PC MAGAZINE

FIRST LOOKS

IBM's Audio Visual Connection Brings Multimedia To the PC

ENDURANCE TESTS

386s and Portables Revisited: How They Hold Up Over the Long Haul

CONNECTIVITY

DEC's PC LAN: How It Stacks Up Against Novell And 3Com

FREE UTILITY

Use PCREMOTE For Easy Access to Faraway Machines

VOLUME 9 NUMBER 1 THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO IBM-STANDARD PERSONAL COMPUTING JANUARY 16, 1990

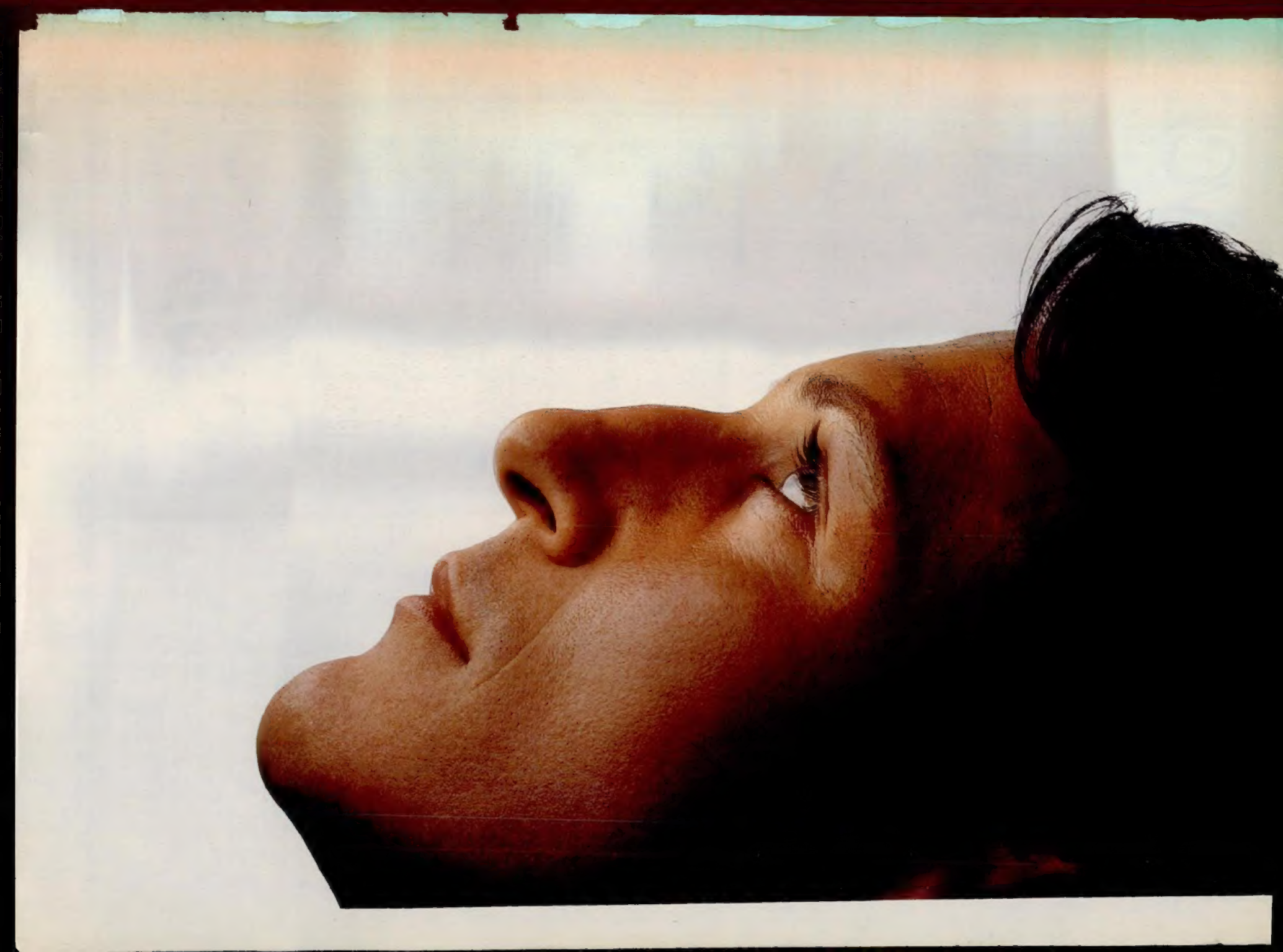
The Best of 1989

- **6th Annual Awards for Technical Excellence**
- **The Top Products:** Editors' Personal Picks
- **Scalpel, Please:** Bill Howard Notes The Year's (Less) Memorable Moments

$2.95 USA
$3.95 Canada & Foreign
£2.95 UK

*534H****CAR-RT SORT**CR16
580004 RSS 0001P090 0110
MR PAUL B ROSS NOV 12 91
ZIFF COMM CO USAB
1 PARK AV *CB
NEW YORK NY 10016

We want you to
always view our monitors
in a certain way.



Introducing power.

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION

Delman Construction Builds Banner Business on Basic Premise.

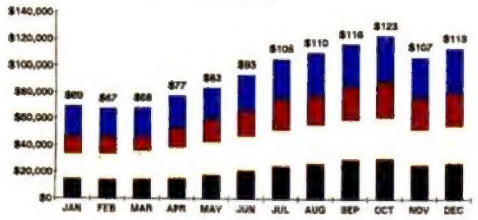
In the past 5 years we've grown from a local business with only a single office to a well-established operation with 30 offices throughout New England. An investment in Delman can assure a strong return for a wide variety of reasons.

Extensive research has shown that due to the high cost of new homes, the demand for high quality additions -- built on to existing homes -- is on the upswing. Delman Construction has established an excellent reputation as one of the premier addition builders in the marketplace. Here is the opportunity for a sound, profitable investment.

We began marketing Delman Construction via consumer advertising in real estate magazines as a smart alternative to buying a new home. Our intent was to reach the existing home owner who sought a larger, better living space. The response has been phenomenal.

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION - SALES TOTALS

Sales By State



Alicia Anderson
567 Apple Road
Middleton, VT 00234

Lisa Andrews
7854 Peterson Blvd.
Edgartown, NH 00456

Martha Ayres
67 Mt. Washington Ln.
Province, VT 00045

Doris Cerneka
564 Peaceful Lane #234
Burlington, NH 00567

Olive Stuart
2323 Worthington Pl.
Brattleboro, NH 00455

Steve Chavez
586 State Route 99
Burlington, NH 00434

Peter Cohen
5566 Republican Way
Kennebunkport, ME 00049

Kathryn Cope
78 Hibiscus Circle
Plymouth, MA 03445

Tom Coughlin
88 Columbus Way
Plymouth, MA 00956

Cameron Day

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION

Sophia Santilli
8854 Newborn Road
Hanover, NH 00566

[illegible], VT 00234

445 Stephenson Ave.
Province, VT 00045

Shannon Pitts
6556 Roberta Ave.
Brattleboro, NH 00456

Dona Ross
776 Knight St.
Concord, MA 10056

Sophia Santilli
8854 Newborn Road
Hanover, NH 00566

Lauren Sargeant
4223 Sandhill Blvd.
Plymouth, MA 00956

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION

To: Staff
Re: We've adopted a new standard - *Microsoft Works*

Microsoft Works is the perfect product for our growing business. Here's why:

Online Help & Training Make Works Incredibly Easy to Learn and Use. Only Works provides task-sensitive help and online training from anywhere in the product at the touch of a single key.

Multiple Windows and WYSIWYG Styles On-screen Add Dramatic Visual Quality to Microsoft Works 2.0. With multiple windows, you can work with up to eight different files at once, side-by-side or overlapping - just as if they were on your desk. With WYSIWYG styles, you can see **bold**, *italic*, underline and more on-screen.

Print Preview Lets You View Documents On-screen. Preview footnotes, headers, footers, margins, page breaks, font sizes, graphs, and paragraph borders on-screen *before* you print.

Create the Highest Quality Output. With Works you can easily merge text, tables, and charts into a single document, then print on any one of over 220 printers. Works even supports PostScript printers.

Manage Your Business Day with New Built-in File Management and Alarm Clock Utilities. Without leaving Works, you can perform eight DOS commands. And, with the new alarm clock & appointment manager, you can display a reminder message on-screen at any time.

Here's a Summary of the Features in Microsoft Works 2.0:

- 100,000 word spell-checker and 30,000 keyword thesaurus
- Footnotes and multiple line page headers and footers
- Pop-up calculator and automatic phone dialer
- Includes utilities to manage files and run other programs
- Paragraph borders for emphasis
- Create customized forms with the fast and flexible database
- Runs great with MS Mouse (or compatible) and with Hayes compatible modems
- Built-in macros to automate repetitive tasks
- Convert files to/from MS Word, WordPerfect, DisplayWrite, WordStar and more
- 256x4096 Lotus 1-2-3 and MS Excel compatible spreadsheet (.WKS and .WK1)
- Fast, easy mail merge and mailing label generator
- LIM 3.2 and 4.0 expanded memory support
- Supports any of the popular networks including Novell and 3Com

1000 INDUSTRY ROAD KENNEBUNKPORT MAINE 04046

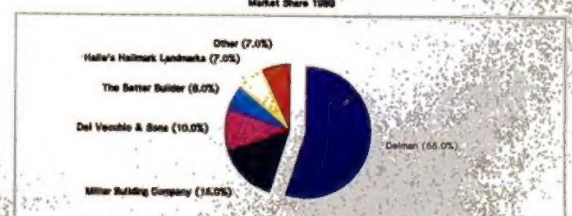
DELMAN CONSTRUCTION

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION - Kennebunkport Office
Revenue /Cost Breakout

REVENUES	JAN	FEB	MAR	APR	MAY
Additions	$14,500	$13,800	$18,900	$27,650	$32,370
Items Total	$2,273	$1,959	$2,415	$2,931	$3,785
Roofs	$265	$248	$271	$317	$334
Porches	$361	$260	$285	$304	$353
Driveways	$595	$413	$577	$712	$927
Windows	$94	$105	$201	$153	$339
Gazebos	$737	$681	$808	$1,117	$1,450
Bathrooms	$221	$252	$273	$328	$382
Total Revenues	$16,773	$15,759	$21,315	$30,581	$36,155
EXPENSES	**JAN**	**FEB**	**MAR**	**APR**	**MAY**
Supplies	$3,245	$2,852	$3,220	$5,329	$7,325
Salary	$2,100	$2,100	$2,100	$2,900	$2,900
Benefits	$175	$175	$175	$215	$215
Rent	$1,850	$1,850	$1,850	$1,850	$1,850
Insurance	$590	$673	$802	$960	$1,056
EXPENSES	$8,169	$7,859	$8,381	$11,488	$13,580
NET PROFIT	$8,604	$7,900	$12,934	$19,093	$22,575

DELMAN CONSTRUCTION

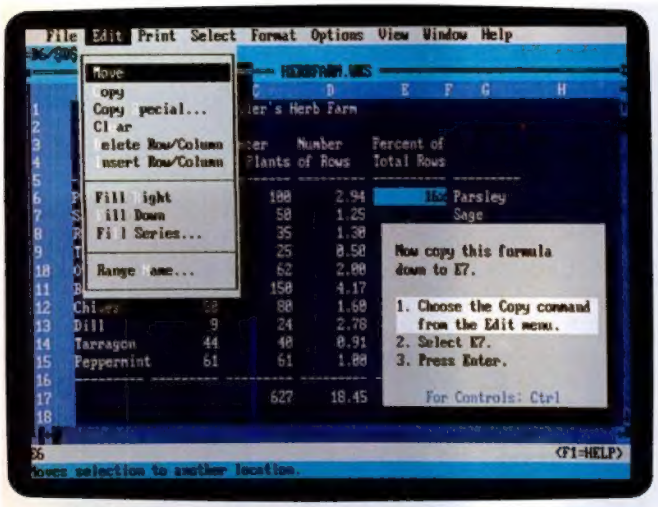
Market Share 1989



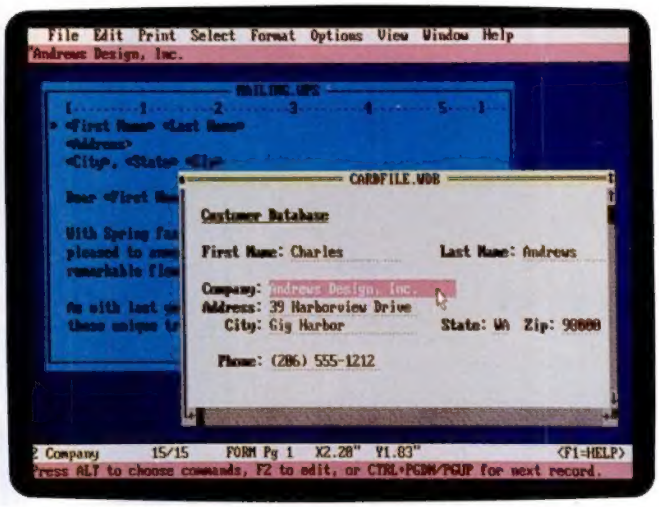
1000 INDUSTRY ROAD KENNEBUNKPORT MAINE 04046

It's almost impossible to show you all the things new Microsoft Works 2.0 can do. So we'll tell you. (Hint: read the memo.)

In all its simplicity.



You can be working before you know it. Microsoft Works provides built-in help and training that takes you through each application, step-by-step.



Everything's easier when you can see what you're doing. With overlapping windows, Works lets you see up to eight different documents at the same time.

There are people who say that powerful software is too complicated to use. And others who say that simple software can never have enough power to meet your needs.

Fortunately, you won't find any of these people working at Microsoft.

Which brings us to new Microsoft® Works 2.0. Software that has all the powerful tools you need in one easy-to-use program.

You get business applications like word processing with a spelling checker and thesaurus, a spreadsheet with business graphics, a database with reporting and a communications module all rolled into one.

All are powerful enough to stand on their own, and handle whatever numbers, words and data you can throw at them.

At the same time, they're a piece of cake to learn and use.

For openers, only Works has built-in training to get you up to speed quickly.

Once you're started, you'll see that each application has the same look on-screen. Which means there's nothing difficult about moving back and forth between, say, your spreadsheet and your word processor. Then into your database. And back out again. You can even move data between all the modules. Easily.

When you do have a question, it's simple to get an answer. Works provides help at the touch of a single key.

The end result is better-looking, more sophisticated output on everything: correspondence, marketing materials, sales information, financial data. Put together in an incredible variety of combinations with much less effort. And much more impact.

If you'd like to know more, call us direct at (800) 541-1261, Dept. K39. We'll answer your questions, in simple terms.

And, if you buy now, we can make your life even easier. By throwing in a free grammar and style checker with your Microsoft Works.*

So when someone tells you that you just can't get power and simplicity in the same software program, tell them there is a solution. Microsoft Works.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense®

*Offer good through February 28, 1990 in the 50 United States. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. ©Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and *Making it all make sense* is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

FREE FONTS*
WITH PURCHASE OF
GoScript®
PostScript Language Interpreter for the IBM PC
PostScript®
On almost ANY Printer
for only $195
Gain access to your word processor's PostScript features: Font Scaling, Rotation, Graphics, Kerning, etc.
Coming Soon! GoStyles™ Automatic Templates for Professional Looking Documents - Easily!!
GoScript - $195 - With 13 Fonts!
GoScript Plus - $395 - With 35 Fonts!
Both include our High Quality, Scalable Outline Fonts
Includes Drivers for: NEC Pinwriter; HP LaserJet II/IID/+, DeskJet/+, PaintJet; NEW! Hewlett-Packard LaserJet IIP! Canon LBP-8III/II, BubbleJet BJ130; Epson LQ and FX; Toshiba 24-Pin; Fujitsu DL 24-Pin; Panasonic KX-1124; IBM ProPrinter, Quickwriter, Quietwriter III; Intel Visual Edge System; Siemens PT-90
*Return your GoScript registration card and the certificate in the GoScript package to receive
16 ADDITIONAL FONTS FREE
Call for Details. Limit 1 per retail customer. Offer good through December 31, 1989.
ORDER TODAY!
Contact Your Local Dealer or call the LaserGo Order Line (800) 451-0088 (outside Calif.)
LaserGo, Inc
TEL: (619) 450-4600
FAX: (619) 450-9334
9369-A Carroll Park Drive, San Diego, CA 92121
GoScript is a registered trademark and GoStyles is a trademark of LaserGo Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers.
CIRCLE 280 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Inside

In keeping with tradition, this first issue of 1990 offers an ode to the previous year in the PC industry. Kicking off the new year is our tribute to the most technically innovative products of 1989 and the people behind them—the winners of our 1989 Technical Excellence Awards. "The Best of 1989" highlights the products that won the praise of *PC Magazine* editors. "Abort, Retry, Fail? Special Edition" is executive editor Bill Howard's look at the bizarre side of the PC industry.

We're also introducing a new tradition: the *PC Magazine* Endurance Tests. This new series explores how products hold up over the long haul. Endurance Test reviewers use the products in day-to-day office work for 6 to 12 months.

Until now, our cache of contributors and staff has spent two to four weeks investigating products. According to editor-in-chief and publishing director Bill Machrone, user groups also want to know how their investments will stand up over time. At the helm of the series is staff editor Jennifer Zaino, who explains, "The point of long-term, daily contact is to flush out the flaws and benefits that don't surface when you study products for only a few weeks."

Howard points out that "the ultimate cost of a product may be the cost of fixing it—even replacing it—if it breaks." With products in our grasp for half a year, we're examining manufacturers' service and support.

Products tested in the series include Editor's Choice and Technical Excellence winners and market leaders. For most, we've published the results of PC Labs benchmark tests in previous articles, which you'll find referenced in the reviews. The reviews are accompanied by a summary of our findings and a rating of reliability, compatibility, and performance.

Endurance Tests will appear throughout the year. In this first installment, we give the verdicts on nine 386 and on five portable computers.

—Ann Sherman ■

The long and winding road: staff editor Jennifer Zaino is overseeing *PC Magazine*'s Endurance Test series.

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

In Memoriam

The staff of *PC Magazine* and all the members of its extended family at Ziff Communications are mourning the loss of two of our young editors, who died in the northern California earthquake.

Derek Van Alstyne and John Anderson were performing their duties as editors at *MacUser* magazine when the earthquake struck on October 17. They were caught in the collapse of a San Francisco building as they left the offices of a software publisher.

Derek, 22, was a bachelor who recently left *MacGuide* in Denver to join *MacUser*. John, 32, had been writing for Ziff-Davis magazines, including *Creative Computing* and *Computer Shopper*, since 1982. He is survived by his wife, Lauren, and two children.

PC Magazine: The Independent Guide to IBM-Standard Personal Computing, ISSN #0888-8507, is published biweekly except in July and August for $44.97 for one year (22 issues). Additional postage $1.41 per copy or $31.00 per year for Canada and all other foreign countries. Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Address changes to *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80321-4093.

Everything it takes to add PostScript to your LaserJet II, including HP's blessing.

"The QMS JetScript controller is the best way available to add PostScript capabilities to a Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II printer."

–PC Week
Sept. 19, 1988

Hewlett-Packard® and QMS® have made it easy to give your LaserJet Series II® the desktop publishing power of the PostScript® page description language.

The new QMS JetScript™.

JetScript is the only Adobe PostScript controller upgrade authorized by HP and designed specifically for the LaserJet Series II. JetScript gives your printer the industry-standard page description language to accompany HP's PCL printer language. This expands your laser printing capabilities. Increases overall printer performance. Yet preserves HP functionality and warranties.

Do it yourself JetScript is easy to install. Just plug in two cards (one in your personal computer*, the other in your printer), connect a cable and install the software.

The result is a PostScript system with 35 resident Adobe typefaces, three megabytes of RAM, and QMS ASAP™ (Advanced System Architecture for PostScript) proprietary technology for superior performance. All for less than half the cost of a new PostScript laser printer.

New forms of expression The speed and power of JetScript combine to give your LaserJet Series II a form of expression that's found only with PostScript.

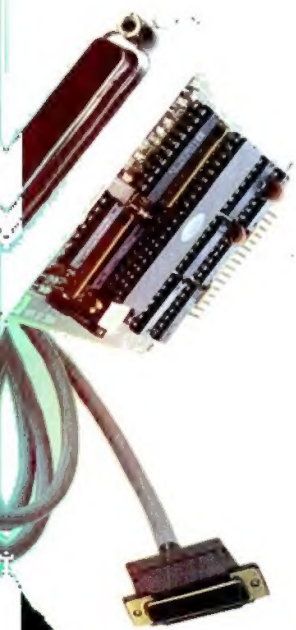
Simply, PostScript opens up the full range of possibilities for desktop publishing. You have complete control over the final look of the page, down to the last exacting detail. PostScript allows for an infinite number of font variations and sizes. That makes PostScript's limitless flexibility and power the perfect complement to your LaserJet Series II, giving you the high-quality output you require.

Impressive results People have come to expect impressive results from QMS—one of the first companies to bring the power of PostScript to laser printing, and now with more PostScript-based products than any other company.

You'll get the same results from the new JetScript. After all, it has HP's blessing.

Laser Connection is a sales and marketing subsidiary of QMS. Call **1-800-523-2696** for the location of your nearest Laser Connection dealer.

**JetScript available for IBM PC-XT™, IBM PC-AT™, HP Vectra™ and compatible personal computers, or the IBM PS/2™ Model 30.*



LASER CONNECTION™

A QMS® Company

The following are trademarks of their respective companies: HP, Hewlett-Packard, LaserJet Series II, HP Vectra of Hewlett-Packard. QMS, JetScript, ASAP, Laser Connection of QMS, Inc. PostScript of Adobe Systems. IBM PC-XT, IBM PC-AT and IBM PS/2 of International Business Machines Corp.

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

©1989 Laser Connection

PC MAGAZINE®

January 16, 1990

Volume 9 Number 1

UP FRONT

4 **INSIDE**

15 **LETTERS**

27 **ADVISOR**
Lori Grunin/ A computer dictionary; background formatting; recording VGA graphics on videotape.

33 **FIRST LOOKS**
IBM Audio Visual Connection lets PS/2 users create multimedia applications.
Graphics-based ***Ami Professional*** rivals the best character-based word processors.
Lotus Add-in Toolkit extends the functionality of *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.
Making use of existing data files, ***VP-Expert/SQL*** builds expert systems.
Price- and feature-competitive **Canon LBP-4** challenges the HP LaserJet IIP.

53 **NEW AND IMPROVED**
Alan Cohen

63 **PIPELINE**
Gus Venditto

67 **BILL MACHRONE**
Writing versus typing.

73 **JOHN C. DVORAK**
Leadership failure.

75 **Inside Track**

79 **JIM SEYMOUR**
Forecasts . . .

83 **WILLIAM F. ZACHMANN**
. . . predictions . . .

91 **STEPHEN MANES**
. . . and prognostications.

COVER STORY

97 **6th Annual Awards for Technical Excellence**
Bill Machrone/ Straight from Las Vegas, here are the products that advanced the state of the art in the past year, the winners—and finalists—of *PC Magazine*'s 1989 Awards for Technical Excellence.

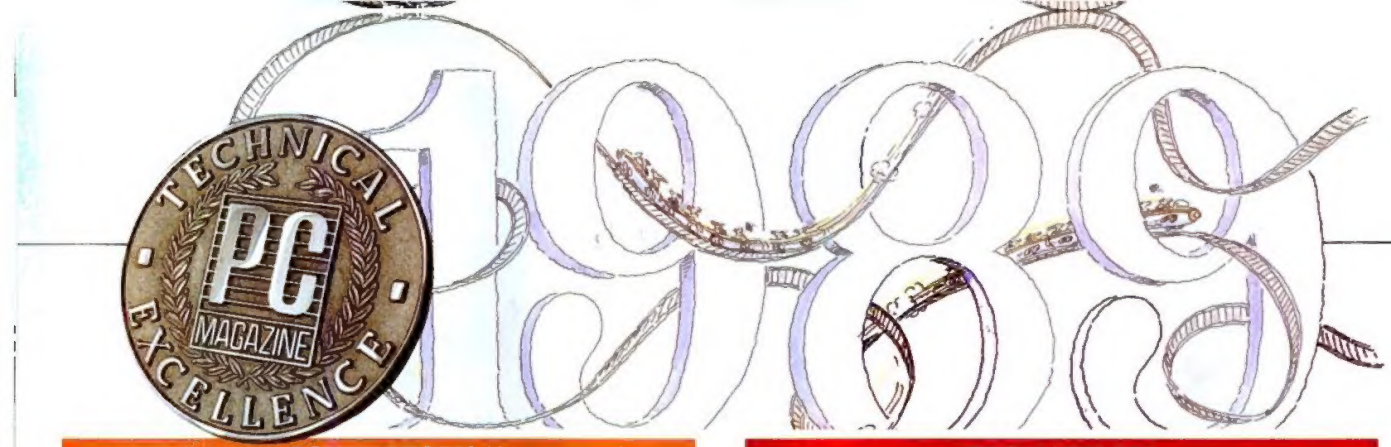
98 **Applications**
99 **Connectivity**
100 **Development Tools**
102 **Entertainment/ After Hours**
107 **Graphics**
108 **Hardware**
110 **Operating Environments**
112 **Portables**
117 **Printers**
118 **Utilities**
124 **Lifetime Achievement**
124 **Person of the Year**

128 **The Best of 1989**
Bill Howard/ PC Magazine editors and frequent contributors choose their 30 favorites from the thousands of products released last year.

143 ***Adobe Streamline—Microsoft Windows Version***
143 ***Allways, The Spreadsheet Publisher***
143 ***Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition***
144 **Casio B.O.S.S.**
144 ***CheckFree***
145 ***Close-Up/LAN*, Version 2.0**
145 ***Command Post 6.2K***
146 **Compaq Deskpro 386/33**
152 **Compaq SLT/286**
152 **Cumulus 386SX Card**
152 **Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C**
161 ***Easel/2***
161 ***Fastback Plus*, Version 2.09**
163 **FastLynx**
166 **HP ScanJet Plus**
166 **IBM Current**
168 ***IdeaFisher***
168 **IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2**
171 ***Lharc***
171 **Panasonic KX-P1124**
171 ***PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 5.5**
174 ***PubTech File Organizer*, Version 2.10a**
174 ***Quicken*, Version 3.0**
176 ***Reflex*, Version 2.0**
176 ***SeeMORE*, Version 2**
179 ***Software Bridge*, Version 4.0**
179 ***386 | DOS-Extender* and *386 | VMM Virtual Memory Manager*, Version 2.2b**
182 ***UltraScript PC***
182 ***UltraVision***

131 **386 Power: Less than a Dollar a Day**
162 **1989: The Wait-and-See Year of PCs**
172 **1989: The Year in Operating Systems**

Copyrighted material



COVER STORY

148 **Leave a Wake-Up Call for December 1990**

139 **Looking Ahead: 1990**

180 **Get Smart: High-Performance Caching Disk Controllers**

193 **Abort, Retry, Fail? Special Edition**
Bill Howard/ An expanded version of Howard's regular column, this is an irreverent look at life in the PC industry during 1989.

FEATURES

211 **PCS AND PORTABLES**
PC Magazine Endurance Tests: 386s and Portables
Bill Machrone/ In this new series, you'll see how past Editor's Choice, Technical Excellence, Personal Best, and market-leading products hold up over the long haul.

386 PCs

212 **Compaq Deskpro 386/25**
213 **DataWorld Data 386-25A**
213 **Dell System 310**
215 **IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21**
215 **Micro 1 Power 386-16**
222 **Northgate Elegance 386/25**
222 **Tandy 5000MC**
222 **Zenith Z-386/25**
227 **Zeos 386-20**

PORTABLES

230 **Compaq SLT/286**
232 **NEC UltraLite**
232 **Toshiba T1000**
236 **Toshiba T1600**
239 **Zenith SupersPort 286**

243 **CONNECTIVITY**
Building Workgroup Solutions: PC Meets VAX
Paul Ferrill/ Digital Equipment Corp.'s new PCLAN/Server 3100 lets you hook up PCs and minicomputers on the same network. But will it ever be as fast as *NetWare* or *3+Open LAN Manager*?

248 **Features Table**

250 **Performance Tests**

349 **Direct Marketing Connection**

372 **Marketplace**

391 **Reader Service Card**

397 **Editorial Product Index**

397 **Coming Up**

398 **Advertisers' Product Index**

401 **Index to Advertisers**

402 **Showcase**

PRODUCTIVITY

273 **SPREADSHEETS**
Exploring the New Features of Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, Part 1
Craig Stinson/ New columnist, new format, new spreadsheet program . . . almost.

287 **UTILITIES**
PCREMOTE Lets You Work at the Office Without Leaving Home
Terry Lahman/ Now you can access another computer and run its programs—from your own keyboard.

303 **ENVIRONMENTS**
OS/2 and the 386: They Should Have Been Made for Each Other
Charles Petzold/ OS/2 2.0 bridges the memory-management gap between 286- and 386-based programs.

311 **POWER PROGRAMMING**
Arithmetic Routines for Your Computer Programs, Part 5
Ray Duncan/ Incorporate the coprocessor chip into your programs for hyperpowerful mathematical calculations.

333 **USER-TO-USER**
Neil J. Rubenking/ A do-it-yourself phone dialer; a first defense against viruses; ditch that huge PATH—use batch files; more on ANSI key redefinitions.

337 **POWER USER**
Craig L. Stark/ Encrypt *dBASE* files with a DEBUG script; close windows with speed in *Microsoft Word*.

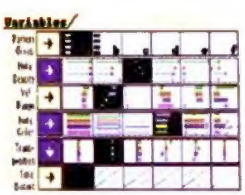
341 **TUTOR**
Jeff Prosise/ A new tutor heads the class; putting the extended memory in your PS/2 to good use; how to time critical events with greater resolution.

347 **CONNECTIVITY CLINIC**
Frank J. Derfler, Jr./ Sharing ASCII files between DOS and Unix; a good book on networks; setting up a NetBIOS-based network; integrating minis with PCs.

AFTER HOURS

403 ■ *Prism:* A powerful sequencer for musical novices.
■ *Mipc:* A tool for adventurous electronic musicians.

408 **ABORT, RETRY, FAIL?**
Bill Howard



COVER PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

Editor-in-Chief and Publishing Director Bill Machrone

Executive Editors Bill Howard, Gus Venditto
Executive Editor, West Coast Operations John Dickinson

Workgroup Systems Editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr.
Senior Editor Robbin Juris
Senior Technical Editor Tony Rizzo
Senior Editor, Technical Columns Craig L. Stark
Senior Editor, West Coast Operations Lee Thé

Managing Editors Diane D'Angelo, Paul B. Ross

Manager, Copy Edit Linda Louk Suttie **Associate Editors** Mary Kathleen Flynn, Stephanie K. Losee, Jonathan Matzkin, Trudy Neuhaus, Edward L. Perratore, Donald P. Willmott **Production Editor** Karen A. Carter **Assistant Production Editors** Jeanne Albrecht, Nina Barringer **Staff Writer** Catherine D. Miller **Staff Editors** Glen Becker, Rock Miller, Sharon Terdeman, Tom Unger, Jennifer Zaino **Assistant Editors** Lori Grunin, Stephanie Izarek, Michael W. Muchmore, Ann Ovodow, M. Stephanie Ricks, Matthew J. Ross, Ann Sherman, David M. Stanton, Juliann Sveda **Editorial Assistants** Matthew N. Bernstein, Robin B. Bornstein, Alan Cohen, Wendy Murch, Rink Murray , Kim Schueler **Proofreader** William P. Flanagan **General Business Manager** Tom McGrade **Associate Business Manager** Allen Wollman **Network Manager** Joseph F. Rizzo **Librarian** Thomas W. Giebel **Assistant to the Publishing Director** David Baker **Cost Control Coordinator** Jodi Schulson **Administrative Assistants** Christina Okang, Freida T. Smallwood **Editorial Secretaries** Donna Dioukarev, Carolyn Falconer, Jean M. Risolo **Database Assistant** Dolores Williams

Contributing Editors Frank Bican, Ray Duncan, John C. Dvorak, Stephen Manes, Michael J. Mefford, Edward Mendelson, Bill O'Brien, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Jeff Prosise, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Neil J. Rubenking, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw, Luisa Simone, M. David Stone, Ethan Winer, William F. Zachmann

Manager, PC MagNet Christopher Barr **Editorial Liaison, PC MagNet** Michael Cohn
Support Associate, PC MagNet Donna J. Gaccino **Sysop, PC MagNet** Jesse Liberty

Director, Design and Electronic Publishing Gerard Kunkel

Art Director Jerry Tortorella **Associate Art Directors** Charles Conover, Mariano Nicieza, Denise Platkin **Assistant Art Directors** Natalie Chu, Gary W. Kaplow, Yvonne Valdenegro **Electronic Graphic Artists** Simone Blank, David Foster, Ilene Gross

Director, PC Labs Frederic E. Davis

Manager, PC Labs Bruce Freeman **Project Leaders** Robert W. Kane, Pamela J. Milland, Wendy Dugas Pérez, Abraham V. Rosner, Randol Tigrett **Senior Programmer** Stuart R. Greenberg **System Support Manager** Charles Rodriguez **System Support Specialists** Mario Baldasserini, Stephen W. Plain **Lab Assistants** Lisa M. Barr, Cheryl A. McMahon, Margaret A. Piemonte, Lisa Reittinger **Inventory Control Manager** John R. Delaney **Inventory Control Coordinators** Peter Bastide, Eric Thomas **Secretary** Laura Cox

Publisher Eric Hippeau
Associate Publisher J. Samuel Huey

Director, Marketing Ellen Atkinson **Director, Sales and Marketing Programs** Kevin Russell **Manager, Market Research** Nicholas Andes **Public Relations Director** Jessica Kersey **Events Manager** Stacy O'Connell **Subscription Director** Paul Stafford **Single Copy Sales Director** Robert Woltersdorf

Assistant Production Director Lynn Peretz **Advertising Production Managers** Michael Genzale, Vicki Egan Root **Advertising Production Assistants** Fredrick Jacoby, Maryann Pritchet **Editorial Production Coordinator** Jo-Ann Hirschel **Production Systems Supervisor** Linda Harms **Production Systems Assistant** Lillian Glavan

Advertising Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5100

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
President William Lohse
Senior Vice President J. Scott Briggs
Senior Vice President, Marketing Paul H. Chook
Vice President, Operations Baird Davis
Vice President, Production Roger Herrmann
Vice President, Controller John Vlachos
Vice President, Creative Services Herbert Stern
Vice President, Research Marian O. White
Vice President, Circulation Bert Lacy
Vice President, Circulation Services James Ramaley
Vice President, Marketing Services Ann Pollak Adelman
Vice President, Development Seth Alpert
Director of Planning Gary A. Gustafson
Director, Classified Sales Paul Stafford
Production Director Walter J. Terlecki

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
Chairman William B. Ziff, Jr.
Vice Chairman Philip B. Korsant
President Kenneth H. Koppel
Executive Vice President Philip Sine
Senior Vice President Hugh Tietjen
Vice Presidents Steven C. Feinman, J. Malcolm Morris, William Phillips
Director of Development Jonathan Cohler
Vice President, Controller, and Treasurer Patrick J. Burke, Jr.
Secretary Bertram A. Abrams

Editorial and Business Office: One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Editorial: (212) 503-5255; Advertising: (212) 503-5100. *PC Magazine* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with International Business Machines Corp. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Entire contents copyright ©1990 Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Co. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. The following are registered trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC, PC Magazine, PC Labs, PC MagNet. The following are trademarks of Ziff Communications Co.: PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence; PC Magazine Editor's Choice Award; PC Mart; Abort, Retry, Fail?; Connectivity Clinic; Direct Marketing Connection; First Looks; New and Improved; PC Advisor; PC Lab Notes; PC Marketplace; PC Pipeline; PC Tutor; The PC Utilities; Power Programming; Power User; Spreadsheet Clinic; User-to-User.

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS
The editors of *PC Magazine* want to hear from you. Please send your questions, complaints, compliments, and submissions to *PC Magazine*, One Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 157-9301 (*PC Magazine*) or PC MagNet (see below). *PC Magazine*'s general telephone number is (212) 503-5255. The West Coast Operations number is (415) 378-5500.

We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose problems with your PC by phone. If you bought a product advertised in *PC Magazine*, are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write (do not call) Lauren Schultz, Advertising Department, at One Park Ave. Include copies of correspondence.

PC Magazine is under no obligation to review unsolicited products. All submissions accepted for publication become the property of *PC Magazine*. Productivity user tips and Abort, Retry, Fail? submissions will be paid $50 (plus a $25 bonus for Productivity tips on disk). For submissions to Abort, Retry, Fail?, if you send artwork for possible reproduction, mark the funny part on a photocopy, not the original.

PC MAGNET: PC MAGAZINE'S ON-LINE SERVICE
PC Magazine operates PC MagNet, a 24-hour-a-day interactive on-line service where readers can find the utilities published in every issue, download an index of all product reviews, share opinions with the editors, and gain access to Computer Library. To join, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest you, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9000 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990. PC MagNet costs $12.50 per hour via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express.

PERMISSIONS, REPRINTS
Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. If you want to quote from an article or use *PC Magazine*'s logo in conjunction with an Editor's Choice designation, write Jean Lamensdorf, Licensing Director; for information on reprints, write Jennifer Locke.

SUBSCRIPTION QUESTIONS
If you want to subscribe to *PC Magazine*, if you have a question about your subscription, or if you're moving, call or write: *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322; (800) 289-0429. A 1-year subscription (22 issues) costs $44.97. Canada and foreign: add $31.00 per year. New subscriptions and address changes take 6 to 8 weeks to process. For back issues, write Felicia Hunter, Back Issues Department, *PC Magazine*, P.O. Box 5999, Cherry Hill, NJ 08034. Send $8 per issue (check or money order); $9 outside the U.S.

PC MAGAZINE REVIEWS
Except where noted: All *PC Magazine* reviews are of currently available products. Comparative reviews are arranged alphabetically by product name for software, by company name for hardware. Software is free from copy protection. On benchmark test charts, shorter bars indicate faster products (less time to complete a task). Benchmark and performance tests are run on 8-MHz IBM PC ATs.

Copyrighted material

For Less Cost Than The Competition's 286's.

Austin Computer Systems Introduces The 5 Best Features for $1990.

The '90's are here. And at Austin Computer Systems, we've made your expectations for personal computers of the next decade a reality. State-of-the-art features, power, service and warranties-all at a price you can afford. The Austin 386/SX gives you all that, and more . . . at a price that's less than our competition's 286's! No kidding. And no compromise. Your 386/SX comes with an Intel 386/Processor, a 40MB Hard Drive, 1 MB RAM, a VGA Color Monitor, GE-On-Site Service, VLSI Chip Technology and Surface Mount Construction . . . all for only $1990!

1. FREE GE ON-SITE SERVICE INCLUDED

We give you a World-Class Support Program that takes care of all your computer system needs. Every Austin Computer comes with FREE GE On-Site Service for a full year so you don't have any repair bills. We'll send a GE Engineer to your desk to fix your computer quickly and without charge. We even offer extended GE On-Site coverage, as an option for up to five years.

intel®

2. TOLL-FREE TECH HOTLINE

Part of our support program includes our Toll-Free Technical Hotline Service. If you have any questions or problems, just call us. Our Computer Service Specialists are here to help you, 6 days a week.

3. EASY WAYS TO GET IT NOW

Austin Computer Systems introduces new Monthly Payment Plans for both individuals and businesses. Individuals can apply for the Austin Computer Credit Card and receive the lowest interest rates in the industry. Or choose a leasing option for 24, 36 or 48 months. Just call and we'll take your application over the phone in minutes. Individual accounts can be approved in as little as 1 HOUR! Of course, we take all major credit cards, C.O.D.'s, Qualified P.O.'s, and now, Personal Checks using our TeleCheck Service!

VISA TeleCheck C O D

Austin Computer Systems® is a registered trademark of Austin Computer Systems. GE Computer Services. GE and the GE logo are all trademarks of the General Electric Corporation. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, call for current prices. Austin Computer Systems can not be responsible for errors in typography or photographs. Shipping and handling charges are non-refundable.

THE '90's COMPUTER . . . AUSTIN 386/SX

The Austin 386/SX computer offers the multi-tasking and memory management of full-blown 386 computers, yet at prices comparable to most 286 based systems . . . truly the best of both worlds!

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 80386 SX Processor
- American-Made Motherboard
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4 or 8MB on board)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Fast Transfer IDE Controller
- VLSI Technology
- 6–16 Bit Slots and 1–8 Bit Slot
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- EMS LIMM 4.0 Support
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387/SX Math Co-Processor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- Surface Mount Construction
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at $45.00 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/SX WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1495	$1990	$2195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$1795	$2295	$2495
100 MB HD (17 ms 1:1)	$2095	$2595	$2795

*Call for current prices.

ACTION & REACTION . . . AUSTIN 386/20

The Austin 386/20 will tear through the hardest workload in the shortest time! Make it your first choice for any graphic-intensive programs, including desktop publishing and CAD operations.

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 80386 20MHz Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, or 8MB)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- 64K Static RAM Cache @ 35 Nanos
- 30MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- 1–32 Bit Slot, 6–16 Bit Slots, 1–8 Bit Slot
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Clock with Battery Backup
- American-Made Motherboard
- User's & Technical Reference Manual
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at $75.00 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/20 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2495	$2995	$3195
72 MB HD (28 ms 1:1)	$2695	$3295	$3495
100 MB HD (17 ms 1:1)	$2995	$3595	$3795
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	$3395	$3895	$4095

*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add $600
*Call for current prices.

HARD TO BEAT . . . AUSTIN 386/33

"The Austin's strengths—top notch components, solid performance, terrific support, and a low price—make it a machine that dollar for dollar is hard to beat." PC Magazine, October 17, 1989 Issue

- FREE GE On-Site Service for 1 Year
- Intel 33MHz 80386 Processor
- 1MB RAM (optional 2, 4, 8 or 16MB on board)
- Choice of Monitor and Hard Drive
- Intel 33MHz 82385 Cache Controller
- 55.2 MHz Performance Rating (LandMark)
- Direct Map 32K Static RAM Cache at 25 Nanos
- Fast Transfer IDE or ESDI Controller Card
- 1–32 Bit High Speed Memory Slot, 5–16 Bit Slots, and 2–8 Bit Slots
- Floppy Drive (3.5" 1.44MB or 5.25" 1.2MB)
- Shadow RAM Caching (BIOS Caching)
- Enhanced 101 Keyboard
- 2 Serial Ports & 1 Parallel Port
- 80387 & Weitek Math Co-Processor Support
- Built-in Setup Program
- Fully DOS, Unix & OS/2 Compatible
- 30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Payments starting at $114 per month.*

AUSTIN 386/33 WITH 1MB RAM			
Choose Hard Drive	Choose Monitor Below		
	Monochrome	VGA Color (640 × 480)	VGA Color (800 × 600)
40 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	$3795	$4295	$4495
72 MB HD (28 ms 1 1)	$3995	$4495	$4695
100 MB HD (17 ms 1 1)	$4295	$4795	$4995
160 MB HD (18 ms ESDI)	$4595	$5095	$5295

*To upgrade 160MB ESDI to 330MB ESDI, add $600
*Call for current prices.

4. QUALITY-MADE IN THE USA

We offer American-made computers that we are proud to build, and that you'll be proud to own. All Austin Computers, including the motherboards, are made and assembled in the USA!

5. 30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

Just try us for 30-days. And if, for any reason, you're not completely satisfied with your system we'll gladly refund your hardware price.

Value Added Resellers need to check with our VAR Manager at 1-800-733-4VAR about our January Special!

CIRCLE 509 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call And Order Today

1-800-752-1577

AUSTIN COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Fax Orders (512) 454-1357 ■ Overseas (512) 458-5106

Canada 1-800-827-4ACS

Mon–Fri 7am–8pm ■ Sat 10am–5pm CST
10300 Metric Blvd. ■ Austin, TX 78758

AD CODE PC-900116

Several steps closer than the competition.

If you're a support-it-yourselfer who likes to buy computers sight unseen through the mail, this ad is not for you.

If, however, you like your computers to come with comprehensive support from a computer professional who's always close by, you're going to love this.

Because this ad is about Everex high performance, highly configurable IBM® compatible STEP™ systems. And, more to the point, it's about the nationwide network of Authorized Everex Computer Systems Resellers who configure, sell, deliver, install, network, support and service them.

They're thoroughly knowledgeable about our complete line of STEP 286-

and 386®-based systems. They'll help you define your computing needs. And they'll work with you to custom configure systems, peripherals and software to match those needs exactly. What's more, because our systems are so configurable, you'll never have to buy more computer than you really need or can afford.

Better yet, their interest in you doesn't end the day they deliver your system. Which means they'll always be close by when you need more support or your systems need service.

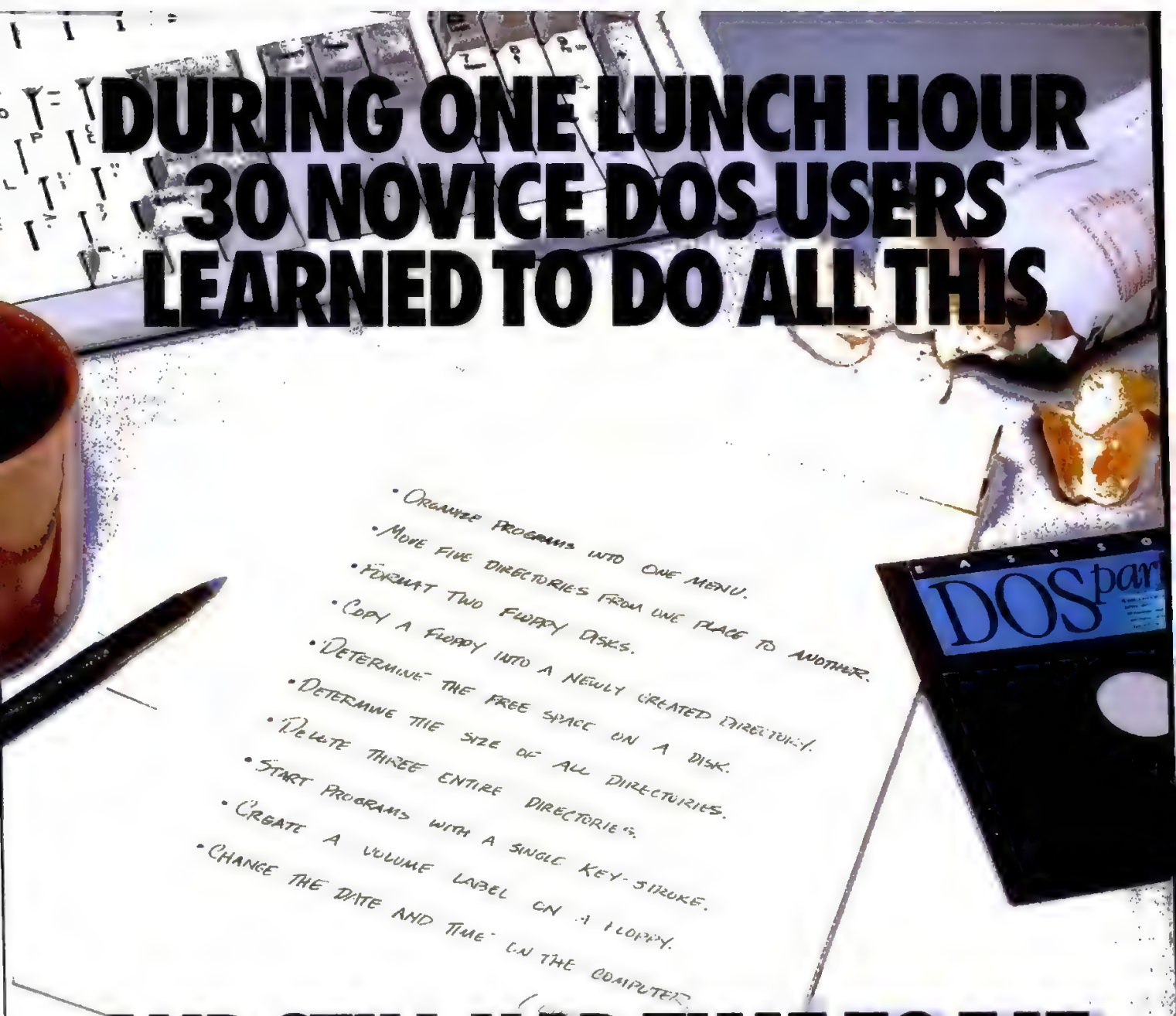
For more information about Everex STEP systems and the Authorized Everex Computer Systems Reseller closest to you, call 1-800-334-4552. Because when it comes to support, the competition doesn't even come close.

EVEREX
EVER for EXcellence

Everex and STEP are trademarks of Everex Systems, Inc 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp IBM is a registered trademark of IBM © 1989 Everex Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 216 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DURING ONE LUNCH HOUR 30 NOVICE DOS USERS LEARNED TO DO ALL THIS



AND STILL HAD TIME TO EAT.

THE ONLY DOS THEY HAD TO KNOW WAS A: INSTALL.

The 30 novice PC users installed DOS Partner,™ EasySoft's new integrated application, file, and drive management program. They reviewed the documentation, and within minutes they were performing tasks that typically require weeks of DOS training and experience.

DOS Partner is not like shells that still require you to know DOS. It allows you to ignore DOS all together. So you never run into dead ends, bad command messages or syntax errors. DOS Partner shows you all your options on the screen. If you want to move, copy or delete a full directory, or a file, you simply move your cursor to the English command and press enter. It's that simple.

DOS Partner also manages all your files, directories and applications. You can run your programs from an applications menu with a single key stroke. Over 300 common programs are automatically recognized by DOS Partner, and others are easily added.

To order your copy of DOS Partner, call EasySoft at 1-800-526-6201. For $99, you can organize and operate your PC more productively than ever. And if you find that within 30 days it hasn't made your work easier – then send it back for a complete refund. Guaranteed.

TO ORDER NOW, CALL 1-800-526-6201.

All major credit cards accepted. Add $4.95 shipping and handling. Residents in some states may need to add sales tax. Inquiries, call (404) 992-3808. ©1989 EasySoft, Inc. All rights reserved. DOS Partner & rabbit logo are trademarks of EasySoft, Inc.

E A S Y S O F T

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

BACK TO BASICS

Thanks for a great article by Ethan Winer on BASIC! ("BASIC, Yes; Feeble, No," *PC Magazine,* October 31, 1989). It's high time the computing world woke up to the fact that with the new BASIC compilers available, you can program just about anything on a PC. As a QuickBASIC user myself, I'm convinced that with a few assembler routines called at the right moments, you can create applications faster and easier in BASIC than you can in C, or any other language for that matter!

Bill Weiss
Paramus, New Jersey

Excellent, repeat, excellent article on BASIC. Congratulations to Ethan Winer and your other reviewers on a most comprehensive and informative effort.

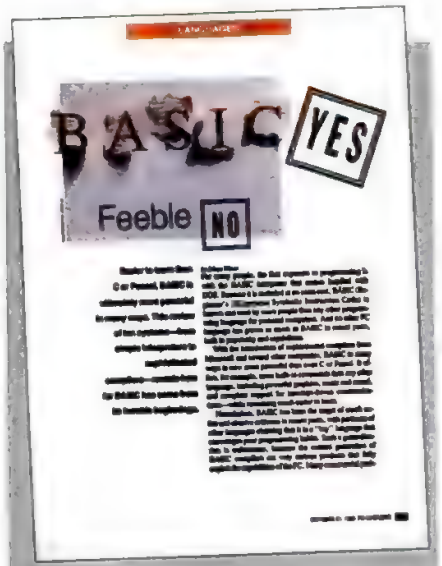
Charles Kolb
Newark, Ohio

HIGH PRAISE FOR LOW-END LAPTOPS

I was happy to *finally* see a comprehensive review of low-end, 8088-based laptop computers ("Lightweight Laptops," *PC Magazine,* October 17, 1989) and to see that you reviewed my recent laptop purchase, a Bondwell B200.

However, I feel that your refusal to give any of the reviewed machines an Editor's Choice award is nothing but a cop-out. You dismissed the entire collection of computers with the statement that users need at least a 286-based machine to "get the most out of" DOS-based applications. I am a writer, run *WordPerfect* on my laptop, and do not need the extra power you refer to. Many people like myself want the equivalent of a Tandy 102 that can run DOS at an affordable price. Please don't discount their needs, or the true utility of these machines. I know that I'll never want to run OS/2 or Presentation Manager on my lap and wouldn't waste my money on a machine that could.

[illegible]ombs
[illegible], Ohio



BASIC: still going strong after all these years.

Congratulations for having rediscovered the Bondwell laptop ("Lightweight Laptops"). Too bad you had to pick one of the company's newer, limited models to review, and not one of its older machines.

Laptops are the future of microcomputing and the desktop will suffer the same "dinosaur" fate as the minicomputer. As your writers point out, technology will bundle, on plug-in chips, many of the functions currently provided on large add-in cards. Furthermore, we'll see more in the way of programs on credit-card-size media, storage in nonvolatile RAM, and micros with no moving parts. It won't be long before all users will take their micros with them—the same way they do with calculators—and plug the PCs into docking stations or networks.

Allen A. Adams
Calgary, Alberta
Canada

I am writing about a trend that *PC Magazine* has followed for some time now; a trend that, judging by the number of letters you publish that address it, offends at least a few readers. That is your belief that every computer user wants to have the latest, fastest, most powerful, and most expensive computer available, and then will equip it with all the bells and whistles possible.

A good example of this is the rating of the 8088-based laptops ("Lightweight Laptops"). In all, relatively few positive comments were made about any of the machines reviewed. It seemed as if they were all being compared with 386 machines instead of with each other. The reviewers seemed to have forgotten that these laptops are aimed at a specific segment of the market, a segment that is not in the least bit interested in having a state-of-the-art PC.

Several times in the article, the reviewers made comments implying that the users of these low-end machines use them because they cannot afford the faster 286 or 386 laptops. Has it ever occurred to the reviewers that there are plenty of us out here who *can* afford the more costly machines but just don't want, or need, the extra speed and expense?

Michael E. Lauman
Richland, Washington

CASE STUDY

I look forward to receiving each copy of *PC Magazine,* and I generally keep my issues for two years as reference. I'm hoping that you'll take on, in your usual thorough manner, a comparison of CASE software, as, frankly, the manufacturers' claims all sound too good to be true! Personally, I'm thinking of purchasing a number of packages that are advertised in the pages of *PC Magazine,* but as of yet, I haven't seen any reviews or articles on the subject.

John R. Sharnik
Stamford, Connecticut

PC MAGAZINE CASE tools are rapidly gaining popularity in the PC community. Look for in-depth evaluations of ten leading CASE packages in the January 30, 1990, issue of *PC Magazine.*

ZyINDEX 3.0 is the only full text retrieval program that:

- **retrieves vital information from 20 mbytes of files in *5 seconds***
- **works with 20 popular WP programs plus Dow Jones, Compuserve, ASCII, Lotus 1-2-3**
- **offers major LAN compatibility**
- **comes in 3 versions from $95 to $695, according to your needs**

More than a text retrieval program, ZyINDEX will actually change the way you manage information. For free demo diskette, call:

1-800-544-6339

ZyLAB™ Corporation

3105-T North Wilke Road
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
FAX 312-632-1129 Phone: 312-632-1100

© 1989, ZyLAB Corp.

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Letters

CLIP FIGURES

Your recent roundup of clip-art packages was excellent ("PC-based Clip Art: Instant Images," *PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989). However, you seem to have missed one vital benchmark that would have made the reviews much more helpful: how each program illustrates the human form.

We've found over the years that packages of printed clip art often suffer terribly in their sadly obvious inattention to facial detail and anatomy. And unfortunately, the same seems to be true of computer graphics. Yet on page 216, the caption given for the examples of the *Micrografx ClipArt Libraries* misses the point entirely, noting only that one of the illustrations

Plenty of us can afford the more costly machines; we just don't want them.

prints poorly. But—ye gods!—just look at the two profiles of the women. They're grotesque!

A follow-up piece on how these clip-art packages reproduce human beings—as people or as mutations—would be a real service to those of us who are interested in more than just inanimate objects.

Bob Arlow
Thousand Oaks, California

DVORAK CALLED IT

As a computer consultant, it's my job to help clients sort through all the hype and give them products that work. *PC Magazine* has greatly aided me in this regard. In fact, John Dvorak's column in the October 17, 1989, issue, in which he addressed compatibility, hit the nail right on the head. It's guys like him that help add some degree of stability to an otherwise very unstable industry.

I, too, sweated through the same problems with *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, and the fact that the software was tested thoroughly only on IBM and Compaq computers is nothing more than a consumer ripoff. I finally got the package to work after changing the BIOS on two machines and adding a set command on boot-up. After the program was running, I was somewhat impressed by its capabilities, but my first impression still sticks like glue. I'm certainly glad I wasn't on a job site playing trial-and-error with this software; I would have significant trouble sleeping at night if I charged a client for 8 hours' time to install a single spreadsheet package. It is equally difficult, furthermore, to tell a client who has just shelled out for a new 386 that we will have to change the BIOS and the keyboard in order for him to run *1-2-3*.

Mike Sporer
Scranton, Pennsylvania

UNITASKING?

John Dvorak didn't need to convince me that multitasking my IBM compatible just won't cut it (John C. Dvorak, *PC Magazine*, September 26, 1989). I've given up on the idea of reliably running more than one MS-DOS application at a time (not counting TSRs like *PC Tools Deluxe*, *Mirror III*, and so on). It's too bad, because I don't have room in my tiny home office for another PC.

No choice, then, but to continue running MS-DOS applications in a window on my multitasking Amiga.

Ron Legro
Milwaukee, Wisconsin

Until recently, I was an avid fan of John Dvorak; the man provided a lot of entertaining (useless, but entertaining) speculation in his columns. Now, however, in suggesting that multitasking is best performed by two separate machines, Dvorak has become dangerous.

I am the proud owner of an AT clone and would give almost anything I can think of to just get the chance to do some true multitasking (like we were promised with the 286 chip). I can only hope that other readers do not take Dvorak's comments very seriously, as I would hate to see the concept of multitasking drop to some obscure level because one man was able to influence a large number of users against it.

Robert McAdams
Dallas, Texas

A KINDER, GENTLER MACRO

I've read—and reread slowly—Rubenking's explanation of usi... *WordPerfect* macro programming... (Lab Notes, *PC Magazine*, O...

OUTSTANDING VALUE!
THOROUGHBRED PERFORMANCE!

Tri▶Star 286 Systems

Standard Features:

- 12MHz, 16MHz, or 20MHz 80286 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 4MB on System Board**
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Disk Drive**
- **44MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **Paradise 16 Plus 16-Bit VGA Card**
- **14" VGA Color Monitor (640 x 480)**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

Tri-Star 286^{12} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive **$1755**

Tri-Star 286^{16} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive **$1855**

Tri-Star 286^{20} 1MB RAM
14" VGA Color Monitor
44MB Hard Drive **$1955**

2MB RAM Upgrade $99
65MB Hard Drive Upgrade $89

Tri▶Star 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- 65MB-22ms **Fast Access Hard Drive**
- Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- eiko **1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 7, & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- arallel, & 1 Game Port
- nix, & OS/2 Compatible

8514/A Ready

B RAM
768) Monitor **$2895**

RAM
68) Monitor **$3095**

00
Upgrade **$195**
Upgrade **$695**

Concorde Graphics Workstation

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz or 25MHz 80386 Processor
- **1MB RAM Expandable to 8MB on System Board**
- Page Interleaved Memory Architecture
- **Advanced Chips & Technology NEAT Chip Set**
- 384K Shadow RAM Caching for BIOS
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- MS Compatible 3-Button Mouse
- 80287/80387 Math Co-Processor Support
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Top Vertical System Enclosure
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

8514/A Ready

Concorde 386^{20} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$2995**

Concorde 386^{25} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3195**

4MB RAM Upgrade $400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade $195
16" Nanao 9070S Monitor Upgrade $525

Flash Cache 386 Systems

Standard Features:

- Intel 20MHz, 25MHz, or 33MHz 80386 Processor
- **64K Static RAM Cache @ 25 Nano's**
- Eight Layer Design Made in U.S.A.
- **1MB/4MB of 32-Bit RAM / Up to 8MB on Board**
- **1.2MB 5.25-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **1.44MB 3.5-inch Floppy Disk Drive**
- **65MB-22ms Fast Access Hard Drive**
- 1:1 Interleave 16-Bit Controller
- Fast 800 KB/sec Data Transfer Rate
- **14" Seiko 1430 SVGA/8514A Monitor**
- **ATI VGA Wonder Card 16-Bit with 512K**
- Quality 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- 2 Serial, 1 Parallel, & 1 Game Port
- Desk Side Vertical System Enclosure
- 80387 & Weitek Co-Processor Support
- Fully DOS, Unix, & OS/2 Compatible

8514/A Ready

Flash Cache 386^{20} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3395**

Flash Cache 386^{25} 1MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$3595**

Flash Cache 386^{33} 4MB RAM
14" SVGA (1024 x 768) Monitor
65MB Hard Drive **$4995**

4MB RAM Upgrade $400
105MB IDE Hard Drive Upgrade $195
150MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade $695
330MB EDSI Hard Drive Upgrade $1295

Complete line of video and hard drive configurations available for all systems.

- Custom Configurations Available
- 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
- System Board Upgrade Guarantee
- 15 Month Warranty Parts & Labor
- Lifetime Toll Free Tech Support
- Air Express Parts Replacement
- Prompt 48 Hour Shipping
- Leasing Available

Sales
Monday — Friday 7:00 A.M. to 7:00 PM (PST)
Saturday 9:00 AM to 4:00 PM (PST)

Technical Support: 1-800-688-TECH
Tel: 602-345-6151 • Overseas: 602-838-1222
FAX: 602-345-0110

We accept Mastercard & Visa **(No Surcharge)**. AMEX (3% surcharge), cashier's check, cash, or money order. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee does not include shipping charges. All prices subject to change without notice.

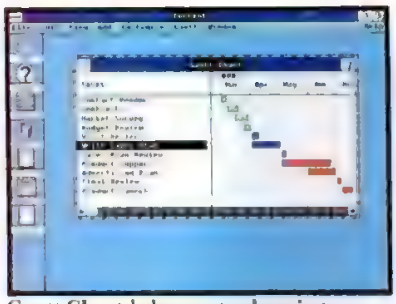
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
1-800-678-2799

TRI▶STAR
COMPUTERS
1520 W. Mineral Rd. Tempe, AZ 85283

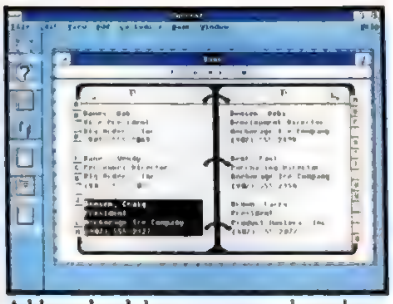
VISA

CIRCLE 121 ON READER SERVICE CARD

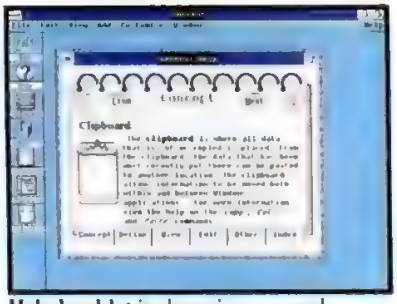
PROJECT BOARD



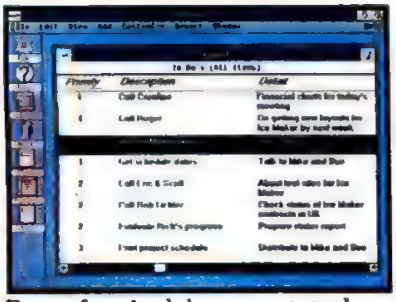
Gantt Chart helps you track projects, manage time.



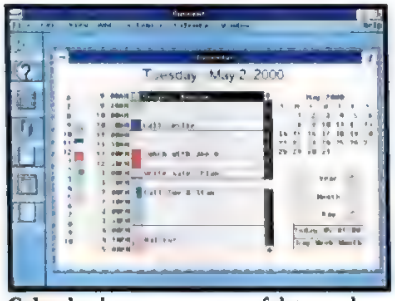
Address book keeps names and numbers at your fingertips.



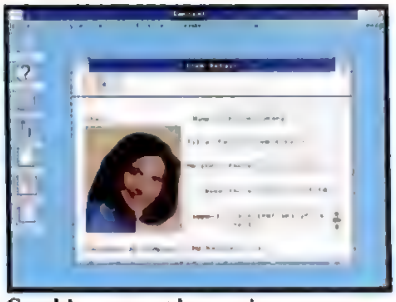
Help booklet is always in your reach.



Report function helps you create to-do lists and print professional-looking reports.



Calendar keeps you on top of dates and appointments, lets you view any day, week or month at a glance.



Graphics support lets you incorporate graphics and photographs wherever they're needed.

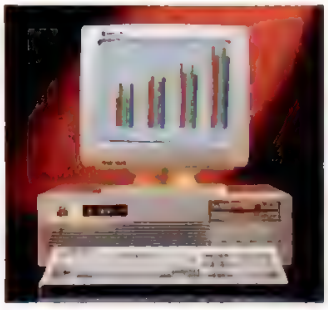
Introducing IBM Current. For businesspeople who really have their hands full.

The busier you are, the harder it is to keep track of your work, your appointments, your whole life. Especially when everything is constantly changing.

But now, there's Current from IBM: the PC software package instantly. No more sifting through the roll of out-of-date cards on your desk for answers. There's even a Gantt chart that tracks all your tasks at once, and spots potential time conflicts before they happen. Plus, you can customize IBM Current to your

QUALITY BY DESIGN

PC WEEK reports that PC Designs dominated the CORP COMPUTER POLL, receiving top marks in four categories:
1.-Compatability with hardware and software 2.-Relative Performance 3.-Ease of Installation 4.-Ease of Configuration



GV286/120

- 80286 running at 12 MHz zero wait state.
- Proprietary, 32KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- 512KB RAM, expandable to 1MB on motherboard.
- Socketed for 8MHz 80287 math coprocessor.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 200-watt power supply.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in the U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE Oct 13, 1987

GV386/25

- 80386 running at 25 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed static RAM.
- Socketed for 25 MHz Intel 80387, or 25 MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 5, 16-bit and 1, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

GV386/20 PLUS

- 80386 running at 20 MHz zero wait state.
- 1MB RAM on motherboard.
- System is capable of expanding to 16 MB of 32-bit RAM.
- Proprietary, 64KB on-board RAM cache circuit using high speed (35ns) static RAM.
- Socketed for 20MHz Intel 80387, or 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 2, 8-bit, 4, 16-bit and 2, 32-bit memory expansion slots.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

PC MAGAZINE "Overall, PC Designs' latest effort effectively integrates brand-name components and a proprietary motherboard to yield generally swift and solid performance. If you're in the market for a 386, this sytem is worth a look."
— PC MAGAZINE — May 30, 1989

GV386SX

- Run 32-bit operating systems, applications software, or Windows 386 at a lower cost.
- Slim-line, space-saving desktop configuration.
- 80386SX running at 16 MHz zero wait state.
- 2MB RAM standard, 4MB capacity on motherboard.
- Socketed for 16MHz Intel 80387SX, math coprocessor.
- 3.5" 1.44MB floppy drive.
- VLSI technology for increased reliability.
- Graphics adaptor features a full 256K of video RAM and 16-bit interface for full VGA capabilities on VGA Color System.
- 2 serial/1 parallel port standard (on add-in card).
- ROM based set-up and diagnostics.
- Motherboard designed and manufactured in U.S.A. by PC Designs.
- Toll-free technical support.
- On-site Service for one year.

*** MEMOREX TELEX: On-site Service with every complete system.**

OPTIONS GV286/120

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.

OPTIONS GV386/25

- RAM upgrades.
- Intel 80287 math coprocessor.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.

OPTIONS GV386/20 PLUS

- RAM upgrades.
- 20MHz Intel 80387 and 20MHz Weitek 3167 math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.

OPTIONS GV386SX

- RAM upgrades.
- 16 MHz Intel 80387SX math coprocessors.
- MS-DOS 3.3. or 4.01.

Letters

1989), and I'm pretty sure I've finally got a handle on it.

The trouble is, the vast majority of us who use this or any other word processor basically view the package not as a programming environment but as a high-tech typewriter for creating letters, proposals, scripts, or books. And while powerful, the macros are useful only as tools to semi-automate some of that typewriter's features, especially the more repetitive or function-key-intensive ones.

So instead of showing us how to MPL our way to a pretty, but empty, multicolor pop-up window, why not make the examples a bit more useful? Perhaps you can show us how to pop up a window that offers easily selectable choices of printer, paper size, text quality, and manual or continuous paper feeds.

Bill Stoller
Brooklyn, New York

READER SERVICE

Last year, I bought the Okidata Laserline 6 laser printer based on your favorable product review in the 1987 printer blockbuster (*PC Magazine*, November 10, 1987). Lately, my printer has been producing smears and shadows and last week the drum kit died about 9,000 copies before it should have. By happenstance I spotted your sidebar in the October 31, 1988, issue of *PC Magazine* ("When Bad Things Happen to Good Printers," p. 114), mentioning similar widespread problems and Okidata's correction of the trouble and support for early purchasers like me. I contacted the company and its technical support staff promptly took care of the matter to my complete satisfaction.

Kudos to *PC Magazine* for its follow-up service to readers who take its advice, and kudos to Okidata for correcting a problem that perhaps wasn't even its fault, as the drums used in the Okidata were manufactured by Ricoh.

Ken Sides
Tampa, Florida

ON-THE-JOB TRAINING

I want to take this opportunity to thank *PC Magazine*, its editors, writers, and contributors for all the excellent articles, programs, and commentaries. I have been reading the magazine for the last few years, and it is safe to say that I have progressed from computer neophyte to "office guru" solely on the basis of the features, reviews, and programming tips that have appeared within the pages of each issue. Please keep up the excellent work.

Mike Manson
Fremont, California

John Dvorak didn't need to convince me that multitasking my PC won't cut it.

BRIGHT LIGHTS, NEW FORMAT

About the new format for the magazine: I really like the look of it, but perhaps the colors are a bit much? Might I suggest that in addition to utilities disks for new subscribers, you also send them a pair of sunglasses.

Charles J. Goulet
Warsaw, New York

CORRECTIONS & AMPLIFICATIONS

Contrary to the features table, *Microsoft Word* ("Two Aces and a King: The Big Three Word Processors Raise the Ante," *PC Magazine*, November 28, 1989) does indeed have the ability to print a defined block of text.

In the September 26, 1989, New & Improved column, it was stated that *BackLoader 2*, from Roxxolid Corp., deletes the most recently used font to make room for a new one when the printer runs out of memory. In fact, the package deletes the least recently used font. Furthermore, the upgrade from *BackLoader 1* is not available free of charge, but for $59.05.

HOW TO WRITE TO PC MAGAZINE

Send letters to *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). All letters become the property of *PC Magazine* and are subject to editing. ■

Get PostScript language output without putting out for PostScript.

Checked out the price of PostScript® printers lately? Did you run to the bank for a loan?

Well hold on to your mortgage, because now there's Freedom of Press® for the Mac and IBM® PC. It takes the output from any PostScript application—like your desktop publishing, word processing, or graphics software—and lets you create magnificent output on nearly any non-PostScript printer, plotter, or film recorder. For as little as 1/10 the investment.

Freedom of Press software works with over 40 popular non-PostScript printers—both color and black and white. It needs just 640K of memory on the PC, and even comes with 35 brand-name typefaces.

Don't shell out a bundle for great output. Freedom of Press is just $495.00. See your dealer, or call 1-800-873-4367 ext. 562 for more information.

CAI Custom Applications Inc.
Building 8 • 900 Technology Park Drive
Billerica, MA 01821 • Tel: 508-667-8585
Fax: 508-667-8821

The pages in this ad were created with Adobe Illustrator® and Aldus® PageMaker® on a Mac II®, and printed on a Linotronic® 300 printer.

Freedom of Press is a registered trademark of Custom Applications Inc. Mac is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All product names are registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 116 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll Keep You Flying

Introducing Free TRW On-Site Service

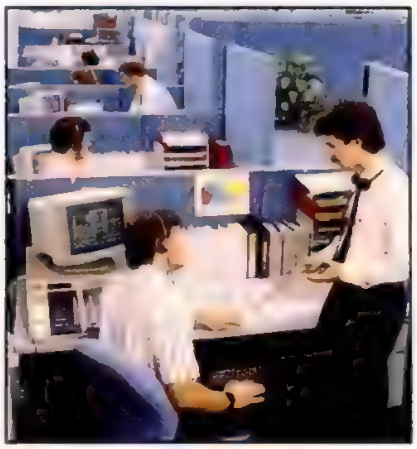
In addition to great prices, Swan has developed a reputation for superior after-sale support. Now, great support has become even better as we introduce an exciting new benefit: On-site Service from TRW — FREE for one year if you buy one of our 286 or 386 systems.* This service is also available to XT10 customers for only $59.

Here's how it works: If you have any problems with your Swan system, call our toll-free number and ask for a technical support person. In many cases, these experts will be able to determine the problem at once. If a replacement part is required, the part will be shipped overnight to your site and TRW will be contacted. A TRW representative will call you to set up a visit to your site. In most cases the service visit will occur within 24 hours, the replacement part will be installed and you'll be back in business. You won't find faster, easier service anywhere.

Want extended coverage? TRW on-site service for your second and third years is available at very reasonable prices. Call for details. Also available: installation of your system by TRW.

Expanded Technical Support

In conjunction with TRW on-site service, our technical support team is now available 9 a.m. to 9 p.m. (EST) weekdays through our main toll-free number.



Swan OnLine

We have launched Swan OnLine, an electronic bulletin board for our customers...and future customers. Call (814) 237-6145 to sign-on to Swan OnLine and learn about our electronic mail service, special interest groups for each machine type, software available for downloading, specials on selected products and much more.

30-Day Satisfaction Guarantee

Our 30-day guarantee† means you can try any Swan-brand product for 30 days to be sure that it meets your expectations. If it doesn't, send it back for a full refund. No questions asked!

Special Support for Educational, Corporate and Government Customers

The Swan Educational and Corporate Sales (ECS) team is dedicated to serving the special needs of the education, business and government marketplace. Staffed with seasoned professionals, the ECS team has worked with thousands of organizations to help them get the most value from their computing budgets.

Special services include: credit terms for qualified organizations, no minimum order quantities, a special toll-free 800 number for ECS customers and price incentives on volume purchases.

*Service in remote locations may incur additional travel charges. Call for details. †Items returned must be as-new, without modification or damage. Shipping charges and upgrade fees are not refundable.

Swan 386/33

Fast, powerful, and expandable — this Swan flies high above the rest of the flock.

Standard features include:

- *80386-33 33/8 MHz*
- *Norton SI (ver 4.5) 41.8*
- *Landmark (ver 0.99) 58.7*
- *Power Meter (ver 1.3) 7.583 MIPS*
- *Phoenix BIOS*
- *1MB of 32-Bit RAM Expandable to 16MB*
- *Shadow RAM for Video & BIOS*
- *32K of SRAM Cache*
- *Intel 80387-33 & Weitek 3176 Coprocessor Socket*
- *230W Power Supply*
- *6 Exposed 5.25" Half Height Device Bays*
- *1.2MB 5.25" & 1.44MB 3.5" Floppy Drives*
- *Ports: 2 Serial, 1 Parallel*
- *8 Expansion Slots: 1) 32-bit, 5) 16-bit, 2) 8-bit*
- *Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard*
- *Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup*
- *Swan Setup & Utilities Diskette*
- *QA+ Diagnostic Benchmark Program*
- *Micronics EMS 4.0 Software*
- *Microsoft MS-DOS v. 4.01*
- *One year free TRW On-site service*

$3499

Base System with Dual Floppies, No Video

386/33	VIDEO OPTIONS Include Monitor & Video Adapter			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/150MB (18ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$4999	$5048	$5199	$5599
w/300MB (16.5ms) Sync SCSI Interface	$5749	$5798	$5949	$6349
w/600MB (16.5ms) Sync SCSI Interface	$6449	$6498	$6649	$7049

Order Now Toll-Free

1-800-468-904

FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2

Call Today For Our Free Cata

Flying for Less

All System Prices Reduced!

Thanks to the popularity of our Swan systems, we are able to offer them at the lowest prices yet. We've slashed hundreds of dollars off our powerful 386 machines, making it possible for many to step up to the performance of 386 computing.

We offer more computer for your dollar. You could buy our 386SX with a 48MB hard drive and mono video for only $1699. Or you could buy Dell's 40MB SX for 40% more. **The smart choice — SWAN.**

The risk-free choice — SWAN. Try one of our computers for 30 days. If you wish, return it for a full refund. We know you'll keep it...and enjoy your savings.

Don't take our word for it. Here's what our customers have to say:

"I am impressed with the performance of this computer and will recommend your company to others."
— Tom M. Henderson, Parkersburg, WV

"Over the years, I've done business with several mail order firms, but none of them could match Swan's prices, quality and after-sale support." — Mark L. Cohen, Spring Valley, CA

"Not only were your prices competitive, but your service was superb. You have definitely earned my respect and support and I will be happy to order from you in the future! Thank you very much." — Darrell D. Walker, Honolulu, HI

"I can safely say that the technical support staff that you have has done a job above and beyond the call of duty. Thanks for a good product and especially good service after the sale." — Gary M. Wolfe, President, Pioneer Financial Services, Kingston, TN

Swan 386/20

"Tussey's Swan 386/20 flies."
— Computer Shopper, April 1989
Gracefully combining power and performance, this Swan has soared to the upper limits of today's technology.

$1599

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386/20	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2099	$2148	$2299	$2599
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2449	$2498	$2649	$2949
w/ 150MB (18ms) ESDI & 1:1 Interleave	$3099	$3148	$3299	$3599

Vertical Case Option for 386/20 w/230W Power Supply add $300

Swan 386SX

"Tussey's entry comes in first for expandability and low price, and it still turns in respectable times"
— PC Week, Apr. 10, 1989

$1199

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

386SX	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
w/ 32MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1599	$1648	$1799	$2099
w/ 48MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1699	$1748	$1899	$2199
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$2049	$2098	$2249	$2549
w/ 150MB (18ms) ESDI & 1:1 Interleave	$2699	$2748	$2899	$3199

Standard Features	386/20	386SX	286/12	XT10
CPU	80386	80386SX	80286	8088-1
Speed (MHz)	20/8	16/8	12.5/6.25	10/4.77
BIOS	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating v 4.0	22.0	17.6	12.3	2.1
Standard Memory	1MB	1MB	512K	640K
Shadow BIOS	384K	Yes	Yes	
Memory Upgrades	2, 4, 8, 16, 32MB	2, 2.5, 6, 8MB	640K, 1, 2, 3, 5MB	—
Coprocessor Support	80287 or 80387	80387SX	80287	8087
Expansion Slots 32-bit	1			
Expansion Slots 16-bit	4	6	6	
Expansion Slots 8-bit	3	2	2	8
Dual HD FD Controller	Yes	Yes	Yes	w/ HD w/ Adapter
5.25" Floppy Drive	Your Choice	Your Choice	Your Choice	Standard
3.5" Floppy Drive				Optional
Device Bays (Internal/External)	3 Exp., 2 Int.	3 Exp., 2 Int.	3 Exp., 2 Int.	2 Exp., 2 Int.
Serial Ports	2	1	1	1
Additional I/O Ports	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Parallel	1 Par/1 Game
Power Supply	200W	200W	200W	150W
Keyboard (Touch & Click or Silent)	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Additional Features	Clock Calendar w/Battery Backup and Setup Utilities Disk			
Operating System	MS-DOS & GW BASIC add $89			
TRW On-Site Service	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year Free	1 Year-$59

Swan 286/12

"...steady and sure describes Tussey Computer Products' Swan 286/12."
— PC Magazine, Sept. 12, 1989
Reliability...at an affordable price!

$849

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

286/12	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono	14" Flat Mono	EGA	VGA
w/ 40MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1249	$1298	$1599	$1749
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1349	$1398	$1699	$1849
w/ 80MB (28ms) & 1:1 Interleave	$1699	$1748	$2049	$2199

Swan XT10

"I've been heavily using my Swan XT10 now for almost five months and I've enjoyed every moment of it... I believe I made an intelligent choice".
— Dexter McGirt, Charleston, SC

$499

Base System with Single Floppy, No Video

XT10	VIDEO OPTIONS			
Drive Options	Mono*	CGA	EGA	VGA
Single Floppy	$649	$799	$899	$1,049
Dual Floppies	$729	$879	$1,079	$1,179
*w/ 32MB (40ms) Hard Drive	$929	$1,079	$1,279	$1,379

* Includes Single 360K Floppy Drive
* Upgrade from 12" to 14" Flat Screen, add $49

No surcharge on Discover, Visa, MasterCard or AMEX. • Your credit harged until your order is shipped. **Shipping:** 3% or $5 minimum for d. Call for shipping charges on Express Air, APO, FPO, AK, HI and all ers. • If part of your order is backordered, the remainder will be Ground. • Allow 2 weeks for personal and company checks to clear ms replaced or repaired at our discretion. • PA deliveries add 6 es and terms subject to change without notice. • Products may

Swan TECHNOLOGIES — a division of tcp

TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE PA • 16801

Order Now Toll-Free
1-800-468-9044
FAX: 814-237-4450 • International: 814-234-2236
Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

Set PM1

We've gathered the best

Take your pick from a flock of other quality brand name computer products offered by Swan. When you shop Swan, you'll enjoy unbeatable prices, plus you'll get the benefit of dealing with a leader in customer satisfaction. Here are just a few reasons why:

- We won't charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Orders received before 4 PM EST will be shipped same day ... and each order is insured at no cost to you!
- We'll be here after the sale to help you in any way we can, to answer any questions you might have.
- Software orders over $100 and accessories under 6 pounds will be shipped Federal Express.

FEDERAL EXPRESS

PRINTERS

Panasonic

1180 (192 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$179
1191 (240cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
1124 (192cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$299
1595 (240cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$449
1524 (240cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$569
1624 (192cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$Call
4450 (11ppm laser printer)	$1375

EPSON

LX-810 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$189
FX-850 (264cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
FX-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	for
LQ-510 (180cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Best
LQ-850 (264cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	Price
LQ-950 (264cps, 110 col, 24-pin)	on
LQ-1050 (264cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Epson
LQ-2550 (400cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	Printers

Star

NX-1000II (180cps, 9-pin)	$Call
NX-1000 Rainbow (144cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$229
NX-15 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$349
NX-2400 (170cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$Call

OKIDATA

320 (300 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$339
172 (180 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
182 Turbo (220 cps, 80 col, 9-pin)	$Call
183 (120cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$199
321 (300cps, 132 col, 9-pin)	$469
380 (180 cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$Call
390 (270cps, 80 col, 24-pin)	$469
391 (270cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$659
393 (450cps, 132 col, 24-pin)	$Call

LASER PRINTERS

Panasonic

KX-P4450 ..... $1375

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet Series II	
• 8 ppm/512K	$1749
LaserJet Series IID	$Call
LaserJet IIP	$Call

Citizen

GSX-140 (192 cps, 80 col, 24-pin) $329

Hewlett Packard

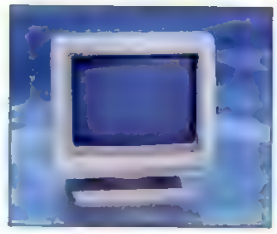
Deskjet (240cps, 80 col)	$599
Deskjet Plus (240cps, 80 col)	$Call
Paintjet (167cps, 80 col)	$1049

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

Accessories for your HP LaserJet

1-2-4 Plus 1MB Upgrade	$219
25 Cartridges in One!	$259
Pacific Page	$479

Call for other Pacific Data products



MONITORS

TTL Monochrome

Magnavox 7623 Amber	$99
Packard Bell with tilt/swivel Amber or Green	$99
Samsung 14" Mono Flat	$139
Swan Monochrome SW525	$89

RGB/CGA

Magnavox 8762	$249
Magnavox 8515	$289
Samsung SC452C	$219
Swan RGB	$219

EGA

Imtec 1453	$349
Magnavox 9053	$359
Packard Bell 1431	$349

Multisync

Imtec 1455N Multi	$439
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	$499
NEC Multisync 3-D 14"	$679
NEC Multisync 4-D/5-D	$Call
NEC Multisync Plus	$Call
Swan Multiscan	$429
Sony 1304	$699

VGA

Amdek 732	$429
Imtec 1453 Q	$349
Magnavox 7749 (Grey Scale)	$129
Magnavox 9082	$429
NEC Multisync 2a	$Call

PC ADD ON BOARDS

Boca

RAM Card XT	$99
RAM Card AT	$139
I/O Card XT/AT	$79

Micron

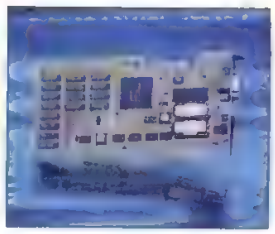
RAM Card (MB-28-DH) populated w/2MB RAM $549

Call For Pricing on Memory Chips!

intel

8087	$84
8087-1	$159
8087-2	$119
80287	$129
80287-8	$189
80287-10	$214
80387SX	$297
80387-16	$339
80387-20	$379
80387-25	$479
80387-33	$Call
AboveBoard Plus	$399
AboveBoard Plus I/O	$449
Connection Co-processor	$Call
InBoard 386/PC	$589

Call for Daughterboard Pricing



VIDEO CARDS

EGA

ATI
EGA Wonder 800+ $199

Paradise
Autoswitch 480 ..... $169

Swan
EGA Card $99

VGA

ATI
VGA Wonder (256K) $299
VGA Wonder (512K) $359

Orchid
Pro Designer VGA $269
Pro Designer VGA + ... $359

Paradise
VGA + ... $199
VGA Professional $259
VGA + 16 ..... $219

Swan
VGA Card (8-bit) $129
VGA Card (16-bit) ..... $Call

Video 7
VEGA VGA $249

MISC.

Swan
Switchable (Mono/CGA) $69

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1200HB (10MHz)	$1969
T1600 (12MHz/20MB)	$3259
T3100e (12MHz/20MB)	$2749

Call for other Toshiba models

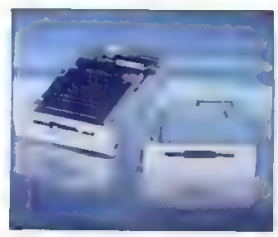
Kodak

Diconix 150+ (180cps, 80 col)	$345
Diconix 300 (300cps, 80 col)	$399

FAX MACHINES

Panasonic

Panafax 135	$649
Panafax 145	$789
Panafax 155	$939



FLOPPY DRIVES

Mitsubishi
3.5" (720K) $89
3.5" (1.44MB) $109

Sony
3.5" (720K) $79
3.5" (1.44MB) $99

Roctec
5.25" (360K) $74
5.25" (1.2MB) $89

Teac
5.25" (360K) $85
5.25" (1.2MB) $95

PC HARD DRIVES

KALOK

KL320 20MB (40 ms)	$219/$259*
KL330 32MB (40 ms)	$249/$299*

MiniScribe

8438 30MB (68 ms)	$249/$299*
3053 40MB (25 ms)	$449

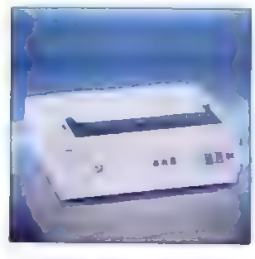
Seagate

ST-225 20MB (65 ms)	$209/$249*
ST-238 30MB (65 ms)	$229/$279*
ST-125 20MB (40 ms)	$249/$299*
ST-151 40MB (24 ms)	$409
ST-157R 48MB (28 ms)	$349
ST-251-1 40MB (28 ms)	$349
ST-4096 80MB (28 ms)	$599

IMPRIMIS

80MB (28 ms)	$629
150MB ESDI (16.5 ms)	$1299/$1495*

**Kit Price - includes cables, controller and mounting screws.*



Panasonic

KX-P1124 $299

- 192 cps Draft/63 cps NLQ
- Push/pull tractor feed
- Multiple paper paths
- Paper parking
- 6K buffer standard/ 32K optional

Panasonic wide-ca... 1624 printer .....

Call Today & Ask For Our Fr...

Order Now Tol...
1-800-468-...
FAX: 814-237-4450 • Internatio...

Swan TECHNOLOGIES
a division of tcp
TUSSEY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
3075 RESEARCH DRIVE • STATE COLLEGE, PA • 16801

Open: 8a.m.-11p.m. M-F, 10a.m.-8p.m. Sat, 12p.m.-8p.m. Sun

values under our wing.

SOFTWARE

AMERICAN
Design CAD 3.0/3-D ..... $155/$209
ASHTON-TATE
dBase III+/dBase IV ..... $429/$Call
BEDFORD
Integrated Accounting $159
BLOC PUBLISHING
Personal Lawyer $39
Popdrop $34
Formfiller $89
Formtool $55
BORLAND
Paradox 3.0 ..... $449
Quattro/Quattro Prof ..... $89/$Call
Turbo C 2.0/Prof ..... $107/$159
Turbo Pascal 5.5/Prof ..... $99/$169
BRODERBUND
New Print Shop/Companion $39/$34
CENTRAL POINT
Copy II PC $27
Deluxe Option Board $109
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 ..... $79
CHIPSOFT
Turbo Tax ..... $Call
COMPUTER ASSOCIATES
Supercalc 5 ..... $Call
COREL
Corel Draw 1.1 ..... $Call
CROSSTALK
CrossTalk for Windows ..... $Call
DAC SOFTWARE
Dac Bonus Pack 4.0 ..... $Call
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 ..... $Call
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... $Call
Lucid 3-D $69
DELRINA
Perform ..... $Call
FIFTH GENERATION
Fastback Plus $104
FOX
Foxbase+/386 ..... $199/$299
LASERGO
GoScript/GoScript + ... $125/$239
LOGITECH
Finesse $89
LOTUS
Agenda $269
123 v 2.2/3.0 ..... $Call/$Call
Symphony $439
MICROCOM
Carbon Copy Plus $112
MICROGRAFX
Designer ..... $Call
Draw +/Graph + ... $Call/$Call
MICROSOFT
Excel ..... $Call
Flight Simulator 4.0 ..... $45
MS-DOS & GW BASIC ..... $Call
Quick BASIC $67
Quick C $67
Quick Pascal ..... $Call
Windows 286/386 ..... $64/$129
Word 5.0 ..... $Call
Works $99
PETER NORTON
Norton Advanced Utilities $87
QUARTERDECK
DESQView 2.2/386 ..... $79/$119
QEMM $39
REFERENCE SOFTWARE
Grammatik III $54
SAMNA
Ami/Ami Pro ..... $129/$Call
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING
First Publisher $79
Harvard Graphics ..... $Call
PFS First Choice 3.0 ..... $89
PFS Professional Write $135
SYMANTEC
Q & A $249
Timeline 3.0 ..... $399
THREE D GRAPHICS
Perspective Junior $99

Swan ... for Quality, Selection and Price.

Every Swan-brand product is a solid, reliable performer that's priced to fly — and built so that it won't let you down. But we realize "value" can't be measured in terms of price and reliability alone. Quality, selection and service are important. That's why we provide a wide variety of quality products and unsurpassed customer service — now that's real value. And here's more:

- **30-Day satisfaction guarantee**
- **Full one-year warranty**
- **Toll-free ordering & technical support**
- **Fast, sure delivery**

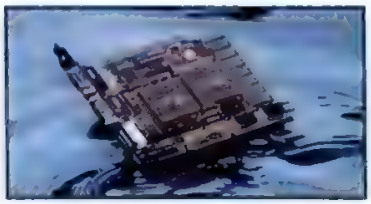
Swan Modems

With the Swan Modem, you'll be able to communicate with other PCs and information services around the world. Every Swan Modem comes complete with communication software and full documentation.

- Hayes® compatible • Auto answer/dial
- Include PC Talk III software

2400 bd internal* **$99**
1200 bd internal **$69**
2400 bd external **$149**
1200 bd external **$89**

** includes Bit Com v 3.5 software*



Swan Video Cards

Upgrade to graphics...or all the way to the new color standard — VGA. A Swan video card can help you better meet your needs today ... or help you ride the wave of technology into tomorrow.

Switchable Card •Hercules® to CGA
• Parallel Port **$69**
EGA Card • EGA/CGA/TTL
• 640 x 480 Resolution **$99**
VGA Card • Register-level compatible
• 256K RAM • 17 VGA Modes
VGA (8-bit) *Special Price!* **$129**
VGA (16-bit) ..... **$Call**

FINALLY, CAD FOR WINDOWS. DRAFIX™ WINDOWS CAD™.

by Lori Grunin

Advisor

WORDS FOR THE COMPUTER-WISE

Is there an updated dictionary of all the new computer terms that have cropped up since I graduated from my "What's a processor?" days?

Preston Lockwood
Salt Lake City, Utah

I know of a book that is good—although incomplete—that should provide you with 90 percent of all the definitions you need.

I have found Alan Freedman's *The Computer Glossary*, fourth edition ($24.95; ISBN 0-8144-7709-7; The Computer Language Co. Inc., Point Pleasant, PA 18950; (215) 297-8082), to be invaluable. As well as providing definitions, it talks about the companies and programs that are major players in the industry. It also provides technical information, such as the pin-out arrangement of the RS-232 interface.

In addition, the book lists acronyms according to the way they sound; for instance, if you look up *scuzzy*, it will refer you to the entry for SCSI.

One problem that I have run into is that most computer dictionaries haven't been updated since the mid-1980s, and the industry has changed quite a bit since that time. Even Freedman's book, the most recent I could find, was last updated in 1988, which means that the information it contains dates to 1987.

BACKGROUND FORMATTING

Do you know of any software that will format my floppies in the background? I'm really tired of having to stop work just to watch DOS's slow track and sector counts.

Dot Smith
Chicago, Illinois

If you're a PC MagNet or CompuServe member, you can download Sydex's *Con>Format*, a $15 shareware TSR utility that provides background formatting at the touch of a hotkey, from data library 2 of UTILFORUM (filename: CONFMT.ARC) (153 N. Murphy Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086; (408) 739-4866). When resident, the program takes up about 11K of RAM.

- WORDS FOR THE COMPUTER-WISE: A dictionary of computer terms.
- BACKGROUND FORMATTING: Getting on with your work while your floppies format.
- FROM VGA TO VIDEOTAPE: Recording your VGA screens onto videocassettes.

A nonshareware offering is *Floppy Driver*, distributed by DTG ($89.95; 23704-5 El Toro Rd., #348, El Toro, CA 92630; (213) 987-2000). In addition to providing background formatting, *Floppy Driver* can also speed up the operation of your floppy disk drive, although it takes a while to get used to the sounds that begin to emanate from the drive.

A review of *Con>Format* appears on page 48 of First Looks in the June 27, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*.

FROM VGA TO VIDEOTAPE

Our company wants to create customized computer video training tapes, and we are looking for a way to record computer screens to VHS or Super VHS tape. We will be using EGA or VGA boards, and want to use genlocking to enhance our videos. Do you have any suggestions of where we might start looking for the necessary hardware?

Craig Beaurline
Chicago, Illinois

You're not alone; this is one of the most frequent questions I get. TVs and VHS machines conform to the National Television Standards Committee specification RS-170A—commonly referred to simply as NTSC—which differs from EGA and VGA video in a few ways. First, an NTSC signal is a *composite:* the red, green, and blue signals are combined with another signal that gives the video output device synchronization information. The sync signals keep the display from, say, starting the picture in the middle of the top line of the display rather than in the upper-left-hand corner.

Although EGA video is composite, which is why you occasionally see EGA cards with RCA output jacks, it operates at a different frequency than a TV or VCR; VGA signals need to be combined as well as synchronized. A device that combines the signals and converts the frequencies is called an *encoder*. When you want to combine images from two different sources, such as overlaying computer-generated text or graphics on top of input from a video camera, you need a *generator locking device*, or *genlock*. A genlock basically locks one set of sync signals while it accepts feed from another source. For instance, it holds the words *Susie's First Birthday* in place while you record Susie smearing herself with chocolate cake.

Keep in mind that even though it's interlaced and has relatively low resolution, TV looks as good as it does because it uses simultaneous colors; more colors fool the eye into thinking that the image is higher resolution because it's easier to "fill in the blanks." Recording onto videotape further degrades the quality of the image.

There are several products on the market that will do what you want, but each is differentiated enough from the others that if you have very specific needs, you really have little choice.

If you've already got a VGA board that you'd like to keep in your system, your

only option at the moment is Magni Systems' VGA Producer board ($1,695; 9500 SW Gemini Dr., Beaverton, OR 97005; (800) 237-5964, (503) 626-8400). VGA Producer plugs into the 28-pin RAM DAC (digital-to-analog converter) socket on your VGA card and takes up a full-size 8-bit slot in your machine. Unfortunately, the RAM DAC chip on many VGA cards is soldered in rather than socketed, so you may not be able to avail yourself of this option.

If your hardware allows it, however, VGA Producer performs encoding and genlocking and supports both regular VHS and Super VHS. (S-VHS provides higher-quality video than standard VHS because it separates the *luminance*, or brightness information of the signal, from the *chrominance*, or color information. Since the signal is different, it requires different encoding.)

For EGA-equipped systems, Progressive Image Technology offers the Video EGA, also known as Video Charley ($749.95; 120 Blue Ravine Rd., #2, Folsom, CA 95630; (916) 985-7501), an encoding, genlocking daughterboard that plugs into the feature connector of your EGA card. The company plans to offer a VGA-compatible version, Video VGA, by the beginning of 1990. Neither board supports S-VHS.

If you'd like to move the device around from one VGA-equipped machine to another and are willing to forgo genlocking, Jovian Logic Corp.'s VIN ($395; 42808 Christy St., #230, Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 651-4823)—VIN stands for VGA Into NTSC—performs encoding and supports both types of VHS.

There are also boards that combine VGA and NTSC output on one card, such as U.S. Video's Recordable VGA ($799; One Stamford Landing, 62 Southfield Ave., Stamford, CT 06902; (203) 964-9000) and Willow Peripherals' VGA-TV ($699; 190 Willow Ave., Bronx, NY 10454; (212) 402-0010). VGA-TV offers the least expensive combination of video and encoding, but it provides the fewest capabilities of all the aforementioned products, offering merely NTSC and analog output. The Recordable VGA doesn't offer on-board genlock, but U.S. Video does have a $399 add-on module that makes it genlock-capable.

Last, but not least, is Truevision's Targa 16 ($1,995; 7340 Shadeland Station, Indianapolis, IN 46256; (800) 858-8783, (317) 841-0332), which lacks VGA compatibility (it has a resolution of 512 by 482) but offers over 32,000 simultaneous colors in exchange. The board genlocks but does not support S-VHS.

Each of these products has other features that may influence your decision; I hope I've at least offered you a start. For more information about VGA Producer, see page 43 of First Looks in the November 28, 1989, issue of *PC Magazine*. Discussions of the Willow and Targa boards are in the visual sidebar "Two Willow Cards ≤ One Targa" on page 158 of the July 1989 issue.

ASK THE ADVISOR

Send your questions to Advisor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column for access information). Please specify your equipment. ■

Avoid Transmission Failures On The Road.

Now your data transmission requirements don't have to change just because you're on the move. The WorldPort 2400/MNP® Class 5 Modem gives you high speed data compression and error correction in a fully portable package.

The WorldPort 2400/MNP weighs just 8 ounces, battery included. Yet it's impervious to the pounding and abuse of life on the road. It adapts to Bell and CCITT standards world-wide. And it attaches to practically any public or private phone via RJ-11s or an optional acoustic coupler.

But best of all, it gives you the advantages of speed and accuracy that come only with an MNP modem: the convenience of data compression for higher throughput and the confidence of automatic error correction for data integrity. All in the palm of your hand.

It's travel insurance for those who can't afford transmission problems.

Call us today for the dealer nearest you:

800-541-0345.

(In New York, 516-261-0423.)

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
160 Laurel Avenue
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
Fax (516) 754-3491

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc WORLDPORT and TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS are trademarks of Touchbase Systems, Inc © 1989 Touchbase Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 231 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Say Goodbye to Financial Hassle

So Long, Tedium ... Hello, Quicken

Why waste time doing your finances? Quicken slashes time and effort *every* month...perfectly organizes your finances... and provides instant insight into your money matters.

Breeze Through Financial Chores

Quicken takes the drudgery out of routine finances. It automates everything from bill paying to bookkeeping...reconciling to reporting. Quicken does in minutes what used to take hours.

Quicken actually learns your regular bills. *In seconds,* it hands you printed checks already addressed for mailing. Or, use Quicken to pay bills with CheckFree®, the nation's electronic payment system.

Quicken even saves you time with handwritten checks. With a few keystrokes, just enter the transactions, and Quicken eliminates the math and the mistakes.

A Bigger Picture with Smaller Effort

Quicken automatically organizes your finances. Imagine always knowing how much money you have...and exactly where it's going. At the press of a button, Quicken generates insightful reports such as Income and Expense, Cash Flow, Budget vs. Actual, Balance Sheet/Net Worth, Job Costing, and more.

Relax at Tax Time

Stop dreading April 15. With Quicken's Tax Summary reports, you'll instantly have itemized lists supporting each tax deduction. Plus, Quicken links directly to top selling tax software such as TurboTax®.

No Wonder It's #1 in the World

Quicken is the best selling finance software in the world. Bill Howard of *PC Magazine* (12/27/88) says, "Quicken is about as good as software gets: powerful, affordable and easy to use."

INFO WORLD 1988 PRODUCT OF THE YEAR

PC MAGAZINE Best of 1988 AWARD

No Accounting Mumbo Jumbo

If you don't know a "debit" from a "credit" and don't want to learn, Quicken is for you. It's so easy, you're up and running in minutes. Because the whole program looks and works just like the paper checkbook and register you've always used.

Powerful Business Features

Over half of Quicken's customers use it for small business bookkeeping. Quicken produces financial statements such as P&Ls, Balance Sheets, and other useful reports. It forecasts cash flow, tracks A/R, A/P, payroll, jobs, and more.

Try Quicken FREE for 30 Days!

Order from the coupon below, and if you're not completely satisfied for *any* reason, simply return it for a full, no-questions-asked refund. So, why wait? Say good riddance to financial hassle, and order Quicken today.

$59.95

NEW VERSION 3.0

- New credit card, cash, asset, and liability accounts
- Creates consolidated reports from various accounts
- New Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance Sheet reports
- Variable monthly budget amounts
- Links with CheckFree® electronic payment system
- New wallet-size checks
- New Canadian dates and tax categories
- Data import and export

SPECIFICATIONS

Hardware Compatibility: All IBM® PC, XT®, AT®, PS/2®, and compatibles with 320K RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher.

Software Compatibility: Imports from CheckFree and ASCII. Exports to ASCII, Lotus® 1-2-3®, Symphony®, Quattro®, and Excel®.

Other: Unlimited FREE technical support. Not copy-protected.

CheckFree Electronic Payment: IBM version only. Modem and software required. A service of Checkfree Corporation.

Quicken is available at most computer and software stores.

Yes, I want to say goodbye to financial hassle and try Quicken. If I'm not completely satisfied, I may return it within 30 days for a full refund. Quicken Version 3.0 for IBM and compatibles at $59.95, includes *free shipping by air.* CA residents, please add sales tax. For coupon orders, allow 10 days for delivery in U.S., and longer to Canada.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Daytime Phone (____) _____

Check size: ☐ 5 ¼" disk ☐ 3 ½" disk

Preferred payment method (check one)

☐ Check enclosed (no purchase orders or COD, please)

☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Card No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to:
Intuit
P.O. Box 3014
Menlo Park, CA 94026

Or, call:
1-800-624-8742
in U.S. and Canada.

G-PC01A

Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. All other product names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 WITH 80MB 28ms SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2995

For VGA color add $495!

ZEOS knows '386 systems better than anyone. After all, PC Magazine chose ZEOS above 57 other manufacturers "For Overall Excellence" in their '386 Blockbuster issue. And ZEOS '386 systems have won three Editor's Choice awards. We're ready to ship you one of the best Right Now!

Your system will include:

- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB system total.
- Fast 80MB 28ms Seagate® SCSI Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- ZEOS proprietary SCSI/ FDD controller.
- Genuine Hercules® Brand graphics card. High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/ Swivel Base.
- 101 Key ZEOS Tactile/ Click keyboard.
- ZEOS I/O Card with Two High Speed Serial plus Parallel and Game ports.
- 1-32, 5-16 and 2-8 bit slots.
- 80387 math coprocessor support.
- ZEOS 5-bay case with security lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA,
Z-Card and COD.
Open 24 Hours a Day,
365 Days a Year!
ZEOS International, Ltd.
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, MN 55112 USA

Comput

RIGHT NOW. GUARANTEED!*

Yes, we can ship your new 16MHz ZEOS '386SX or 20MHz ZEOS '386DX today! We've built up an extra supply of the hottest selling computers in America. The celebrated ZEOS 386SX and PC Magazine's Editor's Choice—the ultra fast ZEOS 386-20.

Take your pick now for immediate delivery. These are both *complete*, genuine ZEOS Zero-Wait state systems. Both include a fast Seagate hard drive and all the other goodies. And they're ready to ship. *Right Now.*

Here's how it works. We have these extra systems pre-built and ready to ship. They include both High Resolution Monochrome and VGA systems. While supplies last, we will ship either of these systems to you *the day you order* subject to these conditions:

1. Your order must be received by 1PM Central Time.
2. Credit Cards are subject to credit card authorization.
3. Orders must be for the 16MHz 386SX or 20MHz 386DX system configured as shown here, either in monochrome or VGA. Any other systems or upgrades are custom built and will take slightly longer.

***OUR GUARANTEE TO YOU:**

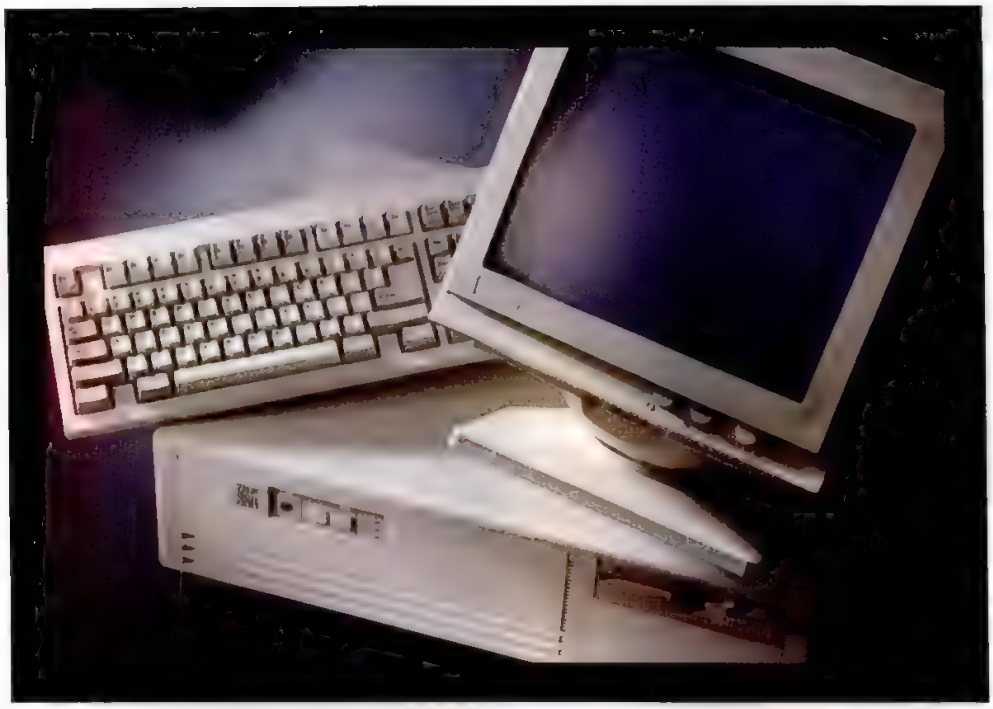
If we fail to ship your system under the conditions outlined, we will ship it *at our expense* as soon as it is ready. All systems are fully burned in and tested. Each system includes our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee and One Full Year Limited Warranty. Plus 24 Hour a Day *Toll Free* technical support and Express Parts Replacement are included too!

This offer is good only as long as these pre-built systems remain in stock; please give us a call to verify availability. This offer does not apply to other ZEOS systems or custom configurations.

IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT IS ONLY PART OF THE STORY.

ZEOS builds Rock Solid computers.

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing, specification and warranty details. COD orders may require an advance deposit.



ers Now!℠

That's why we offer you our 30 Day Money Back Guarantee. 24 Hour a Day Toll Free technical support and Full One Year Limited Warranty. Compare that to the others. Then compare performance.

Performance too is what ZEOS is all about. If you're buying a computer you may as well buy the fastest. The ZEOS 386SX *is* the fastest in its class. It features true Zero-Wait state operation with speeds faster than virtually any other 386SX on the market.

Or select the ZEOS 386-20. The Editors of *PC Magazine* did. In fact they selected ZEOS 386 systems as the *Editor's Choice.* Not once, but three times. And are they ever screamers. As the *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS "blows away every other computer..."

FREE SHAREWARE

FREE SHAREWARE DISKS TOO! 25 SOFTWARE PROGRAMS INCLUDED. Every system will include 25 ready to run Shareware programs on 5 free disks. Included are programs for Word Processing, Spread Sheets, Educational, Financial, Business, Games and more. With Shareware you can try the programs first before you register them with the author. What a great idea!

Another *PC Magazine* editor said "Don't pass up the ZEOS...solid construction, flexible design and escape-velocity performance make it a top flight choice."

PC Resource Magazine put it this way "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with the IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the cost." *Personal Computing* simply says "The best value we've come across so far."

We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

These are the machines that we have ready to ship to you *right now.* Rock Solid blockbuster ZEOS machines with quality and performance that is, in a word, *Guaranteed.* Order now by calling 800-423-5891.

THE NEW ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM. BELOW '286 PRICES!

ONLY $1395

The future is now!

Why be left behind with yesterday's '286 technology? This fast new ZEOS 386SX system is your high performance ticket to '386 computing power. It's actually faster and yet less expensive than comparable '286 systems.

Your system will include:

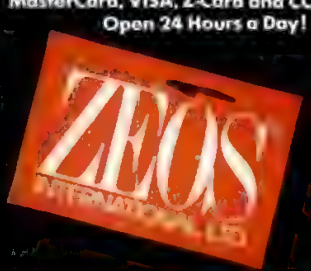
- **Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU, 8/16MHz Dual Speed Keyboard Selectable.**
- **512K of Zero-Wait DRAM, expandable to a System Total of 16MB.**
- **Shadow RAM and EMS support for enhanced performance.**
- **32MB Seagate Hard Drive with autopark, 1.2MB Teac floppy drive.**
- **Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller. 1:1 interleave, High Speed transfer rate. Built in SRAM Cache.**
- **Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller. 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel Base.**
- **ZEOS/RS Enhanced Tactile/Click keyboard.**
- **ZEOS I/O Card with 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game Port.**
- **6-16, 2-8 bit expansion slots. 80387SX Math coprocessor support.**
- **Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Security Lock and LED indicators.**
- **Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.**

Many other options are also available. Call now for complete details.

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD
Open 24 Hours a Day!



All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. ZEOS is a publicly traded company, NASDAQ Symbol ZEOS. © 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd

CIRCLE 721 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Big Guys Still Can't Figure Out How We Do It.

"It's amazing how much computer you can get for how little money. The Fivestar...nearly as powerful as the Compaq Deskpro 386/33, for a fraction of the cost."
M.I.P.S. Magazine, October 1989

"...the 33/D's 90M-byte hard drive and controller completed a series of tasks--file generation, indexing and sorting--four times faster than Compaq Computer Corp.'s Deskpro 33/386..."
P.C. Week, August 14,1989

"The SmartCache's usefulness is attested to by the [Fivestar] Model 33/D's excellent performance in the disk I/O benchmarks."
BYTE Magazine, Fall 1989

The industry big boys and publishing heavyweights all seem to agree...Fivestar's combination of smart price, gutsy performance and rock-bottom support may be hard to figure, but the end user is the clear winner.

Fivestar Model 386/33/D

- **64k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$4495

Fivestar Model 386/25

- **32k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$3295

Fivestar Model 386/20

- **32k CACHE MEMORY**
- 1MB RAM (80 NS)
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 80MEG 28ms DRIVE
- 16bit VGA CARD
- **14" VGA COLOR**
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$3195

Fivestar Model 386/16

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$2495

Fivestar Model 386/SX

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- **BABY TOWER CASE**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$1895

Fivestar Model 286/12

- **1MB RAM (80 NS)**
- **SMALL FOOTPRINT CASE**
- 1.2MB 5 1/4" DRIVE
- 1.44MB 3 1/2" DRIVE
- 40MEG 28ms HARD DRIVE
- MONO GRAPHICS CARD
- 14" FLAT MONO MONITOR
- 1 PARALLEL & 2 SERIAL PORTS
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- MS-DOS 3.3 or 4.01
- **FREE 1 YEAR ON-SITE SERVICE**
- **FREE SHIPPING**
- FREE SOFTWARE*

$1695

Call for your free copy.

*ALPHA WORKS
Word Processing
Dictionary/Thesaurus
Database
Spreadsheet
Graphics
Communications

FIVESTAR COMPUTERS
by Zodiac Technologies

GE Computer Service

2100 North Greenville Avenue, Richardson, TX 75081 (214) 470-9000 FAX (214) 470-0191

- All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. FIVESTAR and Compaq are registered trademarks.
- We accept MasterCard, VISA, AMEX, money orders, certified checks, personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing), CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders, and wire transfers. • We accept purchase orders on net terms basis with approved credit and a minimum purchase of $500. • 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee does not include return freight. • All software is non-refundable. • Certain restrictions apply to GE Computer Service program.

Purchase orders accepted.

Visit Our Dallas/Fort Worth Showroom.

800-752-5555

Buy Factory Direct

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

First Looks

Hands-on Reviews of the Latest Products

IBM Audio Visual Connection Combines TV-Quality Images, Stereo Sound, And Information Management

HANDS ON
by Frederic E. Davis

The IBM Audio Visual Connection (AVC) is a combination software/hardware product that can be used to create dazzling business presentations or complex multimedia databases. The AVC system brings television-quality color images, high-fidelity digital sound, and a multimedia authoring system to the personal computer for the first time. Owning the AVC is like having a digital tape recorder, a sound mixer, and several slide projecters and dissolve units all wrapped into a single PC.

The AVC consists of a software package and two optional add-in boards. One of the boards, the Video Capture Adapter (for the MCA bus), allows you to capture and save full-color images (65,536 colors) at TV-quality resolutions and convert them into formats that can be viewed at common monitor resolutions that support 256 colors.

The other board, the Audio Capture and Playback Adapter, allows you to capture, save, and play back two channels of digitally recorded sound. Versions of the board are available for the MCA bus and AT-style buses.

The complex but powerful AVC software includes an authoring system and custom programming language for creating presentations and databases. The AVC software allows you to edit and manipulate the color images captured by the video board (or imported from other programs) and create a story-

CONTINUED ON PAGE 34

The AVC can condense a 65,536-color TV-quality image into a format displayable on a 256-color monitor.

PC JANUARY 16 REVIEW INDEX

Lotus Add-in Toolkit
More power tools for customizing *1-2-3*, Release 3 38

VP-Expert/SQL
Builds expert systems, uses existing data files 43

Windows Workstation
Adds the network utilities that *Windows* forgot 51

Amí Professional: The First Graphics-based Challenge to Character-based WPs

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

If you expected the new *Microsoft Windows*–based word processors to be long on what-you-see and short on what-you-get, prepare to be surprised by *Amí Professional*. Samna Corp.'s $495 graphics-based package sports a variety of capabilities, customizations, and conveniences that rival—and often exceed—those of the most advanced character-based word processors.

Features are worthless if they take weeks to learn and hours to use. The features in *Amí Professional* are both intuitive and fast. Once you understand the basic concept of a style sheet, you can create and modify document formats through menus that show you the effects of your choices, before you return to the document itself. As you select fonts or paragraph formats, the program displays samples on the same menu so that you don't have to guess at the result.

Although the program is inevitably hobbled by the sluggish *Windows* environment, it feels subjectively faster than almost any other *Windows* application that works with text. If you don't burden a paragraph with multiple fonts, the screen will keep pace with your typing. Many functions in *Amí Professional* running under *Windows* feel subjectively faster than similar features in *DeScribe* running under Presentation Manager. And if you aren't satisfied with the high speed of *Amí Professional*'s WYSIWYG screen, you can create text in a draft mode that doesn't show the final layout.

The designers of *Amí Pro-*

CONTINUES ON PAGE 34

PHOTOGRAPHY: THOM O'CONNOR

Ami Professional

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

fessional evidently spent a lot of time studying *WordPerfect* and *Microsoft Word* in order to incorporate their best features and add improvements of their own. *Ami Professional*'s paragraph styles can include boilerplate text, bullets, and automatic numbering. The program has line numbering and outline numbering (but no collapsible headings). It lets you create forms with "protected" text that you can't access with the mouse, to make it easier to reach the blanks that you want to fill in.

The program also offers hidden notes and bookmarks for finding your way around your documents, as well as a file manager for finding your way around your disk. Its spelling checker can automatically correct a misspelled word throughout a file, and its thesaurus offers brief definitions.

Everything about the screen is customizable. You can even choose your own set of icons to use on the menu bar. If you often use the charting feature, add a chart icon. If you use subscripts, add a subscript icon. If you're indecisive, add an undo icon. You can assign paragraph styles to function keys and hide or display vertical and horizontal rulers and various status lines and indicators. You can even specify the format for negative numbers in spreadsheet data—or make negative numbers print in red on a color printer.

Ami Professional imports graphics in .PCX, .TIF, .PIC, .EPS, and *Windows* Metafile formats, in addition to any bitmap copied via the *Windows* Clipboard. All graphics can be sized and rotated. The contents of *Lotus 1-2-3* .PIC files can be edited using *Ami Professional*'s drawing tools, which let you create arcs, polygons, and polylines. A TIFF editor lets you modify gray-scale images to adjust contrast and smooth or enhance edges. This is an extraordinary feature in a DOS word processor: Interleaf has included a similar gray-scale editor in its Unix workstation version, but it can't fit one into its DOS version—which requires 2MB of RAM.

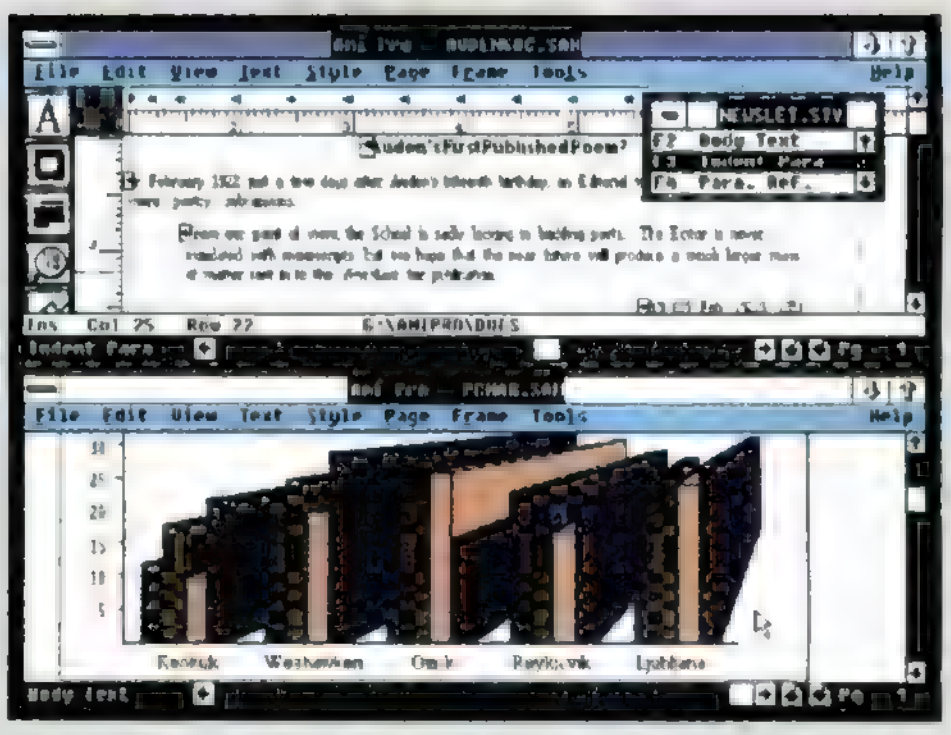
A flexible charting function offers 54 varieties of charts, most with options for 3-D or perspective effects. You can type charting data directly into a window, import it via the *Windows* Clipboard, or link the chart to data from other *Windows* applications (such as *Microsoft Excel*) that support DDE (dynamic data exchange). Dynamic links to chart data, text, or spreadsheets are updated automatically if both documents are open at the same time. *Ami Professional* can also import .DIF, *Lotus*, *dBASE II* through *IV*, *Enable*, and *SuperCalc* files without creating links. With varying fidelity to the original formats, it can import files from *Microsoft Word; MultiMate; WordPerfect*, Versions 4.2 and 5.0; *WordStar;* and *WordStar 2000*. *Word* style sheets are imported intelligently, although I found that paragraph formats sometimes got lost in translation.

You may not bother importing data from other programs when you discover how much *Ami Professional* can do on its own. It creates tables of contents, indexes, and lists; its flexible sort function lets you customize the field delimiter; its footnote function lets you customize the line that separates text and footnotes. Timed backup lets you experiment with impunity. Mail-merge is both straightforward and moderately programmable.

Keystroke macros can be assigned to keys or played back by title. A box on the warranty card brings you a printed version of an on-disk macro manual that helps you edit advanced macros that can call on DDE links to other applications.

Ami Professional survived virtually all of the ordeals to which I subjected it. It had no trouble handling files of 50 pages or more, and even reformatted them quickly. The program occasionally took two tries to import data from *Excel* or, oddly, to get a format change to take. In some charts, the optional legend came perilously close to overwriting crucial details on the chart itself, and the program's ambitious effort to import *Word* styles sometimes faltered. But these are trivial blemishes on one of the most ambitious programs introduced this season.

The original, less powerful *Ami* is still available for $199, with a $100 rebate coupon for purchasers of *Ami Professional*. This latest version is a spectacular achievement by any standard. Microsoft's forthcoming *Word for Windows* suddenly faces a formidable challenge. ■



Ami Professional **lets you split the screen and open two files at once, with different options in each window. The style bar at the left of the upper window is fully customizable.**

FACT FILE

Ami Professional
Samna Corp., 5600 Glenridge Dr., Atlanta, GA 30342; (404) 851-0007.
List Price: $495.
Requires: 640K RAM; hard disk; 80286- or 80386-based computer; Hercules, CGA, EGA, or VGA graphics card; includes a runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: A surprisingly powerful, intuitive, and customizable WYSIWYG word processor for *Microsoft Windows*, with most of the features of the best character-based word processors and advanced graphics and charting functions.

CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM AVC

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 33

board for the presentation. You can add dissolves, fades, and other special effects to your presentation.

The software also lets you edit the two-channel stereo soundtrack and combine it with the video portion of the presentation. The clever, graphically rich on-line help system guides you through the many complexities of the software and shows off the system's data-handling capabilities.

The software's built-in programming facility is called the Audio Visual Authoring (or AVA) language. AVA not only provides the programming functions necessary for manipulating images, text, and sound, but it also has enough commands and operators to create structured programs that tackle tasks such as data manipulation, file management, and communications with a host minicomputer or mainframe.

AVA allows you to tap many of the system's powerful capabilities, among them integrating images and sounds with database functions, hypertext-like linking of the elements in a database or presentation, and linking the multimedia information created with the AVC to external databases or programs. AVA also lets you integrate AVC presentations with exter-

nal applications via either the C programming language or *KnowledgeTool*, a mainframe/mini-based IBM expert system.

The Audio Capture and Playback Adapter is a digital signal processor (DSP) board built around the TMS320C25 DSP chip made by Tecmar for IBM. The board has two input connectors (Stereo Line and Mono Mic) and two output connectors (Stereo Line and Headphone).

The board allows you to record and play back sounds in three modes: Voice Quality, Music Quality, and Stereo Quality. Voice Quality mode is recorded at a low sampling rate that is adequate for voice recording but a bit fuzzy for music; it requires 5.5K of memory for each second of recorded sound.

Music Quality is recorded at twice the sampling rate of Voice; it offers good sound for music and requires 11K of storage for each second of sound. Stereo Quality is recorded at the same sampling rate as Music Quality, but it uses both channels and therefore takes 22K of memory for each second of recording.

The Video Capture Adapter, which was also built by Tecmar for IBM, captures images at 640 by 480 pixels by 65,536 colors per pixel (16 bits of data per pixel) from a variety of common video sources. To operate the video-capture system, you need both an input video source (e.g., camera, TV signal, or VCR) and a compatible video monitor. This means you will be working with two video screens—your computer monitor and the video monitor. The system works with three types of video inputs and monitors: NTSC, RGB, and Y/C.

The video-capture board is not the only way to get images for use by the AVC. The AVC software provides a crude paint program and a text generator that creates good-looking anti-aliased text. The software also lets you import images from other programs. The import facility supports IMDS (IMage Data Stream format, used by IBM's *ImagEdit*, a gray-scale image-editing program), as well as Targa and TIFF file formats.

To play back presentations, you need the audio board and a VGA- or 8514-compatible monitor; the video-capture board is not used for playback.

The AVC supports three main video modes: MCGA and VGA on VGA adapters, and a special VGA-like 640- by 480-pixel by 256-color resolution on the 8514/A adapter. Although the MCGA mode has a low horizontal and vertical pixel resolution, the increased pixel depth of 256 colors provides fairly realistic-looking, though somewhat jaggy, images.

On standard VGA adapters, the system also supports 640-by-480 horizontal and vertical resolution, but with only 16 colors. Even though the horizontal and vertical pixel resolution is higher in standard VGA mode than in MCGA, the limit of only 16 colors makes color images look much less realistic than MCGA; this is a good example of how pixel depth affects photo-realism more than horizontal and vertical resolution.

However, text and nonphotographic images (e.g., computer-generated graphics) look quite good at this resolution. Also, black-and-white photographic images can be displayed fairly well in this mode by utilizing the available 16 colors as shades of gray for creating gray-scale images.

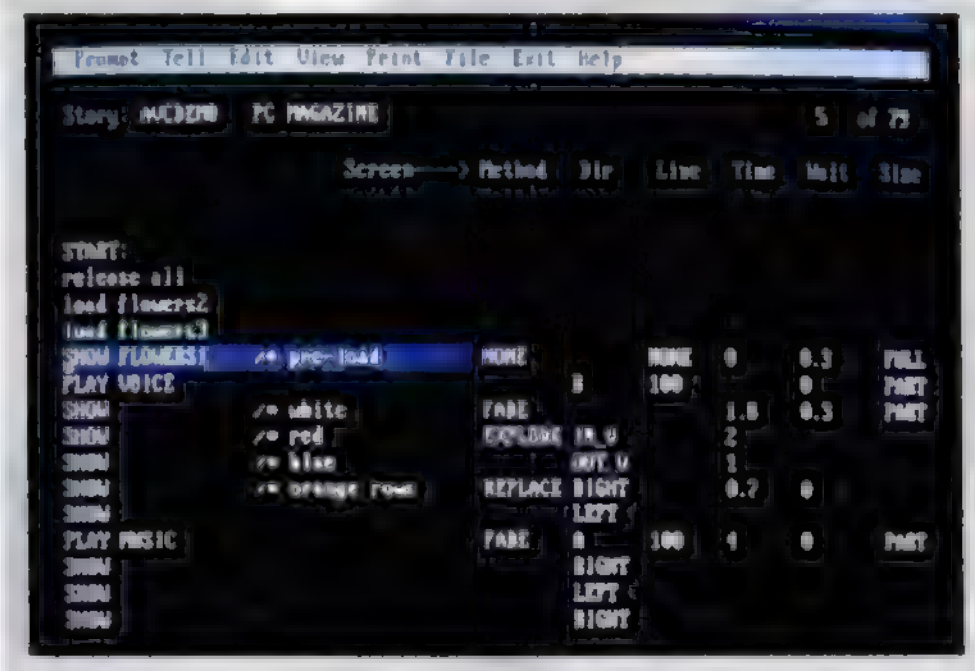
The AVC's best-quality resolution is a VGA-like 640-by-480 mode with the extension to VGA of 256 colors instead of the standard 16 colors. This added pixel depth allows the AVC to produce TV-quality, realistic-looking color images that are quite stunning. The problem is, IBM chose to implement this mode on its expensive 8514/A video adapter because its VGA card supports only 16 colors.

It's unfortunate but worth noting that even though IBM wants you to use an 8514/A video adapter, the AVC does not support the higher-resolution 1,024-by-768 mode of the 8514/A. This makes it seem like IBM must be planning a 256-color extended VGA card.

Another annoying anomaly is that although IBM supplies both DOS and OS/2 versions of a screen-capture utility with the package, the OS/2 version won't work with the 8514/A, requiring you to exit to DOS and use the TSR version of the utility to capture screens. Editing of images is done in 640-by-480-by-256 mode on the 8514/A adapter. Images can then be converted to MCGA and VGA 16-color formats.

As you might expect, a system that produces such eye-popping and ear-filling results is incredibly power hungry. Although its requirements indicate that the AVC product works with DOS and 286-based systems, performance at that level is so bad that only 386-based systems with OS/2 should be considered. Also, the AVC gobbles up disk space like crazy. For presentation systems, be ready to spring for 100MB of hard disk storage (the software itself takes almost 20MB); for authoring systems, 300MB goes fast.

The IBM Audio Visual Connection is an application that begs for optical storage and a 486-based PC. But if you're willing to spend the time and money needed to make this system fly, you'll be in on the ground floor of the future of mainstream personal computing. ■



One of the many editing modes of the AVC software gives you precise control over the mixing and sequencing of sounds and images.

FACT FILE

IBM Audio Visual Connection, Release 1.0
IBM Corp. (Contact your local authorized dealer).
List Price: IBM Audio Visual Connection software, $495; Audio Capture and Playback Adapter (for AT bus), $565; Audio Capture and Playback Adapter/A (for Micro Channel bus), $565; Video Capture Adapter/A (for Micro Channel bus), $2,250.
Requires: 80286-based PC with OS/2 1.1 or later, or 80386-based PC with OS/2 1.1 or later or DOS 4.0 or later (DOS requires expanded memory manager). OS/2-based systems used for authoring presentations: 4MB RAM, 30MB hard disk. DOS-based systems used for authoring: 640K RAM, additional 4MB expanded memory, 30MB hard disk. Systems used for presentations: OS/2 with 3MB RAM and 20MB hard disk, or DOS with 640K RAM, additional 2MB expanded memory, and 20MB hard disk. Also requires VGA- or 8514 A-compatible video adapter and monitor.
In Short: A technological tour de force that combines TV-quality video, high-fidelity stereo sound, database capabilities, and a sophisticated authoring system with its own powerful programming language for creating sophisticated business presentations and interactive multimedia databases. Forget the minimum system requirements; this is one power-hungry system.

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

XTreePro Gold: The Champion File Manager Wins New Laurels

HANDS ON
by Edward Mendelson

XTree Pro, the undisputed marathon winner among file managers, has just emerged from two years of training to become *XTreePro Gold*. Like its predecessor, the new version is way ahead of the pack.

XTree Co.'s $129 disk utility has grown into a multitalented package that combines text searches, application launching, file editing, and a few dozen other functions without sacrificing the simplicity of the classic earlier versions.

XTreePro Gold still offers one-keystroke access to basic file-management functions like copying, viewing, printing, and executing files and creating directories. Its Alt- and Ctrl-key menus still give easy access to commands that modify its display or affect groups of tagged files.

But *XTree*'s programmers have incorporated advanced features of DOS shells like *The Norton Commander* and *PC Tools Deluxe*, text managers like *Magellan*, and command-line directory programs like Econo-Soft's *DX*. With *XTreePro Gold*, you can now use the mouse to navigate your disk. You can prune and graft a directory from one branch to another on the directory tree. And you can tag multiple file specifications like *.DOC and LETTER.* across directories and disks; this means that you can use *XTreePro Gold* as a multidisk file finder by logging on to all disks and entering part of the filename you're looking for.

You can also use the package to search for text within files. The search can range across multiple drives and can be limited to a file specification or a group of file specifications in one or more directory or drive. All files that contain the text you want end up tagged in the directory screen, and you can perform any of the program's many functions on them either singly or as a group.

If you use *XTreePro Gold* to back up selected files or whole directories to a floppy disk drive and you run out of disks, you can format a disk without losing track of selected files. You can automatically create a batch file that repeatedly runs the same application, using each file in a set of tagged files as a parameter. And you can edit any file, either with the package's somewhat clunky built-in editor or with an editor you specify in a configuration program.

An autoview function lets you move down a highlighted list of files on the left side of the screen while the right side displays the contents of each file in turn. When you tag a set of files, the file viewer can cycle through them automatically.

The viewer includes search and bookmark functions and allows hands-off scrolling. You can copy selected lines to a separate ASCII file, or when you switch the viewer into hex mode, you can edit the files directly—although a configuration menu lets you turn off the editing option for safety. One minor inconvenience is that you can search only for text, not for hex strings. The viewer automatically translates *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE* files into readable format, and a one-key command makes it present all major word processor files and IBM's DCA/RFT format as recognizable text.

You can split *XTreePro Gold*'s directory screen and view two directories at once, as well as transfer files from one to the other. One feature the program doesn't have is the ability to compare two directories to find matching files. For this, you'll need *PC Magazine*'s DIRMATCH.COM, available on PC MagNet. A phantom compare function appears on the menus illustrated in the *XTreePro Gold* brochure, but that function didn't make it into the program itself.

XTreePro Gold, like *The Norton Commander* and *PC Tools Deluxe*, blurs the distinction between file managers and DOS shells. You can set up a menu that will launch applications and automatically load the program under the highlight while *XTreePro Gold* folds into a mere 7K of RAM. A feature that sounds more confusing than it is lets you set up batch files with names like DOC.BAT or WK1.BAT, move the highlight to a file with the extension .DOC or .WK1, press a key to let the program select a batch file associated with the extension, and use the file under the highlight as a parameter.

When you execute applications from the menus, you can tell *XTree* to remember its directory information, so that it doesn't waste time scanning the disk when it returns after you close the application. You can also store directory information on-disk for instant restarts after you exit the *XTreePro Gold* program entirely.

Still, the *XTree* interface, after years of use, continues to feel quirky. You press Enter to jump from a directory window to a small file window, and then again to jump to a full-screen file window. A third press of Enter gets you back to the directory window. With each press of the Enter key, the menu changes, the Alt and Ctrl keys act differently, and it's easy to get confused over which set of files will appear or be acted upon when you press the Alt or Ctrl key. But the program always warns you before you can do anything destructive, and the menus on rival programs tend to be even more confusing.

XTreePro Gold isn't designed for networks—an older product, *XTree Net*, serves that market at $150 per copy—but for standalone computers. It stands alone as the fastest, most imaginative, and most capable file manager you can find. Just don't forget to supplement it with DIRMATCH. ■

***XTreePro Gold* can display different trees or directories on either side of a split screen.**

FACT FILE

XTreePro Gold
XTree Co., 4330 Santa Fe Rd., San Luis Obispo, CA 93401; (800) 634-5545, (805) 541-0604
List Price: $129
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: The classic file manager is easier to use and more functional than ever.

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCALABLE FONTS ON-THE-FLY IN WORDPERFECT

Tap the Full Power of WordPerfect on your LaserJet.

Activate all of the font options in your Ctrl-F8 font menu in minutes, with Glyphix fonts. They install automatically and couldn't be easier to use. Just select a font, a style and a point size from 3 to 120... and print. You can even use effects like reverse and outline. And you don't need to buy additional printer memory or do anything technical.

Order any Glyphix font set today and we'll send you the Glyphix Installation Kit for WordPerfect and Zingbats as a special FREE Bonus. Zingbats is a handy font set of scalable icons, symbols and graphic elements that you can use to add a little zing to your documents.

GLYPHIX BUSINESS SERIES

- ❑ **BASICS - $99.95**
  Tymes Roman
  Helvenica
  Rockland
  Exchequer Script
- ❑ **BASICS II - $99.95**
  Oxford
  Eterna
  Classic Typewriter
  New York Deco
- ❑ **BOOK - $99.95**
  Garamand
  Baskerton
  Palatine
  Century
- ❑ **SANS SERIF - $99.95**
  Avant Guard
  Gibraltar
  Bongo Black
  Obelisk
- ❑ **DECORATIVE - $99.95**
  University Ornate
  Manuscript
  Buckingham
  Copperfield
- ❑ **FIXED - $99.95**
  Courier
  Prestige
  Letter Gothic
  IBM Line Draw

RAVE REVIEWS FOR GLYPHIX ■ "... unlike anything else on the market- except possibly PostScript... produces remarkably fine type at amazing speeds." PC Magazine, June 13, 1989 ■ "... offers a combination of features and performance that is unavailable elsewhere. Like PostScript, Glyphix generates fonts from outlines, on the fly, and sends them to the printer as they are needed. The Glyphix system's installation procedure is a snap: just put the appropriate floppy disk in drive a: and type INSTALL. You're asked a few questions about printer port and directories, and then everything happens automatically." Computer Buyers Guide and Handbook ■

AND USERS AGREE ■ "Your approach to font generation is the right one--better than Bitstream, MoreFonts, Trionum, you name it." Christopher Sarson, Blue Penguin Productions, Inc. ■ "I've now been using GLYPHIX 3.0 with WordPerfect 5.0 ... I couldn't be happier with the quality, ease of use, and, most of all, printed output of this product." Claude Carle, Beverly, Massachusetts. ■ "I am using WordPerfect 5.0 and was using Bitstream Fonts. I carefully removed my Bitstream to make room for Glyphix, thinking that if it did not work out, I could go back to the Bitstream. But I will not go back." Lorne Bowerman, R&L MicroServices Inc. ■ "As a WordPerfect certified instructor, I feel that all my students should know about your program and I make a point to mention it." Don Williams, Computer Learning Centers of America. ■

An Incredible $99.95 Offer!

- A set of four Glyphix fonts, scalable to 120 pt. in portrait and landscape..
- Type effects including reverse, outline, shadow and more .
- International characters and symbols.
- Automatic installation software for WordPerfect 5.0, a $79.95 value, FREE!
- Glyphix Zingbats ✍❑▼✆✂✁➳❶❞✔, a $39.95 value, FREE!
- A 30 Day, Money Back Guarantee.
- TOLL FREE Technical Support.

Order Toll Free
800-237-9383
FAX Orders (302) 429-0532
In DE (302) 429-8434

VISA

Swfte

© 1989 SWFTE International Ltd

SWFTE International, Ltd 128-D Senatorial Drive Greenville De 19807

TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS IBM PC, AT, XT, PS/2 or compatible with a minimum of 512Kb RAM, a hard disk, MS-DOS 3.0 or later, a LaserJet Plus, Series II or compatible printer with 512Kb of printer memory

Glyphix, Helvenica, Garamand, Tymes Roman, Oxford, Buckingham, University Ornate, Manuscript, Copperfield, Rockland, Exchequer Script, Avant Guard, Gibraltar, Bongo Black, Obelisk, Baskerton, Palatine, Eterna, Classic Typewriter and New York Deco are tradenames of SWFTE International, Ltd
All other products are registered and/or trademarks of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lotus Add-in Toolkit: A Complete Programming Environment for Release 3

With its *Add-in Toolkit for 1-2-3 Release 3*, Lotus Development Corp. hopes to reach a broader audience than it did with its earlier toolkit for Release 2. Where the Release 2 product provided little more than a set of low-level routines for manipulating spreadsheet objects, the new one offers a complete programming environment centered around a high-level structured language. The Release 2 tools demanded assembler proficiency and some knowledge of *1-2-3* internals; the new set should pose no problems for anyone already steeped in the discipline of structured programming.

The Release 2 tools enabled hundreds of independent software vendors to compete for a piece of the big *1-2-3* aftermarket by writing add-in applications and custom @functions. The new product, which allows the creation of custom macro verbs, as well as @functions and applications, adds users of in-house corporate development tools to that target audience—people for whom the accessibility and maintainability of a high-level language are more essential than zippy performance.

In addition to the language (Lotus Programming Language, or LPL), the new toolkit includes an editor, a compiler, a debugger, and an extensive library of procedures and data structures specifically for *1-2-3*, Release 3. The compiler generates intermediate code that's translated by an LPL interpreter when the add-in is run within *1-2-3*. Procedures written in C or assembler may be invoked as dynamic link libraries, but the first release of the toolkit offers no support to programmers who want to exploit this capability. Lotus promises to remedy this deficiency in the future, but it isn't saying when.

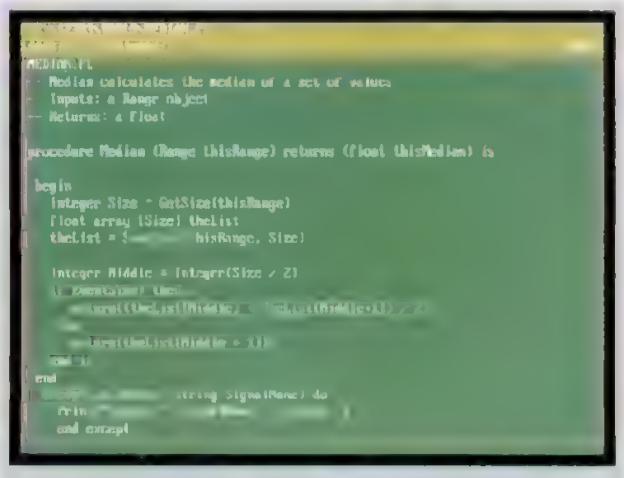
Nothing in LPL itself has anything directly to do with *1-2-3*, but the language allows for user-defined application data types (ADTs), which specify operations for manipulating spreadsheet objects. The core of the toolkit library is a set of ADTs for handling cells, ranges, sheets, files, workspaces, the display, and user input. Documentation and source code are provided for an additional ADT (called Date) to help users learn to create their own.

Since only the library is application-specific, you can expect to see additional LPL libraries in the future that support other Lotus products. In fact, the Release 3 toolkit is just the first element of a grand strategy, originally announced under the name LEAF, for extending and integrating a broad range of Lotus applications.

The other pieces may be a while in coming, but in the meantime, developers have a rich product on which to cut their teeth. The editor is straightforward and flexible. It handles as many files at once as you have memory for, includes two cut-and-paste buffers and a keystroke recorder, and provides an option to verify correct LPL syntax without compiling.

Source code can be compiled from within the editor or from the DOS command line. If you compile from the editor, the compiler returns the cursor to any point in the source code that generates an error.

You can use your own editor in place of Lotus's, of course. And you can also set up Lotus's editor to call your own compiler, in case you want to write in a language other than LPL.



This sample procedure, created with the *Lotus Add-in Toolkit for 1-2-3 Release 3*, finds the median of a range by using Range ADT. Separate procedures in the same module define a bubble sort and register @median as a custom function.

With the debugger, which runs only under OS/2, you can follow source code in one screen session while *1-2-3* and your add-in run in another. The three debugger windows show individual source-code statements, the procedure-call chain, and the status of variables and return parameters for the current procedure. It's hard to imagine doing serious work in LPL without this debugger.

The documentation is copious and clear, and source code for a number of example procedures is provided both on-disk and on paper. The manual takes pains to assist the user who is solidly versed in the *1-2-3* macro language but has never been near a Pascal or C compiler.

Unfortunately, some of the sample code illustrates exactly the current shortcoming of LPL and why it isn't ideal for the average macro jockey. I compiled Lotus's own example for creating a custom @function that returns the median of a range of values. On my 16-MHz 386 machine, the resulting add-in function took 58.5 seconds to analyze 99 numbers. A macro did the same job in a second.

Granted, there are faster sorting methods than the one Lotus happened to use for its example, but the point remains: until Lotus makes it easy to mix C (or assembler) with LPL, there are things that are more efficiently done by *1-2-3* itself (with or without macros) than by an LPL add-in.

Macro mavens who just want to customize Release 3's display and tamper-proof their code should probably wait until Release 3 versions of the popular spreadsheet compilers appear, rather than adopt a whole new language and discipline. The *Lotus Add-in Toolkit for 1-2-3 Release 3* is for those who like the deeper waters and know how to avoid the sharks. ■

FACT FILE

Lotus Add-In Toolkit for 1-2-3 Release 3
Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500.
List Price: $395.
Requires: *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3; hard disk; OS/2 1.1 or later or DOS 3.0 or later; debugger requires OS/2 and 4MB of RAM.
In Short: A complete programming environment consisting of an editor, a compiler, a debugger (for OS/2 only), a structured high-level language (LPL), and an extensive library of functions and data structures tailored for the Release 3 environment. Add-in applications, @functions, and macro verbs are translated by the LPL interpreter at runtime, which can make for unspectacular performance.

CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

the ULTRA ADVANTAGE

"Above the competition in technology and value"

The ULTRA ADVANTAGE Complete XT System $1,095

Ultra Turbo 10 640 PSC includes all of the features described at right under photo PLUS:

- 4.77/10 MHz Motherboard
- Intel 8088-1 CPU
- 8087-1 Socket
- 640K 120NS RAM
- Two 5.25" 360K Floppy Drives
- Dual Floppy Controller
- Mono Graphics Card
- 720 x 348 Amber Monitor
- 150 Watt Power Supply
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- Real time clock
- 8 Expansion Slots
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
2 Floppy Drives	$1095	$1495	$1575
20MB 65MLS	1285	1685	1765
30MB 65MLS	1315	1715	1795
60MB 28MLS	1495	1895	1975

The ULTRA ADVANTAGE Complete 286 System w/20 MB $1,595

Ultra 286-12 includes all of the features described at left under photo PLUS:

- 6/12MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 100NS RAM
- 80286-12MHz Intel CPU
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- 20MB 65MLS Hard Drive
- 5.25" 1.2MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 720x348 Amber Monitor
- Mono Graphics Card
- 0 Wait State, Norton SI 13.4
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5-16 Bit & 3-8 Bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- LED Power/Turbo Indicators
- Built In Diagnostics
- On Board Battery Backup
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
20MB 65MLS	$1595	$1995	$2075
40MB 28MLS	1795	2195	2275
80MB 28MLS	2005	2405	2485
120MB 28MLS	2136	2536	2616

Ultra Advantage™ Packages

Compare our prices and features to other package offers. We know you'll agree the Ultra-Advantage™ is the most complete package available—at the most competitive price. Don't settle for less! All Ultra-Advantage™ packages are IBM® compatible and include these features:

- **SEIKOSHA** SP 1600 Dot Matrix-Printer Featuring: 160 CPS draft/40 CPS NLQ parallel interface, auto sheet load, tractor feed and 2.3 K standard buffer
- **PFS: First Choice** Integrated software with Word Processing, Graphics, Spreadsheet and Database programs
- **Genius Mouse** with Dr. Halo III Software
- **MS-DOS** 4.01 w/GW Basic
- **1,000 Sheets** Micro Perf 20 lb. Continuous Feed Paper
- **10 DS/DD Sony Diskettes**
- **6 Foot** Printer Cable
- **UL** Listed Surge Protector

Call Toll Free 1-800-435-2266

Rated #1 by Corporate • University • Government • Small Business

Ultra 286-12 $879

- 6/12 MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 100NS RAM
- 80286-12MHz Intel CPU
- 80287 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Up to 8MB RAM on Motherboard
- LIM 4.0 EMS Support
- Shadow Ram Support
- Page/Interleaved DRAM Access Method
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- LED Power and Turbo Indicators
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 0 Wait State, Norton SI 13.4
- Serial, Parallel & Game Ports
- 8 Expansion Slots: 5-16 Bit & 3-8 Bit
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- Built-In Diagnostics
- On Board Battery Backup
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

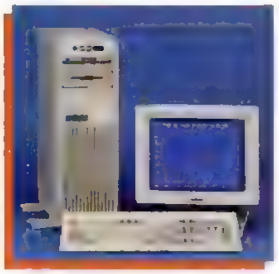
OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$1008	$1408	$1488
20MB 65MS	1227	1627	1707
40MB 28MS	1427	1827	1907
80MB 28MS	1607	2007	2087
120MB 28MS	1748	2148	2228

16MHz Version w/1MB Add $195

Ultra 386-20 $1859

- 10/20MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 80386-20 Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Math Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44 MB Floppy
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- LED Power & Turbo Indicators
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Norton SI 23.0
- Landmark Speed Test 26.1MHz
- MIPS SI 3.878
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- Sixteen Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA for Disk & Special I/O
- 8 Expansion Slots: 2-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit & 1-8 Bit
- On Board Battery Backup
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$1988	$2388	$2468
40MB 28MS	2407	2807	2887
80MB 28MS	2587	2987	3067
120MB 28MS	2728	3128	3208



Ultra-Max 386-25 $2469

- 10/25 MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 80NS RAM
- 80386-25MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387 Co-Processor Socket
- 3167 Weitek Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 64KB Dir. Mapped 25NS SRAM Cache Memory
- Write Back Cache Design
- Norton SI 31.0
- Landmark Speed Test 43.5MHz V0.99
- MIPS SI 6.2
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Sixteen-Level Interrupt
- Seven Channel DMA for Disk and Special I/O
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 6-16 Bit & 1-8 Bit
- On Board Battery Backup
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$2598	$2998	$3078
40MB 28MS	3027	3427	3507
80MB 28MS	3227	3627	3707
120MB 28MS	3338	3738	3818

Ultra-Max 386-33 $3469

- 8/33MHz Motherboard
- 1MB 32 Bit 80NS RAM
- 80386-33MHz Intel Double Sigma CPU
- 80387-33 Co-Processor Socket
- 1167/3167 Weitek Co-Processor Socket
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB Floppy Drive
- HDD/FDD Controller 1:1
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 32K 35NS Static RAM Cache
- Direct Map or 2 Way Associative Cache
- Norton SI 40.1
- Landmark Speed Test 58.7 MHz
- MIPS SI 7.798
- Phoenix BIOS
- 8 Expansion Slots: 1-32 Bit, 5-16 Bit & 2-8 Bit
- 1 Parallel and 2 Serial Ports
- Relocatible Video & System BIOS to RAM
- EMS Memory Manager
- Enhanced 101 Key Keyboard
- PFS: First Choice Integrated Software
- IBM® Compatible

OPTIONS:	MONO	EGA	VGA
One Floppy	$3598	$3998	$4078
40MB 28MS	4027	4427	4507
80MB 28MS	4227	4627	4707
120MB 28MS	4338	4738	4818

ULTRA-COMP®

Corporate Showroom 11988 Dorsett Road, Maryland Heights, Missouri 63043, 314-991-1988, FAX: 314-991-0437 Distribution—2600 N. Broadway, St. Louis, Missouri 63102, 314-621-4999 Information and Missouri orders call 314-991-1988. Customer freight and handling F.O.B. St. Louis, Mo. Non credit card orders shipped UPS COD. Prices subject to change. Minimum order $25.

- All systems include 1 Year Warranty
- If you are not 100% satisfied with your purchase, return it to us within 30 days and we will refund your money.*
- **EXTENDED WARRANTY** and **ON-SITE SERVICE** now available. Please call for details.
- ULTRA-COMP® carries a complete selection of peripherals: including modems, drives, monitors, keyboards, cables, I/O cards and printers. Call or write for FREE catalog.

Some systems photographed with optional extras
*Subject to 15% Restock Fee
IBM, IBM PC XT, & IBM PC AT are trademarks of International Business Machines.

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

When PC Magazine searched for words to describe Acma, they chose...

Impressive! Performance! Our Favorite!

PC Magazine Review November 28, 1989

PC Magazine reviewed 386-25MHz computers and proclaimed our's as their "favorite." They praised our Cache computer for "...its performance, good expansion possibilities, 45-day money-back guarantee, and a two year warranty." They called it " impressive."

ACMA 286/12

Desktop System

- Intel 80286-12 CPU running at 6/12MHz (keyboard switchable)
- Chips & Technologies *"NEAT" CHIPSet*, and AMI BIOS
- 512K RAM, expandable to 8MB on system board (100ns)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- 384K Shadow RAM
- Five 16-bit & three 8-bit slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287 math coprocessor
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Choice of Mini or Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$775

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,259	$1,559	$1,659
65MB/28ms	$1,399	$1,699	$1,799

ACMA 386/20

Professional System

- Intel 80386-20 CPU running at 6/8/16/20MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$1,495

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,099	$2399	$2,499
120MB/28ms	$2,499	$2,799	$2,899

ACMA 386/25

Business System

- Intel 80386-25 CPU running at 6/8/16/25MHz
- AMI BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 16MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state with page mode interleaved arrangement
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80287, 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, five 16-bit & two 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- ROM-based setup
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$1,795

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$2,399	$2,699	$2,799
120MB/28ms	$2,799	$3,099	$3,199

ACMA 386/33

33Mhz Cache System

- Intel 80386-33 CPU running at 6/8/16/33MHz
- AMI System board and BIOS
- 1MB 32-bit high-speed RAM, expandable to 24MB (System board expands to 8MB of 32-bit RAM)
- 0 wait state
- 64KB Cache, 20ns SRAM-33MHz
- Shadow RAM for system & video BIOS relocation
- Supports EMS/LIM 4.0
- Supports 80387 and Weitek math coprocessors
- One 32-bit, six 16-bit & one 8-bit expansion slots
- 200W UL, CSA & TUV approved power supply (110/220V)
- Built-in setup and diagnostics
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive
- 1:1 interleaved dual hard/floppy disk drive controller
- Parallel, serial & game ports
- Clock calendar w/battery back-up
- Enhanced 101-key keyboard
- Standard case (Vertical case option $175)

$3,595

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
65MB/28ms	$4,199	$4,499	$4,599
120MB/28ms	$4,599	$4,899	$4,999

286/16

With Monitor & Video Board	Mono	EGA	VGA
40MB/28ms	$1,459	$1,759	$1,859
80MB/28ms	$1,699	$1,999	$2,099

286/20 $1,095

***Network Diskless Workstations From $859**

January "Best Buy..." Special!

386SX Only! $995

Complete with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU, 1MB RAM, choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, parallel & serial ports, 1:1 interleave controller and enhanced 101 Key keyboard.

1. *Two-Year Warranty*
2. *Fastest Delivery In The Industry*
3. *Easy & Flexible Payment Policies*
4. *Replacement Parts Air Expressed FREE*
5. *45 Day "Risk-Free" Money Back Guarantee*
6. *Unlimited Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support*
7. *Hearing And Speech Impaired Use Our TDD Service*

Only! $89

PFS: First Choice and Quicken
Now, for a limited time, only $89 with purchase of any computer system.
You Save almost 60% off the regular retail value of $149.

386SX Color-VGA Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 386SX with Intel's 80386SX-16MHz CPU- New Enhanced AT CHIPSet - 16MHz CPU - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - 1MB RAM - 80387SX math coprocessor support - five 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 40MB/28ms hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - 16-bit VGA card and VGA color monitor with tilt/swivel stand - Panasonic 1191 printer (240/48 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Uprgrade with various video options and/or larger hard drives.

"386SX Executive" Special $2,245

Complete 286 Business Package

Includes FREE Surge Protector and Printer Stand

ACMA's 286/12MHz - 0 wait state - page mode interleaving - shadow RAM for BIOS relocation - EMS/LIM 4.0 support - dual hard/floppy controller - 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board - ROM based setup - 80287 math coprocessor support -five 16-bit and three 8-bit expansion slots - 200watt UL approved power supply - 20MB hard drive - a 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy drive - parallel and serial ports - enhanced 101-key keyboard - monochrome monitor and video card - Panasonic 1180 printer (192/38 cps) - 6' parallel printer cable - ten diskettes - computer paper. Upgrade /with EGA or VGA displays and/or larger hard drives.

"286 Business" Special $1,295

Monitors

NEC:	
Multisync - 3D	$595
Multisync - 2A	$475
Multisync Plus	Call
Hyundai:	
12" Monochrome	$74
14" EGA, .31 Dot Pitch	$295
14" VGA, .31 Dot Pitch	$299
14" VGA, .41 Dot Pitch	$279

Video Cards

ATI:	
VGA (Basic 640x480)	$195
VGA Wonder (256K)	$275
Orchid:	
Pro-Designer VGA (256K)	$275
Pro-Designer VGA+ (512K)	$325
Paradise:	
VGA+ 16	$225
VGA Professional	$395
Video 7:	
Fast Write VGA	$259
VRAM VGA	$399
ACMA:	
Mono/Graphic	$39
EGA	$129
VGA	$169

Video Combos Offer BIG Savings!

NEC 3D Monitor & ATI Wonder Video Card With Mouse	$850
Hyundai VGA Monitor & Acma VGA Video Card	$450
Samsung EGA Monitor & Acma EGA Video Card	$410

Printers

Panasonic:	
1180, 192/38 cps	$185
1191, 240/48 cps	$239
1124, 192/63 cps	$329
1592, 220/38 cps	Call
1595, 288/51 cps	Call
1524, 240/80 cps	Call
4450, Laser (300 dpi)	

45 Day "Risk-Free" Money-Back Guarantee!

That's right, try any ACMA computer for 45 days, and if you're not 100% satisfied, for any reason, simply return it for a full refund...no questions asked. *"We're this confident because our systems are that good!"*

Flexibility Makes Ownership Easy!

We accept Visa, Mastercard (no surcharge on credits cards), C.O.D via certified check, company purchase orders, money orders, personal checks (allow 7 days to clear) and wire transfers. Get a 1% discount for prepayment on computers via cash, check or wire transfers. Add 2% for shipping and handling ($3 minimum), or 3% for second day air shipments on all systems. In California add 7% sales tax. Call for shipping costs for Military addressed (APO/FPO), or if outside the continental United States. The 45 day money back guarantee does not include monitors, accessories, return shipping and handling. Software, accessories, printers, monitors and shipping are not refundable. Replacement parts are cross-shipped via 2nd day air at Acma's expense after processing the required RMA (returned materials authorization). Customers assume all responsibilities and costs for returning defective parts to Acma. We are not responsible for errors in typography or photography, and we reserve the right to substitute equivalent, or better, parts. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice, and all brand names are registered trademarks of their respective companies. *All computer systems come with a two year warranty -- 1st year covers all parts and labor, 2nd year covers labor. All products not labeled with Acma's logo are covered by the manufacturer's warranty.

CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Government, Corporate & University P/O's Welcome!

MasterCard VISA

Introducing TDD Service For The Hearing And Speech Impaired.

As a new FREE service, Acma has installed a TDD terminal for individuals with hearing and/or speech impairments. In you need product information, technical support, or would like to place an order simply contact us via your terminal at:

(415) 438-9388

Open 7 Days A Week!

800 - 456 - 1818

Mon - Fri 7:00am to 6:00pm
Sat - Sun 9:00am to 3:00pm

Technical Support 800-456-8898

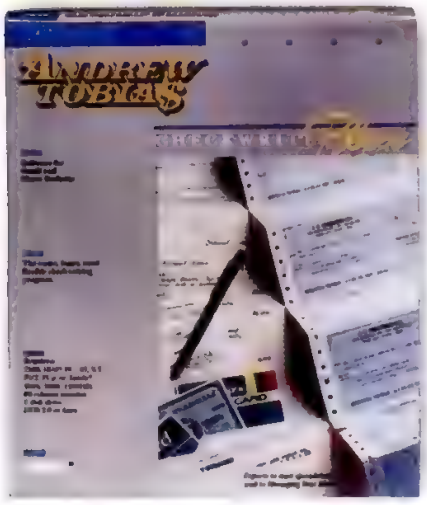
Mon - Fri 8:00am to 5:00pm
(All times Pacific Standard Time)

...The Price Performance Leader!

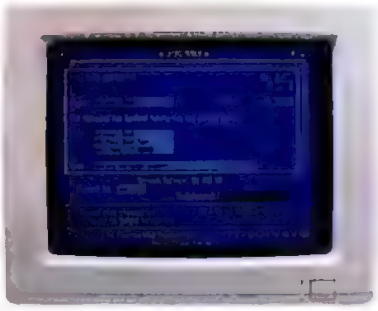
COMPUTERS, INC.™ **Acma**

Acma Computers, Inc., 117 Fourier Avenue, Fremont, CA 94539 -- Corporate Office: (415) 438-4400 Fax: (415) 438-4408

GET ORGANI$ED!

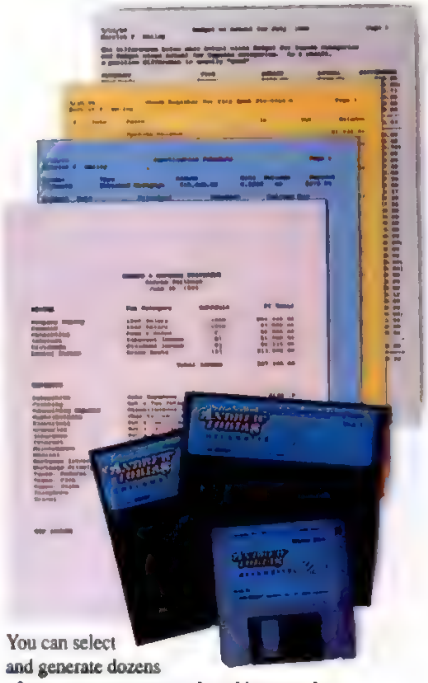


Checkwrite Plus, from MECA®, makers of Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money®.



When you write a check your checkbook balance knows, your budget knows, your cash flow projection knows, and the transaction is recorded in the proper tax category ...automatically!

Print a month's worth of checks in seconds. Balance your checkbook in a breeze. Organize transactions by month, date, amount or payee--with just a keystroke.



You can select and generate dozens of reports, to stay on track and in control.

Checkwrite Plus™, $49.95

No more wondering where your money goes. Checkwrite Plus™ automates and organizes your bill paying, budgeting, and recordkeeping–to make them faster, easier and more accurate than ever before. And Andrew Tobias makes Checkwrite Plus simple to learn and use. Organize now with Checkwrite Plus to save time and trouble on financial chores and to keep better track of your money.

Outstanding Reviews from Personal and Business Users!

"I am a beginner. I find this program to be easy to understand and am able to achieve the results I expect without the frustration." ▶ James C. Wilson, Production Manager

"We have looked at quite a few friends' programs and none are as easy to set up and follow as this." ▶ Charles P. Alderson, Millwright

"Checkwrite Plus is in English, and the guidance into the sofware an enjoyment for my computer-harrassed soul." ▶ Alf K. Ebsen, Designer

Now Contains CheckFree™...
the nation's electronic payment system that lets you pay all of your bills directly through the Federal Reserve without writing, printing or mailing checks.
A $50 VALUE FREE!

Automates More Financial Chores to Keep You Better Organized

- ✓ Writes and prints any size checks
- ✓ Customizable check layout
- ✓ Electronic bill payment option through built-in CheckFree feature
- ✓ Handles multiple bank accounts
- ✓ Manages payables and receivables
- ✓ Prints invoices
- ✓ Tracks loans and prints amortization schedules
- ✓ Handles credit cards
- ✓ Creates graphs and charts for quick analysis
- ✓ FREE export to Lotus 1-2-3
- ✓ Financial expert, Andrew Tobias, makes it easy

To Order: See your dealer, call toll free 1-800-962-5583, or mail the coupon today.

Money Back Guarantee: 30 day money back guarantee if purchased directly from MECA.

☐ **YES!** Send me Checkwrite Plus at the Special Introductory Price of $49.95 + $4.50 shipping and handling. (CT residents add 8% sales tax) Complete and return with check or credit card payment to MECA, P.O. Box 907, Westport, CT 06881.

Ship To _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Day Phone: ( ) _____

☐ 5.25" ☐ 3.5" disks (check one)

☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ AMEX Expires _____

Credit Card # _____ - _____ - _____

Signature _____

Requires: IBM PC or compatible. 256K, 80-column monitor, 1 disk drive, DOS 2.0 or later. Not Copy Protected.

©1989 MECA Ventures, Inc.
327 Riverside Avenue, Westport, CT 06880 PCM

CIRCLE 214 ON READER SERVICE CARD

VP-Expert/SQL Builds Expert Systems, Leverages Existing Data Files

HANDS ON!
by Richard Hale Shaw

More and more, expert systems are being used as the bases for vertical decision-making applications. Unfortunately, most tools for developing expert systems can't access existing data files without importing them first. Unlike those others, Paperback Software International's *VP-Expert/SQL* lets you build expert systems that leverage existing database or spreadsheet files and also access remote databases on a mainframe or a network.

The expert systems *VP-Expert/SQL* creates are rule-based, consisting almost entirely of English-like rules. The program's inference engine uses both forward- and backward-chaining techniques.

While most expert systems store their rules and facts in proprietary knowledge bases, *VP-Expert/SQL* can read and update *dBASE*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, and *Symphony* files. It not only improves its reasoning with data from these files, but it also can store its findings in them.

VP-Expert/SQL's Induce command can treat a data file as an induction table, in which each row becomes a rule. The last column of each row becomes the goal, and the previous columns become the conditions for deriving the goal. Thus, the inference engine can induce rules from the data file, saving hours of writing complex rules.

When an expert system is running (the process is called a *consultation*), *VP-Expert/SQL* uses text windows to display the interaction between the inference engine and a knowledge base. Two additional windows are available to developers: a Rules window that displays the rules being executed and a Values window that displays the facts being derived.

VP-Expert/SQL's Trace facility tracks the rules executed during a consultation. It creates a trace file that can be displayed in graphical form or as text in *VP-Expert/SQL*'s built-in full-screen editor. On-line help provides information on any *VP-Expert/SQL* command or statement, and the runtime version of the product provides a facility for creating customized on-line help for distribution with an expert system.

VP-Expert/SQL provides graphical images that you can use when building an expert system.

During a consultation, you can use function keys to ask how a value was found or why the system generated a particular question, forcing the inference engine to justify its reasoning. You can also speed up or slow down execution to better observe which rules are being used. And a What If button lets you rerun a consultation with different answers and look for different outcomes.

VP-Expert/SQL's Autoquery command reduces the effort required to build a knowledge base. When Autoquery is on, the inference engine automatically asks the user for any value it can't find in the knowledge base. Thus, the developer quickly determines if a knowledge base needs modification. *VP-Expert/SQL* also lets you assign a confidence factor to each rule, so the engine can further weigh the rules that are true.

Another part of the program has graphical images that an expert system can use to offer a graphical display for mouse support, hypertext, buttons, forms, and gauges. These are available in graphics mode: there is no text-mode hypertext or mouse support like those found in similar programs.

VP-Expert/SQL's most powerful feature is its support for Gupta Technologies' *SQLBase* SQL Server. With *SQLBase* commands, an expert system can manipulate SQL databases, regardless of whether the data is located on a PC, a mainframe, or a network. *SQLBase* masks the location of the files, so if the files are moved, the expert system doesn't have to be changed.

The *SQLBase* commands are simple enough to learn: they're counterparts of the *VP-Expert/SQL* database file commands, prefixed with "SQL". Unfortunately, this means that you'll have to use an additional set of file-handling commands. An SQL window displays these commands as they execute.

The *SQLBase* supplied with *VP-Expert/SQL* is a single-user version that includes a subset of Gupta's *SQLTalk* interactive data-management program. However, you'll have to purchase the full-blown *SQLBase* from Gupta when you are ready to run SQL-based expert systems over a network.

VP-Expert/SQL is an extremely useful, easy-to-learn development tool with tremendous potential, but it doesn't seem complete. I found that three sets of file-handling commands are two too many, and the product's display commands lack integration. Other vendors have developed text-mode technology for dynamic windows, buttons, gauges, and hypertext. Why not have one set of commands that operates in both text and graphics modes? With those touches, the program could become an excellent tool for developing full-blown applications.

As it is, *VP-Expert/SQL* is well documented and perfect for newcomers to expert systems. If you're planning on leveraging an investment in existing data files against an expert system, you should take a close look at *VP-Expert/SQL*. ■

FACT FILE

VP-Expert/SQL
Paperback Software International, 2830 Ninth St., Berkeley, CA 94710-9905; (800) 225-3242.
List Price: *VP-Expert*, $249; with SQL, $695; runtime version, $300 per year (with unlimited distribution).
Requires: *VP-Expert*: 384K RAM, two floppy disk drives, CGA adapter/monitor or above (for graphics), DOS 2.x or later; hard disk recommended. With SQL: 640K RAM, 384K EMS, hard disk, DOS 3.1 or later.
In Short: A powerful, easy-to-use tool for building expert systems, with facilities for accessing existing database and spreadsheet files. SQL component expands access to include mainframe and network SQL databases.

CIRCLE 431 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Battle of the Low-End Laser Printers Intensifies With New Canon Entry

HANDS ON
by M. David Stone

You say you want a laser printer with high-quality text output, exceptionally good graphics, and scalable fonts? But your budget is just over $1,000, so you're looking for a list price of about $1,500? Until recently, you'd have been out of luck. But now there's the Canon LBP-4, a printer that offers all of these features at a list price of $1,545, just $50 more than Hewlett-Packard's new LaserJet Series IIP.

Built around the same Canon engine used by the LaserJet IIP, the LBP-4 is also identical to that printer in setup, maintenance, and underlying print quality. For features that don't depend on the engine, the LBP-4 is a fraternal twin to the Canon LBP-8 Mark III, with scalable fonts and the superior graphics of the Canon Printer System Language, CaPSL III.

Like other Canon engines, the 4-page-per-minute P110 uses a cartridge that contains toner, drum, and all other consumables. To set up the Canon LBP-4, you insert the cartridge, load some paper, and plug in the printer. Maintenance consists primarily of replacing the cartridge every 3,500 pages or so.

The print quality of the P110 matches that of the Canon SX engine, with notably dark print at the usual 300-dot-per-inch resolution. On the LBP-4, this translates into superb output, with crisp text and truly solid black areas in graphics.

Print speed is also largely a function of the underlying engine. Not surprisingly, the LBP-4 matches the IIP in text speed, clocking in at 3.9 ppm on PC Labs' text speed test. Graphics speed is a little slower than that of the IIP. According to Canon, the speed is affected both by differences in the printers' control languages and by how well the printer driver is optimized for speed.

Regardless of the reasons, the wait is worth it. The graphics output retains far more detail than that of most other printers, as can be seen in the scanned photo sample included with this review. For the LBP-4, the graphics speed was 84 seconds, as opposed to 53 seconds for the LaserJet IIP.

As with the Canon Mark III, the LBP-4 comes with nine scalable fonts plus several bitmapped Courier fonts. The scalable fonts include three typefaces: Dutch (the equivalent of Times Roman), Swiss (the equivalent of Helvetica), and Symbol. Dutch and Swiss come in four versions: medium, medium italic, bold, and bold italic. Symbol matches the PostScript Symbol typeface. The LBP-4's bitmapped Courier fonts include 10-pitch medium, bold, and italic; 15-pitch medium; and 16.66-pitch medium, which is the equivalent of the HP's Line Printer font.

You can print any of the scalable fonts in any size from 1 to 127 points and in any orientation. You also can modify each font with such enhancements as outline, shadow, fill (with a pattern), and shading (with the background shaded). Bitmapped fonts are included in both portrait and landscape orientations.

In addition to its built-in fonts, the Canon LBP-4 has two card slots (the HP LaserJet Series IIP only has one) and uses most of the same cards as the Mark III. These include three bitmapped font cards and one scalable font card. The scalable card adds 22 fonts for $195, giving you nearly all the font choices of a typical PostScript printer (minus Palatino and a scalable Courier) for a list price of $1,740. Canon has also announced an IBM Proprinter emulation card and an Adobe PostScript card.

Some other features that the LBP-4 shares with the IIP include size, weight, and paper handling. The footprint for the 23-pound LBP-4 is a scant 13.8 inches wide by 23.5 inches deep. A built-in stacker tray can hold about 50 sheets of paper and can adjust for any width from 3.62 to 8.5 inches. As with the IIP, most users will probably want to get the optional $195 paper tray with 250-page letter-size cassette. Additional cassettes are available for envelopes and for legal-, A4-, and executive-size paper.

One possible drawback to using the LBP-4 is that CaPSL doesn't have the same wide software support as HP's printer language, HP PCL. According to Canon, CaPSL drivers are currently shipping with such popular programs as *Lotus 1-2-3*, *WordPerfect*, and *Microsoft Word*. For those who already own these programs, Canon will supply a set of drivers. Drivers for *GEM* and *Windows* are being beta tested as of this writing.

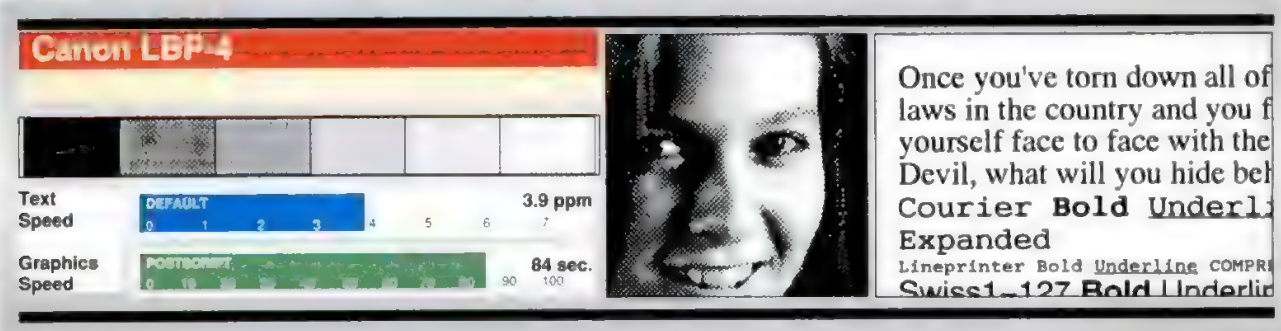
For those programs that don't provide drivers for CaPSL, the LBP-4 will act like a Canon LBP-8II for text and graphics. If all else fails, you can fall back on the built-in Diablo 630 ECS emulation, or you could add one of the plug-in emulation cards.

Until now, there was no better low-end value among laser printers than the HP LaserJet Series IIP. But with the Canon LBP-4 priced at just $50 more than the IIP, there's another show in town. ■

FACT FILE

Canon LBP-4
Canon USA Inc., Printer Division, One Canon Plaza, Lake Success, NY 11042; (516) 488-6700.
List Price: $1,545.
Dimensions (HWD): 7.75 x 13.75 x 23.5 in.
Weight: 23 lbs.
Emulations: CaPSL III, Diablo 630.
In Short: Built around the same 4-page-per-minute Canon engine as the HP LaserJet Series IIP, the LBP-4 offers nine built-in scalable fonts, superb print quality, and an upcoming PostScript compatibility option via a plug-in cartridge. Like earlier Canon printers, the LBP-4 shuns HP compatibility, but support from major software vendors helps make up for that.

CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD



The Product Is Great, The Price Is Right, The Call Is Free.

CPU 286 AND 386 STANDARD FEATURES:

- 1 MB RAM
- AWARD BIOS
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS
- 1:1 INTERLEAVE FLOPPY/HARD DISK CONTROLLER
- 1.2MB OR 1.44 FLOPPY DRIVE
- 101-KEY TACTILE FEEDBACK KEYBOARD
- 2 SERIAL PORTS, 1 PARALLEL PORT AND 1 GAME PORT
- 8 EXPANSION SLOTS
- KEYBOARD SELECTABLE CPU SPEED
- FIVE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 200W POWER SUPPLY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 386SX
$1,095
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386SX CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD); 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS INTEL 80387SX CO-PROCESSOR

"It seems able to do what other SX machines do; only better and faster." —August 1989

CPU 386/20
$1,495
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-20 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

CPU 386/25
$1,695
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 32-BIT 80386 25MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (384K FOR SHADOW RAM; EXPANDABLE TO 16MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80387-25 OR WEITEK 3167 CO-PROCESSOR
- CACHE MEMORY OPTIONAL

"Only if you're flush with cash or restricted to buying from one of the well-known makers like IBM or Compaq should you pass up considering the CPU 386." —July 1989

CPU 286/12
$795
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- INTEL 80286 12MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 4MB ON BOARD)
- LIM EMS V.4 SUPPORT
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz
- SPECIAL 10-YEAR-LIFE BATTERY

"Don't pass over the CPU 286 12MHz." —Sept 1989

CPU 286/20
$995
BASIC SYSTEM

Includes all standard features, plus:
- HARRIS 80286 20MHz CPU
- 1MB RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 8MB ON BOARD)
- 384K BIOS SHADOW RAM
- LIM EMS V.4 DRIVER INCLUDED
- SUPPORTS 80287 CO-PROCESSOR AT 10MHz OR 12MHz

All of our computer systems are 100% compatible with Novell, 3 COM, and SCO XENIX, so they can be added to virtually every network. And since we are a Gold-Authorized Novell dealer, as well as both 3 COM and SCO XENIX Authorized Dealers, our technical staff can help you plan and equip your network system, including all necessary hardware and software.

NOVELL GOLD AUTHORIZED DEALER

SCO

CPU 186 TURBO STANDARD FEATURES:

- INTEL 16-BIT 80C186 16MHz CPU
- FULLY XT COMPATIBLE (8 EXPANSION SLOTS)
- ZERO WAIT STATE MEMORY ACCESS (EMS V.4 SUPPORT)
- 512K RAM (EXPANDABLE TO 2MB ON BOARD)
- FLOPPY CONTROLLER SUPPORTS 360K, 720K, 1.2MB OR 1.44MB DRIVE
- 1.2MB OR 1.44MB FLOPPY DRIVE INCLUDED
- 101-KEY KEYBOARD
- 1 SERIAL AND 1 PARALLEL PORT
- REAL TIME CLOCK WITH BATTERY BACKUP
- SUPPORTS 80187 CO-PROCESSOR
- 3 ACCESSIBLE HALF-HEIGHT DRIVE BAYS
- 1 HIDDEN 3-1/2" DRIVE BAY
- SYSTEM BOARD MADE IN U.S.A.
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ENTIRE SYSTEM & 18 MONTHS WARRANTY ON SYSTEM BOARD

CPU 186/16 TURBO
$595
BASIC SYSTEM

This is the perfect upgrade for the original PC or XT class machines. The CPU 186/16 Turbo is designed for duty as either a full-featured economical stand alone PC or as a powerful executive LAN node. It can deliver six to eight times the computing power of the IBM XT, and outperforms both the IBM Model 30 as well as older ATs.

186 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice)

	MONO 720X348	VGA MONO 640X480	VGA COLOR 640X480
20MB/65MS	$385	$565	$850
40MB/28MS	$525	$700	$990

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems

18 MONTH WARRANTY MOTHERBOARD

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

286 and 386 CONFIGURATION CHART

(Add basic system price to the monitor/drive combination of your choice)

	MONO 720X348	16 BIT VGA MONO 640X480	16 BIT VGA COLOR 640X480	16 BIT SUPER VGA 800X600
40MB/28MS MFM	$ 500	$ 680	$ 940	$1,115
66MB/25MS RLL	$ 635	$ 815	$1,075	$1,250
71MB/25MS MFM	$ 810	$ 990	$1,250	$1,425
105MB/25MS RLL	$ 860	$1,040	$1,300	$1,475
150MB/23MS ESDI	$1,280	$1,460	$1,720	$1,865
230MB/20MS RLL	$1,850	$2,030	$2,290	$2,465
330MB/18MS ESDI/SCSI	$2,250	$2,430	$2,690	$2,865

*Special prices listed available only with purchase of complete systems

1(800)824-2936

In California: 1(800)662-6111
Fax Orders: 1(818)960-2926

FREE Software

We offer FREE disk caching and comprehensive diagnostic software as an extra bonus value with every system.

All of our systems are made in the U.S. at our California factory and come with our comprehensive warranty or an optional on-site maintenance plan from

GE Computer Service

If you do have a problem, a GE technician will come to your location—usually within 24 hours.

Customer's Choice

We've been faithfully serving customers since 1984, providing top quality computers with excellent service and prices.

That's why our products are purchased by thousands of satisfied corporate and individual customers across America.

Computer Products United
Customer's Choice Since 1984

12803 Schabarum Ave., Irwindale, CA 91706
Inquiries: (818)338-5959/Technical support: (818)814-2367
Sales: Mon-Fri 7a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 10a.m. to 3p.m. PST
VISA, MC, American Express, personal and cashier's checks and P.O.s welcome.

© 1989 Computer Products United. All rights reserved. Pricing and system configurations are subject to change without notice. All companies and product names are trademarks of their respective companies
*4% service charge on any purchase with American Express
**Systems shown with optional monitor

CIRCLE 163 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Flamingo Editor Brings Strong Drawing and Text-Handling Facilities to Targa Users

HANDS ON
by Alfred Poor

Paint programs are fun to use, but even some of the best fall short of the mark when you need to create professional-quality graphics—especially those incorporating text. But if that's your ultimate mission, Flamingo Graphics' *Logo Editor* may be just the ticket, provided its steep list price ($895 for the Targa version, $1,250 for the Vista version) falls within your budget.

Logo Editor is not for dilettantes. That's evident from its hardware requirements: to use the program, you need an AT-level machine with a Targa or Vista display system, at least 1MB of expanded memory with a full 640K of base memory, and at least 10MB of hard disk space. You also will probably want a fast CPU and a math coprocessor. Even when we ran the program on a 20-MHz 386 without a math coprocessor, it was slow in spots.

Logo Editor **lets you combine graphics, a gradient-tint background, and special text effects all on one screen.**

Logo Editor is anything but slow in its intelligence. It works with graphics as objects—areas are contained by lines that are defined as curves that include certain reference points. The mathematics of splines and enclosed spaces is complex, but this illustration program makes it easy; click the mouse and add a point or drag a curve into a new shape. Still, if you have worked only with bitmapped paint programs, you will probably need to experiment a bit before you learn how to manipulate the points to get the shape you want. Fortunately, the manual that comes with the program includes some simple exercises that help you get started.

Also helpful is the program's interface, which is one of its best features. Menus appear on-screen without your having to touch the keyboard. Move the mouse to the edge of the screen and a different menu will appear, depending on which edge you approach. Within an object, the mouse cursor changes shape at different regions, so that you can reshape, flip, drag, or even delete the whole object, all without having to enter commands at the keyboard.

Logo Editor comes with 10 scalable fonts, and Flamingo Graphics offers three additional sets of about 18 fonts each for $395 per set. At present, the vendor offers only one clip-art package, which contains 26 images, but reports that its developers are working on additional sets.

The effects *Logo Editor* lets you create are excellent. You can quickly produce copies of objects to make shadowed text. Items can be shaded with different degrees of transparency; you can choose colors from five different palette arrangements or blend your own. What's more, you can curve text, rotate it around an object, or shape it to fit an irregular space. All this is easy to learn, too; it took me less than two hours to install the program, run through the tutorial lessons, and create my own image, complete with special text effects.

Graphics can be situated against a solid-colored background or a graduated screen (going left to right, top to bottom, or corner to corner at an angle) for which you specify the start and end colors. You can even import a Targa file and use it as a background for a screen. Although this is a useful feature, on the whole image import is one of the program's weakest points. Unfortunately, *Logo Editor* can only import images as a background; you cannot add them as objects to a *Logo Editor* screen, which means that you must draw any new objects yourself. The program doesn't even offer a line-tracing function.

Since *Logo Editor* is not a paint program, you must create new images as collections of curved objects. Even simple items can require a dozen or more components, so drawing new art can be a time-consuming and labor-intensive process. Until better importing and edge-tracing features are added by Flamingo Graphics, you may want to focus more on text and limit your graphics elements to simple designs. On the bright side, however, you can save your work as a Targa file or export it as an Encapsulated PostScript (.EPS), AutoCAD (.DXF), or Computer Graphics Metafile (.CGM) file. Thus, you can move your work elsewhere if you want to use it with other images.

Also somewhat troublesome is the fact that *Logo Editor* is copy protected. The program uses a hardware copy-protection device that plugs into a parallel port, one of the most unobtrusive methods available. But this technique still leaves the user open to getting locked out of a legitimate copy in the event that there is some malfunction in the copy-protection system. This design also requires that your system have a parallel port.

Logo Editor is more expensive than some of the other illustration programs on the market, but it also has some special capabilities. Competing programs, notably Computer Support Corp.'s *Arts & Letters*, may offer better value for lower-resolution applications, but if you want to create eye-popping images with incredible text effects—and if you've already made an investment in a Targa or Vista board—*Logo Editor* is worth a look. ■

FACT FILE

Logo Editor
Flamingo Graphics, 19 Bishop Allen Dr., Cambridge, MA 02139; (617) 661-1001.
List Price: Targa version, $895, Vista version, $1,250.
Requires: IBM AT or compatible, 640K RAM, 1MB expanded memory, 10MB free hard disk space, Targa or Vista display system or compatible, parallel port (for copy-protection device), DOS 2.0 or later; math coprocessor and at least 10MB storage strongly recommended. Copy protected.
In Short: *Logo Editor* is weak on importing images but lets you create outstanding images from scratch. The hardware requirements are steep, but you are richly rewarded with incredible text effects and excellent object-drawing facilities.

CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Breakthrough $899 Offer—Now You Can *Drive* CD-ROM

Until December 31, 1989 Compact Disk Products (CDP) is packaging the just released third generation Hitachi CD-ROM drive with Microsoft's most popular CD-ROM software:

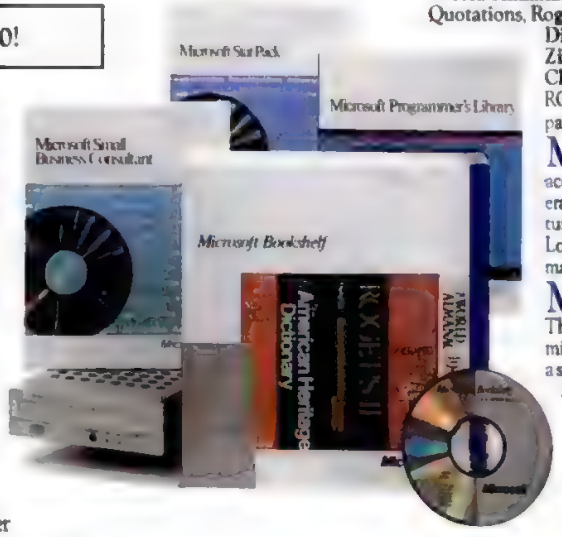
Package A—For $899, includes **Microsoft Bookshelf,** a coupon to purchase both **Microsoft Stat Pack** and **Microsoft Small Business Consultant** for only $50 each, a **FREE** copy of **CD-Play Demo** and **FREE** Federal Express delivery.*

Package B—For $1189 also includes **Microsoft Programmer's Library**

YOU SAVE OVER $670!

Buy CD-ROM now! CDP sells over 200 quality CD-ROM titles for libraries, schools, legal and medical professionals, programmers, and many others. Over 25 new titles are being published each month. With IBM, NEC, and HP announcing new CD-ROM based PC's or Mini's, a CD-ROM drive is becoming as necessary as a floppy drive.

"I believe more than ever that CD-ROM products will be a major force in the expansion of the information industry." **Bill Gates.**



CDP is the largest specialized supplier of CD-ROM products in the U.S. Since 1987, CDP has supplied you with prompt service and expert advice…at the best prices. CDP is committed to CD-ROM and it shows. Our Unconditional Guarantee is unmatched. Our **FREE** Federal Express delivery is an industry first. Call now and tomorrow you will be driving these power CD-ROM products.

CIRCLE R/S #261/DEALERS CIRCLE #523

1) If FOR ANY REASON you are unhappy with your purchase you may return it within 30 days for a FULL REFUND.
2) CDP will extend the Hitachi 90 day warranty period to 180 days and, during the warranty period, will ship replacement drives overnight.

ORDER NOW! 800-MEGABYTe (634-2298)
(Order line open M-S, 9AM-9PM EST)

Fax Orders 212-737-8289 • Inquiries/Free tech. Support 212-737-8400
DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

FREE CD-ROM: Mail in your order and receive the CD-ROM Source Disk **FREE.** Includes demos of many popular CD-ROM products and retails for $89.

*Federal Express delivery free for phone/fax orders within continental U.S. only.

Please send the package I've checked below.

☐ **Package "A"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) plus *Bookshelf* **and** *CD-Play Demo* (includes a coupon to purchase both *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* for $50 each) *for only $899!*

☐ **Package "B"**—Complete Hitachi CD-ROM drive kit (internal or stand-alone) *plus Bookshelf, CD-Play Demo* **and** *Programmer's Library* (includes a coupon to purchase both *Stat Pack/Small Business Consultant* for $50 each) *for only $1199!*

Please send the following drive configuration with my order:
☐ Stand-alone Hitachi CD-ROM drive; Select ☐ PC/XT/AT/386 or ☐ Microchannel (add $100)
☐ Internal Hitachi CD-ROM drive (PC/XT/AT/386 Only)

COMPACT DISK PRODUCTS

Microsoft

HITACHI
A World Leader in Technology

Hitachi CD-ROM drives retail ($995): Hitachi's second generation drives, the 1503 and the 3500, captured over 60% of the market with superior functionality and reliability. The third generation 3600 model (internal or stand-alone) released in September 1989 is Hitachi's powerhouse for the 1990's. Superior speed comes from a look-ahead cache and a linear pickup head motor. Powerful standard features include 8 drive daisy chaining, slim vertical or horizontal mounting, and full audio CD capabilities (accessible with CD Play Demo).

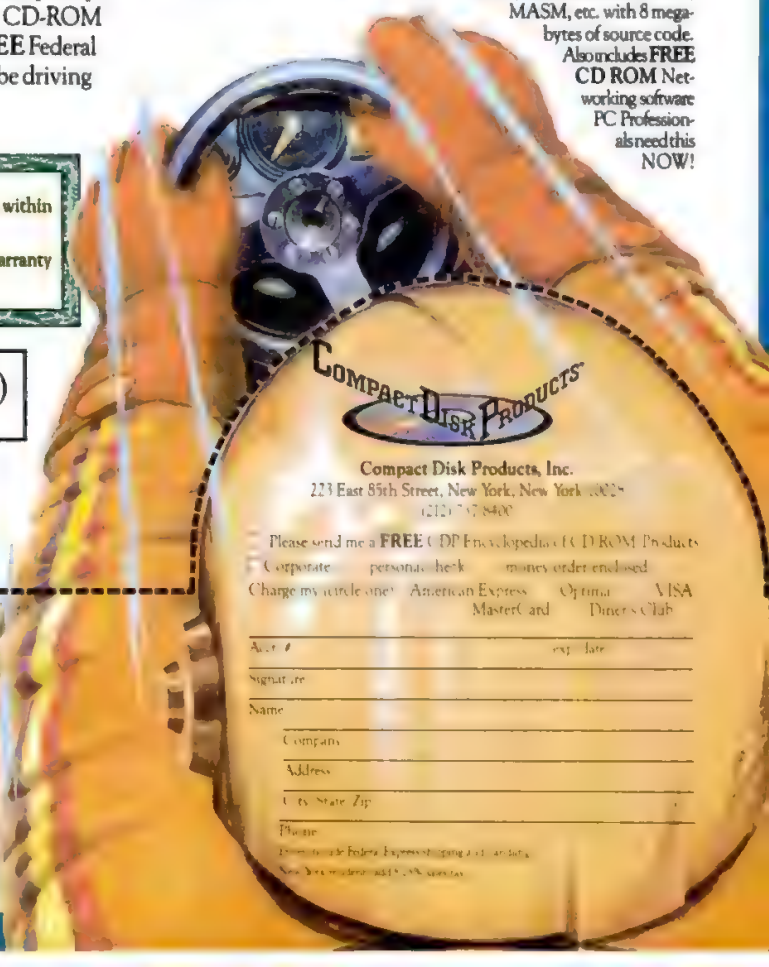
Now! Get CD-Play Demo FREE Use Your CD-ROM Drive as an Audio CD Player!

Microsoft Bookshelf (retail $295): An indispensable collection of writer's references for word processor users. This is the most popular CD-ROM title published. You get instant access to: **The World Almanac, Chicago Manual of Style, Bartlett's Familiar Quotations, Roget's II: Electronic Thesaurus, American Heritage Dictionary, Business Information Sources, The U.S. Zip Code Directory, Houghton Mifflin Spell Checker and Usage Alert** and more! All Microsoft CD-ROM's are RAM resident and include powerful cut and paste features for popular word processing packages.

Microsoft Stat Pack (retail $125): Now you have easy access to the abundance of statistics published by the Federal Government—census data, business statistics, agricultural surveys and much more, plus Microsoft Excel and Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet files for all tables. A must for marketers and planners.

Microsoft Small Business Consultant (retail $149): The most popular publications of the Small Business Administration and Deloitte, Haskins and Sells on running a small business. Answer tax, accounting, legal, personal, AND financing questions in an instant. A gold mine for businessmen, accountants, and consultants.

Microsoft Programmers Library (retail $395): All the critics are raving *"…a masterpiece of simplicity and function."* **PC World,** May '89. A complete library (over 20,000 pages) of the latest releases of Microsoft's Technical Reference Manuals covering OS/2, Windows MS-DOS, C, MASM, etc. with 8 megabytes of source code. Also includes **FREE CD ROM** Networking software PC Professionals need this NOW!

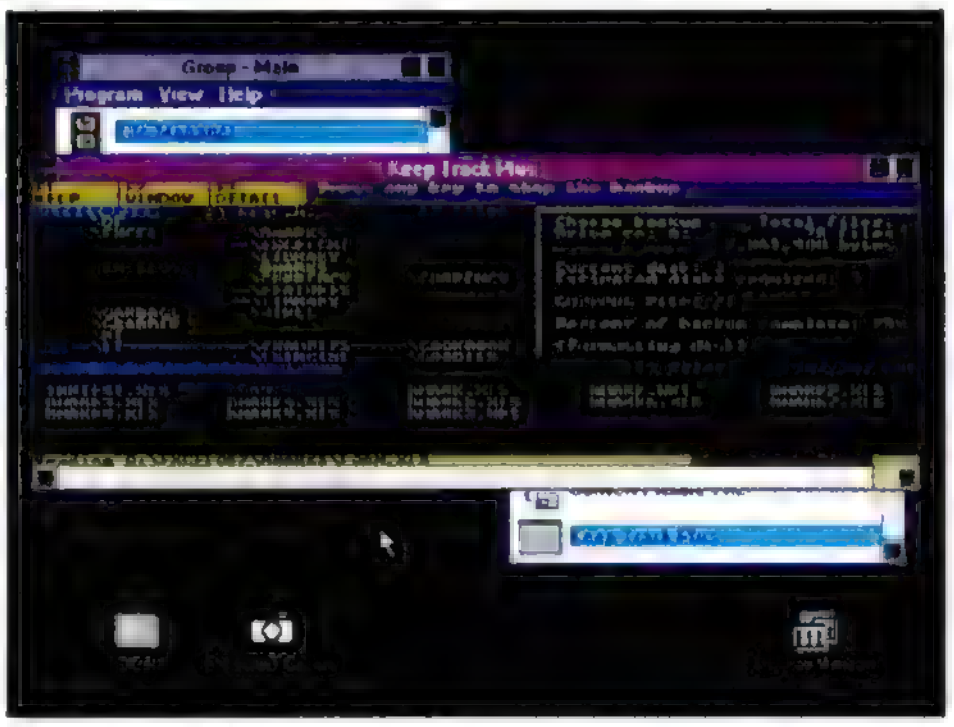


KeepTrack Plus for OS/2 Multitasks System Backups

HANDS ON
by Richard Hale Shaw

Despite the growing number of OS/2 application programs, OS/2 users still largely depend on DOS backup programs. These require that you reboot DOS, since conventional backup utilities need to access system hardware, preventing them from running in OS/2's DOS compatibility environment. But now The Finot Group's $129 *KeepTrack Plus for OS/2* lets users multitask their way through system backups without tying up their systems.

With a few minor exceptions, *KeepTrack Plus for OS/2* resembles its DOS predecessor. You can make full, partial, or selected backups, which *KeepTrack Plus* will store in a file and directory structure identical to that found on your hard disk. Since the program does not use a proprietary format to back up your files, you do not need to use it to restore them; just use the COPY command or work directly from your backup disks. However, *KeepTrack Plus* does offer a restore facility that is as sophisticated as that supplied for backups.



KeepTrack Plus for OS/2 lets you simultaneously back up your files and pursue other activities under OS/2.

KeepTrack Plus provides a visual display of the files and directories on your hard drive. You can select files via a keyboard, type in wildcard masks, or select whole directories. You can also create an exception file to specify files and directories that should be included or excluded from a backup. As you make your selections, *KeepTrack Plus* estimates the number of disks you'll need to back them up. It can also preview the backup so that you can see which files will be included.

While the program offers a plethora of switches for configuring itself to different environments, you may find it annoying to set these on the program command line. A better approach would be to store them in a configuration file that's modified via program switches.

KeepTrack Plus can format disks on the fly by incorporating the formatting process into the backup as it writes the data to the disk. (An option lets you force formatting on every disk.) The program can mark bad sectors, and it can reformat the entire disk or work around the bad spots. While the backup is in progress, *KeepTrack Plus* displays the disk and file number, the total size and number of files backed up, and the percentage of the backup that's been completed.

By taking advantage of OS/2's multitasking capabilities, *KeepTrack Plus* can simultaneously read files from a hard disk while it is writing them to the backup disks. Thus, you can start *KeepTrack Plus*, specify what's to be backed up, and turn to other tasks; *KeepTrack Plus* will notify you when it's time to change floppy disks. The program provides facilities for avoiding conflicts with other OS/2 operations.

While *KeepTrack Plus* is not a Presentation Manager program, it runs fine in a PM window. But its lack of a mouse interface is annoying. The program doesn't yet support the OS/2 1.2 High Performance File System or its 256-character filename schema. However, The Finot Group will supply free updates to a PM version of the program, which will be available later in 1990. In the meantime, *KeepTrack Plus* offers an immediate means for OS/2 users to forget about their DOS-based backup programs. ■

List Price: *KeepTrack Plus for OS/2*, Version 2, $129.
Requires: 384K RAM, one or more floppy disk drives, hard disk, OS/2 1.0 or 1.1. The Finot Group, 2680 Bayshore Pkwy., #101; Mountain View, CA 94043; (800) 748-6480.

CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zipkey Moves ZIP Code Data into Underlying Applications

HANDS ON
by Barry Simon

Zipkey is the kind of application for which computers were made. After you type in a ZIP code, this intelligently organized ZIP code look-up engine responds by providing city and state information to an underlying application.

Remarkably, this shareware program squeezes information on 40,000 ZIP codes into a mere 128K—roughly 3 bytes per entry; *Zipkey*'s look-up engine is a 17K resident program. They can be read from EMS or ordinary memory or from disk.

You can specifically configure *Zipkey* to read the ZIP code from the screen or from a pop-up window into which you've typed your data. You can also configure the program to send a series of keystrokes to your application when you exit *Zipkey*. These can include the city and state information and the ZIP code itself, as well as other keystrokes.

Depending on how you decide to configure *Zipkey*, you can use it to enter an address in a letter or consecutive fields in a database. You can also set up *Zipkey* to support more than one application by using more than one hotkey, more than one exit key, or more than one configuration file.

Updates to the ZIP code database are available from Eric Isaacson Software as frequently as monthly. Since the program is shareware, you can try it before you purchase it. A one-year registration fee for one workstation costs $30.

Anyone who occasionally enters ZIP codes into an application will find *Zipkey* useful. Anyone who regularly deals with city, state, and ZIP code data will find it essential. ■

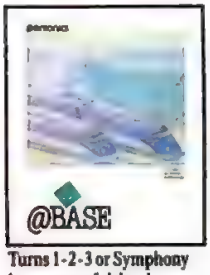
List Price: *Zipkey*, Version 1.0: Shareware (available for one-month trial in Section 8 of PC MagNet's Utilities forum); registration for one year and one workstation, $30 (complex formula for other situations, e.g., $100 for quarterly databases and up to 5 workstations, $300 for monthly updates and up to 24 workstations).
Requires: 256K RAM, DOS 2.*x* or later. Eric Isaacson Software, 416 E. University Ave., Bloomington, IN 47401-4739; (812) 339-1811.

CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Build giant multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3.

See more rows and columns with windows and graphs.

Reveal hidden trends and relationships in 1-2-3.



Turns 1-2-3 or Symphony into a powerful database.

Supercharger for EGA and VGA displays.

Like 3M Post-it Notes™ for your PC.

The cure for 1-2-3 Release 3 envy

Look&Link™

1-2-3™ Release 3 delivers impressive 3D features. But many PC users don't have the hardware to run it. And many others are surprised when they discover its trade-offs.*

Let's face it. Lotus has sold us on the *idea* of multi-sheet applications but offers a solution that many 1-2-3 users can't or won't accept. Personics offers a kinder and gentler solution.

LOOK&LINK™ lets you build true multi-sheet applications in 1-2-3 without moving to Release 3. You get dynamic linking and consolidation plus the ability to see two worksheets on screen at the same time. Noted columnist Jim Seymour says, *"LOOK&LINK could be the answer to Lotus users' prayers... It is a lot more important to a lot more users than Allways."*

With LOOK&LINK, any worksheet can pull values out of other worksheets on disk or in expanded memory. (Supported, *but not required!*) There's no limit to the number of linked sheets, and linked values flow in automatically when you load or recalculate. LOOK&LINK even supports automatic chained linking – sheet 1 draws from sheet 2 which draws from sheet 3, etc.

LOOK&LINK's dual sheet display makes setting up links a snap. Just point and shoot. You can also cut and paste between sheets.

For consolidations and roll-ups, LOOK&LINK makes life especially easy. You can sum a stack of sheets in seconds. So join the party. Now any 1-2-3 user can build applications that span across worksheets.

LOOK&LINK 1.1 is an add-in for 1-2-3 Release 2, 2.01 and 2.2. No special hardware or expanded memory is required. Satisfaction guaranteed.

LOOK&LINK adds multi-sheet features to 1-2-3 Rel 2, 2.01 and 2.2

	1-2-3 Release 3	Release 2.2 2.01 & 2.0	Release 2, 2.01 & 2.2 with LOOK&LINK
Link to a single cell	YES	2.2 only	YES
Link to a range	YES	no	YES
Link to a lookup table	YES	no	YES
Linked values in formulas	YES	no	YES
Automatic chained linking	no	no	YES
See two sheets on screen	YES	no	YES
Cut & paste between sheets	YES	no	YES
Point-and-shoot link setup	YES	no	YES
Automatic consolidation	YES	no	YES
Hierarchical consolidation	no	no	YES

*Release 3 is two to three times slower than Release 2.01 in PC Magazine benchmarks. (9/12/89 issue.) It needs lots of memory, lots of hard disk space, and does not support Release 2 add-ins. Expanded memory cards must be re-configured.

"I have a lot of programs on my hard disk, from a lot of vendors – but no other firm is represented by five titles. And no other utility vendor delivers as much value to my kind of computing as Personics."

Jim Seymour
PC Week
January 30, 1989

To order, send coupon or call toll-free.
Company PO's accepted by mail or fax.

800-445-3311

Please send me: (indicate quantity)

_____ Look&Link @ $99.95 each.

_____ Personics product catalog. FREE.

Choose Disk Format: ☐ 5¼ ☐ 3½

Include $3.75 for shipping. ($12 outside USA and Canada.)
MA residents add 5% sales tax. Catalogs are mailed free.

Payment: ☐ VISA ☐ MC ☐ AMEX
☐ DINERS ☐ CHECK

CARD# EXP. DATE

NAME

ADDRESS PHONE

CITY STATE ZIP

personics
63 Great Road, Maynard, MA 01754
508-897-1575 FAX 508-897-1947

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD

I just bought the Brooklyn Bridge

and now I'm ready to sell it to you!

When I wanted to add a file transfer program to Fifth Generation Systems' line of utility software, I knew it would have to be the best program on the market.

You see, I have a reputation to protect.

My other products (including FastBack Plus and The Logical Connection) have repeatedly won the PC industry's top awards, and are praised by users and editors alike as the best [illegible] of their kind.

That's why I bought The Brooklyn Bridge.

The Brooklyn Bridge does everything that popular file transfer programs do, only faster and easier. But it does so *much more* that it stands all by itself. No wonder PC Magazine named it *Editors' Choice* [illegible] for the second time.

And that's why I'm going to buy The Brooklyn Bridge. Because it's the best and most complete file transfer program there is. Period.

CIRCLE 286 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

For a complete list of features and specifications, or to buy **The Brooklyn Bridge**, visit your leading computer dealer. Or, call 1-800-873-4384 for more information.

Windows Workstation Adds the Network Utilities Windows Lacks

HANDS ON
by Pamela J. Milland and Rock Miller

Face it—*Microsoft Windows* and local area networks don't mix very well. Most network utilities aren't designed to run under *Windows*, and *Windows* itself doesn't include the facilities you need to manage network tasks. But there is a solution: *Windows Workstation* ($1,195), which integrates network print management, security, and messaging right into your *Windows* desktop.

At the time of our review, *Windows Workstation* was available for Novell's *NetWare*, and future releases are planned to bring the same benefits to users of IBM's *PC LAN*, Ungermann-Bass, 3Com's *3+Open LAN Manager*, Microsoft's *OS/2 LAN Manager*, and Banyan Systems' *VINES*.

Installing *Windows Workstation* requires a considerable degree of network knowledge, as well as a supervisor's privileges on the network. If you're not 100 percent sure of network privileges, find someone to do the installation. You should keep ADR's telephone number handy; even though the manual is helpful, it doesn't go into much detail about the pitfalls you might encounter, and it lacks an index, a troubleshooting section, and a description of error messages.

Once you've installed *Windows Workstation*, you are taken directly into the *Windows Workstation Menu* module, which replaces the MS-DOS Executive with a much more attractive and useful shell. *Menu* comes with an excellent menu designer that makes it easy to build beautiful pop-up menus for your applications. But if you already use *Command Post* or some other *Windows* menu system, the *Windows Workstation Extensions*, sold separately, give you the networking functions without the menu builder.

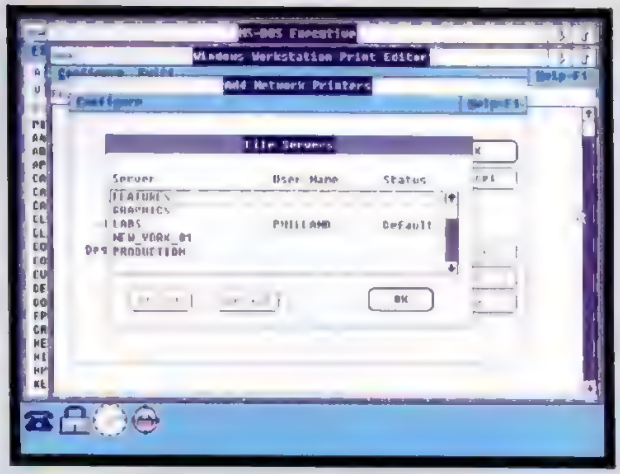
Menu lets you set up group and user menus. Since all the menu data is kept on the file server, you can easily maintain them from any workstation. *Menu* also allows you to designate hotkeys for frequently used applications, and its multiset option lets you quickly launch an entire group of programs with a single command.

Windows Workstation's network-management functions are backed up by a comprehensive security system that includes user passwords, file encryption, and a Secure Station feature that lets you lock up your keyboard and mouse. The Intercom feature lets you broadcast and reply to network messages quickly and easily; if those "Hello from me" messages are annoying, you can turn them off and still remain open to any important bulletins from the network supervisor. In any case, *Windows Workstation* takes its clues from your network seamlessly, so you never need to exit *Windows* or remember obscure commands.

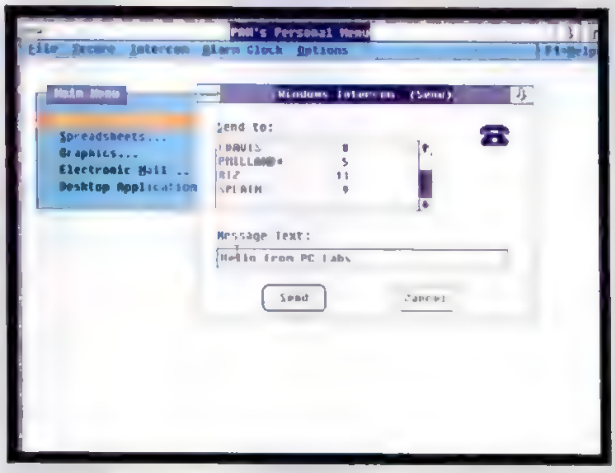
But the star of the show is *Windows Workstation Print Manager*, which really shines at the job of managing your network and local printers. Printers are represented by dazzling icons. Managing your print queues, seeing who and what are printing, and reprioritizing jobs are all a matter of a few mouse clicks. This design makes it easy to hook up to printers on other servers. Therefore, you can send that PostScript file right to the art department's printer simply by clicking on an icon, rather than wading through a string of connection commands.

A screen saver blanks your display when it's not in use, and an alarm clock reminds you of important meetings. The icing on the cake is the context-sensitive hypertext help, the quality of which makes you wonder why Microsoft didn't do *Windows* this way in the first place.

The power of *Windows Workstation*'s modules will make any network manager's light bulb glow. And its impressive design will please *Windows* users looking for an easy way to control their networks. Indeed, whether or not you spend your life in *Windows*, *Windows Workstation* is an excellent way to operate and customize your LAN environment. ■



Windows Workstation Print Manager **provides information about existing file servers.**



Windows Workstation**'s Intercom feature lets you send and receive network messages quickly and easily.**

FACT FILE

Windows Workstation
Automated Design Systems Inc., Windows Resource Center, 375 Northridge Rd., #270, Atlanta, GA 30350; (404) 394-2552.
List Price: *Windows Workstation* (license for single file server, unlimited users), $1,195; modules sold individually: *Windows Workstation Menu*, $695; *Windows Workstation Extensions*, $595; *Windows Workstation Print Manager*, $695.
Requires: *Microsoft Windows* 2.10 or later, *NetWare* 2.1 or later, DOS 3.0 or later.
In Short: This high-quality bundle of network utilities adds the options for network print management, menu creation, and security that *Windows* lacks.

CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Northgate Slims Down!

Slimmer. Trimmer. The world's smallest 386, standing not even as tall as America's favorite diet cola. Obviously Northgate has lost a few pounds.

At least in the 386/20 pictured above. But it hasn't lost anything else. How do we pack a 20 MHz real 386 system with a 40 MB hard drive into this space saving, smallest 386 ever introduced?

We do it.

It comes with a VGA monitor and all the usual Northgate guarantees.

Slim price too: $2,399.00 for the entire system. Let's see the competition match this.

Come to think of it...there is no competition. This is one of a kind. A Northgate original. If you're thinking of slimming down, call 1-800 548 1993, and we'll tell you more about it.

Of course we still make the bigger 386. It's up to you.

Northgate Computer Systems: regular or diet.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
13705 First Avenue North
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441-41000
1-800 548 1993

diet Coca-Cola diet Coke and the Dynamic Ribbon device are registered trademarks of The Coca-Cola Company
©1989 FREBERG LTD. NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS Inc

by Alan Cohen

New&Improved

News of Announced Products and Upgrades

Pinmap Plots U.S. Geographic Data

NEW

Pinmap, a mapping package from **Hawthorne Software Co.**, gives marketing professionals—and anyone else who works with geographic statistics—a painless way to superimpose plots of numerical data on colorful maps of the U.S.

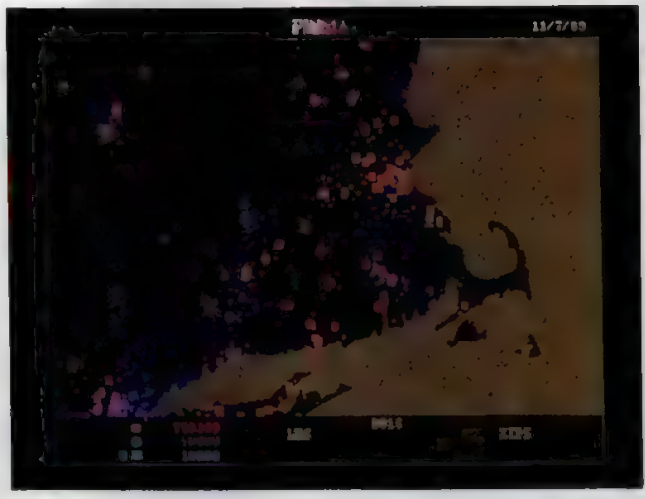
Data can be imported from a spreadsheet, database, or word processor and mapped in one of six different ways: by state, county, or city (the package recognizes 861 key cities); by five-digit ZIP code; by the first three digits of a ZIP code; or by creating a unique area. Red, green, and blue "pins" represent high, middle, and low values of data points; the pins are available as dots, triangles, and squares. The user can customize the maps and how the pins are used.

Pinmap allows a user to zoom in on any area of a map, or to point to a specific pin and display that pin's data value and geographic identification.

Dr. Halo III, from Media Cybernetics, is included in the package and allows users to customize and enhance the maps. Maps can also be saved for future use or printed out on a wide variety of output devices.

List Price: *Pinmap*, $750 ($675 until March 1990). **Requires:** IBM PC-XT, PC AT, PS/2, or compatible; 640KŒ20RAM; hard disk with at least 5MB free space; EGA or VGA graphics adapter; DOS 3.2 or later. Mouse recommended. Hawthorne Software Co. Inc., P.O. Box 35, Hawthorne, NJ 07507; (201) 304-0014.

CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Users can zoom in on any part of a *Pinmap*-created display.

HOT PROSPECT

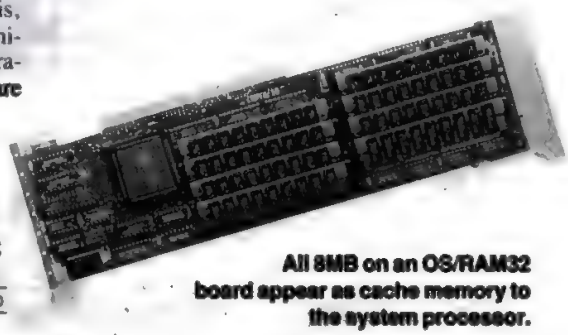
OS/RAM32 OPERATES AS BOTH 16- AND 32-BIT MEMORY BOARD IN PS/2s

OS/RAM32, from **Capital Equipment Corp.**, is a new memory board capable of working with both 16- and 32-bit Micro Channel computers. It features a single-chip interface that allows it to operate at the highest data rate supported by a specific MCA machine.

The card, which can accommodate up to 8MB worth of 256-kilobit or 1-megabit 80-nanosecond SIMMs, automatically configures itself for DOS, OS/2, or Unix without the use of device drivers. The IBM BIOS recognizes the CEC ROM included with the board and transfers control to it during the boot-up process. This, according to the company, eliminates the need for user configuration when operating systems are changed.

List Price: OS/RAM32 with 0K, $299; 80-nanosecond SIMMs, $159 per megabyte. Capital Equipment Corp., 99 S. Bedford St., #107, Burlington, MA 01803; (800) 234-4232, (617) 273-1818.

CIRCLE 435 ON READER SERVICE CARD



All 8MB on an OS/RAM32 board appear as cache memory to the system processor.

JetFax/PC Enables JetFax, Omnifax PPI Users to Send Faxes

NEW

In its basic configuration, JetFax, a plain-paper interface module from **Hybrid Fax**, receives facsimile transmissions and prints them out on an HP LaserJet Series II printer. Now, thanks to Hybrid's new software add-on, *JetFax/PC*, the JetFax unit can *send* faxes, as well.

JetFax/PC can transmit files in ASCII, TIFF, and .PCX formats and supports mixed file types on a single fax page. The program can be used by a single person or by an entire workgroup sharing one JetFax-equipped LaserJet; this eliminates the need for a separate phone line at every PC on a network.

Furthermore, because Hybrid has eliminated the requirement for an internal fax board, *JetFax/PC* users need not worry about the installation and compatibility problems common to those cards.

The package works by allowing users to send a PC file to the JetFax as though it were an ordinary print file. Once marked for transmission, files may be sent immediately or at a specified time to single or multiple locations. Because it functions externally to the PC, the JetFax unit performs all dialing and transmission operations without affecting the computer's performance.

CONTINUES ON PAGE 54

New & Improved

JetFax/PC

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 53

Current JetFax owners can receive a free firmware upgrade for their units; the upgrade will allow for the installation and operation of the *JetFax/PC* program. JetFax units now being manufactured can immediately accept the software.

JetFax/PC also works with the Omnifax PPI, a model of the JetFax manufactured by Hybrid and marketed by **Telautograph Corp.**

List Price: *JetFax/PC*, $195; site license for unlimited users sharing a single JetFax, $395.
Requires: JetFax, 512K RAM (70K if resident), HP LaserJet Series II or compatible, DOS 2.0 or later. Hybrid Fax Inc., 1733 Woodside Rd., #335, Redwood City, CA 94061; (415) 369-0600.

CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SmartCache Module Mirrors Hard Disk Through Hardware

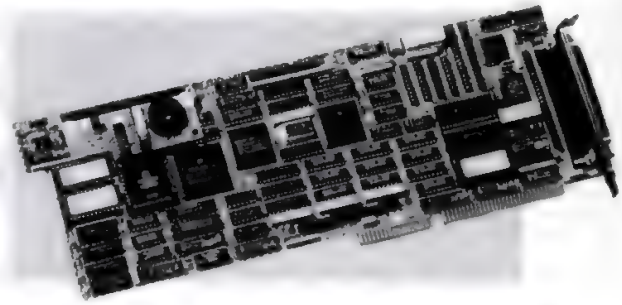
NEW

Mirroring—simultaneously writing data to two disk drives—ensures that vital information will be available should one of the drives suddenly fail. It is a procedure that, until now, has been achieved primarily through software.

SmartCache Mirroring, from **Distributed Processing Technology,** tries a new tactic: it mirrors through hardware. A plug-in module for the company's line of disk controllers, SmartCache Mirroring off-loads all mirroring overhead from the host CPU to the 68000 processor on-board the SmartCache controller. This, according to DPT, results in uninterrupted system performance.

SmartCache Mirroring works with ESDI, ST-506, and RLL disk drives and features a .5-millisecond cache access time (cache is expandable to 16MB). An audible alarm is provided to inform the user of a catastrophic disk

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

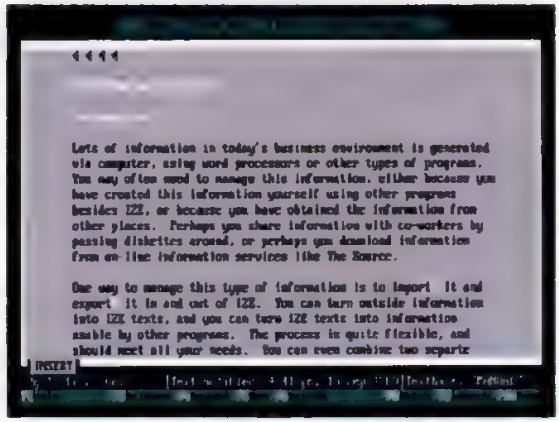


DPT's new mirroring module plugs into any of the company's SmartCache disk controllers.

IMPROVED

***IZE*, Version 2.0**—The upgraded release of Persoft's personal information manager features an improved user interface, as well as enhanced search and import capabilities. *IZE*, Version 2.0, allows users to load a specific textbase from the command line and displays the name of the textbase on the status line. Wildcard full-text and keyword searches are provided, as are fuzzy searches, and textbases can be designated read-only to protect stored data. A password option provides added security. *IZE*, Version 2.0, retails for $495. Current registered owners can receive the upgrade to the new release for $75. Also available is a network server edition, Version 2.0S, which costs $1,495 for the first five nodes and $995 for each additional set of five nodes. *IZE Reader*, a scaled-down version of *IZE*, maintains all of the full product's retrieval and organizational abilities and is available for $99. Persoft Inc., Madison, Wis.; (800) 368-5283, (608) 273-6000.

***Working Hours*, Version 2.0**—The second version of Power Up Software Corp.'s employee scheduler package, *Working Hours*, can report the numbers of employees and hours scheduled per day or week, or the numbers of employees and hours allotted to any one task. The program also schedules employees around the clock and accounts for coverage needed during lunch and other break periods. The package automatically flags scheduling conflicts and maintains a full employee database. Six weekly scheduling formats are provided, and the user has the option to break weekly schedules down into hours, shifts, days, or tasks. *Working Hours*, Version 2.0, is available for $99.95. Registered owners of Version 1.0 can upgrade to the new release for $20. Power Up Software Corp., San Mateo, Calif.; (415) 345-5900.



The improved user interface in *IZE*, Version 2.0, displays the name of the textbase on the status line.

***Data Junction*, Version 3.01**—*Data Junction*, the data-conversion package from Tools & Techniques, is now available in three enhanced versions. *Data Junction: Standard, Data Junction: Professional,* and *Data Junction: Advanced* all feature an improved user interface, an expanded EZ-Convert mode, speed improvements, and new conversion filters. *Standard* supports conversions to and from *dBASE II, III,* and *IV, Lotus 1-2-3, Symphony, askSam,* ASCII, .DIF, and *Enable* formats, as well as *WordPerfect, WordStar,* and *Microsoft Word* mail-merge files. *Professional* adds binary, EBCDIC, *Paradox, R:BASE, Microsoft Excel, SuperCalc,* SYLK, *Clarion,* and *Btrieve* support. *Advanced* can translate all of the above formats, as well as *Informix, XDB,* and *Oracle* files. *Data Junction: Standard* is available for $99, *Data Junction: Professional* for $199, and *Data Junction: Advanced* for $299. Current owners of *Data Junction,* Version 2.0 or 2.1, can upgrade to *Professional* for $69 or to *Advanced* for $169. Tools & Techniques Inc., Austin, Tex.; (800) 444-1945, (512) 482-0824.

Sytos Plus—An upgraded version of Sytron Corp.'s *Sy-Tos* file-backup and -restore utility for standalone and networked PCs, *Sytos Plus* runs on multiple operating-system platforms and features a new graphical user interface. The package supports DOS, Unix, and the OS/2 Presentation Manager, and it offers users the ability to back up files to a wide range of media, such as floppy disks, tape, DAT, and optical disks. According to the company, *Sytos Plus* operates at speeds of up to 20MB per minute. The package also features data-compression capabilities and Error Correction Code data protection to enable recovery of damaged

CONTINUES ON PAGE 56

BORLAND'S NEW SPREADSHEET

THE BALANCE OF POWER: QUATTRO® PRO

	QUATTRO PRO*	Lotus 1-2-3* v 2.2	Lotus 1-2-3* v 3.0
PUBLISHING			
3-D Graphs	✓		
Built-in draw package	✓		
Individual cell font control	✓	✓	
Shading and borders	✓	✓	
Print graphs & spreadsheets side-by-side	✓	✓	
CONSOLIDATION			
Multiple spreadsheet windows	✓		✓
Multipage consolidation	✓		✓
Keyboard and mouse support	✓		
Lotus 1-2-3 v 2.01 compatibility	✓	✓	✓
Spreadsheet Capacity (NSTL)** 640K RAM	11	8	NA
Spreadsheet Capacity (NSTL)** 1Mb RAM	18	12	5
Price***	$495	$495	$495

*Clip art from PicturePaks™ by Marketing Graphics Inc. (MGI) **NSTL (National Software Testing Labs) measured spreadsheet capacity by counting how many years of data could be added to a spreadsheet. Large numbers mean greater capacity. Performance for v 2.2 is with Allways attached. ***Based on suggested retail prices as of October, 1989.

"QUATTRO PRO seems to do the impossible: It maintains compatibility with 1-2-3; adds functionality that no version of 1-2-3 has and still runs large spreadsheets in 640K."

PC WEEK, *September 4, 1989*

"Borland squeezes such features as multipage consolidation, advanced linking, and live graphics into a package that runs on 512K systems with its Virtual Real-Time Object-Oriented Memory Manager (VROOMM™) technology."

InfoWorld, *September 4, 1989*

QUATTRO PRO, with a unique balance of power, does *both* advanced publishing *and* multipage consolidation.

Lotus 1-2-3's Release 2.2 cannot do both. Neither can their Release 3.0 (see comparison chart).

QUATTRO PRO is compatible with 1-2-3.® It comes with a built-in draw package, clip art library,* and Bitstream® typefaces for presentation-quality output.

QUATTRO PRO does it all today.
Publishing. Consolidating. Presenting.

To order your Trial Version ($9.95) or for upgrade information call **800-331-0877.**

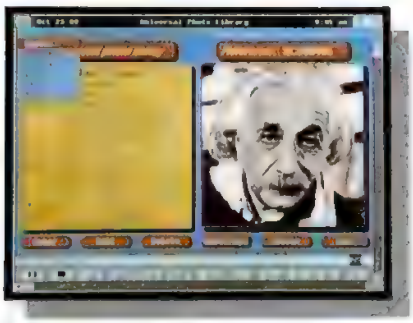
BORLAND

CODE: MQ24

VROOMM is a trademark and Quattro is a registered trademark of Borland International, Inc. Copyright ©1989 All rights reserved. Borland, P.O. Box 660001, 1800 Green Hills Road, Scotts Valley, CA 95066-0001 Tel. (408) 438-8400 All rights reserved. B-1321A

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Pure GUInius



Design forms to integrate directly with the database. Build them into menu or push button driven solutions.

The benefits of graphical user interfaces (GUIs) are dramatic. Consistency. Ease of learning. Presentation quality output.

But to take advantage of them your application software has to be up to the task. That's where *Superbase 4 Windows* comes in. Conceived and designed as *the* GUI database system for the '90s, *Superbase® 4 Windows* sets new standards in ease of use and presentation quality, while its 4GL development tools are purpose built for GUI solutions.

Use the graphical form designer. Or the comprehensive Database Management Language. Manipulate forms from programs. Or call program commands from forms.

Superbase 4 Windows packs the punch to solve any application development problem. Fast.

SUPERBASE® 4

form design, application development and relational database management software

Seeing is believing.
Be a GUInius, call:
1-800 562 9909

Precision Software,
8404 Sterling Street,
Irving, Tx 75063
Fax: (214) 929 1655

Precision Software

Precision Software acknowledges all trademarks.

CIRCLE 136 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New & Improved

SmartCache

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

failure on any one of the drives.

Compatible with all 286 and 386 standard-bus PCs, SmartCache Mirroring requires no software drivers; it thus can be used with any operating system or application.

List Price: SmartCache Mirroring Upgrade Kit (includes plug-in module for existing SmartCache controllers), $800; SmartCache Mirroring Complete Kit (includes SmartCache controller, SmartCache Mirroring module, and DPT utility software), $1,950. Distributed Processing Technology, 132 Candace Dr., P.O. Box 1864, Maitland, FL 32751; (407) 830-5522.

CIRCLE 437 ON READER SERVICE CARD

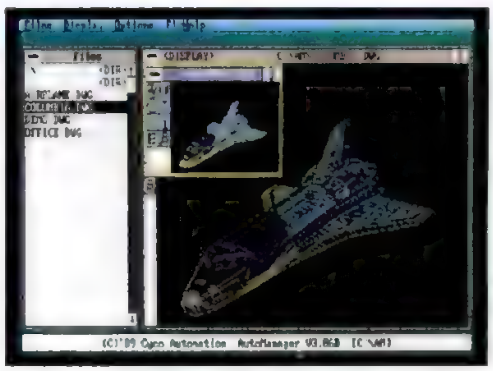
IMPROVED

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 54

data blocks. Data encryption and password protection are provided to ensure security on the backup media. *Sytos Plus* retails for $189.95. Registered owners of *Sy-Tos* can receive the upgrade to the new release for $69.95. Sytron Corp., Westboro, Mass.; (508) 898-0100.

Peachtree Complete III—*Peachtree Complete III,* an updated release of Peachtree Software's accounting package, features a new Purchase Order module. It also offers enhanced versions of several other modules, including Inventory, General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable. The new Inventory supports five costing methods—LIFO, FIFO, Specific Unit, Standard Cost, and Average Cost—and stores products and services in the same file. The nine modules that make up the new package (the other modules are Invoicing, Payroll, Job Cost, and Fixed Assets) can be integrated on a single PC or distributed among separate computers. *Peachtree Complete III* also features pop-up menus, automatic file backup, scrolling reference tables, on-the-fly addition of vendors and general ledger accounts, shortcut keys, a streamlined installation procedure, and rewritten documentation. The package retails for $199. All current users of *Peachtree Complete II* can obtain the upgrade for $99. Copies of *Peachtree Complete II* purchased since September 1, 1989, can be upgraded to the new release for $24.95 (plus shipping and handling). Peachtree Software, Norcross, Ga.; (404) 564-5700.

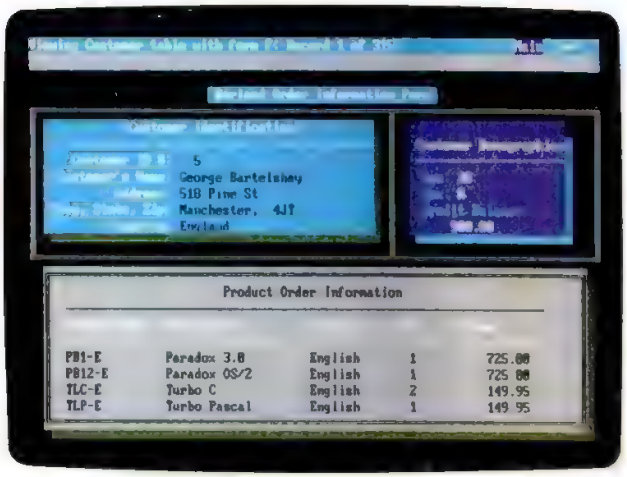
***AutoManager,* Version 3.0**—Cyco International's *AutoCAD* drawing-management utility, *AutoManager,* now works with *AutoCAD* under both DOS and OS/2. It allows users to select a drawing file and then simultaneously load that file and enter the *AutoCAD* program. Version 3.0 also features mouse support and multiple windows (the number is memory dependent) to access and manipulate drawings. Users can zoom and pan through images and toggle drawing layers on and off. The new version also allows users to reference and access the *AutoCAD* blocks in a drawing. *AutoManager,* Version 3.0, retails for $299. Current owners who purchased *AutoManager* prior to May 15, 1989, can receive the upgrade for $100. Owners who purchased their package after that date can upgrade for $50. Cyco International Inc., Atlanta, Ga.; (404) 634-3302.



***AutoManager,* Version 3.0, supports multiple on-screen windows for easier editing of drawings.**

***QICstream,* Version 2.0**—*QICstream,* Version 2.0, is an enhanced version of Archive Corp.'s networking software for the ArchiveVP series of tape backup systems. Version 2.0 supports the AppleTalk File Protocol in *NetWare,* Version 2.15, and this feature, combined with the package's Universal Tape Format capability, allows users to access a Novell file server and to back up and restore both DOS and Macintosh files on the same tape cartridge. Additional features of the new package include an event logger for unattended backup operation, wildcard capabilities for file selection, and automatic retry of busy files on a network. *QICstream,* Version 2.0, retails for $200. Current registered owners can receive the upgrade to the new release for $25. Archive Corp., Costa Mesa, Calif.; (800) 237-4929.

Power without pain.



Multitable form dynamically displaying information from three related tables.

You don't have to be a programmer to have easy access to our highly sophisticated, powerful relational database, Paradox® 3.0.

Paradox 3.0 is all-powerful and never painful because *it* makes all the complex inside moves, you don't. While it does the complex for you, the complexity is hidden beneath clear, natural, even intuitive pathways and patterns that make life easy for you.

With Paradox 3.0, there are no Unclears, no Unknowns. You don't need an army of in-house technical support people. And best of all, you *don't have to be a programmer* to be a pro with Paradox. It's all gain, no pain.

"Query-by-Example" for example

Use this checkmark and you're using QBE. It's that easy. Let's say you need to know in a hurry which of your Los Angeles customers bought more than 5 pairs of white shoes. First ✓ the customer field, then type "LA," "white," and ">5," and you're done. Paradox gives you the right answer, right now. And how much programming to do all that ? Zero.

If your database experience so far is limited to the flat-file type rather than relational, or even if a spreadsheet is the only program you've used before, Paradox gets you up and running immediately with just a ✓.

Record-locking and Auto-Refresh make the network safely network

Paradox has become the leading networker because it handles multiple users intelligently. If someone in your group or network has accessed a record, automatic record-locking keeps everyone else from changing it.

That way, two or more people can't change the same data at the same time. (As a bonus, Paradox also tells you *who* is using a record at a particular instant.)

Once the record has been changed by someone in the network, *Auto-Refresh* kicks in *automatically* and updates everything. Everyone in the network is looking at up-to-the-minute information.

Paradox, for the looks of things

Presentation-quality graphics are another Paradox distinction. They give you and your work the professional look.

Paradox instantly turns your tables into graphs with *one* keystroke—and in multiuser environments, with a few keystrokes your graph can show up-to-the-minute changes. Not only does everyone get the picture, they get an accurate picture.

The Real Winner

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS — APRIL 1989

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE — OCTOBER 1989

DBMS READERS' CHOICE — NOVEMBER 1989

✓ it out

Try the winner today. To order your Trial Version ($9.95) call (800) 345-2888.

60 day money-back guarantee*

*Customer satisfaction is our main concern. If within 60 days of purchase this product does not perform in accordance with our claims, call our customer service department and we will arrange a refund. Paradox is a registered trademark of Borland International Inc. Copyright ©1989 Borland International Inc. BI 13070

Code: MX08

BORLAND

CIRCLE 147 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PostScript Power For Your LaserJet. Only $195.

Without PostScript capabilities, the HP LaserJet™ is a magnificent, underutilized machine. In most offices it chugs. Now, in every office, it can fly.

With PreScript™, the exciting, new software package from POC, you can turn your LaserJet into a PostScript printer—without the high cost, the inconvenience, or the speed degradation of other upgrade solutions.

ONLINE PRINTING & PREVIEW

Only PreScript gives you *online printing*, letting you print without exiting your application. Only PreScript gives you WYSIWYG *preview* capability, so you can see your document on the screen exactly as it will print. Only PreScript gives you full page graphics without a printer memory requirement.

And PreScript runs up to five times *faster* than other solutions, particularly for graphics intensive pages and pages that switch fonts frequently. For even faster printing, an optional PreScript interface card is available for use with the LaserJet Series II.

Plus, you get unlimited scalable, rotatable fonts along with all of the PostScript special effects, including support for powerful grey scale generation, character path, complex clipping, arbitrary image scaling and rotation, and curve drawing with flatness control.

PreScript requires no expensive printer controller. No extra printer memory. No external drivers. No soft fonts or font cartridges. No hidden costs.

So make your LaserJet take off for pennies. Power up with PreScript: 13 fonts ($195); 35 fonts ($395); optional interface card ($295).

System requirements: 286 or 386 PC with 2 MB of extended memory; DOS 3.1 or higher; PreScript also works with the HP DeskJet and other HP-PCL compatible printers.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POC
PAN OVERSEAS

Call (201) 808-1900
or write:

POC
44 Route 46
Pine Brook, NJ 07058
FAX (201) 808-9889

All product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

PreScript™

PostScript Performance Without the High Price

New & Improved

Extra-High-Density Drives Squeeze 2.8MB On 3.5-inch Disks

NEW

MicroSolutions and **Practical Computer Technologies** give new meaning to the term *mass storage*—each company has introduced an extra-high-density disk drive capable of storing 2.8MB of data on a 3.5-inch disk.

The MicroSolutions product, the $449 external Megamate 2.8, features a 1-MHz data-transfer rate, plug-in installation, and full read/write compatibility with all 3.5-inch formats (though you'll need a 2.8MB diskette to take full advantage of the unit's extra storage capabilities).

Practical Computer Technologies' $399 Practidisk EXD drive also attaches externally and features a 1MB-per-second data-transfer rate. The Practidisk is downwardly compatible with high- and double-density diskettes; it too requires higher-density disks to take advantage of the higher capacity.

List Price: Megamate 2.8, $449. MicroSolutions, 132 W. Lincoln Hwy., Dekalb, IL 60115; (815) 756-3411. Practidisk EXD, $399. Practical Computer Technologies Inc., 3972 Walnut St., Fairfax, VA 22030; (703) 385-3332.

CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Data Resources Available On-line

NEW

Computer Directory, the newest component of **Ziff Communications Co.**'s Computer Library on-line information service, provides CompuServe and PC MagNet users with the latest data on over 55,000 hardware and software products sold in the U.S. The directory, which is updated monthly, also offers profiles of 9,500 manufacturers.

A menu-based search routine allows users to pinpoint the exact product, or group of products, they wish to learn more about. Information can be retrieved according to a variety of criteria, including product name, product type, and price range.

CompuServe and PC MagNet users can access Computer Directory by entering the command GO COMPLIB.

List Price: Contact Computer Library for price details (there are additional surcharges for this service). Computer Library, Ziff Communications Co., One Park Ave., 5th floor, New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-4400.

CIRCLE 430 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Convert Your /AT to a Fast 20MHz 386

with or without CACHE

In A Flash.

IF Your Technology is Behind The Time, And Higher Performance Is Needed, Get In Today's Cockpit With A DTI CAT-KIT And Convert Your /AT Or /XT To A True 386 Machine With 20MHz SUPERsonic Speed.

THIS IS NOT AN ACCELERATOR BOARD

After a simple installation of our 386 CAT-KIT you will have a new fast /AT 386 computer ready for years of service. The DTI 386 CAT-KIT removes the need for your old motherboard. Available in 16 and 20MHz versions. This kit allows you to utilize your existing Chassis, Power Supply, Add-On Cards, Drives, Monitors, Keyboards and Peripherals. Available with Cache.

With PRIDE

Made in the U.S.A.

Be All That You Can Be -Enlist now and fly a 386 machine today!

Diversified Technology
An ERGON Co.

In Ms (601) 856-4121
1-800-443-2667

/AT/XT are tradenames of the IBM Corp

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PS/2™ MEMORY

Introducing OS/RAM32™

- 8 Mbytes of fast 32 bit memory.
- Works in all Micro Channel™ computers.
- LIM 4.0 driver provided.
- Provides extended and expanded memory.
- Fast and simple switchless installation.
- Automatic configuration for DOS, OS/2 or UNIX.
- Risk free guarantee. Two year warranty.
- IBM approved ID. Fast delivery.
- OS/RAM32 is $299 without memory.
- Ask about our low price guarantee.

Call today 1-800-234-4232 or 617-273-1818

cec Capital Equipment Corp.
Burlington, MA. 01803

PS/2 and Micro Channel are trademarks of IBM

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Every 500 years or so, comes

Photo credit: Bettmann Archive

Johannes Gutenberg, 1454.

Introducing the new IBM LaserPrinter: 25% faster printing, advanced features and a revolutionary streamlined design.

A printer that can raise your productivity as much as the new IBM LaserPrinter doesn't come along every day.

Not only does its advanced design make it outperform the HP LaserJet Series II, which up till now has been the benchmark in laser printing. But also, its advanced design gives the IBM LaserPrinter a dramatically new, more space-efficient shape.

Yet with all this, there's one area in which the competition rises above us: their price.

We just advanced the art of laser printing a full 25%. The new IBM LaserPrinter gives you state-of-the-art print quality a full 25% faster than its main competitor.

Why other printers can't follow in our footsteps. The advanced design and engineering of the IBM LaserPrinter give it a footprint that's 33% smaller than its main competitor's. And that 33% gives you more usable workspace.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. HP LaserJet Series II is a product of Hewlett-Packard Corporation. Canon is a registered trademark of Canon Inc. © 1989 IBM Corp.

an exceptional printer along.

The new IBM LaserPrinter, 1989.

		IBM LaserPrinter	HP LaserJet Series II
Speed	✓	up to 10 ppm	up to 8 ppm
Footprint	✓	291 sq. in.	432 sq. in.
Paper-handling options	✓	500 sheets, 75 envelopes	15 envelopes*
Collates letters/envelopes	✓	yes**	no
Plotter emulation	✓	standard	optional
Resident fonts	✓	10	6
Font card size***	✓	credit card	"8-track" cassette
Standard weight	✓	33 lbs.	50 lbs.
Parts***	✓	400	1000
Dots per inch		300 x 300	300 x 300
Printer emulation	✓	IBM, HP compatible	HP compatible
Printer engine		IBM	Canon
List price	✓	$2,595	$2,695

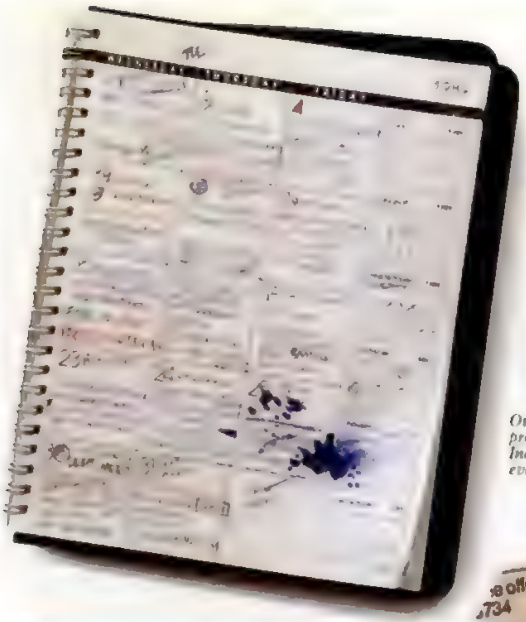
*HP envelope tray replaces standard paper tray **With paper-handling options ***Approximate

It also takes the lead in paper-handling options by offering automatic collating of letterheads, second sheets and envelopes.** Plus more ample storage capacity.

See history in the making by having your IBM Authorized Dealer or IBM marketing representative demonstrate the exceptional new IBM LaserPrinter. Locate your nearest dealer by calling 1 800 IBM-2468, ext. 194.

The new IBM LaserPrinter. Suddenly, nothing else measures up.

IBM®



Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you

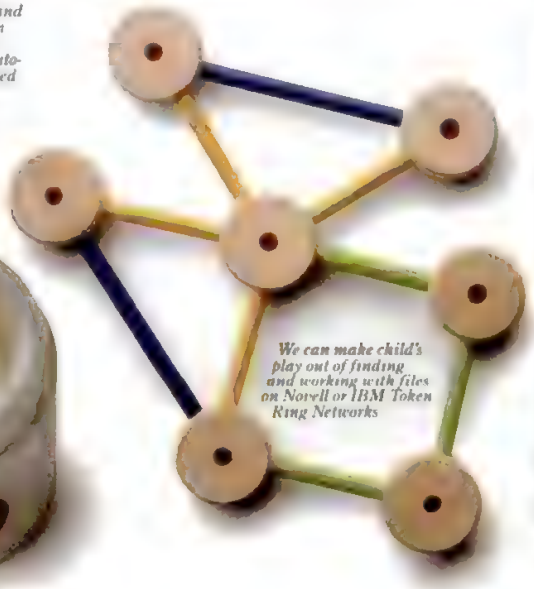
Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.

In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.

Find files and preview them in their native formats (includes support for top application software), in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.

Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recovers entire subdirectories too.)

Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.



We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.

A new vision of utilities.

Central Point Software's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. Not just simply recover a deleted file or backup your hard disk like the others.

That's why we developed PC Tools Deluxe, a whole new approach to what a utility product should be. It not only protects you from misfortune by providing you the most common "standard" utility functions available, but it also includes features to simplify everyday tasks. Like allow you to find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application.

But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment (which is SAA compliant) makes doing all these things incredibly easy. And it's consistent, so once you learn one capability, you learn them all.

PC Tools Deluxe. It will make everyday life a little simpler, and allow you to breathe a little easier when you need to recover a file or restore your hard disk.

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software Inc.

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

Users of versions prior to 5.5, call (503) 690-8090 for upgrade details.

CIRCLE 749 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by Gus Venditto

Pipeline

A Look at the Trends Shaping the Personal Computer Market

Expert Advice Becomes Competitive Advantage in Tax Software This Season

Tax season is still a few months away, but tax-software publishers are already jockeying for position.

One of the old-timers in the game, *PC/TaxCut*, has been through two major transitions in little more than a year, and it is about to become the most interesting program in the tax-preparation-software bunch.

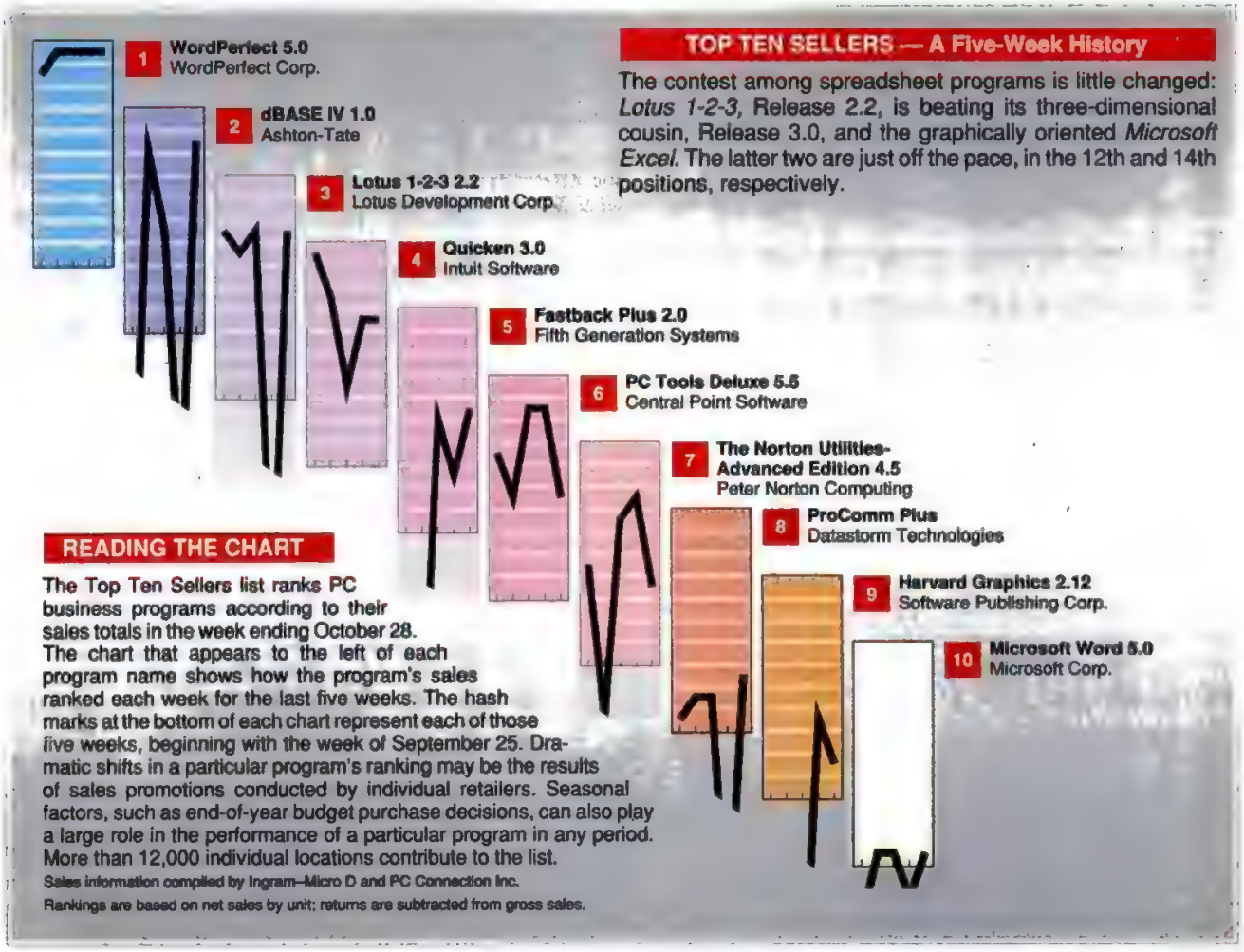
MECA Ventures, which codevelops financial software with best-selling author Andrew Tobias (*Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money, Andrew Tobias' Checkwrite Plus*, and others), bought into the game last year by acquiring *PC/TaxCut* from Best Programs. A few years earlier, *PC/TaxCut* was one of the leaders—but that was before *TurboTax* rose from ground zero to market dominance in less than two years.

TurboTax, from ChipSoft, brought modern software design to Form 1040 and the other federal papers by using a simple interface and a screen that resembles the forms you wrestle with.

Until then, each tax program had had a unique design that wasn't even vaguely reminiscent of the federal forms, divorcing the user from the job of completing the tax forms and needlessly complicating the entire process. *TurboTax*'s overnight success was rivaled only by that of *MacInTax*, which offered the same approach to Mac users.

In recent years, leadership in PC tax software has come to represent sales of over

CONTINUES ON PAGE 64



Pipeline

CONTINUED FROM PAGE 63

200,000 copies each season, so it was only a matter of time before someone raised the stakes.

MECA Ventures hopes to grab market leadership this year by merging the *PC/TaxCut* and Andrew Tobias names and replacing the core program with a stunning new design that was the core of *Ask Dan About Your Taxes*.

Answer man Dan Crain, a tax attorney with a flair for Turbo Pascal programming, was only too happy to give up the headaches of building a small software business to give his program the benefits of MECA's marketing ability (Crain's program wasn't distributed through stores last year; you had to order it through his Newton, Massachusetts, company).

So instead of working alone this year, Crain sat down with Tobias and incorporated some of Tobias's ideas into his design. The result, a revised *Andrew Tobias' TaxCut*, is an even stronger tax-preparation system that will pop up expert tax advice on top of fill-in-the-blanks tax forms.

A full review of the new package will appear in *PC Magazine*'s After Hours section soon after this year's version is completely finished; to give you an idea of how much advice the program gives you, there's an Audit flag that will alert you to items that could trigger an IRS spotlight. Or if you just want to know what the IRS means when it refers to Earned Income Credit, you can call up an explanation.

Until Dan Crain built explanations into his program, you had to rely on the government's booklets, or if you used *J.K. Lasser's Your Income Tax*, the software referred you to a relevant paragraph in a textbook-sized printed guide that was sold with the program. This year, *TurboTax* is addressing the need for plain advice by including *The Price Waterhouse Tax Advisor* with the program.

The goal is to establish protocols that any PC database can use to find a record on an SQL server.

ChipSoft has a lot riding here, and while it's too late for the company to make major changes to the program this season, ChipSoft will have to start thinking about raising the stakes for next season before April 15 rolls around.

Group Forms to Ease Transition to SQL

.DBF files and *dBASE* code are still the standards for PC databases, but connected offices will need more-ambitious standards if they're going to let big networks hammer away at shared files.

SQL is the odds-on favorite to become the query language of choice for databases on servers. But unless you want to start importing files and translating code to work with an Oracle or Informix engine, you won't have an easy job of making the switch.

A new group was formed by some of the vendors with the most at stake in this evolution. Called the SQL Access Group, it's being run by representatives of Informix and DEC and has the support of Ashton-Tate, Oracle, Metaphor, Sun, and Hewlett-Packard. The goal is to establish protocols that any PC database can use to find a record on an SQL server.

ANSI (the American National Standards Institute) has a committee that's handing down procedures for SQL vendors, but this group wants to ensure that developers get a clear set of rules when they develop front-end applications.

Most developers fear that if they don't take the reins now, they'll soon be at the mercy of the vendors most likely to set out in front: Microsoft and Ashton-Tate.

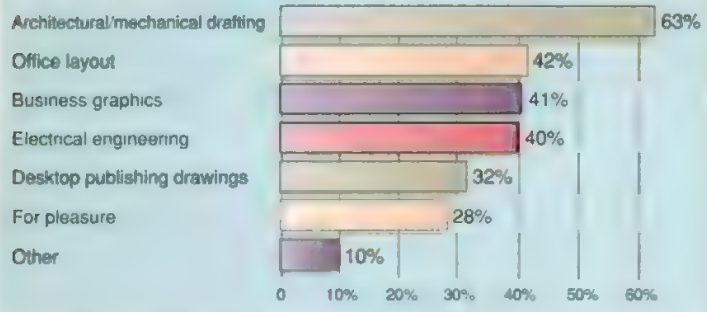
A guidebook should be published in early 1990. ■

SURVEY

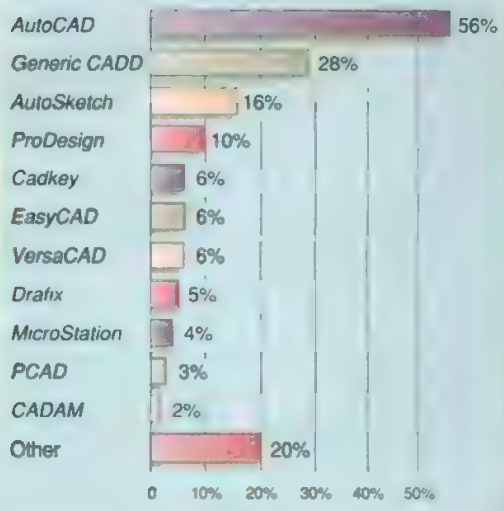
Last year, we asked callers to PC MagNet to categorize their use of CAD software (see Pipeline, *PC Magazine*, January 31, 1989). We checked in again recently and found a couple of changes: office layout and desktop publishing drawings have both become popular uses.

These figures were tallied from the 60 percent of the 754 callers who said that CAD programs were used in their company.

What is CAD software used for at your company?



Which CAD programs are currently used at your company?



BRIDGES

The *easy* way to move files between the 5¼" world of PCs, and the 3½" world of PS/2s, Laptops, and 386s: Sysgen's Bridge family.

Because your PCs, PS/2s, 386s and laptops all talk to different floppy disk sizes and formats, they can become frustrating *islands* of information.

For the simplest way to get files back and forth, just install Sysgen's Bridge products. Presto: Your different computers can talk to common diskettes.

Sysgen pioneered bridges. Now here are three ways to simplify your life in a multi-computer office.

Solution 1: Our Bridge-File 5.25 floppy disk drive.

A best seller, with over 50,000 installed. Attach it to your PS/2, and you can read and write files from PCs. Critics and users alike have raved about its small footprint, ease of use, and dual density capacity of 360Kb and 1.2Mb. (IBM's drive is twice the size, yet stores only one-fourth the data.)

Every PS/2 user deserves this easy connection to the world of PCs.

Solution 2: Our Bridge-File 3.5 floppy disk drive.

You get 720Kb *and* 1.44Mb capacities. Connect it to any PC, and you can read and write files from PS/2s, 386s, laptops, and other 3½" machines.

Now all your PCs can share files with your newer systems.

And here's the ideal controller: The Omni-Bridge Controller.

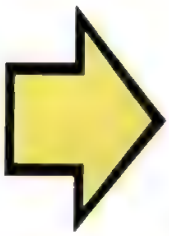
Controls up to four drives, so you can mix and match 5¼", 3½", and floppy tape drives as you need. This hot card gives you big storage, plus twice the floppy disk and floppy tape transfer performance rates! At only $95, this is a winner.

Get your computers talking. Call the Sysgen Hotline for the name of your nearest dealer. 1-800-821-2151.

SYSGEN
INCORPORATED
556 Gibraltar Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035

Trademarks: Sysgen, Bridge-File, Omni-Bridge—Sysgen Inc.; PS/2—International Business Machines Corporation.
Registered Trademark: IBM—International Business Machines Corporation.

ClipArt from A to Z.



A is for Arrow

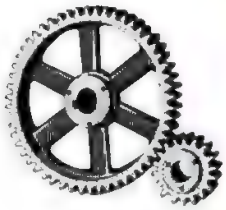
B is for Baseball

C is for Cartoons

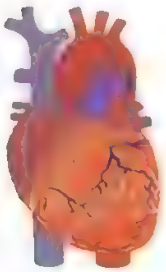
D is for Dinosaur

E is for Easter

F is for Flags



G is for Gears

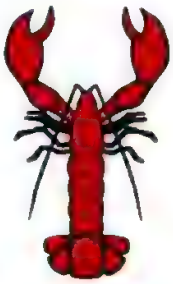


H is for Heart

I is for Ice Cream

J is for Jet

K is for King



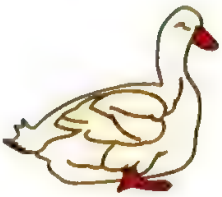
L is for Lobster

M is for Motorcycle

N is for Nutcracker

O is for Olympics

P is for Penguin



Q is for Quack

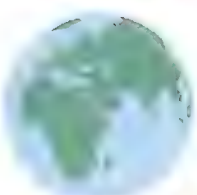
R is for Reagan

S is for Santa

T is for Texas

U is for Uncle Sam

V is for Valentine



W is for World

X is for X-ray

Y is for Yacht

Z is for Zip Code

As if Micrografx Designer and Graph Plus weren't easy enough to use already, in an effort to further simplify your life in the graphics world we hereby offer our entire collection of Windows-compatible, object-oriented electronic art. Well, *almost* our entire collection. We ran slightly short on space (about 500 pages short, if you must know).

But don't despair. Just call us at **1-800-272-3729**, and we'll not only send you a free demo disk with the 26 symbols on this page, but we'll also include a colorful pictorial guide to the 14,974 that didn't quite fit.

Micrografx ClipArt. Easy as ABC.

CAPCM 1.23

Each Micrografx ClipArt library includes the Micrografx Portfolio file utility. Portfolio requires Microsoft Windows.
Copyright © 1989 Micrografx, Inc. All rights reserved. Micrografx is a registered trademark and the Micrografx logo and Micrografx ClipArt are trademarks of Micrografx, Inc.

Bill Machrone

Sometimes software can be too helpful. Just because a product helps you type faster doesn't mean it will help you write faster.

Suppose I offered you a program that let you type 200 or more words per minute. Suppose it corrected your spelling as it went. You'd jump at it, right? Wrong. Several such programs exist, but they're languishing. It's not that they're new or secret. You could find them if you were looking for them. The question is why you aren't looking.

The first program I saw was *MindReader*. It was written by Kalman Toth, who had the entrepreneurial zeal necessary to champion a bold new idea.

MindReader is a word processor that watches your keystrokes and tries to figure out what word you're trying to type. It refines its choices as you get farther into the word, and it keeps track of the frequency with which you use certain words. It puts a window onto the screen with what it considers the likeliest choices. You press the number of the desired word and it gets inserted into your text.

MindReader offers the word you're looking for surprisingly often. If it's not the first choice, it's usually one of the others in the box. Rarely is the program stumped, and even then, it can learn new words from you and offer them back with consideration given to the frequency with which you use them.

Using *MindReader* results in effective typing speeds in the hundreds-of-words-per-minute range. And, of course, every word it completes is spelled correctly. Sounds like heaven, doesn't it? But *MindReader* sold poorly. It was marred by sound effects and screen displays that lent a video game–like atmosphere to the otherwise mundane job of word processing. (Later versions let you disable the sound.) Such tricks sent the wrong message in a market that was trying to convince management that PCs were serious business machines. Toth finally gave up on the product and remanded it to Brown Bag Software, which sells it as shareware.

The next big effort to crack the typing speed barrier was *PRD+*, offered by Productivity Software International, the same group that has dominion over Stenoscript. You remember Stenoscript—those matchbooks that said, "IF U CN RD THS U CN GT A GD JB." Stenoscript is still taught in secretarial schools, and it really works. Central to its effectiveness is a standard way of abbreviating prefixes and suffixes on root words or abbreviations that suggest root words. After learning the method, any Stenoscript-trained person can read or transcribe another's notes.

OVERCOMING OBSTACLES

PRD+ lets your computer comprehend Stenoscript. It's a memory-resident program, so it works with most popular software. You can even use it at the DOS prompt to abbreviate lengthy DOS commands. Like *MindReader*, *PRD+* boosts typing speeds to hundreds of words per minute. But like *MindReader*, it isn't doing as well as you might expect.

Some of the impediments to the success of these keying accelerators are obvious. Both products require that proficient typists relearn or modify their skills. The hunt-and-peck typist may be thankful for the assistance; everybody else just gets annoyed.

ILLUSTRATION: TOM LULEVITCH

But people can, in fact, retrain themselves, just as they can find and operate the different light switches and door handles in Ford and GM cars. So that alone wouldn't be enough to explain the relative lack of acceptance of such productivity-enhancing software.

The real obstacle goes deeper, and it involves the way people learn and think. There's no doubt that shorthand is more efficient than longhand. Yet we don't learn it in school. It's

THE ONLY WAY TO ACCURATELY FILL-IN PRE-PRINTED FORMS.

When only a pre-printed form will do.

FormFiller 2.0 has emerged as a standard in forms automation software.

It allows you to quickly fill in any pre-printed form—*purchase orders, invoices, shipping documents, legal, medical, insurance, banking/financial, industry, education and government forms*—with pinpoint-precise accuracy every time—regardless of spacing.

FormFiller is designed to easily handle multi-page, double-sided and interleaved carbon forms!

FormFiller also allows quick, easy import/export with your database or spreadsheet—so you can fill in forms—*using existing data.*

And only FormFiller provides powerful math and financial functions that perform more than 40 types of calculations within your forms—eliminating costly errors!

THE FORMFILLER CONCEPT:

FormFiller actually *synchronizes your computer and printer* by creating a "template" of each form. To fill in the form, simply tab from blank to blank.

Templates of your forms may contain notes, instructions, help and comments for data entry personnel, and each contains a *look-up table* that retrieves and automatically fills in frequently used details like part numbers, addresses, wholesale/retail prices, etc.

SAVES TIME, SAVES MONEY. ELIMINATES MARGIN FOR ERROR.

FormFiller is the only tool designed specifically to handle the task of filling in *pre-printed* forms. Its automatic functions, streamlined interface and *complete error-checking/validation features* make data entry foolproof. You can store information you've filled into your forms—in position—for on-demand printing. Change figures, and FormFiller will instantly re-calculate the entire form.

IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatibles with 512K. Supports most printers.

PC WORLD BEST BUY

FormFiller 2.0 'Best Buy' July, 1989.

FAST, ERROR-FREE DATA ENTRY

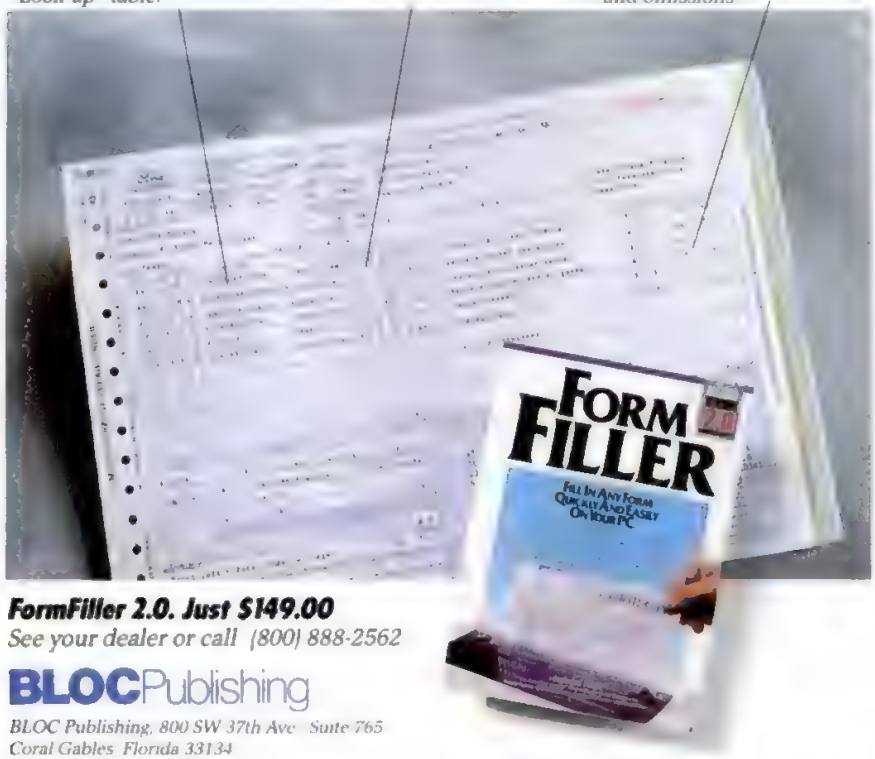
Repeated information can be saved within the form and printed automatically. Enter a part number, for example, and FormFiller automatically enters the product description and wholesale/ retail price from its time-saving "Look-up" table.

ADVANCED MATH FUNCTIONS

Only FormFiller provides more than 40 powerful math and financial functions for use within the form. Values can be changed and instantly re-calculated throughout the form—and then re-printed in seconds!

USE EXISTING DATA.

Because FormFiller can import data from database programs like dBASE and spreadsheets like Lotus 1-2-3, you can fill-in forms directly from your existing pool of information. FormFiller also checks each form for errors and omissions



FormFiller 2.0. Just $149.00

See your dealer or call (800) 888-2562

BLOCPublishing

BLOC Publishing, 800 SW 37th Ave Suite 765 Coral Gables Florida 33134

© Copyright 1989, BLOC Publishing. FormFiller is a trademark of BLOC Publishing.

Bill Machrone

the province of secretaries trained to take dictation, and even there it's a disappearing skill as more executives learn to type.

Managers and professionals don't use shorthand because it interferes with the thinking process. When you're writing, you're really not thinking about the spelling. The words just flow out of your fingers in response to the images forming in your mind. In a multilevel process, you superimpose a sentence structure on the images, and rough outlines of the sentences to follow form in your mind. The slowest aspect of the process is the time that it takes to get the words out. The process is interactive. The words we choose to best represent the images in our minds cannot help but modify the images.

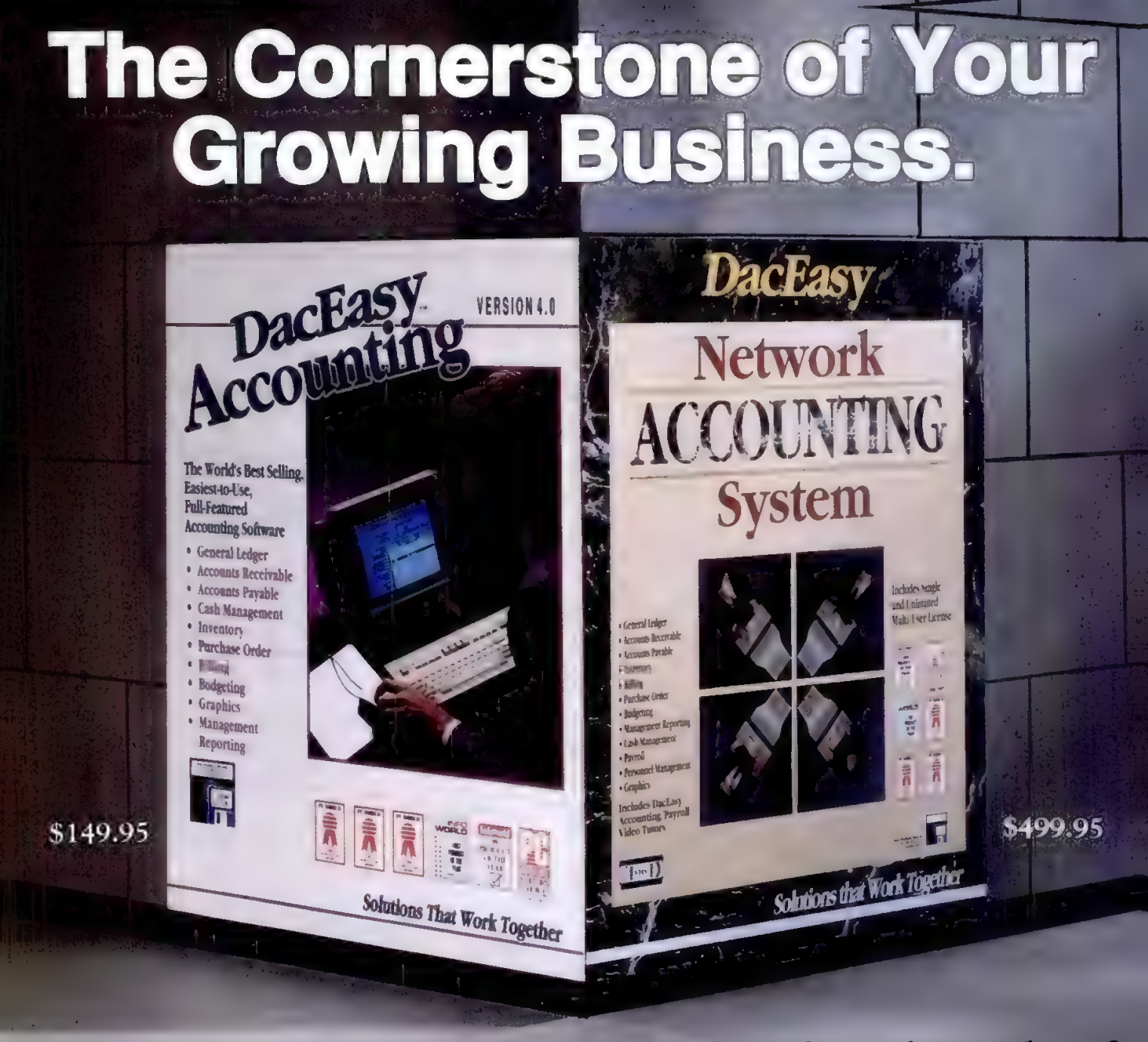
NOT WITHOUT REASON

E. D. Hirsch, Jr., has written a wonderful treatise on the broader aspects of the process in his book *Cultural Literacy*. Language, he notes, is powerfully evocative. We're continually thinking in terms of the images and associations that the words we use invoke. In fact, comprehension of language is utterly dependent on context.

This may seem blindingly obvious, but the breakthrough is that Hirsch and the many researchers he draws upon have found ways to prove the assumptions and measure the effects of style and context on comprehension. Hirsch points out that recognizing uncommon words requires a significant expenditure of mental energy. For example, it takes much longer for people to agree that "a chicken is a bird" than it does for them to agree that "a robin is a bird." Small wonder, then, that a program that requires you to substitute an abbreviation for a word or to choose from a list of completed words will interfere with creative flow.

PRD+ and *MindReader* tend to distance us from the context of the language by forcing us to think about abbreviations or by interrupting us. Does that render products of their ilk valueless? Hardly. While I think they're unsuitable for the creative process, in which style and flow are critical, they're invaluable for high-volume typing. We all contend with boilerplate writing in our work. Products such as *MindReader* and *PRD+* get those words onto paper faster and more easily. Give them a try—but only in context. ■

The Cornerstone of Your Growing Business.



$149.95

$499.95

Introducing Two Remarkable New Products from the Leader of Accounting Software

Over 1/2 million people in 18 countries have built their businesses with the help of DacEasy. Knowing the importance of this investment, we've listened to our customers and as a result, we've developed our best yet. Version 4.0 of DacEasy Accounting offers so much more than just "counting the beans"; it's a manager's dream. With over 100 new features, Version 4.0 also provides instant analysis of company performance with the new management reporting and graphics modules. Or move up seamlessly to the DacEasy Accounting Network System, which sets new standards of excellence in full-featured accounting!

Extended Support for Today and Tomorrow

Behind every DacEasy product, more support is provided than on any other accounting package in history—seminars in 40 cities, self-paced instructional materials, tutorial books by five publishers, telephone assistance from over 35 friendly, qualified DacEasy representatives, video tapes and a complete line of award-winning software such as Lucid 3-D that can integrate perfectly!

Special Upgrade Offer the DacEasy Way!

We make it so simple for existing DacEasy Accounting users to upgrade. Whether you're a 1.0, 2.0 or 3.0 user, call in with your Serial Number and receive new Version 4.0 or the Network Version at special pricing.

DacEasy, Inc.

Solutions That Work Together

See Your Local Dealer or to order call

1-800-877-8088

(in Canada, call 416-444-EASY)

or write to: DACEASY, INC. • 17950 Preston Road • Suite 800 • Dallas, TX 75252 • Include $7.50 for postage and handling within U.S.A. • Add applicable sales tax in your state. Detailed comparisons of DacEasy software and hardware. • Prices quoted are DacEasy Mail Order Price. Comparable products bought directly from DacEasy cost significantly more.

Minimum Hardware Requirements: DacEasy Accounting Network System supports Novell Network, IBM PC NET and any DOS 3.1 Net Bios Compatible LAN • DacEasy Accounting Version 4.0 requires 512K memory (640K with graphics), IBM or compatibles. Hard disk only. MS-DOS or PC-DOS 2.1 or later. Monochrome, CGA, VGA and EGA monitor. Mouse optional. • MS-DOS, PC-DOS, IBM and Microsoft are trademarks of their respective corporations. DacEasy and Lucid 3-D are trademarks of DacEasy, Inc. Copyright © 1989, DacEasy, Inc. All rights reserved.

Includes Both 3 1/2" & 5 1/4" Diskettes

INSILCO

Media Code 108

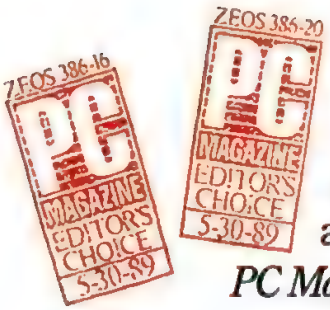
COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $2995.00

16MHZ systems from only $2295! ZEOS '386 Systems. Three times Editor's Choice.

- 64K CACHE standard (twice that of most competitors) providing Zero-Wait State performance vastly superior to page/interleave memory schemes.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel 80386-20MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules® brand graphics controller.
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed Serial Ports plus Parallel and Game ports on ZEOS' own proprietary I/O card.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.
- Rugged ZEOS 5-bay case. Including Security Lock and LED indicators.
- Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

OPTIONS GALORE: Including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special configurations too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891



"Out of 104 machines from 58 companies . . . For overall excellence we selected ZEOS International's 386-16 and 386-20."

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

The Editors of PC Magazine came to this conclusion after investing "25,000 hours of work by 60 people testing and reviewing 104 '386 PCs." The review was thorough and their conclusion specific. Simply, out of all the manufacturers in the world, ZEOS offers you the very best '386 Value.

In *all* areas, ZEOS machines are top performers. With uncompromising attention to quality and detail throughout. Not only do ZEOS systems themselves afford you the very best Values in computing today, they're backed up by the strongest after sales support in the industry.

At ZEOS we feel that if a company believes in its products it should stand Rock Solid behind them.

That's why ZEOS invented *Toll Free Technical Support 24*

"For Overall

ZEOS '386

COMPLETE ZEOS 20MHz '386 SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI Drive! ONLY $2995.00

When PC Magazine reviewed 104 '386 machines in their blockbuster '386 review issue, they chose only one company "for overall Excellence in both the 16MHz and 20MHz categories." The company was ZEOS. There is simply no better choice for you!

All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call for current pricing and warranty details. ZEOS is a publicly traded company; NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS.

Hours a day, seven days a week, 365 days a year for all of our system customers! It's an idea others have since copied. But that's great. Because at ZEOS, we believe in raising the industry standards for customer service. Service for you!

Combine ZEOS service with our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Your system is protected by the best support package in the industry.

And when you order your ZEOS '386 you can have your pick from the industries broadest selection of options. As PC Magazine said, ZEOS offers "more options that even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need."

Quality, Performance, Reliability and Support. *Overall Excellence.* That's why ZEOS is PC Magazine's *#1* choice. And that's why ZEOS is *your best choice as well.* So pick out that dream machine today and order it now with confidence. Your choice of ZEOS excellence is Guaranteed. Order now by calling 800-432-5891.

ZEOS 386-16 PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE 2-26-89

Excellence"

PC Magazine, May 30, 1989

SYSTEMS

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $3495

If you're after speed and reliability, look no further than these ZEOS machines. They're the most advanced available anywhere. Government Computer News calls the ZEOS '386-33 "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world." Review after review, these ZEOS systems are selected as the best price/performance buys. A power users dream!

© 1989 ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112. All product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

COMPLETE ZEOS 25MHz '386 VERTICAL SYSTEM. 80MB SCSI DRIVE! ONLY $3495

Complete 33MHz sys-tems only $4495! Deduct $150.00 for desktop configurations.

- Ultra High speed Zero-Wait 64K SRAM CACHE.
- Genuine 32-bit Intel '386-25 or 33MHz CPU.
- 1MB of Zero-Wait DRAM Expandable to 16MB.
- Fast 80MB, 28ms SCSI Seagate Hard Drive, Teac 1.2MB Floppy Drive.
- High speed ZEOS SCSI Host Adaptor.
- 14" High-Res Amber Display with Tilt/Swivel. Hercules' brand graphics controller.
- Turbo Cool power supplies by PC Cooling. 275 watt with the 25MHz and 375 watt with the 33MHz. The very best at no additional charge!
- 101 Key ZEOS/RS keyboard, pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- 2 High Speed Serial Ports plus one Parallel and one Game port.
- 1-32, 6-16 and 1-8 bit slots.
- 80387 support.

Includes ZEOS 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical Support and Customer Satisfaction package.

Many options available: Including 14" VGA, add only $495. And an incredible selection of hard drives: SCSI, RLL, ESDI or MFM and virtually any other add-on you could want. Ask about our File Server and other special configurations too!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-423-5891
FAX Orders: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, ZCARD, COD
Open 24 Hours a day.

ZEOS

CIRCLE 269 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Take Your Pick!

Only ZEOS® lets *you* decide between these two great keyboards. Choose the ZEOS/RS with standard Enhanced key spacing yet a *25% smaller* footprint. Or choose the ZEOS/F12 with all the function keys *on the left*. ZEOS gives you the choice. Two great keyboards, one great price.

Only $89.95

Who said typing can't be both fast and fun! Now it's both. ZEOS gives you your choice of *two* great keyboards.

Choose the ZEOS/RS (Reduced Size) keyboard. It's 25% smaller! Or select the ZEOS/F12. All 12 function keys are on the left, where a lot of us learned to use them. It's great for Function-intensive applications. It's fantastic for typing!

Either way you get that great ZEOS Mechanical Tactile/Click feel.

Plus, you will also get that extra ZEOS value. Like an anti-static dust cover included at no additional charge. Our famous ZEOS *30 day* Money Back guarantee, Full *Five Year* Keyboard Warranty, Toll Free Technical Support and Expedited Replacement policy are yours too.

So take your pick and start enjoying your new ZEOS keyboard right away. Order yours now by calling 800-423-5891.

Please add $5.00 for shipping & handling. Your ZEOS keyboard comes with the standard 6' coiled cable. For an additional 10' cable extension (16' total) add $10.00. ZEOS keyboards use the standard DIN type connector as do most compatibles. If you're not sure what you need, contact your computer retailer. For PS/2 style connectors add $15.00. XT, AT and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. Prices are subject to change without notice. Call for complete warranty details. Available in 12 languages, call to verify stock. ZEOS is a publicly traded company. NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS

YOUR FAVORITE KEYBOARDS. GUARANTEED.

ZEOS/F12, "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT!

Many people prefer their function keys on the left. That's why we developed the ZEOS/F12. If you use your "F" keys frequently, then definitely give the F12 a try. You'll never go back.

ZEOS/RS, 25% SMALLER FOOTPRINT!

We made it 25% smaller yet kept the standard Enhanced key size and spacing. People love it by the thousands. You will too. Just decide what you're going to do with all that extra desk space!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE

800-423-5891

Open days, evenings and weekends.
FAX Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, and COD.
530 5th Avenue NW,
St. Paul, MN 55112.

ZEOS INTERNATIONAL LTD

CIRCLE 388 ON READER SERVICE CARD

John C. Dvorak

In the olden days, everyone could look to IBM for guidance. We're now starting to find out just how important its leadership was.

The earthquake in the San Francisco Bay Area was a sociologist's dream come true. The entire populace experienced panic at the same time. They then faced the aftershock of depression and trauma. Among the debris and the anxiety of the man on the street were the heroes, the take-charge types, the leaders. I was impressed by the ability of certain people to take a leadership role under stress and adversity. Tales are still told of the guys who rescued people in the collapsed freeway.

One of the most outstanding was Art Agnos, the mayor of San Francisco, who was in among the ruins of the San Francisco Marina district day in and day out, a steady, calming influence. One night as I watched him and thought about other symbolic leaders such as ex-President Ronald Reagan who, if nothing else, projected an important image of assuredness to a panicky public, I realized that the PC business needs a leader badly.

When IBM's Entry Systems Division in Boca Raton came on the scene with Don Estridge at the helm, there was leadership. There was an impression that IBM knew what it was doing in the personal computer market. It came in with teams, expertise, open architecture, and a positive attitude. Even when it flubbed, it gave an image, a perceived image, of leadership.

In fact it's kind of amazing how many flubs IBM managed to make. There was the PC*jr.* with its Chiclet keyboard, the IBM Portable Computer, the original IBM AT with its faulty CMI hard disk, the IBM PC Convertible, the IBM modem, IBM retail stores, and *TopView*, to name only the most important.

But through all these fiascoes, IBM's image and role remained that of a leader. This meant that IBM was a Teflon company. After all, a leader is bound to make more mistakes than a follower, and as long as IBM was leading the pack, it could make an infinite number of mistakes without any real blow to its reputation.

During this period nobody noticed that many of IBM's mistakes were ludicrous. The IBM Portable Computer was nothing but a copy of the Compaq machine, and it wasn't as good. The PC Convertible wasn't as good as the laptop machines already released by the competition. And the IBM modem was like something invented by a man from Mars—it wasn't even Hayes-compatible.

OUT OF TOUCH

Leaders have to be aware of the troops they lead, but IBM seemed oblivious to them. It then switched to a new architecture, and suddenly everyone realized that IBM had abnegated the role of leader to whoever wanted to pick up the flag. Whatever forces within that mighty corporation had turned it into a leader of the computer proletariat had forever disappeared. Once again, IBM resumed its old role as a tough old coot of a massive corporation. It sneered at its erstwhile leadership role, and cut loose the followers who looked to it for efficient de facto leadership and focus.

Set adrift, the personal computer industry hasn't produced any kind of true leadership to replace IBM's. Compaq seems to be the center of attention nowadays, but it doesn't have the intimidating magic of the old ESD folks. Bill

ILLUSTRATION TOM LULEVITCH

Gates is in many ways the intellectual leader of the industry, but the image he projects is of someone interested in the success of only one entity: Microsoft Corp. Gates looks like a pied piper who's too smart and talented to be trusted.

So where is the great leader? In San Francisco the leaders appeared only during disaster. Things are still going too well in the computer industry for a leader to appear. This business needs an earthquake.

Now There Are Two Choices For OS/2 Databases:

Open Server

ORACLE Server

Runs on every vendor's operating system: OS/2,™ VINES,® UNIX,™ VAX® VMS, IBM® MVS, etc.

Supports every vendor's local area network protocol: Novell's® SPX/IPX,™ NetBIOS, Named Pipes,™ etc.

Transparent access to data in other vendor's databases: IBM's DB2™ and SQL/DS, and Digital's RMS.

Transparent data sharing between all your computers: PCs, minis and mainframes.

Your Lotus 1-2-3® spreadsheets and dBASE® applications work with ORACLE Server today.

Developers have a complete and integrated family of portable tools for CASE, applications generation, report writing, etc.

Programmers can use interfaces from C, COBOL, and FORTRAN.

ORACLE Server is certified by Codd and Date to run at 11.0 TPI transactions per second.

Closed Server

Ashton-Tate® SQL Server™

Runs only on OS/2.

Supports only Named Pipes.

Does not provide access to any other database.

Can't even transparently share data between two PCs running Ashton-Tate SQL Server.

Doesn't work with either Lotus 1-2-3 or dBASE just yet.

Supports only Focus.

Supports only C.

Ashton-Tate SQL Server's published benchmarks show it to be slower.

Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4465 today and order ORACLE Server for OS/2 for only $2499 and get six months of phone support and upgrades for free (a $500 value). Or try our Developer's Version (limited to 3 Users) for only $699.

ORACLE®
The Open Server
Call 1-800-ORACLE1, ext. 4465

©1989 Oracle Corporation. ORACLE and ORACLE for 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Oracle Corporation. ORACLE Server for OS/2 is a trademark of Oracle Corporation. IBM, OS/2 and DB2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. Novell is a registered trademark of Novell Corporation. SPX/IPX is a trademark of Novell Corporation. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. Ashton-Tate, SQL Server, and dBASE are registered trademarks of Ashton-Tate Corporation. VAX is a registered trademark of Digital Equipment Corporation. Named Pipes is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. VINES is a registered trademark of Banyan Corporation. Lotus 1-2-3 is a registered trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. Call 1-800-ORACLE1 for hardware and software requirements.

John C.
Dvorak

Inside Track

Everyone is talking about *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, but not all of the talk is pleasant. It seems that Microsoft's sudden reemphasis on *Windows* may result in even **more grousing** by developers who have put their hopes into OS/2. *Windows* 3.0 now looks like the hot ticket to the future.

According to one Microsoft source, the company's employees **switch** between *Windows* and OS/2 on their own machines. *Windows* has been the system of choice since its inception. More recently, as OS/2 has progressed, many began to switch to it. Just as critical mass was approaching, suddenly along comes *Windows* 3.0. Now I'm told Microsoft employees have gone **back to** *Windows* en masse. Of course, it's still up in the air whether or not the public buys into *Windows*.

Microsoft's sudden reemphasis on *Windows* makes the program look like the hot ticket to the future.

What Windows Needs to Be a Success Dept.: Here are my recommendations: (1) Better appearance. Supposedly, Microsoft is consulting with San Francisco's Susan Kare, the talented superstar artist who is credited with designing the entire Mac screen "look" and much of the look of the NeXT interface. This step will help only if they take her advice. (2) Ability to run plain-vanilla DOS applications without noticeable **degradation.** As it now stands, *Windows* slows the performance of regular DOS applications to such an extent that few users are willing to put up with it. One theory has it that Microsoft will just wait for the 586 and let hardware correct the performance gap. (3) **High-performance** multitasking including telecommunications as a background task. (4) Improved ease of use. The MS-DOS Executive interface is not as intuitive as it should be.

Genuinely Interesting Newsletter Dept.: If you are in the hardware business as a manufacturer or even an interested hobbyist, you **must** obtain a subscription to *Microprocessor Report*. This is the "in" newsletter for hardware hacks. In 1990 it will become a twice-monthly $395 hit. It's one of the few $395 hits that's worth every penny. *Microprocessor Report*, 550 California Ave., #320, Palo Alto, CA 94306; (415) 494-2677.

Microprocessor Report is where you can get the inside scoop on the Intel 486 and the **Motorola 68040,** as well as the interesting rumor that the designers of the i860 are going to quit Intel to go out and do board-level design using the new chip. That might put **a crimp** in the design of the i960, but it will get the i860 more exposure. The i860, which was raved about in mid-1989, is hardly discussed anymore.

The *Microprocessor Report* also holds an **annual forum** (who doesn't?). It differs from all the other me-too forums, however, in that the speakers do not include Bill Gates, Philippe Kahn, Rod Canion, and John Sculley all giving their same old canned speeches. The crowd appears to be a **slew of nit-picking superstar techies** from all the chip companies who love to argue about everything. An engineer's version of a pro wrestling Battle Royale. The last guy left in the ring wins.

While on the Subject Dept.: This brings up the sore subject of **second sourcing.** It's always been traditional for a chip designer to license its designs to other chip makers so that customers can be assured of a constant supply of chips. This is a courtesy. Say, for example, that Intel had been decimated by the last earthquake. Would the whole PC world come to a standstill if the company were **destroyed** and its entire inventory of 386 chips melted?

Of course, Intel sees it differently. They've invented a **cash cow,** and they figure on being its only milkers. What bothers me about all this is the newest gambit by Intel to **sink the 286 business.** Maybe I'm too moralistic, but it seems that Intel invented the 286 and licensed it to other vendors to help establish a market for the chip. When the 286 was released, the company extolled its virtues, didn't it? Now, because other fabricators (namely Harris and AMD) make the chip **better** and more efficiently than Intel, Intel will do a negative publicity campaign to turn people away from the chip.

Hey, the 286 isn't my chip of choice. But it's a lot better than the 8088 or the 8086, neither of which do I see Intel condemning. What **galls me** in all this anti-286 publicity is that Intel invented the chip in the first place and Intel told us how great it was way back when. Now it's telling us that it's a dog. What kind of game is this, anyway? **Will the 386 be a dog too?** The 486? It seems to me that the 286 was invented for a purpose by people who worked for the company to create something better than the 8086. Is their work for naught? I can't imagine being a design engineer for the 286. I'd be praised one minute, then made the fool the next minute. This is not a good sign.

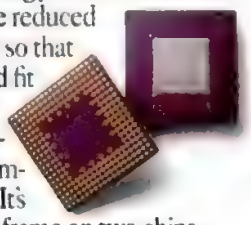
While Intel still, in my mind, makes the best microprocessors, the idea behind microprocessors is no longer a **dark secret.** Motorola, NEC, Fujitsu, MIPS, Sun, and plenty of others are designing microprocessors. Once upon a time, a newcomer by the name of Zilog came along, and way back then the 8080 was the king of microprocessors. In no time flat, Zilog with its Z-80 took the sandwich right out of Intel's mouth and **began to chew.** Luckily for Intel, Zilog was owned by an oil company, Exxon. These guys didn't know what they were doing in data processing and self-destructed.

Observers saw what happened, though. Intel was **vulnerable** then, and it's vulnerable today. ■

1 The NeXT™ Computer System is the first computer in the world (and so far the only) to use read/write/erasable optical storage. While PCs today are typically equipped with Winchester drives that store 20 to 40 MB, a single optical disk can store 256 MB. Plus, it is removable, for portability and added security. This dramatically new technology provides storage that is simultaneously vast, reliable and cost-effective—a combination unmatched by computers of any size.

2 NeXT has made the power of UNIX® usable by mere mortals. UNIX is the high-performance operating system used by workstations to achieve true multitasking and superior networking. Unfortunately, it has always been the antithesis of user-friendly. NeXT has given UNIX a revolutionary new interface—one that is both visual and intuitive. Now computer users of every level can instantly wield this tremendous power, with no technical knowledge whatsoever.

3 To achieve the power needed for the 90s, NeXT bypassed traditional workstation architecture and went directly to that of a mainframe. This eliminates bottlenecks and attains an extraordinary level of system "throughput"—the true measure of computer performance. Only through the use of VLSI (Very Large Scale Integration) technology could this architecture be reduced in size so that it could fit inside a desktop computer. It's a mainframe on two chips.



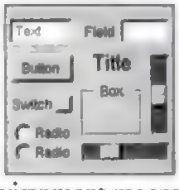
4 While PostScript® has long been the industry standard for printing, NeXT has made it fast enough to also be used on the display. This "unified imaging model" ensures that what you see on the display is precisely what you will get on paper. All your work, in any size type and any degree of rotation or magnification, appears with perfect 92-dots-per-inch clarity on the NeXT MegaPixel Display. And with laser precision at 400 dpi on the NeXT Laser Printer.

IN THE 90s, WE'LL ONLY TEN REAL BREAKTH HERE ARE SEV

5 The NeXT Computer System is the first to be capable of producing CD-quality sound. Without requiring any additional equipment. This feat is made possible by a chip that has been specifically designed for the task of manipulating sound–the Digital Signal Processor (DSP). Because this processor is standard in every NeXT machine, software developers will be able to call upon its power to enrich programs we use every day. Now computers will not just be seen, but heard.

6 NeXT Mail takes electronic communications beyond anything you've seen on a personal computer before. Now you can send and receive multimedia mail–including text (with varied type fonts, styles and sizes), graphics and voice messages. And despite its high level of sophistication, NeXT Mail is so intuitive, you may not ever need to open the manual. NeXT Mail is built into the system, along with Ethernet and TCP/IP, so the NeXT machine can quickly become a part of existing networks.

7 Programmers can create software on the NeXT Computer up to ten times faster than on any other computer–the result of a breakthrough called NextStep.* It gives software developers the power to create the graphical user interface portion of their applications (often the most time-consuming and difficult part) without any programming at all. This revolutionary environment means we will see more programs, and better ones, in less time than ever possible before.



These seven breakthroughs will change the way we use computers in the 90s. Which is why Businessland, the leading supplier of computers to corporate America, chose the NeXT Computer System as the workstation they will offer. Call us at 800-848-NeXT, and we'll send you a 28-page brochure describing the NeXT Computer. We'll also give you the address of your nearest Businessland Center. There, you can experience for yourself the first seven breakthroughs of the 90s. And get a good idea where the next three will come from.

L PROBABLY SEE ROUGHS IN COMPUTERS. EN OF THEM.

© 1989 NeXT, Inc. NeXT and the NeXT logo are trademarks of NeXT, Inc. NextStep is a registered trademark of NeXT, Inc. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T.

CIRCLE 217 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Plain Wrap Prices
Black Tie Service

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toll Free Orderline from anywhere in the United States

1-800-274-6611

7:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST
Monday through Friday
and 10:00 AM to 2:00 PM PST
on Saturdays.
20969 Ventura Blvd., #13.
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
Local 818-710-9174
FAX 818-884-5310
Call Us For Any
Items Not Listed

Corporate PO's Welcome
No Credit Card Surcharges
All Latest Versions
Original Packages with
Full Manufacturer Documentation and Warranties
We Ship to all APO's/FPO's
Extremely Low Prices
Free Price Lists Available

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE

DUSTIN DISCOUNT SOFTWARE does not have hidden charges or fees which other so called competitors like to hide. We do not charge surcharges on credit card orders and we do not bill you until we ship your product. There are no minimums or unreasonable requirements.

We do ask $4.50 per item for most ground shipments. $9.00 per item for 2 day and $18 per item for overnight C.O.D. orders add $3.50. Although shipping heavier items may be slightly more but orders can be a lot less.

Software prices do sometimes fluctuate beyond our control and may change for better or worse without notice. We will be as honest and straight forward as we can. We will promptly replace any defective items but cannot guarantee compatibility. There is a 15% restocking fee on non defective goods.

Call us for any item not listed

ACCTING/FINANCE

ACCPAC BPI	259
Peachtree Comp Acct II	162.
Peachtree Comp. Acct II w/DQ	235.
DAC Accounting 4.0	95.
DAC Bonus Pack 4.0	185
Dollars & Sence	109
D.J. Market Analyzer	229.
Integrated Accting.	155.
Managing Your Money 6.0	132.
Quicken 3.0	42.
Timeslips III	179.
Timeslips III Remote	49.
Turbo Tax	49.
Turbo Tax State	29
Turbo Tax Pro	229.

BORLAND

Developer's Lib.	259.
Eureka The Solver	109.
Paradox	469.
Paradox 386	579
Paradox Network	659
Quattro	99.
Quattro Pro	329.
Reflex 2.0	169.
Sidekick Plus	139.
Sprint	139.
Superkey	67.
Turbo Basic	67.
Turbo Basic Database Toolbox	67
Turbo Basic Editor Toolbox	67.
Turbo C 2.0	105.
Turbo C Professional	167
Turbo Editor Toolbox	67
Turbo Gameworks	67.
Turbo Graphix Tools	67
Turbo Lightning	105
Turbo Pascal 5.5	167.
Turbo Pascal Pro	99
Turbo Prolog	99
Turbo Prolog Toolbox	67
Turbo Toolbox	99.
Word Wizard Bundle	

CAD

Autosketch 2.0	99
Design CAD	159
Design CAD 3-D	209
Drafix Ultra	215
Generic CAD Level 3	169
Math CAD 2.5	299
Most Generic Supplements	29.
3-D Solid Modeling	199
3-D Drafting	145

COMMUNICATIONS

Blast PC	169
Carbon Copy Plus	115
Crosstalk Mark IV	145
Crosstalk w/Windows	135
Crosstalk XVI	119
	55
	75.

Procomm Plus	59.
Remote 2	119
Smartcom II	89.
Smartcom III	145.
Smarterm 240	209.

DATABASE

Agenda	279.
Ask Sam	179
Clipper	445.
Dataease V 4.0	459.
Data Perfect	309
DBase IV	485.
DBXL Diamond	145
Enable OA	449
Foxbase Plus	199
Foxbase Plus Multi Runtime	305
Foxbase Plus M/U Runtime	369.
Foxbase Plus Runtime Ultd	265.
Foxbase Plus 386	305.
Framework III	465.
PC File Plus	39.
Professional File 2.0	175.
Q & A	229
Quicksilver Diamond	349.
Rapidfile	195
Rbase for Dos	489
Rbase for OS/2	609
Superbase 2 for Windows	179
Symphony	449

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Byline	189
First Publisher	79
Form Filler	89
Formtool	59
Form Works	89
Freehand	339
Gem Desktop Pub	179
Newsmaster II	49
Newsroom Pro	29
Pacific Page	459
25 In One	259
Pagemaker	489.
Perform	165
Perform Filler	79
Ventura Publisher	549

GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator	405
Windows Arts & Letters	269
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor	449
Chartmaster	239
Corel Draw	339
Dan Bricklin's Demo II	115
Designer	449
Diagramaster	219
D agraph 2000	249
Draw Applause	315
Flowcharting II Plus	139
Fontasy III	69
Freelance Plus	345.
	295.
	179.

Gem Draw Plus	179
Gem Graph	179.
Gem Presentation	289.
Graph In The Box	75
Graphwriter	345.
Grasp	109
Harvard Graphics	275.
Mapmaster	265.
Master Graphics	315
PC Paintbrush IV	65
PC Paintbrush +	89
Picture Perfect	185
Printmaster Plus	39
The New Printshop	42
Printshop Companion	35.
Publisher's Paintbrush	189.
Publisher's Type Foundry	329
Sign Master	159
Windows Draw Plus	259
Windows Graph Plus	329

LANGUAGES

APL Plus	459
C Food Smorg	125
Lattice C	165
Modula 2 Compiler	69
RM Cobol 85 Full System	839
RM Fortran	395
RM Cobol	609
Smalltalk Goodies	35
Smalltalk V286	139
Smalltalk V	79
Smalltalk V PM	299

MICROSOFT

MS Basic Compiler	209
MS Bus Mouse	109
MS C Compiler	315
MS Chart	279
MS Cobol	609
MS Dos 4.01	75
MS Excel	289
MS Flight Simulator 4	45
MS Fortran	309
MS Learning Dos	39
MS Macro Assembler	105
MS Multiplan	139
MS Pascal	215
MS Project	349
MS Quick C	69
MS Quickbasic	69
MS Ser al Mouse	109
MS Windows 286	69
MS Windows 386	129
MS Windows Dev Toolkit	329
MS Word	229
MS Works	99

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Concurrent Dos XM	239
PC Dos 4.01	179.
MS Dos 4.01	115
MS Dos 3.3	75.
PC Mos	75
PC Mos 5-User	155
286 Comp. Syst.	479.
286 Oper. Syst	949
386 Comp. Syst	459
386 Oper. Syst.	1049.
	469.

PROJECT MGMT.

Adv Project Mgr	829
Workbench	409
Harvard Project 3	65
Primetime	455
Super Project Expert	259
Super Project Plus	385.
Timeline	129
Timeline Graphics	105
Who-What-When	

SPREADSHEETS

First Choice	95
HAL	109
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2	339
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3	339
Lotus Upgrade	139
Lucid 3-D	62
Planperfect	255
Professional Plan	65
Supercalc V	325
VP Planner Plus	129

UTILITIES

Above Disk	59
Automenu	42
Back It	62
Battery Watch	29
Brief	169
Brief D Brief	259
Copy II Option Board	115
Copywrite Zero Disk	65
Corefast	75
Cruise Control	39
Cubit	45
Desklink	99
Desqview	75
Desqview 386	112
Direct Access	55
Direct Net	149
Disk Explorer	65
Disk Technician Adv	115
Disk Technician Pro	45
Double Dos	45
Extra	62
Fastback Plus	109
Fat Cat	89
4 Word	65
GB Analytic	119
GB Stat	175
Gofer	45
Grandview	185
H Test H Format	59
Hot	229
Impress	75
Intelligent Back Up Inword	79
Laplink III	59
Liberty	85
Lightning	179
Mace Gold	55
Mace Utilities	89
Metro	55
Norton Advanced	89
Norton Commander	55.
Norton Editor	49.
Norton Guides	62.
Norton Utilities	62.
Note It Plus	69.
Noteworthy	49
Office LAN	249.
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	75.
Print Q	85.
Q Dos II	42.
QEMM 386	39.
Ramlord	55.
Referee	45
Relay Gold	159
Relay Silver	89
Rightwriter	52
Say What	35
Sideways	42
Softsafe	59
Software Bridge	79
Software Carousel	55
Speedstor	35.
SPF PC	165
Spinnte 2	69.
SQZ Plus	69.
The Documentor	179
Tornado Notes	55
Tornado w Lib	79
Turbo Analyst	62
Turbo EMS	69
Turbo Professional	79
UI Programmer 2.0	349
V Cache	45
V Feature	59
V Feature Deluxe	89
V OPT	45
Watchdog	189
Wordfinder	35
Wordperfect Library	69
Worksheet Utilities	59
X Tree Pro	69

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	129
Grandview	185
Houdini	49
Max Think	49
Multi Lingual Scholar	349
Multimate Adv II	289
PFS Pro Write 2.1	139
Q&A Write	129
Volkswriter 4	109
Wordperfect Add On	79
Wordperfect Exec	129
Wordperfect 5.1	255
Wordperfect 5.1 Dual Media	275
Wordperfect Netwk	369
Wordstar 5.5	229
Wordstar 2000 - XY Write III -	284
	225

GAMES

Call for discounted prices on name brand products

HARDWARE PRODUCTS

Call for discounted prices on name brand hardware products from

Hewlett Packard
Mouse Systems
Kensington
Panasonic
Mitsubishi

Jim Seymour

The PC market in the 1990s will present a brave new world of multimedia and enterprise systems.

Columnists love to play the role of seer, and few opportunities to gaze into the crystal ball are so beloved as the year-end essay forecasting the next 12 months' events.

This year, though, we have a chance to leap beyond the usual ruminations, jumping an order of magnitude to a decade hence. This issue marks the beginning of the 1990s: the second decade of IBM-style PCs and, I believe, a time of fundamental change in how PCs will fit into our culture.

Join me for a look at some of the changes I believe lie ahead of us in using personal computers—and in understanding their role—in the 1990s.

We'll move beyond personal productivity. Throughout the 1980s, the focus has been on PCs as tools for increasing personal productivity, as levers for one mind at a time.

Look around you: that work is largely done. From the routine to the conceptual, the PC has become the most powerful and most nearly ubiquitous tool that has ever existed for the empowerment of the individual.

The focus of the 1990s will be almost wholly on empowering *groups* of people in the same way. Of course, part of this task will consist of providing levers for the collective minds of "workgroups," about which we hear so much today. But long before the '90s are over, the focus will have moved on to applying that leverage throughout the enterprise, helping entire populations—college faculties, corporate staffs, community groups—to work more smoothly, more *effectively* . . . together.

This isn't one of those lamentations that we're about to "lose the 'personal' in personal computing," but the very opposite: a *cri de coeur* that we carry the vision beyond our desktops to our collective enterprises.

Multimedia PCs will be very important. Though there's a lot of sloppy talk about the imminent importance of multimedia in PCs, three things must happen before multimedia PCs become a market force.

First, Microsoft must ship the new "multimedia" version of DOS it now has under development. Second, IBM must ship its new line of multimedia PCs, incorporating superior sound, color graphics, and internal data/audio/video CD-ROM players (DAV-CDs). And third, external add-on DAV-CDs must appear on the street at reasonable prices—in the $300 to $350 range.

Those pieces of the puzzle will begin falling into place in 1992. From interactive tours of history to really engaging academic coursework to build-your-own models and simulations to *dazzling* games, multimedia PCs will bring incredibly sophisticated computer technology into far more homes than the "home computer" boom ever did.

A small risk could delay but not stop this juggernaut: if IBM fails to break out of the kind of blue-serge thinking that produced the PC*jr*, we may see a "Multimedia jr" that will be as big a dog as the first IBM home-market entry.

MONOCHROME RULES

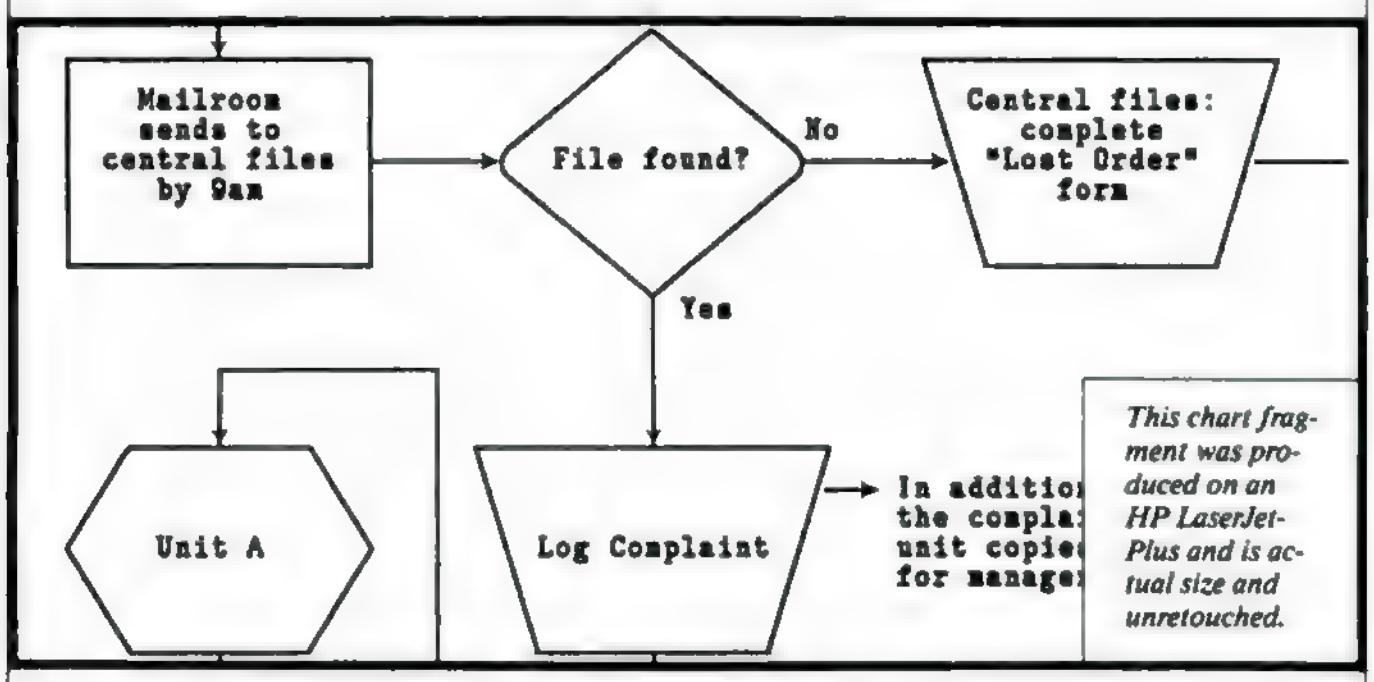
Portables get lighter, smaller, faster—but remain monochrome. The portable PC business will continue to boom throughout the 1990s. That market has already divided into notebook-size machines and heavy, bulky, but powerful "desktop laptops." That split will continue, with most of the R&D energy and customer interest going into the smaller, lighter models.

ILLUSTRATION: TOM LULEVITCH

Color displays on laptops will be nonstarters for years to come, however, because their increased size, weight, cost and power consumption run precisely contrary to the four

EasyFlow

An on-screen chart processor that knows about charts and diagrams, not just another "screen-draw" program that makes you do most of the work. **EasyFlow** is a powerful full-screen graphics program dedicated to data-flow diagrams, flow charts and organization charts. With it you can quickly compose diagrams. More important, you can easily modify them so they are always up to date.



Automatic. Fully automatic text centering within shapes. Fully automatic line routing & re-routing. Fully automatic placement of text along lines.

Fast. Written in assembly language for speed.

Large. Diagram size limited only by available memory. Supports LIM expanded memory. Diagram too large for your printer? EasyFlow automatically breaks the diagram up & prints it in page size pieces.

Standard. All standard data flow and flowcharting shapes included. Other shape libraries are available.

User friendly. Don't take our word for it. PC Magazine says *"EASYFLOW lives up to its name. It's hard to imagine any easier and more flexible way to produce basic and even complex flowcharts"*.

Mouse. Optional but fully supported.

It works. Over 50,000 copies sold. Two of the "big eight" accounting firms have world wide site licenses for the use of EasyFlow.

It prints. On most popular printers including IBM, Epson, Toshiba, HP LaserJets, HP Desk Jet XEROX 4045, postscript printers and many others.

It plots. On HP7440, 7475, 7550 and 7585B plotters.

Documented: 130 page manual plus over 150 screens of context sensitive help.

Rush delivery: Order by noon today (eastern time) and you'll have it tomorrow. Rush delivery charge is $10.50 (instead of $2.00) and is available only to continental USA and Canada.

EasyFlow works on IBM PC's, IBM PS/2 and compatibles. Requires 512K memory, hard disk and an IBM CGA/EGA/VGA or Hercules monochrome compatible adapter card.

Order direct for only **$149.95** + $2.00 S&H (USA/Canada), $10.00 (foreign).
Payment by M.O., check, VISA MasterCard or Company PO.

Haven Tree Software Limited
PO Box 1093-P
Thousand Island Park, NY 13692

Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035 ext.49
Telefax(G3): (613) 544-9632

CIRCLE 201 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Jim Seymour

design imperatives that drive the portable marketplace, which are to make portables lighter, smaller, less expensive, and longer-lived.

Desktop presentations won't amount to much. Despite the hoopla, the desktop presentations market isn't going to be a big one. Creating images on PC screens and turning them into standard 35mm film slides will virtually wipe out traditional means of creating slides for business presentations. But watching those slide shows on PCs isn't going to be very common.

Instead, presenters will rapidly move toward the use of tiny, hand-held 8mm video players such as Sony's Video Walkman. These handy units offer all the production options of studio-quality video, but allow you to show the finished presentation either on a hand-held VCR for one-on-ones or, for larger groups, on any television set.

IBM's current economic woes will continue—but don't view IBM as a barometer of the PC industry's health. Many seers have gotten so used to following IBM's ups and downs, and extrapolating from them visions of the computer marketplace as a whole, that they've missed the dawning of the essential truth of the 1990s: IBM is almost irrelevant to the PC market.

The shift in American business from the centralized "data-processing warehouse" model to seeing computer power distributed across desktops is moving faster and farther than IBM can cope with, or even respond to.

IBM's current economic distress is going to worsen over the next two to three years. But that distress is almost the inverse of the vitality of the PC business. The faster American business moves toward PCs, the worse it will be for IBM . . . and the better it will be for the rest of the industry.

CHECK IT

Those who set out in prin
the future ought to expe
call them to account f
Accordingly, I sugge
December 1999, at t
lent decade, to mar

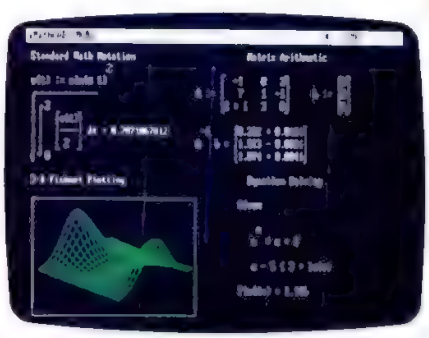
Just remember:
pastime, hittin
mighty good

After centuries of practice, mankind perfects engineering calculations: MathCAD.

Announcing MathCAD 2.5: The Dawn of a New Age.

What the historians will call it, only time will tell.

Perhaps the Century of Speed, or the Era of Ease. But whatever the name, this is the age of MathCAD 2.5, the only math package that looks and works the way you think.



MathCAD 2.5 includes 3-D plotting, HPGL sketch import, and PostScript output.

MathCAD is far and away the best-selling math package in the world. Because it lets you perform engineering and scientific calculations in a way that's faster, more natural and less error-prone than the way you're doing them now—whether you're using a scratchpad, calculator, spreadsheet or program that you wrote yourself.

And now we've made the best even better. MathCAD 2.5 is a dramatically improved version that in- ...e-dimensional plotting, ...umerical analysis, and ...nport HPGL files ...ular CAD programs, ...CAD.® And now you ...tScript® compatible

...lathCAD's live ...s you enter equations anywhere on the screen, add text to support your work, and graph the results. Then print your analysis in presentation-quality documents.

It has over 120 commonly used functions built right in, for handling equations and formulas, as well as exponentials, differentials, cubic splines, FFTs and matrices.

No matter what kind of math you do, MathCAD 2.5 has a solution for you. In fact, it's used by over 60,000 engineers and scientists, including electrical, industrial, and mechanical engineers, physicists, biologists, and economists.

But don't take our word for it; just ask the experts. PC Magazine recently described MathCAD as "everything you have ever dreamed of in a mathematical toolbox."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
March 14, 1989 issue.
Best of '88
Best of '87

And for Macintosh® users, we present MathCAD 2.0, rewritten to take full advantage of the Macintosh interface. Entering operators and Greek letters into equations is pure simplicity!

Look for MathCAD 2.5 at your local software dealer, or give us a call. For more information, a free demo disk, or upgrade information, dial 1-800-MATHCAD (in MA, 617-577-1017).

Available for IBM® compatibles and Macintosh computers.

TM and ® signify manufacturer's trademark or manufacturer's registered trademark respectively.

MathCAD®

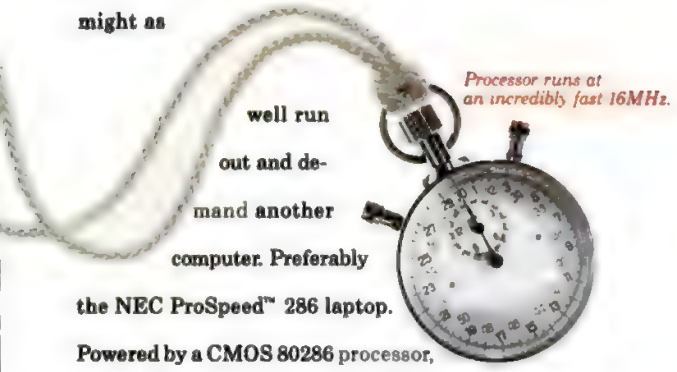
MathSoft, Inc. One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139

462-480055; France: ISE CEGOS 1-46092768; Germany: Softline 07802-4036; Japan: CRC 03-665-9768. PE

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

An awesome display of power.

Undoubtedly, the most important element of a laptop computer is power. After all, if you can't run demanding applications, you might as well run out and demand another computer. Preferably the NEC ProSpeed™ 286 laptop.



Processor runs at an incredibly fast 16MHz.

Powered by a CMOS 80286 processor, running at a blinding 16MHz, the ProSpeed can accommodate the most sophisticated applications. It's equipped with one megabyte of memory that's expandable to five. And it comes with either 20 or 40 megabyte high-speed hard disk drives. There's even a model with a 100 megabyte drive for data-intensive applications. Now, all this makes a powerful statement for the ProSpeed 286.

High-speed hard disk—up to 100 MB.

But perhaps the most powerful statement is this: quite simply, it's the most powerful 286 laptop you can buy.

ProSpeed is a trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Ltd
© 1989 NEC Home Electronics (USA) Inc.

C&C Computers and Communications

An awesome power of display.

Undoubtedly, the most important element of a laptop computer is its screen. After all, if what you're looking at isn't very clear, then clearly you need another computer. Preferably the NEC ProSpeed 286.

Engineered with an advanced screen technology, the ProSpeed gives you crisp, bright, black-and-white images with VGA resolution.

Paper-white screen with VGA resolution

And with more and more people moving towards advanced graphics-oriented applications, the case for the NEC ProSpeed 286 becomes even clearer.

ProSpeed™ 286

Call 1-800-826-2255 for literature and 1-800-FONE-NEC for technical advice. In Canada, call 1-800-268-3997.

NEC

CIRCLE 285 ON READER SERVICE CARD

William F. Zachmann

The seer gazes into his crystal ball. What he finds there may surprise you.

Wow! Is it really 1990 already? Since this issue of *PC Magazine* marks the first anniversary of this column, I'd like to celebrate by reviving an old tradition of mine: making 13 predictions about the way the industry will be going in the coming year.

Like an old shaman who can't give up the rituals because he doesn't want the visions to stop, I've been itchin' to gaze into the cloudy crystal once more. So I'm sticking my neck out again, in the best tradition of Merlin the Magician. But this time, I'm doing my annual soothsaying right here in *PC Magazine*, where all the most important and influential readers in the industry can read it. So, here goes.

Prediction 1: Market focus will move to mainframe and minicomputer replacement. So far, the primary emphasis in personal computer use has been on enhancing individual productivity. But with the advent of local area networks and powerful microprocessor-based network servers, personal computers are now capable of doing much if not all of what expensive mainframe and minicomputer systems have done in the past, at less cost. In 1990 this trend will move to center stage.

Prediction 2: High-end systems will be more affordable. Market pressures, more competition, and increased supply, coupled with softening demand and the Apple/Microsoft challenge to Adobe's control over PostScript, will drive down prices on 386-based systems, DRAMs, and PostScript or equivalent printers. This means that more-powerful and -capable systems will be within reach of a growing number of users. By the end of 1990, the price of hardware needed to run the new, more powerful software will no longer be a serious obstacle for most business users.

Prediction 3: OS/2 will take off. Lower hardware costs, great new applications, printer drivers (finally!), and continued improvements add up to the right combination for making OS/2 "ready for prime time." By the end of 1990, many more users will be running OS/2 than most pundits predict. The speed of its acceptance is just as surely underestimated today as it was overestimated in 1987.

Prediction 4: Windows will be closing. For all the recent talk about *Windows* slowing the acceptance of OS/2, the year ahead will make clear what should have been clear all along; namely, that *Windows* is strictly a transition product. Important as *Windows* has been in keeping the promise of OS/2 alive over the past few years, its time is slipping past already. Sure, lots of *Windows* applications have a great future—as OS/2 applications. Whatever *Windows* does, OS/2 will do better.

Prediction 5: Unix will continue to go nowhere on the desktop. Where applications on multiple terminals make sense, Unix makes sense, as an alternative to proprietary operating systems. But for single-user office systems, Unix is no more than a sideshow. The invasion of Unix workstations that didn't happen last year won't happen this year, either.

Prediction 6: EISA will be coming on strong. After lying fallow for most of 1989, the Extended Industry Standard Architecture (EISA) bus specification is ready to take the field, and it will do so with considerable success. Since

ILLUSTRATION TOM LULEVITCH

Micro Channel couldn't establish itself as the next industry standard while EISA was vaporware, its prospects for dominance can only diminish now that EISA has become a real product. In 1990 it will become evident that Micro Channel is destined to be IBM's architecture. EISA will be the standard 32-bit architecture for just about everybody else.

Prediction 7: In application software, 1990 will be a tough year for the leaders. The tran-

William F. Zachmann

sition to OS/2 and the Presentation Manager is going to cause difficult times for Lotus, Ashton-Tate, WordPerfect, and Novell. Problems adapting old products to new environments, and challenges from competitors with products designed for those new environments, will cause trouble for these traditional market leaders.

Prediction 8: OS/2 Extended Edition and OfficeVision will tread water, at best. The rapidly accelerating success of OS/2 in 1990 will do little for Big Blue's vision of the office of the future. Both OS/2 EE and OfficeVision cost too much and deliver too little to appeal to any but the most dedicated followers of IBM. OS/2 EE will be more successful than TopView and the PC*jr*, but not by much.

Prediction 9: 1990 will be a banner year for intellectual-property lawyers. Look for the already tangled morass of copyright and patent lawsuits to get even murkier and more unpleasant in 1990. In a typical display of escalation at work, nearly every hardware and software vendor is scrambling to establish as many "intellectual property rights" as possible. With this sort of legal arms race under way, open warfare is inevitable. For vendors, "If you can't beat 'em, sue 'em!" will be a battle cry in the early '90s. For users, it will be a royal pain in the neck.

Prediction 10: Network servers will make big gains. These large and powerful boxes started arriving on the scene a couple of years ago, but 1990 will be the year that they really hit their stride. Running OS/2 or Unix on single or multiple microprocessors, network servers deliver PC price/performance levels in packages big enough to take on the transaction volumes, database sizes, and computation loads previously reserved for mainframe and minicomputer systems. They will be one of the most rapidly growing hardware categories of the 1990s.

Prediction 11: 1990 will be a hard year for Apple. For the past three years, Apple has enjoyed the advantage of having IBM's sales organization sing the praises of graphical user interfaces. Lots of Apple Macintosh computers made it into corporations because IBM-compatible systems couldn't do what the Mac could. But as OS/2 and the Presentation Manager begin to take off, Apple's proprietary, closed architecture will start to close that door. The result is likely to be the most difficult year for Apple since the crisis of 1985.

Prediction 12: NeXT won't be. The NeXT machine provides a useful stimulus to the industry, but it just isn't going to be the new Macintosh that Steve Jobs and his investors are hoping for. NeXT will make it into the Boston Computer Museum. NeXT may make it into the Museum of Modern Art. But NeXT won't make it into the offices of enough customers to pay for its development.

Prediction 13: IBM's turnaround won't happen this year, either. Since its 1984 peak of $10.77 per share, IBM's earnings haven't come near that mark. Even during the Great Depression, IBM's financial results were never so dismal. And the early 1990s are going to be even tougher on IBM. Those who are following IBM's lead will do well to look very carefully at where they're going. ■

Family Tree maker

New IBM PC software makes it easy and fun to share heirloom quality family trees with your loved ones.

Family Tree Maker™ organizes those scattered pieces of family history into beautiful family trees. And, nothing could be easier to use.

Simply enter information about parents, children, and marriages into the family card screen. It's just like filling out a form. Then choose from one of the many different styles of family trees.

Automatically draws, ready for framing

Family Tree Maker *automatically* draws your family tree. It places each individual in a box containing your choice of information. Then it precisely draws lines between the boxes to show your family relationships.

Print as many unique family trees as you like from the family information you enter just once. You can show someone's ancestors or their descendants. There is even a tree that provides room for photographs. Choose from a variety of borders and box styles. The results are beautiful!

Track personal traits, medical history

Extend the research on your family to include occupation, medical history—even personal characteristics like height, weight, and personality. Family Tree Maker lets you record any facts you choose, then prints them in your family trees. Our instruction manual even includes tips and sources to help you research your family.

Family trees are great gifts

A family tree is a personal gift with special meaning because you make it yourself. And, what a thoughtful way to pass your findings on to future generations.

Try Family Tree Maker FREE for 30 days

You get software (on 5¼" and 3½" diskettes), an instruction manual, and free telephone support. Plus a bonus—25 sheets of antique finish parchment paper that gives your trees an extra rich appearance.

Order Family Tree Maker from the coupon below. If you aren't satisfied for any reason, simply return it within 30 days for a full refund.

$59.95 Yes, send me Family Tree Maker for IBM personal computers and compatibles. Includes free shipping by air. California residents please add $3.60 sales tax ($63.55 total).

Call 415-794-6850
or send this coupon with your payment.

Name_____
Address_____
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
Daytime phone (_____)_____
☐ Check (US only) ☐ Visa/MC ☐ AmEx
Card No._____
Exp. Date_____
Signature_____

Banner Blue P.O. Box 7865 Fremont, CA 94537 PC0116

System Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2, or 100% compatible with 384Kb of memory or more. DOS 2.0 or higher. Works with all monitors and all printers. © Copyright 1989 Banner Blue Software Incorporated. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 496 ON READER SERVICE CARD

640K Before Headroom®

640K After Headroom®

If you're up to your gills in TSRs (RAM resident programs), you've undoubtedly found out they can be quite a drain on your system's 640K.

Unless of course, you already know about Headroom.®

Simply put, Headroom breaks the 640K barrier by letting you run all your memory-resident programs from extended or expanded memory, or from hard disk. This means there'll always be enough room for even the most RAM ravenous "fish" to swim around in.

With Headroom you can hot-key between up to 32 application programs – so you can switch from your word-processor to your database to your spreadsheet with a touch of a key! But unlike other swapping and switching "merry-go-round" programs, all your TSRs are *always fully functional!*

Headroom is so fantastic that PC Magazine said *"Headroom performs more death-defying escapes from DOS's 640K straightjacket than any other program."*

And that's no fish story!

Features:	HEAD ROOM	Software Carousel	Pop Drop Plus
Switch between programs	32	12	None
Menu of loaded programs	✔		
Easy on-screen setup	✔		
Includes cut and paste utility	✔		
Controls TSRs	32	12	50
Resolves TSR conflicts	✔		✔
Frees all RAM occupied by TSRs	✔		
TSRs remain fully functional	✔		✔
TSRs operate with each other	✔		
Load/unload TSRs as you go, in any order	✔		
Control Free RAM used by device drvrs.	✔		
Use extnd. or expnd. memory or hard disk	✔	✔	

- Relocates memory resident programs to extended or expanded memory or hard disk
- Frees *all* RAM occupied by memory residents
- Works with any memory resident program of any size
- Controls mainframe emulators, fax programs and device drivers
- Helps TSRs pop up in Windows™ and other graphics environments
- Helps TSRs operate with newer hardware (e.g. mouse, VGA, PS/2, etc.)
- Hot-key between 32 programs, even Windows™
- Works under all network environments
- Removable without rebooting
- Uses only 50K

System requirements: IBM PC/XT/AT or PS/2 or compatible, ANY expanded or extended memory (not required), hard disk, MDA, CGA, EGA, Super VGA, MCGA, Hercules™ or compatible display system.

1-800-451-0551

$129.95 + $5 per order shipping ($20 outside U.S.) VISA/MC/C.O.D.

HELIX SOFTWARE COMPANY

83-65 Daniels St. Briarwood, NY 11435 (718) 262-8787

©1989 Helix Software Co., Inc. Headroom, IBM, Hercules, Software Carousel, Pop Drop Plus, Windows, and other mentioned names are registered trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 167 ON READER SERVICE CARD

telemart

"Telemart's MIT System is a Sure Winner."

PC Magazine – September 12, 1989

"Here's Proof It Can Be Done Right!"

PC Magazine – September 12, 1989

PC MAGAZINE

"Whichever way you look at it, the MIT System 286-12 comes out in front. There are other machines that match the price, and many with the same features, but no one has the same service and support policies at such low prices."

COMPUTER SHOPPER

"The MIT PC/XT is a solid value. We liked this system for its low cost and reliable operation. It represents an excellent value. It has many features to recommend it as the desktop computer for the average user."

■ Highest Technology ■ Lowest Prices ■ Best Service and Support ■

MIT 286-12 $795.00

MIT XT-10 $469.00

MIT 386-25 $2080.00

ALSO AVAILABLE . . .

MIT 386-33 $2883.00

MIT 286-16 $939.00

Standard Features	XT-10	286-12	286-16	386-20	386-25
CPU	8088	80286-12	80286-16	80386-20	80386-25
Speed (MHz)	10/4.77	12/6	16/6	20/8/6	25/8/6
Bios	ERSO	Phoenix	AMI	Phoenix	Phoenix
Norton SI Rating	2.1	13.4	19.01	23.0	30.5
Wait State	0	0	0	0	0
Standard Memory	640K	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
Shadow Memory	–	–	–	64 K	64 K
Cache Memory	–	–	–	32 K	32K
Co-Processor Slot	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Expansion Slots (8 bit)	8	2	2	2	2
Expansion Slots (16 bit)	–	6	6	5	5
Expansion Slt (32 bit)	–	–	–	1	1
FD/HD Controller	W/HD	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Device Bays	4	3	3	5	5
Serial Ports	–	2	2	2	2
Parallel Ports	–	1	1	1	1
Game Port	–	1	1	1	1
Clock/Calendar	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes
Power Supply	150 W	200 W	200 W	200 W	200 W
Keyboard	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key	101 Key
Floppy Drives	1	1	1	1	1

VAR's/Dealers call 1-800-537-6753

MIT SYSTEMS

★ FREE ★

- **Free** 60 Day Money Back Guarantee (Applies ONLY to MIT Products. Monitors, DOS & Brand Name Hardware not included in guarantee.)†
- **Free** 1 Year TRW On-Site Service†
- **Free** 1-800 Technical Support†
- **Free** Shipping – UPS†

Extended Warranties Up To 3 Years Available†

OPTION PRICE LIST**

360K Floppy (5.25")	$ 73.00
720K Floppy (3.5")	72.00
1.2MB Floppy (5.25")	85.00
1.44MB Floppy (3.5")	85.00
20MB HD (65ms)	267.00
40MB HD (28ms)	358.00
80MB HD (SCSI/Half Hgt)	568.00
80MB HD (28ms MFM)	614.00
Mono Video System*	138.00
Color Video System*	255.00
EGA Video System*	455.00
VGA Video System*	608.00
Case (Mini-Tower)	41.00
Case (Full-Tower)	136.00

*Includes Card & Monitor
**When Purchased w/System
† Applies only to MIT products.

1-800-426-6659

"10 Years Of Winning Service"

Fastest Delivery We Use [UPS] For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Best Selection We carry the products you want.

Most Reliable Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980.

Software Money Back Guarantee *See Details

Lowest Prices Industry Price Leader

HARDWARE

BOARDS

AST
- Rampage + 286 ..... $380
- Six Pack 219
- Six Pack Premium//256K 189
- VGA Plus 329
- Other Models ..... Call

ATI
- EGA Wonder Enhanced 165
- VGA Wonder 256K 255
- VGA Wonder 512K 315
- VIP/VGA 265

Genoa
- Super VGA 256K 199
- Other Models ..... Call

Hercules
- Color Card 100
- Graphics Card Plus 170
- Incolor 205
- Other Models ..... Call

Intel
- 80287-6 119
- 80287-8 185
- 80287-10 210
- 80387-16 319
- 80387-20 365
- 80387-25 459
- 80387-33 555
- 8087-1 150
- 8087-2 115
- Above Board Plus 369
- Aboveboard + w/2MG 605
- Inboard 386 PC (1MG) 585
- Inboard 386 AT 860
- Other Models ..... Call

Orchid
- Pro Designer + ... 325
- Tiny Turbo 286 205
- Other Models ..... Call

Paradise
- Autoswitch 350 69
- Autoswitch 480 80
- VGA + ... 155
- VGA + 16 195
- VGA Professional 235

Video-7
- Fastwrite VGA 245
- V-RAM w/256K 419
- Other Models ..... Call

ACCESSORIES

- Computer Tool Kit $19
- Disk Bank w/Lock 12
- Keyboard Drawer 25

Curtis
- Clip 5
- Keyboard Saver 25
- Monitor Arm Standard 39
- Printer Legs 9
- Ruby Plus 55
- Ruby Surge Suppressor 49
- Tool Kit (10 Piece) 16
- Universal Printer Stand 15

SCANNERS

Complete
- 400 Hand $145
- Full Page 525
- Half Page 400 DPI 170

DFI
- Scanner HS-3000 + ... 180

Logitech
- Scanman + XT/AT 165

COMPUTERS

ALR
- Power Flex 286/40MG $1249

AST
- Bravo 1 745
- Bravo 5 835
- Bravo 45 1340

Everex
- Step 286-12 1339
- Other Models ..... Call

Mitsubishi
- Laptop 20 MB 2360
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- FX-1650 745
- Other Models ..... Call

Samsung
- S3000 655
- S330 725
- Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- T-1000 670
- T-1200F 1415
- T-1600 3350
- T-3100E 2815
- T-5100 4359

Zenith
- Minisport Model 1 1449
- Supersport 2 1599
- Supersport 20 2349
- Supersport 286 Model 20 3299

NETWORKING

Novell
- Altec Passive Hub $29
- AQUILA 8 Port Active Hub 212
- AQUILA Arcnet Card 89
- Netware ..... Call
- SMC Mdl 130 Arcnet Card 125

Tiara
- Lancard 79
- Ethernet 225
- 8-Port Active Hub 274

PLOTTERS

Hewlett-Packard
- 7475A $1329
- 7550A 2799

Houston Instruments
- DMP52 2289
- DMP61 2779

KEYBOARDS

Keytronics
- KB5151 ..... $119
- KB5153 149
- KB101 Plus 85

HARD CARDS

Plus
- 20 MG $519
- 40 MG 649
- Other Models ..... Call

DISK DRIVES

Bernoulli Box
- 10 Meg $895
- 40 Meg (Dual 20 MG) 1685
- Beta Ext, 20 MG 1005
- Beta Int, 20 MG 769
- Dual 44 MG 1950
- Other Models ..... Call

Colorado Memory Systems (with Tape)
- Jumbo 40/80 435
- Jumbo 40/80 325

Irwin Tape Back-Up
- 20 MG INT 289
- 40 MG INT 355
- 80 MG INT 445

Seagate
- 20 MG w/Controller 249
- 251-1 40 MG 355
- 30 MG ½HT 295
- 80 MG 529
- Other Models ..... Call

Teac
- 1.2 MEG AT 79
- Floppy XT 75

Toshiba
- 3.5 Dr 720K 65
- 3.5 Dr 1.4MB 85

FAX BOARDS

Complete
- 4800 ..... $230
- 9600 405
- Communicator 519

MODEMS

Anchor
- 1200 B w/software $60
- 1200 EXT 95
- 2400 B w/software 120
- 2400 EXT 139

ATI
- 2400 ETC INT w/sw 150
- 24 Interval 189
- Other Models ..... Call

Everex
- Evercom 12 INT 49

Hayes
- 1200 285
- 1200B 140
- 2400B 205
- 2400 EXT 335
- 9600V 539

Practical
- 2400 EXT 165
- 2400 INT (w/MND) 160

Prometheus
- 1200B w/Software 45
- 2400B w/Software 100
- 2400G 149

US Robotics
- Courier 2400 259
- Courier 2400E (MNP) 315
- HST 9600 595

MONITORS

Amdek
- 210 + ... $100
- 410 135
- 432 145
- 632 385
- 732 400
- 1280 650

Mitsubishi
- 1410C EGA 330
- Diamond Scan 14" 485
- Diamond Scan 16" 1150
- VGA 1429 390

NEC
- Multisync 2A 500
- Multisync 3D 840
- Multisync 4D 1149
- Multisync 5D 2360
- Multisync GS-2A 210
- Other Models ..... Call

Packard Bell
- 12" Green TTL 70
- Other Models ..... Call

Princeton
- Max 12 130
- Max 15 240
- Ultrasync 12" 475
- Ultrasync 14" 485
- Ultrasync 16" 845

Sony
- 1304 655
- Multiscan 1302A 635

Zenith
- 1490 598

TERMINALS

Wyse
- 30 ..... $283
- 50 355
- 60 290
- 85 ..... Call
- 150 275

PRINTERS

Now That You've Seen PC's Pick Of The Best – Get Them At The Best Prices!

Alps
- Allegro $315
- Other Models ..... Call

Citizen Printers
- 120D 135
- 180D 150
- GSX 140 315
- HSP 500 315
- Other Models ..... Call

Diconix
- 150 255
- 150 Plus 320

Epson
- FX850 ..... $355
- FX1050 475
- LQ510 335
- LQ850 550
- LQ950 550
- LQ1050 789
- LX810 190
- Other Models ..... Call

Hewlett-Packard
- Desk Jet Plus 749
- Laser Jet II D 3179
- Laser Jet II 1785
- Laser Jet 2P 1069
- Other Models ..... Call

NEC
- P2200XE 315
- P5200 505
- P5300 680
- 890 Silent Writer 3139

Okidata
- 172 195
- 182 Turbo 229
- 320 330
- 321 470
- 390 479
- 391 649
- 393 1010
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic
- 1124 295
- 1180 179
- 1191 245
- 1624 ..... Call
- 1695 ..... Call
- Laser 4450 1419
- Other Models ..... Call

Star Micronics
- NX 1000 Rainbow 225
- NX 1000 Ver. 2 179
- NX 2400 295
- XB 2410 449
- Other Models ..... Call

Toshiba
- 301 319
- 321 SL 439
- Express Writer 311 379
- Page Laser 2619
- Other Models ..... Call

Panasonic Office Automation

When you demand quality printing.

KX-P1124

- Print speeds up to 192 cps draft, 63 cps letter quality
- 360 × 360 dpi resolution bit mapped graphics
- Standard swivel mount push/pull tractor feed
- Rear, bottom and front feed paper paths
- 2 year limited parts and labor warranty

$295

telemart

Doing Business Since 1980 A Division of CW Marketing, Inc.

LAN/NETWORKING

ACCPAC BPI Network	$229	PFS Professional LAN	290
Crosstalk Lan	285	Q&A Network Pack (3 User)	252
DBase IV LAN	599	RBase for DOS (1-6) Network	617
Foxbase LAN	285	RBASE for DOS Unlimited	1774
MS Excel/Network Node	152	Supercalc 5 LAN (requires Supercalc 5)	295
MS Word Network Node	119	Ventura Publishing Networking	759
Paradox Network	625	Word Perfect Network	Call
		XTree Networking	209

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

SOFTWARE

UTILITIES

1 DIR Plus	$45	Norton Advanced	80
386 To The Max	42	Norton Editor	40
386 To The Max Professional	72	Norton Utilities 4 5	53
Above Disk	49	Optune	43
Auto Menu	35	PC Fullback Plus	47
Back It 3 1	55	PC Quick Power Pack	69
Backup Pro	58	PC Tools Deluxe 5 5	70
Battery Watch Rel. II	28	Perfect Access	39
Brooklyn Bridge	75	Print Q	72
Carousel 3 0	48	Q DOS II	35
Check It 2 2	79	Qemm 386	32
Copy II PC	22	See More/Lotus	53
Copy II Option Board 5.2	103	Sidekick Plus	129
Corefast 2 0	57	Sideways	37
Desklink	90	Software Bridge	72
Desqview	69	SPF/PC	143
Desqview 386	101	Spinwrite II	67
Direct Access	48	SQZ Plus	59
Disk Optimizer 4 0	37	Super PC Quick	44
Disk Technician Advanced	89	Tops Flashcard	142
Disk Technician Prof	36	Tops IBM	100
Diskminder	33	Tornado	49
DS Back-Up Plus	45	Tornado w/Library	73
Fastback Plus	98	Twist & Shout	47
Form Filler	79	VGA Dimmer	19
Formtool	50	Windows Color	25
Formworks w/Fill & File	81	Windows Express	38
Go Script	115	Windows Manager	38
Go Script Plus	245	XTree	24
Grasp	79	XTree Professional	49
H-Test Format	51	XTree Professional Gold	69
Headroom	69		
Hyper Access	85		
Hyper Pad	62		
Laplink III	75		
Lotus Magellan	100		
Mace Gold	80		
Mace Utilities	54		
Mace Vaccine	53		
Memory Mate	38		
Microsoft Windows 286	61		
Microsoft Windows 386	120		
Norton Commander 3 0	79		

EDUCATIONAL

Designasaurus	$19
Math Blaster Plus	27
Personal Lawer	32
Reader Rabbit	24
Carmen San Diego	
Where in the USA	25
Where in the World	23
Where in Europe	25
Where in Time	25

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

Enable OA	$409
Framework III	415
MS Works	92
PFS First Choice	Call
SmartWare II w/Spell Chkr	429
Symphony	442

MICE

MS Bus/Serial Mouse 1 0	$97
MS Bus/Serial Mouse w/Windows	130
Kensington Expert Mouse PS/2	106
Logi Mouse Hi-Res XT/AT	59
Omni Mouse II Bus w/Paint	55
Omni Mouse II Serial w/Paint	45
PC Trac Ball Ser. w/Magician	66
White Mouse Bus/Ser w/Paint	66

Expert Mouse™ for the IBM PS/2

- Quick and to the point.
- Compatible with you and your software.
- Everything you need.

$106

KENSINGTON

NETWORKING

Novell	
ANW/286 2.15	$1850
SFT NW/286 2.15	2925
ELS II 2.1	999
ELS I 2.0A	445
All Others	Call

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$31
Abrams Battle Tank	24
Chessmaster 2100	30
Downhill Challenge	17
F-19 Stealth Fighter	39
Falcon 2 0	26
Hunt for Red October	30
Jack Nicholas Golf	28
Leisure Suit Larry	25
Leisure Suit Larry II	29
Mean 18	26
NFL Challenge	50
Jet	30

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

Harvard Project Mgr III	365
Microsoft Project 4 0	$300
Org + Advanced	78
Superproject Expert	409
Timeline 3 0	349

ACCESSORIES

Logical Connection 256K	$445
Logical Connection 512K	515
Logical Connection 1MG	645
MS Mach 20 Baseboard	317
Masterpiece	82
Masterpiece Plus	93
Masterpiece Remote	100
Summasketch 12 × 12 II	319
Summasketch 12 × 18 Pro II	582

CAD & ENGINEERING

Auto Sketch 2 0	$85
Design CAD 3-D	188
Drafix Ultra	232
Generic CAD Level 3	155
Generic CAD 3D Drafting	129
Math CAD	273
Turbo Cadd	48

WORD PROCESSORS

AMI	$118
AMI Professional	291
DAC Word 3	37
Gem 1st Word +	53
Grandview	175
Language Master	53
Multimate Advantage II	275
Office Writer	219
PFS Professional Write	119
Q & A Write	119
Right Writer	45
Total Word	265
Volkswriter 4	99
Volkswriter Deluxe Plus	59
Word (Microsoft)	209
Word Perfect 5 1	251
Word Perfect Executive	117
Word Perfect Library	58
Word Perfect Office	235
Wordstar Pro Pack 5 5	205
Wordstar 2000 Plus 3 0	265
Wordstar 2000 + Legal	315
XY Write III +	199

WordPerfect

WordPerfect 5.1

WordPerfect 5.1: More Powerful, Easier to Use

WordPerfect

Call

DOS

MS DOS 3 3	$79
MS DOS 4 01	85
PC DOS 3 3	95
PC DOS 4 0	115

***Money Back Guarantee**

- Software ONLY
- 30 Days from date of invoice
- Refund ONLY on Product Price
- Call for Return Authorization Number
- Must be in Original Packaging

MEMBER MMC of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. "Serving the Direct Buyer"

- ***Call Before Submitting P.O's. Ask for National Accounts.***
- International Orders Add 5%
- Personal and Company Checks Will Delay Shipping 3 Weeks
- Prices, Terms & Availability Subject to Change Without Notice
- Add 5% for C.O.D. Orders
- **No returns on misordered or opened hardware.**
- **We Do Not Guarantee Machine Compatibility.**
- **Machine compatability disclaimer does not apply to MIT Systems.**
- **FAX Phone: (602) 944-1510**

- No Charge for VISA and Mastercard
- We Do Not Charge Your Card Until Your Order is Shipped
- You Pay The Ground Shipping 1-10# $7.00 11-20# $11.00 (Except Alaska & Hawaii). We Pay the Air Difference
- Free Air Applies ONLY to Domestic Orders Over $100
- All products (including DOA's) carry manufacturer's warranties only. We do not honor guarantees, rebates, trial period privileges or promotional programs offered by manufacturers
- **Mailing Address**
  TELEMART: 8804 N. 23rd Ave., Phoenix, Arizona 85021

VISA MasterCard

ORDER LINE

1-800-426-6659

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING

First Choice	$84	Office Writer	219
First Graphics	78	Professional File	159
First Publisher	68	Professional Plan	56
Harvard Graphics	259	Professional Write	119
Harvard Project Mgr. III	365		

FREE
AIR EXPRESS SHIPPING
You Pay the Ground Shipping
We Pay The Air Difference

SOFTWARE

LANGUAGES

MS Basic Compiler 6.0 OB	$179
C Compiler (Microsoft) 5.1	273
Cobol Compiler (Microsoft) 3 0	546
Lattice C Compiler 6.0	149
Macro Assembler (Microsoft)	91
Microsoft Quick Pascal	42
MS Fortran Compiler 5.0	273
MS Pascal Compiler 4.0	182
MS Quick Basic 4.5	61
Quick C	62
Ryan McFarland Fortran	359
Ryan McFarland Cobol	579
Turbo Basic 1.1	65
Turbo C 2.0	95
Turbo C Pro	159
Turbo Pascal 5.5 Pro Pack	159
Turbo Pascal Dev. Library	255
Turbo Pascal 5.5	92

COMMUNICATIONS

Carbon Copy Plus 5.1	$103
CompuServe Membership Kit	19
Crosstalk XVI	103
Crosstalk for Windows	117
Crosstalk Mark IV	127
Direct Access 4.1	48
Lap Link Release #3	75
Magic Mirror	53
Mirror III	49
PC Anywhere III	61
Procom + 1.1 B	47
Relay Gold 3 0	141
Remote 2	103
Smartcom II	78
Smartcom III	135
Smarterm 240	183
Smarterm 320	103

TRAINING

Chuck Yeager Flight Simulator	$30
Family Software Library	55
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
MS Learning DOS	31
MS Flight Simulator	37
PC Logo (New Ver.)	49
Typing Tutor IV Plus	Call

DATA BASE MANAGEMENT

Ask Sam	$159
Clarion	
Personal Developer	105
Professional Developer	369
Clipper 5.0	Call
DB Publisher	407
Data Ease	455
Data Perfect	282
dBase IV	459
DB-XL Diamond	132
Foxbase Plus	285
Foxbase Professional	439
Foxbase Runtime	236
Genifer	188
Paradox 3.0	445
Paradox 386	559
Q & A	218
Quicksilver Diamond	319
R Base Compiler	559
R.Base For DOS	452
Revelation	445
Revelation Adv. Bump Disk	239
Revelation Adv. Runtime	105
VP Expert	112
VP Info	112
Who What When Where	105

MONEY MANAGEMENT

Dollars & Sense 3.1 w/Forcast	$95
Quicken 3.0	34
Tobias Check Write +	27
Tobias Mang Your Money 6 0	109

ACCOUNTING

ACCPAC Easy	$53
ACCPAC BPI GA, AP, AR	229 ea.
Bedford Accounting	139
DAC Easy Accounting 4.0	53
DAC Easy Bonus Pack 4.0	107
DAC Easy Payroll 4.0	53
One Write + Acctg System	159
Peachtree II	142
Profitwise Business 10 Pak	139
Profitwise/Solomon Power Pack	195
Profitwise/Solomon Report & Graph	109
TimeSlips III	159

SPREADSHEET

Cambridge Analyst	$89
HAL	95
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 2.2	329
Lotus 1-2-3 Ver. 3.0	330
Lotus Agenda	255
Lotus Manuscript	309
Lucid 3-D	54
MS Excel	Call
MS Multiplan 4.0	119
Plan Perfect 5.0	235
Quattro	85
Quattro Pro	261
Supercalc 5	290
Twin Advanced	62
Twin Level III	135
Twin Classic	32
VP Planner	46
VP Planner Plus	112

DESKTOP PUBLISHING/GRAPHICS

Adobe Illustrator/Windows	$375
Colorix (VGA Paint)	95
Corel Draw	315
Deluxe Paint II	40
Deluxe Paint II Enhanced	77
Designer	415
Draw Plus	235
EGA Paint	61
Express Publisher	79
Finesse	85
Flowcharting II	122
Freelance Plus	309
Gem Desktop Publisher	159
Gem Draw +	159
Gem Graph	159
Graph In The Box	65
Graph Plus	295
Harvard Graphics	259
Hot Shot Graphics	139
Impress	69
Microsoft Chart 3.0	240
Newsmaster II	42
NewsRoom	12
NewsRoom Professional	22
Pagemaker 3 0	490
PC Paintbrush +	79
PC Paintbrush (For Windows)	79
Perform w/Designer & Filler	157
Print Q	72
Printmaster Plus	32
PrintShop (NEW)	32
Pizzaz	42
Pizzaz +	65
Publish It!	106
Publishers Paintbrush	152
Publishers Type Foundry	288
Ventura Publishing	509
Ventura Publishing Pro	345
VP Graphix	56

DeluxePaint II Enhanced for IBM
- Poster-size printing
- Sculpted color fonts
- Image processing capabilities
- Free Slideshow utility
- EVGA, EMS, PCX file support

$77

FINESSE
Simply The Best!
Get spectacular results in no time flat

$85

OCR SOFTWARE

Complete Full Page OCR/FP	$289
Complete Hand Scan 400	145
Cat Reader	165
DFI OCR	65
DFI OCR Deluxe	185

DISKETTES

Sony	
3½ DS/DD (100)	$99
3½ High Density (100)	199
5¼ DS/DD (100)	57
5¼ High Density (100)	109

Now Accepting **International Orders** *Call our Fax at (602) 944-1510*

Fastest Delivery We Use [FEDERAL EXPRESS] For FAST, DEPENDABLE DELIVERY

Lowest Prices Industry Price Leader

Best Selection We carry the products you want

Most Reliable Established Industry Leader Doing Business Since 1980

Software Money Back Guarantee *See Details

telemart

MAILING ADDRESS:
8804 North 23rd Avenue • Phoenix, AZ 85021

CIRCLE 206 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE AWARD.

1989 - WINNER - PC Magazine Award for Technical Excellence

PORTABLE PCs The Poqet PC Poqet Computer Corp.

If you were the editors of PC Magazine, what would you think of a one-pound PC that runs MS-DOS 3.3®? That runs Lotus 1-2-3,® WordPerfect® and other popular software? That runs up to 100 hours on just two AA alkaline batteries?

You'd probably take one look at The Poqet PC™ and say, "an epochal product, similar in impact to the original IBM PC and the first Compaq transportable." Just like the editors of PC Magazine did.

To see why The Poqet PC is so technically excellent, call 1-800-624-8999, ext. 1590 for the Authorized Dealer nearest you. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 44-753-580018.

THE POQET PC.™

A very big computer.™

Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Poqet, the Poqet logo and The Poqet PC are trademarks of Poqet Computer Corp. © 1989 Poqet Computer Corp.

CIRCLE 383 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stephen Manes

The Nineties are upon us, and so are the prognosticators. What wonderful improvements and unexpected changes will the new decade bring? Remember, you read it here first!

Let us be the 7,426th to welcome you to the 1990s. Amazing: While you were sweating named ranges over that desperate last-minute scheme to divert your gushing 1989 income stream far into the drought-ridden future, the decade changed on you.

(Memo to professional letter-writers: Yes, I know the decade didn't *really* change. Since there was no year zero—though you will get some dispute on this from programmers, who believe *everything* starts with zero, especially when it comes from the sales department—new decades, strictly speaking, begin with years ending in 1. But only pedants and doofuses adhere to this usage, so please direct your letters to the *MLA Journal*, *Mad* magazine, and Edwin Newman. Also the ones about *baud* versus *bps*. Thank you.)

The arrival of a new decade brings the promise of massive change. The Sixties were, of course, the decade of space exploration, eventually leading to such pivotal spinoff achievements as Tang and the Houston Astros. The Seventies, the Watergate/Carter years, brought new prominence to Georgia and impeachment. In the 1980s the major news was, of course, the exponentially increasing power of the personal computer pundit.

Computer soothsayers are now rushing to take advantage of the business opportunity the new decade presents. For example, just missing the Pipeline and David Letterman's Top Ten this month is The Computer Pundit Association's *PowerNamer 2000*, a *WordStar 2000*–compatible program that lets even novice prognosticators christen conference sessions with such provocative, attendance-boosting titles as "Will (Fill in the Blank) Survive the 90s?" and "(Fill in the Blank): Strategy for the 90s," and "The 90s: The (Fill in the Blank) Decade."

If my mail is any indication, 1990 will bring hundreds of these stupefying sessions—not to mention newsletters, articles, press releases, T-shirts, and digital-clock paperweights. But here at the Stephen Manes Column, we believe in saving time and bother for you, the reading public. So we've generously collected all the truly important prognostications here in simple, easy-to-read chronological order. It's our contribution to productivity: scan the information below, and you can safely avoid computer seers until 1999!

1990: EISA and MCA buses are revealed to accelerate erratically without user intervention; government recall is ordered after independent laboratories confirm inexplicable intermittent *Microsoft Windows* speedups. Steve Jobs's "state-of-the-art" PluriBus, designed to accept ISA, EISA, MCA, and NuBus cards, loses support after S-100 developers' boycott and sit-in.

BARRIER BROKEN!

1991: OS/3 arrives; programmers hail breaking of the "onerous, arbitrary, capricious" 16-megabyte barrier. "We're all breathing a sigh of relief," announces a typical applications software vendor. "When you figured in all the system and code overhead, it was impossible to write good applications with the old constraints."

1992: The year of the cable: Wire manufacturing stocks soar as corporations rush to link

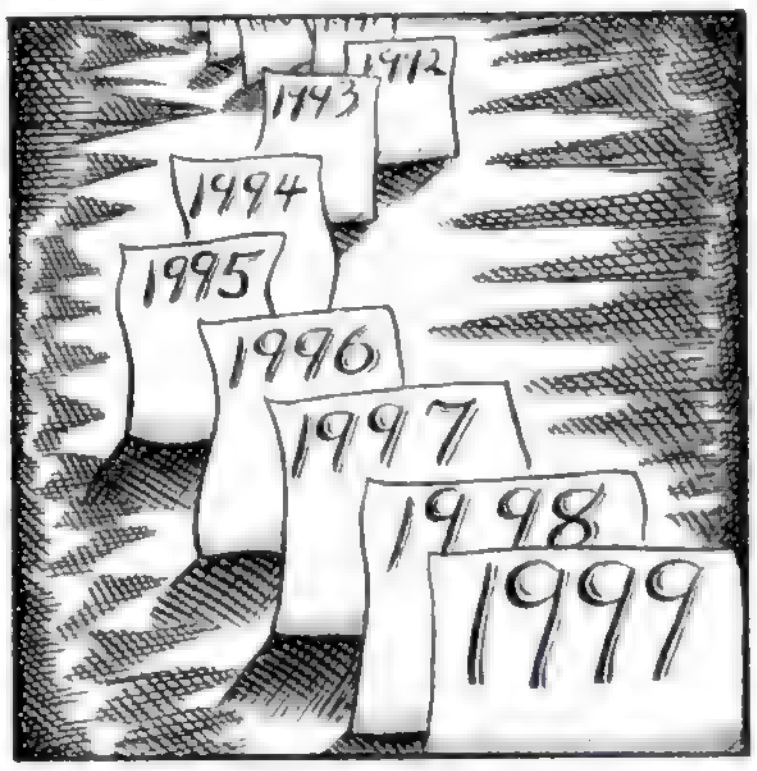


ILLUSTRATION: TOM LULEVITCH

their machines to in-house mainframes and minicomputers in preparation for a flood of SAA "resident-anywhere" software, due "next year or maybe the year after." Also: IBM introduces portable mass-market multimedia machine capable of playing *Rocky III*, the World Series, and *Managing Your Money* simultaneously on a single display from one CD-ROM while computing a spreadsheet in the background. Two-inch screen and key-

Stephen Manes

board, 34-pound weight, $10,000 price hinder mass acceptance.

1993: Millions of 8088, 8086, and 80286 chips suddenly self-destruct at noon on April Fool's Day. Massive investigation reveals insidious synergistic worm lurking partially in DOS and partially in chips' microcode, causing endless internal loop and subsequent death by overheating. "Good riddance to bad rubbish," says one noted columnist. "If a machine can't fly, let it fry!"

1994: Boom times for computer industry: demand far outstrips supply as users attempt to replace dead 8088, 8086, and 80286 machines with later models, and DOS with OS/3 and heaps of memory. Boom times for attorneys handling lawsuits demanding Intel and Microsoft redesign replacement chips and DOS versions to eliminate worms. Sad times for national liquidators, who purchase NeXT machines with state-of-art PluriBus at five cents on the dollar and end up selling the units below cost.

1995: IBM announces first SAA-compatible "all-platform" COBOL compiler; predicts "tidal wave" of applications by turn of century.

1996: Voice-recognition technology finally turns corner, with introduction of first computer from Toyota British Rover. Machine responds to "sit," "stay," "heel," and "speak" in 14 languages, using much-praised Xerox PARC CANINE interface with PupTalk object-oriented programming language.

BARRIER BROKEN!!

1997: OS/4 announced; programmers cheer breaking of gigabyte barrier. "Great news!" claims a typical vendor. "With the old limits, the operating system and the code didn't leave a heck of a lot of room for data. LIM 16.7 and OS/3 extenders were a kludge at best."

1998: Harvard/Stanford/Sloan/Tokyo productivity report conclusively confirms earlier studies showing extensive computer use actually decreases corporate productivity. Computer stocks decline 50 percent in single day. Corporations respond by eliminating from office machines all fonts except Courier 10, all presentation graphics software, and all on-line services providing weather, stock market, or dating information. Honda General Motors head Toshiro "Bill" Sugihara reminds the industry that smuggling of recreational software, including "desktop video," remains a problem; FujitsIBM reintroduction of "classic green" character-based, no-graphics monochrome adapter and card meets with overwhelming success.

1999: Answering corporate demand for "virtues of simplicity," Casio Smith Corona markets high-end typewriters, handheld calculators with wildly successful "contemplative" campaign featuring photos not of product but of beautiful Kobe "Garden of Pet Rocks." Computers gravitate to their natural markets of insurance companies and homes: Yakolt Apple PepsiCo's "fridge navigator" proves popular, and Nintendo CBS NetWare's "The *Real* Dating Game" and "Wheel of Penny Stocks" interactive on-line ISDN shows take America by storm. Computer/video pundits blitz the nation with full-motion video DVI fax holograms hyping conferences with titles such as "(Fill in the Blank): Will it Survive the Naughts?" ■

Which Information Manager Is Winning More Accolades From The Trades?

Ask The Trades, or askSam™

askSam, the ultimate information manager, is winning rave reviews from some of the toughest critics around. That's because askSam is a free-form database that organizes any type of data, including text and graphics, any way you like. askSam is simple enough for beginners, yet sophisticated enough to handle tough jobs – like the Iran-Contra hearings – which put a premium on speed, power and functionality.

If you're asking yourself how to better manage all of your diverse, random information, listen to the critics – then askSam!

PC MAGAZINE *"askSam, a top text-based information manager since 1985, has continually added features to remain at the head of its class."*
Bruce Brown, PC Magazine

PC MAGAZINE *"...askSam, a splendid piece of work."*
Jim Seymour, PC Magazine

BYTE *"...This is a darned good freeform database program, easy to learn and easy to use."*
Jerry Pournelle, Byte

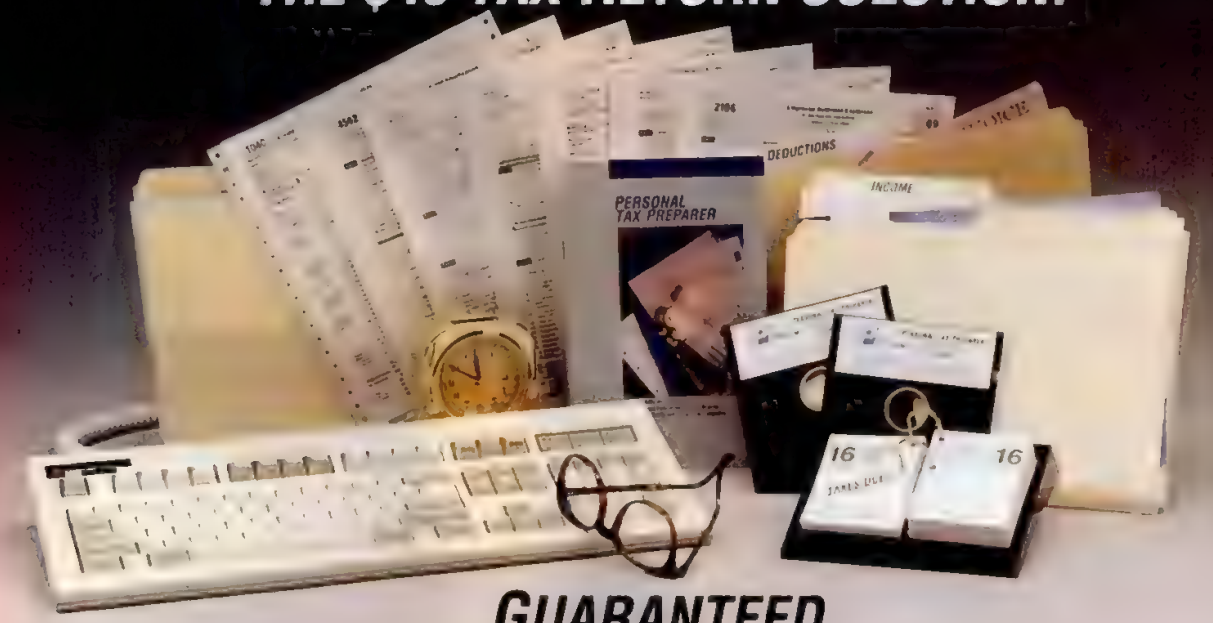
INFO WORLD *"The program is highly flexible, fully featured, extremely fast, and capable of exploiting any text-database activity to its limit."*
Ernest Perez, Infoworld

askSam Systems
P.O. Box 1428 • Perry, FL 32347
(800) 327-5726

askSam is a trademark of askSam Systems.

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE $49 TAX RETURN SOLUTION.



GUARANTEED.

We invite you to prepare your 1989 personal income tax return with our easy-to-use CPA designed program. **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** will:

- Calculate and print your Federal Income Tax Return including: Form 1040, Schedules A, B, C, D, D-1, E, F, R, SE and Forms 1116, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4136, 4137, 4562, 4684, 4797, 4835, 4868, 4970, 4972, 5329, 6251, 8396, 8582, 8606, 8615, 8801, 8808, 8814, as well as many supporting worksheets.
- Print all forms and schedules in IRS approved format. Print graphic reproductions of Form 1040 on your laser, graphic dot-matrix or compatible printer. We also include pin-feed 1040 forms that work with all other printers.
- Guide you every step-of-the way with "on-line" help windows that provide easy-to-understand explanations, relevant IRS Publication numbers and toll free IRS Tele-Tax numbers.

Plus, you get a wealth of additional features:

- "What-if" processor -- Change any information and instantly see the effect on your tax situation. Estimate your 1990 taxes.
- Financial Calculator -- Figure interest rates, loan payments, balloon payments, loan balances, interest earned, and savings and investment future values. Print amortization and accumulation schedules.
- Much More -- Pop-up arithmetic calculator, note pad, and mouse support. Import data directly from our popular **MONEYCOUNTS** accounting software.

Parsons Technology
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

Whether you do your own return, want to check on your tax preparer or want to plan your 1990 tax situation, **PERSONAL TAX PREPARER** is for you.

Examine PERSONAL TAX PREPARER's manual at no risk. If you're not 100% satisfied, return the program within 30 days(with disk seal unbroken) for a complete refund *(excluding shipping).*

PERSONAL TAX PREPARER will be shipped in early January, 1990. To reserve your copy, call us anytime at:

1-800-779-6000

VISA, MASTERCARD, & C.O.D. ORDERS WELCOME.
(In Canada call 319-395-7300.)
FAX: 319-395-0217
Or send a check or money order payable to Parsons Technology.

Parsons Technology
CMAG-11690
375 Collins Road NE
Cedar Rapids, Iowa 52402 USA

1990 PERSONAL TAX PREPARER
$49 + $5 shipping
NOT COPY PROTECTED
FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT

NAME _____

ADDRESS _____

CITY _____

STATE/ZIP _____ PHONE _____

CHECK ☐ MONEY ORDER ☐ VISA ☐ MASTERCARD ☐

CARD # _____ EXP.DATE _____

PERSONALTAX PREPARER requires an IBM/Tandy/Compaq or compatible computer, 384K or more RAM and DOS 2.0 or higher. Add $5 shipping/handling—$10 outside North America. Iowa residents, please add 4% sales tax.

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE BUILT THEM ALL WIT

We think of it as, well, enginearing.

It works like this. You tell us what you need in your printers. We listen. And then our engineers design ALPS printers to do everything you'll ever need printers to do.

For instance, for those who take their printers personally, ALPS offers personal dot matrix printers with jam-proof, flatbed designs and loads of paper handling features. Like our 24-pin Allegro 24, which received the PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE award because, in their words, "The value of the entire package is unmatched."

For the desktop publishers of the world, there's the first in our family of page printers, the compact, lightweight ALPS LPX600. Its performance moved PC WORLD to write, "The print quality is actually superior to the LaserJet Series II's—sharp, crisp type with dense blacks and distinct gray shades."

For everybody else, our workhorse ALQe and "P" Series dot matrix printers can do everything else. From letters to color graphics to high volume financials.

Better yet, every ALPS printer comes with

H OUR OWN TWO EARS.

our free ALPSmate software that lets you control every conceivable printer function from your very own keyboard.

By the way, listening to our customers comes pretty naturally to us. Our parent company, Alps Electric, a $3 billion International Fortune 500 company, has made its fortune by listening to its customers for over 40 years.

Call 1-800-825-ALPS for the name of a neighborhood Authorized ALPS Reseller who'll be happy to give a free product demo. Or just ask your favorite dealer.

By the way, if you happen to get any more bright printer ideas we'd love to hear about them. After all, we're all ears.

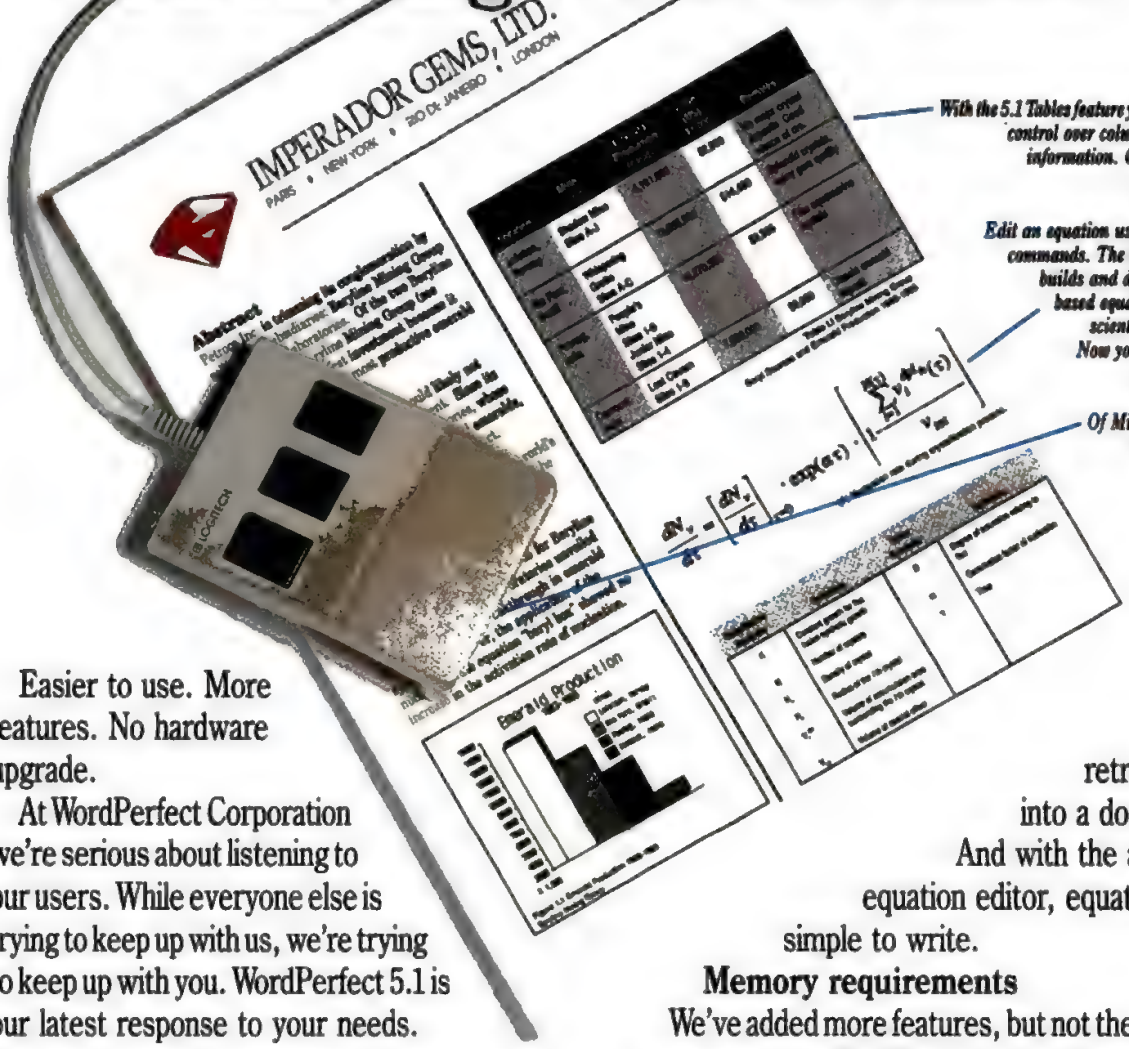
ALPS
AMERICA

Built by popular demand.

LPX600, Allegro 24 and ALQe are trademarks of Alps Electric Co., Ltd
© 1989, ALPS America

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

How can it get any better than perfect? Introducing WordPerfect 5.1.



Easier to use. More features. No hardware upgrade.

At WordPerfect Corporation we're serious about listening to our users. While everyone else is trying to keep up with us, we're trying to keep up with you. WordPerfect 5.1 is our latest response to your needs.

Easier to use

By adding pull-down menus and mouse support, we've made WordPerfect easier to learn and use. With context-sensitive help, you have more help in more places. And filenames can be longer. Name your file *Letter from Mr. Hart to Dr. Burns*, instead of *Hartburn.ltr*.

More features

WordPerfect 5.1 boasts over 30 new features. Like Tables. Work with columns and rows of information like never before. Merge has been magnified, yet simplified. Creating mailing labels is a breeze. Tabs are now more flexible. Spreadsheet data can be retrieved right into a document. And with the automated equation editor, equations are simple to write.

Memory requirements

We've added more features, but not the need for more memory. WordPerfect 5.1 still runs in 384K of free memory, the same as 5.0.

To get a copy of WordPerfect 5.1, see your local dealer. Or call us at 1-800-526-5059 for 5.1 update information.

With WordPerfect 5.1, your documents can look better than ever. Because only one word processor is WordPerfect.

WordPerfect
CORPORATION

1555 N. Technology Way Orem UT 84057
Telephone: 1-800-526-5059 Telex: 820618 FAX: (801) 222-4477

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation in the United States.

6th Annual Awards For Technical Excellence

by Bill Machrone

PC Magazine's Awards for Technical Excellence are six years old this year. Like the industry they honor, the Awards are full of confidence, growth spurts, and the occasional wild outburst. This ebullient six-year-old is a bellwether for the industry; this year, all the signs indicate health, growth, and prosperity. They also point to a continuing challenge for our readers, as they must continue to make intelligent choices from the incredible array of available products.

Once again, *PC Magazine*'s editors have sought out the products that advance the state of the art, raise the bar of comparison, and improve the lot of the user. The job gets harder every year as the products get better—and as the distinctions become finer. Some categories, such as desktop computers, are relatively stable at the moment and tend not to exhibit the quantum leaps in technology so obvious in the last several years. The action has moved to portable computers—where designers, marketers, and engineers are trying out a hundred different ideas on an eager public. The challenge is to separate the innovative, fresh idea from clever repackaging and to identify significant steps forward.

On the software side, conventional wisdom has it that everything good has already been invented, that designing software is just a matter of clever coding, adding features, and following the fashions of operating system interfaces. After perusing the past year's offerings, we politely beg to differ. Resurgent interest in utilities and tight, efficient code accompanies the most powerful, comprehensive software products the world has ever seen. And we have the strong sense that the other shoe has yet to fall.

As always, the *PC Magazine* Awards for Technical Excellence honor the designers, engineers, and programmers—the people behind the products. In our deliberations, the commercial success of a product was never a consideration—only its technical merits. To be eligible, candidate products had to ship between October 1988 and October 1989. We presented the awards at Fall Comdex, 1989, in Las Vegas.

Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publishing director of PC Magazine.

"And the Award goes to . . . " Straight from the *PC Magazine* Awards for Technical Excellence ceremony in Las Vegas, here are the people behind the most technologically innovative products to ship in 1989.

APPLICATIONS

The battle is won and lost right here. Without application software, there isn't much point to this industry. Some, however, feel that good enough is good enough and that we already have everything we need. The following programs, by their technical excellence, offer a different scenario.

WINNER

Quattro Pro

■ **Charlie Anderson, Dave Anderson, Charles Batterman, Lajos Frank, Perry Gee, Tod Landis, Weikuo Liaw, Rich Reppert, Roger Schlafly, Bob Warfield**
■ **Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 60001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400**

Seeing *Quattro Pro* in action is believing: this is the top-dog spreadsheet. It offers a range of features that go beyond any competing product while still running on an unadorned 640K XT. *Quattro Pro* clearly advances the state of the art in application software with its combination of performance, feature richness, and compatibility. *Quattro Pro* also proves the value of Borland's VROOMM (Virtual Object-Oriented Memory Management) technology in commercial products.

Quattro Pro

FINALISTS

Crosstalk for Windows

■ **Kent Cedola, Chuck Rudolph**
■ **Digital Communications Associates Inc., Crosstalk Communications Division, 1000 Holcomb Woods Pkwy., #440, Roswell, GA 30076; (404) 998-3998**

It isn't easy being a communications product with a nickname like Wind-X, but *Crosstalk for Windows* overcomes adversity nicely with a powerful and robust script language, background operation, Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE) support, and all the convenience of the *Microsoft Windows* user interface. The scroll bars and dialog boxes add to the ease of use, while terminal emulations such as VIDTEX take full advantage of the graphical environment.

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2

■ **Roy Goodwin, Chris Noble, Eileen Rudden**
■ **Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 557-8500**

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 2.2, has more of what Lotus began in 1983 than ever: tight code that works impeccably. Release 2.2 includes Speedup, Learn, Macro Manager, and *Allways*; it offers improved graphics, network support, and even a limited form of file linking. Release 2.2 may have been long in coming, but it's here and it's what most people need in a spreadsheet.

PerFORM

■ **Bert Amato, Chris Bailey, Scott Northmore, Mark Skapinker**
■ **Delrina Technology Inc., 4454 Genesee St., Buffalo, NY 14225; (800) 268-6082**

PCs have utterly replaced T-squares and ink pens in forms design; and, of course, they excel at forms completion. *PerFORM* leads the pack on both counts and does it beautifully. This *GEM*–based program makes it simple to create detailed, precise forms and then goes to impressive lengths to minimize the chore of data entry.

CONNECTIVITY

When we evolved the slogan "If you're not connected, you're not computing," we weren't just being glib. Computing in a vacuum is irrelevant. Communication of some type is essential, and the workgroup is becoming critically important in fulfilling the potential of individual productivity. Hence the phenomenal growth in connectivity this past year, and PC Magazine*'s intense focus on it.*

WINNER

NetWare 386, Version 3.0

■ **Richard King, Drew Major, Raymond J. Noorda**
■ **Novell Inc., 122 E. 1700 South, Provo, UT 84601; (800) 379-5900**

What can you do for starters with a clean piece of paper and a 32-bit processor when you're in the local area networking operating system business? Quite a lot, as it turns out. *NetWare 386* sets new standards for performance, architecture, sheer power, and flexibility. *NetWare 386* is even 486-aware, the first commercial program to be so. It opens up entire new vistas of server-based applications via NetWare-loadable modules. *NetWare 386* is a tour de force; it bears clear lines of descent from *NetWare 286* while using all the power of today's state-of-the-art processors.

NetWare 386
Version 3.0

FINALISTS

LattisNet Network Management System

■ **Peter Cross, Ron Schmidt, Chang Wang**
■ **SynOptics Communications Inc., 501 East Middlefield Rd., Mountain View, CA 94043-4015; (415) 960-1100**

LattisNet starts with 10-megabit-per-second LAN connections over twisted-pair wiring or fiber-optic cabling, then polishes the system with a sophisticated network management program and dedicated hardware. The Network Management Module collects data about the network and presents it in screens that are simultaneously gee-whiz and genuinely informative. Tools such as this—once the sole province of custom networks—seem futuristic today and will be commonplace tomorrow. The LattisNet Network Management System is a bold leap forward.

XcelleNet

■ **Dennis Crumpler, Shereef Nawar, the XcelleNet Design Team**
■ **XcelleNet Inc., 1800 Century Blvd., #700, Atlanta, GA 30345; (404) 982-9900**

OS/2 and the Presentation Manager are destined for an active future in connectivity. With *XcelleNet*, the future begins now. From a single machine, *XcelleNet* can manage a wide-area network of hundreds, even thousands, of PCs. It manages dial-up communications for PCs in point-of-sale and other configurations where secure, simple operation is required. *Xcellenet* makes mainframes and leased lines obsolete for many applications, bringing PCs into new realms of usefulness.

DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

MultiScope
OS/2 Debugger

Software takes time. Good software takes longer. Without the proper tools, development time could stretch out forever. Developers continue to be the most exacting, demanding audience. This year's crop of products won't disappoint them.

WINNER

MultiScope OS/2 Debugger

■ Conrad Herrmann, Kenneth Kiraly, Mansour Safai, Alain Wegmann
■ Logitech Inc., 6505 Kaiser Dr., Fremont, CA 94555; (415) 795-8500

Codeview may be the standard way to debug OS/2 applications, but Logitech's MultiScope OS/2 Debugger is the right way. This powerful tool belongs in every OS/2 developer's arsenal. The innovative user interface may look like information overload to the uninitiated, but it's sheer joy to the serious programmer. We're used to debuggers that show the executing program on one monitor and the debugging session on another. MultiScope now goes a giant step further by allowing the two sessions to take place on different *computers*.

FINALISTS

Smalltalk/V PM

■ Mike Anderson, Lee Breisacher, Lam Nguyen, Michael Teng, Roger Thayer
■ Digitalk Inc., 9841 Airport Blvd., Los Angeles, CA 90045; (800) 922-8255

The oldest graphical environment meets the newest as Digitalk brings *Smalltalk/V* to the Presentation Manager. *Smalltalk*'s legendary ease of use makes it simple to manage PM objects such as scroll bars, dialog boxes, and pop-up windows. The look and feel is that of the Presentation Manager, but the development environment is pure *Smalltalk/V*. Programmers and users alike will appreciate the ease of integrating existing PM applications with *Smalltalk* applications via Dynamic Data Exchange (DDE).

Turbo Pascal, Version 5.5

■ The Turbo Pascal Team
■ Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 60001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400

In *PC Magazine*'s first Awards for Technical Excellence presentation six years ago, we credited Borland International with "singlehandedly saving Pascal from oblivion." Over the years, Borland has continued to extend Pascal while remaining true to the original definition and intent. Turbo Pascal takes it into a new dimension: object orientation. Version 5.5 introduces concepts from C++, such as classes and inheritance. It also features sophisticated overlay control with items such as least-recently-used and least-recently-loaded buffer management. This ground-breaking language implementation is one of the easiest to learn while producing professional-quality results.

The Experts in Accessories

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

Santa's Helper

"Curtis makes gift-giving so easy!"

"I tell you, discovering Curtis Accessories is the best thing that's happened to me since Rudolph's nose. Now whenever I'm stuck for a gift idea, I turn to Curtis. They offer a complete line of accessories that make computing more comfortable for any user. Priced to fit any budget. Even use 'em myself. And thanks to my Curtis accessories, making my list and checking it twice is a lot less tiring than it used to be. So whether you're looking for the perfect gift or a super stocking stuffer, do what I do. Turn to Curtis—Santa's Helper."

For the Curtis dealer nearest you call (603) 532-4123 Ext. 871

Manufacturing Company, Inc.
CURTIS

30 Fitzgerald Drive, Jaffrey, NH 03452

An insilco International Specialty Company

Curtis Manufacturing Company, Inc. 1989

ENTERTAINMENT/AFTER HOURS

We all know that the PC at home is there to extend the workday. We work-crazed yuppies wouldn't have it any other way. But sooner or later, the job is done and it's time to kick back. The PC is right there waiting for us with music, games, education, self-improvement, and home management.

WINNER

Roland LAPC-I

■ Alberto Kniepkamp, Frank Rebeka, Glenn Stier
■ Roland Corp. U.S., 7200 Dominion Circle, Los Angeles, CA 90040-3647; (213) 685-5141

From its role in the forefront of electronic music, it's a short hop for Roland to a board optimized for sound on the PC. But it's a giant leap for the PC, which has suffered the indignities of its tinny speaker and primitive driver long enough. Games played through the LAPC-I take on a whole new dimension of enjoyment and excitement. The LAPC is also a building block in making the PC into a complete electronic music machine with breathtaking capabilities.

Roland LAPC-I

FINALISTS

TRACON

■ Robert B. Wesson, Dale Young
■ Wesson International, 1439 Circle Ridge, Austin, TX 78746; (512) 675-7220

The most-talked-about simulation this year wasn't a game—at least not in the usual sense. *TRACON* makes you an air traffic controller in some of the busiest air corridors in the country. The realistic display simulates a radar screen, and the pilots are distressingly human as they misinterpret your directions. This one's good enough to base career decisions on.

Vette!

■ Dan Geisler
■ Spectrum HoloByte, 2061 Challenger Dr., Alameda, CA 94501; (415) 522-3584

Vette! rises to the top of the simulation game ranks with a hair-raising ride through the streets of San Francisco in any of half a dozen Corvettes. The animation, action, and thoughtful details put you in the driver's seat—again and again.

World Class Leader Board

■ Bruce Carver, Roger Carver, Vance Cook, Kevin Homer, Bruce Johnson, Steve Witzel
■ Access Software Inc., 545 W. 500 South, #130, Bountiful, UT 84010; (800) 824-2549

World Class Leader Board is a pretty good golf simulation. What makes it exceptional is RealSound. The folks at Access Software have figured out how to get around the daunting limitations of the PC's speaker port. The result is clear, intelligible speech and sound effects. From the swish and thwack of a well-hit shot to the offhand comments of your golfing partner, the realism and clarity are continually amazing.

Imagine painting a canvas
in California

when your brushes are
in Baltimore.

That's the idea behind Carbon Copy Plus.™ PC software that defines the art of remote control. With Carbon Copy Plus you don't have to go to a problem to solve it. Or be with your users to train them. Or visit a customer to troubleshoot. Via a modem, Carbon Copy Plus gives your PC complete control of another PC. Letting you remotely share keyboards, disks and programs. Even translate graphic images when two PC's use different graphic standards. A brush stroke may never span a thousand miles. But with Microcom Carbon Copy Plus, a keystroke will. For information, call 617-551-1999, ext. 30

Carbon Copy Plus

Microcom Software Division, Still River Corporate Center, 55 Federal Road, Danbury, CT 06810.
Sales and Product Information: 500 River Ridge Drive, Norwood, MA 02062. Carbon Copy Plus is a trademark of Microcom Systems, Inc

CIRCLE 731 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Engineered for the office. Designed for people.

After you ooh-ed and aah-ed over the letter quality output, 3-way paper feed, ease-of-use, 2-year limited warranty, and 9 pin price on our KX-P1124 printer, somebody said, "Great. Now do it with a wide-carriage."

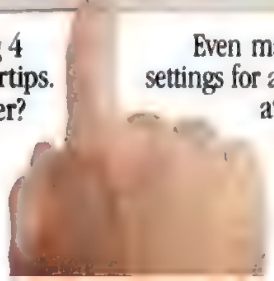
Introducing the Panasonic KX-P1624. Our newest 24 pin wide carriage printer.

It's fast. Flexible. And fully-featured. Everything most offices are looking for in a dot matrix printer. At a price within most office budgets.

The features you'll use most often are available at a touch. Seven resident fonts to vary the look of your documents. Formatting for different document sizes.

20 features, including 4 macros, right at your fingertips. What could be simpler?

Even macros that recall all the settings for a particular document at the touch of a single key.



True letter quality, high-resolution graphics, and seven resident fonts, so it's ideal for all your office applications. You'll find the 1624's letter-quality mode as fast, or faster, than most popular 9 pins. Up to 63 LQ characters per second. With its 360 x 360 dpi bit-mapped graphics, you can incorporate special printed effects into your documents. Like company logos and line art.

P1-PC

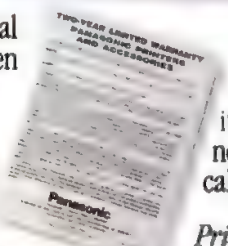
Done.

Multiple paper paths mean you can put this printer exactly where you want it. There aren't many places in an office to conveniently put a printer.

So the 1624 gives you a choice of 4 different paper paths: single sheets from the top, and fanfold from the front, bottom or rear. A special 'Paper Park' feature even lets you feed single sheets from the top, without removing rear-fed fanfold.

Only one paper path is available at any given time for continuous paper.

A 2-year limited warranty in this day and age? That's investment protection, Panasonic-style. You'll find 2-year warranties rather rare in the printer industry. But standard with the Panasonic 1624.



See your dealer for details.

So if you've been waiting for the ideal multi-purpose office printer, it has arrived. For the name of your nearest Panasonic printer dealer, call toll-free 1-800-742-8086.

Printers, Computers, Peripherals, Copiers, Typewriters and Facsimiles

Panasonic
Office Automation OA

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD

300 fonts
in the palm of your hand.

It's amazing. You would have to buy dozens of cartridges for your HP LaserJet printer to get the fonts that SuperSet delivers in two.

With SuperSet you get 300 fonts. And SuperSet is the only multi-font cartridge set that includes JetFont's exclusive 12/30 spreadsheet fonts for printing up to 40,000 characters per standard page. Best of all, SuperSet's two cartridges utilize the LaserJet's dual slots to work simultaneously, giving you all the fonts you need without ever changing cartridges.

Others claim to put over 150 fonts on a single cartridge, but their shortcuts can boggle your software drivers and leave you unable to perform simple operations. SuperSet drivers allow you to interface more easily with WordPerfect, PageMaker, MicroSoft Word, and Windows, Wordstar 2000, Lotus 1-2-3, dBase III, Display-Write, MultiMate Advantage II, Ventura Publisher and other popular programs.

Crisp, clean, HP-equivalent font families from Tms Rmn to Helv, presentation graphics to bar codes. Backed by JetWare's reputation for quality and consistency. After all, we're the only company that offers the complete family of HP font cartridges and soft fonts from A to Z. Plus a five-year warranty.

If you want the world of fonts in the palm of your hand, call your nearest JetWare dealer and ask for SuperSet.

JET WARE

by Computer Peripherals, Inc.
667 Rancho Conejo Blvd.
Newbury Park, CA 91320
Tel: 805/499-5751
Toll Free: 800/854-7600
FAX: 805/498-8848

The above product names are registered trademarks or trademarks of the respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS

Graphics continues to be one of the key areas in which the PC can fulfill its promise as a communications tool. The PC has already conquered the worlds of words and numbers. It has already sorted and selected, collated and reported. Graphics has always come last simply because it's much more difficult. The products in this year's nominations make graphics look easy.

WINNER

Autodesk Animator

■ **Robert Bennett, Lewis Gartenberg, David Kalish, Jim Kent, Jack Powell, Gary Yost**
■ **Autodesk Inc., 2320 Marinship Way, Sausalito, CA 94965; (800) 525-2763**

Presentation graphics is being reinvented almost continually. Animation has become an integral part of high-end presentations but has been painstakingly difficult—until now. *Autodesk Animator* gives presentations a previously unimagined dimension of freedom, as well as ease of use. It lets you animate, edit, and produce presentations on your desktop PC and then run them on your VCR. It's spectacular! Never before have presentations been so information-packed or so enjoyable.

Autodesk Animator

FINALISTS

Corel Draw!, Version 1.1

■ **Pat Beirne, Michel Boulion, Mark Charlesworth, Ian Rae**
■ **Corel Systems Corp., 1600 Carling Ave., Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1Z8R7; (613) 728-8200**

Corel Draw! is a tool for artists. This *Microsoft Windows*–based package achieves that elusive quality sought by all software: transparency. It implements its tools the way artists expect them to be implemented. *Corel Draw!*, with 50 precision fonts and over 43 expandable custom PostScript patterns, is also a spectacular tool for manipulating type. Packed with powerful, flexible drawing tools, it's a professional tool for professionals.

PC Paintbrush IV

■ **Jeffrey Albertine, Neal White III, Mark S. Zachmann**
■ **ZSoft Corp., 450 Franklin Rd., #100, Marietta, GA 30067; (404) 428-0008**

Bitmapped paint programs are alive and well—and continue to advance the state of the art, thanks to *PC Paintbrush IV*. ZSoft's aggressive development has taken this program into outline fonts, 256-color screen display and output, versatile text-handling, special effects, and file exchange with desktop publishing programs.

HARDWARE

The essential nature of the PC is that it's kit-built. No matter how fully configured it comes from the factory, there's always room for more. Add-on products make the PC what it is: an obsolescence-proof investment in the future.

WINNER

Audio Visual Connection

- **Brad Beitel, Jack Deacon, Wayne Galella, Doug Gordon, Chuck Peek**
- **IBM Corp.**

Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

IBM's Audio Visual Connection is a breakthrough in PC multimedia hardware and software that will likely set the standards in this nascent field. The audio and video adapters are tied together by excellent software that permits a full range of editing and special effects. The on-screen fonts are anti-aliased for maximum resolution. IBM believes in multimedia and sees it as a fundamental shift in how we learn and make presentations. So do we.

Audio Visual Connection

FINALISTS

Giga 1230

- **H. Hammer, H. Hauth, H. Heuer, Harald Sonntag**
- **GigaTrend Inc., 2234 Rutherford Rd., P.O. Box 4298, Carlsbad, CA 92008; (619) 931-9122**

GigaTrend turns digital audio tape (DAT) into a reality for PCs. DAT was destined from day one to make profound effects in areas beyond consumer audio. The diminutive, helically scanned tape, with its 1.2-gigabyte capacity, directory structure, and fast random access is a natural for high-end backup, data storage, and software distribution. Beyond adapting the audio drive to PC needs, GigaTrend delivers a wide range of drivers for popular hardware and software interfaces.

FINALISTS

NEC MultiSync 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors

- **Jerry Benson, Tom Grau, Wayne Hinson, Keith Schaefer**
- **NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500**

NEC got out in front first with the MultiSync—and stayed there. The 3D, 4D, and 5D monitors are significant additions to the MultiSync family. They add digital controls and automatic recall of user preferences for each video mode to a product line that's already won the Award for Technical Excellence and numerous Editor's Choices. The 4D monitor takes multiscanning into a new dimension: the 16-inch tube may prove to be the perfect size for high-resolution color work in cramped offices.

DP-Tek LaserPort GrayScale

- **Wayne Bradburn, Allen Frazier, Randy Grobs, Stan Pierson**
- **DP-Tek Inc., 245 N. Hydraulic, Wichita, KS 67214; (316) 269-3068**

Visual Edge

- **Kerry Bott, Mark Christensen, Wynn Smith**
- **Intel Corp., Personal Computer Enhancement Operation, 5200 NE Elam Young Pkwy., Hillsboro, OR 97124-6497; (800) 538-3373**

The once-humble HP LaserJet has been exalted into a number of roles well beyond its intended mission. Intel's Visual Edge and DP-Tek's LaserPort GrayScale add-in boards separate graphics from text and take control of the engine's laser beam to produce newspaper-quality halftones—while accelerating graphics processing in general. This canny technological feat lowers the cost of entry into desktop publishing and improves the results dramatically.

Add These Extras For Nothing Extra.

Introducing Draw Partner,™ a drawing package that adds power and pizzazz to a presentation without costing one cent extra. Designed especially to work with Harvard Graphics™ from Software Publishing Corporation, this new accessory is free with every purchase of Harvard Graphics.

Draw Partner combines the advanced tools you'd look for in a high-end drawing program with the ease of use Harvard Graphics is famous for. Users can now zoom in for detail work. Point edit for finely tuned images. Sweep, rotate or flip text and objects. Even create dazzling logos with circular text. And that's just for starters. Match up Draw Partner with number-one selling Harvard Graphics and you've got the most powerful presentation graphics solution available.

So talk to your dealer and find out how to get a lot of extras for nothing. But do it soon. Nothing this good lasts forever.

Current Harvard Graphics users: see your dealer to purchase Draw Partner separately at a special introductory price.
Runs on IBM PC and MS DOS compatibles. ©1989 Software Publishing Corporation, 1901 Landings Drive, Mountain View, CA 94039-7210

SPC SOFTWARE PUBLISHING CORPORATION

FOR DEMONSTRATION DISKS CALL 1-800-345-2888 OPERATOR 53.

OPERATING ENVIRONMENTS

Even though DOS has tens of millions of satisfied users, most of them can think of ways to improve it. Whether they start from DOS or from a clean slate, operating environments remain the most controversial, volatile area of software development.

WINNER

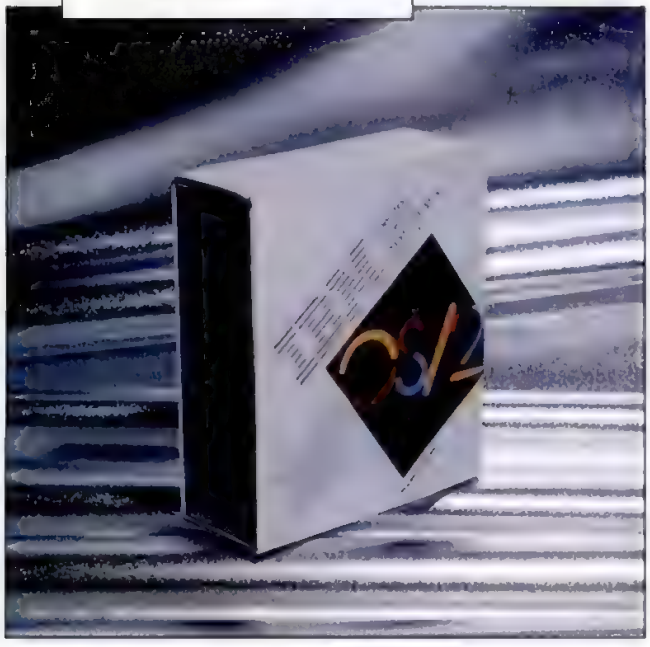
OS/2, Version 1.2

■ The IBM OS/2 Development Team
■ IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

■ Microsoft Corp., 16011 NE 36th Way, Box 97017, Redmond, WA 98073; (800) 426-9400, (206) 882-8080

Bring up OS/2 and you've found the hands-down easiest way to pick a fight in the computer industry. Whatever your point of view, it doesn't matter; there's always someone to oppose it. Our view is that OS/2, while still terra incognita for most programmers, is a joy to write for and will be the foundation of a whole new breed of application programs. The release of Version 1.2 last September brought many significant improvements, like the High-Performance File System (HPFS). With its support for large volumes, long filenames, and extended attributes, HPFS gives breathtaking performance never before available. It lays the groundwork for a true object-oriented file system in the future. And the good stuff doesn't stop at the HPFS. The Presentation Manager—enhanced dramatically by push buttons with a 3-D look, color icons, and an icon-based program starter—synergizes and completes OS/2. New drivers for PostScript, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, and Epson printers round out the 1.2 package. This is the future; it's nice to know it'll be there waiting for us.

OS/2
Version 1.2



FINALISTS

HP NewWave Environment

■ The HP NewWave Environment Development Team
Hewlett-Packard Co., Personal Software Division, 3410 Central Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 752-0900

The *HP NewWave Environment* takes *Microsoft Windows* into an entirely different dimension—one defined by objects, icons, and agents. The new terminology spells incredible, almost instinctive, ease of use, plus dramatically shorter software development times and virtually instantaneous multiuser applications. With *NewWave*, object-oriented design principles are brought directly to the user in the relationship between applications and the documents they manipulate. *NewWave* is a vital contribution to the technology pool in *Windows*, and, ultimately, in the Presentation Manager.

The Wang Freestyle System, Version 1.0

■ Alex Harui, Chia Chuan Haino, Stephen R. Levine, Michael W. Schirpke
■ Wang Laboratories Inc., One Industrial Ave., Lowell, MA 01851; (800) 522-9264

It's significant that both of our operating environment finalists are iconic, object-oriented systems. Those of us who use computers so productively and offhandedly in our daily lives are continually frustrated by the attitude of our coworkers who ask, "What do I need a computer for?" Freestyle—a hardware/software system that lies on top of DOS—is a valid answer to those who have consigned themselves to noncomputerdom. With a quick, painless learning curve, Freestyle brings automation to areas of office communications ignored by many computer systems: handwritten notes, telephone messages, and spoken discussions. In addition, Freestyle takes the rest of us to new heights of usefulness with voice annotation, easy access to scanned images, and a host of other innovative features.

So It Is Written...
So It Shall Be.

Means that *OmniPage/386* can read virtually any font, in sizes that range from 8 pt. to 72 pt.

This unique landscape feature means that spreadsheets and financial documents are only a scan away. A great addition to your royal granary if storing and accessing numerical data really counts!

With *OmniPage/386* all that is required is the software — no add-on boards — this translates into recognition power at a fraction of the price.

Transitional Editor™ lets you edit scanned text — without leaving the program — before exporting it to a file. Cut, copy, paste, insert and delete text — or take advantage of the powerful search and replace tools which allow you to modify a page.

Reads and outputs underlines, bold faces and italics.

Supports the most popular word processing, spreadsheet and data base programs.

Supports 11 of your favorite Indo-european languages, including French, German and Spanish.

WYSIScan™ interface takes full advantage of the *Windows* environment — an excellent compliment to any AT or 386 machine.

OmniPage/386 has even more features than ever before — which translates into the most comprehensive page recognition software available — anywhere — for any dynasty — at any price.

Partial Page allows you to scan only that text which is relevant to your business needs.

The bottom line in page recognition software — eliminating excessive key strokes* for all time.

Now... *OmniPage/386* software only!

*Egyptian scribes had a real time of it when it came to excessive key strokes. Each letter, or hieroglyph, had to be individually etched into stone. And we complain today about writer's cramp?

OmniPage is a registered trademark of Caere Corporation. *Transitional Editor* and *WYSIScan* are trademarks of Caere Corporation. *MS DOS* and *Windows* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. *IBM* is a registered trademark of International Business Machines. Egyptian bust of Ramses II courtesy of the Rosicrucian Society of San Jose, California. ©Copyright 1989 Caere Corporation. All rights reserved.

CAERE

Caere Corporation
100 Cooper Court
Los Gatos, CA 95030
1-800-535-SCAN

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PORTABLES

With EISA and 486 machines missing the window for this year's Awards for Technical Excellence, there wasn't much notable happening in desktop machines. The innovation, for the moment at least, has passed to portables. A lot is going on in the world of portables, and all of it exciting.

WINNER

The Poqet PC

- **Ian Cullimore, John P. Fairbanks, Leroy Harper, Shinpei Ichikawa, Stav Prodromou**
- **Poqet Computer Corp., 201 San Antonio Circle, C-250, Mountain View, CA 94040; (408) 737-8100**

Last year, we carried the winning NEC UltraLite to the podium in an interoffice envelope. This year, a jacket pocket or handbag will suffice. Size alone doesn't determine the winner: the Poqet PC is a technological tour de force—from power management to miniaturization to screen technology. The Poqet PC is a real MS-DOS computer, with a full screen, in a form factor that we would have called impossible a year ago.

The Poqet PC

FINALISTS

NEC ProSpeedCSX

- **Jay Halloran, Mark Perry, Mike Pritchett**
- **NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719-9988; (508) 264-8000**

Behind the scenes, the major laptop vendors have been engaged in a pitched battle to take the lead with a commercial color LCD screen. NEC got there first with a handsome, readable color display in a powerful, 386SX-powered package. The ProSpeedCSX brings together an impressive array of new technology, from the obvious innovation in the screen to subtler improvements such as power consumption and heat dissipation.

GRiDPad

- **The GRiDPad Development Team**
- **GRiD Systems Corp., 47211 Lakeview Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538; (415) 656-4700**

Handwritten character recognition is science fiction come true. And the GRiDPad is the first commercial adaptation. At an affordable price, this slim, notebook-size machine readily reads block-printed capital letters and numerals written with an "electronic pen." It runs up to 8 hours on batteries; supports MS-DOS, which puts it into the mainstream of computer usage; and opens up new vistas to people for whom a keyboard is impractical.

Until now, power protection was either too little.

Or too much.

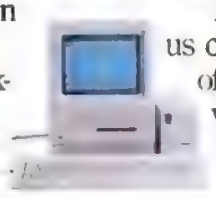
Introducing
The first UPS prote

Actual size.

Now for just about the price of a decent surge supressor, you can have complete Emerson UPS protection.

Reliable protection from surges, spikes, sags, brownouts, even complete power outages. Protection that can save you hours of staff time, mountains of data and pay for itself in a flash.

This little 3″ x 5″ package will support most entry-level PCs. Slightly larger sizes protect LANs, file servers and engineering workstations.



Just plug them in and relax. Your data will be safe and secure.

Emerson technology let us cut the size, the number of parts, and price—but we didn't cut corners. In fact, Accupower's advanced VLSI circuit design actually improves reliability.

Accupower.®
ction that's just right.

Actual price.

Automatic overload protection is built right in. Output is optimized to match your PC power supply. And there are plenty of receptacles to help protect your peripherals, too.

Special indicators and alarms let you know it's working and when batteries get low. Batteries are self-contained, maintenance-free. And it gives you up to ten minutes to shut down safely.

Optional AccuSaver™ software can even shut down and fully restore your computer for you. Automatically. Even when you're not around.

See how much protection you can get for so little. Just call 1-800-Back-UPS. There's an Accupower system that's just right for you.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.

For every computer in the office.

Model 10 *Model 20* *Model 40* *Model 50* *Model 30*

Now there's a complete UPS designed to fit on every desktop. And into every budget. In fact, at these prices, you really can't afford to be without one:

Model 10, designed for entry level computers like the PS/2 Model 30 or similar systems.

Model 20, for small business systems, including multiple Macintosh SE/30 computers, PS/2 Model 50 and similar network nodes.

Model 30, for typical business systems, including Compaq 386/16 Deskpro and similar PC compatibles.

Model 40, for sophisticated systems or small networks, such as an AST 286 with two Bravo workstations.

Model 50, for large networks or major systems, such as the Sun 3/60, the PS/2 Model 60 and comparable workstations.

Best of all, Accupower comes from Emerson UPS. The world UPS leader for more than 25 years. With a solid, reliable product line already protecting thousands of computers, PCs to mainframes, world-wide. And direct local service near you.

For the right UPS computer power protection, call 1-800-Back-UPS.

EMERSON UPS

We protect the ones you love.

AccuPower® is a registered trademark of Emerson UPS, a division of Emerson Electric. PS/2® is registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Macintosh® is a registered trademark of Apple Computer. Compaq® is a registered trademark of Compaq Computer Corporation. AST® is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. AST® Bravo/286 is a registered trademark of AST Research, Inc. Sun™ is a trademark of Sun Microsystems, Inc.

©1989 Emerson UPS, a division of Emerson Electric Co.

PRINTERS

If it weren't for printers, there probably wouldn't be a personal computer industry. It all comes down to output, the ability to convey your ideas to others. Technology and engineering have been unrelenting; daisy wheel printers have yielded to dot matrix and now dot matrix to laser. Not only has quality increased but cost has plummeted, spawning entire new markets such as desktop publishing.

WINNER

IBM LaserPrinter

■ William R. Bowles, William I. Branson, Paul J. Curlander
■ IBM Corp.
Contact your local authorized IBM dealer.

The IBM LaserPrinter hits new heights of compatibility, size, and value engineering. It packs enormous power and flexibility into a diminutive package. As ever, IBM thinks of its installed base first, and the LaserPrinter carries an impressive number of emulations internally, from the IBM Graphics Printer and the IBM Proprinter to the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet II and HPGL. It does everything just a little bit better than the competition: it holds a little more paper, prints a little faster, runs a little more quietly, takes up a little less space—all while using about a third of the parts of comparable printers. That spells reliability. And technical excellence.

IBM LaserPrinter

FINALISTS

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series IIP

■ The HP LaserJet IIP Design Team, Boise Printer Division
■ Hewlett-Packard Co., 19319 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900

Hewlett-Packard just about invented the laser printer market. With the LaserJet Series IIP, HP reinvents the low end of the market. Armed with the IIP's $1,000 street price, a new entry-level speed of four pages per minute, and full LaserJet II compatibility, HP continues its relentless push to make any other kind of printer an also-ran.

QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10

■ Rick Armstrong, Doug Canida, Scott Hassell, Hossein M. Kalantar, Marie A. Prosser
■ QMS Corp., One Magnum Pass, Mobile, AL 36618; (800) 631-2692, ext. 902

Color PostScript finally broke the $10,000 barrier, and it took the QMS ColorScript 100 Model 10 to do it. This innovative machine doesn't give up anything to its more-expensive competitors. And it offers everything its more expensive sibling, the Model 30, does except B-size paper and a high-volume duty cycle. The Model 10 is built around the all-new Mitsubishi G370 engine, a model of efficiency and purposeful design.

Varityper VT600P

■ The VT600P Product Marketing and Technical Group
■ Varityper Inc., 11 Mt. Pleasant Ave., East Hanover, NJ 07936; (800) 631-8134, (201) 887-8000

600- by 600-dot-per-inch resolution on a printer isn't new—just spectacular. We first looked at the Varityper VT600 two years ago, but the technological improvements in the VT600P are impressive. A new engine that can handle smaller-particle toner makes this printer an affordable low-end typesetter. The Apple LaserWriter PostScript emulation makes the VT600P a cinch to use with PCs instead of a near-impossibility.

UTILITIES

Think of utility software as a means to an end, not an end in itself. You will soon find, however, that utility products are every bit as indispensable as the applications they serve.

WINNER
Magellan

■ Steve Colwell, Bill Gross, Larry Gross, Lee Hasiuk, Barry Megdal, Beverly Robertson, Dave Rolfe
■ Lotus Development Corp., 55 Cambridge Pkwy., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 577-8500

Great software makes it look easy. *Magellan* makes it downright simple. After breaking ground with a clever and highly efficient indexing scheme, *Magellan* implements "fuzzy" searches, so users don't have to remember the exact contents of a file in order to find it. Users will appreciate *Magellan*'s viewers for all the popular applications, which save them from having to launch an application to look at a file. They'll also appreciate *Magellan*'s ability to launch an application when they decide they need it. *Magellan* makes the term "user friendly" believable all over again.

OmniPage

■ William W. Allen, James Chen, Tong Chen, Vijayakumar Rangarajan
■ Caere Corp., 100 Cooper Ct., Los Gatos, CA 95030; (408) 395-7000

OmniPage is a breathtaking achievement in optical character recognition (OCR). It can even master difficult formats such as multicolumn forms and mixed type styles and sizes, as found in magazines. It uses a dedicated coprocessor board, but it's the software that makes the magic. The *Microsoft Windows*–based display is fascinating to watch as *OmniPage* decides how to segment a scanned page for reading. The accuracy and ease of use brought by *OmniPage* brings OCR out of the realm of wishful thinking and into daily business use.

FINALISTS
4DOS

■ Rex Conn, Tom Rawson
■ JP Software, P.O Box 1470, East Arlington, MA 02174; (617) 646-3975

4DOS is a shareware replacement for COMMAND.COM, and we can all hope that Microsoft downloads a copy from PC MagNet or virtually any bulletin board and uses it as a guide for improving DOS. This little dynamo keeps the tried-and-true DOS prompt, but adds a world of power and flexibility to nearly every command.

The Norton Commander, Version 3.0

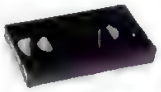
■ Linda Dudinyak, Keith Ermel, John Socha
■ Peter Norton Computing Inc., 100 Wilshire Blvd., Santa Monica, CA 90401-1104; (213) 319-2000

The latest release of *The Norton Commander* carries an impressive array of enhancements, making it virtually a new product. In addition to the usual commendable features, such as point-and-shoot and getting out of the way of the command line, it offers file viewers and even an electronic-mail handler. In the field of DOS shells, the first challenge is for the cure to be better than the illness. *Commander* thankfully takes DOS to a whole new level of well-being.

Turn Your TV On To VGA

With Willow's VGA-TV.™

Now you can connect your PC and TV and see your favorite software programs on the big screen. Only VGA-TV gives you both a Super-VGA card and the proven video connection exciting these industry experts:



***"Product of the Week:* VGA-TV...a very useful product...that gives users the option of showing their VGA presentations on a regular TV or taping VGA presentations using a VCR."**

John Dvorak

"Until recently you were out of luck if you wanted to see your PC programs on video. Willow Peripherals now offers the VGA-TV card...that puts out a broadcast-quality NTSC RS170 composite video signal."

PC Magazine

"The card's price, its range of display modes, and its video capability make it quite a bargain."

Compute!

"...VGA-TV will provide an important link to the NTSC world."

MicroCad News

VGA-TV is a 100% register and BIOS compatible VGA card that outputs a broadcast quality NTSC composite (or RGB) signal to a TV through an RCA jack on the board. Fully compatible with previous graphics standards, VGA-TV is priced at only $699, and fully backed by Willow's 3-year warranty and toll-free technical support.

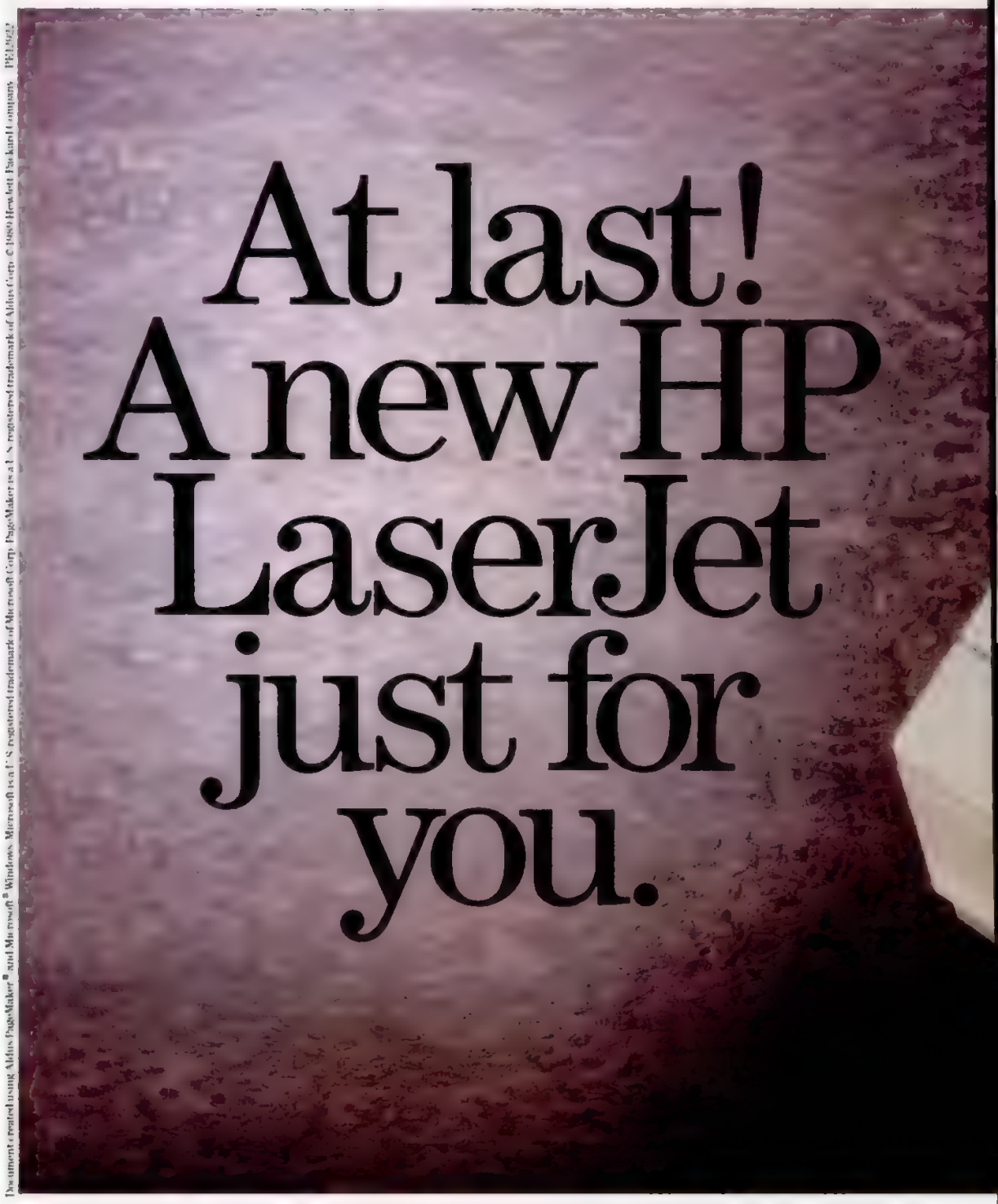
For more information, call 1-800-444-1585

Willow Peripherals, 190 Willow Ave.
Bronx, NY 10454
Phone: (212) 402-0010 or
Fax: (212) 402-9603

VGA Boards That Do More Than VGA. Willow Peripherals

Willow Peripherals is a division of ABV Electronics, Ltd. VGA-TV is a trademark of Willow Peripherals. Made in the USA. © Willow Peripherals, 1989.

CIRCLE 293 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Document created using Aldus PageMaker® and Microsoft® Windows. Microsoft is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. PageMaker is a U.S. registered trademark of Aldus Corp. © 1990 Hewlett-Packard company. PE11927

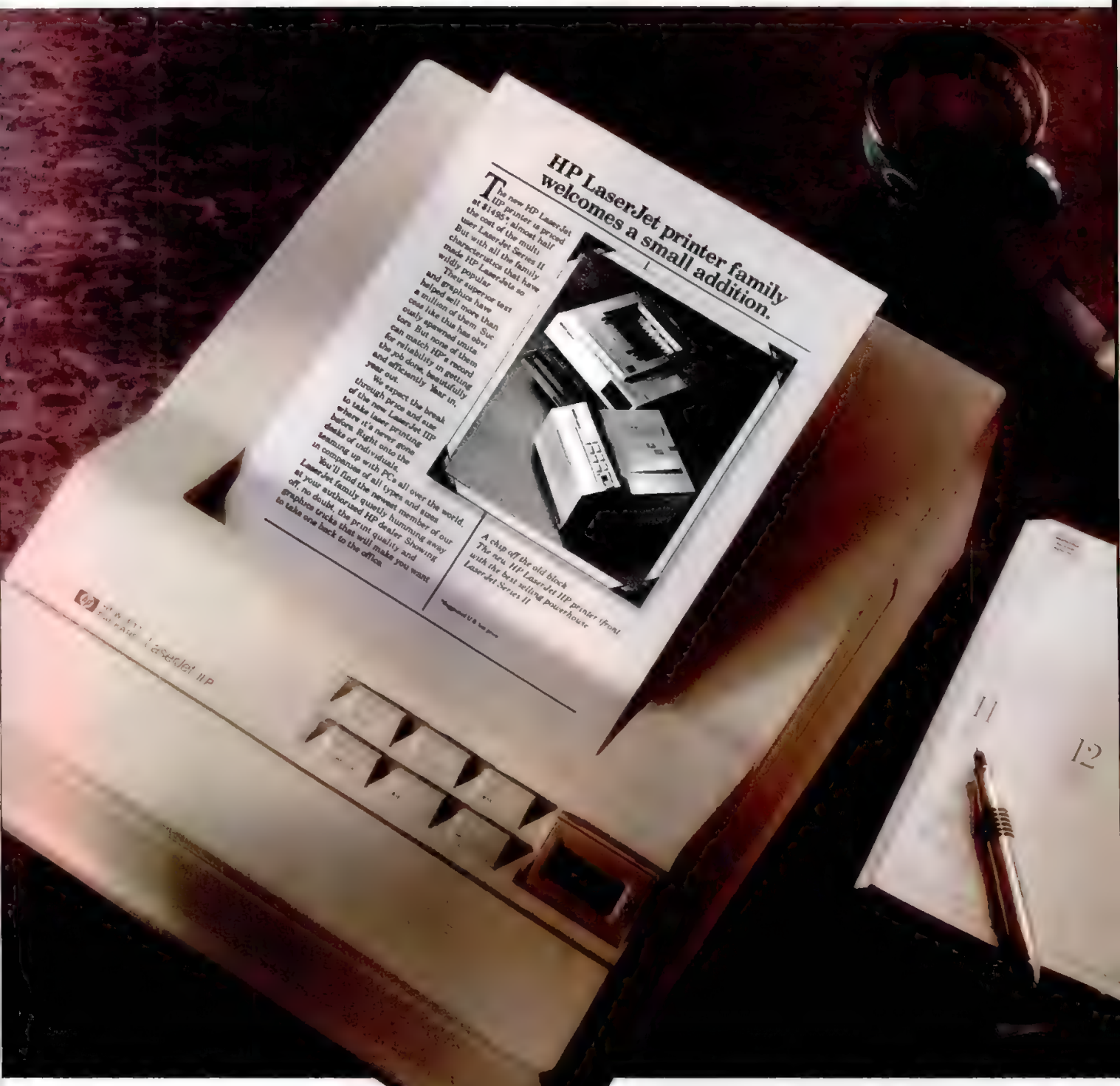
At only $1495*, it's got your name on it.

The HP LaserJet printer family has expanded—in a small way.

The new HP LaserJet IIP (as in Personal) fits right on your desk. And, with a price almost **half of the multi-user LaserJet Series II,*** into most budgets.

Its simple front panel gives you easy, push-button control over the menu, the 14 internal fonts, form feed and other functions. It handles four different paper sizes: letter, legal, executive and A4, as **well as envelopes. In portrait**

*Suggested U.S. list prices: LaserJet IIP $1495; LaserJet Series II $2695. Dealer prices vary.



The new HP LaserJet IIP printer.

or landscape configurations. At four pages a minute. From one or two paper bins (the second is optional).

The 512K standard memory is upgradable to 4.5 Mbytes for more complex graphics and publishing programs.

And, of course, our new printer is compatible with the HP LaserJet Series II and virtually all popular PC software.

So call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 277J** for your nearest authorized HP dealer. Then introduce people at your company to their very own HP LaserJets.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

CIRCLE 305 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAWN and OCI are trademarks of O'Neill Communications, Inc.

INTRODUCING THE ONLY COMPUTER NETWORK THAT TAKES AS MUCH TIME TO ASSEMBLE AS AN AIRPLANE.

Surprised?

Most people are. Because other network systems take days to assemble. To say nothing of all the training time necessary, the disruption of the work process, and installation costs.

Fortunately LAWN,™ the Local Area Wireless Network, is different.

You see, unlike other networks, it's wireless. That's because it works on advanced radio technology.

So it's not only easy to link your computers, printers, modems and other peripherals. It's also easy to unlink them. Which means you can move and expand them without any bother at all.

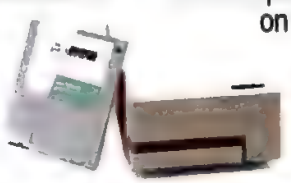
Everything you need comes in one box. Open it and you just plug the LAWN's cable into the back of your computer and load the software into the front of it.

Then simply read the on-screen commands from our software and in minutes you'll be using LAWN for electronic mail, peripheral sharing and file transfers.

It works with just about anything you've already got. PCs. Laptops. Modems. And printers.

So call OCI,™ the originator of this wireless network, at 1-800-OCI-LAWN (624-5296) or a computer dealer near you for information on how you can get a LAWN.

Odds are, it'll make assembling even the simplest kid's toys seem difficult.



LAWN™

THE INSTANT, WIRELESS NETWORK.

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

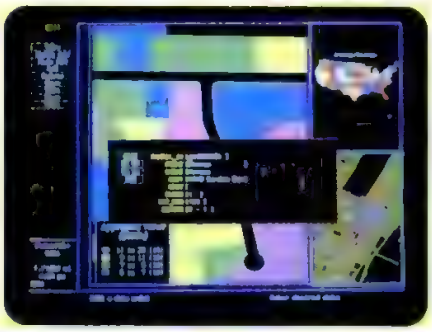
AWARDS FOR TECHNICAL EXCELLENCE: PREVIOUS WINNERS

Year	Product	Company	Category
1988	All Chargecard	All Computers	Add-in Boards
	ALR FlexCache 25386	Advanced Logic Research Inc.	Desktop Machines
	Intel 80386 Design Team	Intel Corp.	Persons of the Year
	Lahey FORTRAN 286 and 386	Lahey Computer Systems Inc.	Compilers/Languages
	Micrografx Designer	Micrografx Inc.	Graphics Software
	Microsoft Mouse	Microsoft Corp.	Design
	Kurta IS/1 Cordless Stylus/Puck	Kurta Corp.	Hardware
	NEC UltraLite	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Inc.	Portables
	Q&A 3.0	Symantec Corp.	Application Software
	Dennis Ritchie	AT&T Bell Laboratories	Lifetime Achievement
	SunRiver Workstation	SunRiver Corp.	Connectivity
	Turbo Debugger	Borland International	Development Tools
	VM/386	Intelligent Graphics	386 Software
1987	*AutoShade*	Autodesk Inc.	Graphics Software
	Compaq Deskpro 386/20	Compaq Computer Corp.	Desktop Computers
	Compaq Portable 386	Compaq Computer Corp.	Portable Computers
	Douglas Englebart	McDonnell Douglas Information Systems Group	Lifetime Achievement
	LIM expanded memory specification 4.0	Lotus Development Corp., Intel Corp., Microsoft Corp.	Utilities
	Lucid 3D	Personal Computer Support Group	Application Software
	Micro Channel architecture	IBM Corp.	Special Award
	Microsoft Excel for Windows	Microsoft Corp.	Application Software
	Publisher's Type Foundry	Z-Soft Corp.	Desktop Publishing
	QuickBASIC 4.0	Microsoft Corp.	Development Tools
	3Com 10Mb Twisted Pair	3Com Corp.	Connectivity
	Turbo Pascal 4.0	Borland International	Development Tools
	Microsoft Windows/386	Microsoft Corp.	Operating Environments
	Zenith Perfect Monitor, Model ZCM-1490	Zenith Data Systems	Hardware
1986	*Advanced Netware/286*	Novell Inc.	Networking
	Compaq Deskpro 386	Compaq Computer Corp.	Desktop Computers
	Bill Gates	Microsoft Corp.	Special Award
	HAL	Lotus Development Corp.	Software Add-ons
	NEC MultiSync monitor	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	Graphics Hardware
	NewViews	Q.W. Page Associates Inc.	Application Software
	Perspective	Three D Graphics	Graphics Software
	QuickBASIC 2	Microsoft Corp.	Programming Languages
	TIPS	Island Graphics Corp.	Graphics Software
	Toshiba T3100	Toshiba America Inc.	Portable Computers
	What's Best	General Optimization Inc.	Software Add-ons
	Windows, Version 1.03	Microsoft Corp.	Environments
	Zenith Z-181 Portable PC	Zenith Data Systems	Portable Computers
1985	Apple LaserWriter	Apple Computer Inc.	N/A
	Mike Brown	Central Point Software	Special Award
	EGA CHIPSet	Chips and Technologies	N/A
	Freelance	Lotus Development Corp.	N/A
	Plus Hardcard	Plus Development Corp.	N/A
	Javelin	Javelin Software Corp.	N/A
	LANLink	The Software Link Inc.	N/A
	IBM Proprinter	IBM Corp.	N/A
	Trailblazer modem	Telebit Corp.	N/A
1984	*Enable*	The Software Group	N/A
	Framework	Ashton-Tate	N/A
	Infoscope	Microstuf	N/A
	Intel 80286	Intel Corp.	N/A
	PC Blue Series	(Public Domain)	N/A
	Turbo Pascal	Borland International	N/A

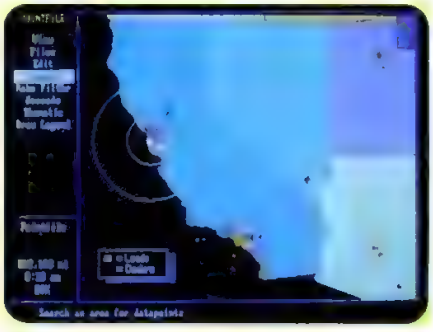
N/A—Not Applicable: Winners were not designated by category in 1984 and 1985.

See Your Data

MapInfo software can find, display and analyze your data geographically. See your prospects, customers, facilities —anything in your database. Find addresses by street, ZIP code, city, etc. (We can even supply the maps.)



Any point or region on the map can have a complete record of data behind it. See your *actual* dBASE data in a window to view, edit, and print. Draw your own boundaries. Add titles and legends for high quality presentations.



Perform analyses on your data to sum, average, or count your database records by location. Color sales territories by volume of orders, ZIP codes by numbers of leads, countries by your demographic data.

From street-level to worldwide, MapInfo can merge your databases with maps. Play visual "what if" with your data. See patterns, trends, and opportunities you never knew existed. If you need to map your data, MapInfo can do it for as little as $750.

MapInfo now includes a map of the world and the U.S. with all ZIP code locations. Runs on IBM PCs or compatibles with 640K memory, a hard disk drive, and graphics, and comes network-ready.

MapInfo™ Corp.

Changing The Way The World Looks At Information™

200 Broadway, Troy NY 12180
To order, call 1-518-274-8673
or 1-800-FASTMAP Toll free.

MapInfo is a trademark of MapInfo Corp. dBASE is a trademark of Ashton-Tate.

CIRCLE 291 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIFETIME ACHIEVEMENT

John Warnock
ADOBE SYSTEMS INC.

John Warnock knew what he wanted a long time ago: high-resolution control over output devices. From his CAD work at Evans and Sutherland to his projects at Xerox PARC to Adobe, he's worked steadily toward one goal: PostScript. Aside from all the controversy about font technology, PostScript goes far beyond—to a full-blown page description language. PostScript has given new meaning to the term "device independence" and has fulfilled the laser printer's potential in ways that its inventors never planned. PostScript has taken the mystique out of typesetting while creating a whole new skill set for designers and graphics artists. We commend Warnock for his lifelong vision and the standards he has set.

John Warnock
Lifetime Achievement

PERSON OF THE YEAR

Joseph R. Canion
COMPAQ CORP.

Rod Canion exercises a quiet leadership in this industry. In 1989, he and Compaq have flouted conventional wisdom and disproved the experts as Compaq continues to lead the industry in technology, profits, and a full range of award-winning products. Canion proves that nice guys can finish first while driving challenging initiatives such as EISA. ■

Joseph R. Canion
Person of the Year

Mass Storage Is No Longer A Peripheral Issue.

It's The Central Issue.

And it should be. Today's top end computer platforms have created dazzling new dimensions in CAD/CAE, data bases, networking and specialized DOS applications. More than ever, storage performance and capacity are central concerns.

MICRO CHANNEL™
COMPAQ®
HIGH-SPEED 386s

And more than ever, Storage Dimensions is the logical solution.

With our SpeedStor™ hard disk subsystems, you get the best possible performance specs. But you get more than 14 ms access times and 15 Mbit transfer rates. You get our expertise in translating those specs into maximum system throughput—delivering to your application all of the performance it can handle. And all of the capacity it will ever demand. In configurations that include single 650 MB internal storage systems, external enclosures that expand to four drives and 2.6 GB, and many more.

To get the most from today's most powerful desktops, start at the center. Start with Storage Dimensions. Call (408) 879-0300. Or write us at 2145 Hamilton Avenue, San Jose, CA 95125.

STORAGE DIMENSIONS
A MAXTOR COMPANY

SpeedStor is a trademark of Storage Dimensions, Inc. ©1989 Storage Dimensions

For Literature circle 314 on RS card.
For phone call circle 161.

PCMSS1

You'll Find Our Positioning Strategy Is Right On The Money:

286 Performance 8088/86 Priced.

FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MODEL 30	IBM® PS/2 MOD 30 286	TELEVIDEO TELE286SE	COMPAQ® 286e
CPU	8086	80286	80286	80286
Speed	8 MHz	10 MHz	12 MHz	12 MHz
Wait State	0	1	0	1
Std Memory	640 KB	512 KB	1 MB	1 MB
On-Board Video	MCGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Floppy	720 KB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB	1.44 MB
Serial/Parallel Ports	1S+1P +1M	1S+1P +1M	2S+1P	1S+1P
Price	$1695	$1995	$1495	$2699

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.

A quick look at the comparison chart above will quickly show you there's just no comparison to the value TeleVideo offers.

You can upgrade to all the speed, power and performance of a 286. 1 MB memory, 12 MHz processing, true 0-wait state operation.

You can enjoy better graphics, faster, with an on-board, 16-bit VGA controller.

And you can protect your software investment, thanks to 8088/86 compatibility.

All for less than others are asking for lesser systems. Just ask for a Tele286SE.

When you do, you'll also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele286SE we

1. This model of TeleVideo microcomputer may not have received FCC Class B certification by the time this advertisement goes to press. Until such approval has been obtained, this model may not be offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased.

make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.

You don't have to settle for less than 286 performance. And you shouldn't have to pay more to get it. From our Tele286SE to our high-performance, Novell®-certified 386™ 25 MHz file server, our strategy is to provide real value in computers. And we're positioned to really do it.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. Box 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

TeleVideo®

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 207 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Best Of

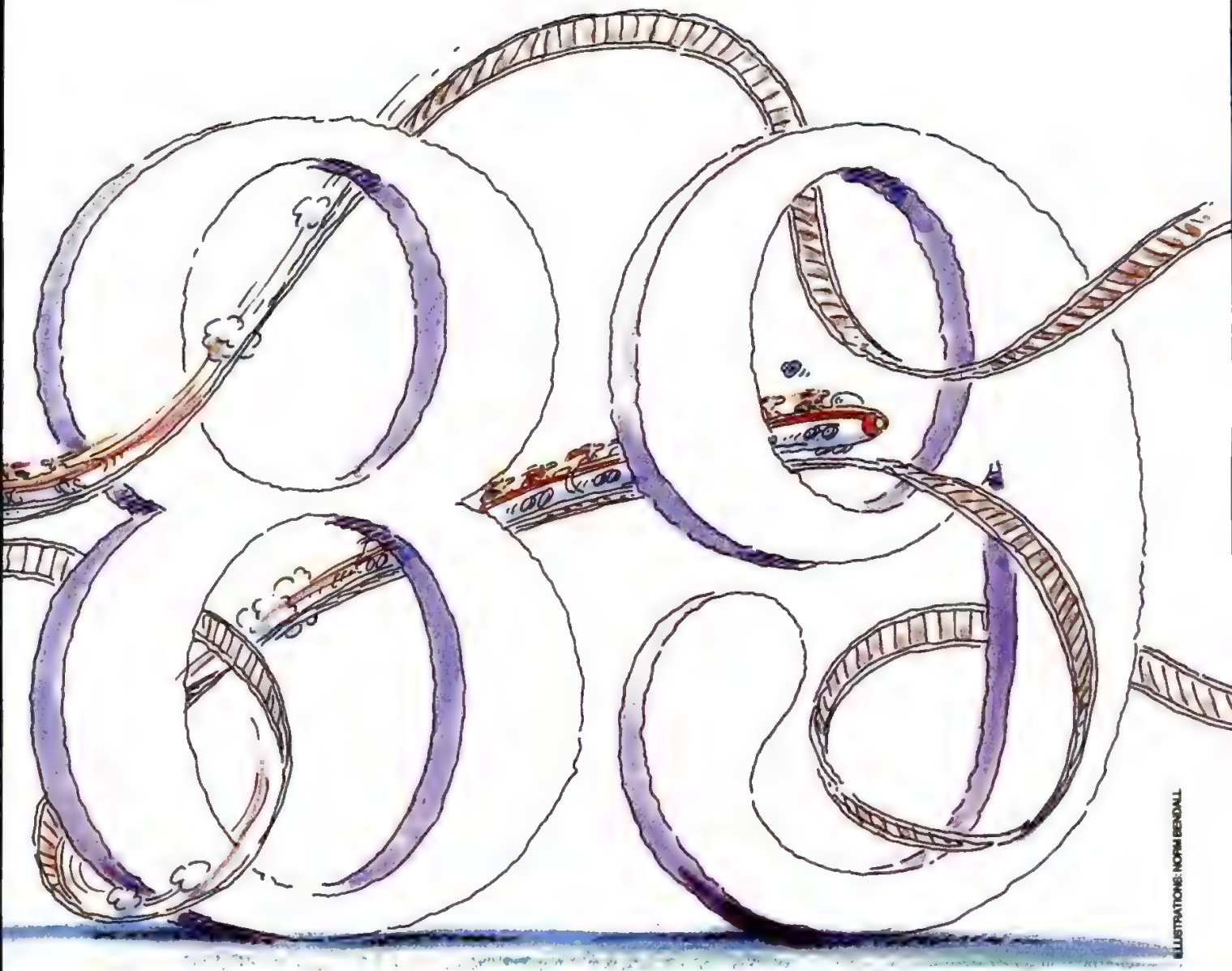
by Bill Howard

In 1989 the world's wackiest roller coaster ride didn't belong to Six Flags Over America, Cedar Point, or Disney World. Rather, it was the gut-wrenching journey shared by nearly everyone who had a stake in the personal computer industry as a user, vendor, or observer. And as befits a roller coaster ride, the year just ended left the bulk of the passengers slightly dazed, generally unharmed, and eager for another trip.

While the business press rewarmed those "Analysts Fear Recession Looms in Computer Industry" stories, the bulk of PC users in large and small businesses plunged ahead with life as usual. They've learned that uncertainty and constant change—"hyperchange," if you're one for buzzwords—are the norm, and if you wait for the industry to settle down before deciding which PC and which word processor to buy, your business quickly becomes a technological laggard.

Consider the changes and uncertainties of 1989:

■ **OS/2's hazy outlook.** Yes, it's going to win out—probably certainly, or is it certainly probably?—but that's still a couple of years off. Best guess as to when OS/2 gets real? 1992 or 1993. But it's important for software vendors to have their apps ready in 1990 if OS/2 is to succeed in 1992. Here's the timetable: A critical mass of OS/2 apps arrives in 1990. Brand-specifying users evaluate them in 1991—and requisition them for delivery and installation on end users' PCs in 1992.



ILLUSTRATIONS: NORM BENDTSEN

■ ***Windows'* bright outlook.** When the new version of *Microsoft Windows* ships (late, as usual), it will perform OS/2-like tricks with memory and multiple applications, and it may approach the Mac in ease-of-use. Which begs the question: If *Windows* 3.0 is so good, what do I need OS/2 for? (See "1989: The Year in Operating Systems" in this issue.)

■ **Vaporware.** Virtually every major piece of software continues to ship behind schedule. To the industry truism that software lags behind hardware, you can add this corollary: applications software lags further still, crippled by late or incomplete delivery of OS/2 and *Windows* environments and developer toolkits. DOS apps lag because of the difficulty of cramming more functionality

Hyperchange dominated the PC industry last year. As users and vendors coped with uncertainty and constant change, the year of the LAN finally emerged. And PCs got faster and faster.

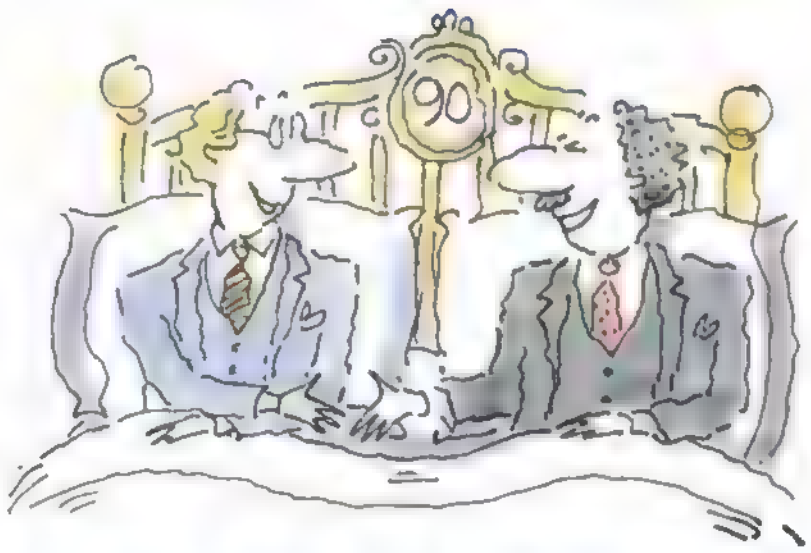
into the increasingly limited 640K workspace.

■ **Hard times of LATE.** Most of the software industry's top five were battered by late deliveries, bugs, fiscal setbacks, corporate head-rolling, and dimmed product appeal: Lotus, Ashton-Tate, and—to a lesser extent—Borland and Microsoft. Wags suggest that a merger of Lotus and Ashton-Tate would produce the stock ticker symbol LATE.

■ **Micro Channel and EISA uncertainty.** When they cut through the hot air, users now realize that Micro Channel and EISA machines hold little if any performance advantage over classic-bus PCs, at least for now, with the likely exception of future file-server applications. (See "1989: The Wait-and-See Year of PCs.")

■ **386s slowly gain momentum.** 286-based PCs account for more than half of all computer sales, essentially defying the advice of just about every forward-looking voice in the industry that says 286s are brain-dead and there's no defensible reason to buy anything less than a 386SX. 386s may finally gain significant market-share momentum in 1990 as savvy corporations realize that the cost of a 386 CPU over a 286 is truly incremental. Figure on 386 PCs taking a third of all sales in 1990, with 8088/86 PCs down to about 10 percent.

■ **Who's aligned with whom?** Perhaps most uncertain of all was the can't-tell-the-players-without-a-scorecard rash of alliances, couplings, and uncouplings. It's enough to suggest the need for a Silicon Valley remake of *Bob and Carol and Ted and Alice*. The oddest couple was Microsoft and Apple, who at year's end stopped slinging mud and look-and-feel lawsuits long enough to turn on Adobe and its proprietary font scheme after Adobe (in the opinion of Apple/Microsoft) got too big for its britches. In 1989 politics made for strange bedfellows. In 1990 bedfellows will make for strange politics.



In 1990, bedfellows will make for strange politics.

THE YEAR OF THE LAN—FINALLY

If you were looking for good news in 1989, you found plenty of it in the connectivity marketplace. LAN boosters grew tired of proclaiming "This will be the year of the LAN" for the umpteenth year, went off to sulk, and watched from the sidelines as connected environments began to reach critical mass—finally. Three-quarters of *PC Magazine* readers say their companies are now using LANs, according to a PC MagNet survey. LAN operating systems have become more powerful and reliable, and they're being tended to by increasingly knowledgeable LAN gurus. Other factors: the decreasing price of network cards and the increasing capabilities of twisted-pair wiring. If you're installing a LAN today, odds are you'll be using twisted-pair (essentially high-class phone wire, already in the walls of most recent buildings). If you see coaxial cable going into an office today, it's likely that someone ordered cable TV, not LAN cabling.

Novell, which has more than half the LAN market now, shipped its powerful *NetWare 386* in September with a truly big-time price ($8,000 plus), and 3Com followed suit a few weeks later with an upgraded version of its OS/2 *LAN Manager* (*3+ Open Lan Manager*, Version 1.1), which—with a specially tuned 3Com file server—came within about 5 percent of matching Novell's performance. Traditionally, *LAN Manager* in every flavor has been a poor second to *NetWare* in performance.

If LANs are to replace minicomputers, users need grown-up software and file servers. 1989 saw the introduction of gigabyte file-storage capacity and the growth of the database server. In a network with a database server, the server front end on the PC passes a short, simple SQL query to a database engine sitting on a file server, and the file server passes back the answer—thus saving the overhead of sending entire database files. The specialized-server concept applies to communications servers (directing modem and fax pools, inter-LAN communications, and mainframe links), printer servers, and even applications servers. Sybase emerged as the brightest light of the database-server companies, forming alliances with Microsoft, Ashton-Tate, Lotus, Sun, and Digital.

Workgroup-productivity and mail software continues to get better—*Higgins*, *Right Hand Man*, *Da Vinci eMail*, and *cc:Mail*, for instance—but you're still hard-pressed to find an electronic group calendar that's as capable and flexible as a good secretary. With its OfficeVision announcement, IBM offered its wide-ranging vision of the connected workgroup environment of the early 1990s. IBM's principal SAA (Systems Application Architecture) offering to date, OfficeVision will be powerful, graphical, and, of course, complete with ties to IBM mainframes and minis. On PCs, it will require the IBM-only Extended Edition version of the Presentation Manager.

While 386s and soon 486s provide blazing speed, your next file server may be a dedicated machine that isn't quite a PC. Most promising are the NetFrame file servers based on multiple 386s with a mainframe-like architecture and a claimed throughput 5 to 15 times that of a fast 386.

ISDN SPELLS OPPORTUNITY

ISDN, the acronym people love to hate (Integrated Services Digital Network or "I Still Don't Need"—take your pick), became real for PCs in 1989, unnoticed except by its well-financed backers. ISDN turns an ordinary telephone line in an office or home into two 64-kilobit-per-second voice or data lines and a third, slower control line, allowing nearly-LAN-speed data transfers across town and eventually across the country. NCR delivered a PC ISDN adapter with OS/2 PM controlling software, and

---

For the features section of this issue, the associate editor was Mary Kathleen Flynn, and the PC Labs project leader was Abe Rosner.

AT&T rolled adapters out to VARs. Several smaller companies see ISDN as the next golden path to riches, perhaps justifying the acronym's third definition: "I Smell Dollars Now."

If there's one thing to remember about the LAN market in 1990, it's this: For all the heat generated by the *NetWare 386* vs. *3+ Open LAN Manager* contest, if you're a Novell shop now, you're likely to remain that way and upgrade eventually to *NetWare 386*. If you're a *3+ Share* user now, you're likely to stay within the 3Com family when you upgrade. (If you live with IBM or DEC now, they too have capable solutions designed to keep you in the fold.) Switching LAN operating systems involves far more grief than trading your department-standard Deskpros in for Micro Channel PCs. So, much of the battle is for departments not yet connected, or for offices starting from scratch.

EASE OF USE

For every user who wants more power, there's another who'd rather see PCs that are easier to use. Microsoft chairman Bill Gates envisions CD-ROM-equipped PCs in the early 1990s that provide full-motion, interactive on-screen video and audio training. In the shorter term, the prognosis is for Band-Aid solutions: still more DOS shells and menuing systems to insulate less-skilled users from DOS's quirks, slightly better context-sensitive help in programs, and a brisk market in training tapes and books. *Microsoft Windows* 3.0, when it ships early this year, may turn out to be the best of the DOS insulators, and Microsoft would dearly love to see future PCs shipped with DOS and *Windows* on every machine.

Windows on every DOS machine would also mean having the same interface on PCs running DOS and the Presentation Manager, as well as on Unix workstations, where the PM-like OSF/Motif has gained the upper hand among graphical interfaces. If you listen to the optimists, the new *Windows*/PM interface will be as easy to use as the Mac. We'll see. Or as Apple would say, "We'll see you in court."

Tandy continues to push hard with *DeskMate*, a graphical interface for all PCs (including lower-powered systems that *Windows* would overwhelm). Tandy launched *DeskMate* in part because it got burned by Microsoft when the *Windows* revolution didn't start on schedule (discombobulating plans that had Tandy building *Windows*-specific PCs). Over the summer, Tandy got Lotus and Symantec to develop *DeskMate* versions of *Lotus 1-2-3* and *Q&A Write*. Nonetheless, earlier *DeskMate* champions (Software Publishing and Intuit, for example) have been dragging their heels on *DeskMate*-compatible upgrades.

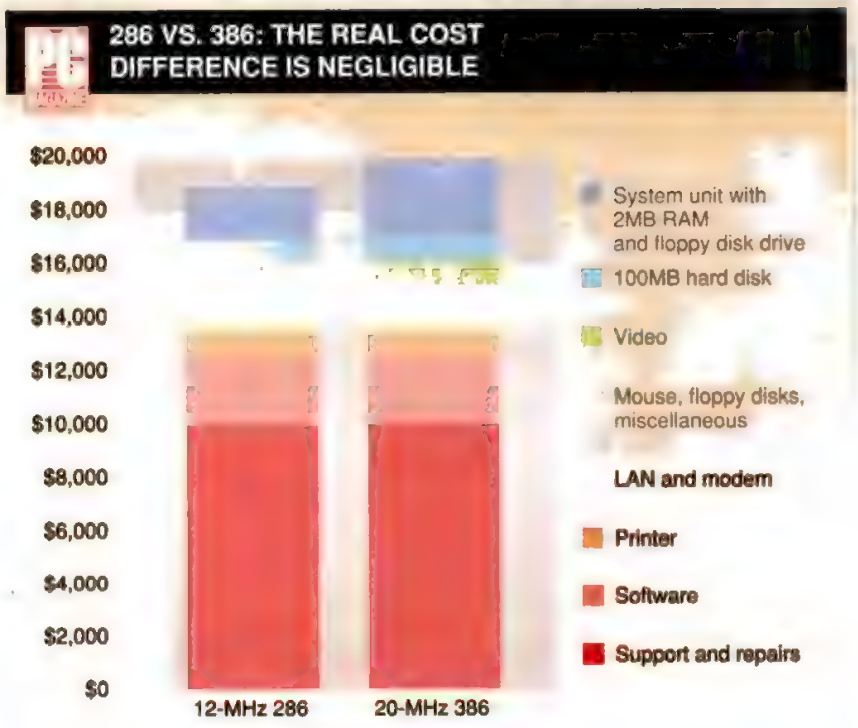
386 POWER: Less than a Dollar a Day

by Bill Howard

The single most important theme that emerged in 1989 is that there's no justification for buying anything less than a 386SX. Anything less is a false economy. Owning a 386 costs you less than a dollar a day more than owning a one-foot-in-the-grave 286. The true cost of a PC is the amount you spend to buy, support, repair, and upgrade one over its likely five-year life span—somewhere around $20,000. (It takes five years to amortize a PC; by that time, it's become obsolete and has probably developed reliability problems.)

The accompanying chart breaks out the cost of ownership for a 12-MHz 286 and a 20-MHz 386 over five years. The single biggest cost is support and service: about $2,000 a year, including indirect costs like a LAN administrator. Only one cost differs between the two instances: the system unit itself.

In 1990, *PC Magazine* will continue occasionally reviewing 286-based PCs. We don't think you should buy one, but in case you've got your heart set on it, we'll tell you which 286 machines provide more bang for the buck than others. But the Editor's Choice box will always read: Buy a 386SX. ■



Over the five-year life span of a PC, the cost of ownership for a 12-MHz 286 and for a 20-MHz 386 is basically the same—approximately $20,000. The only cost that differs is that of the system unit.

Thank You!

We would like to thank the thousands of clients who purchased Gateway 2000 computer systems in 1989. Without you, we would be nowhere! You have helped us become a leading personal computer manufacturer, and we are grateful.

Gateway 2000 is a much larger company than it was one year ago, but we plan to continue with the same philosophies that got us where we are today — aggressive pricing, top quality, and service second to none. Though we now offer you the resources of a large corporation, Gateway 2000 will continue to provide the personal attention and flexibility of a small company.

You will be hearing much about us as we cement our position as the leading direct marketer of microcomputer systems. We look forward to working with you in the 1990s and for many decades to come.

Sincerely,

Ted Waitt
President

Norm Waitt
Vice President

Price
Quality
Service

This is where it all comes together.

Quality

Gateway 2000's quality standards set us apart from our competition. From the top quality name brand components used in our systems to the painstaking quality assurance tests we run on our machines, you are guaranteed a top quality computer. Our complete line of computer systems are hand built in our factory located just outside Sioux City, Iowa. State of the art technology is used to provide you with a combination of performance, compatibility, and reliability that few vendors can match. One customer recently wrote: *"The quality of your work is exemplary and frankly has made a lot of others jealous because they bought systems which were comparable in quality but with a stiff price difference"*—George Syty.

Service

Gateway 2000's service policies are the best in the industry. We stand behind all of our systems with a **30 Day Money Back Guarantee** and a **1 Year Warranty.** We also offer **Lifetime Toll-Free Technical Support,** and **Free Federal Express Shipping** of replacement parts. If our technicians can't solve your problems over the phone or Fed-X you a solution we can dispatch a technician to most locations to provide **Free On Site Service.** Our policies are great, but it's our people that really set us apart from the competition. Look at what our customers write:

"Thank you very much for kind attention and help. I am highly recommending your corporation to colleagues for your quality and service"—Herbert Markley.

"I've always heard your forte is customer service, and now you have definitely proven it to me"—Jose De Jesus.

"I am really glad I chose Gateway 2000"—Jerry Langland.

"I feel compelled to express my gratitude to your company for the [illegible] service and support I received"—Andrei Weiszmann.

"It is a pleasure indeed, to work with a computer sales company that exhibits a genuine desire to satisfy the customer"—Ron L. Kinney.

GATEWAY 2000 • P.O. BOX 2000
SERGEANT BLUFF, IOWA 51054
800-523-2000 • 712-943-2000
FAX 712-943-2023

Due to the volatility in the DRAM market, all prices are subject to change.

Folded edge of the page

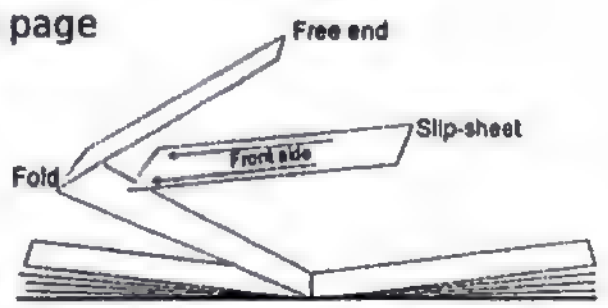
GbsSlipSheet-001

Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet

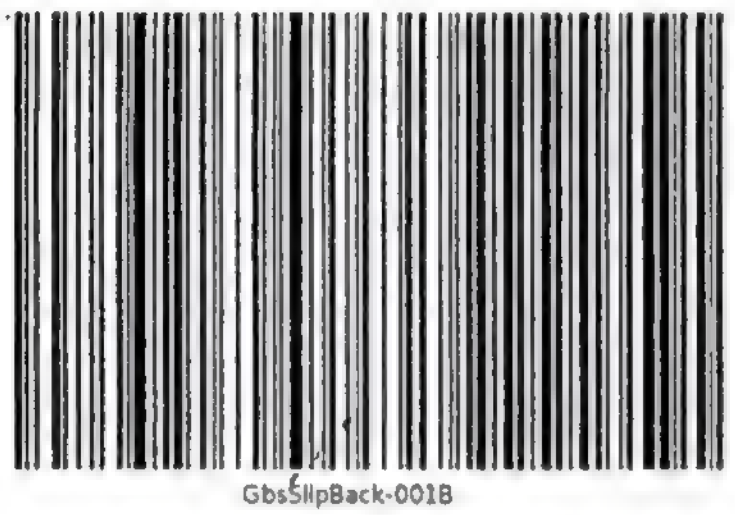
Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

This is where it all comes together.

We founded Gateway 2000 on this farm located near Sioux City, Iowa to provide top quality computers at unbeatable prices with uncompromising service after the sale. No other company offers you the combination of *Price, Quality,* and *Service* that we do. We want you to be completely satisfied with your decision to purchase a Gateway 2000 computer system, and you have our personal pledge that you will be. We look forward to you joining our thousands of satisfied customers, and establishing a long lasting business relationship.

Sincerely,

Ted Waitt
President

Mort Waitt &
Vice President

Price

Gateway 2000 offers the most aggressive prices in the industry. We offer fully loaded machines for the same price as most vendor's stripped down models. One customer wrote *"I'm surprised that the computer media haven't mentioned anything about your prices relative to the rest. You don't merely edge them out you blow them away."*—Clarence Larson. Look at our prices on the back page of this ad, shop around, compare apples to apples, then call Gateway 2000's knowledgeable sales staff to discover the GATEWAY DIFFERENCE. *"I chose Gateway after much research because I felt that the product was the best value for the money and the sales staff was very patient with my never ending list of questions and and inquiries"*—Keith Lane.

1988
BYTE
AWARD OF
DISTINCTION

20 MHz 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2795.00

64K Cache Add $500

25 MHz 386 VGA

- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$3495.00

64K Cache Add $500

33 MHz 386 VGA

- 64K Cache RAM
- 4 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 160 Meg ESDI Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$4795.00

GATEWAY 2386SX

- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

with Desqview 386

SHARP LAPTOP

- Gas Plasma Display Screen
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Floppy Drive
- External Port for 5¼" Drive
- 40 Meg 28ms Hard Drive
- 1 Parallel & 1 Serial Port
- Full Length 16 Bit Slot
- Expansion Slot (16 Bit)
- External EGA Monitor Port
- 84 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 Installed

$2995.00

12 MHz 286 VGA

- 80286-12 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2195.00

16 MHz 286 VGA

- 80286-16 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2295.00

20 MHz 286 VGA

- 80286-20 Processor
- 2 Megs RAM
- 1.2 Meg 5¼" Drive
- 1.44 Meg 3.5" Drive
- 65 Meg 28ms RLL Drive
- 16 Bit VGA Board
- 14" 1024 x 768 Color Monitor
- 1 Parallel & 2 Serial Ports
- 101 Key Keyboard
- MS DOS 3.3 or 4.01

$2395.00

Call for Custom Configurations ■ *Circle 364 on Reader Service Card* ■ *Ask about our Installation Program*

SPEED DEMONS

The excitement of the first 286 and 386 PCs doesn't seem to apply today, as users find the progress from 20 MHz to 25 MHz to 33 MHz to 486-25 (yawn) to 486-33 to 586 part of a logical and expected progression. Users also know that what makes a PC fast may be more than a blazing CPU. It might be fast ESDI or SCSI hard disks and disk-caching controllers on file servers (see "Get Smart: High-Performance Caching Disk Controllers" in this issue), math coprocessors on CAD workstations, graphics coprocessors (likely based on Texas Instruments' 34010 chip) for desktop publishing, *Windows* and Presentation Manager workstations, and in-the-PC printer controller boards for complex desktop publishing pages.

In 1990 powerful 386 and 386SX portables with docking stations and external monitors will begin to replace desktop PCs in some offices; 386SX PCs will choke the high end of the 286 market as price differences drop to under $200; and by year's end the 486 will become a price competitor to high-end 386s. While the 486 chip costs more, it includes a built-in math chip and memory cache. Lastly, the rash of truly lightweight (under 7.5 pounds) 8088/86 portables will be joined by a handful of go-anywhere 286 and 386SX machines.

Integrated Services Digital Network: "I Still Don't Need" or "I Smell Dollars Now?"

BETTER VIDEO

Of all the benefits of the PS/2, the clearest has been the improved resolution offered by the 640 by 480 VGA video standard and the nonstandard 800 by 600 Super VGA extension. Subjectively, Super VGA looks about twice as good as VGA; the improvement is much more noticeable than VGA's improvement over EGA. Too bad the Super VGA standards committee—VESA, spearheaded by NEC—has little to show for all its meetings and attempts to define one universal 800 by 600 interface that all software could use.

To display 800 by 600 pixels, you need a multiscanning monitor or a multifrequency monitor. Multifrequency monitors (like the NEC MultiSync 2A) are cheaper, and for all the hubbub surrounding multiscanning monitors, it turns out that today's multiscanner typically falls just short of the electronic headroom needed to run tomorrow's video standard, so you need a new monitor anyway when you get a new video card. You can now order Super VGA–ready multifrequency monitors with most PC compatibles. Super VGA costs about $100 to $200 more than VGA—and it's worth the extra cost. The two main holdouts on the Super VGA revolution are the industry's 800-pound gorillas, IBM and Compaq, which want to move you up one notch further on resolution and two notches on price.

IBM's other PS/2 video standard, 8514, with 1,024 by 768 interlaced resolution, has been slower to take off. In fact, it's unlikely that 8514 will ever get off the ground. Why? IBM chose an inferior standard. Interlacing means the monitor displays the even-numbered lines, then the odd-numbered lines, taking two sweeps to produce a single frame. It's cheaper than noninterlaced video, but the flicker will drive you crazy. Don't believe anyone who says otherwise unless you've spent a day in front of an interlaced monitor. Most users will decide that 8514 isn't worth the headaches. Better bets are noninterlaced Texas Instruments 34010-based 1,024 by 768 boards. Compaq and Dell use the same Renaissance-designed board; NEC has a similar unit called the Graphics Engine. You can buy one of these for about the same price IBM gets for its board.

If you're buying PCs in 1990 to run *Windows* or the Presentation Manager, look at the emerging group of 16-inch monitors, which allow for more-readable multiple-window sessions than standard 13- and 14-inch monitors.

AFFORDABLE LASERS

Hewlett-Packard has continued its mastery of the laser printer market with the HP LaserJet Series IIP, a $1,500, 4-page-per-minute unit with a street price quickly approaching $1,000. Okidata and Toshiba chimed in with similar units offering slightly more features for slightly more money. And IBM produced what may be the best LaserJet Series II compatible yet; the $2,695 IBM LaserPrinter provides more speed and more fonts for the same price as the LaserJet II.

The laser printer you really want may well ship early in 1990: a next-generation LaserJet with infinitely scalable fonts but without the font-rotation/vector-clipping bells and whistles that make PostScript printers cost $2,000 more than LaserJet compatibles. HP and others are likely to make these available for no more than $500 to $1000 over the price of their current LaserJet-compatible printers. Scalable-font printers will drive demand for WYSIWIG (what you see is what you get) software, especially word processors. Unfortunately, true multifont displays won' t be here until late 1990 or later.

SOFTWARE JUGGERNAUT

As the industry matures and more good products appear, you could argue, it's unlikely that we'll ever again see the market dominance of a *Lotus 1-2-3* or Ashton-Tate's *dBASE*. Except for one thing: the *WordPerfect* juggernaut. In two years, *WordPerfect* has climbed from about 25 or 30 percent market share and a slight lead over *Microsoft Word* to a 60-plus percent market share. And it's not from technical superiority. Half a dozen word processors provide roughly all the features of *WordPerfect*, and it's a coin toss whether *WordPerfect* or *Word* is better. So why does *WordPerfect* have the market share? The most likely reason: unlimited toll-free support. WordPerfect Corp. plows a huge chunk of its revenues back in no-questions-asked, all-questions-answered technical help. Others offer free support; some offer toll-free support. But nobody does it with the style and class of

Create reports like these quickly, and without programming.

NEW! Code Generator
for Clipper, dBASE IV, FoxBASE+ and QuickSilver

R&R helps you create reports like these quickly, without programming, directly from dBASE and Lotus databases. Develop reports for turnkey systems. Prepare ad hoc and custom reports. Print in any layout, from columnar listings and mailing labels to preprinted forms and form letters.

Lotus-like menus, WYSIWYG screen-painting, and HELP system make it easy to learn R&R. Perform calculations as needed, including subtotals and totals. Sort and group records in any order. Select records with plain-English query. Save time with automatic TRIM, word-wrap, justification, currency, and date formats. Improve appearance with bold, *italics*, underline, different fonts, and lines and boxes.

R&R is full-featured and flexible, so you can concentrate on making your reports show exactly what you want to show, the way you want to show it.

R&R Relational Report Writer

For dBASE III+ and dBASE IV™. $149

Works with dBASE III, dBASE IV, Clipper®, FoxBASE+™, dBXL™, Quicksilver™, and file-compatibles. Includes royalty-free runtime that requires only 25 KB of memory. Network support standard. Clipper and FoxBASE+ Module required for .NTX and .IDX indexes, $49.95. Optional Code Generator, $149, translates R&R reports into dBASE programs in just seconds.

PC EDITOR'S CHOICE R&R Relational Report Writer, V2.0 December 8, 1987

"... a stunning combination of a comfortable and informative user interface, supremely easy access to multiple related files, and extensive report design and enhancement tools. Usable by novice and expert alike, it is superb for generating either straightforward or complex report output...."

Awarded *Most Useful Add-On Product for dBASE* by 1988 dBASE Developer Conference attendees. Ashton-Tate, September 1988.

- Sales Registers
- Invoices
- Form Letters
- Statements
- Mailing Labels
- Aged Receivables
- COD Tags
- Purchase Orders
- Customer Lists
- Telephone Directories
- Sales Analyses
- Advertising Schedules
- and more

R&R Worksheet Report Writer

For Lotus® 1-2-3® and Symphony®. $149

INFO WORLD EXCELLENT 5/22/89

Works with Lotus database worksheets. Use as add-in or add-on with 1-2-3 (2.01 and 2.2), Symphony, and worksheet-compatible products. Requires 20KB as add-in. Network support standard. Replaces Lotus 1-2-3 Report Writer™, and includes program to convert existing reports to R&R.

30-Day Moneyback Guarantee!

To order, or for more information and the name of the dealer nearest you, call:

800-325-9035

In Mass., call 508-366-1122.

Concentric Data Systems, Inc.
18 Lyman Street, Westboro, MA 01581

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LOOKING AHEAD: 1990

by Gus Venditto

The past year has been all talk and reaction, as far as major trends go. Very few new products have had a significant impact. Looking ahead to 1990: The big battle between EISA and Micro Channel architecture is absolutely up for grabs. And it's likely that the coming year won't see a clear winner.

There are, however, a few areas where the future seems clear.

■ 1990 will be another big year for *Microsoft Windows*. More mainstream applications will migrate to the graphical environment. Both end users and software developers will use *Windows* as a way station on the road to OS/2. OS/2 is going to need the razzle-dazzle of true multifont WYSIWYG displays before it hits the big time, and that technology won't be ready this year.

■ Hypertext-this and HyperCard-that programs will become the rage on PCs, as *Windows* applications become the front ends for large databases.

■ A strange parade of odd-looking alternatives to the mouse will pass through. All of them will be touted as representing the finest research into human physiology ever conducted, and all of them will fade into oblivion.

■ Outbreaks of viruses, timed to go off on some well-publicized future date, will cause utility software vendors to build vaccines into their programs.

■ DAT (digital audio tape) will become the hottest thing in the tape backup market, as prices drop dramatically.

■ SCSI ports will be built into some PCs as standard equipment.

■ SQL will grow in popularity as *dBASE* programming declines.

■ Processors won't get the same kind of speed increases we've seen for the past few years—33 MHz is the fastest a 386 is likely to tick for many months to come. Radio emissions from these power-mad devices are making systems design such a nightmare that computer manufacturers will have to discover a solution to this problem before latching onto 40-MHz 386s.

■ Finally, IBM will introduce yet another new graphics standard.

The bettors among you may want to know how many of last year's predictions hit the mark. We're eight to one: IBM disappointed us by not introducing a new graphics standard. The eight predictions that did come true serve as a terse summary of the past year's events. More lightweight laptops appeared. Intel introduced the i486, which had little effect on the desktop market in 1989. PCs shrank in size as more features were built onto the motherboard. The 32-bit version of OS/2 received lukewarm reviews. The Unix standard failed to settle down. *LAN Manager* for OS/2 became a hot topic and coveted product. The first EISA-machines-cum-servers showed up in the fall. And the RAM crisis ended as 1-megabit chips proliferated. ■

the people in the WordPerfect organization.

A quick survey of the other software categories:

■ In graphics, there's a sense that no PC product is really first-rate compared with Mac offerings like Aldus *Persuasion* and Microsoft's *PowerPoint*. The only new graphics products that will matter will run under *Windows* or the Presentation Manager. Software Publishing Corp. is taking a big risk by porting *Harvard Graphics* from DOS to the Presentation Manager before doing *Windows*. Given PM's slow takeoff, SPC may have the order backward.

■ If every word written about personal information managers (PIMs) in 1988 translated into a sale in 1989, this would be a robust market. But words have not become deeds. The word *PIM* is a broad umbrella covering three dozen programs that handle outlining; notetaking, text databases, and text retrieval; hypermedia; and tracking, calendaring, and time management. *GrandView*, *IZE*, and *PackRat* are all PIMs, but they're far from interchangeable. Perhaps the most balleyhooed, Lotus's *Agenda*, failed to catch on; its incredible complexity overshadowed its incredible ability. One hope for some of the fading PIMs: put them on a LAN and label them groupware. One new PIM to watch: *IBM Current*, which will be great even before the LAN version ships.

■ In desktop publishing, while *PageMaker* and *Ventura Publisher* slug it out at the high end, the low end has returned to life. Now the best of the under-$250 programs won't embarrass you (unless you use a dot matrix printer): Logitech's *Finesse*, DRI's *GEM Publisher*, and Pinpoint Publishing's *Express Publisher*. Next step for high-end products: better handling of color artwork, enabling users to design *any* publication on a PC.

■ Forms processing has emerged as a secondary market, led by Delrina's *PerForm*, a Technical Excellence finalist, and Indigo Software's *JetForm*. The future of the forms market may be not as standalone products but as intelligent extensions to databases, word processors, and desktop publishing programs.

BEST OF 1989

On the following pages, *PC Magazine*'s editors and frequent contributors have highlighted 30 of the year's best products. How were they selected? Most qualified for consideration by virtue of winning Editor's Choice status earlier in the year; we also selected from among promising new products that haven't yet received *PC Magazine* reviews. Working from this pool of possibilities, editors and *PC Magazine* contributors nominated their personal favorites to a board made up of associate editor Mary Kathleen Flynn, PC Labs director Fred Davis, editor-in-chief Bill Machrone, and myself, executive editor Bill Howard. Where several authors nominated the same product, we chose the author with the most hands-on experience to write the description.

We haven't chosen every piece of hardware and software that could be considered one of the best products of 1989. We filtered out previous annual winners that weren't new or substantially improved in the past year. For instance, while *Microsoft Excel for Windows* was a Best of 1987 and may well still be the best spreadsheet, it has not undergone any changes in the last two years. Winners of *PC Magazine*'s 1989 Awards for Technical Excellence (and finalists) are covered elsewhere in this issue, although we consider them among the year's best as well. Products are arranged in alphabetical order by company name for hardware, by product name for software. A complete list appears in the table of contents.

Before you make any big decisions over which laser printer to buy, we'd like to point out a few little things about the new Canon LBP-4.

The first of which is size. Unlike most "desktop" printers that need a space the size of a football field to fit in your office, the LBP-4 is compact. So it actually fits on top of your desk.

It also fits your budget. With an equally compact price of only $1,545.*

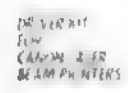
And it's the only laser printer in its class to offer built-in scalable fonts that let you set type from the smallest fine print to headline size. Without options or add-ons.

Plus a lot of other little extras that make it easy to print high-quality text and graphics right down to the smallest detail. Including Canon's convenient EP-L replaceable cartridge, and a versatile front-loading paper tray. It even prints envelopes.

So call toll-free 1-800-441-5454 or stop by your Canon Dealer and see an LBP-4 for yourself.

Very little to get

It's the first compact, affordable laser printer with scalable fonts, standard. And that's something to get excited about.



A printer driver kit is provided free with each new LBP-4 containing all printer definition files currently available for this printer on diskette, plus complete installation instructions.

Canon

*Manufacturer's suggested retail price.

© LBP and Canon are registered trademarks of Canon Inc.

excited about.

Canon

LBP-4

LASER BEAM PRINTER

Working to improve your image.™

© 1989 Canon U.S.A. Inc.

CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Pocket LAN Adapters for Token Ring, Ethernet and Arcnet.

Innovation comes in all shapes and sizes. At Xircom we believe it should fit in your pocket. Our Pocket LAN Adapters are revolutionary products developed for PC users who want the most convenient access to Token Ring, Ethernet or Arcnet networks.

What makes the Pocket LAN Adapters revolutionary? They require no internal slots, connecting through the parallel port of any IBM-compatible PC. All come supplied with certified drivers for a trouble-free solution that will have you connected in less time than it takes you to read this ad!

The Xircom approach has left the press full of praise: "The image of perfection–the way computers should be," wrote Steve Gibson in InfoWorld; "Incredibly easy to use...easy to install, easy to carry...a very clever device," according to Aaron Brenner at LAN Magazine.

You may think that all this "perfection" and convenience comes with a hefty price tag. It doesn't–in fact the Xircom family of LAN adapters costs about the same as the more traditional methods which it is quickly rendering obsolete.

It's living proof that with innovation on your side or in your parallel port, a little can take you a very long way.

Call Xircom today at (818)884-8755.

Xircom
LAN solutions for laptops.

22231 Mulholland Hwy., Suite 114
Woodland Hills, CA 91364
(818)884-8755 • FAX (818)884-1719

ARCNET IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF DATAPOINT CORP.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Adobe Streamline—Microsoft Windows Version

by Jim Seymour

Scanning in artwork is a great opportunity for desktop publishers. It lets you steal illustrations here and there—copying only public-domain images, of course!—and saves hours of tracing pictures into computer files. Till you have to *change* something in that artwork. Because editing scanned images is a pain at best. And if you scale them up or down, be prepared for some unpleasant surprises, as hairline rules suddenly grow to the thickness of fence posts.

Adobe Systems' $395 *Adobe Streamline—Microsoft Windows Version* is the answer. It lets you scan in line art from almost any source you can slap on the bed of your scanner, then processes the resulting scanned image into an honest-to-God PostScript file.

That file is editable with *Adobe Illustrator*, so you can make fine corrections. That's a good thing, because you *will* spend some time cleaning it up. Fiddling with *Streamline*'s Outline, Centerline, and combined Outline/Centerline modes will usually get you close to a publishable result, but not quite. It does make the final clean-up far quicker—and the results far better—than if you were trying to edit that bitmap-scanned image with a paint program.

FACT FILE: *Adobe Streamline—Microsoft Windows Version;* Adobe Systems Inc., 1585 Charleston Rd., Mountain View, CA 94039; (415) 961-4400. **List Price:** $395. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC, 640K RAM, 20MB available hard disk space, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later. 1MB expanded memory recommended. **Reviewed:** October 31, 1989, page 53.

CIRCLE 412 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Allways, The Spreadsheet Publisher

by Craig Stinson

Microsoft Excel may have been the first PC program to generate boardroom-quality reports directly from the worksheet, but in 1989 Funk Software's $150 *Allways* emerged as the spreadsheet publisher for the rest of us. Where *Excel* required users to adopt a whole new command structure and operating environment, *Allways* brought presentation capability to the millions of users for whom traversing the Lotus menu tree is as natural as walking.

Allways was the first add-in that allowed *Lotus 1-2-3* users to deploy fonts, type styles, rules, boxes, drop shadows, and shading, and to mix Lotus graphs on the page with their supporting numbers. It did all this, moreover, without requiring hardware upgrades

(a graphics-capable screen is a virtual necessity, but a 286 machine is not) and without making users abandon their familiar character-mode ways. For many users who don't yet have graphical user interface fever, the combination of *1-2-3* and *Allways* offers the best of both worlds: text mode for efficient manipulation of numbers and graphics mode for WYSIWYG manipulation of printing attributes.

Lotus was quick to recognize *Allways* as the card that could trump *Excel*'s most compelling attraction. The company immediately began bundling *Allways* with new copies of Release 2.01, and early in 1989 Lotus bought the rights to Funk's technology with the intention of incorporating it in *1-2-3*, Release 3.0. The fact that Release 3.0 went out the door in June without *Allways* technology (time ran out and Release 3.0 *had* to ship, goes the official explanation) was a major disappointment to would-be upgraders and a point of vulnerability that archrival Borland aggressively attacked.

Borland's *QuattroPro*, which debuted late in the year, incorporated publishing features well beyond those offered by *Allways*. But in the character-based spreadsheet world, *Allways* got there first and raised everybody's expectations of what an 8088-viable spreadsheet should do. After *Allways*, the day of the ugly spreadsheet printout was dead.

FACT FILE: *Allways, The Spreadsheet Publisher;* Funk Software Inc., 222 Third St., Cambridge, MA 02142; (617) 497-6339. **List Price:** $150. **Requires:** 384K RAM; *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0 or 2.01; DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** January 31, 1989, page 33.

CIRCLE 413 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition

by Jennifer Zaino

What makes a game qualify for the Best of 1989? Some observers say it's high-quality graphics and animation, others prefer the symphony of sound that MIDI card support brings. Still others demand a challenging test of hand/eye coordination.

Mindscape's $50 *Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition* won't win awards in any of these categories. Its graphics

are attractive but static; sound effects are nil; and you need only be able to operate a mouse with enough dexterity to select menu choices. What makes Chris Crawford's *Microsoft Windows*–based successor to his original

PHOTOGRAPHS: THOM O'CONNOR ILLUSTRATIONS: NORM BENDELL

Balance of Power a winner is its sheer intelligence.

As President of the United States (or Soviet General Secretary, if you prefer), you negotiate trade policies, provide military as well as financial support to allies, and generally deal with a host of political crises. The catch is that you must do all this without inciting the wrath of the other superpower.

If you do blow up the world, you'll be bumped back to DOS and greeted with a message that chastises you for your failure to maintain peace. In some ways, this chilling reprimand is more ominous than a graphic display of mushroom clouds and nuked flesh.

The challenge of devising a strategy that avoids nuclear war without sacrificing your country's prestige and position in global politics is intriguing. *Balance of Power* is food for the brain, and that's why it's a winner.

FACT FILE: *Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition;* Mindscape Inc., 34444 Dundee Rd., Northbrook, IL 60062; (708) 480-7667. **List Price:** $50. **Requires:** 640K RAM; *Microsoft Windows*, Version 2.0. **Reviewed:** September 12, 1989, page 382.

CIRCLE 414 ON READER SERVICE CARD

With *Balance of Power—The 1990 Edition*, your mission, should you choose to accept it, is to balance superpower politics with world peace.

It's not easy being Top Dog. You must keep up with newspaper reports and familiarize yourself with various countries' politics, economic conditions, literacy rates, and other demographics (the game boasts a database of facts updated through 1988). This difficult job also demands diplomatic finesse: you don't want to look weak to other countries, but any protests must be carefully thought out. Polite objections can all too soon lead to military threats and from there to all-out nuclear war.

CASIO INC
Casio B.O.S.S.

by John Dickinson

OK, it doesn't run DOS, *Microsoft Word*, *Lotus 1-2-3*, or anything else you might be familiar with, not even OS/2. But at $220 for the 32K version and $240 for the 64K version, the Casio B.O.S.S. (Business Organizer Scheduling System) fits in my shirt pocket, has a QWERTY keyboard and a legible 36-character by 6-line screen, and handily replaces a calendar and address book (which were too thick for my pocket).

And a software/hardware combination created by the jetsetters at Travelling Software links it to my PC's serial port and sends data in either direction at 9,600 bits per second. That lets me use both the PC and the B.O.S.S. to their best advantage, which mostly means minimizing the use of that wonderful but awesomely small QWERTY keyboard on the B.O.S.S.

I maintain my calendar on the B.O.S.S., because its typing requirement is minimal, and my telephone directory on the PC, where it's easy to type in a ton of data. One fringe benefit is that I now carry my entire business contact list in my pocket. Another is that the B.O.S.S.'s software makes it easy to search for appointments and free times, and even displays each day graphically.

The B.O.S.S. also features a memo organizer where you can store such things as frequent-flyer and credit-card numbers or passport and driving-license numbers. There is also a business card file similar to the phone directory but organized by company. For security, you can lock a portion of any file in a password-protected area. Other B.O.S.S. features include alarms for your schedule, local and world time clocks, a calculator, and even keyboard macros for typing frequently used entries.

The B.O.S.S. comes with 32K or 64K of memory, but I recommend the larger configuration. You can also

buy the same capability in a larger case with more typable keys. But I prefer keeping the B.O.S.S. in my shirt pocket, as handy as my right hand.

FACT FILE: Casio B.O.S.S.; Casio Inc., 570 Mount Pleasant Ave., Dover, NJ 07801; (800) 634-1895, (201) 361-5400. **List Price:** With 32K, $220; with 64K, $240; with 64K and raised keyboard, $260. PC link (software and cable), $110. **Requires:** 256K RAM. **Reviewed:** Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.

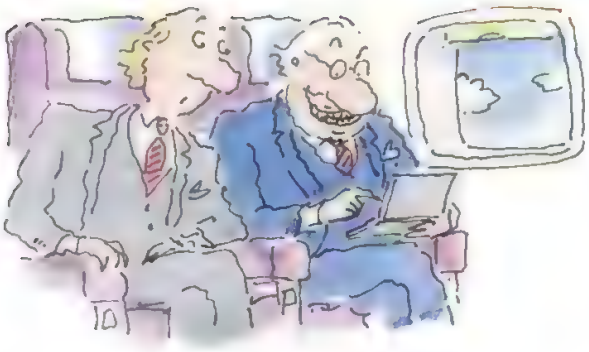
CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHECKFREE CORP
CheckFree

by Milt Jones

If you'd really like a glimpse at how tomorrow-computing will change your life, forget OS/2, the Presentation Manager, and the 486. The *CheckFree* electronic bill-paying service belongs to that rare class of product that is forward-looking, universally useful, and available today.

No matter where you bank, *CheckFree* lets you pay your bills by PC and modem, drawing funds electronically



The Casio B.O.S.S. fits in a shirt pocket, handy as your right hand.

from your existing checking or NOW account. Because *CheckFree* uses the same electronic transfer system used by banks and the Federal Reserve, your bank has no choice but to go along.

Though related by virtue of its on-line nature to electronic banking, *CheckFree* operates more like standalone check-writing programs such as Intuit's *Quicken*. Just as

Quicken turns your instructions into printed checks, *CheckFree* turns them into electronic payment requests. It also includes a check register and a handful of utilities to help you balance your checkbook and monitor your personal budget.

You begin by entering all of your instructions into *CheckFree* off-line, using CheckFree Corp.'s *Servisware*. When you're ready to send the transactions, you simply choose the appropriate menu option. The program then transmits the data automatically.

CheckFree lets you schedule fixed, recurring payments with the press of a few keys. Until told otherwise, *CheckFree* will pay the amount at the specified interval without your lifting a finger. You can also schedule unfixed payments well in advance.

Perhaps best of all, however, *CheckFree* eliminates the hassles of writing and mailing paper checks, reducing the dreaded task of bill paying to practically nothing.

If you like the idea of *CheckFree* but are already hooked on another personal finance package, you may be in luck. *Quicken* 3.0 now supports automatic updating of its registers using *CheckFree* data, and it has also been announced that *Andrew Tobias' Managing Your Money* and *Checkwrite Plus* will support direct, seamless payment of your bills through *CheckFree*.

FACT FILE: *CheckFree;* CheckFree Corp., P.O. Box 897, Columbus, OH 43216; (800) 882-5280, (614) 898-6000. **List Price:** With startup package, user guide, and first month's service, $50 (XPRESS kit version, $30); monthly service charge, $9. **Requires:** 256K RAM, modem, DOS 2.1 or later. **Reviewed:** November 14, 1989, page 513.

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

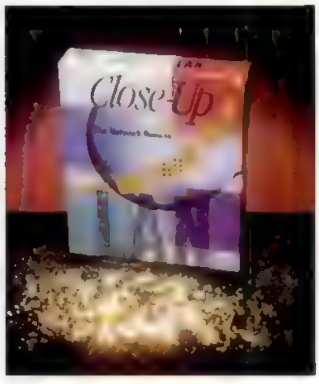
NORTON LAMBERT Close-Up/LAN, Version 2.0

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

The ability to control a PC remotely across a local area network is increasingly valuable for people with system support and training responsibilities. *Close-Up/LAN* from Norton Lambert is the premier program in a market segment with keen competition and explosive growth.

The planning and ingenuity in this program become evident when you install it or read its list of features. The designers have included features for people working in classrooms, across large campus installations, and in intensive multiprocessing networks. The package tests the network environment, determines what protocols are available, and configures itself to match the available transport environment. It handles graphics that others can't and serves in many different applications ranging from classrooms to one-on-one technical support.

Close-Up/LAN is one of the most useful programs in the connectivity market. It stands head and shoulders above the competition.



FACT FILE: *Close-Up/LAN,* Version 2.0; Norton Lambert, P.O. Box 4085, Santa Barbara, CA 93140; (805) 964-6767. **List Price:** For 2 users, $395; 8 users, $795; 16 users, $995; 32 users, $1,495; 64 users, $1,995. **Requires:** DOS 2.0 or later; Novell *NetWare*, IBM PC Local Area Network, or 3Com 3Plus; 75K RAM. **Reviewed:** October 31, 1989, page 233.

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WILSON WINDOWWARE Command Post 5.2K

by Robin Raskin

Microsoft Windows has survived and thrived, but not without the help of MS-DOS Executive replacement utilities. The best *Windows* aid we've seen is Wilson WindowWare's $35 *Command Post*. It looks and acts just like the standard *Windows* menu, so it doesn't require a new mind-set. It doesn't make any enormous system demands on the already taxed *Windows* environment either. But it

adds all the functionality you'll need to keep you from tossing your *Windows* out the window.

Command Post adds a few all-important main menu options to the sparse MS-DOS Executive. A *Windows* menu orchestrates all open windows into neat stacks or tiles. A *Windows* locater assists those who are easily lost in a sea of open windows. The Desk menu provides a quick and personalized entrée into all the desktop utilities that come

standard with *Windows*. Most important is the Applications menu, which lets you personalize *Windows* by creating a customized list of your most frequently used applications and how you prefer to enter them.

For example, I launch *Corel Draw!* by creating a menu item called Drawing. I launch into *Microsoft Word* by clicking on Letters to Mom. Immediately I'm tossed into the proper subdirectory. Kiss goodbye the days of eye-balling a screen full of files for .EXE. *Command Post*'s newest version, 6.2K, launches multiple applications from a single menu bar, so I could launch my "Daily Apps" in a single mouse click.

Creating the necessary menus is trivial. You use any ASCII text editor or the Notepad to add a few lines to the CMDPOST.MNU file.

The latest version also includes a directory capability, much like the classic DOS-based XTREE. Finally, by keeping two *Windows* open, *Command Post* handles file transfers in a straightforward point-and-click fashion. Compared to other pricey MS-DOS Executive utilities, *Command Post* is a bargain.

Command Post just might keep you from tossing your Windows out the window.

Command Post doesn't use any flashy desktop metaphors and won't transform your PC into a Mac-alike. If you want a more icon-like interface, look at the more expensive, resource-gobbling *PubTech File Organizer*.

FACT FILE: *Command Post* 6.2K; Wilson WindowWare, 2701 California Ave. SW, #212, Seattle, WA 98116; (206) 937-9335. **Price:** $35. **Requires:** 18K RAM, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later. **Reviewed:** October 11, 1988, page 48.

CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP

Compaq Deskpro 386/33

by Robert W. Kane

Although we didn't bestow a *PC Magazine* Award for Technical Excellence on any desktop PC this year, we do acknowledge the true quality of the Compaq Deskpro 386/33. A feat of solid engineering, this machine is the highest incarnation of existing technologies at the top of the performance scale for computers.

Completely redesigned both inside and out, the Deskpro serves as a model 33-MHz 386 PC. While not the fastest in terms of processor or disk performance, its overall speed places it near the top of the crowd. That it performs this feat with only a 64K processor RAM cache and no disk cache whatsoever is a testament to the superb craftsmanship that has gone into making it the fastest Compaq ever.

Of course, as with any finely crafted product, you'll pay a hefty premium for this Compaq gem. With a base price starting at $10,499, (2MB RAM, 84MB hard disk, no monitor), the 386/33 will put a serious dent in your wallet. In return, you'll get a top-of-the-line machine that will tackle your most formidable applications with ease day in and day out. With Compaq, you can afford to be demanding.

FACT FILE: Compaq Deskpro 386/33; Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670. **List Price:** With 2MB RAM, 84MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA monitor, $11,198; with 320MB ESDI hard disk, $15,698; with 650MB ESDI hard disk, $18,698. **Reviewed:** October 31, 1989, page 126.

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't just play around with CAD.

Powerful EasyCAD2 shatters the high-end CAD price barrier.

EasyCAD2's break-through $169.95 price tag, blazing speed and unparalleled features put high-end CAD within your reach.

Compare revolutionary EasyCAD2 to any other PC CAD program costing less than $500. There is no comparison. In fact, if you're drawing with anything less, you're just playing around. EasyCAD2 runs rings around software costing many times more. It even runs neck and neck with FastCAD, the fastest CAD in the micro world.

Others may charge extra for plot, DXF, and other modules. EasyCAD2's one-time $169.95 price is your ticket to CAD's fast lane.

EasyCAD2 is as easy to use as it is to buy.

Whether you're a CAD expert or a beginner, EasyCAD2 supercharges your productivity right from the start. Pull-down menus and dialog boxes simplify and streamline drawing. Use a mouse or digitizing tablet. Type on the keyboard or mix methods to enter commands and change drawings. Create custom macros and alternate menus for complex or repetitive tasks.

Numerous entities and editing commands.

EasyCAD2 comes with a full range of entities including points, lines, text, circles, arcs, boxes, polygons, splines, plus horizontal, vertical and parallel dimensions. Powerful editing commands let you erase, move, scale, rotate, break, trim, bend, fillet, copy, mirror and more almost as fast as you can think.

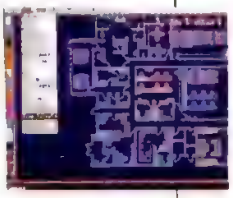
Stretch or shrink in a blink.

With EasyCAD2 commands like Scale, Stretch and Rotate you can actually lengthen or shrink parts of your drawings and dimensions are automatically updated. Unlike many other programs, you don't have to erase or re-enter them. Work with U.S. or metric formats, even change formats back and forth anytime while you're drawing.

As effective as programs costing ten times as much.

That's what one of the world's leading PC magazines said about EasyCAD2. We're so sure you'll agree, we back EasyCAD2 with a full 30-day money back guarantee. Call (602) 967-8633 now to place your order or for the name of your nearest dealer.

Choose from 16 colors, 256 layers. DXF format lets you exchange drawings and files with other CAD packages and spreadsheets.



PC WORLD BEST BUY

CORPORATE TOP RATED PCWEEK 1989 SATISFACTION POLL

EVOLUTION EasyCAD2 COMPUTING

437 S. 48th St., Ste. 106
Tempe, AZ 85281-9936
Phone 602.967.8633

EasyCAD2 is a trademark of Evolution Computing

©1989 Evolution Computing.

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LEAVE A WAKE-UP CALL FOR DECEMBER 1990

by Jim Seymour

Every year in the PC business, it's tempting to borrow Dickens's line "It was the best of times; it was the worst of times" for a look at the year's hits and misses.

Sure, it's overused, but it's hard to resist because the line is so close to the truth.

Unlike more-complicated organisms such as, say, slugs and snails, which seem to follow a proper Darwinian model (surviving and adapting when they learn from their mistakes and disappearing when they don't), some PC-industry executives seem to just rock along, blissfully (and obliviously) repeating their predecessors' faux pas.

Other PC chieftains rally their tribes, crank out great new products, learn from their mistakes and their peers' as well—and usually stay out of the headlines.

It's a rich stew.

Join us for a fast tour of some of 1989's highs and lows.

In late September, with the release of EISA-bus PCs drawing nigh, IBM PC boss Jim Cannavino called a remarkably unnewsy news conference, to announce, in effect, that IBM knew all along that third-party developers could make PS/2 cards communicate faster—if they'd just try a little harder. He went on to declare that this surely settled the question of whether the PS/2s' Micro Channel architecture bus was the new standard.

Right, Jim.

Sun Microsystems, one of the high-flyers in the computer business, broke analysts' hearts—and the back of the company's stock—with an early-summer announcement that the company would suffer its first down quarter. Sure enough, Sun went on to post a loss.

Why? They had . . . ahem . . . a little trouble getting a new . . . uhh, well . . . computer system, used to process orders, up and running.

Classy. *Very* classy.

WordPerfect Corp. continued to do nearly everything right. During the past two years—mainly during 1989—its share of the PC word-processing market soared from about 30 percent to more than 60 percent. It turns out that many paying customers *like* the idea of a software vendor that answers the phone when they call.

VPs Frank King and Frank Ingari kept proclaiming that Lotus's new *1-2-3*, Release 2.2, was in no sense "*1-2-3 Jr.*" but a full-fledged partner to the long-awaited Release 3.0. Meanwhile, the company packaged Release 2.2 in a cheap paper carton, with cheap perfect-bound manuals reminiscent of a drugstore paperback—and Release 3.0 got the full Lotus ring-binders-and-slipcase treatment.

Sure looks like *1-2-3 Jr.* to *us*, Frank(s).

As the new IBM display standard, 8514A, comes into wider use, new 8514A users love IBM (at first) for leading them towards higher-resolution displays, but soon learn why interlaced displays are not suitable for adult audiences.

After Rod Canion pulled Businessland's authorization to sell Compaqs, Businessland's founder, David Norman, proudly (desperately?) replaced them with Steve Jobs's new wonder, the NeXT workstation.

We shall now see how many people want to buy $10,000-plus workstations in storefronts.

Lotsa luck, Dave. But hey: it *is* a pretty thing.

Demonstrating that timing for which the company has become famous, Microsoft managed the last stages of development and manufacturing of *Word* 4.0 (for the Mac) and *Word* 5.0 (for the PC) so badly that it literally ran out of stock of the older versions—long before the new ones were ready.

Dealers screamed for product, but Mr. Gates couldn't ship 'em a thing; his cupboard was bare.

Ashton-Tate Corp. may have retired the Thumbs Down trophy. In 1989 we saw sales of its flagship product deBased still further, thanks to a slow, buggy *dBASE IV* 1.0 and still more delays on the long-promised network version 1.1; we saw *MultiMate* nearly disappear from the market, following the release of a classic too-little-too-late update; we saw feeble and nearly invisible promotion of *FullWrite Professional* and *FullImpact* (a very good word processor and spreadsheet, respectively, for the Mac); we saw distributors enraged over channel stuffing.

Oh, yes: we saw the value of the company plummet on Wall Street.

Sell it or liquidate it, Ed.

But maybe not: Borland's still in there trying.

It's hard to figure Borland these days. 1989 saw the near-disappearance of M. Philippe Kahn's highly touted *Spreeeent* word processor, and the near-disappearance of *SideKick*. Turbo Basic wasn't, so Borland gave up; *Quattro Professional* was, but very late; *Paradox* needs updating.

And, lest we forget, in the highlight of the PC social season, M. Kahn engineered a tacky dirty trick at Esther Dyson's annual PC Forum soiree, having copies of a magazine story slamming Lotus boss Jim Manzi slipped under attendees' hotel-room doors.

While trying to unsnarl the *1-2-3* upgrades mess, Lotus did one very smart thing: it left the Gross brothers alone to create one of the all-time great programs—*Magellan*.

Whatever you thought of *Hal*, the sort-of-intelligent *1-2-3* graft-on the Gross boys produced last time around,

we guarantee you'll like *Magellan*.

We just hope Lotus's "leave 'em alone" posture during Magellan's development doesn't extend to its marketing . . . which so far has looked pretty half-hearted.

Hayes, which once not only owned the PC-modem market but also demonstrated the best kind of market leadership, lost even more market share in 1989, and seems to have abandoned thoughts of supremacy.

Hayes's ISDN card remains vaporware (though still lots of fun after what, Dennis, three outings at Comdex?). Hayes had to buy JT Fax to get into the fax-card market it previously overlooked. And Hayes had to buy Practical Peripherals to establish a line of lower-priced modems.

Hello? Anyone home? Hello?

This year Adobe Systems increased its line of superbly executed PostScript typefaces even further. And it introduced good new products, from *Streamline* to *True Form* to *Adobe Type Manager*. But very good PostScript emulators are coming along from Bauer and Associates (bought by Microsoft), Phoenix (everybody's favorite BIOS cloners), and others, all of which pose a powerful threat to Adobe's largest revenue stream, PostScript interpreter licenses.

Adobe also lost a lot when Apple and Microsoft agreed effectively to freeze Adobe out of the next standard in high-quality on-screen and laser-printer fonts. Good thing that *type* business is going so well, guys. Before long those pricey PostScript licenses may be few and far between.

Tandy Corp. continued to grow, thanks to smart moves such as signing-on to OEM PCs for DEC and Panasonic. But when is Tandy going to get serious Symantec's *Q&A* this year, support from other software publishers fell off.

DeskMate remains convenient, if ugly. Is that enough to make it a standard in the marketplace? Or are the 7,000-plus Radio Shack storefronts all it really has going for it?

Hewlett-Packard knew the tiny new LaserJet Series IIP would hurt sales of HP's top-of-the-line Laserjet II and IID and also the low-priced DeskJet. But HP brought it to market anyway, making it highly compatible with its bigger siblings, and wonderfully small, with great print quality and a street price of under a grand.

Hewlett-Packard *deserves* to own this market.

It was an especially good year for printers. IBM continued its winning ways, with a spectacular LaserJet-compatible 10-page-per-minute desktop LaserPrinter—priced, incredibly, right with the HP it matches.

See, we *told* you those wonderful Proprinters weren't flukes. Score it Kentucky 1, Japan 0.

Oh boy, was it a good year for printers! QMS scored twice, with the ColorScript 10 Model 10, the first under-$10,000 300- by 300-dot-per-inch PostScript color printer, and again with the Turbo PS-810, a faster version of QMS's already-hot PS-810.

Apple thinks it has the high-end desktop laser market sewn up with the LaserWriter IINTX. Apple must not know that the Turbo 820 matches the NTX's print quality and features, including a SCSI hard disk port, for less money, and it prints a good deal faster.

Make that Kentucky 1, Alabama 1, Cupertino 0, Japan 0.

Whatever their motives, Apple and Microsoft did The Wrong more promise for a truly integrated future than any other imaging standard—and they are already in place on the printer side.

Other than as a chance to play kissy-face-and-make-up during the Mac vs. *Windows* lawsuit, it's hard to see how this is in the best interest of Microsoft, or why the company did it. Apple's the only winner: it needs all the validation it can get, and here's a nice dose from the DOS folks. The millions of people who'll use OS/2 (someday) are the big losers. And Adobe, of course.

Was bashing Adobe really worth it?

NEC botched the introduction of one of the most significant new PC products in years—the UltraLite laptop. First, there was the noninterchangeable battery debacle. Second, the not-available problem—it was almost impossible to find UltraLites actually for sale for most of the year. And third (three strikes and . . . ?), NEC has been incredibly slow in getting out the ROM-card-based software that could make the machine's limited (2MB maximum) silicon-hard-disk capacity make sense. Example: the same week Microsoft shipped Version 2 of *Works*—the ideal all-round program for an UltraLite user—NEC shipped the ROM-card version of *Works;* but that's Version 1.05 on the card, the code for which NEC got *nine months* earlier.

C'mon, guys: get serious.

OK, so IBM sounded silly when it made all those pronouncements about getting into PC software in a big way. We all remember the Fixed Disorganizer, the IBM *Planning Assistant*, and other canines from the Big Blue.

But this year IBM sneaked *Current* onto the market—a *Windows*-based PIM that showed good design and serious thinking about how people *want* to organize their "personal information."

Usually, the technology available to computer users just plods along—with competing products repeating one another's so-called improvements.

But once in a blue moon there's a great leap of innovation. Something new appears that's so well thought out, so smart, that the way you work may never be the same again.

WIZ™ by CalComp, for example.

WIZ is an exciting new productivity tool. Combining the easy-to-use features of a mouse with the power of an "intelligent" graphics pad to enhance every pointing, tracing and drawing function you do.

WIZ meets the needs of virtually every Macintosh and PC user—from novice to advanced. Because WIZ gives you the convenience and flexibility of six programmable buttons, a cross-hair pointer and 1000 dpi for pinpoint accuracy, along with

Prehistoric.

a user-definable mouse area.

What's more, WIZ unleashes the full power and speed of your software. Optional templates for most major programs eliminate tedious pull-down or bar menus. Because WIZ templates put the commands you use most at your fingertips for instant access. And for the artist in you, WIZ offers an optional pen for drawing.

There's no rolling ball or moving parts. Nothing to clean. And WIZ has a five year warranty backed by CalComp, a world leader in computer graphics for over 30 years.

But the most amazing thing about WIZ is that you get it all for an introductory price under $200.

See WIZ at your local dealer or call 800-CALCOMP.

WIZ by CalComp. Everything else is just a mouse.

WIZ

Historic.

CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ COMPUTER CORP

Compaq SLT/286

by Bill Howard

Compaq's original reputation was built on portable PCs, but it wasn't until a year ago that Compaq overcame its inner angst—will users accept 3.5-inch disks? are backlit LCDs true displays?—and brought out a battery-operated portable.

The market quickly responded by making the Compaq SLT/286 the best-selling portable, and for good reason: Compaq was the first to produce a battery-powered portable that had substantially all the features you expected from a desktop PC, so you could use the same machine in the office and on the road. (And so what if Compaq charges $500 more than everyone else? It's cheaper than buying two computers.)

Others had parts of the equation, but Compaq came up with the whole enchilada in one 14-pound machine: detachable keyboard, VGA display, intelligent power management and automatic sleep mode, quick-change battery.

FACT FILE: Compaq SLT/286; Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (713) 370-0670. **List Price:** With 640K RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, $5,399; with 40MB hard disk, $5,999. 2,400-bit-per-second internal modem, $599; 1MB RAM upgrade, $699; Desktop Expansion Base, $999; carrying case, $89; DOS 3.3, $120. **Reviewed:** July 1989, page 98.

CIRCLE 603 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUMULUS CORP

Cumulus 386SX Card

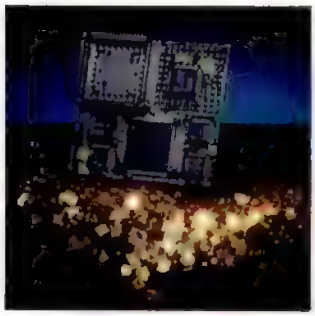
by Winn L. Rosch

With the 80286 long declared brain-dead, who will make the final move to pull the plug on this short-lived, obedient yet obsolete friend? Cumulus Corp. is the prime candidate, having crafted the first plug-in 80386SX replacement chip. A number of computer manufacturers have created proprietary 386SX-based upgrades that work only with their own system boards, but the $595 Cumulus 386SX Card will plug into nearly any 80286-based system board.

The benefits of the chip swap are many. With a 386SX Card installed, any aging AT has the same adept memory-handling abilities as the latest 386 machine. It can page through RAM and make LIM EMS 4.0 from extended memory. Best of all, it can run 386-specific programs such as *DESQview 386* and *Microsoft Windows/386*. In an 8-MHz AT, the 386SX runs at double speed; in faster computers it runs at the speed of the chip it replaced (up to 16 MHz). The optional 386SX blasts through numbers up to five times as fast as the supplanted 286 used to do.

You may lose an expansion slot because of the height of the small circuit board required to match the 386SX to the signals in the 286 socket. Still, the $595 spent on the 386SX card can add years of life to computers handicapped by the inadequacies of the 80286.

Chip swapping: the Cumulus 386SX Card is the first plug-in 80386SX replacement chip.



FACT FILE: Cumulus 386SX Card; Cumulus Corp., 23500 Mercantile Rd., Beechwood, OH 44122; (216) 464-2211. **List price:** $595. **Requires:** An 80286-based PC. **Reviewed:** December 12, 1989, page 48.

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C

by Mary Kathleen Flynn

For fast high-end portable computing, nobody beats the lunchbox-style Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C. With 32K RAM processor cache on the motherboard, this speed demon outran every portable computer PC Labs has ever tested.

Pitched by Dolch as a "desktop-replacing portable," the 386-25C is designed for number-crunching power users—such as high-powered executives who travel frequently but work within reach of a power outlet in hotel rooms and second homes. Pricey (starting at $8,000) and heavy (21 pounds), the 386-25C delivers all the speed, power, and expandability that high-end users need.

Options abound. Although the unit is intended mostly for AC use, you can buy a $399 20-pound 85-watt battery pack, which should give you an hour's worth of operation. The battery pack also includes

Now, You can buy a complete 16MHz '386SX hard drive system for *less* than a comparable '286!

Details Inside.

Copyrighted material

That's right, Now you can buy a complete 16MHz ZEOS® 386SX system with 32MB Hard Drive for only

$1395!

Incredible but true!
Our *complete* 16MHz ZEOS 386SX system is yours for $1395. Now there is no reason to buy a '286. There is every reason to buy your own ZEOS 386SX. Here's why...

ZEOS 386SX for only $1395? After all, there are *no compromises* in this system. Quite frankly, a great price is the result of many ZEOS advantages.

For instance. Unlike most of the others, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff *plus* our own board level manufacturing facilities. All right here in St. Paul. When it comes with the ZEOS® name it comes with World Class Quality. It's the best you can buy.

You are saving too because you are buying direct from ZEOS. And you can buy with confidence because ZEOS is a strong and rapidly growing public company (NASDAQ Symbol: ZEOS). Our professional Systems Consultants and expert Technical Support staff serve tens of thousands of customers World Wide, twenty four hours a day. And these are happy customers. How do we know?

Because nearly 50% of our sales come from previous ZEOS customers. Now that's incredible! But that won't surprise you after you buy your first ZEOS system. You'll be back too.

Price. Support.

ZEOS 24 HOUR A DAY SUPPORT.

You've got to love it! Because ZEOS support is second to none. Anytime you need help we're right there with you. Your telephone is a Hotline direct to your own personal technician who knows your system inside and out. We're waiting here, just in case you need us. Toll Free, Around the Clock, Every day. No additional charge.

And that's only the start of your ZEOS Customer Satisfaction Package.

Add to it our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, One Full Year Limited Warranty and our Express Parts Replacement Policy. You're going to be very satisfied. We don't just say it. *We Guarantee it.*

ELEASE 5.0

Conventional Memory
0.50
0.82
0.83

ORDER YOUR OWN ZEOS 386SX TODAY!

Ordering your ZEOS 386SX is easy. Simply pick up the phone and give us a call at 800-423-5891. Or use the order form at right. Buying the ZEOS 386SX is perhaps the best purchase decision you'll ever make! After all, your satisfaction is absolutely *Guaranteed.*

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

DON'T FORGET THE OPTIONS!

As *PC Magazine* said, ZEOS offers "more options than even the most configuration hungry hound could possibly need." Because every ZEOS system is custom built you may choose from a huge selection of hard drives, video packages, OS/2 and many other options. On-site service is available too. Call 800-423-5891 for details.

prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details.
nd 386SX are trademarks of Intel Corporation. © ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, MN 55112 USA.

YOUR COMPLETE ZEOS 386SX HARD DRIVE SYSTEM INCLUDES ALL OF THESE FEATURES FOR ONLY $1395!

- Intel® 80386SX-16 CPU. 8/16 MHz Dual Speed, Keyboard selectable. Reset/Turbo Buttons.
- Fast 32MB Seagate Hard Drive, 1.2MB Teac® floppy drive.
- Ultra high speed Hard/Floppy controller, built in SRAM cache, 1:1 interleave, 800 KB/second data transfer rate!
- 512K of high speed memory expandable to 16MB.
- ZEOS 14" flat screen High-Res amber monitor, Tilt and Swivel Base. Includes Genuine Hercules® brand graphics controller!
- ZEOS/RS Enhanced keyboard with pleasant Tactile/Click feel.
- Two high speed serial ports plus parallel and game ports on ZEOS's own proprietary I/O card.
- Six 16-bit and two 8-bit expansion slots, driven by the best power supply money can buy.
- Speed demons appreciate our Shadow RAM/EMS capability, and full 387SX support.
- Includes our rugged ZEOS 5-bay case with key lock and LED indicators. Top notch.
- Plus your ZEOS Absolute Satisfaction 30 Day Money Back Guarantee, Full One Year Limited Warranty and Express Replacement Parts policy.
- Wrap it all up with 24 Hour a Day Toll Free Technical and Sales support on your ZEOS Hotline. You've got a winner!

ORDER NOW TOLL FREE:

800-423-5891

You may also Order by Mail using the attached Priority Order Form.

Fax Orders Dial: 612-633-1325
In Minnesota Call: 612-633-4591
MasterCard, VISA, Z-Card and COD.

Copyrighted material

ORDER FORM

Order Now!

Call 800-423-5891. Or, if you wish to order by mail, you may select from either of two great ZEOS 386SX configurations.

COMPLETE SYSTEM FOR ONLY $1395!

☐ Yes, I want to purchase the ZEOS 386SX system for only $1395.

I understand my 16MHz 386SX system will include the following features as advertised here: 32MB hard drive, Teac® 1.2 MB floppy disk drive, 14" flat screen monitor/tilt and swivel base with Hercules® monochrome graphics controller, 512K of memory expandable to 16MB, dual high speed hard/floppy controller with 1:1 interleave, 2 serial, one parallel and one game port, rugged ZEOS 5-bay case, ZEOS R/S keyboard. Plus your 30 day absolute satisfaction guarantee, one full year warranty and 24-hour a day Toll Free technical support. I understand the cost of this system is only $1395 plus freight.

INCREDIBLE UPGRADE SPECIAL! SAVE OVER $200.

Same great system upgraded to include 14" VGA Color with 16-bit VGA Graphics Card, 1MB memory and DOS 4.01. Only $1995 complete!

☐ Yes, I want this Incredible Upgrade Special.

The Upgrade Special allows me to order your three most popular upgrades as a package for even greater savings. I understand I will receive the same great ZEOS 16MHz 386SX system upgraded to include the ZEOS 14" VGA Color Monitor, full 16-bit VGA controller card, 1MB of memory *plus* DOS 4.01. Complete for only $1995 plus freight!

TO ORDER:

If you order by mail, upon receipt your order will be assigned to your own Personal Systems Consultant. Your Systems Consultant will have a copy of your order at his/her desk. If you have any questions or wish to speak with your Consultant call the ZEOS Sales Department. When you call, indicate you placed an order by mail. To locate your order, all we'll need is your name and ZIP code.

ORDERING BY MAIL IS EASY!

Mail in Order Payment Options. Credit Card, COD or Check:

MasterCard, VISA orders are processed immediately. Orders paid by Cashier's Check or U.S. Postal Money Order will be processed immediately. Any other checks will require up to three weeks to clear before your order can be processed (if sending a check use an envelope or be sure all edges of this order form are taped shut). COD orders must be accompanied by a $200 partial payment in the form of MasterCard, VISA or check. Your COD amount (less the $200 advance payment) will require a *Cashier's* check upon UPS delivery of your system. If you have any questions, please call 800-423-5891.

BILLING ADDRESS

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE _____

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE) _____

APT./BUILDING/SUITE _____ ( ) PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

SHIP TO ADDRESS (IF DIFFERENT FROM BILLING ADDRESS)

FIRST NAME _____ LAST NAME _____

COMPANY NAME IF APPLICABLE _____

STREET ADDRESS (NO P.O. BOX PLEASE) _____

APT./BUILDING/SUITE _____ ( ) PHONE _____

CITY _____ STATE _____ ZIP _____

Product	Quantity	Unit Price	Item Totals
Complete 16MHz 386SX System as described at the left.		$1395	
Complete 16MHz 386SX System with the Upgrade Special as described at left.		$1995	

☐ UPS ground add $35.00

Other Special Shipping Methods:
☐ UPS Blue (2nd day air) add $90.00
☐ UPS Red (next day air) add $110.00
☐ APO/FPO (via U.S. Mail) add $100.00
☐ Alaska & Hawaii use UPS Blue $90.00

Subtotal: _____

Shipping: _____

ORDER TOTAL: _____

FOR COD ORDERS ONLY

Less COD deposit of $200 per system $ _____

COD balance due on delivery $ _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Cashiers Check ☐ Z-Card
☐ Personal/Company Check (allow up to 3 weeks for processing)
☐ COD (requires $200 partial payment, see Mail In Order Payment Options).

CARD HOLDER NAME (PLEASE PRINT): _____

CARD NUMBER: _____

EXPIRATION DATE: _____

ISSUING BANK NAME ON CARD: _____

SIGNATURE: _____

ZEOS International, Ltd., 530 5th Avenue, N.W., St. Paul, Minnesota 55112 USA.
Telephones: 800-423-5891, FAX 612-633-1325, International & Administration 612-633-4591.

Your own ZEOS 386SX!
800-423-5891

Detach at perforation and seal with tape.

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS MAIL PERMIT NO. 1798 ST. PAUL, MN

Postage Will Be Paid By Addressee

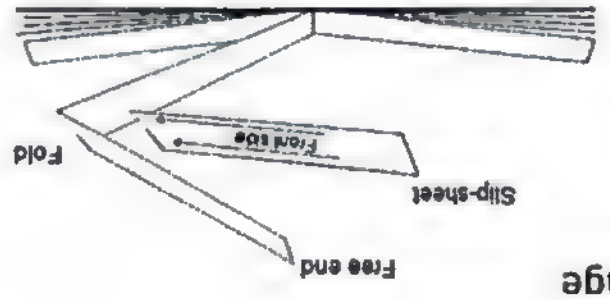
ZEOS International
Priority Order Department
530 5th Avenue, N.W.
St. Paul, Minnesota 55112

Folded edge of the page

GbsSlipSheet-001

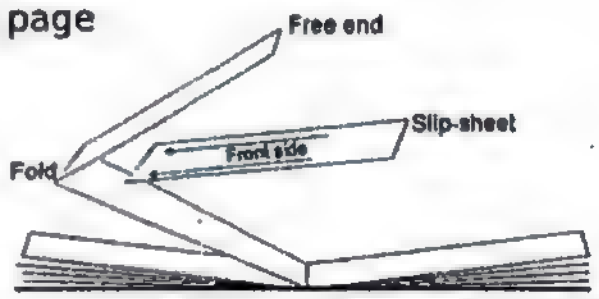
Foldout slip-sheet

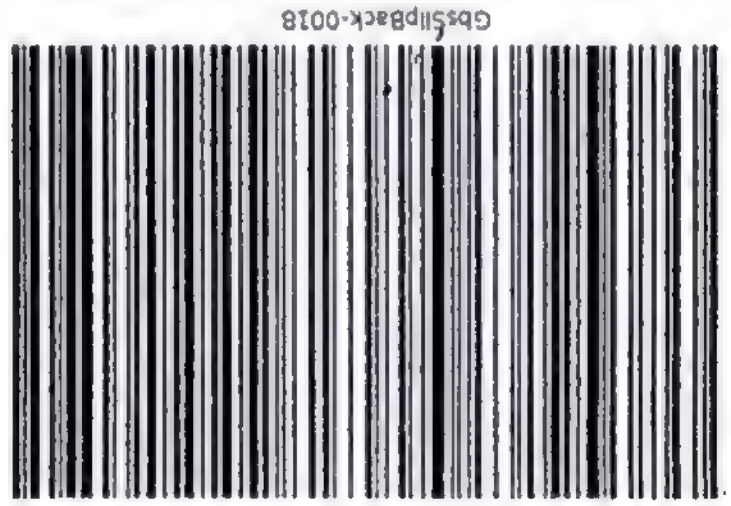
1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



Inverted Foldout slip-sheet

1. Open the foldout page
2. Insert this sheet with
    1. Front side touching the free page
    2. Arrow pointing to the fold
3. Slice the folded edge
4. Close the page and slip-sheet



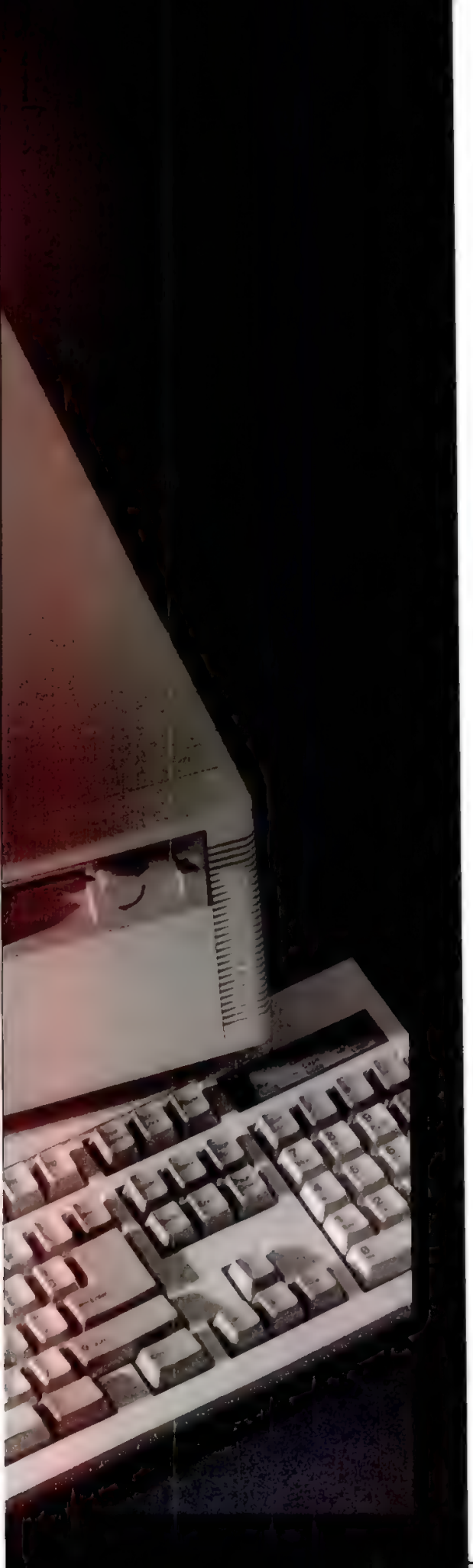


Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side

Inverted Back

1. Follow instructions on the other side



YES, COMPLETE. $1395

Yes! You can buy a complete ZEOS '386SX hard drive system *right now* for only $1395.

This top quality ZEOS 386SX delivers 16MHz of Rock Solid 32-bit processing power. Now you can take advantage of all the new 32-bit software. *Plus* you can run all the '286 software you already have, perhaps faster than it's ever run before.

Nothing can touch it. The ZEOS 386SX gives you Guaranteed Value you simply can't get anywhere else. It is without a doubt tomorrow's computer today. And ZEOS is America's premier '386 systems manufacturer. After all, *PC Magazine* selected ZEOS '386 systems *"For Overall Excellence"* above all others. And they call the ZEOS 386SX "a terrific choice". Why? Four key reasons:

Performance. Quality.

ZEOS 386SX

YOU WANT PERFORMANCE? THIS IS IT!

ZEOS has invested literally thousands of hours creating the world's finest 386SX. And as the benchmarks indicate, the ZEOS 386SX is an awesome performer.

This is no rehashed '286 design. It's a true '386 from the ground up. A Rock Solid Investment that runs circles around everything else out there.

PC LABS BENCHMARK SERIES R

	Instruction Mix	Floating Point Calculation
ZEOS 386SX/16	4.08	6.98
IBM PS/2 Model 50Z	5.68	11.21
Compaq Deskpro 386S	4.48	9.67

QUALITY YOU CAN COUNT ON. ZEOS QUALITY.

Your ZEOS 386SX is designed and manufactured right in our own laboratories. We have used only the *very best* components available. Top quality throughout. Attention to every detail.

Take our power supplies for instance. They cost us nearly twice that of many other suppliers. But the failure rate is incredibly low. Lower than any we've seen. Your system will be powered by the very best!

And we use only genuine Hercules® brand monochrome graphics cards too. They cost more than double what others might pay for their cheaper "Hercules compatible" cards. But Hercules® is quality. Quality you deserve.

Even the floppy drive, yours will be a genuine Teac.® They cost about 30% more than many other brands. They work a lot better too. ZEOS systems. Quality from the ground up.

AN INCREDIBLE PRICE FOR AN INCREDIBLE MACHINE.

Incredible is the word! How can we build your

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, Governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All
IBM and PS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation, Compaq and Deskpro are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation, 386 a

ZEOS IS THE LEADER

10 Good Reasons To Buy From ZEOS®

Reason #1

"Overall Excellence."

As *PC Magazine* said "Price is always a consideration. So are benchmark test results. But both factors can be deceiving, which is why we consider them in the context of other aspects that will make the difference months and years down the road."

These are the attributes which *PC Magazine* used in awarding ZEOS the coveted Editor's Choice, not once but three times thus far in 1989. And "Overall Excellence" are the very words *PC Magazine* used in describing ZEOS systems comparing them to all others.

Reason #2

Dazzling Performance.

In their February 28th '386 review, *PC Magazine* awarded ZEOS Editors Choice. "The ZEOS '386 blows away every other computer... a smart choice" is what they said. And in a recent review, *Government Computer News* said the ZEOS 33MHz '386 is "arguably the fastest MS-DOS and OS/2 micro in the world."

Dazzling Performance is built into every ZEOS system. It's a key component of ZEOS Overall Excellence.

Reason #3

Exceptional Quality.

PC Resource Magazine put it this way, "ZEOS... provides quality comparable with IBM or Compaq and does so for about 70% of the price." ZEOS uses only the very best components. And every system is fully tested and burned-in right in our own labs.

Reason #4

Value.

InfoWorld says, "We find the ZEOS '386 an excellent value. Speed: Excellent. Compatibility: Excellent. Value: Excellent." *Personal Computing* said, "ZEOS... is the best value we've come across... its performance is right up there with the slickest, most expensive PCs you can buy."

Reason #5

Warranties and Guarantees.

ZEOS believes in its products. That's why we offer each and every customer our 30 Day Absolute Satisfaction Money Back Guarantee, no questions asked. Plus, our One Full Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy. Optional On Site Service is available too. Call for details.

Reason #6

24 Hour Toll Free Technical and Sales Support.

At ZEOS, the customer is #1. That's why we're open around the clock. For *your* convenience. If you buy a product from us we feel we should be there to help, 24 Hours a day. Our Help Lines are Toll Free too. Because you shouldn't have to pay for the call.

Reason #7

Experience.

Almost unique in the mail order computer industry, ZEOS maintains its own chip level Research and Development staff. In addition to Systems Manufacturing, we also operate our own Board Level Manufacturing facility.

ZEOS has been involved in Research and Development since our incorporation back in 1981. Our strong and experienced Research, Manufacturing and Technical Staff translates into superior factory direct computer systems for you.

Reason #8

A Sterling Reputation.

In magazine after magazine and review after review ZEOS systems are sighted for Overall Excellence, for Excellent Value, as the Right Choice and so on. All of this is flattering but the most important thing is this: What do our customers think? Frankly, they love us. The systems and the support. That means more to us than anything.

Reason #9

Easy to Buy.

ZEOS systems are easy to buy. You can pick up the phone any time of the day or night and order your new ZEOS computer. And we accept MasterCard, Visa, and Corporate Purchase Orders from Fortune 1000 Companies, Colleges, Universities and Governments. Complete Leasing Programs are available as well.

And now the Z•CARD! It's your very own ZEOS Credit Card and you can apply today. With the Z•CARD you can charge your ZEOS purchases and pay in easy monthly installments. It's just like a Bank Card. Why not apply for your Z•CARD now!

Reason #10

You're Going to be Very Satisfied.

When it comes right down to it, you're going to be very satisfied with your new ZEOS system. Our goal is your complete satisfaction. And that's our commitment to you. To quality. To performance. To reliability and support. To *Value*. We don't just say it, *we Guarantee it!*

MasterCard, VISA, Z-CARD and COD
Open 24 Hours a day, 365 Days a year.

Order Now Toll Free

800-423-5891

The Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C: the fastest portable on the planet.

an AC-DC adapter. If you need more than the three slots the standard unit provides, you can buy Dolch's Back-PAC expansion chassis, which contains three additional 16-bit slots and comes with its own 200-watt power supply. Although the 9-inch-diagonal electroluminescent flat-panel display that comes standard is only double-scan CGA, we recommend springing for the $595 VGA option. Other options include bigger hard disks, a 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, math coprocessors, modems, and an attractive carrying case. A comfortable detachable keyboard with numeric keypad comes standard.

For mobile high-end computing, the Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C provides the best of both worlds: the speed, power, and expandability of a 386 desktop and the convenience and small package of a portable.

FACT FILE: Dolch P.A.C. 386-25C; Dolch Computer Systems, 2029 O'Toole Ave., San Jose, CA 95131; (800) 538-7506. **List Price:** With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, electroluminescent flat panel display, $7,995; with DOS 3.3 or 4.0, $8,145; with 150MB hard disk, 80387-25 coprocessor, carrying case, $10,920. **Reviewed:** December 12, 1989, page 119.

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Easel/2

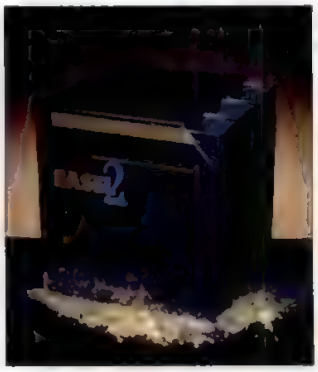
by Richard Hale Shaw

Developing applications for the OS/2 Presentation Manager has been the domain of well-seasoned programmers. If you didn't spend considerable time and money learning C and hadn't mastered the intricacies of OS/2 and PM, you couldn't begin to decipher a PM program—much less write one. With *Easel/2*, however, programmers can write PM applications and forgo C and PM experience.

Easel/2 is a comprehensive application development environment for the Presentation Manager. It features the EASEL programming language and a WYSIWYG interface design tool, Layout/CUA. With the latter you "paint" PM interfaces with objects like dialog boxes and controls like list boxes and push buttons, selecting them from a palette and positioning them on the screen. You can relate objects (for instance, making a dialog box appear when a push button is selected), and the program insures that the interface adheres to IBM's Common User Access guidelines. When you've finished the design, Layout/CUA converts the interface to an EASEL program.

The EASEL language hides the low-level details of PM programming by offering users a high-level, object-oriented approach that enables you to create shortcuts and reduce development time. In addition, the language offers users easy access to facilities such as the PM Clipboard. When an EASEL program is complete, you can compile it and run it either with *Easel/2* or the EASEL runtime package.

Easel/2 is a landmark product: it puts the power of PM into the hands of non-PM programmers. It could easily do what *dBASE* did in the early 1980s: provide a stable, high-level base for quality applications over the decade to come. We'd say that it's destined to remain among the best of the 1990s as well as the Best of 1989.



FACT FILE: *Easel/2;* Interactive Images Inc., 600 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801; (617) 938-8440. **List Price:** Development system, $7,500; runtime system, $350. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC, 1MB RAM, OS/2 1.1, EGA or VGA graphics adapter. **Reviewed:** November 14, 1989, page 33.

CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fastback Plus Version 2.00

by Edward Mendelson

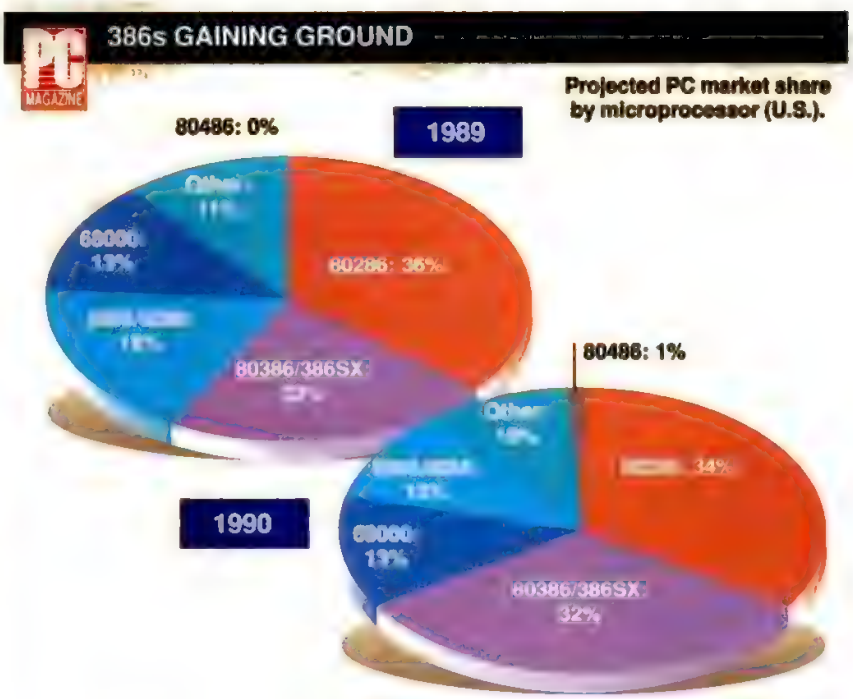
Blissful calm and breakneck speed normally don't coexist. But they do when you back up

1989: The Wait-and-See Year of PCs

by Stephanie K. Losee

In 1989 there was no escaping the 286/386 debate. Computer aficionados stood in front of their favorite magazine stands searching in vain for a nondebate cover story. Everyone had an opinion, and no one took criticism lightly. During discussion forums, industry authorities only barely avoided calling each other knuckleheads in person. And businesspeople looked at their recently purchased 286 machines and sighed.

In the end, magazine editors and industry gurus more or less agreed that the 286 was dead, and computer buyers more or less agreed that the 286 was alive. Even today, after all the hullabaloo, Dataquest estimates that 36 percent of all PC purchases are 286s, and 386s command only 21 percent of the market. But whether they admit it or not, even staunch 286 defenders realize that the future belongs to the 386, and in the world of personal computer technology the future is everything. In 1990 it's likely that a full 32 percent of the market will belong to the 386, and 286s will lose ground at 33 percent and falling. (See the adjoining chart, "386s Gaining Ground.")



Source: Dataquest, San Jose, California.

As a rule, every year PCs get faster and cheaper. This year, they also got smaller. Boxes took on new shapes, losing inches in width and gaining them in height. Slots were cut down from eight to five and placed horizontally. Some machines took on such a terminal-like appearance that it was tough to believe that a hard disk actually whirred inside.

What made this possible was the 1989 Motherboard Phenomenon: the tendency of PC manufacturers to load every imaginable feature onto the motherboard, short of a set of Ginsu knives. But just when it started to look as if video-on-the-motherboard might become ubiquitous, the trend slowed down. With VGA giving way to Super VGA and other higher-tech video stan-

your data with *Fastback Plus*. Fifth Generation Systems' $189 backup program manages to be both faster and safer than anything else on the market. There's more good news. *Fastback Plus* is flexible enough to work on anything from a solitary PC with a 360K floppy disk drive to a network that stores its backups on gigabyte-sized tapes or for that matter on optical disks.

The first time you run *Fastback Plus*, it presents a simple menu structure that lets absolute beginners back up quickly and easily. More advanced users can choose either of two increasingly complex menu structures that offer a wider range of options and fine tuning. All this flexibility is a real plus.

Because you can record a complete backup session as a macro, you can automate extremely elaborate backup procedures. These can include full backups of crucial directories, incremental backups of less important directories, and backups of one set of files to a floppy disk and another to a network server. The macro language even lets you include prompts to guide inexperienced users. If you ever have to restore one or two files instead of a full disk, *Fastback Plus* can automatically tell you which floppy disk has the file you need.

All this speed and convenience would be worthless if *Fastback Plus* didn't cradle your data against all possible mishaps. Few backup programs approach its sophisticated error handling. Even if your backup disks are badly damaged in storage, *Fastback Plus*'s error correction gives you a fighting chance to recover all your data in one piece.

The best feature of *Fastback Plus* is its refusal to compromise the integrity of your data. Even if you save

dards, it's no longer taken for granted that every 386 buyer will be satisfied with sugar-cookie VGA.

If some PCs started to look like portables (take a look at the breadloaf ALR VIP SX386 if you're skeptical), portables seemed headed toward laptop country, and laptops started to resemble notebooks. There's never as much movement in the laptop market as industry pundits might wish for, but even they can't complain about such innovations as the Zenith MinisPort and The Poqet PC. Portables shaved off some poundage; today you're more likely to hear about 15-pound luggables than the 20-pounders of yesteryear, although the unliftables still proliferate.

The bigger news is that 286 and 386 laptops are increasingly becoming mobile desktops. They've added larger hard disks, VGA screens, 20-MHz speeds, and even color. We've come to expect so much from laptops that it's incredible we can carry them at all, not to mention carry them with ease. And now that intelligent power management has arrived in the wake of the Compaq SLT/286, you don't have to worry about using up the battery 5 minutes after you type in your opening sentence.

Caught in the middle of this year's 286/386 battle was the much-maligned SX. First it was a 286 detonator. Then it was a waste of money. The arguments went back and forth, until we finally realized what was under our noses all along: the 386SX is simply yet another option for PC buyers. Comically, falling prices that were supposed to lead the SX into the 286 price range also pulled down the 386, so that now some brands are so similarly priced that the SX is difficult to justify. But the next price adjustment may pull the SX down to $500 or so below the full 386, just where it belongs.

This year's magic number was 33: the fastest speed PCs hit in 1989. One unexpected side effect of 33 MHz was emissions problems that may keep smaller computer manufacturers out of the market. As 386 speeds have soared and emissions have increased, manufacturers have had to compensate by building combat-worthy boxes. Smaller companies, which have tended to put new system boards in old boxes, may not be able to keep up with the more complex design needs of faster chips. This could mean disproportionately higher prices as low-end manufacturers drop out of the top speed bracket.

What may be the big disappointment of 1989 is Intel's i486 chip. Announced amid much fanfare and excitement, it's turning out that this greyhound may not be as fast as we originally hoped. Aside from its architectural improvements—8K static RAM cache controller, enhanced 387 coprocessor, integrated chip structure—the 33-MHz i486 was purported to be two to four times as fast as a 33-MHz 386. Instead, early PC Labs testing reveals speed gains to be only 20 percent, and now Intel will say only that the i486 will run at twice the rate of the 80386. As of this writing, the chip was still a few weeks away from its final incarnation, so almost anything can happen. But the bottom line is that the i486 isn't the revolution of the century. If you've been holding off from buying a 386 until the verdict is in on the 486, don't. One thing we do know is that 386 software will be compatible with the i486, so there's no reason to fear 386 obsolescence.

And EISA? The jury is still out on the impact (or lack of impact) it will have on the current market. One theory is that EISA's faster throughput is a benefit more necessary to servers than to desktop machines. IBM has already addressed the EISA question with its plans for new and improved Micro Channel, so IBM is covered if EISA takes off. (IBM has announced that future MCA machines will make the jump from a 32-bit data path to a 64-bit path, transferring data at a stunning 160MB per *second*.) But since PS/2 buyers invest in IBM as a company, rather than in the Micro Channel architecture, it's unlikely they'll invest in EISA machines simply for their architectural assets. Time will tell. ■

time by turning off its write-verification option, it still refuses to be fooled by bad disks that other programs are reckless enough to use without thinking twice. This is one program that's safe at any speed.

FACT FILE: *Fastback Plus*, Version 2.09; Fifth Generation Systems Inc., 10049 N. Reiger Rd., Baton Rouge, LA 70809; (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221. **List Price:** $189. **Requires:** 330K RAM, DOS 2.1 or later. **Reviewed:** August 1989, page 294.

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FastLynx

by Rock Miller

Too often, the added power of modern hardware is used by software makers to add dubious features at the expense of ease-of-use. It's refreshing to see a product that pays attention to the basics. *FastLynx*, a $140 file-transfer package, stands out for the intelligence of its design, which makes its enhanced functionality easier, not harder, to use.

The best testament to *FastLynx* is that you literally

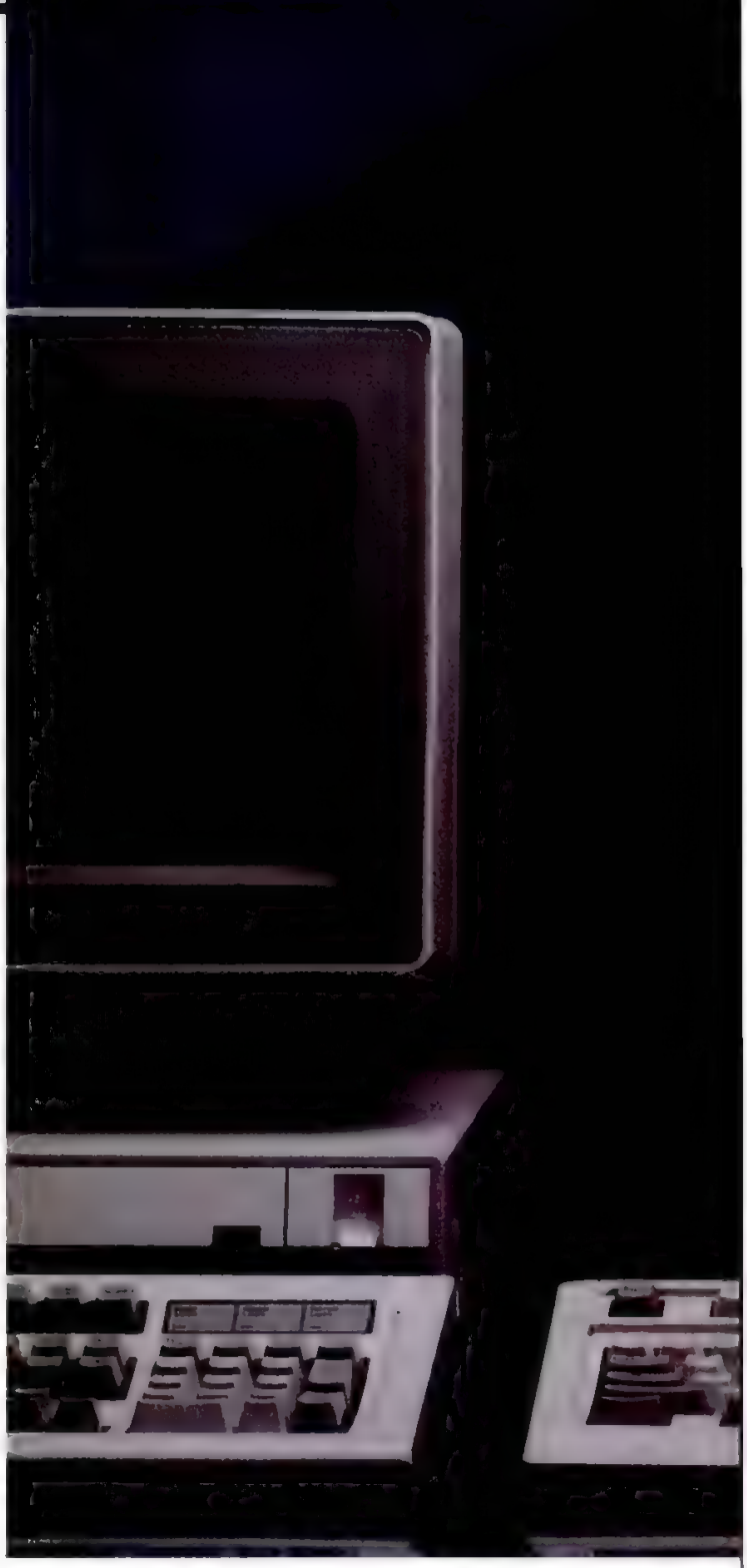
don't need the manual to use it. Installing it is as simple as copying and running it. Both *FastLynx* and its companion Expansion Box server program configure themselves automatically, and clear prompts guide you through manual tasks like uploading the program to a remote machine. You even get diagnostics to help you pin down transmission problems.

Once you've started, *FastLynx*'s consistency ensures that you won't have to fight to master it. Each function key does a single, easily understood task, which is clearly marked. The Escape and Return keys always do what you expect them to. When you do have options,

We're In A Perfect Position To Offer You 386 Performance On A 286 Budget.

FEATURE	IBM® PS/2 MOD 50Z	IBM® PS/2 MOD 55SX	TELEVIDEO TELE386SX™	COMPAQ® DESKPRO 286e	COMPAQ DESKPRO 386S®
CPU	80286	80386SX®	80386SX	80286	80386SX
Speed	10 MHz	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Wait State	0	0	0	1	0
Std Memory	1 MB	2 MB	1 MB	1 MB	1 MB
32-Bit Software Compatible	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES
On-Board Video	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA	VGA
Monitor	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Fixed Disk	30 MB	30 MB	OPTION	OPTION	OPTION
Price	$3250	$3850	$2339	$2699	$3299

Note: Information on this chart is based on published materials.



The comparison above will clearly help you and your customers chart a course through a sea of PCs.

As you can see, you really can upgrade your entire organization to all the speed, power and performance of 386™ computers.

And you really don't have to give up an arm and a leg and most of next quarter's profit to get them.

In fact, you can have TeleVideo 386s for less than competitors ask for 286s!

And you get more than just a great price, high performance and total compatibility with a Tele386SX.

You also get superb quality and assured reliability. Because we design and build our own custom chips. We employ the most advanced manufacturing techniques, including surface mount technology. And every Tele386SX we make is made in America, and backed with a one-year end-user limited warranty.

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corp. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

You don't have to limit your productivity to the performance of a 286. And you shouldn't have to stretch to the limit to get 386 power.

For the name of your authorized TeleVideo dealer, call toll-free, or write today. TeleVideo Systems, Inc., 550 E. Brokaw Rd., P.O. 49048, San Jose, CA 95161-9048.

From our Tele386SX to our high-performance, Novell-certified 80386, 25 MHz file server, we're in a perfect position to help.

And we'd really like to.

TeleVideo®

American Ingenuity. TeleVideo Know-How.

Call 1-800-835-3228

© 1989 TeleVideo Systems, Inc. TeleVideo is a registered trademark of TeleVideo Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 227 ON READER SERVICE CARD

they're laid out clearly in windows or menus. Single-key shortcuts are few, so you can remember them and use them to advantage. Excellent context-sensitive help is available at every opportunity.

Best of all, you don't have to make concessions. Between its form mode and its command mode, you can tailor *FastLynx* to do anything its competitors can do, more easily. And it's no slouch in performance either, especially on faster machines that can take advantage of its turbo modes. A final touch: the parallel and serial cables provided in the package are of decent length and first-rate construction.

In the fast-moving world of file transfer software, *FastLynx* sets a standard to be matched.

FACT FILE: FastLynx; Rupp Corp., 835 Madison Ave., New York, NY 10021; (800) 852-RUPP. **List Price:** $140. **Requires:** 190K RAM, parallel or serial port on each computer, DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** October 17, 1989, page 44.

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HEWLETT-PACKARD CO
HP ScanJet Plus

by Jim Seymour

Making good products even better was a fundamental theme in the PC hardware and software market this year. Hewlett-Packard's $2,190 ScanJet Plus is a good example. That it also made high-quality gray-scale scanning more affordable, at a time when everyone else's prices were climbing, wasn't bad either.

The ScanJet Plus produces state-of-the-art 256-step gray-scale scans. It also offers a variety of other scanning techniques, including an exceptionally useful diffusion scan that (uniquely) works well with screened originals that have already been put through a halftone process. And the ScanJet Plus does all this with slick, easy-to-use software.

Another example of the intelligence and convenience of the ScanJet Plus's design is that the same product works with both PCs and Macintoshes, so if you need to share the machine with someone else who has one of those funny fruit-boxes, you won't have any problems. All you have to do is buy a second interface kit.

Finally, the product simply reeks of HP's traditional quality, right down to the manual and installation instructions. Scanning has never been so easy—or so good.

FACT FILE: HP ScanJet Plus; Hewlett-Packard Co., 19310 Pruneridge Ave., Cupertino, CA 95014; (800) 752-0900. **List Price:** $2,190. **Requires:** 80286-based IBM-compatible PC; DOS 2.0 or later; graphics adapter. 640K RAM and mouse recommended. **Reviewed:** Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM CORP
IBM Current

by Gus Venditto

I'm a PIM developer's worst nightmare. No personal information manager out there has ever come close to satisfying me.

I have hundreds of contacts and dozens of interests, all of them overlapping. I refuse to categorize people or relationships. I need an auto-dialer and an appointment scheduler, but I'm never going to settle for the preordained categories that any sensible database-oriented program is going to require of me. And I'm never going to maintain the discipline of giving the system *all* of my appointments, contacts, and miscellaneous tasks.

And yet *IBM Current* is winning me over.

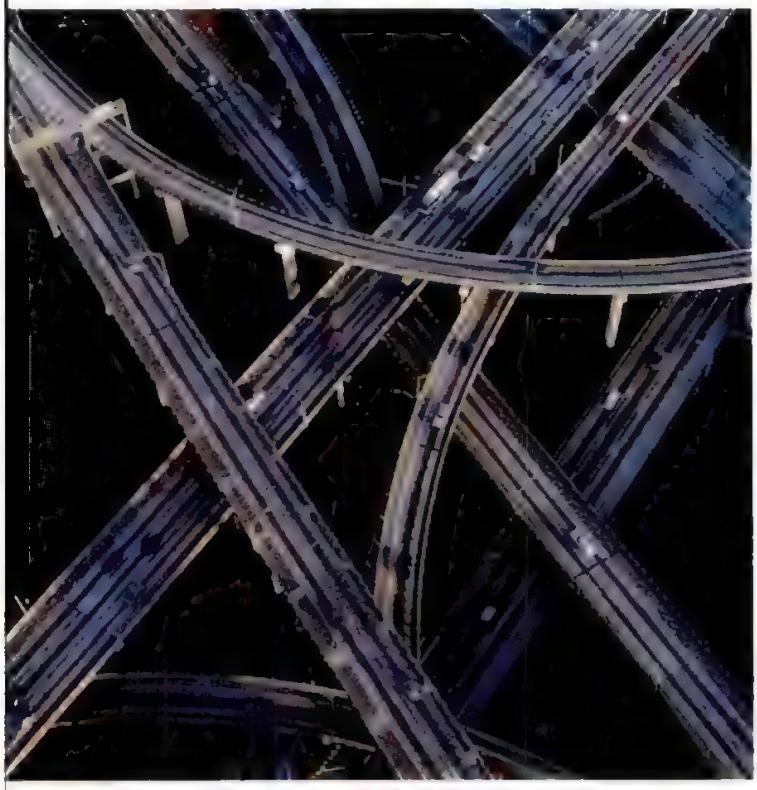
This $395 *Microsoft Windows* app starts out with the same kinds of routine approaches to personal organization that a dozen other programs have; it has card files for people, date books for appointments, and outliners for task management. But they're all flexible, not just in details but in actual structure. Fields can be linked or unlinked with a couple of mouse clicks.

I can decide to create a check-off box for my phone call log that assigns a call to a particular project; when the project's done, I eliminate the check-off. (Professionals who bill clients for phone discussions can set up their phone logs to calculate fees for elapsed phone time automatically.) Or I can decide to link travel expenses to appointments, so that I'll be more diligent at remembering to record all my cab fares.

It's all so flexible that *IBM Current* is a model of how software should work: it provides a framework for getting chores done that can

***IBM Current* puts the *personal* back into PIMs.**

There are two ways to get into your programs.



The DOS way.

DOS . . . the one way, no passing, twisted, backed-up path you use every day to get into your programs.

If you've had it with directories, backslashes, typos, and mumbo-jumbo program names, then get behind the wheel of new Direct Access™ 5.0. And zip into programs in just a keystroke.

Turn on your computer and up pops the Direct Access menu screen. Simply press the key that matches the program you want (like your word processor, spreadsheet, or database) and bang—you're in. Or use your mouse if you want. No extra typing. No mistakes. No complications. Entry so fast, you'd better wear a seat belt.

Direct Access also gives you password protection, so unauthorized users can't get into your applications.

The Direct Access way.

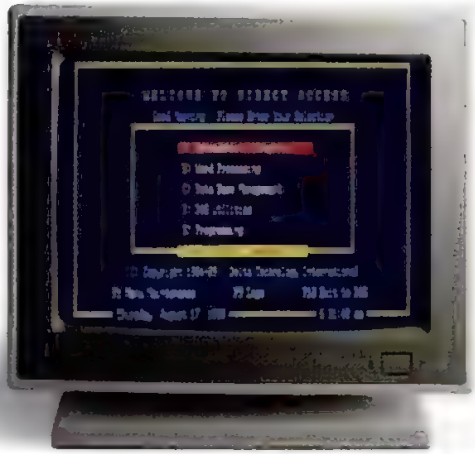
Quick and quiet virus detection that checks your applications for dangerous computer viruses. And newly enhanced usage tracking that shows how much time you're spending in your programs. It even searches your hard disk for programs and automatically builds your menus for you. There's a special version just for networks, too.

Even the critics love Direct Access.

PC Magazine named Direct Access as the Editor's Choice for menuing software: "Whether you need a menu system for a company-wide installation or yourself, Direct Access is the way to go."

When you consider everything Direct Access gives you for just $89.95, it's no surprise it's the number one menu software in the world.

Isn't it time you got into your programs without a roadmap and compass? Write or call Delta Technology International today for more information, or look for Direct Access at your software dealer.



DELTA TECHNOLOGY INTERNATIONAL

1621 Westgate Road
Eau Claire, WI 54703 USA
Phone: (715) 832-7575
FAX: (715) 832-0700

Distinction in Software Simplicity.

800-242-6368
(800-325-0471 in Canada)

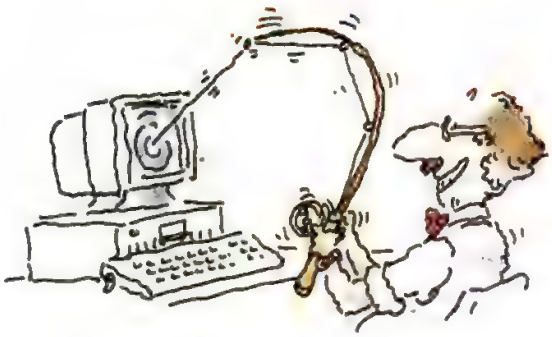
DIRECT ACCESS

THE MENU SYSTEM THAT TAKES YOU STRAIGHT TO YOUR PROGRAMS.

© 1989 Delta Technology International. Direct Access is a trademark of Delta Technology International.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD

always be changed whenever the need arises. It gives me lots of options, not restrictions, and it puts the *personal* back into PIMs.
FACT FILE: IBM Current; IBM Corp., (800) IBM-7699. Contact your local software dealer. **List Price:** $395 (with runtime version of *Microsoft Windows*). **Requires:** 640K RAM, 80286- or 80386-based IBM-compatible PC, DOS 3.3 or later. **Reviewed:** December 26, 1989, page 38.
CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD



IdeaFisher: a tireless brainstorming partner.

FISHER IDEA SYSTEMS INC
IdeaFisher

by Bill Machrone

Imagine a brainstorming partner who never gets tired. Who has impressively encyclopedic knowledge of world events, news items, people, and places. Who never laughs at your ideas. Who doesn't look askance at some of the associations you make. Who can learn from you.

That's *IdeaFisher*. Think of it as a thesaurus for ideas: a 7MB collection of associations, images, and phrases. Not everyone needs a product like this, nor will everyone enjoy using it. Just as a thesaurus will remind you of words you might otherwise have overlooked but won't help you write a clear sentence, *IdeaFisher* will give you a concept to work with but can't put it into your context.

Using *IdeaFisher* takes a little practice. Enter something too general and you'll get back hundreds of associations, far too many to deal with. Tighten up your specification and the number of hits plummets. They get more germane, too. There's little danger of missing a good one. *IdeaFisher* also has a notepad capability where you can record your impressions as the light bulbs go on in your head. There are many ways to zero in on the ideas or images you're looking for—too many to describe here.

IdeaFisher will be a boon to marketers, copywriters, aspiring novelists, publicists—just about anybody who works with creative ideas and associations. At $495, it's downright cheap for a secret weapon—and that's what everyone who's embroiled in the endless war of ideas and images needs. If you buy a copy for yourself, chances are you won't be telling your coworkers about it.
FACT FILE: *IdeaFisher;* Fisher Idea Systems Inc., 18881 Von Karman Ave., Ground Floor, Irvine, CA 92715; (714) 474-8111. **List Price:** $495. **Requires:** 7MB available hard disk space, 640K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. **Reviewed:** Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.
CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IQ ENGINEERING
IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2

by Edward Mendelson

The moment you realize that the Super Cartridge 2 is the best choice you could have made in font cartridges is the moment when you forget it's there. Before you installed IQ Engineering's superbly built $649 cartridge, you never knew whether you could print that technical or foreign character in the font of your choice. With the Super Cartridge 2 plugged into your LaserJet, you eventually start taking for granted that you can print virtually anything in any of dozens of well-designed fonts.

In 1988, IQ Engineering was first to introduce a LaserJet font cartridge that vastly exceeded the Hewlett-Packard models. Since then, a half-dozen competitors—including Hewlett-Packard—have tried to catch up. None has even come close. The Super Cartridge 2 contains the widest available range of fixed-pitch and proportional text and headline fonts with extensive symbol sets and the best available range of point sizes, including the rare and indispensable 11-point. It comes with software drivers for use with every major application—even *Microsoft Windows* and *Ventura Publisher*.

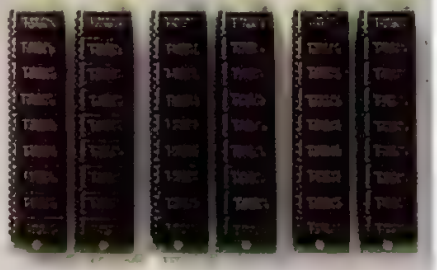
A $399 reduced version, the Super Cartridge 2LC, has the same character sets as the Hewlett-Packard *WordPerfect* Cartridge but has far-better-designed fonts. And you can upgrade to the full Super

Cartridge 2. A new $699 expanded version, the 2L, has switches that let you choose from more than 200 fonts without preventing you from using soft fonts, the way some rival cartridges do. A landscape version of the Super Cartridge 2 costs $749. Any of these cartridges transforms the LaserJet from a fast typewriter into the printer it should have been in the first place.
FACT FILE: IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2; IQ Engineering, P.O. Box 60955, Sunnyvale, CA 94088; (800) 765-3668, (408) 734-1161. **List Price:** $649; Super

The expandability of our 386SX lets you carry a lot of clout.

Networking Clout. *Two IBM-compatible expansion slots, one full-length and one half-length slot, let you connect to LANs, mainframes and more.*

Desktop Clout. *A 91-key keyboard (101-key keyboard compatible) comes complete with separate cursor control and numeric keypad, making the T3200SX a true desktop replacement. Plus, a built-in port lets you attach a 101-key enhanced keyboard.*

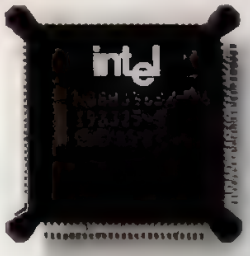


Memory Clout. *Three dedicated internal expansion slots let you increase memory up to 13MB as your need for power grows.*

Graphics Clout. *For exciting business presentations, the T3200SX's VGA graphics system can be teamed up with a color VGA monitor for simultaneous dual-screen viewing.*

Communications Clout. *With a dedicated modem slot, there's no need to take up valuable expansion space.*

Portable Clout. *The T3200SX also gives you the power to take it with you. At just 17.0 pounds, it lets you work wherever you work best.*



Performance Clout. *A 32-bit 80386SX processor lets you harness both today's and tomorrow's most advanced software.*

It used to be that the only way to get 386SX technology with the expandability of 6 internal expansion slots and 5 built-in ports was with a bulky desktop computer.

But that was before we developed the T3200SX. Not only does it carry all this clout, but it carries it in a sleek, 17.0-pound package that easily replaces desktop computers.

So whether you're networking, doing computer aided design, data bases or complex spreadsheet analysis, you can now work just about anyplace there's an AC outlet.

And it's priced lower than you'd expect for a PC with this kind of power and portability.

So now you can harness the power of all the latest 386 applications in an expanded range of working environments.

Namely, anywhere you want.

T3200SX: 17.0 pounds, 16MHz 80SX with 80387SX 16 coprocessor socket, two internal IBM compatible slots, three dedicated Toshiba memory slots, one dedicated Toshiba modem slot, 5 built in ports, 40MB hard disk with 25msec access, 1MB RAM expandable to 13MB, gas plasma VGA display with 16 gray scales, 1.44MB 3½" diskette drive. All Toshiba PCs are backed by the Exceptional Care program (enrollment required). IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

For more information call 1-800-457-7777

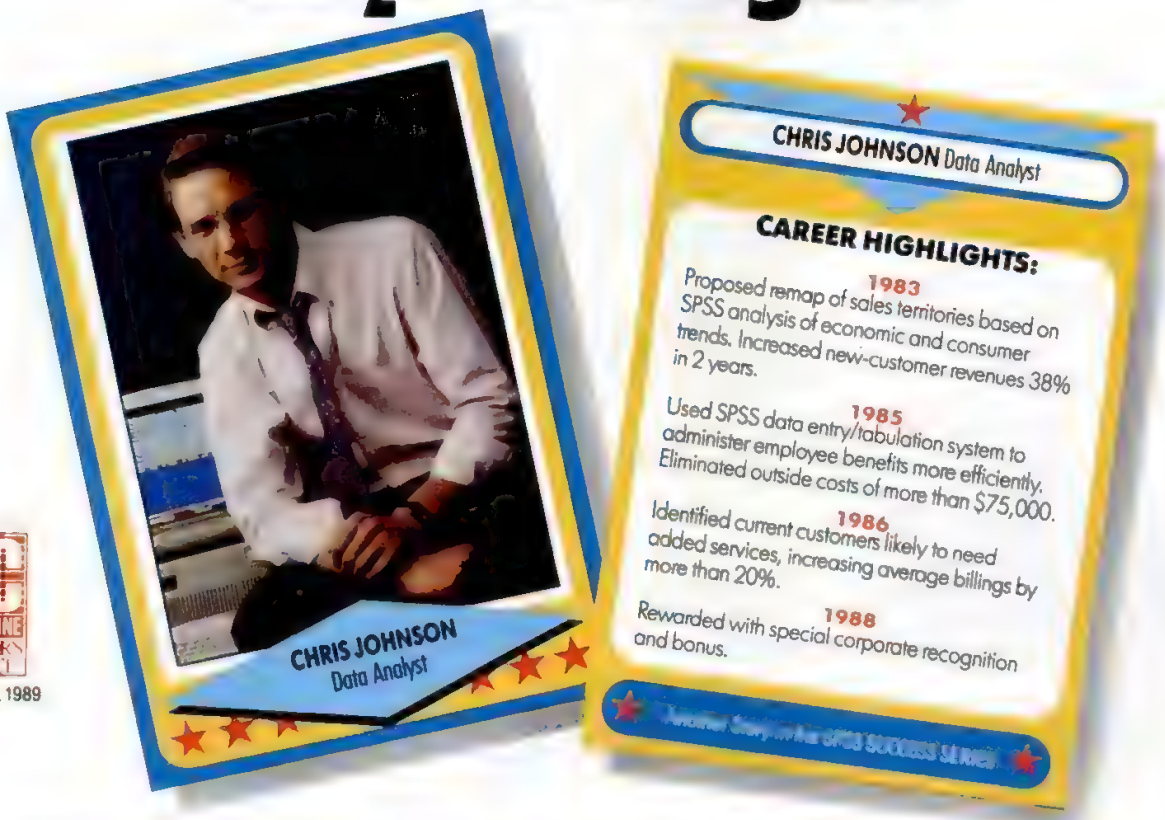
In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc., Computer Systems Division

CIRCLE 162 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We'll take your stats and make you the most valuable player in your league.



PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE
March 14, 1989

Data analysis software from SPSS gives your PC a winning advantage.

It doesn't matter which field you play hardball in. With the right combination of equipment and ability, you can be a hero.

You get that ability with SPSS. Whether your equipment runs on MS-DOS™ or PC-DOS,™ OS/2™ or a Macintosh.™ So you turn raw data into useful facts. And yourself into a smarter decision maker.

With SPSS and its options, you can interface directly with data from your database, spreadsheet or other application software. Then manipulate it in countless ways. From data entry to advanced statistics, forecasting, presentation and more.

Voted #1 by the fans.

When the readers of *PC Week* chose the top statistical software for "user satisfaction" (12/5/88), their choice was SPSS. And no wonder.

SPSS is designed not only for your computer's operating system, but also for its operator. With menu and help systems, plus an on-line statistical glossary. So you're always in control. For market research, sales analysis, quality control and more.

And you can always count on the training, support, and ongoing upgrades of SPSS. The team that's come through for over 1 million users since 1968.

Find out how SPSS can make you first in your micro league, by calling

[312] 329-3316.

We'll give you the numbers to really stand out in your field.

SPSS inc.

Best in the final analysis.

444 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Illinois 60611
SPSS International BV: Avelingen West 80,
P.O. Box 115, 4200 AC Gorinchem,
The Netherlands

SPSS is a registered trademark of SPSS Inc. PC-DOS and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Not all options are available on all operating systems.

CIRCLE 101 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cartridge 2L, $699; Super Cartridge 2LC, $399. **Requires:** Any HP LaserJet Series II or compatible printer. **Reviewed:** June 13, 1989, page 228.
CIRCLE 428 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Lharc

by Barry Simon

Long used on bulletin boards (BBSs), file compression programs that place related files in a compressed archive have become essential for businesspeople stretching their hard disks and software publishers squeezing as much as possible onto disks. After a 1988 court case, ARC wars broke out on the BBS circuit, with SEA's *ARC* and Katz's *ZIP* as the two main contenders.

In March a third contender appeared from a most unlikely place, belying the theory that we needn't fear Japanese competition in software. A group of Japanese hackers discussed compression among themselves. One of the resulting programs, Haru-syasu Yoshizaki's *Lharc*, was uploaded to Genie one day in March and swept the BBS circuit within 24 hours.

Lharc often got 20 to 30 percent better compression ratios than *ZIP* or *ARC* (reducing files usually to 30 to 50 percent of their original size). It took longer but by less than a factor of two. Normally, the person extracting a compressed file needs a special extraction program, but as an option, one can add self-extraction code to the archive to produce a program that, when run, uncompresses itself! For *ARC* and *ZIP*, the overhead for this was 10 to 15K; for *Lharc*, an amazing 1.5K!

Lharc introduced a number of other innovations: you could include a special batch file (AUTOLARC.BAT) that would run after decompression, and you could add a preliminary information screen. And best of all, *Lharc* is totally free (though it is copyrighted); even source code is available.

An improved *ZIP* was released in August that incorporated some of the *Lharc* innovation with comparable compression and greater speed. But hang on; *Lharc* 2.0 should be out by the time you read this.

FACT FILE: ***Lharc;*** available from PC MagNet's UTIL-FORUM LIB 2 as LH1\13C .EXE and from other BBS systems; available from shareware/public-domain disk vendors including PSL; P.O. Box 3705, Houston, TX 77235; (800) 242-4775. **Requires:** 256K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.
CIRCLE 429 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Panasonic KX-P1124

by Jonathan Matzkin

With laser printers cracking the $1,000 barrier, dot matrix printer manufacturers have to supply more and more features at ever-lower prices in order to compete. The Panasonic KX-P1124 proves that dot matrix printers can indeed hold their own, even in the face of competition from inexpensive lasers. With a list price of $500 (and often advertised for about $320), this economy-priced 24-pin unit delivers solid performance, a wide range of features, and good-to-excellent output quality at prices that would have been completely unthinkable just a few years ago.

The KX-P1124 offers everything that a personal or small-business user on a budget could ask for in a narrow-carriage unit. Print quality is fine for all but the most important correspondence; the five internal fonts add polish to any document. The KX-P1124 has three separate paper paths, making it flexible enough to fit into even the tightest office spaces.

Panasonic's front control panel may intimidate most neophyte users, but after a short time, feature selection becomes second nature. The front panel conveniently accesses virtually all of the printer's features.

Overall, the KX-P1124 represents an excellent choice for anyone with modest printing needs and an aversion to the high price tags that laser printers carry.

FACT FILE: Panasonic KX-P1124; Panasonic Communications & Systems Co., Office Automation Group, 2 Panasonic Way, Secaucus, NJ 07094; (800) PIC-8086, (201) 348-7000. **List Price:** $500. **Dimensions (HWD):** 5.6 x 16.9 x 14.1 in. **Weight:** 18.7 lbs. **Emulations:** Epson LQ-2500, IBM Proprinter X24. **Reviewed:** November 14, 1989, page 302.
CIRCLE 542 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Tools Deluxe, Version 5.5

by Edward Mendelson

If you install *PC Tools Deluxe* with the idea that you'll use it every now and then for its backup program, file manager, and perhaps one or two other utilities, you may be in for a surprise. Central Point Software's $129 jack-of-all-features has evolved into a collection of utilities and applications that you can use from the moment you turn on your computer to the moment you turn it off.

The new Version 5.5 combines the classic disk utilities of the original *PC Tools* with a desktop full of miniature but powerful applications, ranging from notepads to schedulers to calculators, plus a database

1989: The Year in Operating Systems

by Charles Petzold

Was 1989 different from 1988 in the world of operating systems? Not for the vast majority of users. 1989 was certainly not the year in which DOS was dethroned as the operating system of choice for IBM-standard PCs. DOS still reigns supreme. It has big momentum and will probably hold onto its preeminent market position for the next few years.

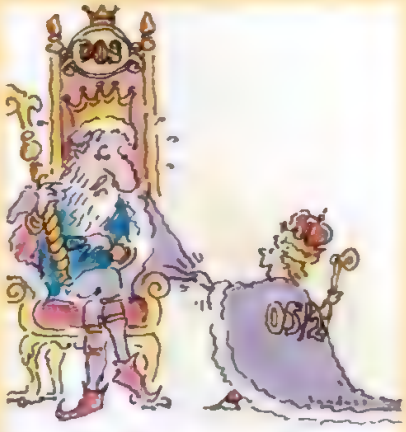
But DOS is not getting better as it gets older. Version 4.0, the most recent release (1988), has a graphics-based shell and expanded memory support, but few people even bother to use the shell, and the other enhancements don't begin to address DOS's most fundamental failings. Indeed, PC programmers spend more time than ever making end runs around DOS rather than using its facilities.

How bad DOS has become can be illustrated with one example from a 1989 application: When programmers at Lotus tried to cram all the functionality of *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3.0, into 640K of memory, they hardly had any room left for a spreadsheet. Their solution was twofold: Release 2.2 was a deliberately stripped-down version so that it could fit into 640K; Release 3.0 uses a 286-based DOS extender, one of several enhancements to plain-vanilla DOS that have become popular in recent years.

When programs such as *1-2-3* need to take on their own memory management, perhaps a more radical alternative to DOS is required. Since December of 1987, the proposed solution from IBM and Microsoft has been OS/2, a protected-mode operating system, which gained a built-in graphical user interface called the Presentation Manager in Release 1.1 (October 1988).

September 1989 saw the IBM release of OS/2 1.2. This new version includes the High Performance File System (HPFS), which supports large volumes, long filenames of up to 254 characters, and extended attributes. Perhaps the most significant long-term enhancement is extended attributes, which allow ASCII or binary data to be associated with a file via keywords similar to DOS environment strings. This means that a file can be associated with the program file, allowing you to invoke the program when you call the original file. That feature lays the foundation for a true object-oriented file system (OOFS) in the future.

OS/2 1.2 also includes some improvements in Presentation Manager (PM) visuals, such as push buttons with a 3-D look and color icons, and an enhanced shell with an icon-based program starter. The lack of printer drivers in OS/2 1.1 was corrected with the release of drivers for PostScript, Hewlett-Packard LaserJet, and Epson printers.



What OS/2 needs most, of course, is applications. The long wait is over. In 1989, OS/2 (albeit non-PM) versions of heavy hitters such as Lotus *1-2-3*, *Microsoft Word*, and *WordPerfect* began shipping. Even some significant Presentation Manager applications (Aldus's *PageMaker*, *Microsoft Excel*, *Micrografx Designer*, and *AutoCAD*) either shipped or are expected shortly.

Coming quickly on the heels of OS/2 1.2 is a new version of *Microsoft Windows*, Microsoft's graphical user interface (GUI) for DOS and Presentation Manager's little brother. *Windows* 3.0 is a significant upgrade that allows *Windows* applications to run in 286 protected mode under DOS and to access up to 16MB of physical memory. *Windows* 3.0 also has an enhanced shell very much like the new Presentation Manager shell. Users of the DOS-based *Windows* environment and the OS/2 Presentation Manager will thus experience nearly identical graphical user interfaces and will have a smooth transition from one to the other.

Windows 3.0 is so good that some pundits are even suggesting that it will eliminate the need for OS/2! Still to come, however, is OS/2 2.0. Expected sometime in 1990, OS/2 2.0 will offer real 386 support, including 32-bit registers and addressing, and the ability to multitask existing DOS applications. At that time, no other personal computer operating system will come close to OS/2 in power and functionality.

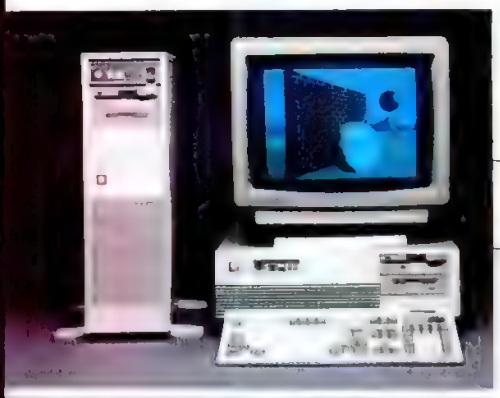
Except Unix, of course. Despite its inability to move out of the university and engineering ghettos into the corporate world, Unix is picking up significant enhancements that make it more palatable to the common user.

What Unix needs most is a friendly GUI. The only problem is: Which one? AT&T and Sun proposed *Open Look*, running on X-Windows and Sun Microsystems' *NeWS*. The Open Software Foundation proposed *OSF/Motif*, which incorporates the Presentation Manager look and feel on top of X-Windows. Microsoft and Hewlett-Packard are working on *PM/X*, a Unix version of the Presentation Manager application program interface. Steve Jobs unveiled the NeXT machine, with a GUI known as *NeXTStep* running on Mach, a Unix-compatible operating system. NeXT then licensed the software to IBM, apparently for porting to AIX, IBM's Unix compatible. How all this will shake out is anyone's guess.

As more OS/2 applications become available, corporate computing in the first few years of the 1990s is likely to shift from DOS to OS/2 2.0 running on 386 machines. The Apple Macintosh and Commodore Amiga have carved out seemingly impenetrable niches in some segments of the business world, but the OS/2 Presentation Manager may invade those niches. If the Unix folks ever get their act together, Unix could offer some competition to OS/2. But I wouldn't put any money on it.

The rarity in the 1990s will be a PC without a GUI. That's where the user will benefit, regardless of who wins the operating system wars. ■

"Get To Know Our Values"



Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386-33 MHz CPU • High Speed 32K Cache Memory (Expandable to 64K) • 2MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 16MB) • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • Full-Size Desktop Case with 220W Power Supply • 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$3,039 BASIC SYSTEM No Display System

PC MAX 386DX 33 MHz

33 MHz Fast Cache (True 33 MHz CPU)

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	$ 3,099	$ 3,509	$ 3,709
60MB DRIVE	$ 3,699	$ 4,109	$ 4,309
120MB DRIVE	$ 4,049	$ 4,459	$ 4,659
142MB DRIVE	$ 4,349	$ 4,759	$ 4,959

Standard Features: Genuine Intel 386-25 MHz CPU • Page Interleave for 0 Wait State • 2MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 8MB) • 1.2MB & 1.44MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • 101 Style Enhanced Keyboard • Full-Size Desktop Case • 220W Power Supply • 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$1,839 BASIC SYSTEM No Display System

PC MAX 386DX 25MHz

25 MHz Fast Cache or Page Interleave (For Cache System $500.00 add'l) (True 25 MHz CPU)

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	$ 1,929	$ 2,309	$ 2,509
60MB DRIVE	$ 2,429	$ 2,809	$ 3,009
80MB DRIVE	$ 2,729	$ 3,109	$ 3,309
120MB DRIVE	$ 3,229	$ 3,609	$ 3,809

Standard Features: Genuine 286-16 CPU • SI—18.7 • 1 MB RAM Memory on Board (Expandable to 4MB) • 1.2MB Floppy Disk Drive • 2 Serial, 1 Parallel Port • 101 Style Enhanced Keyboard • Jr. Full-Size Desktop Case • 200W Power Supply • 6 16-bit, 2 8-bit Expansion Slots

$838 BASIC SYSTEM No Display System

PC MAX 286 16MHz

(True 16MHz CPU)

	MONO 12"	EGA 14"	VGA 14"
BASE SYSTEM	$ 928	$ 1,308	$ 1,508
60MB DRIVE	$ 1,308	$ 1,688	$ 1,888
80MB DRIVE	$ 1,448	$ 1,828	$ 2,028
108MB DRIVE	$ 1,608	$ 1,988	$ 2,188

OPTIONS

All our PC MAX systems are 100% compatible with MS DOS, UNIX, OS/2 and NOVELL operating systems. Our technical staff can develop custom software for your particular needs. We also offer complete networking solutions, including all necessary hardware, software and cabling (call for an estimate).

We use only the faster, more reliable 1024 X 768 16-bit Fast Speed VGA Card for the VGA option. This card comes with 256K RAM memory which can be upgraded to 512K. We offer a wide selection of VGA monitors from 640 X 480 to 1024 X 768.

We also offer RAM memory upgrades in a variety of configurations; several case options, including vertical cases, mini-towers, full, baby, desktops and mini desktops; math co-processors of a variety of speeds; tape backup systems; modems, mice, printers; floppy and hard disk drives and other popular peripherals. Please call for our latest up-to-date low prices.

©1989 PC MAX. All rights reserved.

"There are dozens of PC direct-mail vendors who want your order.

But only a handful design and manufacture their own main system boards as well as many of their own add-on cards.

We do.

And few maintain a professional technical staff to help with planning and customer support.

We do.

Even fewer have offices in the Orient where many of the most popular products and best deals are made.

We do.

That's why we can offer the best investment value in the PC market today.

A value based on the industry's leading technologies at an unbeatable price.

So, whether you're a corporate buyer or a single user, call today and get to know our values."

—Mr Ed Shum C.E.O.

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

1-800-777-1288

In CA: 818-888-8880

Sales: Mon-Fri 6a.m. to 6p.m./Sat 8a.m. to 2p.m. PST

All our products carry a full 1-year warranty on parts and labor ex-factory. All sales are final. Defective items will be replaced or repaired at our discretion. Returns are not accepted without a RMA number. All returned items must have their original packaging. Prices and terms are subject to change without notice.

Los Angeles, CA
Main Office
8025 Deering Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91304
Tel: (818) 888-8880
Fax: (818) 883-5309

San Fernando Valley, CA
Retail Store
11686 Ventura Blvd.
Studio City, CA 91604
Tel: (818) 761-8899
Fax: (818) 761-8990

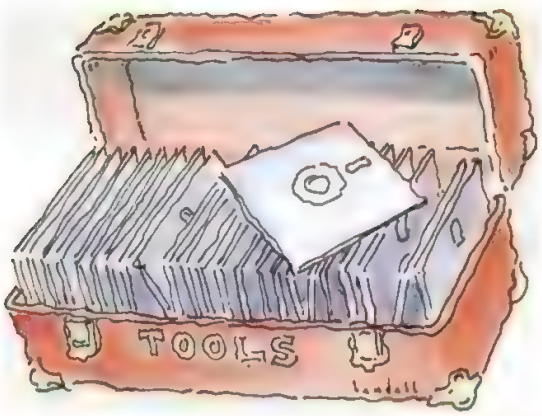
San Francisco, CA
West Coast
2682 Middlefield Rd #C
Redwood City, CA 94063
Tel: (415) 365-7700
Fax: (415) 365-5416

New York, NY
East Coast
21-51 44th Drive
Long Island City, N.Y. 11101
Tel: (718) 786-2004
Fax: (718) 786-2134

PC MAX

VISA, MC, Discover Card, money orders and cashier's checks are welcome. Company or personal checks, please allow two weeks. Corporate and institutional POs are welcome. Volume users or VARs, please call for special discount prices. All shipping costs and insurance are excluded. Sales tax applies to native state.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD



PC Tools Deluxe: jack of all utilities.

and a communications module. All of these applications run in windows—a clipboard allows quick transfers of data among them—and you can keep the desktop resident in memory for instant access from any other application. That is, if the applications that come in the package aren't enough to keep you busy by themselves.

PC Tools Deluxe's disk utilities, which can be run from the desktop or on their own, include a fast and reliable backup program, a cache, a defragmenter, an encryption program powerful enough to keep the package from being exported, and a full-scale file manager with *Lotus 1-2-3* and *dBASE* file viewers. If a file you want to manage doesn't appear on the directory because you deleted it, the undeleter can bring it back. The utilities, like the desktop, can be run as a TSR.

PC Tools is the first integrated desktop and utility package that's powerful enough for advanced users and simple enough for beginners. You can buy standalone utilities that perform all the functions in *PC Tools Deluxe* with a bit more finesse, but the total cost would be perhaps twenty times as much.

FACT FILE: *PC Tools Deluxe*, Version 5.5; Central Point Software, 15220 NW Greenbriar Pkwy., #200, Beaverton, OR 97006; (503) 690-8090. **List Price:** $129. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 3.0 or later. **Reviewed:** October 17, 1989, page 51.

CIRCLE 543 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLISHING TECHNOLOGIES INC

PubTech File Organizer, Version 2.10a

by Frederic E. Davis

PubTech File Organizer, a $200 *Microsoft Windows* add-on package, gives your PC the look and feel of a Macintosh and makes it almost as easy to use. Like *Command Post*, *PubTech File Organizer* replaces *Windows*' MS-DOS Executive with a graphics-based system for manipulating files and programs. *PubTech File Organizer* looks almost identical to the Macintosh operating system, with icons, file folders, and even a trash can. Like the Mac, the program uses icons to represent programs, data files, printers, and disk drives. A file folder icon is used to represent a subdirectory; programs, documents, worksheets, graphics, and other files appear as various icons within a window that represent the contents of the folder. Files can be moved from one directory or volume to another by using the mouse to drag the appropriate icon from the source directory to the target directory. You can move individual files or groups, and you can copy whole subdirectories, including nested subdirectories, from one directory to another on the same or on a different disk. There are special icons for 5.25-inch disk drives, 3.5-inch disk drives, hard disks, and remote volumes located on a network file server.

One of *PubTech*'s benefits, not yet provided by the Macintosh, is the ability to view a volume's subdirectories in a hierarchical tree-style format; this makes directory management a snap. To facilitate printing, the *PubTech* system creates an icon representing an installed printer. This is based on an object-oriented metaphor that allows you to print files by using the mouse to place the documents you want printed above the printer icon. The program also lets you create custom menu items for running applications (or .BAT files) by selecting them from a menu or by invoking them with keystroke combinations that you define.

PubTech is a large and plodding package, but Publishing Technologies is continuing to improve it. The company has versions for *Windows* 3.0 and the Presentation Manager in the works as well.

The *PubTech File Organizer* may be an imitation, but it's a good imitation. Add it to *Windows* and a low-priced 286 or 386SX computer and you will have a "poor man's Macintosh." And having a way to make a PC behave like a Mac can be quite useful if you need to support people who use both PCs and Macs. Even if you

don't give a hoot about the Mac, *PubTech* sure makes DOS file management a lot easier.

FACT FILE: *PubTech File Organizer*, Version 2.10a; Publishing Technologies Inc., 7719 Wood Hollow Dr., #260, Austin, TX 78731; (800) PUB-TECH, (512) 346-2835. **List Price:** $200. **Requires:** 512K RAM, DOS 3.1 or later, *Microsoft Windows* 2.03 or later. Mouse recommended. **Reviewed:** December 13, 1988, page 46.

CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INTUIT SOFTWARE

Quicken, Version 3.0

by Bill Howard

It started out five years ago as a check-writing program, no more, no less. *Quicken* 3.0 has evolved into a personal-finance manager and even a passable small-business accounting tool. Oh, yes—it still writes checks, and quite

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE June 13, 1989

Get Smart. Give Your Laser Printer a Super IQ.

The Smartest Font Cartridge Ever — The IQ Super Cartridge™ 2.

With the IQ Engineering Super Cartridge 2, your laser printer will work smarter than ever before. You'll enjoy more fonts and better fonts, with faster performance. And you can be sure of full compatibility with your printer and the most popular software programs.

It's a member of the IQ Engineering family of products. From the company that pioneered super font cartridges for HP LaserJet printers and compatibles.

More and Better Fonts.

The IQ Super Cartridge 2 offers you a vast selection of fonts and even special characters in three extended symbol sets, including full Roman8. Each typeface comes in every size your software allows — from 4 to 30 points! Even the highly readable 11-point size no other brand of font cartridge has.

The Best Laser Printer Performance.

With IQ Super Cartridges, you can print image fonts in seconds, instead of minutes.

You won't have to worry about compatibility either. Your printer will be smart enough to work with WordPerfect, Microsoft Word, Windows, Display Writer, Lotus 1-2-3, MultiMate, Aldus PageMaker, Q & A Write, Samna Ami, Ventura Publisher, and WordStar 5.0, to name a few.

Get As Much IQ As You Need.

With an entire family of IQ Super Cartridges, you can choose the exact printing capabilities you need. Or start with our word processing cartridge, the Super Cartridge 2WP. And later when you need more capability, we make upgrading easy and cost-effective.

Choose the Super Cartridge 2, priced at $599. Or any of our many other cartridges, priced from $399 — both portrait and landscape styles. And if printing full-page graphics or adding even more fonts is important to you, get one of our memory upgrade boards.

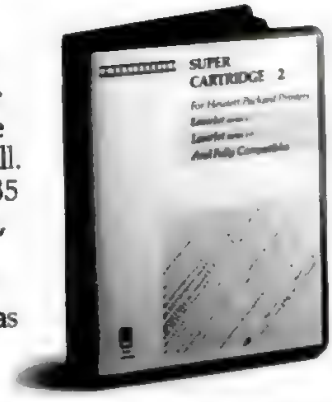
Call Today.

For more information about IQ Super Cartridges, or the name of a dealer near you, call.

Or write us at 685 N. Pastoria, Sunnyvale, CA 94086.

And make your laser printers as smart as they can be.

1-800-765-FONT.



IQ ENGINEERING

Super Cartridge 2, Super Cartridge WP, Super Cartridge, IQE and IQ Engineering are trademarks of IQ Engineering. Other products are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

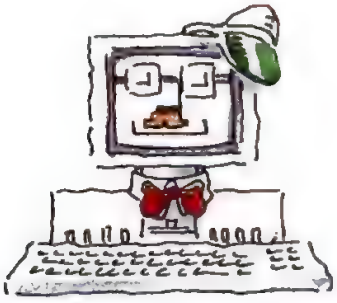
well, thank you.

The current version allows you to allocate the costs of any check or transaction into 30 categories—for instance, the components of your Visa bill—and you can transfer money among multiple accounts. Write a $2,000 money market check to refill your personal checking account, then type the word [CHECKING] on the memo line, and an offsetting transaction appears automatically. Or if you think all this accounting mumbo jumbo is too much of a hassle, you can just write your checks, print them on *Quicken* checks, stuff them in envelopes, and be on your way in no more time than you'd probably spend writing typical paper checks. *Quicken*'s only major drawback is that it lacks a seamless link to an electronic bill-paying service. It has a klunky link now; a better one is promised.

Even as it's grown more capable, *Quicken* hasn't lost sight of the fact that paying bills is a hassle and that no program will make it fun, so your best bet is to make it fast. *Quicken* does that well, and if you want to use the enhanced reporting features, you can keep track of your family, small-business, or Schedule C (personal small business) expenses in as much detail as you care to.

FACT FILE: *Quicken*, Version 3.0; Intuit Software, 540 University Ave., Palo Alto, CA 94301; (415) 322-0573. **List Price:** $59.95; upgrade from Version 2.0, $29.95; *Quicken* Transfer Utility, $19.95; *CheckFree*, $9 per month for 20 payments, $3 for every 10 additional payments. **Requirements:** 320K RAM, DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** September 26, 1989, page 46.

CIRCLE 548 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Quicken 3.0 can manage your personal finances, handle small-business accounting, and write your checks.

BORLAND INTERNATIONAL INC *Reflex*, Version 2.0

by Tony Rizzo

Reflex 2.0 is a fast, flat-file database manager boasting a crisp graphical user interface, multiple windows, mouse support, graphs, and super-efficient memory management. *Reflex* 2.0 is packed with all the features anyone could possibly want from a flat-file database system: cross-tabbing (an absolute necessity for analyzing data), powerful mail-merge and mailing-label and report generation that are a breeze, calculated fields and a large collection of functions to operate on the formulas in those fields, automatic support for expanded memory, and much more. It's a power-user tool for those of us lucky enough to own the necessary hardware.

And just what might that hardware configuration be? How about an EGA card, 640K of memory, and an 8088-based PC or compatible running DOS 3.3? You don't believe it, of course; this is hardly a power-user configuration. But it is the configuration of the machine I happen to be running *Reflex* 2.0 on at the moment, and it is precisely what earns *Reflex* 2.0 a "Best of" rating in my book. In fact, *Reflex* 2.0 will perform well on machines of less power than this! And it will fly on 286 machines.

While Borland's Applications group was busy developing the application, its Systems group was developing its new VROOMM (Virtual Real-time Object-Oriented Memory Manager) technology, a fancy name for a fresh approach to dynamic memory management under DOS, which makes it possible for *Reflex* 2.0 to control the allocation of memory to both program code and data in optimal, on-the-fly configurations. Even better news is that the user needs to know none of this. The user need only sit down and put *Reflex* 2.0's powerful resources to work on the problem at hand. Clearly it's one of the best products of 1989.

FACT FILE: *Reflex*, Version 2.0; Borland International Inc., 1800 Green Hills Rd., P.O. Box 660001, Scotts Valley, CA 95066; (408) 438-8400. **List Price:** $250. **Requires:** 512K RAM, graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** August 1989, page 33.

CIRCLE 545 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONICS CORP *SeeMORE*, Version 2

by Jim Seymour

When Personics rolled out the original version of its *Lotus 1-2-3* add-in, *SeeMORE*, a year and a half ago, *1-2-3* users wept with joy. We'd

CHECK OUT OUR PRICES!

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Only $7.00

Shipping - Your choice:
Fast, dependable, overnight service - $7 up to 7 lbs. Ground service available - $3 (same day shipping)

BUSINESS

Ashton Tate
dBASE IV ..445
Bloc Publishing
Pop Drop Plus 56

Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 (Lotus)
This new release of Lotus 1-2-3 features 3-dimensional worksheets, presentation quality output, advanced analytical graphs and the ability to combine charts and text on screen and page. Fully exploits the 1Mb memory standard for ATs. **$339.**

Borland International
Paradox 3.0 439
Quattro Pro 269
Reflex 2.0 165
Brightbill Roberts
HyperPAD 65
Central Point Software
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5 70
Checkfree Technologies
Checkfree 1.17 29
Contact Software Int'l
ACT! 199
Crosstalk Comm.
Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 117
Dac Software
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0 83
Dac Easy Bonus Pak 4.0 165
Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 68
Datastorm Tech.
Procomm Plus 45
Delrina Technologies
PerFORM Designer & Filler 2.0 159
Delta Technology
Direct Access 4.1 49
Dynamic Microprocessor Assoc.
pcAnywhere III 3.11 65
Enable Software
Enable OA 409
Enable BP New

PC Tools Deluxe 5.5
(Central Point Software)
The new version of PC Tools Deluxe is here and it's better than ever! New features include total mouse support, pull-down menus and a word processor that works without IBM PC, PS/2 and 100% compatibles. Great value utilities package. **$78.**

Fifth Generation
Fastback Plus 2.09 99
Formworx Corp.
Formworx System 2 180.
Fox Software
Foxbase + Dev. Sys. 2.1 184
FoxPro 459
Gibson Research
Spinrite II 62
hDC Computer Corp.
hDC Windows Manager 39
Intuit
Quicken 3.0 35
LaserGo
GoScript Plus 2.2 230
Lotus
Agenda 1.01 255
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 2.2 339
Lotus 1-2-3 Rel. 3 339
Lotus 1-2-3 Upgrade Kit 124
Magellan 97
Meca
Managing Your Money 6.0 122
Metro Software
LaserTwin for Canon LBP 8III 112
Microcom
Carbon Copy Plus 5.1 105
Microrim
R:Base for DOS 2.1 456
Microsoft
Excel 2.1 Call
Windows 286 2.11 61
Windows 386 2.11 120
Word 5.0 209
Works 2.0 92
Multisoft
PC-Kwik Powerpak 70
Nolo Press
Willmaker 3.0 32.
Peachtree Software
Peachtree Complete III 147.
Peter Norton
Norton Util. Advanced 4.5 80
Norton Commander 3.0 82
Precision Software
Superbase 2 for Windows 163
Prime Solutions
Disk Technician Advanced 6.0 101
Quarterdeck Office Sys.
Desqview 386 101
Expanded Memory Mgr. 4.2 35
Reality Technologies
Wealthbuilder (by Money Mag.) 149
Reference Software
Grammatik IV 1.0 49
Relay Communications
Relay Gold 4.0 140
Rightsoft
Rightwriter 3.1 45
Samna
Ami Professional 305
Softlogic Solutions
Software Carousel 3.01 50
Software Publishing (Bundles)
Office in a Box 149
PFS: First Choice 3.02 90
Professional Write 2.1 121
Symantec
Q & A 3.0 221
TimeLine 3.0 381
Traveling Software
Laplink III 87
WordPerfect Corp.
PlanPerfect 5.0 239.
WordPerfect 5.1 245.
WordStar U.S.A.
WordStar Prof. Rel. 5.5 225
XTree Company
XTreePro Gold 72

TAX SOFTWARE

Chipsoft
Turbo Tax Pro Series/1040 5.0 221
Turbo Tax Personal '89 43
Meca
Tax Cut '89 35
Softview
MacInTax for Windows '89 67

WIN the Compaq SLT/286

from MicroWAREHOUSE

Now you can win this great new portable from Compaq with 40Mb hard drive and dazzling VGA screen. It has all the features of a desktop - yet fits on an airline table.

Just enter the MICRO WAREHOUSE GREAT COMPUTER GIVEAWAY. Your name is automatically entered into the drawing when you order. Or just send us the entry coupon.

Our helpful telephone staff is waiting to take your call.

I'm Kerry, call me at:

MicroWAREHOUSE

1-800-367-7080

(1-800-DOS-7080)

Inquiries: 201-370-0518
Fax#: 201-905-5245
Mon-Fri: 8 a.m. to 11 p.m. (E)
Sat-Sun: 8 a.m. to 8 p.m.

MICRO WAREHOUSE™
1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579,
Lakewood, N.J. 08701
©1989, Micro Warehouse Inc

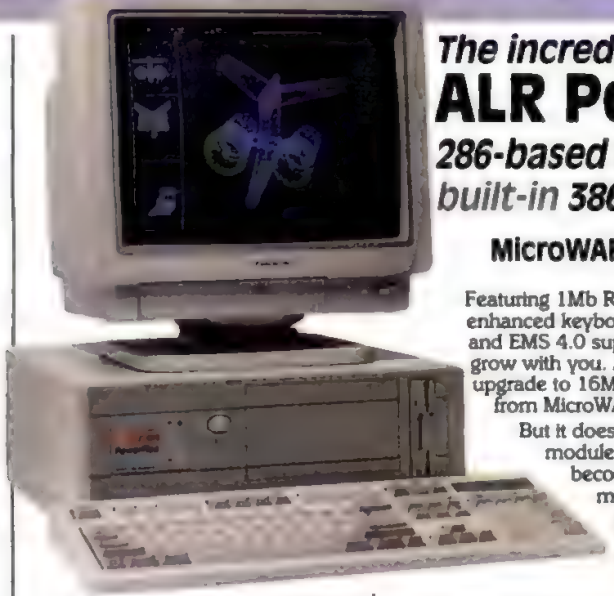
Micro Warehouse Giveaway, 1690 Oak Street, P.O. Box 1579, Lakewood, N.J. 08701 OPM011
When you order by phone or mail, you are automatically entered in the drawing. You can also mail this coupon or call our contest entry line **1-800-367-0711. (In CT call 852-9479.)**

Name _____

Address _____ Apt _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD
OFFICIAL ENTRY COUPON



The incredible ALR PowerFlex™

286-based computing power...with built-in 386SX™ & i486™ upgradability!

MicroWAREHOUSE low price $1319.

Featuring 1Mb RAM, 40Mb hard drive, 1.44Mb floppy drive, enhanced keyboard, parallel and serial ports, plus co-processor and EMS 4.0 support, the 12.5Mhz PowerFlex is designed to grow with you. ALR's proprietory technology allows immediate upgrade to 16Mhz with their 386SX plug-in module – available from MicroWAREHOUSE for just **$345.**

But it doesn't end there. Coming in 1990, ALR's i486 plug-in module will let you enhance your PowerFlex further, to become a 25Mhz i486 system (at a fraction the cost of many 386-based systems). Order your PowerFlex now and be sure that what you buy today won't be obsolete tomorrow. One-year limited warranty. Monitor and video card extra.

- Visa and Mastercard accepted.
- Your credit card will not be charged until your order is shipped.
- Corporate purchase orders subject to credit approval.
- All products are covered by 120 day limited warranty.*
- CT residents add 8% sales tax. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax

SHIPPING

- Orders for in-stock items placed by 6:00 p.m. (E) weekdays, ship overnight by Airborne Express. (Some rural areas require an extra day).
- Shipping charge $7 per order up to 7 lbs. $1 per lb. above 7 lbs.
- UPS ground service also available upon request - $3 per order UPS orders placed by 3:00p.m. (E) weekdays, ship same day.
- Actual freight charges apply for computers, hard disks, Bernoulli's, tape back ups, monitors and printers.
- Alaska, Hawaii, outside continental U.S., APO/FPO call for information

*Defective software replaced immediately. Hardware replaced or repaired at our discretion.

Item availability and price subject to change without notice.

Software is not copy protected, except where marked by asterisk.

We reserve the right to limit quantities.

CONTEST RULES 1. Entries must be received on or before 1/31/90. 2. Winner selected in random drawing by attorneys for Micro Warehouse Inc., (MWH), whose decisions are final. 3. Prize subject to availability. MWH reserves the right to substitute wholesale cash value up to $5,000. 4. Winner responsible for taxes. 5. Odds of winning depend on number of entries. 6. MWH will announce the winner on or around 2/28/90. Winner will be notified by mail. Dates subject to change at the discretion of MWH. If unable to contact any winner, an alternate will be selected by random drawing. 7. Contest is open to US residents, except where prohibited by law. Employees of MWH and suppliers not eligible. 8. Prize - one Compaq SLT 286 w/640K RAM and 40Mb Hard Drive.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING & GRAPHICS

Adobe
Illustrator ..... 369.
Streamline ..... 214.
Aldus
Pagemaker 3.0 ..... 489.
AutoDesk
AutoDesk Animator ..... 179.
Corel Systems
CorelDRAW! 1.1 ..... 315.
Lotus
Freelance Plus 3.0 ..... 309.
Matrix Software Tech.
Layout 2.0 ..... 123.
Micrografx
Designer 2.0 ..... 425.
Power Up Software
Express Publisher ..... 83.
Software Publishing
Harvard Graphics 2.12 ..... 265.
PFS: First Publisher 2.1 ..... 75.
Timeworks
Publish-It! ..... 109.
Xerox
Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... 499.
Z-Soft
PC Paintbrush IV Plus ..... 119.

LANGUAGES

Borland International
Turbo C Prof. Pack ..... 159.
Turbo Pascal Prof. Pack ..... 159.
Microsoft
Basic Compiler 6.0 ..... 184.
C Compiler 5.1 ..... 275.
Quick Basic 4.5 ..... 62.
Quick C 2.0 ..... 61.

Corel DRAW! 1.1 (Corel Systems)
This powerful yet easy to use illustration package features lightning speed, over fifty precision fonts of any size, interactive kerning, bitmap support, excellent import/export support, clip art, macros and much more! **$315.**

ENTERTAINMENT & EDUCATION

Activision
Ad Lib Music Card ..... 163.
Ghostbusters II ..... 26.
The Music Studio 3.0 ..... 59.
Tongue of the Fat Man ..... 24.
Broderbund
New Print Shop ..... 32.*
Where in Time is Carmen S.D. ..... 28.*
Comsell (with video)
PC Spectrum (Lotus) ..... 129.
PC Spectrum (WordPerfect) ..... 129.
Teachware (with audio)
Teacher in a Box-dBase IV ..... 62.

MEDIA & ACCESSORIES

American Covers
Mouse Mats ..... 7.
BASF Disks (box of 10)
5 1/4" DS/DD (360k) ..... 10.
Curtis
Ruby Plus w/Fax & Modem ..... 66.
Kensington
Masterpiece Plus ..... 95.
Maxell Disks (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 31.
Sony (box of 10)
3 1/2" DS/HD (1.44Mb) ..... 25.
Targus
Leather Carrying Case ..... 139.
Nylon Carrying Case ..... 54.

EXPANSION & UPGRADES

ATI
VGA Wonder 1024x768 256k ..... 319.
Central Point Software
Copy II PC Deluxe Opt. Bd. ..... 109.
Fifth Generation
Logical Connection 512k ..... 519.
Intel
Aboveboard Plus 8 w/2Mb I/O ..... 889.
Inboard 386/PC w/1Mb ..... 599.
Co-Processors ..... Call
Memory
SIMMS & DRAM ..... Call
Paradise Systems
VGA Plus 16 ..... 249.
Video 7
Vega VGA ..... 289.

DRIVES

CMS-Seagate
20Mb ST125 XT (35ms) w/Ctrlr ... 279.
40Mb ST251-1 AT (28ms) ..... 365.
Iomega
20Mb Cartridge ..... 55.
Bernoulli II/44Mb Ext. ..... 1339.
Procom Technology
3 1/2" 1.44Mb Ext(AT) ..... 249.
Teac
3 1/2" 1.44Mb AT Floppy Drive .... 109.
5 1/4" 1.2Mb Floppy Drive ..... 89.

PRINTERS & CARTRIDGES

Canon
LBP-8III Laser ..... 1645.
LBP-4 Laser ..... 979.
Pacific Data Products
1-2-4 Memory Bd w/ 2mg ..... 499.
25 Cartridges in One! ..... 269.
Pacific Page ..... 475.
Plotter in a Catridge ..... 255.
Panasonic
KX-P1124 Dot Matrix ..... 295.
KX-P1191 Dot Matrix ..... 228.

Quicken 3.0 (Intuit)
New release 3.0! Now Quicken makes bill paying even faster and easier. There are 50 new features, including credit card, cash, assets and liability accounts for a complete financial picture. Tax Summary and Net Worth/Balance reports and much more. Plus, it links with CheckFree, the nation's electronic payment system. **$35.**

MODEMS & FAX BOARDS

Computer Peripherals
ViVa 24 Modem Ext. ..... 142.
Practical Peripherals
Modem 2400SA Ext ..... 168.
Quadram
JT Fax Board 9600bd Int ..... 585.
Supra Corporation
SupraModem 2400 Ext. ..... 115.

INPUT DEVICES

CH Products
Trackball RollerMouse ..... 109.
Kensington
Expert Mouse PS/2. ..... 104.
Logitech
Logitech Scanman Plus ..... 178.
Series 9 Mouse (b/s/PS2) ..... 72/65.
Microsoft (New)
Mouse w/Wndws & Paint(bus/ser) 131.
MicroSpeed
FastTRAP (bus/ser) ..... 104./94.
PC Trac (bus/ser) ..... 85./75.
Microtek Lab
Scanner MSF-300G ..... 1495.
The Complete PC
Half-Page Scanner 400dpi ..... 183.

MONITORS

Goldstar
14" Analog VGA ..... 379.
NEC
Multisync GS2A ..... 225.
Panasonic
Panasync C1391 ..... 579.
Zenith
ZCM 1490 14" Flat Screen ..... 599.

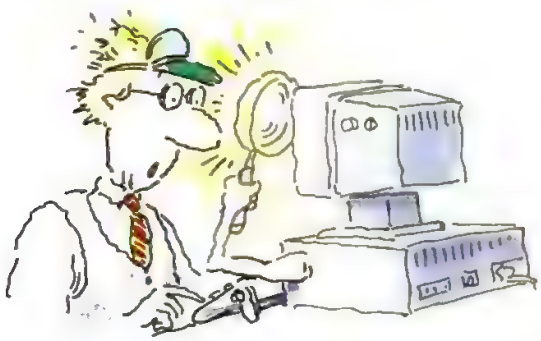
CAD SOFTWARE

American Small Business Co.
Design CAD 3D 2.1 ..... 205.
Generic Software
Generic CADD 3D Drafting ..... 155.
MathSoft
MathCAD 2.5 ..... 285.

PerFORM Designer and Filler (Delrina Technologies)
Combining the best elements of desktop publishing, database management and word processing. PerFORM enables you to create professional forms quickly and easily. Input data and graphics from other programs, customize your screen work area and fill-in forms electronically. Includes WYSIWYG display, excellent templates and more. **$155.**

grown so frustrated by the limitations of 80-character-wide displays that *SeeMORE*'s ability to put many more rows and columns on-screen seemed like nirvana.

SeeMORE can expand the usual 80-character-by-25-row IBM display to as many as 160 columns by 60 rows on VGA



SeeMORE gives *Lotus 1-2-3* 3.0 a run for your money.

monitors—though that size is eye-poppingly small, so most users opt for the still-priceless 106 by 48 or 128 by 53 options.

This year a very good product got even better. The new version adds the ability to show larger type, at 40 by 34, for quick-and-dirty desktop presentations at your future business meetings. It lets you open multiple windows on-screen, so you can edit different parts of the worksheet at once. And best of all, it lets you stick a *1-2-3* graph in one of the windows, watching it change in real time as you fiddle with the numbers in the underlying worksheet.

And it delivers all that in *1-2-3*, Release 2.*x*. Take that, Release 3.0!

FACT FILE: *SeeMORE*, Version 2; Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; (508) 897-1575. **List Price:** $100. **Requires:** 80K RAM, *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 2.0, 2.01, or 2.2; graphics adapter. **Reviewed:** August 1989, page 51.

CIRCLE 546 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SYSTEMS COMPATIBILITY CORP.
Software Bridge, Version 4.0

by Donald P. Willmott

The more complicated word processors become, the more difficult it is to move files between programs without losing all your tab spaces, underlining, footnotes, and page formats. Systems Compatibility Corp.'s $149 *Software Bridge* has long been the dominant force in word processor format conversion, and with good reason. Quite simply, it's faster and more accurate than any of its competitors. If your oft-used software includes more than one word processor, you shouldn't be without it.

Version 4.0 adds new features that increase both its functionality and its ease-of-use. The most interesting new feature is automatic file recognition and translation; the program can detect the type of word processor file format you want to convert. You don't need to know where the file came from, only where it's going. You can even change font selections during the conversion process.

Software Bridge translates 22 file formats automatically; new to Version 4.0 are the *PFS* series of products, IBM's *Writing Assistant*, and *Intelligent ASCII*. Crystal-clear pop-up menus make translation procedures fast and straightforward.

And don't forget *Software Bridge*'s best feature of all. It is absolutely, positively guaranteed to end the nasty feuds between the *Microsoft Word* and *WordPerfect* users in your office.

FACT FILE: *Software Bridge*, Version 4.0; Systems Compatibility Corp., 401 N. Wabash, #600, Chicago, IL 60611; (800) 333-1395, (312) 329-0700. **List Price:** $149. **Requires:** 384K RAM, two disk drives, DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** April 25, 1989, page 144.

CIRCLE 547 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PHAR LAP SOFTWARE INC.
386|DOS-Extender and 386|VMM Virtual Memory Manager, Version 2.2b

by Craig Stinson

Most of the users of Phar Lap's *386|DOS-Extender* and *386|VMM Virtual Memory Manager* don't even know that these exist. But those two outstanding products from Phar Lap are key components in many important 80386 applications, including Interleaf's *Publisher*, Borland International's *Paradox/386*, and Wolfram's *Mathematica*. Phar Lap has also been instrumental in the creation of the Virtual Control Program Interface (VCPI) Standard, which allows 80386-specific applications and control programs to cooperate and share extended memory. In my book, the folks at Phar Lap are the unsung heroes of this confusing and protracted period of slow transition to 32-bit PCs.

The Phar Lap *386|DOS-Extender* provides a protected-mode environment on top of MS-DOS, allowing an application program to take full advantage of the 80386's 32-bit registers, 4-gigabyte physical address space, and

GET SMART: High-Performance Caching Disk Controllers

by Catherine D. Miller

There's a new breed of high-performance hard disk controllers—a group of add-in mavericks that can propel your 286 or 386 hard disk to unexpectedly high speeds. *PC Magazine* first came across this group during the testing process for the May 30, 1989, issue devoted to 386 computers. Konan Corp.'s TenTime and Distributed Processing Technology's SmartCache controllers turned in blazing times on the PC Labs disk performance tests.

The methods these controllers use to attain such speeds vary. Some employ buffering schemes with small read-ahead caches. Western Digital Corp.'s WD1007A ESDI controller with a 16K RAM read-ahead cache and Adaptec's ACB-237XC RLL controller with an 8K RAM read-ahead cache are two examples. When an application program requests data from disk, these controllers read sequential disk data, beyond the data you request, into the buffer.

By reading data into high-speed RAM, these buffering schemes reduce disk access time and increase data throughput. If an application program requests data that is in the controller's cache, it's transferred from the cache to the system, eliminating time-consuming disk access.

There is a significant difference between controller buffering schemes and the caching schemes of disk controllers from Konan, DPT, and CompuAdd: intelligence. Caching controllers maintain lists of discontiguous blocks of disk data as they are requested and keep the data in the cache. The caching algorithm employed by each caching controller determines which data to keep or discard from the cache.

DPT's $1,150 SmartCache comes standard with 512K RAM, expandable to 16MB, in 2MB increments. A daughterboard to control one floppy disk costs $80. A 68000 microprocessor allows the controller to access the disk drive while the computer simultaneously reads or writes to the cache. Disk read-ahead, write-back, and elevator sorting further increase performance. (Elevator sorting allows sequential writing of cache data back to the disk.) SmartCache uses the existing system BIOS. Models for ESDI, RLL, and MFM drives are available.

Konan's TenTime Controller, $695 for MFM drives and $745 for RLL drives, includes 128K of dual-ported RAM and a floppy disk controller. It uses a Z-80 microprocessor for simultaneous disk and cache access, and a lithium battery supports its nonvolatile read-through/write-through cache. Elevator sorts and disk read-ahead maximize performance. TenTime uses its own BIOS.

The HardCache/ESDI controller from CompuAdd costs $495 and has a 256K cache, expandable to 4MB. It uses a read-ahead algorithm and relies on a least recently used (LRU) algorithm to replace data in the cache with new data. The cache is broken up into localities, so data coming from different applications is mapped into different areas of the cache. A 10-MHz 80188 microprocessor allows simultaneous cache reads and writes. The HardCache/ESDI uses its own BIOS.

Are the performance increases worth the overhead carried by each of these caching schemes? Preliminary PC Labs disk performance testing on an 8-MHz IBM AT showed that the benefits may well be worth it. Our disk benchmark tests read and write 256K files using either 512-byte, 4K, 8K, or 16K records. These operations are performed both randomly and sequentially. Generally, we found that the size of the cache must be about two to four times the file size to get optimum performance from these controllers. Once the cache is larger than that, it has no additional impact on performance.

With a 4MB cache, CompuAdd's random and sequential read times were generally faster than DPT's ESDI SmartCache with a 4.5MB cache, while DPT's write times were faster. CompuAdd and DPT both achieved a 65 to 85 percent increase in performance over Western Digital's WD1007A buffering ESDI controller in nearly every test. When the cache was four times the file size, Konan and DPT both showed a 71 to 83 percent increase in performance over the standard IBM AT ST-506/MFM controller.

To determine which controller will best eliminate your PC's disk-accessing bottleneck, ask yourself which application you use most. How that application accesses data will influence your choice.

For applications that read and write large blocks of sequential data, buffering may increase performance as much as caching controllers do. But caching controllers can be a real boon for extremely fragmented disks, or for applications that access the same data repeatedly or use data distributed randomly all over the disk. Multiuser, multitasking, graphically oriented, database, and other disk-intensive applications can all reap the performance benefits available from today's crowd of caching controllers. ■

DPT SmartCache Disk Controller; Distributed Processing Technology, 132 Candace Dr., Maitland, FL 32751; (407) 830-5522. **List Price:** 512K RAM ST-506, RLL, or ESDI controller, $1,150; floppy daughterboard, $80; 2MB SmartCache Expansion Board, $970; 4MB SmartCache Expansion Board, $1,695; 4MB SmartCache Memory Module, $1,695. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC.

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HardCache/ESDI; CompuAdd Corp., 12303 Technology Blvd., Austin, TX 78727; (800) 627-1967. **List Price:** With 256K RAM, $495; with 1MB RAM, $740; each additional 256K SIMM, $95; each additional 1MB SIMM, $340. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC, DOS 3.2 or later or OS/2 1.1.

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

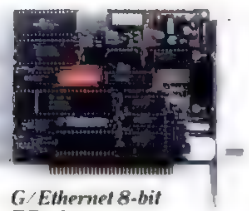
TenTime; Konan Corp., 1829 W. Drake Dr., #103, Tempe, AZ 85283; (602) 345-1300. **List Price:** MFM hard disk caching controller, $595; RLL hard disk caching controller, $645; MFM and RLL floppy upgrades, $100 each. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC, ST-506 hard disk.

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Now Available With 3+Share Drivers

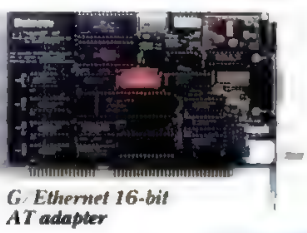
If you think all ETHERNETS are created equal...

think again...



G/Ethernet 8-bit PC adapter

and again...



G/Ethernet 16-bit AT adapter

and again.

G/Ethernet Micro Channel adapter

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE January 31 1989 G Ethernet AT

Three high performance Ethernet adapters for NetWare that strictly comply with the IEEE 802.3 networking standard. So you get both the highest performing LAN* *and* the Ethernet standard.

Gateway's G/Ethernet is available today in 8-bit PC, 16-bit AT, and Micro Channel Architecture versions. Whether you have IBM PCs, XTs, ATs, any of the PS/2s, or compatibles, you can connect them together with G/Ethernet adapters in any combination to build the fastest Ethernet LAN possible.

G/Ethernet features special communications and queueing software to maximize your data access. It also has four times the on-board memory compared to most other Ethernets. So heavy data traffic, like spreadsheet or database applications between PCs on the LAN, won't slow you down.

Gateway also offers NetWare, as well as a full line of Ethernet accessories. You get the complete Ethernet LAN solution from a single source. And best of all, when you choose Gateway's G/Ethernet, you get the product quality, reliability, and technical support that have made us one of the leading networking companies, year in and year out.

*Call today to get your FREE copy of the G/Ethernet performance benchmark report.

1-800-367-6555
(714) 553-1555 in California

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Gateway communications, inc.

2941 Alton Ave • Irvine, CA 92714

G/Ethernet is a trademark of Gateway Communications, Inc. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers. Copyright © 1988, Gateway Communications, Inc. All rights reserved.

enhanced instruction set. When the application requests file services, console I/O, or other MS-DOS services, *386|DOS-Extender* switches the CPU into real mode and relays the function call to MS-DOS. After the request has been satisfied, *386|DOS-Extender* puts the CPU back into protected mode and returns control to the application.

The *386|VMM Virtual Memory Manager* may be used with *386|DOS-Extender* to provide 80386 application programs with true virtual memory capabilities (demand paging). The amount

of memory that can be allocated by the program for executable code and data is limited only by the amount of installed physical memory, plus the amount of free disk space available for swapping.

While OS/2 and Unix have been battling for future 80386 market share—and hogging the headlines—Phar Lap has been quietly shipping high-quality tools that allow software developers to build and sell 80386-specific applications today. Phar Lap's products are robust and reliable, the documentation is excellent, the technical support is exemplary, and the updates are frequent and inexpensive. What more could a software developer ask for?

FACT FILE: *386|DOS-Extender* and *386|VMM Virtual Memory Manager*, Version 2.2b; Phar Lap Software Inc., 60 Aberdeen Ave., Cambridge, MA 02138; (617) 661-1510. **List Price:** *386|ASM/LINK* (with *386|ASM, 386|LINK, 386|DOS-Extender, MiniBug*), $495; *386|VMM*, $295. Runtime license fees vary. **Requires:** 512K RAM, 80386-based PC, DOS 3.0 or later. **Reviewed:** Not previously reviewed in *PC Magazine*.

CIRCLE 544 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QMS INC

UltraScript PC

by Alfred Poor

Are you among the millions who suffer with the double whammy of a tight budget and PostScript envy? Do you want the flexibility of scalable fonts, great graphics, and the ability to do all those nifty tricks with text, but you can't justify spending thousands to replace a working printer?

Call on *UltraScript PC*, the $195 program from QMS. This disk-based, PostScript-compatible interpreter might well be the answer to your problem. It comes with 25 typefaces; *UltraScript PC Plus* adds another 22 typefaces. QMS also plans to release an upgraded version that will add support for color printers.

UltraScript has two advantages over its competitors: ease-of-use and performance. Since it can "steal" data headed for your printer, you can use it within almost any application without the hassle of printing to disk first, then processing it in a batch mode. As long as your application does not try to write directly to the hardware, you can address *UltraScript* as if it were a standard printer port.

And the performance is outstanding. In PC Labs tests

with an HP LaserJet Series II, *UltraScript* was about average for its class in straight text, but it blew the doors off the competition in graphics. It was even faster than an Apple IINTX laser printer.

There are only two major requirements for *UltraScript*. If you are using a laser printer, you will need at least 1MB of memory. And no matter what printer you use, you will want to use at least 1MB of extended memory; without the extra RAM, *UltraScript* slows to a crawl.

So if you're looking to satisfy your craving for PostScript without breaking the bank, check out *UltraScript*.

FACT FILE: *UltraScript PC*; QMS Inc., 2650 San Tomas Expressway, Santa Clara, CA 95051; (800) 635-3997, (408) 986-9400. **List Price:** $195; *UltraScript PC Plus*, $445; 22 additional typefaces, $295. **Requires:** 80286- or 80386-based PC; 640K RAM; 800K extended memory; 4MB available hard disk space; HP LaserJet with 1MB RAM, HP DeskJet, Canon Bubble-Jet, Epson LQ, Epson Graphics, Epson FX printer, IBM Proprinter or compatible printer; DOS 3.10 or later. **Reviewed:** September 26, 1989, page 38.

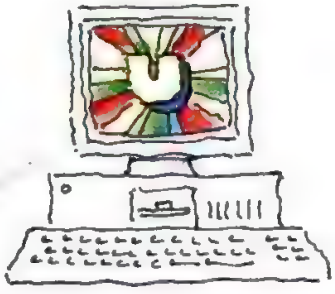
CIRCLE 549 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERSONICS CORP.

UltraVision

by Lori Grunin

An ingenious combination of software and hardware, UltraVision fools a host of applications into thinking that



Is it a VGA card or is it UltraVision?

Triple The Capacity Of Your Tecmar QualityTape™ System.

(In 2 Easy Steps)

1.

- Extended-length tape cartridge
- Increases tape capacity 67%
- Works with all Tecmar QualityTape drives ever sold
- Drive/Media certified

2.

- Optional data compression
- Increases tape capacity an average of 100%

Tecmar introduces two new technologies which together can triple the capacity of your QualityTape system, whether new or already installed.

The next step is easy: Call your Tecmar dealer or Tecmar at **(800) 624-8560** or **(216) 349-1009.** Or write Tecmar, 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

New Higher Capacities

Tecmar Tape System	Standard Cartridge	QualityTape 6250	With Data Compression* and QualityTape 6250
QT-60™	60MB	100MB	200MB
QT-90™	90MB	150MB	300MB
QT-125™	125MB	200MB	400MB
QT-150™	150MB	250MB	500MB

All capacities approximated. *Represents average data compression performance of 2.25:1.

TECMAR

Where Good Ideas Go To Work

All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar
©Copyright Tecmar, a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1989.
All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 384 ON READER SERVICE CARD

you've got a VGA card and display installed. UltraVision is a small circuit card that plugs into the rarely-used feature connector of your EGA board. It doesn't add magical capabilities to your

EGA card; it just brilliantly harnesses the card's previously untapped potential.

For the relative pittance of $120, you get higher-resolution *Microsoft Windows*, *AutoCAD*, *Lotus 1-2-3*—the list goes on. People who use only text-based applications benefit as well; the software replaces the 8 by 8 EGA characters with more-graceful 9 by 16 ones, and gives you the choice of 17 screen fonts ranging from the system font to Old English.

UltraVision also puts the whole 64-color palette at your fingertips, enabling you to choose and save different subsets of 16 colors for use with your applications. In addition (depending on your graphics card), UltraVision can set different screen sizes, from 40 columns by 25 lines to 132 columns by 43 lines.

And unlike the situation with many other display utilities, all of these attributes *stick* as you jump from one application to the next.

If you're using an EGA monitor but not running UltraVision, you *deserve* to be staring at squat characters, seeing fewer rows of your spreadsheet, and subjecting yourself to DOS's dubious taste in screen colors. ■

FACT FILE: UltraVision; Personics Corp., 63 Great Rd., Maynard, MA 01754; (508) 897-1575. **List Price:** $120. **Requires:** 18K RAM, EGA graphics adapter, DOS 2.0 or later. **Reviewed:** January 17, 1989, page 56.

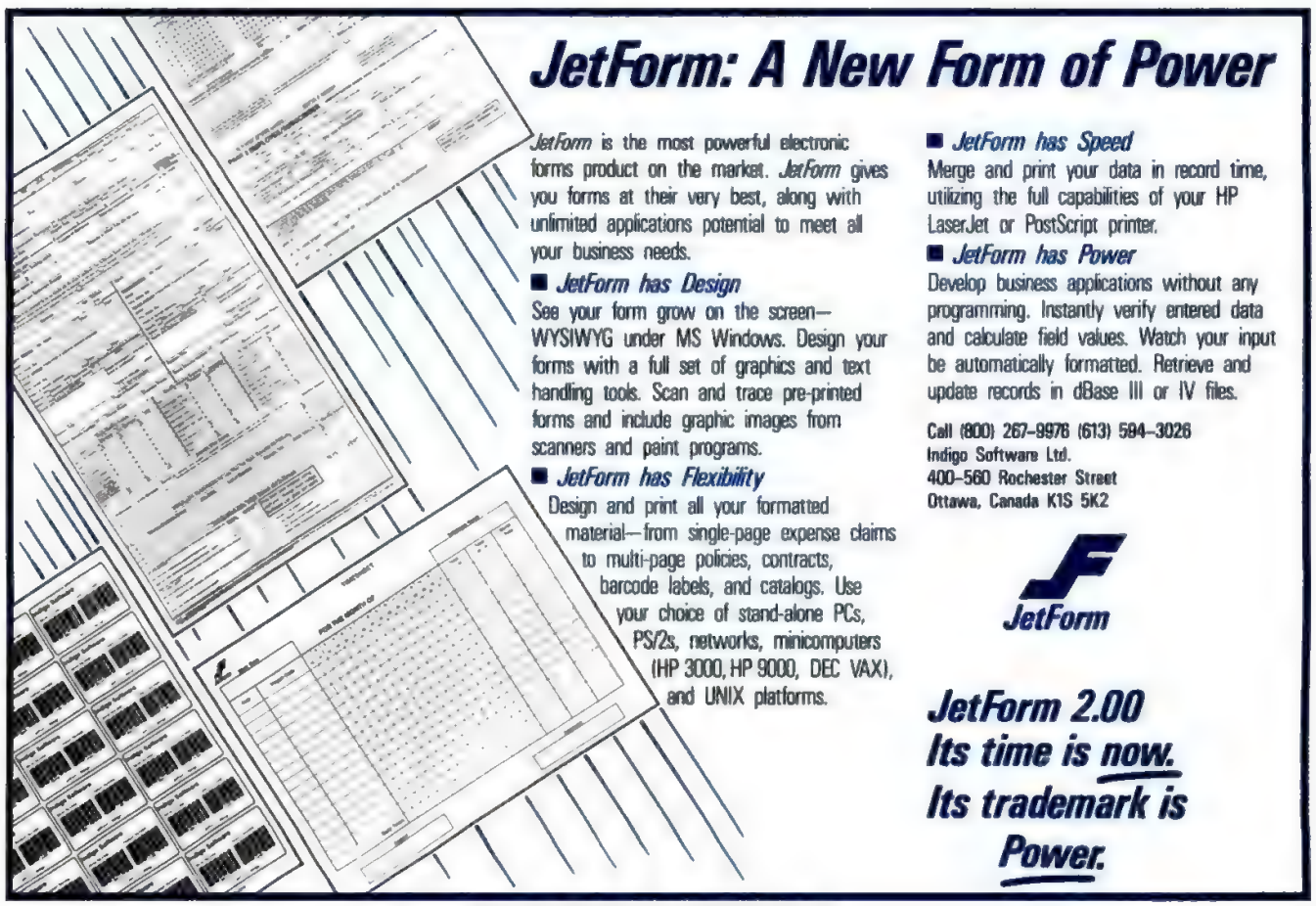
CIRCLE 550 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST OF 1989 CONTRIBUTORS

***PC Magazine* editors:** Bill Machrone, editor-in-chief and publishing director; John Dickinson, Bill Howard, and Gus Venditto, executive editors; Frank J. Derfler, Jr., workgroup systems editor; Tony Rizzo, senior technical editor; Mary Kathleen Flynn, Jonathan Matzkin, and Donald P. Willmott, associate editors; Catherine D. Miller, staff writer; Stephanie K. Losee, Rock Miller, and Jennifer Zaino, staff editors; Lori Grunin, assistant editor; Frederic E. Davis, director of PC Labs; Robert W. Kane, PC Labs project leader.

Contributing editors: Ray Duncan, Edward Mendelson, Charles Petzold, Alfred Poor, Robin Raskin, Winn L. Rosch, Jim Seymour, Richard Hale Shaw.

Frequent contributors: Mitt Jones, Barry Simon, Craig Stinson. ■



CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In Our Business, the most important thing is Your Bottom Line.

You're reading a magazine with hundreds of "look-alike" ads for IBM Compatible Computers, they all claim similar performance, outstanding quality, low price and great support.

How do you make your choice?

Price: Some show unusable entry level or giant overkill units, and sock-it-to-you on the drives, monitors and video cards you really need. Some add outrageous freight, handling and customization charges. We don't. We advertise the industries largest selection of complete drive and video configurations all unbelievably priced. All priced delivered to your door.

Quality: Some claim quality but offer only a 30, 60 or 90 day warranty. Our 5 year program is the best and longest in the business .

PC Magazine, PC Buyers Guide, Computer Shopper, Byte, and *Personal Computing* all say the same thing about PC Brand: "Outstanding quality. Rock Bottom Price." We couldn't have said it better ourselves.

Support: Everybody claims it, but check our facts. 30 Day Money Back Guarantee (no RMA's required). Toll Free Technical Support, Toll Free Customer Service, On-Site Service, On-Site Installation, Leasing and Customized "Built to your Specs" configurations. Even our FAX's are on Toll Free Lines. *Our support is so good it wins us Awards*

Put it all together and it spells our commitment to you, the *Bottom Line*, the Best one in the Business. Call us at *1-800-PC Brand* Today

PC BRAND OFFERS A FULL RANGE OF COMPUTER SYSTEMS

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AT THE LOWEST PRICES

FREE FREIGHT
TOLL-FREE SERVICE & SUPPORT
5-YEAR WARRANTY*
30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

ON-SITE SERVICE
24-36 MONTH LEASING

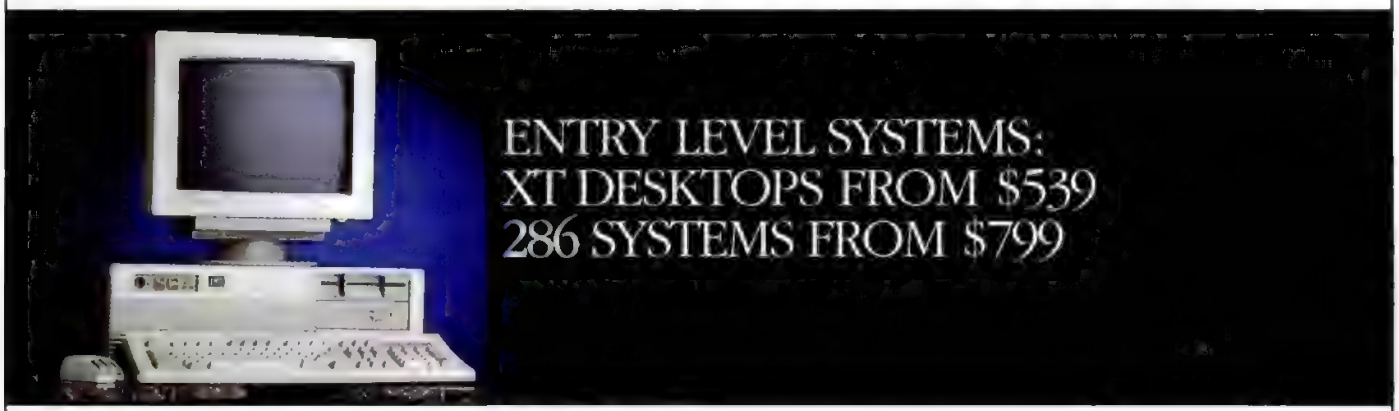
PC BRAND

Turn page for PC Brand Systems...

Find Out Why We're Rated No.1 for Service & Support.

"PC Brand is the LL Bean of personal computer mail order."
"PC Brand wants no unhappy customers, and it's service and support policies help to insure that."

-Personal Computing's 10 Best Mail Order Companies, Feb. 1989



PCV20 AD-II _____ $539

15 MHz Throughput in an XT. Norton SI 4.0
512K RAM, 360K Drive, 84-Keyboard
(Call for standard features)

PCBRAND 286/12 _____ $799

12 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation,
Norton SI 15.3 Landmark ™ Speed 15.1MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

PC BRAND 286/20 _____ $999

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark™ 26.7MHz
512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80286-12 or 80286-20 operating at 12 MHz or 20MHz w/Zero Wait States delivering 15.3MHz or 26.7MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the System board using 256K or 1MB 100ns RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA Systems w/1024 x 768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Drive/Floppy Drive Controller
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity System Power supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287 Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS w/ full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM and PCNET compatibility
- Built-in System Board LIM 4.0EMS hardware
- User configurable I/O timing permitting compatible operation w/older peripherals or faster I/O for newer devices
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top Tower ® Case
  (see photo on next page)
- LCD or Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PCV20 AD-II

w/512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
1 Floppy	$539	$664	$824	$1054
2 Floppy	$624	$739	$899	$1129
40MB-45MS	$844	$914	$1104	$1334
66MB-25MS	$994	$1094	$1254	$1484

PC BRAND 286/12

w/ 512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	$1107	$1207	$1402	$1637
66MB-25MS	$1332	$1432	$1627	$1862
71MB-18MS	$1472	$1572	$1767	$2002
110MB-25MS	$1572	$1672	$1867	$2102

PC BRAND 286/20

w/512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA/Mono	VGA/color
40MB-45MS	$1307	$1407	$1602	$1837
66MB-25MS	$1532	$1642	$1827	$2062
71MB-18MS	$1637	$1737	$1932	$2167
110MB-25MS	$1762	$1862	$2057	$2292
150MB-17MS	$2257	$2357	$2552	$2787 ESDI
320MB-16MS	$2717	$2817	$3012	$3247 ESDI

CIRCLE 303 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intel 386 Technology at 286 Prices the 386 SX-16 Only $1089

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE, FREE FREIGHT, TOLL-FREE SERVICE AND SUPPORT ON-SITE SERVICE 24 or 36 MONTH LEASING AND A 5-YEAR WARRANTY

"The PC Brand 386/SX-16 performed at least as well as the far costlier Compaq... We simply began marveling at what is surely the biggest bargain in personal computing"

-Computer Buyer's Guide, Cover Story, Dec. 1989

PC BRAND 386/SX-16 __ $1089

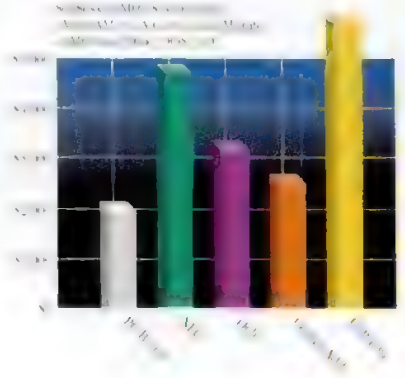
16 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation • Norton SI-18.7 Landmark™ 18.3MHz 512K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101 Keyboard

Standard System Features:

- 80386SX Processor Operating at 16MHz delivering 18MHz Effective Throughput
- 512K RAM expandable to 8MB on the system board using 256K and/or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/ 1024 x 768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller
- Enhanced 101 key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387SX Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium Foot print case w/ 5 Disk Drive bays (Shown w/ optional Mini Size Tower Case)

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Mini Size desk top/Tower Case
- 16 Door Plasma Portable
- Factory Installed RAM Upgrades
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice



PC BRAND 386/SX-16

w/ 512k Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA Color
40MB 45MS	$1407	$1507	$1702	$1957
60MB 28MS	$1632	$1732	$1927	$2162
74MB 18MS	$1757	$1857	$2032	$2267
110MB 28MS	$1862	$1962	$2157	$2392
150MB 17MS	$2087	$2187	$2382	$2687 FSDI
320MB 16MS	$2817	$2917	$3112	$3547 FSDI

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-226-6841 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.'s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 8-23**

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC BRAND'S
386/20
386/25...

"FASTER THAN A SPEEDING BULLET!"

-Computer Shopper, Cover Story
November, 1988

20MHz
FROM $1489

25MHz
FROM $1689

"The Best Low-Cost Alternative Around!"

-PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's, Feb. 14, 1989

PC BRAND 386/20 _____ $1489

20 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 23.0 Landmark Speed 26.1MHz
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101 Keyboard

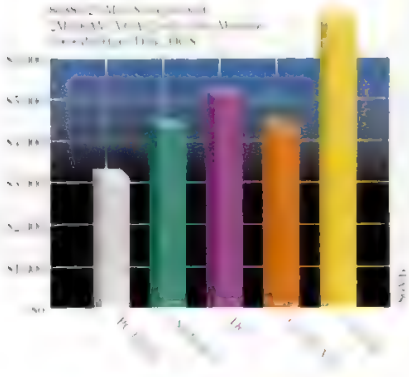
PC BRAND 386/25 _____ $1689

25 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 28.2 Landmark Speed 33.6MHz
Norton SI 31.6 Landmark Speed 43.5 w/ Cache
1024K RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101-Keyboard

"The PC Brand 386/25 is a fascinating machine. It offers flexible configuration...at a bargain price..."

"and the company backs it all with what may be the longest warranty on the market...PC Brand makes it possible to buy two complete sytems for less than most competitors charge for just one."

- PC Magazine, 25MHz 386 PC's Feb. 14, 1989



Standard System Features:

- True 20MHz or 25MHZ Intel 80386 CPU Operating with Zero Wait States
- 1024K RAM standard, expandable to 16MB using 256K and or 1MB RAM
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/ 1024X768 capability
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive controller (977 o/s) KB SEC Caching Controller w/ ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101 key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock, Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80287, 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor Support
- AMI BIOS with full MS/DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, 3COM compatibility
- 8 Slot motherboard design (5 16Bit & 3 8Bit)
- Medium foot print case w/ 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Low profile Slim Line Case
- Full or Mini Size Tower Case
- LCD or VGA Plasma Portable Case
- 32k or 64k Cache upgrade (25Mhz only)
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice

PC BRAND 386/20

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA color
40MB 45MS	$1805	$1905	$2175	$2475
60MB 28MS	$1995	$2095	$2275	$2475
71MB 28MS	$2125	$2225	$2395	$2595
115MB 28MS	$2245	$2345	$2505	$2705
150MB 17MS	$2795	$2895	$3135	$3245 ESDI
42MB 16MS	$3295	$3395	$3480	$3680 ESDI

PC BRAND 386/25

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA color
40MB 45MS	$2082	$2182	$2487	$2577
60MB 28MS	$2232	$2332	$2537	$2727
71MB 28MS	$2362	$2462	$2667	$2857
115MB 28MS	$2492	$2592	$2797	$2987
150MB 17MS	$3092	$3192	$3397	$3557 ESDI
42MB 16MS	$3312	$3412	$3617	$3807 ESDI

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE 386/33 CACHE PERFORMANCE WIZARD

ONLY $2799

386/33 CACHE _____ $2799

33 MHz Clock, Zero Wait Operation
Norton SI 45.9 • Landmark 58.7 MHz
1024k RAM, 1.2MB or 1.44MB Drive, 101 Keyboard

"Here's a price $2799... Must be stripped to nothing, Right? Wrong...You don't sacrifice quality for low price either. The PC Brand machines are an efficient combination of in-house engineering and top-notch off-the-shelf Parts."

-PC Magazine, 33MHz 386 PC's, October, 31, 1989

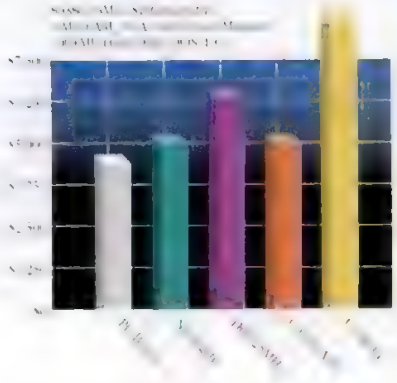
Simply put...We couldn't have said it any better ourselves!

Standard System Features:

- True 33 MHz INTEL 80386-33 CPU operating w/ Zero Wait States Delivering up to 58.7 MHz Effective Throughput
- Intel 82385-33 Cache Processor with 32K 25NS Static RAM Standard. Field Upgradable to 64K
- 1024k RAM Standard Expandable to 16MB
- High performance 16bit VGA Cards on all VGA systems w/ 1024 x 768 capability
- 1.2MB 5.25" or 1.44MB 3.5" Diskette Drive
- 1:1 Interleaving Dual Hard Drive/Floppy Drive Controller, 977.6 KB/SEC Caching Controller w/ ESDI Configurations
- Enhanced 101-key AT Style Keyboard
- High Capacity 200 Watt System Power Supply
- Real Time Clock/Calendar with 5 Year Battery
- 80387 or Weitek Co-Processor support
- Phoenix BIOS with Full MS-DOS, OS/2, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL, ROM compatible
- 8 Slot motherboard design
- Full size case with 5 Disk Drive bays

Options:

- Full size Tower/8 Case (shown above)
- Custom configurations w/ Name Brand peripherals of your choice
- Factory Ram Upgrades



PC BRAND 386/33 CACHE

with Hard Disk Drive, Monitor & Video Card

Hard Drives	No Video	Mono	VGA Mono	VGA color
40MB 45MS	$1350	$1450	$1554	$1686
60MB 25MS	$1455	$1555	$1659	$1885
71MB 18MS	$1545	$1655	$1759	$1985
110MB 25MS	$1670	$1770	$1874	$2100
150MB 12MS	$1820	$1920	$2024	$2250
320MB 16MS	$1954	$2054	$2159	$2385

Turn the page for Portables & Peripherals

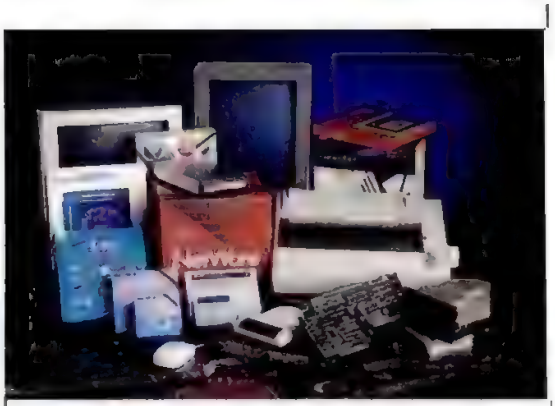
Call 1-800-PC BRAND

(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W. Washington St. Chicago IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-226-6841 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200
We are open Monday thru Friday 8:30am to 10pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover Checks and Approved P.O.'s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 8-23**

CIRCLE 304 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Portables with More Power than Desktops.



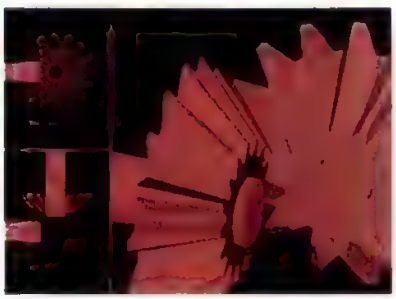
Backlit LCDs from $1745
VGA Plasmas from $2595

512K (286) or 1024K (386) RAM
Serial, Parallel, and Game Ports
1.2MB or 1.44MB Floppy, 86-Keyboard

The power, reliability and performance of our desktop system motherboards combine with our portable casing to make our systems technically unique!

We support 3 built-in, externally accessible disk drives, enabling dual (3.5" and 5.25") floppys for *True* in the field media compatibility, and tape, CD-ROM drives or other devices to deliver desktop functionality in a Portable Unit.

Simultaneous internal AND external monitor support, VGA functionality, 2 open card slots and our unique 3 drive support, permit this family to be used as a "Complete" in the office system which you can pick up and take home.



Actual VGA PLASMA Screen Image

Standard System Features:

- All performance and compatibility features as in desktop models featured on previous pages
- 3 Accessible Drive Bays for 2 5.25" & 1 3.5" Units
- 2 Available Peripheral Card Slots
- 16 Grey Scale 640x480 VGA Plasma or 4 Grey Scale 640x400 CGA/Mono Graphics Backlit Supertwist LCD Display
- Simultaneous internal and external display's
- 200Watt Auto Voltage Switching Power Supply

VGA Gas Plasma Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	$2595	$2795	$2895	$3350	$3550
40MB 28Ms	$2995	$3195	$3295	$3750	$3950
60MB 28Ms	$3095	$3295	$3395	$3850	$4050
110MB 28Ms	$3395	$3595	$3695	$4150	$4350
150MB 17Ms	$3960	$4160	$4260	$4710	$4910 ESDI

LCD Backlit Portables

Drives	286/12	286/20	386/SX-16	386/20	386/25
1 Floppy	$1745	$1945	$2045	$2495	$2695
40MB 28Ms	$2145	$2345	$2445	$2895	$3095
60MB 28Ms	$2245	$2445	$2545	$2995	$3195
110MB 28Ms	$2545	$2745	$2845	$3295	$3495
150MB 17Ms	$3110	$3310	$3410	$3855	$4055 ESDI

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monitors*

Magnavox
7BM623 12" Amber Mono $79
CM8762 13" RGB Color (640x200) 230
CM9043 13" EGA Color (640x350) 339

Mitsubishi
1381 14" Diamond Scan VGA/EGA (to 800x600) $499
HL6605 16" VGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 1295
HL6905 20" VGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2325

NEC
MultiSync GS-2A 14" Multi Mono (to 800x600) $249
MultiSync 2A 14" VGA (to 800x600) 499
MultiSync 3D 14" VGA/EGA (to 1024x768i) 649
MultiSync 4D 16" VGA/EGA (to 1024x768) 1150
MultiSync 5D 20" VGA/EGA (to 1280x1024) 2350

Panasonic
C1391 PanaSync 14" VGA/EGA (to 800x600) . $489
15"/19" 1280x960 Grey Scale Monitors ..... Call

Princeton Graphics
Max 15 14" Multifreq. Mono (to 1024x768 i) $249
UltraSync 14 14" VGA/EGA (to 800x600) 520
UltraSync 16 16" VGA/EGA (to 1024x768 i) 879

Princeton Publishing Labs
Multiview 15" Full Page w/adaptor (800x1000) $890

Relisys *(Top Rated by Infoworld and PC World)*
9503 14" VGA Mono (640x480) $135
9513 14" VGA (640x480) $369
1520 15" VGA/EGA Multifreq (to 1024x768) ..... Call

Seiko NEW!
1440 (to 1024x768 i) Call 1450 (to 1024x768) .... Call

Sony
1304 14" VGA (to 1024x768) $689

Zenith
ZCM-1490 14" Flatscreen VGA (640x480) $619

Modems

ATI
2400ETC Internal Modem w/ MNP5 ..... $165
2400ETC External Modem w/ MNP5 205

Hayes
All New Lower Prices ..... Call

PC Brand *100% Hayes Compatible!*
1200 Internal (w/ Bitcom Software) $49
1200 External 70
2400 Internal (w/ Bitcom Software) 89
2400 External 129
2400 Internal w/ MNP5 NEW! ..... Call

US Robotics
Courier HST 14.400 ..... $599
Courier V.32 9600 External 889
Courier HST/V.32 Dual Standard Modem 995
Courier 300-9600 Internal NEW! ..... Call

Call for Prices
on Scanners, Math Co-processors,
Digitizers, & Other Peripherals

** Oversized Items excluded from Free Freight*

NAME BRAND PERIPHERALS AND SOFTWARE AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

Video Cards

ATI
VGA Wonder w/256K (16 bit) $279
VGA Wonder w/ 512K (16 bit) 345
Paradise
EGA Autoswitch 480 W/256K $139
VGA+ w/ 256K (8 bit) 219
VGA+16 w/256K (16 Bit) 249
VGA Professional w/512K (to 800x600) 349
VGA Professional II w/512K (to 1024x768i) ..... Call
PC Brand
Mono Graphics w/Printer Port $55
CGA Color Graphics w/Printer Port 49
EGA Autoswitch w/256K (8 bit) 99
VGA w/256K (8 bit) 159
VGA w/ 256K (16 bit). 195
Video Seven
1024i VGA w/ 256K (16 bit). $259
VRAM VGA w/256K , 512K (16 bit) ..... Call

Disk Drives

360K 5.25" HH Black $75
720K 3.5" HH Black w/5.25" Mounting 80
1.2MB 5.25" HH Grey 85
1.44MB 3.5" HH Grey w/5.25" Mounting 95
PS/2 Floppy Drives
CMS 5.25" 360K-PS/2 Ext Floppy $199
Hard Disk Drives:
Iomega
B120I Single 5.25" 20MB Int. w/o cntlr. $765
B144I Single 5.25" 44MB Int w/o cntlr. 995
B244X Dual 5.25" 44MB Ext w/o cntlr. 1995
Micropolis
330MB 18ms 1558-15 ESDI Full Hgt. $1550
640MB 2695
MicroScience
66MB 28ms HH 1060 RLL $419
116MB 28ms HH 1120 RLL 629
Miniscribe
71MB 18ms M3085 MFM $595
150MB 17ms M3180E ESDI 1/2 Hgt 1195
320MB 16ms M9380E ESDI Full Hgt. 1595
Priam
130MB 20ms ID130AT MFM Full Height $1395
160MB 28ms ID160EC ESDI w/CNTRL 1650
330MB 20ms ID330EC ESDI w/CNTRL 2250
Seagate
20MB 65ms ST225 w/XT Controller $249
20MB 35ms ST125 w/XT Controller 299
30MB 65ms ST238 w/XT Controller 269
30MB 35ms ST138R w/XT Controller 355
40MB 28ms ST251-1 MFM 349
40MB 24ms ST151 (voice coil, 3.5", in 5 1/4") 419
80MB 28ms ST4096 Full Height MFM 590
Toshiba
66MB 25MS MK134 RLL $429

Please Call For Other Models Not Listed and Ask About the New COMDEX Announcements

Tape Backups

40MB PC Brand for AT/XT Internal QIC-40 ..... $199
40/60MB Colorado Memory-Internal QIC-40 279
60MB Archive Int or Ext. w/Cntrl. 590
60MB Maynard Maynstream Portable 889
150MB Archive Internal/External 925/1250
150MB Maynard Maynstream Portable 1395

Printers*

Brother
HL-8e Laser (WH, HPGL) Editor's Choice $1875
HL-8PS Postscript Editor's Choice ..... Call
Canon
BJ130e Wide Cartridge, 360dpi, QUIET! ..... Call
LBP, LBP8-III Laser Printers w/Fonts ..... Call
Epson
LX810 180/30 ..... 189 LQ510 180/60 329
FX850 330/88 ..... 345 FX1050 264/54 445
LQ850 330/88 ..... Call LQ1050 330/88 ..... Call
LQ950 264/88 ..... Call LQ2550 400/108 ..... Call
Kodak Diconix
150Plus 150/50 ..... 315 300WP 310/75 439
Hewlett Packard
Deskjet Plus ..... 710 Laserjet II 1720
Laserjet IIP, IID printers ..... Call
Laser Jet Accessories
PDP Pacific Page Postscript Emulation $559
PDP Plotter in Cart /25 in 1 Cart. ..... Call
CPI Superfont Cart adds 150 fonts 295
CPI 1MB Memory Kit 319 CPI 2MB MemoryKit 549
Princeton Publishing
PS-388 Postscript RISC board 2250
Fast Postscript for your HP Laserjet!!
NEC
P2200XE 192/54 ..... 335 LC890 Laser 3190
Okidata
ML320 300/62 ..... 345 ML321 300/62 479
ML380 180/60 ..... 359 ML390 270/90 475
ML391 270/90 ..... 655 ML393 450/120 995
Panasonic *(New Models Listed)*
1180 192/38 ..... 189 1191 240/48 245
1124 192/63 ..... 339 1624 NEW! ..... Call
Toshiba
321SL 216/72 ..... Call 341SL Wide Cart ..... Call
351SX 360/120 ..... Call Express 311 ..... Call
Call about 400dpi Postsript Compatible Laser Printers
Power Protection Products
Complete Line of Elgar, PTI, Tripplite ..... Call

Novell Networking

Novell
4 User ELS 286 Level I $429
8 User ELS Level II (Version 2.15) 939
Advanced Netware 286 (Ver. 2.15) 1850
SFT Netware 286 (Ver 2.15) 2850
Netware 386 ..... Call
Gateway *(PC Magazines Editors Choice)*
G/Ethernet AT (16 bit) $435
G/ Ethernet (8bit) 265
G/ Ethernet for PS/2 ..... Call
Standard Micro
PC130 Arcnet Board $135
PC270E Twisted Pair Arcnet Card 139
PC500-WS 16 Bit Work StationBoard 375
PC500-FS 16 Bit File Server Board 449
PC550-WS 16 Bit Twisted Pair Work Station Bd 395
PC550-FS 16 Bit Twisted Pair File Server Bd 495
PS110 Arcnet Board for PS/2 439
ARCNET passive/ Active Hubs ..... Call
Tiara
4 Port, 8 Port Hubs ..... Call
Lancard/A 8 Bit ARCNET Board 89
Lancard/E 8 Bit ETHERNET Board 199
Lancard/E 8 Bit Twisted Pair ETHERNET 329
Western Digital
Ethercard+ w/Novell Drivers $219
Ethercard+ A for PS/2 320

Free Freight*
30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
Toll-Free Service & Support
No Credit Card Surcharges

Software

Aldus Pagemaker $499
Borland Quattro 95
Central Point PC Tools 5.5 79
Lotus 123 3.0, (DOS+OS/2) 339
Microsoft Excel 2.1 309
Microsoft Word 5.0 205
Quarterdeck Desqview 386 115
Word Perfect 5.0 220
Xerox Ventura Publisher 2.0 499

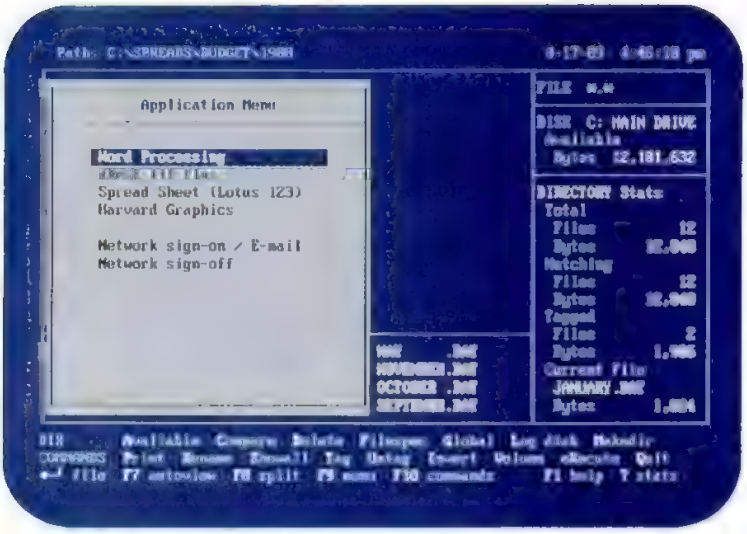
Please Call For Other Business Software Titles!

Call 1-800-PC BRAND

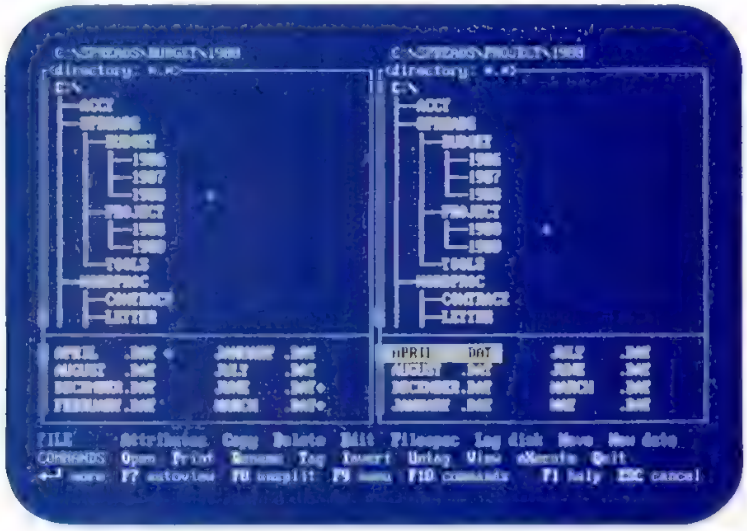
(Call 1-800-722-7263) In All 50 States FAX# 1-800-722-7392

PC Brand, Inc. 954 W Washington St., Chicago, IL 60607 Canadian Fax # 312-226-6841 Canadian Voice # 312-226-5200. We are open Mon. thru Fri. 8am to 6pm Central Time. MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Checks and Approved P.O.s are Accepted. Prices and specifications subject to change. **PCM 8-23**

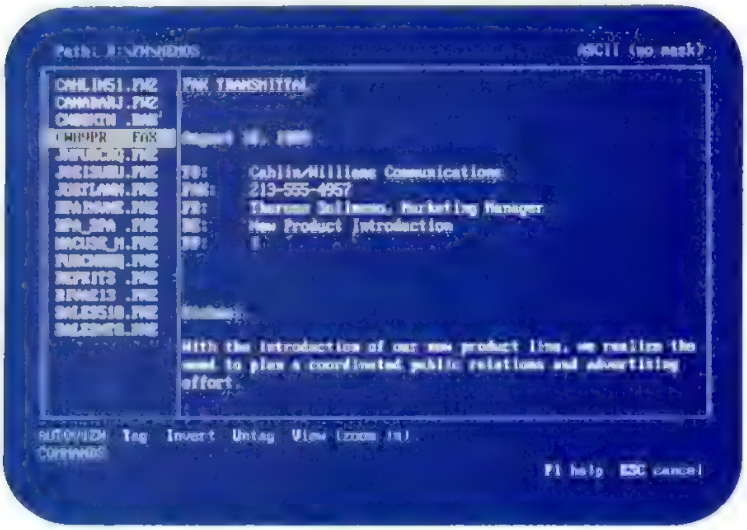
CIRCLE 311 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Application Menu—*Just point 'n shoot to run any application or commonly used procedure. MIS managers can easily create customized user environments.*



Split Windows—*Simultaneously view, compare and manipulate two separate directories or drives, and quickly locate files.*



AutoView—*Save time and guess-work by scrolling through file contents from the directory or file window.*

Disk management enters a golden age.

Discover XTreePro Gold. The most comprehensive file manager ever.

If you like the award-winning features of XTree and XTreePro, wait until you see the next generation....

XTreePro Gold goes beyond disk management to provide a complete hard disk user *environment.* With dozens of powerful new features that help you manage files, directories and disks more easily than ever before. And a streamlined DOS interface that eliminates cumbersome commands and automates repetitive operations.

With XTreePro Gold it's simple to view, extract, transfer and encrypt archived files. Search multiple files by contents. Execute applications and associated data files. Copy or move a block of text from one file to another. Even view the contents of files created by most popular word processing, dBASE and Lotus applications.

And XTreePro Gold was designed with the newest generation systems in mind, providing EGA/VGA graphics and integrated mouse support.

Whether you're a PC novice or guru, you'll soon find XTreePro Gold an indispensable productivity tool. If you already use a disk management product, you're even luckier: we'll upgrade users of any XTree Company software to XTreePro Gold for just $25.* And trade-in our competition for just $35.*† Call (805) 541-8102 or (416) 866-8592 in Canada for details. Or see your Authorized XTree dealer for a demo. And make the most of living in the golden age.

XTREE COMPANY

The world leader in disk management.

XTree, XTreePro and XTreePro Gold are trademarks of XTree Company, a division of Executive Systems, Inc. Programs are not copy protected. © 1989 Executive Systems, Inc. 4330 Santa Fe Road, San Luis Obispo, CA 93401. Call for a listing of our international distributors. *In Canada, add $10. †Offer ends January 31, 1990.

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

SPECIAL EDITION

Elsewhere in this issue, *PC Magazine* honors the year's best and the technically excellent. Here we honor (well, take note of) the year's most memorable moments, people, products, press releases, and stories in a special eight-page edition of "Abort, Retry, Fail?"

So Bad They're (Almost) Good: Memorable Press Releases and Marketing Campaigns

"It's a far cry from filling [illegible]" is how Carol Drury describes the journey from her Staten Island bra and girdle shop to the IBM computer in the cabin of her 56-foot twin-screw motor yacht.

[illegible] press releases

"What's more powerful than a Mike Tyson punch, faster than Michael Jackson's legs, more needed than a cure for baldness, and more useful than disposable diapers? It's *Quicksilver* for UNIX, says WordTech Systems, a company renowned for its *dBASE* compilers."
—**WordTech Systems news release**

"Dear World Pork Expo '88 Visitor:
It has been over a year now since you visited our booth at the World Pork Expo '88 in Des Moines, Iowa. Our Pig Improver package, Version 2.0, was demonstrated at the World Pork Expo '89 in Springfield, Illinois, last month....
"As explained in the attached flyer, you may now buy 60 'test drives' of Pig Improver for $60.00. If after you 'test drive' the system, you decide not to keep Finalsoft, we will return the $60.00 to you."
—Finalsoft Corp. ("All Hog Farm Management Systems Are Not Created Equal") mailing. *PC Magazine* has no recollection of attending either World Pork Expo '88 or '89. And we think we would remember.

"**MEDIA ALERT**
NCR Corporation, with Microsoft Corporation and Kentucky Fried Chicken, will hold a news conference to unveil details of Kentucky Fried Chicken's new 'smart kitchen.' The personal computer driven kitchen, to be one of the largest OS/2 installations, will aid Kentucky Fried Chicken in its battle to win the fast-food wars."
—**Manning, Selvage & Lee press Mailgram**

Microsoft's two-millionth-mouse press release.

Ah for the Days When Only the News Was Stale

To cut through the clutter of press releases, PR types resort to ever more bizarre mailings. When one gimmick goes stale, the flacks move on to something new. Or different.

1988 was a year for Programmers' Breakfast press releases (Twinkies, Jolt Cola, press release) and Press-Conference-in-Your-Office packages (stale doughnut, coffee mug, pack of instant coffee, press release). 1989 has been heavy on glitter and sparkle, those little pieces of reflective confetti that fall all over your office and clothes when you open the envelope.

Another trend: the theme press release. To celebrate the production of two million mice (left), Microsoft sent editors boxes filled with stale popcorn, two cans of Coke, a bag of microwave popcorn, a videocassette of *The Mouse That Roared*, and, of course, a press release.

ADVERTISING

The year's best advertising: The Dell Computer campaign, created by Chiat-Day, says what users already know— In many cases, storefront dealers charge more and know less, so why not consider mail order? Dell's slick ads also helped raise the prestige of the mail-order (a.k.a. direct marketing) industry in general.

LEGAL BRIEFS

- NEC Home Electronics Ltd. says it owns the rights to the words "docking station."
- The Strategic Planning Institute of Cambridge, Massachusetts, says it owns the rights to the acronym PIMS because it sells a service called Profit Impact of Market Strategy and doesn't like computer magazines referring to Personal Information Managers as PIMs.
- Mead Corp.'s Lexis on-line legal database sued Toyota's Lexus cars division for name infringement. Toyota won.

MEDIA

The Media Explains the Computer Revolution In Terms We All Can Understand

Until You Unleash Its Power, Your Computer Is an Idiot . . .

"A computer doesn't think; it's more of a 'high-speed idiot' that uses complex sets of instructions—programs—to perform everyday business tasks. Your program loads into the computer's memory, where the microprocessor then pulls out specific chunks of instructions in response to your typed commands."
—Crutchfield Personal Office Catalog, Winter/Spring 1989

. . . Why, Even the Family Pet Has More Common Sense

"Your pet cat, dog, parakeet, or goldfish has more innate common sense than your computer will ever have. A computer has no consciousness whatsoever. Like your vacuum cleaner, digital watch, or record player, it is just another inanimate man-made object. It has no will. It does not think. It knows nothing. It wants nothing. It plans nothing. But when properly activated and properly used, it can serve as perhaps the most miraculous intellectual and creative tool ever devised by humans, capable of extending the capacity of your hands, eyes, ears, and mind phenomenally."
—*Computer Buyer's Guide*, Spring 1989

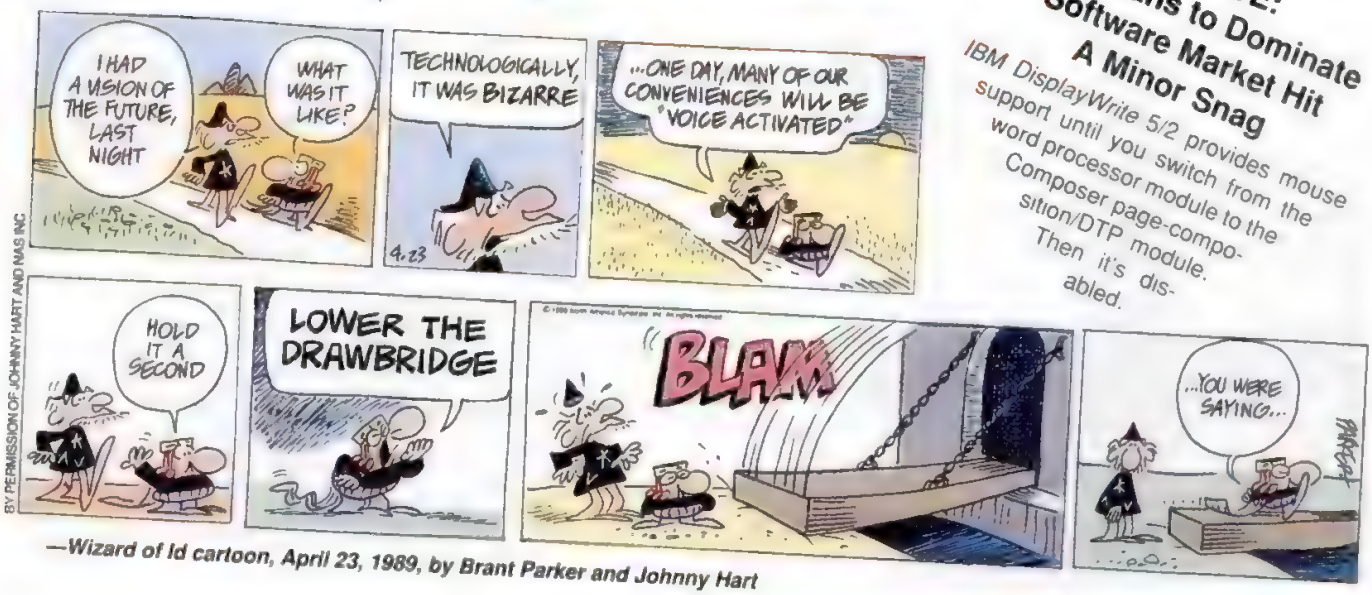
★ ★ ★ ★

A Smash! I Laughed! I Cried! Almost Peed in My Pants! A Hit! Four Stars!

From the testimonials page of a Sybase mailing:
"'Sybase . . . a brilliantly conceived and executed product, free from the constraints of history and thus able to learn from the successes and mistakes of its predecessors.'
Esther Dyson,
EDventure Holdings
(Release 1.0)"

Fleeting Fame for IBM Compatibility

"HiTech's SAM3001/386 microcomputer offers the PC market 16-MHZ speed and 1MB of RAM at a reasonable price. Centered around the Intel 80386 microprocessor, the **Compaq-compatible** system also includes a 1.2MB floppy-disk drive, an HDD/FDD controller, a 200-watt power supply, and an enhanced 101-key keyboard. . . ."
—New product announcement*, Popular Electronics, *October 1989



—Wizard of Id cartoon, April 23, 1989, by Brant Parker and Johnny Hart

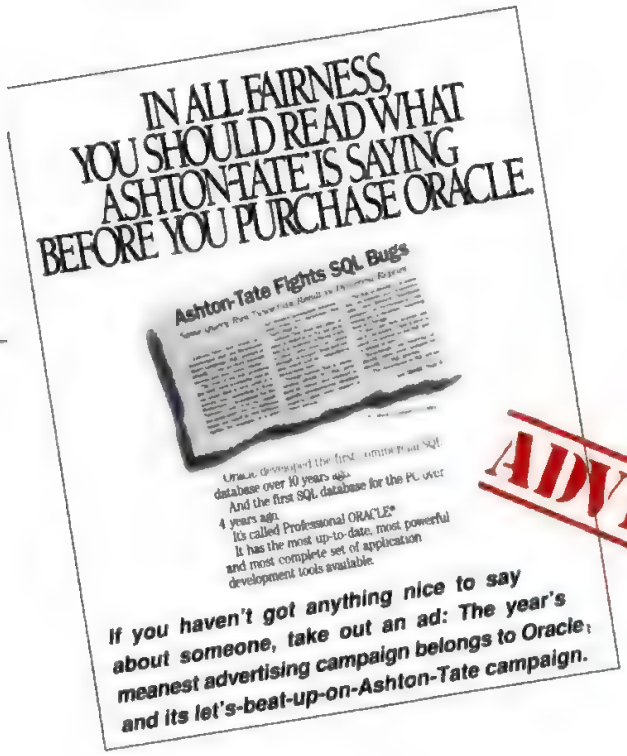
UPDATE: IBM Plans to Dominate Software Market Hit A Minor Snag

IBM DisplayWrite 5/2 provides mouse support until you switch from the word processor module to the Composer page-composition/DTP module. Then it's disabled.

Today in History: What Ever Happened to That New Portables Maker from Houston?

From *Time*'s Machine of the Year cover story, January 3, 1983: "[Adam] Osborne needed only four months to build a prototype. He limited his designer to cheap, easily obtainable parts. It takes just 40 screws and 68 minutes to assemble an Osborne I. Says a company executive: 'We've out-Japanesed the Japanese.' In fact, the Osborne is so successful that it is spawning imitators, some perhaps better than the original. Ever the optimist, Osborne is preparing to counter with a new portable. Asked about one possible rival from a new Texas firm, he replies, 'We'll kill that machine dead, dead, dead.' "

Does Jell-O have a 1-2-3 lawsuit on its hands? Does Lotus? Do Jell-O and Lotus know a best-selling toilet paper in France is also called 1-2-3?



ADVERTISING

Virus Safety Tips: Unplug Your Phone, Don't Buy Mail-Order

Advice on dealing with viruses from The CPA's News and Advisory Service on Microcomputers, February 1989:

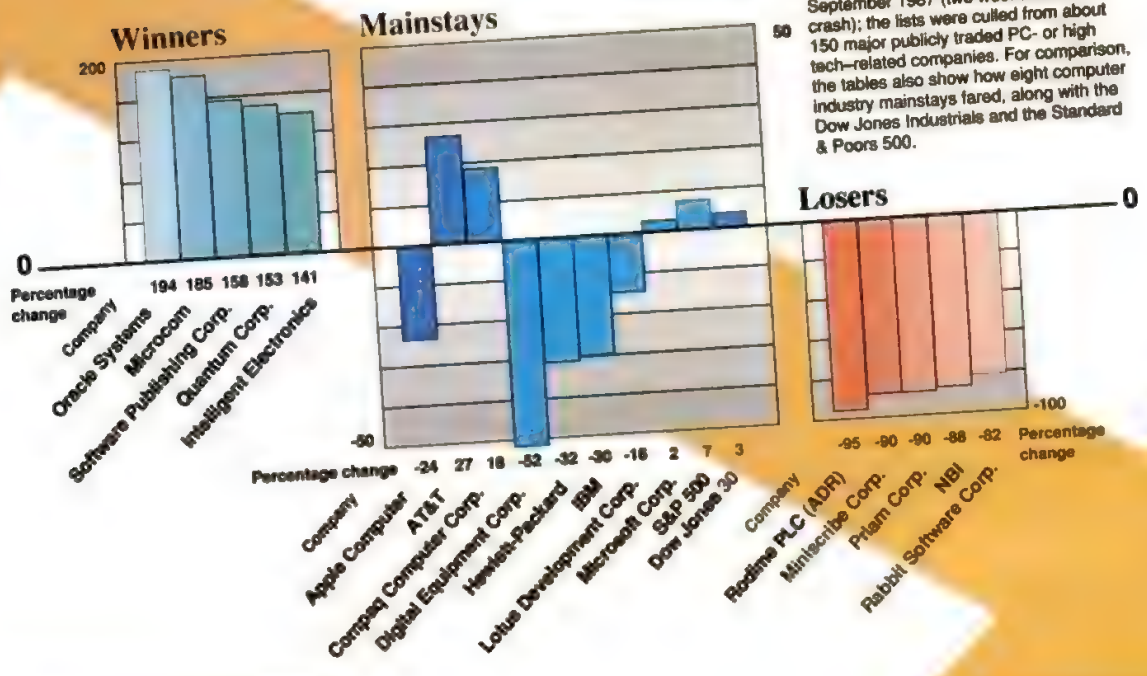
. . . require that employees and managers bring no floppy disks to the office unless they're immediately delivered for inspection to a trained computer security technician.

Telephone lines are also common viral entryways into unguarded computer systems. . . . The safest avoidance here is to unplug all phone connections. That's not always possible.

Avoid viruses disguised as programs. Do not copy public domain, shareware, or similar software. Do not buy mail-order software. . . .

CRASH PLUS TWO: HOW THE MARKET HAS FARED SINCE 1987

Wall Street seers continue to be perplexed that computer stocks don't slavishly follow the market. Here is a look at your five best and worst investments over a two-year period from the end of September 1987 (two weeks before the crash); the lists were culled from about 150 major publicly traded PC- or high tech–related companies. For comparison, the tables also show how eight computer industry mainstays fared, along with the Dow Jones Industrials and the Standard & Poors 500.



Stock research by Nordby International Inc.

LEGAL BRIEFS

•**Apple Corps Ltd., the music company once associated with the Beatles, sued Apple Computer because the Mac's sound capabilities allegedly violate a 1981 Apple-Apple agreement that lets Silicon Valley Apple use the name and an apple logo so long as it didn't sell machines "intended for synthesizing music."**

•**A New York patent-licensing firm says it owns the rights to the concept of natural order spreadsheet recalculation and seeks royalties from all major spreadsheet makers. If the company gets any money, it won't be for developing new technology. Rather, Refac Technology Development Corp. bought the rights to the technology (and the right to sue) from a Canadian company, Forward Reference Systems, that filed for the patent in the mid-1970s and received a patent in 1983.**

•**Tandy says it has a patent on laptop-computer hinges.**

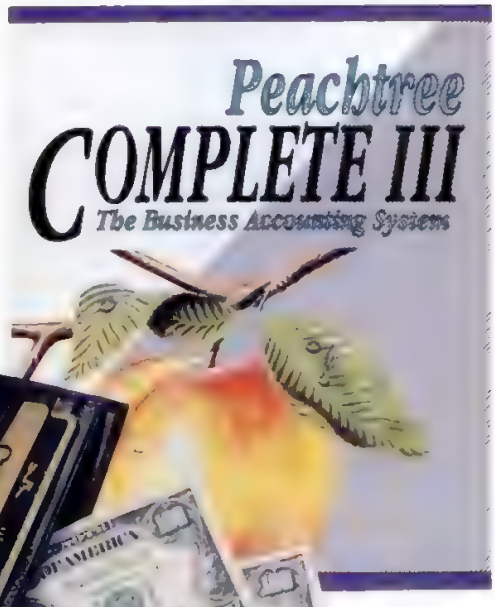
MOTTO OF THE YEAR

"Toward the harmonious development between man and computer."

—Tablet and digitizer maker Wacom Ltd.

The one accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet.

NEW! Purchase Order Now Included Still $199.00



Peachtree Complete™ III is a true accounting software value — full-featured and powerful, yet easy to use. And it's even easier to afford. Over 350,000 satisfied users have already discovered that $199 gives you an incredible nine modules to handle all of your business accounting needs: General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, Invoicing, Purchase Order, Payroll, Inventory, Job Cost and Fixed Assets.

Peachtree Complete III's modular format lets you install the functions that your company needs now, then add to the system as your business expands. Set up multiple departments, even multiple companies — there's virtually no limit to your business growth with Peachtree.

Easy to Install. We give you everything you need to start using your Peachtree Complete III accounting system right away. Your package includes a Quick-Start Guide, DOS and Accounting Primer, plus an eight-volume reference library. Each module has on-line tutorials to make learning simple. And of course Context-Sensitive HELP is on-line at all times. Best of all, Peachtree provides all these materials at no extra cost!

Simple to Use. Peachtree Complete III includes system-wide features, such as scrolling reference tables, pop-up windows and short-cut keys, to help you work quickly and efficiently.

Because the nine modules work together, you can accomplish several accounting tasks with only one Peachtree Complete entry. For example, when you enter an invoice, your Inventory, Accounts Receivable and General Ledger are automatically updated. This most recent version also lets you add customers, vendors, GL accounts and other items on the fly. Plus we've built in automatic back-up of important data files to protect your valuable accounting information.

Ideal for Small Businesses. A recent survey conducted by the American Institute of CPAs showed that accountants recommend Peachtree to their small business clients more often than any other accounting program. We've included over 450 pre-defined reports to keep your business running smoothly, including financial reports, invoices, 1099s and automatic federal and state payroll tax calculations. Reports can be printed to the screen, or to one of up to four printers attached to your computer. Or save your reports to disk and print when it's convenient for you. Our range printing feature lets you choose the records you want, saving time and needless paperwork.

Save $100 With Our Double Bonus Bundle! Expand the power of your Peachtree accounting with the customized reporting capability of Peachtree Data Query™ III. From sales analysis to personalized reports, PDQ III lets you make the most of your accounting data including export to Lotus 1-2-3® and dBASE®.

You'll have safe, simple access to all the vital information stored in your accounting files. Print custom reports, graphs, histograms — and do it directly from your Peachtree Complete III menu! Peachtree's Double Bonus Bundle includes both Peachtree Complete III and PDQ III — each normally $199 — for one low price of $298. That's a savings of $100!

The Peachtree Advantage. Since 1978, Peachtree Software has delivered quality accounting software. We stand behind our products with technical support directly from Peachtree ($1 per minute, $20 minimum on your credit card) or through our nation-wide network of support centers. We also offer an unconditional 30-Day Money Back Guarantee when you buy directly from Peachtree. If for any reason you are not satisfied with our product, just return the package to us within 30 days for a prompt refund. A $25 re-stocking fee is charged on each package returned.

Special Upgrade Pricing

Peachtree Complete I & II customers save 50% on upgrades.

Limited Time Offer.

Make the accounting decision that's easy on you as well as your wallet. Peachtree Complete III at $199 or the Double Bonus Bundle for only $298. Call to order today!

Call To Order
or for a dealer near you.
1-800-247-3224
(or call 1-404-564-5800)

To order by mail add $12.50 shipping and handling
(in Georgia add applicable sales tax)
1505 Pavilion Place, Dept. PCM
Norcross, GA 30093

"Peachtree is an excellent deal, offering more modules and features per dollar than any package we know of. It provides a better interface and more modules than many programs at a very low cost." — PC World

Hardware Specifications: Requires PC/MS-DOS version 3.0 or higher with 640K of memory and a hard disk. For use with the IBM® PC, PC XT, PC AT, Personal System/2™ and compatibles. 3½" media optionally available. IBM is a registered trademark and Personal System/2 is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Not copy protected.

Peachtree™ Software®

CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Terrorist Profile: Creased Gray Suit, Hartman Two-Suiter, Nylon Bag Labeled 'SupersPort'

During the month of May:

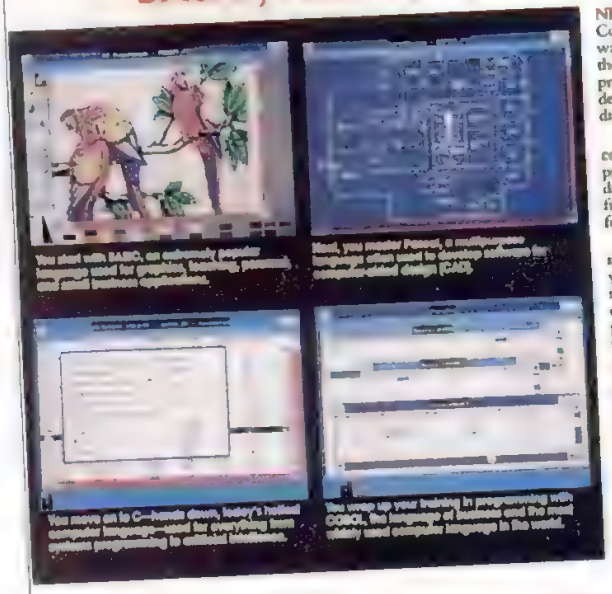
●A 37-year-old Cuban exile wearing military fatigues slipped through airport security in Los Angeles carrying two knives and a starter's pistol, flew to Dallas, and attempted to hijack an American Airlines flight to Cuba.

●Pondering ways to combat air terrorism, the Bush administration considered whether to ban laptop PCs on the grounds they could be used to conceal bombs.

Neither the hijacker nor the no-laptops scheme got through.

ILLUSTRATION: JACK DAVIS

Now, with NRI, you can learn to program in today's hottest computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL



NRI's new at-home training in Computer Programming starts by walking you step by step through the fundamentals, easing you into programming with brilliantly detailed instructions, charts, and diagrams.

In no time at all, you have a complete understanding of the programming techniques used every day by successful micro and mainframe programmers. And then the fun really begins.

With your personal NRI instructor on call and ready to help, you use the computer system included in your training to actually design, code, run, debug, and document programs in BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL. Then, following easy-to-read instructions, you use your modem—also included—to "talk" to your instructor, meet other NRI students, even download programs through NRI's exclusive programmers network, PRONET.

Send for your FREE catalog today.

For all the details about NRI's at-home training in Computer Programming, send the postage-paid reply card today. Soon you'll receive NRI's fascinating, information-packed, full-color catalog.

Open it up and you'll find

Successful graduates can become famous Byte *editors? NRI Schools, a division of McGraw-Hill, says it will teach you to program "in today's hottest computer languages—BASIC, Pascal, C, and COBOL," illustrated by screen shots of* PC Paintbrush *(representing BASIC),* Micrografx In-A-Vision *(Pascal),* DB/Access *(C) and* Windows *(COBOL).*

Sexy underwear can blow up computers

SEXY LINGERIE and slinky ladies underwear aren't only making men go wild these days — they're also making multi-million dollar comput- | static electricity that can shut down even the most sophisticated computers,

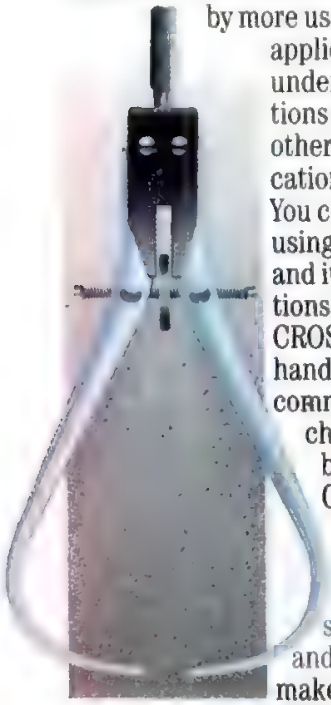
Headline in the Sun, *April 25, 1989, a weekly supermarket tabloid. According to the story, "nylon frillies produce static that make computer chips go haywire!" and "women factory workers who insist on wearing nylon undies are probably to blame for the many household appliances that go on the blink after a few months." Also in the issue: "Sound waves melt fat away in 24 hours," "Hubby back from dead finds wife wed to his pal," and "Magic chant cures Liz's backache."*

Different Jobs. Different Tools. All CROSSTALK.

No tool's just right for every job - that's why we've created a family of communications programs. You get the right tool for the communications challenges you're facing.

CROSSTALK® XVI

With over 700,000 users, CROSSTALK XVI has been proven by more users in more applications and under more conditions than any other communications program. You can continue using your PC and its applications while CROSSTALK® handles your communications chores in the background. CROSSTALK's easy-to-use commands, logical status screen, and on-line help make it the right tool. CROSSTALK XVI has been the leading PC communications program since the PC was introduced, and continuing improvement has kept it that way.

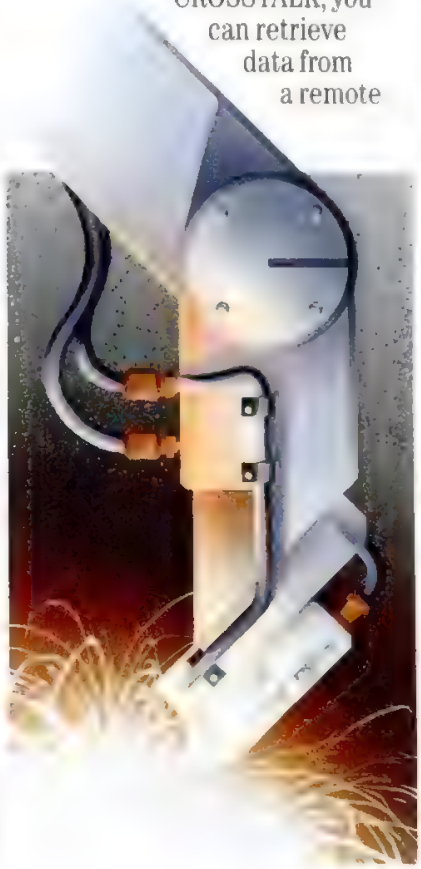


CROSSTALK® Mk.4

Ready for the future, CROSSTALK Mk.4 easily meets today's challenges. Operated by menus, Alt-keys, or commands, CROSSTALK Mk.4 is unequaled in versatility. It works with dozens of different communications devices – including networked devices – and offers over 25 terminal emulations and file transfer protocols. With the Crosstalk Applications Script Language (CASL)™ you can create custom menus and applications to help new users easily tackle complex tasks, or completely automate up to 15 simultaneous sessions. If what you're using doesn't quite fit the bill, or if you want to standardize on one package to handle all your communications needs, this is your tool.

CROSSTALK® for Windows

This tool was crafted just for the Microsoft® Windows operating environment including Dynamic Data Exchange. With CROSSTALK, you can retrieve data from a remote computer and place it directly into your Microsoft® Excel spreadsheet! Imagine the power to communicate without having to learn how – it's available from CROSSTALK. Of course, CROSSTALK for Windows offers terminal emulations, file transfers, and a powerful subset of CASL with easy-to-use pull-down menus.



All CROSSTALK programs offer you everything you would expect from today's communications programs–and more! We represent high performance easy-to-use software, offering exact terminal emulations, a variety of protocols for fast error-free file transfers, and the ability to completely automate communications tasks.

Use the right tool that fits–you'll find it under the CROSSTALK name. Call for further information.

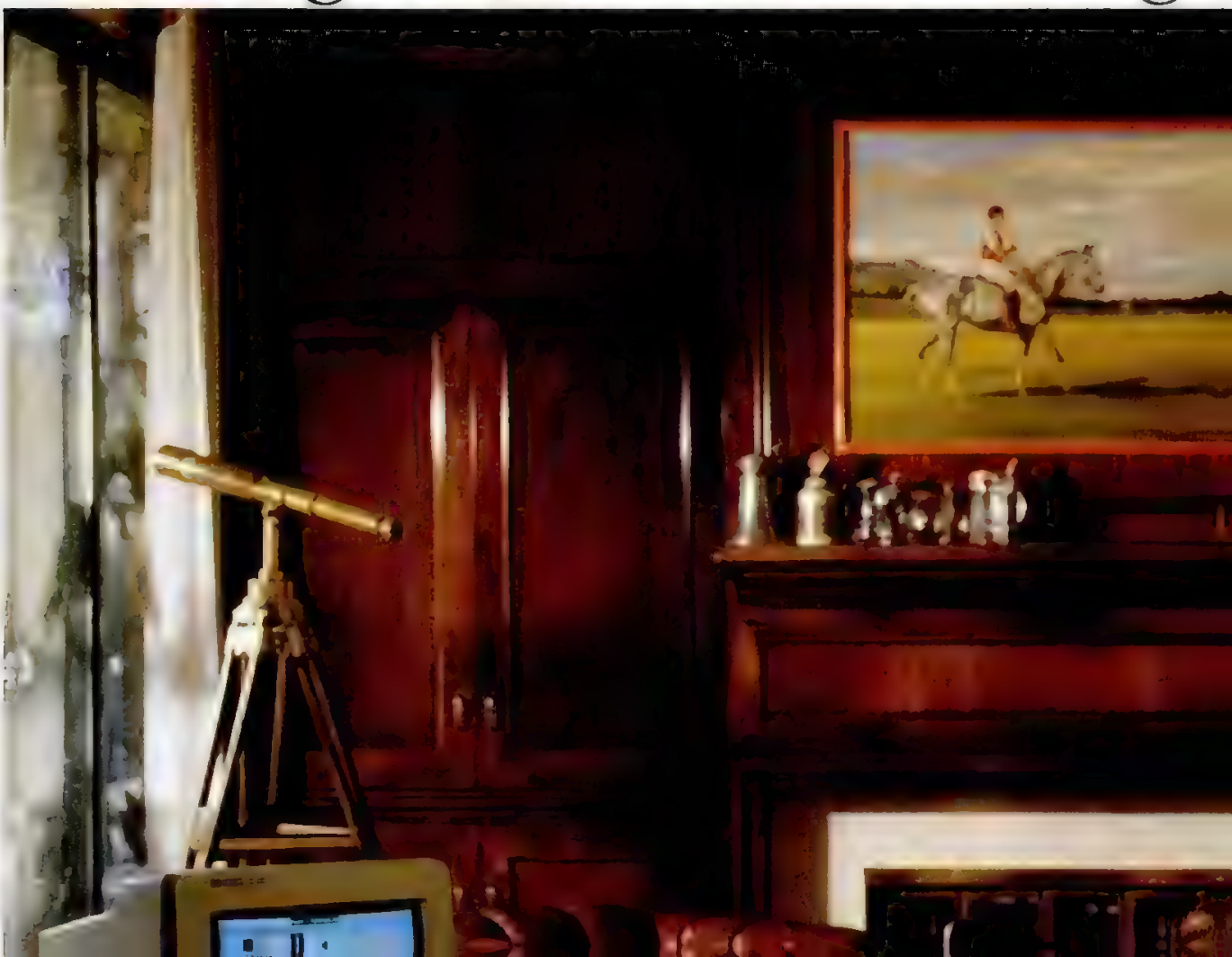
CROSSTALK®

DCA/Crosstalk Communications
1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway
Roswell, Georgia 30076-2575
404-998-3998
800-241-6393

LAN TIMES READERS CHOICE 1989

CROSSTALK is a registered trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc., CASL is a trademark of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. Other trademarks appearing in this ad are trademarks of their respective companies.

Tom bought Hewlett-Packard long



before he bought PCs.

When he got his first job on Wall Street, Tom's HP calculator was his most valued possession. It was the combination of innovation and reliability that gave him an edge. So when his Information Systems Manager recommended they go with Hewlett-Packard personal computers, Tom needed no convincing.

With Intel 286 and 386™-based models, HP's line of Vectra personal computers suits a range of business needs. Vectra PCs easily accommodate expansion. You can get up to 8 accessory slots, 620 Mbytes of hard disk storage, and 16 Mbytes of RAM. And all models accept both 5.25" and 3.5" disks.

Beyond this, HP's adherence to industry standards ensures compatibility. Now, and into the future.

But the most important feature is one that Hewlett-Packard has offered for 50 years. Exceptional quality. This, along with HP's extensive network of trained, authorized dealers, gives you all the assurance you need. For the dealer nearest you, call **1-800-752-0900, Ext. 712L**

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation
©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company CPPCC912

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Before Hiring A Project Manager, It's Wise To Check References.

"There's little else you can ask for amidst its barrage of options and features."—Lamont Wood, November, 1988. **BYTE**

"We have rated SuperProject as the number one package in the under $1,500 cost category."—Daniel Yahdav, 1Soft Decision, Inc., October, 1988.

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE *"Editor's choice. An extremely flexible program, rich in ways to view a project."*—November, 1988.

"In features and capacity, SuperProject Expert leads the pack."—Woody Liswood, November, 1988. **PC WORLD**

It isn't an easy thing choosing project management software.

Countless programs and features can make the task downright daunting.

But we can help.

Or, more to the point, we'd like to introduce some people who can: the editors and critics of some of the most prestigious computer magazines.

Noted above is just a sampling of their recent reviews of SuperProject,® our family of invaluable resource tools.

SuperProject Plus,® Expert and Expert/2 for OS/2 offer comprehensive control over the smallest to most complex projects. You can even develop projects on a PC, then consolidate them by uploading to a mainframe.

And that's the kind of advantage that comes only from the world's leading independent software company.

For a brochure, free demo diskette or more references, call 1-800-531-5236. In Canada call 1-800-663-6904.

Because, in the final analysis, we want your project to receive reviews along the same lines as ours.

COMPUTER® ASSOCIATES
Software superior by design.

©1989 Computer Associates International, Inc. 1240 McKay Dr., San Jose, CA 95131

CIRCLE 272 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADVERTISING

S-2 International Computer Co. Ltd. ad in Taiwan's Trade Winners: Computers & Peripherals, March 1, 1989.

LEGAL BRIEFS

Will this Sears Brand Central ad cause confusion among DEC customers? Will Digital blame Sears if users complain, "My computer sucks"?

Who Says It Makes No Sense? Next, You'll Tell Us Our Name Is Hard to Spell

From the *Syzygy* (pronounced SIZZ-uh-jee) quick start manual: "The milestones are read as the number of days before the due date of a particular task when the people involved in the completion of the task are notified that they should be addressing the task in one way or another."

MEDIA

Just Like They Taught You at the Famous Sportswriters School: Always Reach for The Big Verb . . .

"Mitac's Micro Channel-based MPS2386 . . . was reduced by $300, to $2,695. Mitac also slashed the price of its AT-bus 386SX computer by $100. The MPC2386, now priced at $2,595 . . ."
—*PC Week*, August 7, 1989 (the $100 price slashing equates to 3.7 percent)

. . . And Never Let 'Em Know You're Grasping at Similes

"These [Intel] microprocessors, which perform the critical functions inside a computer, are part of a microscopic world where dimensions are so small that a human hair is like a boulder and speeds are so blazing that a thousandth of a second is like a lifetime. . . . Semiconductor chips. . . . represent the crude oil of the information age. . . . Building Intel's [80486] chip would be like squeezing 200 cities the size of the District [of Columbia] onto a fingernail."
—*The Washington Post*, February 26, 1989

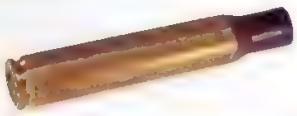
MEDIA

Wacko Prediction of the Year

Unix will hold 45 percent of the desktop PC market in 1993, OS/2 25 percent, and DOS 17 percent, according to a *Wall Street Journal* article (March 31, 1989) citing predictions by Sanford C. Bernstein & Co.

If They Remember Your Name, It Must Be Effective PR—Unless They Remember It to the FBI

Who has been shooting



PC Magazine readers?

A Polaroid-Foundation Ware Certus PR gimmick backfired when editors took "Who has been shooting the readers?" notes as threats.

Successful Marketing Strategies [*sic*] sent 50 editors of computer magazines unmarked envelopes containing spent gun cartridges and cryptic notes reading, "Who has been shooting [magazine name] readers?" Some nervous editors at other pubs called in the cops and in one case—because the unopened package felt suspicious—the bomb squad.

A follow-up mailing indicated it was the magazines' readers who were shooting themselves—in the feet—if they weren't using reliable Polaroid diskettes and Foundation Ware *Certus* data-integrity software. As a no-hard-feelings gesture, PR consultant Craig Settles sent each editor a bottle of cheap California chardonnay.

...introdu... Computer Inc. ...Macintosh computers. ...id analysts expect 1-2-3 for computers that sue the Unix operating system and for Digital Equipment Corp. computers as well.

That's probably a typo in The Wall Street Journal (March 15, 1989).

Just the VAX, ma'am
—*LAN Times*, March 1989

News Media's Slogan One Day May Be 'Just the Fax Ma'am' if Trend Persists
—*The Wall Street Journal*, October 6, 1989

Getting the Fax
—*PC Computing*, August 1989

Do You Have fax appeal?
—*Cosmopolitan*, September 1989

The Facts on Fax
—*PC Computing*, August 1989

THE FAX OF THE MATTER
—*PC Magazine*, October 17, 1989

JUST THE FAX, PLEASE
—*Portable Computer Review*, Spring 1989

LIVING
The technological fax of life
—*U.S. News & World Report*, June 5, 1989

Maybe it's boredom on the copy-edit desk. Maybe it's USA Today's pun-as-mass-art influence (sample headline: "Grave site discovery helps flesh out cannibal's story"). Whatever. We say enough already with the "just the fax" headlines.

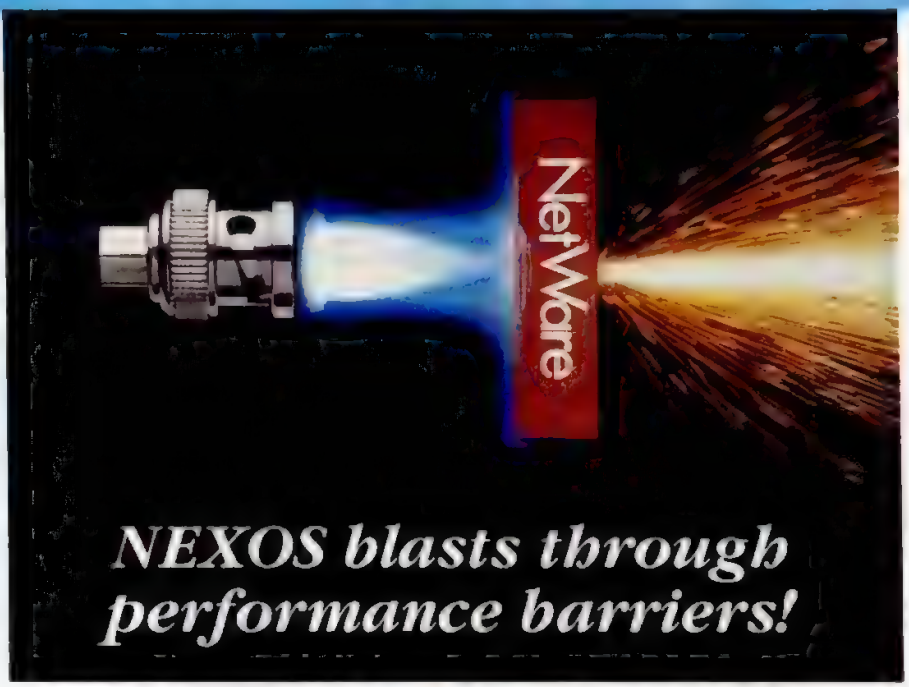
MEDIA

In Head-to-Head Tests, Twice It Blew Away a Cray, Two Vaxes, and An Apple IIgs with Dual Joysticks

"The crime itself was fairly simple. You could count the suspects on one hand and still have room for the Boy Scout salute. The company . . . used the IBM System 38, the most sophisticated piece of computer machinery in the world."
—*Texas Monthly*, March 1989

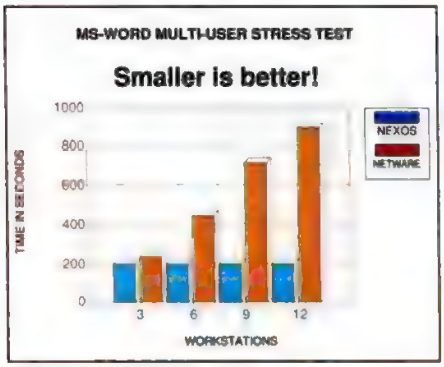
DSC NEXOS 386 LAN BEATS NETWARE!

NEXOS is the clear winner! NEXOS 386 beat NetWare® in operating system benchmark tests performed and guaranteed by the Lanquest Group, an independent test lab for the LAN industry. The results reveal the truth about NEXOS' superior performance over NetWare. In fact, NEXOS proves to be as much as ***SIX TIMES FASTER THAN NetWare.***



Fast!

In real-world, user traffic environments on industry standard hardware using well accepted, multi-user applications for database, spreadsheet and word processing, ***NEXOS beat NetWare in performance with an advantage of as much as 637%.*** You'll work faster and expand your LAN with confidence when you choose DSC NEXOS 386.



NEXOS' fast, reliable and consistent performance is clearly shown using a Compaq 386/25 server and 12 IBM PS/2 workstations running the Lanquest Group's MS-Word benchmark.

Secure!

It's important to protect fast moving data from corruption. NEXOS features a complete data integrity and protection system so powerful that your data is protected even if your power fails—***without the expense of a mirrored system or UPS.*** NEXOS always writes completed transactions to disk. If hardware problems occur during a transaction—your data will remain intact. Just restart the transaction with the original—unchanged data. NEXOS is prepared with a continuous audit trail of entries and updates recorded in real-time by NEXOS' tape transaction logging to the server's tape drive. With NEXOS your critical data is safe!

Flexible!

NEXOS gives you the flexibility, power and connectivity of ***100% DOS and NETBIOS application compatibility.*** Run all the applications your users demand and have access to UNIX, SNA hosts and the public network.

With all this power it's likely you'll want to put lots of data on-line. NEXOS' ***large-drive support*** provides access to virtually unlimited disk storage.

The unique disk handler makes multiple hard drives appear as one, providing contiguous file space across multiple drives.

Connecting to your existing workstations is a breeze. NEXOS supports more than 30 workstation interface cards for PC, XT, AT and PS/2 workstations and your choice of topologies: ***Ethernet, ARCnet and Token Ring support is standard with every NEXOS LAN!***

The DSC NEXOS 386 LAN Operating System

Easy!

NEXOS' power has been harnessed with an easy to use menu system that will have the system's administrator and users ***up and running in minutes.*** Simple instructions, familiar, DOS-like commands and DSC technical support means your NEXOS LAN system will work - for you — for the users — and for your company.

NEXOS 386 is another quality networking product from DSC, a ***$340 million leader in advanced communications.*** From your desktop to around the world, DSC is delivering the quality networking solutions you demand!

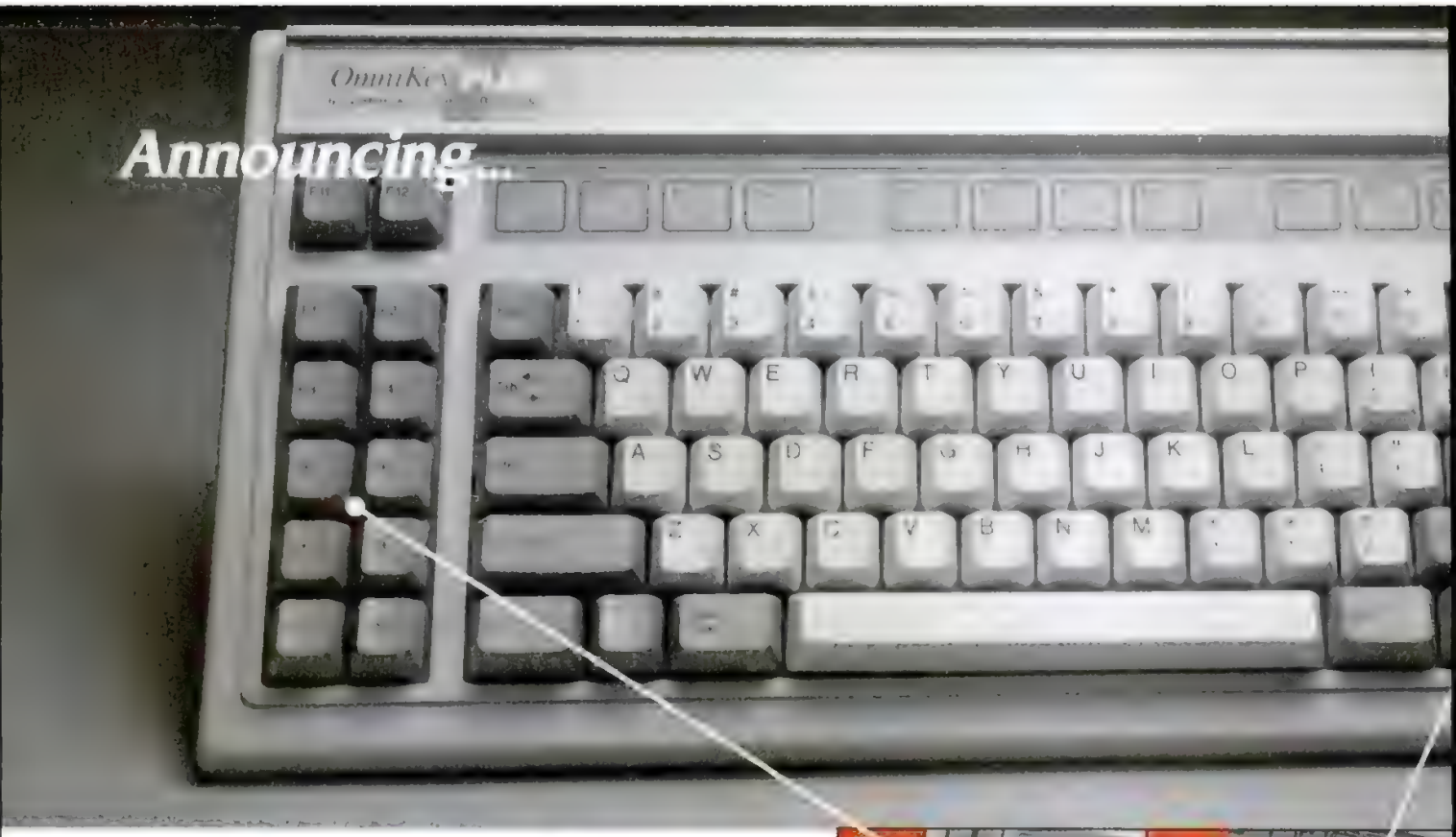
To learn more about NEXOS or to become an authorized DSC dealer call now. Be sure to ask for a FREE copy of the full series of benchmark results!

1-800-BUY-NEXOS
1-800-289-6396
Fax: 408-954-5158

DSC Communications Corporation

CIRCLE 243 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NetWare® is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc.



NEW... Northgate™ OmniKey™/PLUS

The keyboard you asked us to design!

Thousands of you asked us to make a keyboard designed the way you want, not what IBM and all their keyboard clones force on you.

Now . . . discover OmniKey/PLUS!

As are all our keyboards, Northgate's engineers designed this gem from the ground up. It's not a PacRim economy job anyone can buy. IT'S EXCLUSIVELY NORTHGATE.

One look, one touch tells you this is the best in keyboard design, in quality, in all its many features. You can type faster, confident all the keys are where you want them.

Now! Two separate keypads. Cursor arrows in logical, comfortable array—*gone is the ill-conceived "inverted T."* And the backslash key is placed "just right." See detail panels.

Will you prefer OmniKey/PLUS enough to discard your current keyboard? Take ten days to make up your mind. If not, return for full product cost refund.

Quantities may be limited so call or send your order today.

F KEYS ON THE LEFT...
12 easy to reach, programmable F Keys where they belong and where your fingers expect to find them instinctively

CONVENIENCE CLUSTER ...
Large Backspace Key, hard to miss; L shaped Enter Key; Backslash next to Shift. Unshifted Asterisk Key—a wonderful addition!

LOOK! Just a few new

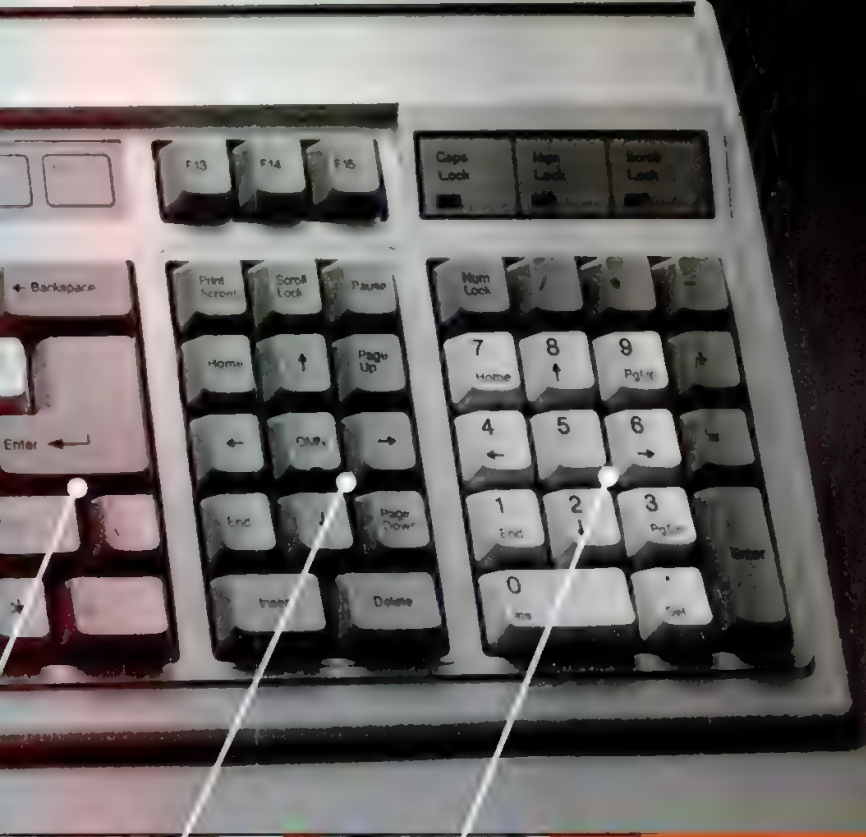
- Alps Click/Tactile Key Switches
- Dip Switch compatible with nearly any IBM PC type system—PS/2, Zenith, Compaq, Dell, Tandy, AT&T
- OmniKey/PLUS weighs 5.5 lbs., made to stay put on your desk
- Cable plugs into back of keyboard
- Low Profile Elegant Styling!

Introductory Limited Time Price

$119.00

PATENTS PENDING

For Dealer and Distributor Program Pricing, Phone Keyboard Dept. at 612-553-0734.



- Compatible with virtually every IBM type computer in the world!
- Ten-day trial return for unquestioned full refund.
- Three-year unconditional warranty, any cause, we will repair or replace.

CURSOR/SCREEN KEYPAD ...
With arrows in familiar diamond pattern. No need to hit Num Lock or hold down Shift Key. And we "nuked" the inverted T.

NUMERIC KEYPAD ...
With all the math operands in place around the numbers. Large INS, DEL and ENTER Keys. Has lighted indicators above pad.

features of OmniKey/PLUS.

New OmniKey /102 Model Also Available... $99.00

For those who prefer Northgate's OmniKey/102, an updated version now joins our line. Same trial offer, same 3-year warranty.

Phone Toll Free

800-526-2446

HOURS: Mon.-Fri. 7am-8pm, Sat. 8am-4pm Central

Canada: 800-338-8383

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989.
All Rights Reserved

Northgate, OmniKey/102, OmniKey/PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Yes. Ship my OmniKey order(s). I understand I may use it for 10 days and if I wish, may return it for full product cost refund. I agree to pay for freight both ways.

Northgate will accept COD and purchase orders from credit-worthy buyers for quantities totalling $500.00 or greater.

FAX orders to 612-553-1695

SHIPPING: Allow 5 days for order processing before shipment. Thereafter, shipments can be:

- UPS Ground add $7.00 ea.; allow 2-3 weeks for delivery.
- Overnight Air add $25.00 ea.
- Second Day Air add $12.00 ea.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

Name _____

Company _____

Ship to (address) _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Phone _____

Computer Brand & Type _____

Qty.	Item		Shipping	Total
	OmniKey/PLUS*	$ 149.00		
	OmniKey/102	$ 99.00		
	CAT 100	$ 99.00		
	TOTAL OF ORDER *	$		

*You must specify which cable you require. For additional cables add $25.00 ea.

Compatibility Notes Please read before placing your order.

[illegible] switch settings and the proper connecting cable. We must know the computer make and model you will be using with OmniKey/PLUS. Otherwise we cannot guarantee compatibility.

_____ Brand _____ Model (AT/XT)

Prepaid amount enclosed $ _____

Please charge to my: ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard

Card No. _____ Expires _____

Signature of Cardholder _____

(My signature authorizes a charge to my account for the above merchandise prior to shipping to initiate processing of my order.)

SPECIAL NEWS SUPPLEMENT TO BYTE

Voice-Recognition Technology Yet to Fulfill Its Promise

Jameco ELECTRONICS

16MHz 286 NEAT Computer Kit

$999.95

JE3013

ILLUSTRATION JACK DAVIS

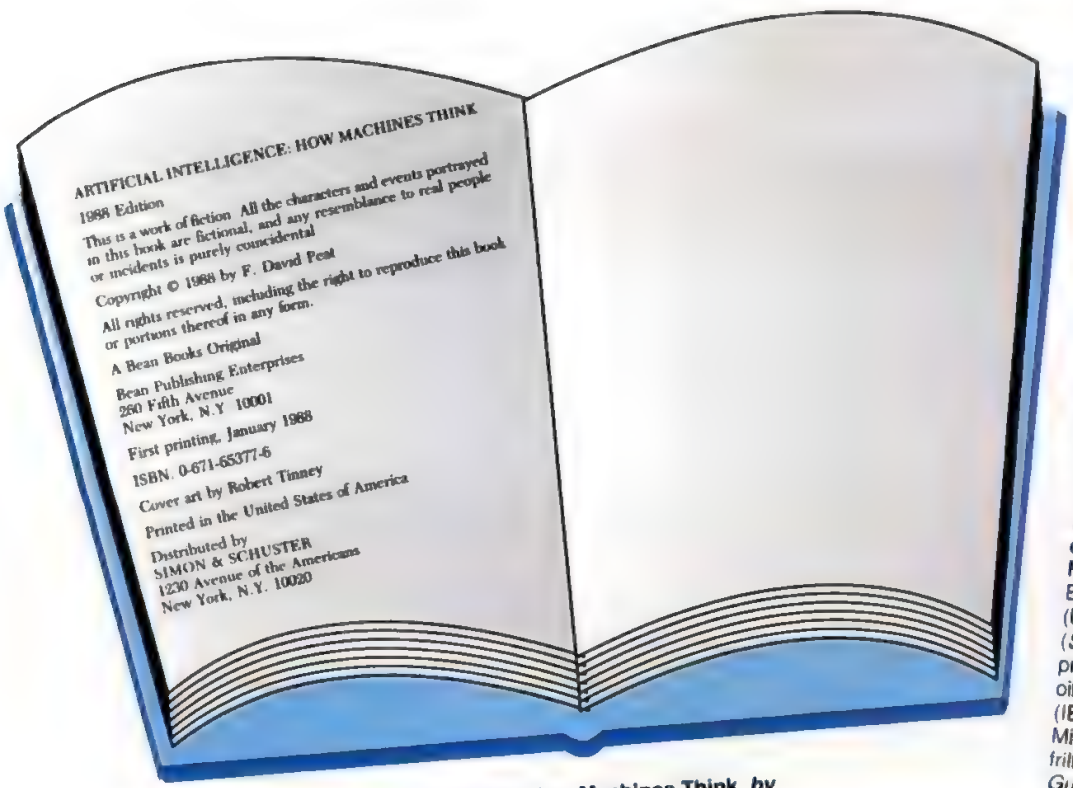
No news is good news? In this July 1989 "Special News Supplement to BYTE" magazine, 23.5 of the first 24 pages are ads. So are the last 24 pages.

Critics Said It Stood for TSRASH-DOS

"As Seidler notes, the Apple II was the first widely popular personal computer. Radio Shack was also quite successful in business environments with its terminate-and-stay resident (TSR) line."
—*LAN Times*, January 1989

Think Big

***The Microsoft Pocket Guide to Microsoft Word 5.0* measures 5.5 by 8.25 inches.**


ARTIFICIAL INTELLIGENCE: HOW MACHINES THINK

1988 Edition

This is a work of fiction. All the characters and events portrayed in this book are fictional, and any resemblance to real people or incidents is purely coincidental.

Copyright © 1988 by F. David Peat

All rights reserved, including the right to reproduce this book or portions thereof in any form.

A Bean Books Original

Bean Publishing Enterprises
260 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y. 10001

First printing, January 1988

ISBN: 0-671-65377-6

Cover art by Robert Tinney

Printed in the United States of America

Distributed by
SIMON & SCHUSTER
1230 Avenue of the Americans
New York, N.Y. 10020

Title page of Artificial Intelligence: How Machines Think, by F. David Peat (Simon & Schuster, 1988).

PC Magazine gives you $50 and a free *PC Magazine* T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Winners this issue: Rock Miller (*Quicksilver* for Unix), Thomas A. Wielski (Sybase testimonial), Bruce Shawger (Crutchfield), William A. Cole (*Computer Buyer's Guide*), Phillip Klingler (Compaq-compatible PC), Simon Parker (*Time*), Mike Savage (Jell-O/*Lotus 1-2-3*), Lynn Berkowitz (Sears VAX), Robert Adams (Unimaginable quarlity [*sic*]), Mitt Jones (*Syzygy*), Norman Efroymson (Mitac price slashed), Grant Anderson (crude oil for the information age), Dave Horton (IBM System 38), Don Dodson (CPA Micro Report), Joseph Perry (nylon frillies), Nate Bridges (*Word Pocket Guide*), Paul Nicolette (TSR DOS), W. R. Clement (*Artificial Intelligence*).

Celebrate The New Year With $25 Back In Your Pocket... Only At Software City

Corel DRAW, the world's finest PC illustration program, opens up exciting new possibilities that bridge the gap between art and technology. Corel DRAW has incredible type control, rapid object editing and fast, powerful drawing effects. The applications are unlimited for the design of logos, business cards, signs, promotional items, advertising material and presentations, including slide-making capability.

Corel DRAW is an ideal illustration partner to Ventura®, Pagemaker®, WordPerfect®, MS Word®, Lotus 1-2-3®, Microsoft Excel® and many more.

- ***Over 300 Clip Art Images!***
- ***Over 100 Typefaces!***
- ***Full Pantone Color Support!***
- ***Excellent Compatibility!***
  - ***Runs on all PC AT's, 386's PS/2's.***
  - ***Requires MS Windows, 2.03 or later.***

When You Buy...

Suggested Retail Price: $5~~6~~.00

Discounted at Software City!

CIRCLE 292 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Call (800) 222-0918
for a Software City near you.

Franchises available:
Write: Software City
111 Galway Place, Teaneck, NJ 07666

Present this completed coupon upon your purchase of Corel DRAW to your Software City dealer and you will receive $25.00 back from Corel Systems Corporation.

Name _____

Address _____ State _____ Zip _____

Telephone (____)_____

Serial # of your new Corel Draw purchase _____

Location Of Your Software City Dealership _____

Authorized Signature of Software City Sales Representative:

_____

Coupon must be accompanied by sales receipt and registration card.
Limit one coupon per package.
Promotion effective thru February 15, 1990.
Offer good only at participating Software City stores.

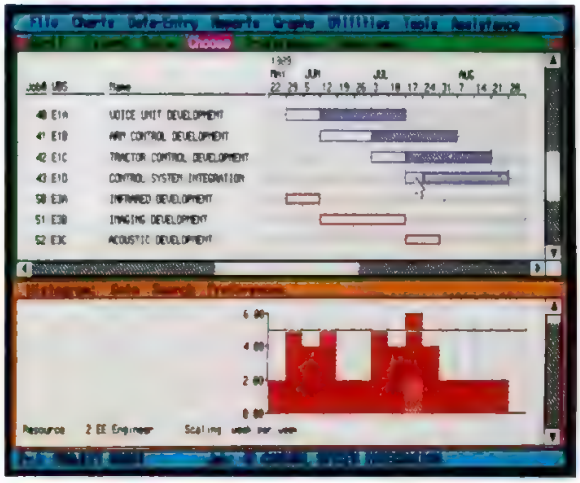
Software City®

SERVING YOUR MICROCOMPUTER NEEDS SINCE 1980

"Project Scheduler™ 4: Finally, an easy-to-use project manager"

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989

Everyone promises ease of use. Project Scheduler 4 really delivers. Expert after expert agrees, Project Scheduler 4 is the fast track to automated project management. And once you're started, Project Scheduler 4 keeps you going with outstanding power, world-class speed, and industry-leading capacity. Project Scheduler 4 is the clear choice for today, and tomorrow.



Our Gantt Histogram pinpoints resource overloads.

EXPERT TESTIMONY

PC WEEK, MARCH 13, 1989:
"Easy for novices to learn, but packs enough power and functionality for experienced project managers."

DESIGN NEWS, MARCH 27, 1989:
"PS4 is a thorough and complete management system. Its built-in flexibility and abundant features allow for efficient planning of even the most complex projects."

DANIEL YAHDAV, PM SOLUTIONS, JUNE 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 earns PM Solutions' highest marks in ease of use. It leads its competition in schedule recalculation and resource leveling performance."

PC MAGAZINE, SEPTEMBER 12, 1989:
"Context-sensitive help and three levels of automatic prompting offer enough assistance that you may never open the fine manual that accompanies the program."

"Project Scheduler 4's project management graphs and charts are simply the best around."

"With good scheduling facilities, excellent graphics, and the best interface in its class, the program is well on its way to becoming the premier project manager."

INFO WORLD, SEPTEMBER 25, 1989:
"Project Scheduler 4 is the one program you can't ignore."

"...Project Scheduler 4 provides a superior balance of features and ease of use."

The difference is graphically clear.™

Project Scheduler 4 is the first PC-based package that integrates high-resolution graphics with all the management tools you need. You understand more because you see more both on screen and in the reports. At last, PERT and Gantt charts make sense. And responsibilities, deadlines, and resource bottlenecks are all spotted at a glance.

Announcing Version 2.0.

We've made the best product even better with expanded memory support and enhanced reporting and tracking. And you still get the benefits of a full graphic environment without expensive hardware upgrades because Project Scheduler 4 runs under DOS on PC systems from the XT on up.

The corporate choice.

Whether you're managing a single project in a small business or multiple projects at a Fortune 500 corporation, Project Scheduler 4 helps you succeed. For more information and a brochure, call or write:

415/570-7700
393 Vintage Park Drive
Suite 140
Foster City, CA 94404

Scitor Corporation

ENDURANCE TESTS

386s and Portables

PHOTOGRAPH: THOM O'CONNOR

"Sure, it looks great in the Labs, but how does it hold up day after day?"

That's a reasonable question, and one that *PC Magazine* has been ill-equipped to address until now.

Our reviewers have always been as thorough and as accurate as they could be, but in this fast-paced, deadline-hungry business, time constraints are a significant factor. Recognizing your desire for information on product performance over the long term, we recruited editorial and PC Labs staff members to participate in a series of months-long, intensive tests.

by Bill Machrone

In the debut installment of our Endurance Test series, PC Magazine subjects 386s and portables to the exquisite tortures of everyday use.

For this first installment of what we have come to call "Endurance Testing," we subjected 14 products to the exquisite tortures of everyday use. We selected nine winning machines from our 386 special issue (*PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989), as well as five of the hottest portables. Products that were not previous Editor's Choice recipients merited inclusion either for their technological significance or because they are market leaders. Using the same criteria, we'll explore other product categories, including graphics, scanners, and printers, in coming months.

OUR REVIEWERS

Mary Kathleen Flynn is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Lori Grunin is an assistant editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill Howard is an executive editor of *PC Magazine*.
Robert W. Kane is a project leader at PC Labs.
Bill Machrone is editor-in-chief and publishing director of *PC Magazine*.
Pamela Milland is a project leader at PC Labs.
Rock Miller is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*.
Bill O'Brien is a former PC Labs project leader and a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*.
Salvatore P. Ricciardi is an editor, writer, and software developer based in New York.
Donald P. Willmott is an associate editor of *PC Magazine*.
Jennifer Zaino is a staff editor of *PC Magazine*. ■

Our reviewers were encouraged to use their creativity to push these machines to their limits. If you had walked into any of their offices during the review process, you might have found them gleefully installing notoriously finicky software or swapped add-in boards.

You won't be surprised to learn that most of the units we put through these maneuvers held up well over the long run. However, we also uncovered some glitches that only time would reveal—and found a few products that didn't live up to their initial promise.

PERSONAL EXPERIENCE, NOT STATISTICS

The products we review here (and will review in future issues) come to us through various channels. In most instances, they were sent to us by the manufacturers on extended loan. Some of the systems that had previously met our working definition of Editor's Choice (that is, the kind of product we would buy with our own money) had already been purchased for in-office use before the project began. These systems, and their users, were immediately recruited for the assignment.

While most of the products have not gone through major changes since they were last covered in the magazine, some have received field upgrades. Our policy for all long-term tests is that if a substantial upgrade occurs during the course of the testing—and if we have enough time to give the revision the workout we gave to its predecessor—we'll include hands-on information about it in the review.

We're not going to pretend for a minute that our Endurance Test reports are representative of the installed base of any of these systems. This is not a statistical sampling; in almost all cases (in this and future endurance test reviews), it's just one product. Your experience with these units may be entirely different from our own. Use our reports as a confirmation, a caution, or a leading indicator.

The systems covered here account for just a small fraction of the products that we review each year. Reports like this on a periodic basis will keep you informed of our long-term satisfaction (or lack thereof) with products that cross our path. As always, we encourage your feedback.

386 PCs

Compaq Deskpro 386/25

by Pamela Milland

Oh Compaq! my Compaq! the endurance test is done.

The outcome? The hardy Deskpro 386/25 weathered the journey with ease, its speed boosted by a 32K RAM processor cache and interleaved memory. In addition, the machine benefitted from built-in extras like an 80387 coprocessor and a tape backup drive.

Despite such goodies, this market-leading computer didn't get Editor's Choice in our special 386 issue (*PC Magazine*, May 30, 1989) chiefly because of pricing considerations. Although its cost has gone down a couple of thousand dollars since that review, it still logs in at a budget-busting $19,414. But after six months with this system, I can see why many companies don't balk at laying out the big bucks.

The machine is a breeze to set up. Already low-level-formatted, it just needs Compaq's MS-DOS 3.31's FDISK. Compaq's DOS allows large partitions—all 300 megs as one hard drive—so locating errant files was usually easy. Fragmentation, the one possible drawback, has not been a problem.

The keyboard has a comfortable touch and can be plugged in from the front. The keyboard that came with the machine had a CapsLock key that worked only about 30 percent of the time. I sent it back and got a new one in just days: it's covered under the warranty, and Compaq will replace—not fix—broken keyboards, even if you're not with *PC Magazine*.

Some flimsy designs and workmanship pass through PC Labs, so one learns to appreciate attention to detail. This computer is going to last. I don't want to give it back, chiefly because it always *works*! I never get a "failure reading drive A:" error, a regular event with my other 386. I use Ctrl-Alt-Del only after painting myself into a corner; the hardware never corners me. My other machine, which screams for a glare screen, had me regularly downing aspirin to cure the headaches. Not so with the glare-free Compaq.

Prices be darned! I'd fight to get this as a CAD or desktop publishing workstation, or even file server for a small network, for one reason: reliability. There's something to be said for the peace of mind that comes with owning a problem-free machine.

Compaq Deskpro 386/25
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900 (dealer locator).
List Price: With 5MB RAM, 300MB hard disk, 150/250MB tape backup, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, VGA board, Video Graphics color monitor, 80387/25 coprocessor, $19,414.

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ DESKPRO 386/25

Last review: May 30, 1989; page 135
Reason selected: Market leader
Positive findings: Sturdy, solid, and built to last; unfailing performance brings peace of mind.
Negative findings: High price: even Malcolm Forbes didn't get one for his birthday last year.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

DataWorld Data 386-25A

by Bill O'Brien

The DataWorld Data 386-25A that has been my constant companion over the past few months has proved an excellent machine, easily adaptable to all my computing needs.

The original $6,828 tower configuration included one lone high-density 5.25-inch drive, but the variety of work I do demanded that I add on a high-density 3.5-inch floppy. I also decided to slide a Wangtek tape drive into a half-height bay, just in case the 150MB ESDI hard disk fell victim to amnesia. (It never did.)

Installing these additions gave me a chance to look over the Data 386-25A's topography. I'm pleased to report that DataWorld has produced a clean and uncluttered interior. There were no surprises when I wanted to fill a vacant drive bay or stuff a slot with the tape controller card.

I wound up tossing the keyboard and plugging in a Northgate Omnikey 102 Plus. Despite the ingenuity of the Data 386-25A keyboard's acrylic dust cover, which when open doubles as a reader stand, it's much too light for my incessant pounding and woefully lacks the tactile feedback I require.

Transferring the contents of my Dell machine to the DataWorld via *Paranet* proceeded without incident. Running Lucasfilm's *BattleHawks:1942*, a World War II combat flight game, gave me more than just a chance to hone my reflexes. The program's vivid video animation thoroughly exercises graphics adapters. The included Video Seven V-RAM VGA board, along with the NEC MultiSync II, hardly broke a sweat.

Before running *Microsoft Windows/386*, to which I am helplessly addicted, I disabled the BIOS shadowing (the program at times refuses to recognize the A: drive on some 386s when shadow RAM is in place). Once that was taken care of, *Windows/386* had a stunning debut. The switch among active windows was smooth, and there appeared to be no lag in activity. However, I did have a nagging feeling that every time the program went back to the disk for anything large, things slowed down. The benchmark-test results (May 30, 1989) showed that the Micropolis 150MB ESDI drive tended to be a little slower than that of some competitors.

Other than that, the 386-25A's performance has been exemplary. The additions and substitutions I made, though necessary, served only to complement a highly competent piece of hardware.

DataWorld Data 386-25A
DataWorld Inc., 3733 San Gabriel River Pkwy., Pico Rivera, CA 90660-1495; (800) 722-7702, (213) 695-3777.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 150MB Micropolis ESDI drive, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, Data Technology Corp. (DTC) controller, Video Seven V-RAM VGA board, NEC MultiSync II monitor, DOS 3.3, $6,828.

CIRCLE 400 ON READER SERVICE CARD

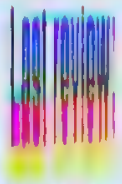
Dell System 310

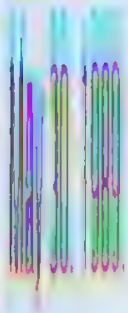
by Bill Howard

In "Silver Blaze," Sherlock Holmes drew Dr. Watson's attention to the curious incident of the dog in the night. "The dog did nothing in the nightime," said Watson. "That was the curious incident," replied Holmes.

Well, after six months with Dell's 20-

DELL SYSTEM 310





page 164
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Dependable performance, good speed, Super VGA video option, superb documentation, excellent technical support.
Negative findings: Unresponsive keyboard (space bar especially).

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

to an early Datadesk keyboard while running an ornery copy of *Lotus Express* under Compaq DOS. Not much else fazed it.

The biggest drawback is the keyboard. The Key Tronic keyboard is solid, but the keys require more pressure than do other units, especially the Spacebar.

Dell's setup manuals are a mode for the industry: nice artwork, no technobabble. Telephone technical support is knowledgeable and never hands you the kiss-off phrase, "Call yer dealer." Dell has also been one of the pioneers in supplying instant-gratification on-site service and a 30-day free trial period.

If you've followed the company's maturation from mail-order price leader PC's Limited to button-down Dell Computer, you know it has been working to reposition its machines as IBM- and Compaq-class competitors available through direct channel (the grown-up term for mail order). Since systems from Compaq, IBM, and Dell all seem to be relatively well built, I'd rather pay less and get a PC from the company that sends the repairman to me. The System 310, after a recent round of price cuts, runs about $1,000 less than a discounted Compaq Deskpro 386/20e.

No matter which of these modes you use,

40-column CGA Text
40-column EGA Text
40-column VGA Text
80-column CGA Text
80-column EGA Text
80-column VGA Text
Lo-res CGA Graphics
Hi-res CGA Graphics
MDA Monochrome Text
80-column VGA Monochrome Text
Lo-res MCGA Graphics
Lo-res VGA Graphics
Med-res VGA Graphics
EGA Monochrome Graphics
Hi-res EGA Graphics
Hi-res MCGA Graphics
Hi-res VGA Graphics

we have the VGA display for it.

Magnavox introduces two new Professional Series displays that are fully compatible with all 17 VGA modes—both designed with the intelligence you've come to expect from Magnavox.

400 for text, and 640 x 480 in 256 colors for graphics.

Both displays have a 14" CRT, versus the 12" industry standard. And both come with a built-in tilt swivel base and are backed by a 3-year limited

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21

by Lori Grunin

My usual work machine is a poky 9-MHz AT, so when presented with the opportunity to use a 25-MHz 80386 system for an extended period, I jumped at the chance. At first I was thrilled by the velocity with which IBM's $10,122 Model 70-A21 let me race through my work, awed by the 120MB hard disk that was four times the size of my old one, and grateful for the amount of desk space the machine's small footprint freed up. Then the honeymoon ended.

After installing a mouse, the computer consistently gave a boot-up error. It turned out that in certain early batches of the machine, the BIOS fails to detect the mouse attached to the mouse port and doesn't set the BIOS pointing device bit. Consequently, mouse drivers can't load. Instead of taking the time to get the motherboard replaced (even though on-site service is available), I opted for a software patch (found on the MSAPPS forum on CompuServe) and six months of hitting F1 to bypass the boot error.

My next challenge was finding the best way to move files from the Model 70 onto 5.25-inch diskettes. Since my AT lacks a parallel port, I settled on connecting the two machines serially using Traveling Software's *Desk-Link*. To my chagrin I discovered that the nonstandard UART chip used by the Model 70's serial port precluded data transfers at speeds greater than 38.4 kilobits per second. Often-transferred 256K graphics files took an eternity.

Having had a couple of years of personal experience with the IBM 8513 Color Display that accompanies the Model 70-A21, I refused to relinquish my Zenith flat tension mask (FTM) monitor. In comparison, the IBM screen is too small, the characters too fuzzy, and the colors are too muted—with a tendency to bleed.

Fortunately, my internal modem worked fine, and I experienced no software incompatibility problems, even with bears like *DESQview*, *Microsoft Windows/386*, *Lotus Express*, and a few TSRs that I crammed into my insufficient 2MB (of which the machine uses 128K for shadowing the ROM and video BIOSs).

If it meant going back to my old AT, they'd have to drag the Model 70 out from under my lifeless body; but if I were given a comparably equipped ISA-bus machine in exchange, I'd gladly wave goodbye to my quirky compatriot of the past six months.

IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21
IBM Corp.; contact your nearest authorized IBM dealer: (800) IBM-2468.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 120MB hard disk, two 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, 8513 color VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $10,122.

CIRCLE 402 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2 MODEL 70-A21

Last review: May 30, 1989; page 212
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Top speed and a small chassis; switchless board installation, and a front-panel power switch.
Negative findings: Irritating, productivity-impeding quirks, including a nonstandard UART chip and too few ports and slots.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Micro 1 Power 386-16

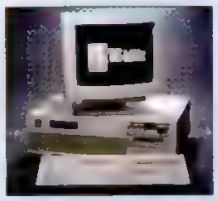
by Mary Kathleen Flynn

Instead of wondering how the Micro 1 Power 386-16 will hold up over the long haul, many PC users doubt if the company itself will survive.

In last year's special 386 issue (May 30, 1989), the fast, low-priced machine impressed us enough to earn an Editor's Choice. Then we heard from over a dozen would-be Micro 1 customers who were aghast at our decision. These readers ordered machines, sent in their checks, received wait-another-week replies to their complaints about delays, cancelled their orders, and didn't get their money back.

Still, the situation may improve. In April of last year, Micro 1 founder Rick McKay sold his majority interest to venture capitalists Jerry Silbert and Len Levin. According to McKay, now director of sales and marketing, Silbert and Levin have put $1 million into the company since filing a Chapter 11 petition. If the Bankruptcy Court accepts the 100 percent repayment plan Micro 1 has submitted, the company will be out of Chapter 11 by the time you read this. Angry customers will get their money back—eventually.

MICRO 1 POWER 386-16



Last review: May 30, 1989; page 236
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Low price, reputable components.
Negative findings: System locks when machine runs out of memory; keyboard has tendency to repeat keys; company has a history of financial instability.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Micro 1 (currently suing MultiMicro, its original supplier) is now doing its own manufacturing and technical support at its headquarters in Mesa, Arizona, and claiming next-day delivery.

What about the machine itself? Generally, the model I've lived with for the past six months has been well behaved. Equipped with 2MB RAM, a 45MB Toshiba hard disk, 1.2MB and 1.44MB floppy disk drives, Paradise VGA card, 80387 math coprocessor, and DOS 3.3, the system sells for $3,325—about $60 less than when we last reviewed it.

I had no problems using 1,200- and 2,400-bit-per-second external Hayes Smartmodems or running a variety of software, from *Lotus Express* to several *PC Magazine* utilities. But I often ran into memory snags when trying to load *XyWrite* after shelling out of *ProComm Plus*. The system locked and wouldn't respond to anything less than a cold reboot.

I like the Key Tronic 101-key keyboard, though it has a tendency to repeat a character every now and then. And the Relisys monitor isn't my favorite; I find its characters fuzzy and its case bulky.

If Micro 1 gets its financial act together, it could become an important supplier of low-priced, reasonably solid 386 PCs. Before laying down your money, though, it's a good idea to read up on the company's financial performance in the weekly computer-news publications.

Micro 1 Power 386-16;
Micro 1 Inc., 557 Howard St., San Francisco, CA 94105; (800) 338-4061, (415) 974-5439.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 45MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch and 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drives, VGA monitor, 80387 coprocessor, DOS 3.3, $3,325.

CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's a brand New Year

Bitstream ... NCP

◉*Fontware*–55 different typeface packages in points sizes from 2 to 144 ..... **each $99.**

◉*Fundamentals*–Three typeface packages specifically designed to produce Newsletters, Books & Manuals, and Flyers .. **each $159.**

□ 3½" format available from us. Specify when ordering.
◉ package includes both 5¼" and 3½" disks.
Ⓑ 3½" format available from manufacturer by request. Call us for details.
CP—copy-protected; **NCP**—not copy-protected.

The four-digit number next to each product is the product's ITEM NUMBER. Please refer to this number when ordering. Thank you.

SOFTWARE

We only carry the latest versions of products. Version numbers in our ads are current at press time.

Aldus ... NCP
1332 □PageMaker 3.0 ..... call
Alpha Software ... NCP
5104 ◉ALPHA/four 1.0 ..... 319.
Application Techniques ... NCP
1214 ◉Pizazz Plus 1.3. ..... 69.
Ashton-Tate ... NCP
4450 □dBASE IV 1.0 ..... call
Autodesk ... NCP
4519 □Autosketch 2.0. ..... 95.
6119 □Autosketch Animator 1.0 ..... 189.
Bitstream ... NCP
◉Fundamentals: Newsletters, Flyers, or Books & Manuals ..... *each* 159.
◉Headlines *(1 to 6)*. ..... *each* 99.
◉Individual Fonts ..... *each* 99.
Bloc Publishing ... NCP
1447 □FormTool 2.01 ..... 55.
4594 □Form Filler 2.0 ..... 89.
Borland International ... NCP
1498 Ⓑ Turbo C 2.0 ..... 105.
4330 Ⓑ Turbo C Professional Pack 1.0 .... 175.

Chipsoft ... NCP

Ⓑ *Turbo Tax 1989 Personal 1040 7.0*–Now available! Award winning tax preparation software with a wide variety of federal income tax forms & schedules. Fast & easy to use. 1989 World Class PC Award Winner... **$45.**

5335 Ⓑ Turbo Pascal 5.5 ..... 105.
4332 Ⓑ Turbo Pascal Professional Pack 1.0. 175.
1521 Ⓑ Quattro 1.0 ..... 149.
1514 ◉Paradox 3.0. ..... call
Bourbaki ... NCP
4524 □1DIR + 3.0 ..... 49.
Bridgeway Publishing ... NCP
4386 □FastTrax 3.9 ..... 35.
Brightbill-Roberts ... NCP
5408 □Hyperpad 1.0 ..... 89.
5843 □Show Partner F/X 3.5 ..... 229.
Broderbund ... CP
1434 □New Print Shop ..... 39.
1433 ◉Memory Mate 3.01 *(NCP)* ..... 45.
Caere ... NCP
6004 ◉Omnipage 386 2.0 ..... 599.
Central Point ... NCP
5039 ◉PC Tools Deluxe 5.5. ..... 77.
5038 □Copy II PC 5.0. ..... 27.
Chipsoft ... NCP
1663 Ⓑ TurboTax for 1989 Taxes 7.0 ..... 45.
Ⓑ Individual States *(avail. 1/90) each* 34.

Corel Systems ... NCP
5506 □Corel Draw 1.1. ..... $329.
Crosstalk Communications ... NCP
2911 □Remote² 2.0. ..... 109.
2908 □Crosstalk XVI 3.7 ..... 109.
5611 □Crosstalk for Windows 1.0 ..... 129.
DacEasy ... NCP
1756 ◉Dac Easy Payroll 4.0 ..... 59.
1748 ◉Dac Easy Accounting 4.0. ..... 89.
Data Storm ... NCP
4798 ◉PROCOMM PLUS 1.1 ..... 52.
Delrina Technology ... NCP
4325 ◉PerFORM 2.0. ..... 169.
Delta Technology ... NCP
5829 ◉Direct Access 4.1. ..... 52.
Digital Composition Systems ... NCP
5876 ◉db Publisher Report Maker 2.0 . 185.
5th Generation ... NCP
5504 ◉Brooklyn Bridge 3.0. ..... 79.
4688 □Mace Gold 1.0. ..... 89.
3950 ◉Fastback Plus 2.09 ..... 109.
FormWorx ... NCP
5810 □FormWorx System 2 1.0. ..... 169.
Fox Software ... NCP
6188 Ⓑ FoxPro 1.0. ..... 489.
Funk Software ... NCP
2228 □Sideways 3.21 ..... 42.
4479 □Allways 1.0 ..... 85.
Generic Software ... NCP
2265 Ⓑ Generic CADD Level 3 1.13. ... 169.
Great American Software ... NCP
4880 □One Write Plus Accounting Sys. 2.0 .179.
5825 □Money Matters 1.0. ..... 55.
Harvard Associates ... NCP
2324 Ⓑ PC Logo 3.0 ..... 59.
Hayes ... NCP
2293 ◉Smartcom II 3.0. ..... 89.
Hilgraeve Software ... NCP
2323 ◉HyperACCESS/5 1.0 *(DOS & OS/2)* 115.
IBM ... NCP
6187 ◉Storyboard Plus 2.0. ..... 239.
6186 □DisplayWrite 4 2.0 ..... 249.
Individual Software ... NCP
2408 □Professor DOS 4.0. ..... 27.

Broderbund ... CP

□*New Print Shop*–Create & print greeting cards, signs & flyers, invitations, certificates, letterheads, banners, calendars, and posters. Includes a true WYSIWYG interface and expanded font and graphics support .. **$39.**

Corel Systems ... NCP

□*Corel Draw 1.1*–*PC Magazine* called it "A walloping good freehand drawing program that is easy to learn and fun to use. Highly recommended." ..... **$329.**

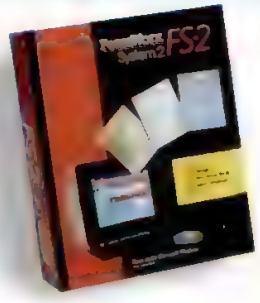
PC CONNECTION®

on the micro frontier.

Intuit ... NCP
2426 ◉Quicken 3.0 ..... $39.
Lord Publishing ... NCP
5191 ◉Ronstadt's Financials 1.02 ..... 145.
Lotus ... NCP
5417 □1-2-3 3.0 ..... call
5653 □1-2-3 2.2 ..... call
5134 ◉Magellan 1.0 ..... 149.
4131 ◉Agenda 1.0 ..... 275.
2660 □Freelance Plus 3.01 ..... 345.
MECA ... NCP
4603 ▣Tax Cut for 1989 Taxes ..... 49.
2798 □Managing Your Money 6.0 ..... 119.
Microcom ... NCP
2775 □CarbonCopy Plus 5.1 *(2 req.)* ... 115.
Micro Logic ... NCP
2968 □Tornado 1.8 ..... 55.
Microlytics ... NCP
2731 □GOfer 2.0 *(new version)* ..... 45.
Microrim ... NCP
2835 ◉R:BASE for DOS *(version 2.1)* ... 489.
Microsoft ... NCP
2860 □Learning DOS 2.0 ..... 35.
2899 □Windows 286 2.1 ..... 69.
2904 □Works 2.0 ..... 99.
2900 ◉Windows 386 2.1 ..... 129.
2901 □Word 5.0 ..... 209.
6195 ◉Word for Windows ..... 329.
2856 ◉Excel 2.1 *(req. 80286/80386)* ... call
6033 ◉Excel for OS/2 1.0 ..... 339.
5188 □QuickPascal 1.0 ..... 69.
2894 □QuickBASIC 4.5 ..... 69.
2895 □QuickC 2.0 ..... 69.
5410 □QuickC 2.01 w/Assembler ..... 139.
2853 ▣C Compiler 5.1 ..... 299.
Multisoft ... NCP
4925 □PC-Kwik Power Pak 1.5 ..... 79.
Nantucket Software ... NCP
2970 ◉Clipper *(Summer '87)* ..... 429.
New England Software ... NCP
4337 □GB-Stat 1.5 ..... 159.
Nolo Press ... NCP
2982 □WillMaker 3.0 ..... 35.
5122 □For The Record 1.0 ..... 35.

Fox Software ... NCP
▣*FoxPro 1.0*–Offers an elegant windowing interface, blazing speed, and perfect dBase language support along with an array of incredible new features that simplify database management ..... $489.

North Edge Software ... NCP
2987 □Timeslips III 3.4 ..... $169.
Norton-Lambert ... NCP
4928 □Close-Up Customer 3.0 ..... 135.
4929 □Close-Up Support 3.0 ..... 165.
Paperback Software ... NCP
3142 □VP-Planner 3D 1.0 ..... 169.
PC Globe ... NCP
5902 □PC Globe 3.0 ..... 39.
Personics ... NCP
3126 ◉SeeMORE 2.0 ..... 54.
4328 ◉Look & Link 1.1 ..... 59.
Peter Norton ... NCP
3152 ◉Norton Commander 3.0 ..... 89.
3146 ◉Advanced Utilities 4.5 ..... 89.
Quarterdeck ... NCP
3221 □Expanded Memory Mgr. 386 5.0 . 59.
3220 □DESQView 2.26 ..... 79.
4586 □DESQView 386 ..... 129.
Reference Software ... NCP
4396 ◉Grammatik IV 1.0 ..... 52.

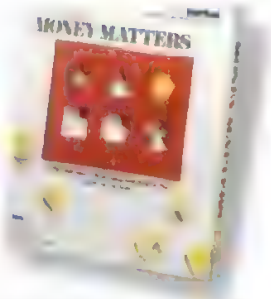


FormWorx ... NCP
◉*FormWorx System 2 1.0*–New! Powerful forms processing software that runs under Windows to combine WYSIWYG forms design, fill-in, math, & relational database features in one complete package.... $169.

Revolution Software ... NCP
4480 ◉VGA Dimmer 2.01 *(screen saver)* . 19.
Rightsoft ... NCP
4155 ◉Rightwriter 3.1 ..... 54.
Samna ... NCP
5799 ◉Ami Professional 1.0 ..... 319.
Softlogic Solutions ... NCP
3546 □Disk Optimizer 4.05 ..... 45.
3542 □Software Carousel 3.01 ..... 55.
Softview ... NCP
3474 ▣MacInTax for Windows *(1989 taxes)* 65.
Software Publishing ... NCP
3499 □PFS:First Publisher 2.1 ..... 89.
3478 □PFS:First Choice 3.02 ..... 105.
3496 ◉Professional Write 2.11 ..... 149.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 680M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791



Great American Software ... NCP
□*Money Matters 1.0*–New! Small business/home office accounting. More than checkwriting; includes invoices, financials, budgets, inventory, jobs & more. Easy Quick Start section & exclusive SuperTrack feature . $55.

3493 ◉Professional File 2.01 ..... 199.
3482 □Harvard Graphics 2.13 ..... 339.
Spinnaker ... NCP
4441 □Resume Kit 1.29 ..... 25.
Symantec ... NCP
3427 ◉Q & A Write 1.01 ..... 139.
3412 ◉Grandview 1.0 ..... 189.
3425 □Q & A 3.0 ..... 229.
3431 □Timeline 3.0 ..... 399.
TOPS ... NCP
3724 ▣NetPrint 2.0 *(share printers)* .... 119.
3726 ▣TOPS 2.1 ..... 115.
3720 *Flashcard 2.1 (AppleTalk network card; 1 year warranty)* ..... 159.
Traveling Software ... NCP
4190 Battery Watch 2.0 *(3½" only)* ..... 35.
5179 ◉LapLink III 3.0 ..... 85.
True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP
3561 ◉True BASIC 2.1 ..... 52.
Vericomp ... NCP
3765 ◉SoftBytes 2.0 ..... 35.

Softview ... NCP
▣*MacInTax for Windows*–the only Windows-based tax preparation software, displays and prints 75+ exact replicas of IRS forms, schedules and worksheets with no font cartridge needed..... $65.

PC CONNECTION®

ALL ITEMS SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

And our resolutions

Microsoft ... NCP

■ *Word for Windows*–Combines the power of Word for the PC with ease of use and WYSIWYG accuracy of Microsoft Windows. Integrate graphics and data from Windows applications into your documents.... $329.

Volkswriter ... NCP

5046 ■ Volkswriter 4 *(w/Correct Grammar)* 109.

WordPerfect Corp. ... NCP

3799 ■ WordPerfect Library 2.0..... 75.
3804 □ WordPerfect 5.1..... call
3805 ■ WordPerfect Network 5.1..... 389.

WordStar USA ... NCP

2825 □ WordStar Prof. Release 5.5 .... 229.
5000 □ *Upgrade to Release 5.5*..... 89.

Xerox ... NCP

3812 □ Ventura Publisher 2.0 ..... call

XTREE Co. ... NCP

6161 ■ XTREE Pro Gold 1.0 ..... 75.

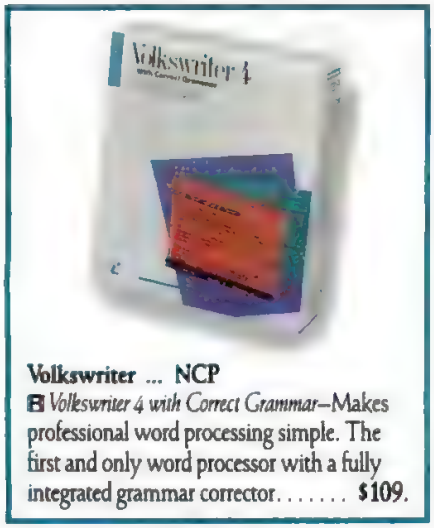
XYQUEST ... NCP

4393 □ XyWrite III Plus 3.55..... 229.

RECREATIONAL/EDUCATIONAL

Accolade ... CP

6031 □ Hardball 2..... 26.
6030 □ Test Drive 2: The Duel ..... 29.



Volkswriter ... NCP

■ *Volkswriter 4 with Correct Grammar*–Makes professional word processing simple. The first and only word processor with a fully integrated grammar corrector..... $109.

Broderbund ... CP

1417 □ Where/Europe Carmen Sandiego? $29.
5701 □ Where/Time Carmen Sandiego? ... 32.
5851 ■ Sim City..... 33.

Electronic Arts ... CP

5798 □ Ferrari Formula I ..... 29.
5806 □ F-16..... 35.
5804 ■ Deluxe Paint II *(Enhanced)*..... 89.

Konami/Ultra Software ... CP

6194 □ Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles .... 29.
6192 □ Ninja Turtles/Kraft ThunderStick .. 54.

Microprose ... CP

4454 □ F-19 Stealth Fighter ..... 39.
5823 □ Red Storm Rising..... 39.

Microsoft ... NCP

2858 □ Flight Simulator 4.0 *All New* ..... 39.

Parlor Software ... CP

3159 □ Bridge Parlor 2.3..... 49.

Sierra On-Line ... CP

6023 ■ Leisure Suit Larry III..... 39.
4345 ■ King's Quest IV *(512k version)* ... 33.
5695 ■ Manhunter: San Francisco..... 33.
4456 ■ Police Quest II ..... 33.
5106 ■ Space Quest III ..... 36.

North Edge Software ... NCP

□ *Timeslips III Network Edition*–With standard Timeslips III features, including a "pop-up" software stopwatch. All data can be stored on network files so time & expense entries combine to a central location..... $399.

Spectrum Holobyte ... NCP

5993 ■ Welltris *(Tetris sequel)*..... 22.
4283 ■ Falcon/AT *(F-16 simulation)* ..... 32.

Stone & Assoc. ... NCP

3435 ■ My Letters, Numbers, Words *(2 to 6)* 22.
3439 □ 2nd Math *(ages 7 to 16)*..... 27.

Sublogic ... NCP

3335 □ Jet *(requires CGA or EGA)* ..... 33.
6190 □ Air Transport Pilot..... 33.

True BASIC, Inc. ... NCP

■ Kemeny/Kurtz Math Series:
18 titles ..... *each* 39.

HARDWARE

Manufacturer's standard limited warranty period for items shown is listed after each company name. Some products in their line may have different warranty periods.

MECA ... NCP

■ Manage your taxes this year with MECA's new Tax Cut for '89. Includes artificial intelligence which lets you consult with the tax experts while you prepare your return. Calculations are guaranteed..... $49.

AST Research ... 2 years

1223 I/O Mini 2 C/S/P ..... 89.
1299 SixPakPlus 384k C/S/P ..... 189.
4107 RAMpage Plus 286 512k..... 419.

Brother International ... 1 year

5787 HL-8e Laser Printer..... 1899.
5788 HL-8Ps PostScript Laser Printer ... call
5786 Toner/Drum Kit ..... 99.

Compucable ... 2 years

1604 2-Position switch box ..... 25.
1605 3-Position switch box ..... 35.

Cuesta ... 1 year

1608 Datasaver 400 Watt *(power backup)* 429.

Curtis ... lifetime

1689 Diamond ..... 29.
1690 Diamond Plus..... 41.
1694 Emerald SP-2 ..... 36.
1707 Ruby SPF-2 *(6 outlets; EMI/RFI filtered; 6 ft cord)* ..... 55.
1708 Ruby-Plus SPF-2 Plus *(w/FAX & modem protection)* ..... 65.

Diconix ... 1 year

5655 150 Plus Printer *(Parallel)*..... 359.

Epson ... 1 year

We are an authorized Epson Service Center.

1906 FX-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)* ... call
1904 FX-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 9 pin)*.. call
5183 LQ-510 *(80 col., 180 cps, 24 pin)*.. 349.
1930 LQ-850 *(80 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* .. call
4117 LQ-950 *(110 col., 220 cps, 24 pin)*.. call
1917 LQ-1050 *(136 col., 264 cps, 24 pin)* call
4116 LQ-2550 *(136 col., 333 cps, 24 pin)* call
5184 LX-810 *(80 col., 180 cps, 9 pin)* ... 199.
1052 Printer-to-IBM cable *(6 feet)*..... 15.

5th Generation ... 1 year

3952 Logical Connection 512k..... 529.

Hayes ... 2 years

2304 Smartmodem 1200 ..... 289.
2307 Smartmodem 2400 ..... 429.
2308 Smartmodem 2400B *(w/Smartcom II)* 429.

Hercules ... 2 years

2318 Graphics Card Plus..... 189.
5120 VGA Card..... 189.

PC CONNECTION®

are bright and clear.

Samna ... NCP
☐ *Ami Professional 1.0*–Windows-based word processor for high-powered office automation tasks. Includes mail merge, macros, thesaurus, professionally designed style sheets, and integrated drawing and charting capabilities. . **$319.**

Intel ... 5 years

4696	2400B Internal Modem	159.
2352	2400B Internal Modem 2 *(for PS/2)*	249.
5119	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
2346	Inboard 386/PC w/1 Meg	579.
4266	Above Board Plus 512k	419.
4267	Above Board Plus I/O 512k	449.
5336	Above Board Plus 8 2 Meg	699.
5342	Above Board Plus 8 I/O 2 Meg	739.
4272	Above Board 2 Plus 512k	469.
4275	Connection Coprocessor	769.
	MATH COPROCESSORS	
2370	80287-8 *(for 8 MHz 80286 CPU's)*	199.
2369	80287-10 *(for PS/2 Models 50 & 60)*	229.
4750	80387SX *(for 80386SX CPU's)*	309.
2371	80387 *(for 16 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	349.
2372	80387-20 *(for 20 MHz 80386 CPU's)*	399.

Kensington Microware ... 1 year

2582	Masterpiece Plus	109.
5697	Expert Mouse *(Trackball for PS/2)*	115.

Key tronic ... 3 years

4518	101 Plus Keyboard	99.

Kraft ... 5 years

5801	New Game Adapter *(2 game ports)*	27.
5800	3 button Thunder Joystick	29.
5802	Trackball	69.

Logitech ... limited lifetime

5464	Series 2 Mouse *(C9 for PS/2's)*	65.
5151	HiREZ Mouse *(C9)*	79.
6029	Trackman *(Trackball) serial* 85. *bus*	89.
4297	ScanMan Plus *(hand scanner)*	185.

Magnavox ... 2 years

5990	13" VGA Monitor *(CM9032)(1 yr. wrnty.)*	349.
4761	13" VGA Monitor *(9CM062)*	389.

Micron Technology ... 2 years

5818	Beyond 640 EMS Board 1 MB *(exp. to 8 MB w/daughter card)*	369.
5821	Beyond EX Extended Memory Board 2 MB *(exp. to 4 MB w/daughter card)*	599.
6005	Ascend Memory Board for Compaq *(4 Meg)*	729.

Microsoft ... lifetime

2897	Mouse with Paintbrush	109.
2898	Mouse with Windows 286 2.1	139.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

6007	PC-TRAC Trackball *serial* $75. *bus*	$85.
6010	FastTRAP 3D Trackball *serial* 99. *bus*	109.

Mouse Systems ... lifetime

5994	OmniMouse II w/PC Paint Plus	49.
5845	White Mouse *(bus or serial)*	69.
5997	Trackball *serial* 75. *bus*	85.
4306	PC Mouse II w/PC Paint+	89.

NEC ... 2 years

4799	Multisync 2A *(VGA Monitor)*	499.
5085	Multisync 3-D Monitor	689.

Orchid Technologies ... 4 years

3069	Tiny Turbo 286 *(accelerator board)*	219.
5105	ProDesigner VGA Plus *(800 x 600)*	249.

PC Power & Cooling Sys. ... 1 yr

	REPLACEMENT POWER SUPPLIES	
3202	Turbo Cool 150 *(25° - 40° cooler)*	129.
3205	Turbo Cool 250 *(25° - 30° cooler)*	169.
3200	Silencer 150 *(84% noise reduction)*	115.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

3101	1200 Baud Internal Modem	69.
3100	1200 Baud External Modem *(mini)*	77.

Intel ... 5 years
2400 bps Modems–Reliable connections, 100% Hayes compatibility, and a great price.
2400EX (external) ..... $179.
2400B Classic (internal) ..... $159.
2400B Modem 2 (internal microchannel) ... $249.

3103	2400 Baud Internal Modem	139.
3102	2400 Baud External Modem	179.
5285	2400 Baud Ext. MNP Modem *(Lev. 5)*	209.
4542	2400 Baud Internal Modem for PS/2	229.

Safe Power Systems ... 2 years

4561	Safe 250W *(standby power bkup)*	249.
4562	Safe 425W *(standby power bkup)*	369.

SOTA Technology ... 2 years

5107	Floppy Drive Controller *(S/P)*	99.
5111	SOTA 286i-12 *(12 MHz accelerator)*	299.
5402	SOTA 386i-16 *(16 MHz accelerator)*	419.

Targus ... lifetime

4899	Nylon Laptop carrying case	55.
4901	Premier leather carrying case	199.

1-800/243-8088

MMC **PC Connection** 680M
6 Mill Street
Marlow, NH 03456
SALES 603/446-7721 **FAX** 603/446-7791

Sublogic ... NCP
☐ *Air Transport Pilot*–Fly a Boeing 737, 747, 767 or Airbus A300 airliner. Includes 350 U.S. cities, automatic weather generation, Air Traffic Control feedback, airborne traffic, multiple flight modes, and more ..... **$33.**

TheComplete PC ... 2 years

5598	TheComplete Half Pg. Scanner 400	189.
4887	TheComplete FAX 9600	429.
5140	TheComplete Page Scanner	549.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3684	T1000 Laptop *(80C88, 6.4 lbs.)*	669.
4958	T1600 Laptop *(12 MHz, 20 Meg)*	3249.

Tripp Lite ... 2 years

6019	LS 600 Line Stabilizer	85.

Video 7 ... 7 years

3778	VEGA VGA	259.
5883	1024i VGA *(includes 512k)*	289.

DRIVES

IOMEGA ... 1 year

5116	Bernoulli II Single 44 Meg Internal	995.
5117	Bernoulli II Dual 44 Meg External	1969.
5113	44 Meg Cartridge Tripak *(5¼")*	249.
2499	PC2 Card *(controller required)*	169.
2500	PC2B Card *(bootable card)*	229.

Konami/Ultra Software ...CP
They're here! Those pizza-craving good guys, the Teenage Mutant Ninja Turtles. Battle the bad guys easily with the new Kraft ThunderStick.
☐ *Ninja Turtles with Kraft ThunderStick* ..... **$54.**

PC CONNECTION®

*DEFECTIVE SOFTWARE REPLACED IMMEDIATELY DEFECTIVE HARDWARE REPLACED OR REPAIRED AT OUR DISCRETION

So, ring it in here!

Mountain Computer ... 1 year

2917	40-60 Meg Internal Tape Drive	$379.
5502	80-152M Ext. Tape Drive	759.
5500	80-152M Int. Tape Drive	629.
6153	DC2120 Cartridge *(5 pack)*	135.
5190	DC2000 Pre-formatted Cartridges ea.	35.

Pacific Rim ... 1 year

5010	1.2 Meg External *(for PS/2's)*	215.
5011	360k External 5¼" Drive	179.

Plus Development ... 2 years

3105	Hardcard 20 Meg *(49 ms)*	549.
3106	Hardcard 40 Meg *(28 ms)*	699.

Seagate ... 1 year

FREE PCTV® Hard Drive Installation Tape with purchase of 20, 30 or 40 Meg Seagate drive for the IBM PC (not for AT). Beta or VHS.

2285	20 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST225 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	289.
2286	30 Meg Internal Hard Drive ST238 *(w/controller and cables, 65 ms)*	299.
4554	40 Meg Int. HD ST251-1 (28 ms)	359.
2287	40 Meg Int. HD for PC ST251-1 *(w/controller and cables, 28 ms)*	429.
4624	80 Meg Int. HD ST4096 (28 ms)	619.

MicroSpeed ... 1 year

PC-TRAC Trackball–Small and lightweight, self-adjusting resolution from 50 to 1000 dpi. *PC-TRAC serial*. . $75. *PC-TRAC bus*. . $85.

FastTRAP–Trackball with a Trackwheel provides third axis pointing capability. *FastTRAP serial* . $99. *FastTRAP bus* . $109.

TEAC ... 1 year

4950	PC, XT 360k Drive *(5¼")*	79.
4951	720k Drive *(specify XT or AT, 3½")*	79.
4670	1.44 Meg Drive for XT *(3½")*	99.
4326	1.44 Meg Drive for AT *(includes Bastech software utilities, 3½" copy prot.)*	119.

Toshiba ... 1 year

3649	AT 1.2 Meg Drive *(5¼")*	99.
4755	AT 1.44 Meg Drive *(3½", includes Bastech software utilities)*	119.

MISCELLANEOUS

CompuServe

1676	CompuServe Information Service	24.

Cables ... lifetime

1019	Smartmodem-to-AT cable *(10 feet)*	15.
5511	Right Angle Printer cable *(6 feet)*	15.
1050	Parallel Printer cable *(15 feet)*	19.

DISKS

All disks have a lifetime warranty.

5¼" DS/DD Disks *(360k)*

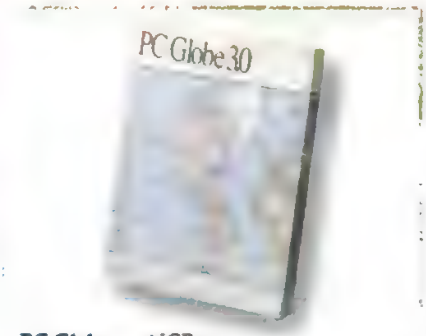
3291	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	$12.
2789	Maxell MD2-D *(10 disks per box)*	13.
4192	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	13.

5¼" DS/High Density Disks *(1.2 Meg)*

3770	Verbatim Datalife *(10 disks per box)*	19.
3292	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	19.
2790	Maxell MD2-HD *(10 disks per box)*	19.

Practical Peripherals ... 5 years

2400SA MNP–Has brought affordability to the world of hardware-based MNP level 5 error-free data transmission. Also supports 100% Hayes compatible 2400 bps standard communications . . . . . $209.



PC Globe ... NCP

☐*PC Globe 3.0*–Integrated package of maps, graphics, and data providing an instant, detailed profile of 177 countries. Export graphics to programs such as WordPerfect, Ventura, PageMaker, and Lotus 1-2-3. . $39.

3½" DS/DD Diskettes *(720k)*

3297	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	14.
3772	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	15.
2792	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	15.

3½" DS/High-Density Diskettes *(1.44 Meg)*

3298	Sony *(10 disks per box)*	29.
3773	Verbatim *(10 disks per box)*	29.
2793	Maxell *(10 disks per box)*	29.

MEMORY

3248	256k DRAMs *(120 nanosecond)*	call
4366	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(100 nanosecond)*	call
5510	1 Meg x 9 SIMMs *(80 nanosecond)*	call
5746	1 Meg Chips *(80 nanosecond)*	call

OUR POLICY

- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD only.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on the shipment(s) that complete the order (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax.
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped 1st Class Mail
- International orders U.S. $250 minimum.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal and company checks now clear the same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- COD max. $1000. Cash, cashier's check, or money order.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products.*
- To order, call us Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 1:00 AM, or Saturday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM. You can call our business offices at 603/446-3383 Monday through Friday 9:00 AM to 5:30 PM.

Software Publishing ... NCP

☐*Harvard Graphics 2.13*–Be "free and easy" with the industry's best-selling presentation graphics package. Now with a coupon for free drawing accessory (normally $149 List). Graphically the best choice . . . . . $339.

SHIPPING

Note: Accounts on net terms pay actual shipping.

Continental US:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, pay actual charges. Call for UPS 2nd-Day & Next-Day-Air.
- For all other items, add $3 per order to cover UPS Shipping. For such items, we automatically use UPS 2nd-Day-Air at no extra charge if you are more than 2 days from us by UPS ground.

Hawaii:

- For monitors, printers, Bernoulli Boxes, computers, hard drives, and power backups, actual UPS Blue charge will be added. For all other items, add $3 per order.

Alaska and outside Continental US:

- Call 603/446-3383 for information.

PC CONNECTION®

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND PCTV ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC., MARLOW, NH. THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC.

PC Celebration.

Furrier & Jive.
(Or, welcome back to the gay nineties.)

People are always asking if the celebrated rural outpost of Marlow, NH (pop. 561, Car. Rt. Sort 03456), is really ready for the '90s. Ready???! Why, if you give us a few minutes to hitch up the horses, light the oil lamps, pop open the parasols, and set a few bonfires, we'll make Currier and Ives look like Bert and Ernie. You see, even though our picture postcard town now has more printers than people, we still know the traditional way to ring out the old and ring in the new.

Oh sure, we've heard the talk about how technology is going to change everything. But, no matter how many megahertz you muscle into your micro, or how much resolution you ram into your rasters, or how many points per inch you output to print, you can still rely on us to deliver an irresistible combination of down-home prices and up-country personal service.

Better keep our sox on.

It's important that we all keep our tootsies toasty as we stroll down the old stage road into the last decade of the 20th Century. So we're giving a free pair of genuine 100% wool PC Connection Sox to everyone who places an order of $500 or more between now and March 31.

Enjoy safe sox all winter long with warm and toasty 100% wool PC Connection Sox. Offer not available to accounts on net terms. One per customer.

PC CONNECTION

© COPYRIGHT PC CONNECTION, INC., 1989. PC CONNECTION AND THE RACCOON CHARACTER(S) ARE REGISTERED TRADEMARKS OF PC CONNECTION, INC. MARLOW, NH

ENDURANCE TESTS

386 PCs

Northgate Elegance 386/25

by Robert W. Kane

If King Kong had been as resilient as the Northgate Elegance 386/25, he'd be on top of the Empire State Building today. This monster of a machine has withstood Federal Express shipments, road trips in my car, and the occassional (accidental) drop. But, like John Cameron Swayze's favorite watch, it keeps right on ticking.

Housed in what is perhaps the most rugged and attractive tower case on the market, the 80386 CPU runs at 25 MHz with 256K of read/write cache. As tested, the $10,153 Elegance contained 4MB of RAM, an 80387 coprocessor, a 16-bit VGA controller and a 600MB SCSI drive. This combination of speed and capacity was enough to handle my day-to-day word processing, spreadsheet, and graphics applications with aplomb.

While this machine can hardly be touched for sheer performance, the Elegance is usually dependable but plagued by a few hiccups when it comes to reliability and compatibility.

For instance, if you choose to bypass the power-up self test (POST), the 600MB hard disk doesn't have a chance to come up to operational speed and will not boot the system. The solution: don't bypass the memory test.

Then there was the time that I returned after a trip to find that the POST would count memory only up to 128K. After methodically removing and reseating the SIMMs, the ROM, and the cache memory, I finally pressed firmly on the 80386 chip, which brought the Elegance back to life. I surmised that this action flexed the motherboard, allowing whatever had come loose to make contact. Northgate commented that earlier versions of the motherboard had SIMM sockets that, if not carefully installed, would short out the memory modules.

Compatibility testing also revealed some bugaboos. I was unable to get a QMS JetScript add-in board to work. *Lotus Express* locked up the system every time I attempted to load it. While I was unable to come up with a solution to the former problem, the latter was solved by running *Express* in a window under *Microsoft Windows/386*.

However, these are minor points given the Elegance's favorable overall performance. Its sensible design combined with superior components make this machine well suited for the long haul.

Northgate Elegance 386/25
Northgate Computer Systems Inc., P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, MN 55441; (800) 548-1993.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 600MB SCSI hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5- and 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, 16-bit VGA controller and Princeton 14-inch monitor, 80387 coprocessor, 256K cache, $10,153.
CIRCLE 403 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NORTHGATE ELEGANCE 386/25

Last review: May 30, 1989; page 248
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Rugged character, excellent price/performance ratio.
Negative findings: The long wait for the hard drive to spin up to operational speed at boot time.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Tandy 5000MC

by Rock Miller

When it first came out, the Tandy 5000MC seemed to combine the emerging standard of the future with the advantages of the past, including support for 5.25-inch drives. But now that the furor over the Micro Channel bus has cooled somewhat, the machine must be judged on the more basic criteria of performance, compatibility, and reliability over the long term. In this light, it looks somewhat less attractive.

The $7,628 review unit came equipped with 4MB of RAM; overall, the machine is solidly designed and built, especially the superb Tandy keyboard. The lack of a disk activity light on the front panel is annoying, though, particularly since the speedy 80MB hard drive is so quiet. And the Tandy VGM-300 VGA monitor was far from impressive: in text mode, it was dimmer and harder to read than my old NEC MultiSync, and it tended to blur on high-resolution graphics screens.

Switchless installation worked as advertised but was needlessly complicated by the stupidity of the setup program that Phoenix supplies with its MCA chip set. Backing up the Reference Disk, for example, requires a 720K diskette, a tip that is not documented. In fact, Tandy's documentation is just about useless for getting you up and running: it intermixes information for all of Tandy's 286 and 386 models, so instructions specific to the 20-MHz 5000MC are hard to find.

TANDY 5000MC

Last review: May 30, 1989; page 286
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Solid construction, an excellent keyboard.
Negative findings: Prone to system lockups and conflicts; dim and blurry monitor.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

The 5000MC held up well enough in daily use but did seem to suffer from more than a normal share of lockups and compatibility problems. The power-on self test registered a bad serial port whenever another computer was attached over a serial cable. And Tandy's TEMM.SYS expanded memory emulator conflicted with the 5000MC's serial ports; consequently my file transfer programs gave numerous timeout errors or failed to work at all when it was installed.

Though the 5000MC isn't a bad machine, it's hard to see what it has to offer over the competition, especially with the premium that Tandy must charge for the Micro Channel bus. You'd probably be better off going elsewhere if you must have a Micro Channel computer.

Tandy 5000MC
Tandy Corp., 1800 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; (817) 390-3011.
List Price: With 4MB RAM, 80MB ST-506 hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, VGM-300 monitor, $7,628.
CIRCLE 404 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zenith Z-386/25

by Jennifer Zaino

I must admit to a certain fondness for the Zenith Z-386/25. The $9,298 machine, a market leader by virtue of federal government contracts, didn't get Editor's Choice

Don't Walk Down These Streets Without Having Your Hand Held.

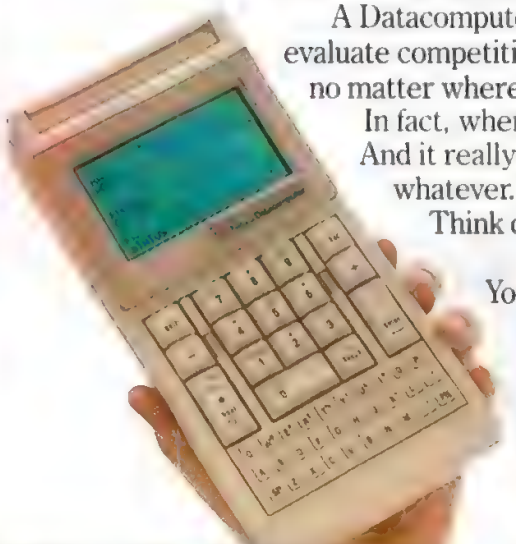
Hand-held computer, that is.

In today's fiercely competitive business climate, you can get a big edge over someone using a laptop or regular PC.

A Datacomputer™ gives you the ability to diagnose problems, place orders, evaluate competitive information, and get immediate access to home-office data no matter where you are.

In fact, wherever you go you're not just one person. You're a whole company. And it really doesn't matter whether you're in sales, service, claims, research, whatever. Anywhere you *wish* you had a PC you *can* have a Datacomputer. Think of it as a PC that goes wherever you go.

So imagine all the places you'd like to have the power of a PC. You may be surprised how much you'll like having your hand held.



National Datacomputer™

The Whole World in Your Hand.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD

900 Middlesex Turnpike, Billerica, MA 01821, 508 663-7677, or 800 346-1006, FAX 508 667-1869.

ZENITH Z-386/25

Last review: May 30, 1989; page 316
Reason selected: Market leader
Positive findings: Problem-free setup, clicky keyboard, excellent display, roomy hard disk.
Negative findings: Some sloppy construction, forever-enabled shadow RAM, and the awkward placement of some keyboard keys.

↑	RELIABILITY
—	COMPATIBILITY
↑	PERFORMANCE

in our 386 blockbuster, but it has captured a place in my heart. Like any couple, we've had problems; still, I'll be saddened by its departure.

Things were rosy at first. Setup was simple: all I had to do was install Zenith DOS 3.3 Plus on the preformatted 150MB hard disk. Although the machine's benchmark-test results didn't bowl us over when last reviewed, the speed boost over my 286 left me giddy. And the keyboard's solid clickiness immediately entranced me.

Then I started noticing small flaws. On the keyboard, the Backslash is awkwardly situated beneath the Enter key; I got used to it, but was confused whenever I moved to a more traditional keyboard. And although Zenith's enhanced version of DOS lets you create partitions greater than 32MB, the way it stores drive table information gives programs like *PC Tools Deluxe* and *The Norton Utilities Advanced Edition* 4.5 problems when performing some hard disk operations.

Other, more-serious, difficulties threatened to disrupt the relationship. Removing the system's cover revealed sloppiness: some slot covers overlapped, making it challenging to unscrew them, and the speaker wires climbed over the top of the I/O card, increasing the risk of accidentally disconnecting them when replacing the cover. Once, after I closed the box, *XyWrite* didn't beep for a week, no matter how many errors I made.

I was disheartened to find that the shadow RAM cannot be disabled. PC Labs has found that some software won't run on some systems with BIOS shadowing, although I had no trouble.

Occasionally, I had to compromise. Take the time I discovered that the additional 5.25-inch drive that Zenith sent me doesn't fit beneath the standard 3.5-inch floppy: it sits in the bay usually associated with drive A:, and I often mistakenly tried to access it as such. The only way to designate the 5.25-inch unit as A: is with the DOS ASSIGN command.

The good times made up for a lot, though: problem-free multitasking with *Microsoft Windows/386*, the successful substitution of an 8-bit video board for the 16-bit card; the happy installation of Intel's Connection CoProcessor; the joy of Zenith's FTM display . . . .

Saying good-bye won't be easy. I just hope my Zenith remembers to write.

Zenith Z-386/25
Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 842-9000.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 150MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5- and 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drives, DOS 3.3 Plus, Zenith flat-screen monitor, $9,298.

CIRCLE 405 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It takes a great performance for a disk to become a legend. Chuck Berry has what it takes. And so does PROCOMM PLUS. It gives you power and ease of use that surpasses communications software costing $250 or more. Yet PROCOMM PLUS costs much, much less. Which simply means when you want communications software that gives you a great performance, you can still *be good* to your wallet.

LEGENDARY DISKS

Ask your software dealer today about PROCOMM PLUS, now available in stand-alone and local area network versions.

DATASTORM
DATASTORM TECHNOLOGIES INC
P.O. Box 1471 • Columbia, MO 65205
314.443.3282

CIRCLE 504 ON READER SERVICE CARD

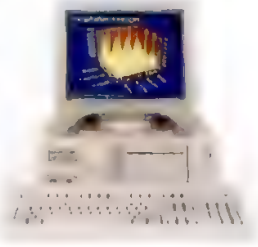
What we do with our 386-based computers is interesting. What you do with them, even more so.

PowerMate 386/25

At NEC, we make machines that run on the purest and most precious of fuels. The human mind.

With these machines you come face-to-face with your dreams. Whether they involve building an ocean-going vessel for that once-in-a-lifetime trip around the world, or something more practical, but just as challenging, like complex financial and scientific modeling.

The PowerMate® 386/25 is a high-end desktop computer. Running at 25 MHz, 0 wait states, and with a variety of NEC high-speed disk drives, dreams come true in a hurry with this machine.



PowerMate SX Plus

It's also the perfect network file server.

The PowerMate SX Plus has a 386SX™ CPU that runs at 16 MHz. It ideally positions you to run all of today's 386 software as well as tomorrow's. And it has one of the most popular features in the computer industry: 386 power without the 386 price. Ditto for the PowerMate Portable SX. And being a portable, you can take this machine anywhere your dreams may lead you.

PowerMate Portable SX

As you can see, NEC has certainly done a lot with these machines (you might expect that from a $24 billion world leader in computers and communications). But it doesn't compare to what you'll do with them.

NEC

WE'RE MAKING THINGS BETTER FOR YOU.

NEC Technologies, Inc., 1414 Massachusetts Ave., Boxborough, MA 01719. 1-800-NEC-INFO. In Canada, 1-800-343-4418.

C&C Computers and Communications

© Copyright 1989 NEC Technologies, Inc. PowerMate is a registered trademark of NEC Corp. 386SX is a trademark of Intel Corp. Personal Designer software compliments of Prime Computer.

New
Lower Price
and **Free**
PRO-C Work Bench

"Mary had a 4GL whose performance was very slow and everywhere that Mary went the run-times had to go."

PRO-C
The C Source Code Applications Generator

Accelerate Your Productivity

Pro-C gives you the greatest gift in the computer world – time. You get high quality, fully commented, error free C source code in a fraction of the time it would take to write it by hand.

Pro-C has always **saved** you time and that **saved** you **money**. Now you **save** even more. Vestronix has dropped the price of Pro-C from $675 US to $399.00! And Pro-C Work Bench, the C source code libraries that let you quickly customize your application, is absolutely FREE! A great program at great savings.

Pro-C will increase your ability to create programs quickly by generating the source code for menus, reports, screens, windows, and multi-file batch updates. Textbook quality C code is written by us, while the elegant system solutions and exciting new algorithms are created by you.

Pro-C looks and feels like a 4GL, but it's not. You can do prototyping, layout, design and generation of applications without learning a proprietary language, needing massive amounts of memory, or ending up with slow running programs. Best of all Pro-C doesn't require any run-time licenses. Finally, a company that treats you like royalty instead of forcing you to pay them.

Pro-C – the programming partner that does the boring, repetitive coding without complaint, pays for itself every time you use it, and doesn't argue with your obviously brilliant program designs.

With PRO-C, everybody's a winner.

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRO-C Order yours to-day. Call 1-800-265-2682 VESTRONIX

ENDURANCE TESTS

386 PCs

Zeos 386-20

by Donald P. Willmott

The Zeos 386-20 arrived at my office soon after it was named an Editor's Choice in *PC Magazine*'s roundup of 386s (May 30, 1989). Six months later, we don't have to change our minds. The half-year road test has been a pleasant trip.

The full-size, eight-slot system, which offers only three externally accessible drive bays, came with a 65MB Seagate hard disk, 2MB RAM with 64K static RAM cache, and a 14-inch Tatung VGA monitor. Its May 1989 price of $4,483 has dropped to $4,012, and the machine now includes Zeos's own monitor.

The machine has been compatible with everything I've thrown at it, and peripheral installations have been painless. Among other things, I installed a bus version of the Microsoft mouse quickly and without conflict. I replaced an external 1,200-bit-per-second Hayes modem with an internal 2,400-bps Hayes modem—no surprises there, either. *Microsoft Windows/386* also runs without glitches.

The Taiwanese NTC Company's 101-key keyboard has a pleasingly discernable click, but its best feature is its compact footprint. Just 6.5 inches deep, it's an inch or so narrower than most others; this means a real savings in desktop space.

One point for Zeos to ponder: it shouldn't bother with digital readouts showing clock speed. The Zeos's is big and green, but if you don't do a lot of downshifting, all it's ever going to say is "20."

Two other minor complaints have popped up over the months. The spring device that ejects floppy disks from the drive stopped springing soon after the machine arrived. When you flip the lever, the disk doesn't pop out; it just sits there.

The 230-watt power supply is a bit noisier than you may be used to tolerating, especially if you're upgrading from a 286 (more power, more heat, bigger fan). Sometimes the fan rattles, but a nice firm slap usually quiets things down. Aside from minor quibbles like that, the Zeos 386-20 has proved itself to be a worthy Editor's Choice over the long run.

Zeos 386-20
Zeos International Ltd., 530 5th Ave. NW, St. Paul, MN 55112; (800) 423-5891, (612) 633-4591.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 65MB hard disk, 1.2MB 5.25-inch floppy disk drive, ATI Wonder VGA card, Zeos VGA monitor, DOS 3.3, $4,012.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZEOS 386-20

Last review: May 30, 1989; page 318
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Unfailingly effective and efficient; slim keyboard is a real desktop space saver
Negative findings: Limited number of externally accessible drive bays.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

If you're serious about project management, you need software with an integrated database.

Any other solution is incomplete. OPEN PLAN lets you bring the entire project under control, easily. With mainframe-level power, performance, and flexibility no other PC project management software can approach.

OPEN PLAN® the integrated database solution to project management on PCs, LANs, and DEC VAX/VMS.®

- Totally integrated with **dBASE®**
- **DEC VAX** compatible with RECITAL™ database
- Up to 10,000 (32,000 extended) activities on the PC, 100,000 activities on DEC VAX.
- ADM or PDM
- CPM analysis and resource scheduling
- 256 calendars per project, unlimited resources
- Over 60 standard reports and a powerful command-driven Report Writer to custom write reports *your* way
- Easily customized graphics, reports, menus, and structures
- Integrates with **OPERA®** risk analysis software

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE 5-16-89

OPEN PLAN is used by many of the world's largest corporations. Let us tell you who uses it...and why. Simply call or write us today for more information.

OPEN PLAN
Know your options.

WST
WELCOM SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGY
15995 North Barkers Landing
Suite 275
Houston, TX 77079
(713) 558-0514

All trademarks are property of their respective manufacturers

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Systems of Choice

QUALITY AT AN AFFORDABLE PRICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Oct. 11, 1988
Dataworld Portacomp

"The Portacomp II is a value leader with fast memory, a fast drive controller and a terrific keyboard. Marvelously cheap powerful alternative... outperformed the other 286's."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1989
Dataworld Data 386-20

Dataworld's DATA 386-20 and DATA 386-25 stand out in the 20- and 25-MHz categories for speed and quality construction."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
May 30, 1989
Dataworld Data 386-25

"The Dataworld Data 386-20 minitower and Data 386 full-size tower are good values and first-rate performers from an up-and-coming mail-order firm."

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
Feb. 28, 1989
Dataworld Data 386-16

"The Dataworld offers a 16-bit video system with a top-quality NEC Multisynch monitor and an exceptionally fast disk-drive controller for an impressive combination of value and performance... from a vendor with an increasing reputation for quality." 16 MHz system."

PORTACOMP II-16

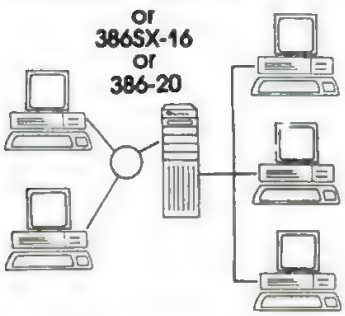
STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- 80286-16 microprocessor
- 512K base memory RAM expandable to 4MB on board
- Two 16-bit expansion slots available
- EGA Gas Plasma 9.5"×6" display, 640×400 resolution
- 1.44MB 3.5" internal AND 1.2MB 5.25" external floppy drives
- 20 MB 27ms hard drive with 1:1 controller
- Enhanced 102-key "click" touch keyboard
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 150W power supply

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Memory expansion to 1, 2, or 4MB
- 80287 math coprocessor
- 2400 baud modem
- Carrying bag

$2768
also available as 12MHz or 386SX-16 or 386-20



DATA 386-20

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-20 microprocessor
- 1MB base memory RAM
- 16-bit extended VGA card. 512K capable of 1024×768 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync 3D capable of 1024×768 interlaced
- 43MB, 25ms hard disk
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB drive
- Up to 8MB on motherboard and 16MB total

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case or desktop case
- RAM upgrades to 2, 4, 5, or 8MB using DIPs and/or SIMMs
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, SCSI, or ESDI interface
- 80387 math coprocessor
- 40-120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720×348, amber), standard VGA (640×480, color) or extended VGA (800×600 up to 1024×768, color)

$3267
in mini-tower case

DATA 386-25

STANDARD CONFIGURATION

- Intel 80386-25 microprocessor
- 1MB base RAM, expandable to 16 MB of 32-bit memory
- LIM EMS 4.0 driver supplied
- Intel 82385 cache controller 64K of static RAM cache (2-way set associative)
- 16-bit extended VGA card. 512K capable of 1024×758 with 16 colors
- NEC Multisync 3D capable of 1024×768 interlaced
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB drive
- 1 32-bit, 5 16-bit, and 2 8-bit
- 230W power supply
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports

AVAILABLE OPTIONS

- Full-size vertical case
- RAM upgrades to 2, 4, 5, or 8MB using DIPs and/or SIMMs
- 20MB to 300MB hard drives with MFM, RLL, SCSI, or ESDI interface
- 40-120MB tape backup drive
- Available in standard monochrome (720×348, amber), standard VGA (640×480, color) or extended VGA (800×600 up to 1024×768, color)

$3374

DATA-LAPTOP

BASE CONFIGURATION W/40MB DRIVE (VGA GAS PLASMA)

- Intel 80386SX-16 CPU
- VGA gas plasma display, 640×480 resolution with 16 levels of grey
- external VGA monitor port built-in
- 1MB of base RAM, expandable to 5MB with memory daughterboard
- AMI BIOS with ROM setup and diagnostics
- Expansion slots: 1 half-length slot available
- 1.44MB diskette drive (External 1.2MB drive connector port built-in)
- 40MB, 25ms hard drive (IDE interface)
- 1 parallel and 2 serial ports
- 87-key keyboard (external keyboard connector port built-in)
- 65W power supply
- Carrying case
- Weight: approx. 15lbs.

$3195

NOVELL

Network Hot Line
1-800-828-4LAN (in Ca.)
1-800-321-4LAN (out Ca.)

A PREFERRED COMPUTER SYSTEM

DATAWORLD®

We Provide Complete Network Solutions

1-800-736-DATA

NOW

4 NEW REASONS TO DO BUSINESS WITH DATAWORLD

On-Site-Service

TRW

Now your service needs can be covered by one of the biggest names in computer service. Most systems can now be included in an optional service contract. Ask your Dataworld salesperson for details.

"ZERO WAIT-STATE" "LANDMARK Ver 2.0, Rating : 21MHz"

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU
- 2MB RAM running at 0 wait-state
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- EMS 4.0 software driver
- Expansion slots: 3 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive
- 3 storage spaces for both hard disk and floppy drive
- 200W power supply
- VGA output with 800x600 resolution
- VGA monochrome monitor
- Two RS-232C serial port
- One printer parallel port
- IDE hard disk interface
- Slim-line case
- Options include 20MB to 200MB hard disks, VGA color monitor, DOS, modem, mouse ... etc.
- **$1,398**

FREE TV — Casio Color TV

Here's the deal. Buy any Dataworld system with a value of $2500 or more and we will ship with the unit a coupon good for a FREE Casio Pocket color television. Just wait 30 days, fill out the coupon with the correct shipping information, mail it back to Dataworld, and we will send you your free TV.

Alternatively, the same coupon can be used to obtain a discount on the purchase of your next system.

Limited Offer-May Be Canceled At Any Time.

Data 386-16 $1745

This is a mono system with 1MB RAM . Add $550 for VGA.

33MHz Tower

80386-33™

- Intel 80386-33 CPU with 4MB of RAM expandable to 16MB of 32-bit memory.
- 32K cache with Intel 82385 cache controller.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB floppy drive.
- 80387/Weitek socket.
- EMS 4.0 software drivers included.
- Expansion slots: 5 16-bit and 2 8-bit slots.
- 270W power supply.
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Options include hard disks from 20MB to 300MB, tape backup, modem, mouse, Wordperfect key caps, DOS, extra floppy, monitors, game card, coprocessor and tower case.
- **$4314**
- Prices start at $3145 for mono system with 1MB.

SX Power at a 286 Price

80386SX-16

- Intel 80386SX 16MHz CPU (Norton SI ver 4.0: 18).
- 1MB RAM standard, expandable to 8MB on motherboard.
- 80387SX coprocessor socket
- Expansion slots: 8 slots.
- 1.2 or 1.44MB diskette drive.
- 200W power supply.
- 16-bit VGA adapter w/512K, 1024 x 768 resolution.
- NEC Multisync 3D monitor.
- Additional options listed under 80386-33 system.
- **$Call**

DATAWORLD®

1-800-736-3282

IN CALIFORNIA 213-695-3777 FAX 213-695-7016

3733 SAN GABRIEL RIVER PARKWAY, PICO RIVERA, CA 90660-1495

Compaq SLT/286

by Bill Howard

Not the cheapest or lightest 286 battery-powered portable, the $8,116, 14-pound Compaq SLT/286 deserves at least one superlative: the best in my book. Based on six-months'-plus experience, it is obvious that the 12-MHz SLT—complete with 2.6MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 2,400-bit-per-second modem, and incremental powerdown—has the all-around balance and passable power that allows one machine to be both a desktop and a portable.

You can attribute the high price partially to the fact that the company refused to compromise in areas where other vendors might, taking the more functional, more powerful—and more expensive—route in almost every case. You get quick recharge (2 hours) and lightweight, quick-change batteries ($129); a reasonably bright VGA display; a front-loading floppy disk drive; and a sub-30-millisecond hard disk.

While some of these options might at first seem like excess dressing, not one is a minor consideration over the long term. If this is going to be your only machine, you'll want the best display you can get. And while other systems boast faster CPU times, this is one of the few portables whose hard disk can pretty much keep up with the speed of my desktop machine.

Power consumption is intelligent. Under continual use, I found that the SLT/286 delivered about 2.5 hours per charge. When left on and unattended, it settled into a self-preserving shell that extended standby life (and preserved my unsaved data) for many days. On coast-to-coast flights, I was able to simply set the machine aside during dinner, which is more convenient than saving files, shutting down, and booting up again.

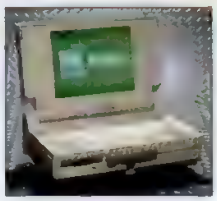
The 5- by 8-inch display is about as good as today's technology can offer, although I still wished for a bit more contrast and brightness. Graphical applications always seemed brighter and crisper than character-only apps.

After using a laptop with a detachable keyboard, I'm spoiled for life. However, you'll probably be annoyed by the lack of dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys; I was. But that's the biggest compromise in an otherwise excellent machine.

Compaq SLT/286
Compaq Computer Corp., 20555 SH 249, Houston, TX 77070; (800) 231-0900.
List Price: With 2.6MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, 2,400-bps modem, DOS 3.3, $8,116.

CIRCLE 407 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ SLT/286



Last review: July 1989; page 98
Reason selected: Editor's Choice
Positive findings: Convenient detachable keyboard, brand-name dependability.
Negative findings: Spacious VGA screen could be brighter; keyboard lacks dedicated cursor keys; price is too high.

RELIABILITY ▲
COMPATIBILITY ▲
PERFORMANCE —

32 BIT ACCESSORIES!

MicroWay is your best source for the software and hardware you need to get true 32-bit performance from your 386. Our NDP C compiler takes the original C concept of writing lower level code with a higher level language to the limit. We provide an inline assembly language interface that lets the programmer specify the exact register used to hold a variable. This feature makes it possible to use ports or perform interrupts or block moves inline, instead of through calls. The use of register aliased variables to control hardware reduces the size of critical code sequences by a factor of 3 to 10 and keeps the 386's pipelines full by eliminating costly calls. If you are interfacing DOS or the ROM BIOS, writing graphics routines, an operating system kernel, a device driver, or an embedded application, you owe it to yourself to try NDP C-386.

NDP C is also the language of choice if you are combining C with FORTRAN or Pascal, are planning to use any one of four coprocessors that run with the 80386, or require the best globally optimized code attainable. MicroWay's C, FORTRAN and Pascal compilers come with a 70 function, device-independent graphics library that automatically supports Monochrome, Hercules, CGA, EGA, and VGA adapters and makes it easy to interface memory-mapped peripherals such as digitizers or serial devices. Finally, our C is not only one of the easiest to use, but supports two dialects. ANSI and UNIX. Ithaca Software reports "We ported HOOPS, with over 100,000 lines, without a hitch, in less than a day! NDP C-386 was the fastest 386 compiler we used...It also offers the enormous advantage of Weitek support."

Weitek-Based Coprocessor Boards

mW1167™ and **mW3167™** coprocessor boards are built at MicroWay using Weitek components. Each includes an 80387 socket.

mW1167-16	$695
mW1167-20	$895
mW1167 Micro Channel-16/20	from $995
mW3167 Micro Channel-25/33	from $1795
3167-20	$995
3167-25	$1295
3167-33	$1695
mW3167/80387 Board	$200

Numeric Coprocessors

NEW! Cyrix 83D87 FasMath™ — Fastest 80 bit Intel compatible processor on the market. Performs transcendentals up to 3 times faster than the 80387 **20 MHz** $745 **25 MHz** $925

8087	$84	**8087-2**	$120
80287-8	$195	**80287-10**	$220
80387-16	$330	**80387-16SX**	$310
80387-20	$375	**80387-25**	$460
80C287A	$280	**80387-33**	$550

287Turbo-20™ Runs an Intel CMOS 80287 at 20 MHz regardless of main CPU speed... $450

386 Compilers and Tools

NDP C++ is a MicroWay port of the UNIX C++ preprocessor version 1.2. It runs in protected mode on DOS, UNIX or XENIX, and is ideal for writing numerics and graphics applications. The product comes with an example of how to support complex numbers in C++ $495

NDP Fortran-386™, **NDP C-386™**, and **NDP Pascal-386™** compilers generate globally optimized, mainframe quality code that runs on the 386 or 486 in protected mode under UNIX, XENIX or Phar Lap extended DOS. The compilers address 4 gigabytes of memory while supporting the 80287, 80387 and Weitek coprocessors. Applications can mix code from all three compilers and assembly language. The DOS versions allow the user to write his own numeric error handlers and interface 386 real mode programs from protected mode. The VM versions use Phar Lap's Virtual Memory Manager to run programs which exceed the size of your system memory. **NDP Fortran-386** is a full FORTRAN 77 with FORTRAN 66, BSD 4.2, DOD and VMS extensions. **NDP C-386** is a full K&R C with both MS and ANSI extensions. It is 100% compatible with UNIX C and is substantially faster than the C which comes with UNIX. **NDP Pascal-386** is a full ANSI/IEEE Pascal, with extensions from C and BSD 4.2 Pascal.

DOS versions (require Phar Lap Tools)	$595
VM version (requires VMM)	$695
UNIX/XENIX versions	$795
Phar Lap Development Tools	$495
Phar Lap Memory Manager (VMM)	$295
NDP Windows™ Library: $125, C Source:	$250
NDP HOOPS™	$575
NDP Plot™	$325
NDP/FFT™ 80x87 or NDP	each $250
NDP to HALO '88 Graphics Interface	$100

Microway
P.O. BOX 79, Research Park
Kingston MA 02364
508-746-7341
World Leader in PC Numerics

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

"Xerox this memo."
"FedEx this proposal."
"LapLink these files."

When something becomes a standard, using it becomes second nature. That's true about LapLink. It's so effective that it has become the most popular laptop-to-desktop and desktop-to-desktop file transfer program ever.

And now Release III improves on the original with added power—while preserving the simple design that has made LapLink the choice of more major corporations.

LapLink III offers both serial and parallel file transfer, and you can take advantage of parallel transfer speeds of 500,000 baud or higher. It comes with a "six headed" universal cable that provides you with everything you need to use both serial and parallel modes.

And LapLink III will even install itself automatically on a remote computer.

That's in addition to ease-of-use and productivity features like our popular split screen design, flexible transfer options, and disk and printer sharing.

For the same fast, error-free file transfers between PCs and Macintoshes, get LapLink Mac. And for more information about any Traveling Software product, call us at **(800)662-2652.**

LapLink III. The standard in file transfer software.

Suggested Retail Price **$149.95**

LAPLINK III

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

Traveling Software, Inc.
18702 North Creek Parkway Bothell, WA 98011
(206)483-8088

LapLink is a reg. trademark of Traveling Software, Inc., Xerox is a reg. trademark of Xerox Corporation, FedEx is a reg. trademark of Federal Express Corporation. © 1989 Traveling Software, Inc. All Rights Reserved

CIRCLE 223 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC UltraLite

by Bill Machrone

After living with the $2,999 NEC UltraLite for a year, I'm hopelessly addicted to its size, weight, and convenience. I'm not as fond of the 2-hour battery life, but the revised version that came out in September sports replaceable batteries. The new version also adds a vastly improved screen that's far less reflective than the original, which gave me a clear view of my necktie. In fact, the screen is so much brighter that I always run it at half power, which extends battery life considerably.

NEC has also improved the keyboard. The original occasionally failed to register your keypresses, especially if you hit a key off-center. The new one is far more forgiving and more pleasant for typing.

The recently introduced ROM cards are a boon. Memory burners like Lotus Development Corp.'s *Agenda* and *Lotus Express*, as well as XyQuest's *XyWrite* (with its spelling dictionary), are at your fingertips and don't burden the silicon drive. In addition, programs load twice as fast from the ROM card as they do from the already-speedy silicon disk.

I'd like to meet the person at Microsoft who convinced NEC to waste 150K of precious system ROM on the DOS Manager shell. About 8K worth of *PC Magazine* utility programs do the same job better. That single instance aside, I have yet to hook a floppy disk to the UltraLite. With Traveling Software's *LapLink* in ROM, data transfer is convenient—just a serial cable's length away. So are painless backup duties and getting files in agreement among my home, office, and travel machines.

You'd never use the UltraLite as your only machine, and having another PC renders the laptop's optional external floppy nearly superfluous. I do, however, miss the system's parallel port, which requires the floppy adapter. Occasionally, I'd just like to hook the UltraLite to a printer instead of having to transfer files to a desktop machine to get hard copy.

Perhaps the most important thing to note is that my UltraLite has been utterly reliable, as have several others in use here at *PC Magazine*. One of our vice presidents, however, has had two earlier models expire. (NEC replaced them without question.)

Sure, I can think of a dozen small ways to improve the UltraLite, but on the whole it remains an engineering tour de force—and my road machine of choice.

NEC UltraLite

NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Ltd., 1255 Michael Dr., Wood Dale, IL 60191; (312) 860-9500.

List Price: With 640K RAM, 2MB silicon hard disk, 2,400-bps internal modem, *LapLink* Version NU 2.01 (in ROM), DOS 3.3, DOS Manager, $2,999. Optional external floppy disk drive, $399. Additional batteries (for upgraded version), $119.

CIRCLE 406 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEC ULTRALITE

Last review: October 17, 1989; page 256
Reason selected: Technical Excellence award, 1988
Positive findings: Small size and low weight—you won't throw your back out lugging it through the airport.
Negative findings: Bnef battery life.

RELIABILITY: ↑
COMPATIBILITY: —
PERFORMANCE: ↑

Toshiba T1000

by Rock Miller

As the first full-fledged DOS-based PC to come in a briefcase-size package, the Toshiba T1000 was a milestone when it was introduced two years ago. This Model T of laptop machines has worn extremely well in the year and a half I've had it, proving a reliable companion at home and on the road.

With DOS 2.11 in ROM and the 768K expansion memory board configured as a battery-backed RAMdisk (an absolute necessity), the T1000 is practical for most basic tasks. Provided you pick your programs carefully and erase any extraneous files, you should have enough room on the RAMdisk for one major application (such as a word processor or spreadsheet) plus a communications program and a few utilities, leaving the floppy drive free for data disks.

In practice, though, I often keep my current data files on the RAMdisk, too. By avoiding floppy disk access, I can nurse a full three and a half hours out of a single charge. Even after the low-battery light goes on, there's still plenty of time to get to a power outlet. On a full battery, the RAMdisk stays alive for two weeks or more without recharging.

Though the nonbacklit supertwist LCD display is surprisingly readable—considering its squashed profile and picky ergonomics—it does give you the squints after a while. And I've always been puzzled that Toshiba chose to put such a dinky keyboard in a machine whose audience is made up heavily of writers, particularly when I look enviously at the terrific keyboards that users of Toshiba's other laptops enjoy.

Still, this back-to-basics design approach means there's less to go wrong, and Toshiba's exemplary mail-in warranty service makes it even more dependable. In both instances that I've had a problem (once with a floppy disk drive knocked out of alignment, and once with dead batteries), Toshiba's technical support people in California identified the trouble quickly and got the machine back to me within a week. The first time, they even upgraded my ROMs at no charge.

The T1000 does seem poky, especially next to its flashier competition. But with the street price of a base model now down below $700, it's an unbeatable bargain. If it meets your needs, you won't go wrong with it.

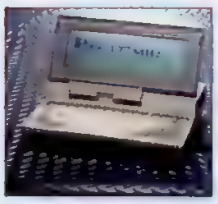
Toshiba T1000

Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 334-3445.

List Price: With 512K RAM, 720K 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, *PC-Kwik PowerPak* utilities, DOS 2.11 (in ROM), $999. 768Card expansion memory card, $399.

CIRCLE 409 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA T1000



Last review: October 17, 1989; page 274
Reason selected: Market leader: Best of 1987
Positive findings: Low weight; extremely practical for light-duty computing; excellent company support.
Negative findings: Poor display, unappealing keyboard, unimpressive speed

RELIABILITY: ↑
COMPATIBILITY: ↑
PERFORMANCE: —

Input Copy And Graphics Into Your Computer–Instantly– Without Using The Keyboard. Then Use Your Computer As A Full-Featured FAX To Transmit Documents Instantly.

All For Under $1,000!

PC MAGAZINE
EDITOR'S CHOICE
Chinon DS-3000
March 28, 1989

Chinon's new scanners could change forever the way computers are used. With OCR software you can input text without retyping it. With a simple add-in card, turn your computer into a full-featured fax. And DS-2000 and 3000 will scan almost any type of graphic image, so they're perfect for desktop publishing.

DS-2000 and 3000 offer different resolution levels so there's a scanner that's right for your applications—and your budget. Both scanners come bundled with exciting software so it's easy for you to get started. Call TOLL-FREE for the dealer nearest you.

CIRCLE 318 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Toll-Free (800) 441-0222 · In CA (213) 533-0274 · Fax: (213) 533-1727

Chinon America, Inc.
660 Maple Avenue
Torrance, CA 90503

CHINON

DS-2000 And 3000:
The Affordable Scanners From Chinon

Some pointing devices
feel quite alien.

LOGITECH

Not every kind of pointing device fits your kind of hand.

TrackMan is built the way you are.

When we put our minds to designing the next generation of pointing devices, we started with our hands. It turns out that thumbs have over twice the muscle and agility of other fingers—which only go up and down.

We tested dozens of prototypes. None beat the body you see before you. A trim 4.25" x 5.25", fully equipped with a low-inertia, lightweight ball (placed under the thumb), three buttons (under the fingers), and room to rest the hand.

TrackMan is smart, too: adjustable from 50 to over 15,000 d.p.i. resolution (default at 300); on-the-fly ballistic driver; lots of built-in menus to speed up popular keyboard based applications. Even a shell for Lotus 1-2-3.™

Simple to install, this stationary mouse is compatible with all other top-selling mice. TrackMan is guaranteed to work with any application on a 256K IBM (or compatible) personal computer. Price? $139, complete with Satisfaction Guarantee, and 7-Days-A-Week Product Support.*

For further information call:

800-231-7717

In California: (800) 552-8885
In Canada: (415) 795-8500
In Europe: ++41-21-869-9656

LOGITECH

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**Serial version. Bus version is $149. ™1-2-3 is a trademark of Lotus Corp.*

Toshiba T1600

by Salvatore P. Ricciardi

When it comes to laptops, I'm a power seeker. After six months with the $4,999 Toshiba T1600, I still get the kick I need thanks to its 12-MHz 286 processor, speedy hard disk, and super keyboard.

The 27-millisecond hard disk is consistently speedy and quiet, although I did fill up its 20MB in no time. (The system is now also available with a 40MB disk.) In terms of performance, the 286 processor, together with the fast disk and optional caching software, yield very respectable turnaround. This machine *feels* fast.

The keyboard is easily the best I've seen on any laptop. It's light to the touch, responsive, not too crowded, and—thank goodness—has dedicated cursor movement and paging keys. You won't find yourself cursing function key madness a few months down the line.

Its EGA display seems something of a compromise. After all, VGA technology is available and in use in some competitive machines, like the Compaq SLT/286. But Toshiba did something right with this display: it's bright and very readable, almost all of the time. You won't find yourself toying with the controls nearly as much on this machine as you would on some other laptops. If you don't need the VGA's extra pixels, this screen should please you.

One problem with the display is that the system fonts are sleep inducing. I solved this annoyance with Personics Corp.'s excellent *UltraVision* and its SANS2 font.

The one real disappointment with the 12-pound T1600 reveals itself the first time you find yourself without AC power. With the standard one battery installed, you can expect to get less than an hour of battery life. With the optional second battery installed—which adds one pound to the weight and $129 to the price—I found that the T1600 rarely delivered more than 1.5 hours of power. On coast-to-coast flights, I find this limiting.

Other than this admittedly annoying problem, the T1600 is an enduring—and endearing—machine that remains a favorite after extended usage.

Toshiba T1600
Toshiba America Information Systems Inc., Computer Systems Division, 9740 Irvine Blvd., Irvine, CA 92718; (800) 334-3445.
List Price: With 1MB RAM, 20MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, DOS 3.3, $4,999.

CIRCLE 410 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TOSHIBA T1600

Last review: July 1989, page 123
Reason selected: Market leader
Positive findings: First-class keyboard, readable and bright display (albeit EGA).
Negative findings: Annoyingly brief battery life, sleepy screen fonts.

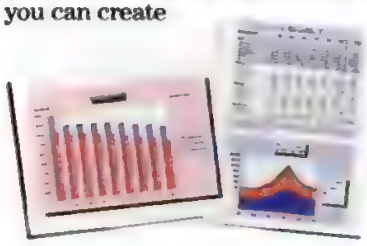
RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Monet, not money.

Who says fine art is out of reach? The HP PaintJet color printer produces brilliant color for a price any business can afford.

So now there's no limit to what you can create with your business communications. Surprise your audience with thousands of colors. Beamed up on an overhead. Or tucked neatly into a report. Persuading people up to 85% more effectively than black and white.



The PaintJet works with all your favorite graphics, presentation, spreadsheet and word processing software. Just hook it up to your IBM-compatible or Macintosh computer and start painting.

For only $1395 (add $125 for the Macintosh interface).

Call **1-800-752-0900 Ext. 711K** for your nearest authorized HP dealer and a free sample output. The HP PaintJet. It's what artists are starving for.

There is a better way.

HEWLETT PACKARD

*Suggested U.S. list price. Business graphics created using Microsoft® Excel, which is a U.S. registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. ©1989 Hewlett-Packard Company PE12916

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If your business is using Macola Accounting Software, these numbers will interest you:

1. PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

September 15, 1987
Version 3.0

2. PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

September 27, 1989
Version 4.0

And if it isn't, these numbers will:

1-800-468-0834 (USA)
1-800-336-8337 (CANADA)

If you haven't seen Macola recently, you should see us now. The experts agree in two consecutive blockbuster reviews... *"the maturity of Macola's product and the attention to detail has earned it top honors in microcomputer LAN-based accounting."*

Introducing Version 4.0. It's simply the most recent generation of an on-going commitment to remain... *"the overall performance winner."* For more information on how Macola's new Version 4.0 can improve your numbers in accounting, distribution or manufacturing, call today.

MACOLA SOFTWARE

333 East Center Street
P.O. Box 485
Marion, Ohio 43301-0485
614/382-5999

Accounting Software You'll Never Outgrow.

17 fully integrated packages: Accounting - G/L, A/R, A/P, PR, A/D, Distribution - I/M, COP, P/O, BOMP Manufacturing - MRP, M/S, SFC, L/P,* SPC,* SPR, CRP,* J/C, plus Report Writer. (* Call for availability)

PC Magazine is a publication of Ziff Davis Communications Co. Macola is a registered trademark of Macola, Inc. Copyright 1989

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zenith SuperSport 286

by Bill Howard

Too much sun makes you old before your time. Too much competition does the same to portable PCs. Case in point is the Zenith SuperSport 286, a dazzling machine when introduced in the spring of 1988—and Technical Excellence Award finalist that fall. The SuperSport's stats used to stand out. Now they're commonplace: 12-MHz 286 processor; 27-millisecond, 40MB hard disk; 8- by 6-inch screen.

My impression after a year and a half with a 20-pound Zenith carry bag weighting me down at DFW, EWR, ORD, and SEA? A solid citizen that has spent too much time in the sun. It needs the computer equivalent of a facelift and liposuction.

Mind you, this isn't a terrible machine. I've traveled with several SuperSport 286 units. They've always been rugged; none failed. But now I find that when I need to carry serious computing power around—"serious" meaning a 286 or 386SX, a hard disk, and the ability to drive an external color monitor—I'm more likely to pick a Compaq SLT/286, NEC ProSpeed 286, or Toshiba T1600. The SuperSport is chunkier and heavier than the competition, and it suffers, badly, from a CGA display when everyone else has VGA or EGA. (In fall of 1989, Zenith fixed this problem by adding a VGA version to the lineup.)

Generally, Zenith's keyboard deserves kudos for its solid feel. However, it lacks dedicated Home, PgUp, PgDn, and End keys, and I never got used to the Ctrl-key combinations that take their place. The maximum of 2MB of memory is also a limitation: you should have space for 4MB to 5MB. Even on the road, I sometimes found myself wishing for extra RAM; that way, I could have accommodated very large *Lotus 1-2-3* spreadsheets in expanded memory, as well as allocated 1MB each to disk and RAM caching.

Zenith, aware of its competitive disadvantages, has been aggressive in pricing the CGA version. You can find the 20MB version for $2,500 to $3,000 street price, with a Zenith rebate. ■

Zenith SuperSport 286
Zenith Data Systems, 1000 Milwaukee Ave., Glenview, IL 60025; (800) 553-0331.
List Price: With 2MB RAM, 40MB hard disk, 1.44MB 3.5-inch floppy disk drive, CGA display, DOS 3.3 Plus, $5,398; with VGA display, $6,998.

CIRCLE 411 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ZENITH SUPERSPORT 286

Last review: July 1989, page 139
Reason selected: Market leader
Positive findings: Rugged construction, solid keyboard feel, large screen.
Negative findings: Heavy and bulky; old-fashioned CGA-only display (until recently); lacks dedicated cursor keys.

RELIABILITY
COMPATIBILITY
PERFORMANCE

Avery LabelPro™ Software for IBM PCs offers an easy way to produce professional-looking labels and transparencies from your HP LaserJet® or PostScript® compatible laser printers. LabelPro features include:

- **Preset layouts for Avery Laser Labels**
- **Scaleable fonts, borders & clip art**
- **Imports dBASE® and WordPerfect®**
- **Free Avery Laser Labels & Transparencies in each box.**

Ask for LabelPro Software by product code **#5100** from your local office products and computer dealer or call **1-800-535-3232 ext. 30** for further information.

AVERY

Avery Laser Supplies

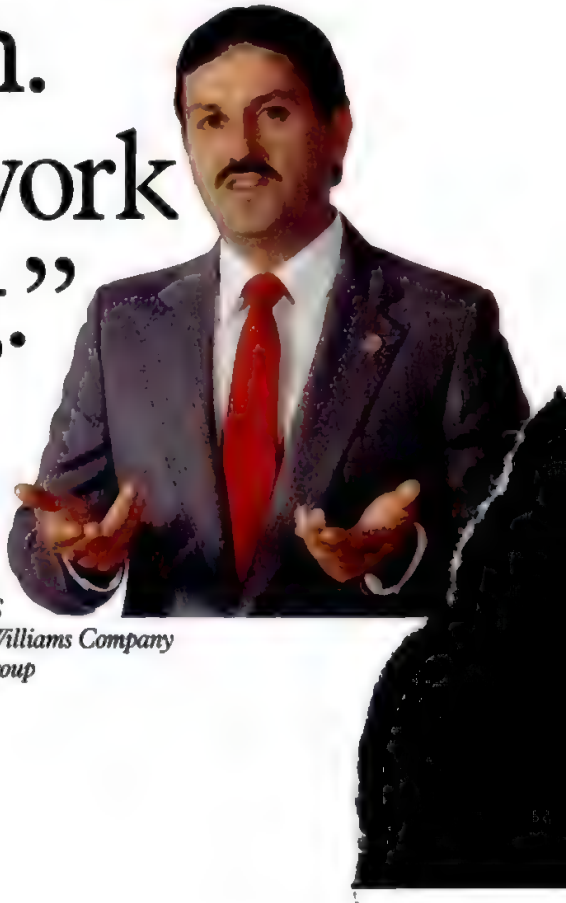
Order these Avery Laser supplies by product code number:

Product Code	Label Size H × W	Labels Per Sheet	Sheets Per Package
LabelPro Software			
5100	Laser Label Software		
Laser Transparencies			
5182	8½" × 11"		50
5282	8½" × 11"		20
Return Address Labels			
5267	½" × 1¾"	80	25
Address / Shipping Labels			
5160	1" × 2⅝"	30	100
5161	1" × 4"	20	100
5162	1⅓" × 4"	14	100
5163	2" × 4"	10	100
5164	3⅓" × 4"	6	100
5165	8½" × 11"	1	100
Laser Diskette Labels			
5196 for 3½" diskettes	2¾" × 2¾"	9	70
5197 for 5¼" diskettes	1½" × 4"	12	70
Laser File Folder Labels			
5266	⅔" × 3⅜"	30	25
Round Laser Labels			
5293	1⅔"	24	25
5294	2½"	12	25
5295	3⅓"	6	25

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Chuck Daly
Head Coach
NBA Champions
Detroit Pistons

"In This League, The True Superstar Not Only Gives You An Outstanding Individual Performance, But Also Elevates The Play Of The Team. Because Teamwork Is Everything."



Bill Thompson
Director of MIS
The Sherwin-Williams Company
Paint Stores Group

Introducing The NCR PC486/MC.

Every successful team needs a lead player. Whether the arena is basketball or business.

The lead player in today's PC market is the new NCR PC486/MC, the personal computer designed for the power user.

The NCR PC486/MC sets a new standard in speed, performance, and productivity—combining a 25MHz Intel486™ microprocessor, Micro Channel™ Architecture, 128KB of high-speed cache memory (twice what you find on competitive models), a Small Computer System Interface (SCSI) controller, and SuperVGA graphics are standard.

This is a true multi-tasking personal computer. Ideal for large spreadsheets, extensive database management, financial modeling, artificial intelligence, networking, and more.

Importantly—you also have the choice of MS DOS®, OS/2™, and UNIX® operating systems.

Like all NCR personal computers, the PC486/MC is a team player, networking information, applications, and resources quickly and efficiently. So people can make better decisions and work together more productively as a team.

Supporting the superstar PC486/MC are the entry-level PC286 desktop and the ever-powerful PC386. Between them in our lineup are the PC386sx and the PC386sx/MC, two Intel386™SX-based personal computers that deliver significantly improved price/performance capabilities over Intel286™-based PCs.

NCR teamwork goes beyond hardware and software, providing dedicated service and support for a solutions approach always open to individual needs. Because that's the name of the game.

For a free literature packet on this new team of personal computers and the location of the Authorized NCR Reseller or sales representative nearest you, call **1 800 544-3333**. Or write to us at P.O. Box 2989, Norcross, Georgia 30091.

NCR PERSONAL COMPUTERS
Because Teamwork Is Everything

NCR

Creating value

NCR is the name and mark of NCR Corporation. 286, 386, and 486 are trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS and MS DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Micro Channel and OS/2 are trademarks of IBM Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories. © 1989 NCR Corporation

CIRCLE 526 ON READER SERVICE CARD

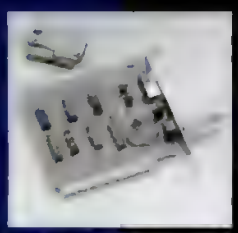
LAN'S BEST FRIEND

Intelligent Uninterruptible Power for

- Novell's ELS, Advanced and SFT NetWare
- Banyan Vines
- SCO Xenix
- 3-Com

450AT
For AT-class computers

800RT
For file-servers/workstations



Interface Kits, including
Novell-compatible boards

The new 600LS UPS
- Pure sine wave output
- Battery replacement alarm
- Site wiring diagnostics
- Load meter

APC ALSO OFFERS

1200VX
For file-servers, workstations

520ES
For file servers, workstations

360SX
For 386SX and XT-class computers

110SE
For Mac SE, 512, SE/30, diskless workstations

PowerChute
UPS Monitoring software for AppleShare and SCO/Xenix

"THE COMPLETE POWER PROTECTION SOLUTION"

APC helps LANs run more reliably than ever before. Our UPS units protect the hardware and data investments of Federal Express® and countless other corporations which can't afford a second of downtime. We co-developed UPS monitoring for LAN Manager with Microsoft® and our units support this essential capability on all major networks. Moreover, we provide the industry's widest selection of interface kits, including Novell-compatible UPS monitoring boards. Call us for your free LAN Power Primer.

UPS MONITORING
CO-DEVELOPERS
Microsoft
LAN MANAGER

American Power Conversion

350 Columbia St., Peace Dale, RI 02883 1-800-443-4519 FAX (401) 789-3710

CIRCLE 281 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Building Workgroup Solutions

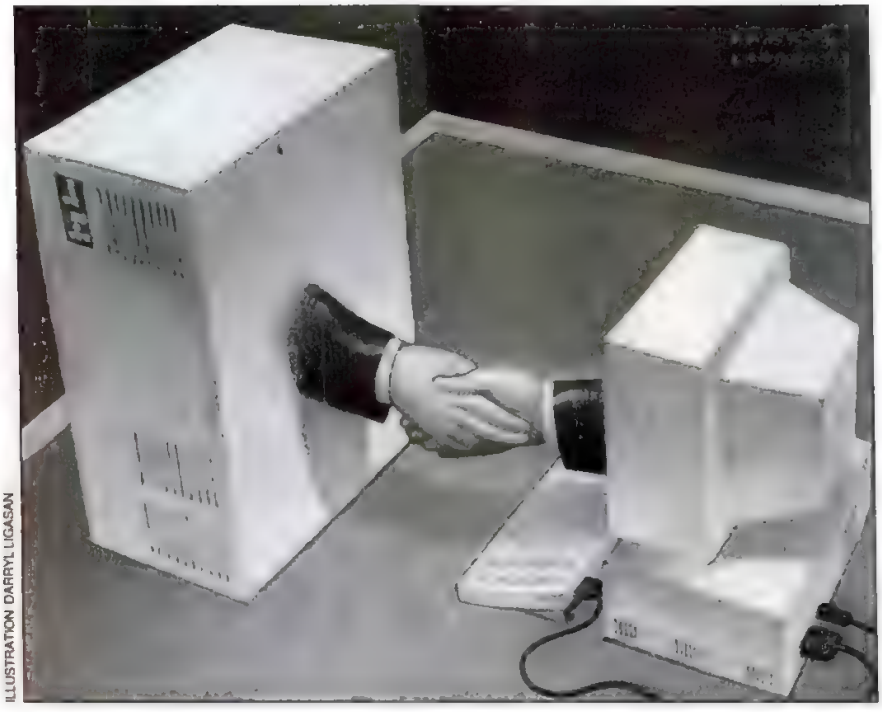


ILLUSTRATION DARRYL LIGASAN

PC MEETS VAX

by Paul Ferrill

As minicomputers fade away, Digital Equipment Corp. takes the plunge into PC integration. Enter DEC's new LAN server.

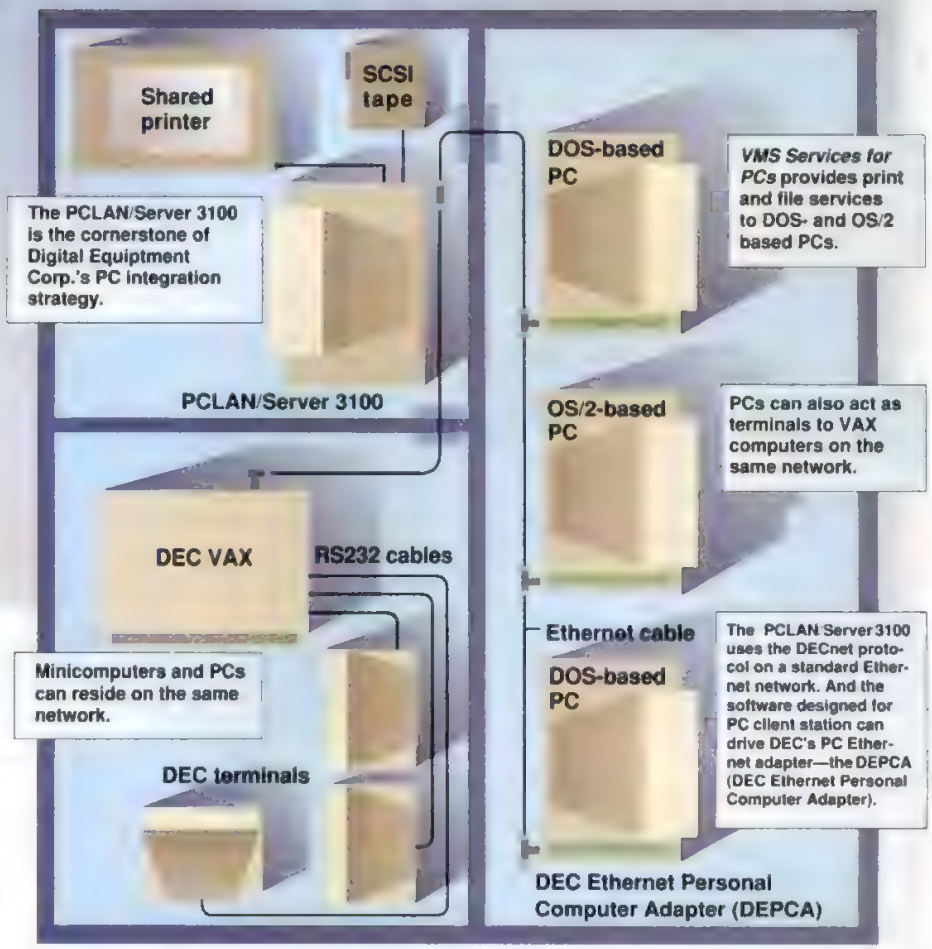
For years, Digital Equipment Corp., better known as DEC, has played Avis to IBM's Hertz. The two companies' 1988 revenues tell the story: DEC scored $12.2 billion while IBM pulled in $55 billion, according to *Datamation*. Playing second fiddle to Big Blue has forced DEC to adopt a long-term strategy of looking for ways to compute and integrate with more horsepower at lower cost, and it's the buyer who benefits. Lately, DEC has adjusted its focus to integrating PCs and minicomputer systems. In June of 1989, the company announced the PCLAN/Server 3100, an integrated package targeted at the installed base of large DEC systems; it solves $12,500 worth of networking problems.

Digital recognizes that integrated multivendor systems are the rule today. In mid-1989, DEC began selling a line of IBM-compatible PCs that the company remarkets from Tandy. And now DEC's system architecture has room for many non-DEC products. DEC technical support people have been to Novell's schools and are more than willing to help you put Novell's *NetWare* LAN operating system on a VAX. The folks from DEC are well versed in the available methods for integrating PCs and VAX computers and for linking combined networks to IBM mainframes.

The cornerstone of DEC's PC integration scheme is a new piece of hardware designed to act as a file and print server for a network of PCs. The PCLAN/Server 3100 uses a "VAX on a chip" processor and the DEC VMS operating system. While designed as a server, this computer is completely compatible with all existing DEC minicom-

A NETWORK FOR MINIS AND MICROS

The PCLAN/Server 3100 is the cornerstone of Digital Equipment Corp.'s PC integration scheme. It allows PCs and minicomputers to be hooked up on the same network. The PCLAN/Server runs on *VMS Services for PCs*, a version of DEC's operating system VMS (Virtual Memory System) that provides print and file services for DOS- and OS/2-based PCs over Ethernet cable, using DECnet. The Personal Computing Systems Architecture (PCSA), on which the 3100 system is based, gives client workstations the ability to contact multiple servers over Ethernet. Compatible with DEC's VAX minicomputer line, the PCLAN/Server also lets PCs act as terminals to VAX computers on the same cable.



puter applications. You can use it as a server for a network of PCs and as a shared processor for terminals or as a high-powered VMS workstation. But the main marketing thrust of the product is toward acting as a server for a network of PCs running MS-DOS or OS/2.

DEC has a strong commitment to the International Standards Organization's Open Systems Interface architecture. The introduction of the PCLAN/Server 3100 clearly illustrates the new "open" position taken by this formerly conservative company.

OUT OF THE MILL

DEC got its start almost 33 years ago in an old textile mill in Maynard, Massachusetts. At the time, computers were limited to performing accounting and payroll functions, but founder and CEO Kenneth Olsen had something else in mind. He envisioned computer systems that would be affordable to engineers and scientists and would not require a sterilized environment to operate.

From DEC's first minicomputer, the PDP-1, to the present-day VAX series of minis, DEC has come a long way. The PDP-1 was announced in 1959 and was the first of its kind. It boasted an unheard-of innovation—a CRT integrated into the console. Although the system was housed in a cabinet about the size of a refrigerator, it only required normal office power and air conditioning.

The VAX 11/780 computer, introduced in October 1977, was DEC's attempt to compete with the king of the hill—IBM. This entry was intended as a more powerful computer that would give current DEC users a path to migrate upwards without having to discard their existing investment in software and peripherals. The computer offered a compatibility mode in which software written for the PDP-11 series of minicomputers would run on the new model without modification. It also contained a compatible bus structure so that existing peripherals could be used.

In May 1980, DEC made another significant announcement intended to chip away at IBM's dominance. Along with Xerox and Intel, DEC introduced its Ethernet plans to the world. Now almost as famous as the peanut butter and jelly sandwich, Ethernet has established a following by providing a way to connect computers in offices and across campuses with economy and speed.

THE VMS OPERATING SYSTEM

When DEC released the first VAX computer, it also came out with its Virtual Memory System (VMS) operating system. This was written to take full advantage of the 32-bit architecture of the VAX hardware. The VAX 11/780 with VMS was a true multitasking/multiuser hardware-and-software system.

At the time of its introduction, VMS was unique in its ability to run programs that take up more memory than is available in the computer. The computer handles this deficit by moving chunks of memory called *pages* between the main memory and the disk. Memory paging is a valuable feature, but by now it's well known that paging can make for slow performance if there are many users and insufficient memory in the system to accommodate them.

USING YOUR DEC VAX AS A SERVER: Let Me Count the Ways

by Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Digital Equipment Corp.'s VAX computers are ubiquitous. For every office that has them, there are a dozen businesspeople who would like to use all that paid-for hardware to service networks of PCs. DEC's Personal Computing Systems Architecture (PCSA) software, which runs in the DEC PCLAN/Server 3100 as well as on other VAX computers, offers one solution. But since Novell's *NetWare* has such a large market share in existing PC-based networks, many folks would like to have an alternative using DEC hardware but without sacrificing *NetWare* compatibility.

Not surprisingly, Novell has a product it calls *NetWare for VMS* that lets a VAX computer provide *NetWare* services, but quite surprisingly, the product has some competition. A company by the name of Datability Software Systems markets *RAF Remote Access Facility*—software that promises better *NetWare*/DEC compatibility than either DEC or Novell.

Novell's *NetWare for VMS* allows PC workstations running the *NetWare* shell to link to a VAX acting as the central file and print server. PC file servers running *NetWare* and VAXes running *NetWare for VMS* can simultaneously service large networks of PCs. But what is missing in this product is the ability to use the DECnet protocol or Local Area Terminal (LAT) protocol for emulating DEC terminals. Thus the VAX running under *NetWare for VMS* literally loses its identity as a VAX to the PC client stations.

RAF allows PC client stations to access VAX and Novell files over the same Ethernet card. The good news is that it does use DECnet as its underlying protocol and can do the LAT emulation as well. The PC software takes up 120K of regular memory, or 90K if the system has expanded or extended memory installed.

The *RAF* software runs on the VAX computer as well as on the PC client stations. Through *RAF*'s LAT protocols, the PC becomes a terminal off the VAX computer. However, *RAF* includes full integration with the *NetWare* shell so that the VAX appears as additional disk drives. You use standard DOS commands in order to transfer files between the client and either the *NetWare* or DEC computers.

Other snappy features of RAF include the ability to designate any printer attached to a workstation as available to the network. A potential drawback to this product is that Datability must integrate its program with DEC's software and is vulnerable to any changes DEC may introduce.

At your disposal are at least three paths to DEC/PC integration. You can use DEC's approach with the PC LAN/Server 3100 or other VAX hardware, you can follow Novell and see the VAX as purely a *NetWare* server running *NetWare for VMS*, or you can give every workstation simultaneous access to a *NetWare* server and a VAX through *RAF*. And you thought the decision process was over with your DEC purchase! ■

NetWare for VMS, Novell Inc., 122 East 1700 South, Provo, UT 84601; (800) 379-5900.
List Price: $5,500 to $26,500. Novell bundles *NetWare for VMS* in five levels. The selection depends on the type of VAX hardware and the version of the VMS operating system you use. The $5,500 version of the software runs on MicroVAX and VAXstation 3100 computers.

CIRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RAF Remote Access Facility, Datability Software Systems, 322 Eighth Ave., New York, NY 10001; (212) 807-7800.
List Price: Start-up pack, including four units of licenses and documentation, one Host Software media kit, and four Interlan 5210-16 Ethernet cards, $3,100.

CIRCLE 609 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Frank J. Derfler, Jr., is workgroup systems editor of PC Magazine.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

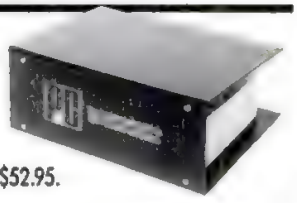
Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.



OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

NEW LOWER PRICES SUPER SELECTIONS SPECIAL ORDERS!

...Talk to the Reliable Team at Warehouse Data!

HARDWARE

AZX 10MHz with 640K
$519

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included

AZX 12MHz 286 with 1MB
$879

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included

AZX 20MHz 386 with 1MB
$1399

Includes 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee
Monitor Not Included

COMPUTERS
AZX 10MHz w/40MB 28ms	$919
AZX 12MHz 286 w/1MB & 40MB	1,249
AZX 16MHz 286 w/1MB & 40MB	1,399
AZX 25MHz 386 w/1MB Ram	2,219
AZX 33MHz 386 w/1MB	2,879

DIGITIZER
Kurta IS/One 12×12	$295
Summagraphic Pro 12×12	322

FLOPPY DRIVES
TEAC ½ HT 360K	$65
TEAC 1.2 MB	78
Toshiba 3.5" 1.44MB	82

HP-COMPATIBLE
1-2-4 Plus w/1 MB	$285
25 Cartridges in one	269
Headlines in a Cart	254
Plotter in Cartridge	239
Postscript Emulation	459

I/O CARDS
Copy II PC Deluxe Option	$108
DFI I/O AT P/S/G	35
DFI I/O XT P/S/G CC	43
Perstor PS180-16FN	267
Perstor PS180-8XT	174

KEYBOARD
DFI Keyboard 101 Click	$51
Keytronics KB 101-1	89
Generic 101	49

LAPTOPS
Lowest Prices	Call

MASS STORAGE
Everex 60MB Ext Tape BKU	$679
Everex 60MB Int Tape AT/PC	599
Miniscribe 20 MB Kit	269
Miniscribe 30 MB Kit	274
Miniscribe 322MB ESDI Kit	1,749
Miniscribe 40MB Kit	319
Seagate 20MB w/Cont	259
Seagate 30MB w/Cont	269
Seagate 40MB ST-251-1	339
Seagate 80MB (AT) ST-4096	585

CHIPS & MATH CO-PROCESSORS
Lowest Prices	Call

MEMORY BOARDS
AST Rampage 286 w/512K	$409
AST Six Pack + w/64K for PC	129
DFI 2MB Above Board for AT	75
Everex 2MB Above Board PC	54
Everex 3MB Above Board AT	83
Intel Above Board Plus 512K	412
Intel Above Board Plus 8 w/2MB	883

MICE/SCANNERS
DFI Handyscanner HS-3000 +	$174
IMSI Mice	41
Logitech New Bus Mouse	74
Logitech Scanman Hi-Res	175
Logitech Serial Mouse	73
Msoft Mice w/Paint	99

MODEMS EXTERNAL
ATI 2400 Etc w/NMP	$199
Hayes V-Seris 2400	429
Hayes V-Seris 9600	649
US Robotics Courier 2400	289
US Robotics Courier HST 9600	609
US Robotics Sportster 2400B	169

MODEMS INTERNAL
ATI 2400B	$155
Everex 300/1200B	49
Hayes 1200	215
Hayes 1200 w/SCOM 3	187
Hayes V-Seris 2400 w/SCOM 3	429
US Robotics Sportster 1200B	99
US Robotics Sportster 2400B	145

MONITORS
12" Amber/White	$75
14" CGA w/Tilt	249
14" EGA	335
14" Flat Amber/White	109
14" VGA	339
Mitsubishi Diamond Scan	499
NEC GS White	229
NEC Multisync 2A	499
NEC Multisync 3D	645
NEC Multisync 4D	1,185
NEC Multisync 5D	2,430
Princeton Ultrasync 16	859
Seiko 1440 VGA	629
Zenith 14" Flat VGA	609

PRINTERS
Citizen 120 D 120CPS	$139
Citizen HSP 500	323
Citizen GSX 140	330
Citizen MSP 15E	349
NEC LC 890 Laser XL	4,749
NEC P2200 XE	327
NEC P5200	509
NEC P5300	669
Okidata 182i Turbo	235
Okidata 320	349
Okidata 321	479
Okidata 390	489
Okidata 391	649
Panasonic 1124	299
Panasonic 1180	185
Star NX 1000 II	179
Star NX 1000 Rainbow	229
Toshiba 311	325

VIDEO CARDS
ATI EGA 800 Wonder	$169
ATI VGA Wonder w/512	335
DFI Hercules Comp Mono	45
Orchid Pro Designer Plus	335
Paradise Basic VGA	152
Paradise EGA 480	87
Paradise VGA 16 Plus	197
Paradise VGA 1024	251
Paradise VGA Pro	239
Vega V-Ram w/512K	455
Vega VGA	199
Vega VGA 1024 I	229

CALL FOR ITEMS NOT SHOWN

Technical Support: (602) 246-2222
FAX (602) 246-7805
Phone Hours:
Monday thru Friday 7:00 a.m.-7:00 pm. MST
Saturday 9:00 a.m.-5:00 p.m. MST

USER FRIENDLY TERMS & CONDITIONS:

- We welcome international accounts, please call for special pricing.
- Volume discounts for corporate and institutional orders.
- We do not charge your credit card until your order is shipped.
- Shipping minimum is $7.00. Arizona orders + 6.7% sales tax.
- You pay our regular ground shipping rates (1-20 lbs.). We pay the air difference (excludes Alaska and Hawaii.) Free air applies only to orders over $100.
- Personal/company checks allow fourteen (14) days to clear.
- All shipments insured at no extra cost.
- All prices are subject to change without notice.
- We do not guarantee compatibility.
- **No charge for Visa or MasterCard**

PC 1/17

Servicing millions of satisfied customers since 1979

In U.S.A. and Canada call:

1-800-421-3135

In Arizona call: 602-246-2222

SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

Bedford Accounting	$149
Dac Easy Accounting 4.0	82
Managing Your Money 5.0	119
One Write Plus Master	61
Peachtree Complete III	142
Peachtree w/PDQ	220
Quicken Ver 3.0	34

CAD

Auto Sketch Ver 2.0	$87
Design Cad 2D 3.0	143
Design Cad 3D	199
Easy Cad 2.3	99
Generic Cad Level 3	159
Math Cad 2.5	279

COMMUNICATIONS

Brooklyn Bridge	$70
Carbon Copy PC Plus	105
Cross Talk XVI	109
Laplink III	75
PC Anywhere III	61
Pro Com Plus	49

DATABASE

Clarion Pers Dev Ver 2.0	$109
Clarion Pro Developer	369
Clipper V 5.0	547
dBase III +	429
dBase IV	469
dBase IV Developer	799
dbPublisher Pro	399
dbPublisher Report Maker	159
Fox Base Plus	189
Fox Pro	452
Genifer	189
Lotus Agenda	249
Paradox 3.0	445
PFS Pro File Ver 2.1	177
Power Base 2.3	169
Q and A	219
R&R Report Writer 3.0	99
RBase for DOS	452
Reflex Ver 2.0	165
Revelation Advanced	469

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Adobe Fonts	CALL
Adobe Illustrator	409
Bitstream Fonts	109
IMSI Publisher w/DPG	100
Logitech Finesse	95
Pagemaker	489
PFS First Publisher	81
Ventura Pro Extension	377
Ventura Publisher	499

DOS

IBM DOS 3.3	$95
IBM DOS 4.1	115
Microsoft DOS 3.3	79
Microsoft DOS 4.1	89

GAMES

688 Attack Sub	$33
Battle Chess	33
C. Yeager Adv Fit Sim 2	35
Chessmaster 2100	30
F-19 Stealth Bomber	40
Hunt for Red October	37
Kings Quest 4	33
Leisure Suit Larry II	30
Mavis Beacon Teaches Typing	30
Microsoft Flight Simu 4.0	40
Typing Tutor IV	30
Where In The World	30

GRAPHICS

Corel Draw Ver 1.1	$321
Grasp	82
Harvard Graphics	264
Lotus Freelance Plus	309
Printmaster	33
Printshop	33

INTEGRATED

Enable OA	$390
Framework	389
Lotus Symphony	419
Microsoft Works 2.0	95
PFS 1st Choice w/Quicken	104
Smartware	429

LANGUAGES

Borland Turbo Basic	$64
Borland Turbo C 2.0	95
Borland Turbo C Pro	155
Borland Turbo Pascal 5.5	94
Borland Turbo Pascal Pro	159
Borland Turbo Prolog	95
Brainmaker	137
Microsoft Fortran	273
Microsoft Macro Assem	91
Microsoft Quick Basic	61
Microsoft Quick C	61
Microsoft Quick Pascal	61

SPREADSHEETS

Lotus 123 Ver 2.2	$339
Lotus 123 Ver 3.0	339
Lotus Upgrade	129
Lucid 3D 2.02	55
Microsoft Excel	274
Plan Perfect 5.0	189
Quattro	84
Quattro Pro	289
Supercalc 5	289

UTILITIES

Always	$80
Battery Watch 2.0	28
Compugard Anti-Virus	89
Copy II PC	21
Copy Write	51
Desqview 2.2	69
Desqview 386	101
Direct Access	49
Fastback Plus	99
Form Tools	51
Form Worx	81
Gopher	43
Lotus Magellan	98
Mace Gold	81
Microsoft Windows 286	63
Microsoft Windows 386	121
Norton Advanced	79
Norton Commander 3.0	83
Norton Utilities	55
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	70
Pro Key Plus	49
QDOS II	34
Sidekick Plus	125
Sideways	39
Spinwrite II	70
Word Perfect Library	59
XTree	35
XTree Pro	62

WORD PROCESSING

AMI	$119
AMI Professional	299
Grammatik IV	49
Microsoft Word 5.0	209
PFS Pro Write 2.1	142
Right Writer	49
Will Maker	37
WordPerfect 5.1	229
WordPerfect M/U Add-On	79
WordPerfect M/U Server	329
WordStar 5.5	215
XYWrite III w/Ala Carte	203

SPECIAL THIS MONTH!

AZX386-SX-16 COMPUTER

- 1 Year On Site (Home or Office) Warranty Provided by TRW
- 30 Day Satisfaction Guarantee

All Of This For Only

$1,299

SPECS:

- 80386SX-16 MHz CPU
- 1 MB Ram — Expandable to 8 MB
- 1 2 MB 5 25" Floppy
- 8 Expansion Slots
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard
- Landmark = 19 6
- Norton SI = 18 7
- Zero Wait State
- Upgradeable to 20MHz
- Monitor Not Included

CALL FOR OTHER MODELS

FREE!

Air Express Shipping

You Pay the Ground Shipping

We Pay the Air Difference.

Restrictions Apply.

WAREHOUSE DATA PRODUCTS

A DIVISION OF AZ COMPUTER CORPORATION OF AMERICA

2727 W. GLENDALE AVE. PHOENIX AZ 85051

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RETAIL OUTLET PRICES MAY BE SLIGHTLY HIGHER

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my: ☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

FALSE START

DEC's first attempt at a PC was something called the Programmable Data Terminal, or PDT for short. PC folklore has it that Dan Bricklin, author of the *VisiCalc* program, tried to purchase one of these early machines. When his attempts to buy a PDT failed, he settled for an Apple II borrowed from fellow student Dan Fylstra. *VisiCalc* went on to vitalize and legitimize the Apple while the PDT sank from sight.

The second entry in the PC fray—the DEC VT180, nicknamed Robin—was not really an entry at all, but an add-in to DEC's VT100 terminal. It consisted of a CPU board based on the Z-80 processor and two external 5.25-inch disk drives. This configuration turned a DEC VT100 terminal into a personal computer running the CP/M operating system. The VT180 hit the market in the middle of 1981—shortly after IBM introduced its first PC.

In May of 1982, DEC announced an entire line of personal computers. Armed with dual processors and capable of running multiple operating systems, the DEC Rainbow 100 was designed to be the IBM PC's real competition. But the lack of complete compatibility with software produced for the IBM PC prevented the Rainbow 100 from threatening IBM's market dominance.

DEC'S PCLAN/SERVER 3100: SUMMARY OF FEATURES

GENERAL INFORMATION	PCLAN/Server 3100	NetWare 386, Version 3.0	3+Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1	NetWare 286, Version 2.15
List price	$12,500 (includes server)	$7,995	$3,495	$4,995
Peer-to-peer resource sharing	Optional*	■	■	❑
NETWORK OPERATIONS				
Server				
Special hard disk format	■	■	❑	■
Fault tolerance	■	■	❑†	❑
Maximum number of network cards bridged	1	16	5	4
Maximum number of simultaneous log-ons	64,000	250	1,000	100
Server software				
Number of disks	7	10	12	35
Additional operating system required	VMS	None	OS/2 (included)	None
Supports disk caching	■	■	■	■
Workstation software				
RAM available for applications	414K to 520K	556K	520K to 589K	540K
RAM available with NetBIOS	414K to 520K	516K	520K to 565K	516K
Compatible with OS/2 workstation	❑	■	■	■
File system limits				
Concurrent open files per server	Unlimited	100,000	8,000	1,000
Volumes per server	Unlimited	32	26	32
Physical drives per volume	32	32	1	1
Physical drives per server	14	1,024	12	32
Allows files to span multiple drives	■	■	❑	❑
Maximum file size	4GB	4GB	2GB	255MB
Maximum volume size	4GB	32TB	4GB	255MB
Maximum physical RAM	32MB	4GB	16MB	12MB
Maximum total disk storage	4GB	32TB	7.5GB	32GB

■—Yes ❑—No MB = megabytes, GB = gigabytes, TB = terrabytes

* This feature is available with additional DEC software.

† This feature is available via a third-party product.

When the Rainbow 100 failed to reach anticipated sales levels, DEC looked to its installed base of PDP and VAX machines as a market for personal computers. This reevaluation led to the introduction of the VAXmate. Announced in September of 1986, it was intended to be the perfect answer for customers that had big DEC machines and were looking for a PC solution. The VAXmate was small, powerful, and practically portable, and it sold well into a few markets, but it still wasn't a PC.

DEC's recent alliance with Tandy gives it immediate legitimacy in the PC market. Their agreement allows DEC to put its label on several popular Tandy 80286 and 80386 PCs with proven compatibility.

A HISTORY OF NETWORKING

The backbone of all DEC networks is DECnet, a LAN product introduced concurrently with the VAX 11/780. DECnet is a network architecture, primarily implemented in software, that permits multiple computers to link using any of several kinds of connections and to share resources such as large disks and printers.

The original DECnet was designed for parallel interfaces and was intended to connect computers located within 20 or 30 feet of each other. Serial interfaces were available for longer distances, but were far slower than parallel connections.

	PCLAN/Server 3100	NetWare 386, Version 3.0	3+Open LAN Manager, Version 1.1	NetWare 286, Version 2.15
ADMINISTRATION				
Network administration				
Keeps historical error/status log	■	■	■	■
Keeps accounting information by user or resource	❑	■	■	■
Adds or deletes network resources while network is running	■	■	■	❑
Reports number of bad packets	■	■	■	■
Reports network errors	■	■	■	■
Monitors open files	❑	■	■	■
Shows names of users logged on	❑	■	■	■
Shows percentage of server being used	■	■	❑	■
Security				
Access to network resources can be determined by membership in a group	■	■	■	■
Passwords can be associated with network resource names	■	■	■	■
Software sends encrypted passwords over the network	Optional*	■	■	■
Access can be granted via level	■	■	■	■
Access can be controlled by time and date	❑	■	❑	■
USER FEATURES				
E-mail service				
Store-and-forward e-mail system	■	❑	■	❑
Can attach binary files to messages	❑	❑	■	❑
Allows rude messaging	■	❑	■	■
Printing				
Software handles print spooling	■	■	■	■
User can modify print queue	■	■	■	■
Maximum number of printers supported	16	16	32	5
Workstation printers supported	❑	■	❑*	❑
Software supports downloading fonts	■	■	■	■

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

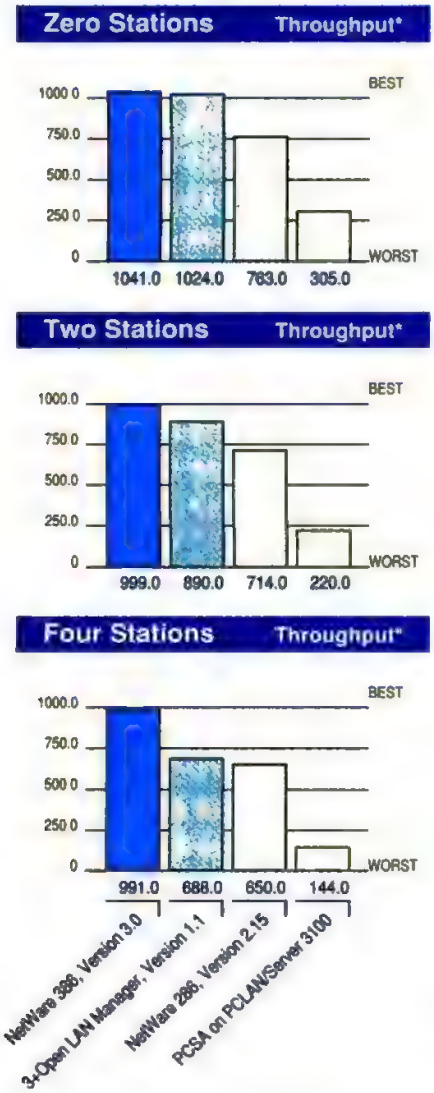
Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE
c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

BENCHMARK TESTS: DEC'S PCLAN/SERVER 3100

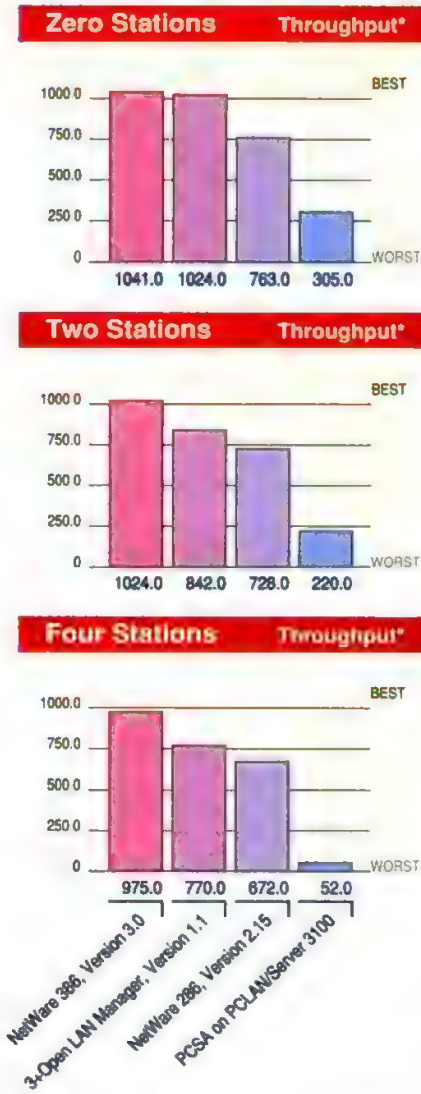
Using shared files, DEC's PC Systems Architecture (PCSA) is markedly slow, but a read-only mode provides a constant throughput of over 300 kilobits per second under heavy loading conditions. Similarly priced networking systems such as *NetWare 286* and *3+Open LAN Manager* provide better performance, but a promised new release should triple the throughput of DEC's software, putting it within the competitive ballpark.

NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD



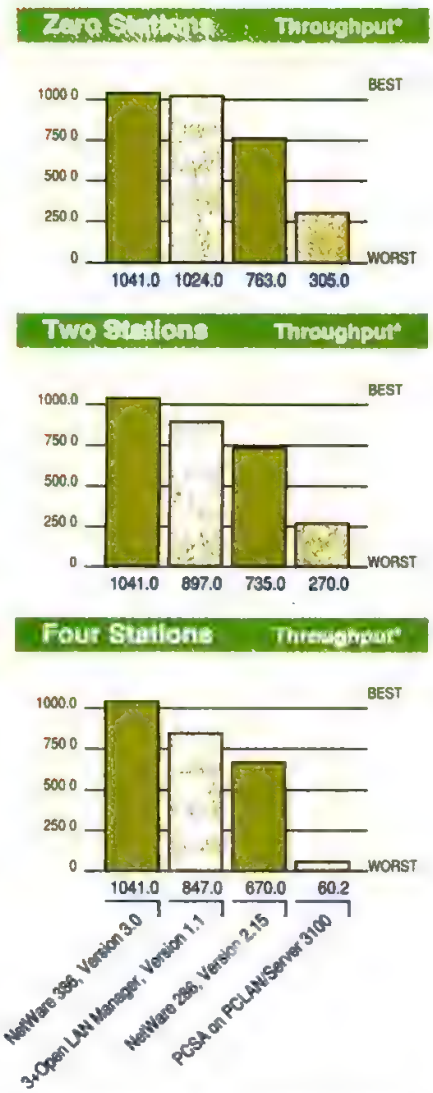
The **Network Throughput Under Load** test loads network cards, media, and access protocols but places a small load on the server. While the timed station transfers files, load stations read and write 1-byte data files, creating a high volume of data packets and increased activity on the network.

HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD



The **Hard Disk Access Load** test heavily loads the hard disk and disk-caching system. Each load station randomly accesses its own 100K data file using 1K records while the timed station transfers files. This procedure tests how well the software handles the drive and the speed of the disk subsystem.

DATABASE LOAD



In the **Database Load** test, all stations share a 4MB data file and its index file during reading, locking, and writing tasks while the timed station transfers files. This test reflects the record-locking support of the system and the way it handles a number of random, simultaneous accesses to a common file.

*Kilobits per second.

CONTINUES

PCLAN/SERVER 3100 BENCHMARK TESTS: COMPOSITE VIEWS

The PC LAN Labs benchmark tests were written in C and are independent of commercial software. Each load station operates at a rate many times that of a PC in a typical heavy-use environment (such as a data-entry operation). We have designed these tests so that a single station represents five to ten times the load of a user performing an interactive task (such as updating records) on a typical network.

The **Network Throughput Under Load**, **Hard Disk Access Load**, and **Database Load** benchmark tests each report the throughput recorded during the performance of a standardized task on the network. To obtain the figures shown here, we run a test program performing a sequential create, a sequential read, a sequential write, a random read, and a random write of a large file. The record sizes used in these activities systematically rotate among 16K, 4K, and 512 bytes. Usually a 1MB file is used, but this size may be adjusted for unusually fast or slow networks.

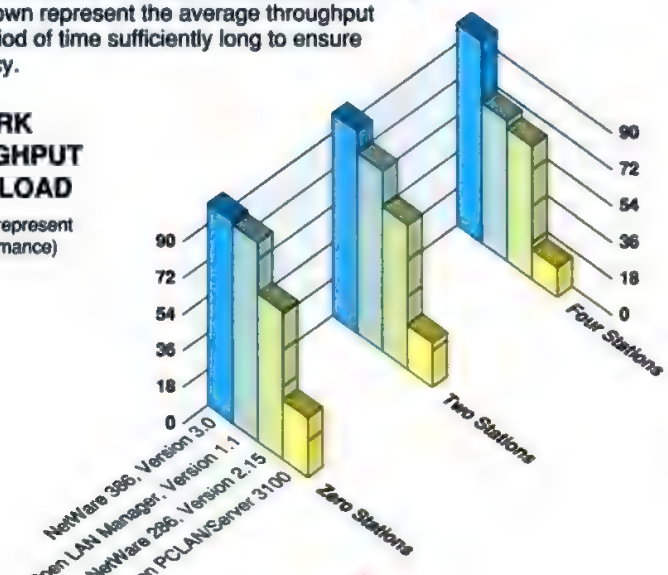
While the general test program is run, we load the network with specific programs for each of our three benchmark tests. The results shown represent the average throughput over a period of time sufficiently long to ensure consistency.

The DEC PCLAN/Server 3100 was configured with the help of on-site DEC technical staff and operated over thin Ethernet cable. All workstations used DEC's DEPCA network adapter. *NetWare* was run on an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 7MB RAM and Core high-speed hard disk drives. The server used Novell's 32-bit Ethernet adapter, and workstations used Gateway's G/Ethernet adapters. *3+Open LAN Manager* ran on a 3Com 3S/500 server with 7MB RAM. The workstations, 12-MHz Dell System 200s, used 3Com's 3C503 adapters.

As our test results demonstrate, DEC's PCSA file-server software slows considerably under the load of multiple PCs accessing shared files. Looking at separate steps within these tests, we found it particularly inefficient in moving the small data blocks that many database applications use. Throughput increases significantly when more-efficient big blocks are used; these blocks are typical of file transfers and applications such as word processing.

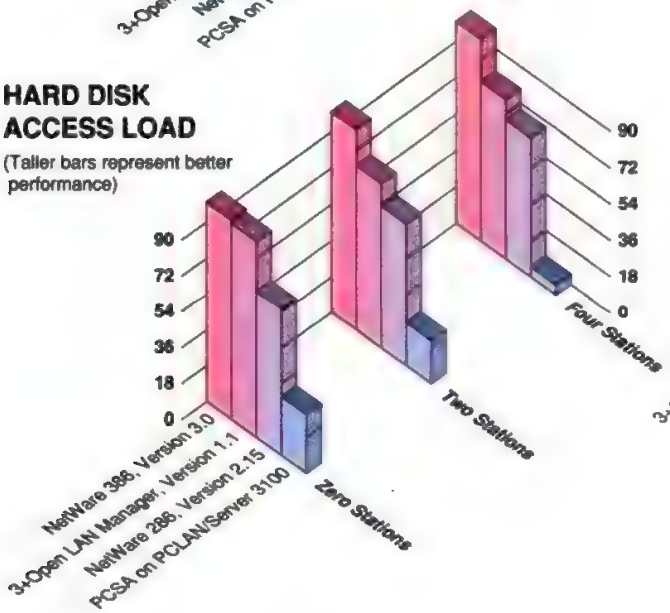
NETWORK THROUGHPUT UNDER LOAD

(Taller bars represent better performance)



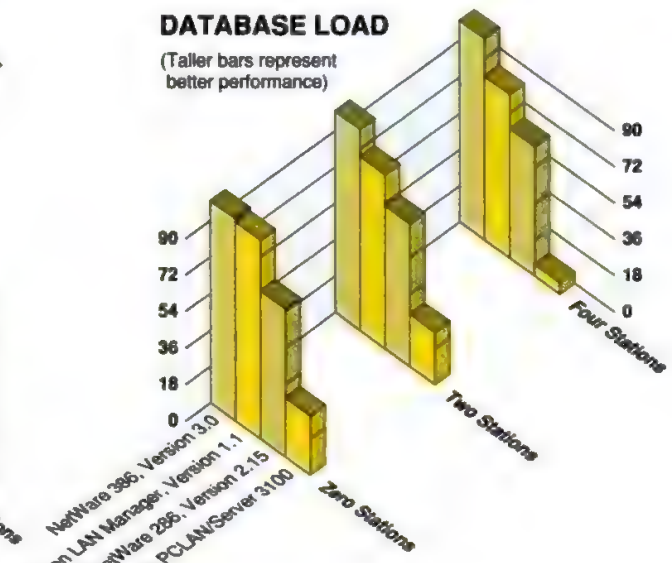
HARD DISK ACCESS LOAD

(Taller bars represent better performance)



DATABASE LOAD

(Taller bars represent better performance)



Relative Throughput (*NetWare 386*, Version 3.0 = 100)

ENDS

Hot 386/20 MHz System

Scorching 386/20 MHz Price

$2599.00

COMPLETE SYSTEM: 20MHz Processor; 65MB Hard Drive; 800,000 KBS Data Transfer; 1MB RAM (Expandable to 16MB); 1.2 and 1.44 high density floppy drives; 14" Monitor; Hi-Control; Card; MS DOS 4.01; Full Size Desktop Case with 3 drive bays; Enhanced Keyboard; 1-Year parts/labor warranty; Replacement parts expressed overnight at our expense on As-Your-Office Next Day On-Site Service, one year at no extra cost. THE BEST PHONE TECH SUPPORT IN THE COMPUTER BUSINESS. Toll free, unlimited. NEW! Pipeline Page Mode system performance is preferred in many applications to cache designs. We have found the second cache system in certain applications requiring substantial memory calls.

**(2) DAYS TO BUILD! Northgate charges credit card, cash only when your system is in the hands of a common carrier and your check has cleared. Quantity discounts are available for dealers, call for details. Price, specifications and availability subject to change without notice.

When you want to know all about a computer system ... Ask Dr. Jerry Pournelle.*

Put a machine in Pournelle's workshop. He'll soon tell you everything you want to know about it with no punches pulled.

Recently, Dr. Pournelle looked at Northgate's 80386 Pipeline Page Mode system and reported in BYTE July, 1989 (excerpted):

*Jerry Pournelle holds a doctorate in psychology and is a writer who also earns a comfortable living writing about computers present and future

e case is sturdy, and the motherboard
:tion is clean and neat. The boards are
/e seen some clones with boards so thin
: in the breeze."

'his machine a lot."

rkmanship is superior."

: wasn't any installation required
. I just turned it on, and it came up
'l."

'am] ... "which is all graphics is
st on the Northgate 80386 as
nes. So is Windows ..."

gate 80386 as better than
' and disk speed and wow!

PHOTOGRAPH THOMAS COOPER

984 All Rights Reserved
he Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of
ct and brand names are trademarks and

"... I have reports from other people who have Northgate computers, and they're happy."

"... All in all, the Northgate 80386 looks like one of the best deals in town."

SUDDEN SERVICE:* We Ship All Orders for 386/20 Systems within 4 days!*

"We hear you!"

CALL TOLL FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY
800-548-1993

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

Page Recognition For All of Us

ReadRight 2.0

- Reads hundreds of fonts
- Supports popular scanners
- Outputs a variety of formats

Any PC
+ ReadRight for $495
+ Scanner
= Omnifont OCR worth thousands

Reads Your Document

- Reads most typewritten and typeset documents
- Reads kerned and touching characters
- Reads complex layouts containing multiple columns and tables

Runs on Your PC

- Runs on any IBM compatible PC with 640K memory
- Supports most popular scanners and image formats, including images from fax cards or hand held scanners

Saves You Time

- Works without being trained to recognize your fonts
- Accesses your word processor, desktop publisher, spreadsheet or database software directly with just three keystrokes

800-233-4627

OCRSYSTEMS

215-938-7460 OCR Systems, Inc. 1800 Byberry Rd., Suite 1405 Huntingdon Valley, PA 19006
Copyright ©1989 OCR Systems, Inc. All rights reserved. ReadRight is a registered trademark of OCR Systems, Inc.
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONNECTIVITY

DEC'S PCLAN/SERVER 3100

With DEC's announcement of its Ethernet plans in 1980, DECnet took on new significance. The DECnet protocol layers fit nicely over the Ethernet cable and signaling scheme. The combination allows computers to interact over coaxial cable at distances longer than 1,000 feet without repeaters.

Today, DECnet over Ethernet cabling is DEC's preferred networking solution. DEC customers represent a huge base of Ethernet connections used to link terminals, minicomputers, and PCs together in networks that are becoming increasingly integrated. The cornerstone of this integration is the PCLAN/Server 3100.

A TOTAL SOLUTION

The DEC PCLAN/Server 3100 is about the size of an IBM PC AT, but it has 3.8 times the computing power of the original VAX 11/780. The base model comes with 8MB RAM and a 104MB hard disk. The Ethernet adapter is built into the system box, and the $12,500 package includes a DEC VT320 terminal that serves as the system console.

FACT FILE

PCLAN/Server 3100
Digital Equipment Corp., Maynard, MA 01754-2571; (800) DIGITAL, (508) 493-5111.
List Price: PCLAN Server 3100 with 8MB RA 104MB hard disk, 95MB tape backup, Etherne controller, four serial ports, VT320 terminal console, VMS operating system (Version 5.1 *DECnet-VAX Network Software, VAX VMS Services for MS-DOS, PCMail, SEDT* editor menu-driven installation shell and system administration menus, broadcast utility, $1 DEPCA-KA PC Network Integration Packa each workstation), including Ethernet cont mouse, LK250 keyboard with IBM AT-com cable, *DECnet*-PCSA client software licen $845.

CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-MOS

The Multi-User Solution For The Multi-Dimensional Company

Odds are, you're part of a multi-faceted organization, one that's involved in many different projects and activities. Every day you juggle dozens of tasks. So why are your PCs still doing one thing at a time — for one person at a time?

Today's 286 and 386-based PCs provide the power to do much more. PC-MOS is the multi-user, multi-tasking software that unleashes that power, making your PCs as multi-dimensional as your business.

Minicomputer Power For The Cost Of A PC!

PC-MOS lets several users simultaneously run different programs on a single, high-performance PC. One user can run a spreadsheet, while another uses the word processor and several others access a database — all at the same time! So instead of replicating expensive PCs, each user has an inexpensive monitor or terminal. The benefits are lower cost, more control, better security and consistency across applications. And at $595 for a 5-user version, you can afford to get started today!

DOS Compatibility, NetWare Connectivity

PC-MOS lets users run the popular DOS programs they use now — even Microsoft® Windows 286. Our gateway to NetWare lets you expand your Novell network inexpensively and easily. And PC-MOS requires no expensive wiring, and no network management headaches.

Proven Reliable With 100,000+ Users

Because PC-MOS was the first DOS-compatible multi-user operating system, it offers broad compatibility and the reliability of time-tested software. More than 100,000 satisfied users trust their work to PC-MOS each day. Our latest version features an easy-to-use install program, lets you re-boot individual workstations, and supports high-resolution, bit-mapped color graphics.

Call us today. We'll show you how to add multiple dimensions to your PC.

THE SOFTWARE LINK

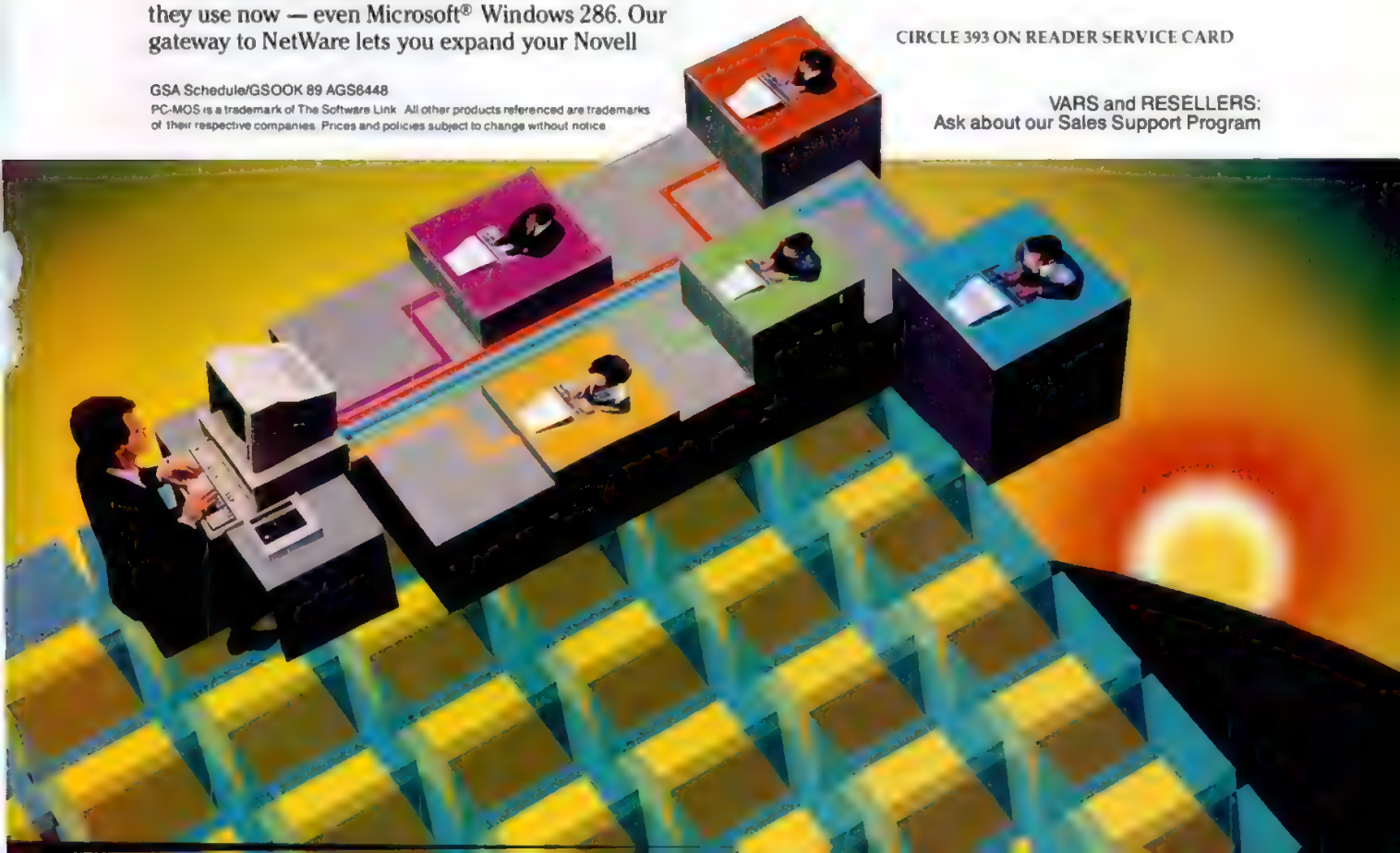
3577 Parkway Lane, Norcross, GA 30092
1-800-451-LINK, (404) 448-5465
FAX: (404) 263-6474 TELEX: 4996147 SWLINK

CIRCLE 393 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GSA Schedule/GSOOK 89 AGS6448

PC-MOS is a trademark of The Software Link. All other products referenced are trademarks of their respective companies. Prices and policies subject to change without notice.

VARS and RESELLERS:
Ask about our Sales Support Program



PROJECT WORKBENCH® SOFTWARE SYSTEM SETS LAN SPEED RECORD

Every project management system claims to be fast. But get a monster project near a memory-hungry LAN with a dozen managers sharing files and "what if" becomes "when if."

The exception is Project Workbench® software with Expanded Memory Support. Rated "Lightning Fast" by InfoWorld, the system is compatible with every major LAN. You can share files and cross-check resource usage on other projects without leaving your desk. The system safeguards files from being updated simultaneously.

Data can be viewed on any number of projects on your network and summarized in custom reports. Combine individual projects into one "master project" to give management an accurate overview. When a group of projects is viewed as a whole, you can see the impact of individual schedules on resource allocation.

Pick up your speed with Project Workbench software . . . the system more than 100,000 project managers worldwide depend on.

LAN Support

- AT&T Starlan
- Banyan Vines
- IBM PC Net
- IBM Token Ring
- Novell NetWare
- Nestar Plan
- DECnet with PCSA Option
- MS-NET/Net BIOS (and compatibles)
- 3COM 3+
- Microsoft MS-NET
- Torus Tapestry
- Ungermann-Bass Net One

FREE DEMO DISK
Call (212) 219-8945
or your local dealer

Applied Business Technology Corporation™

Hardware Requirements: IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 or compatible, IBM 3270 PC, DEC VAXmate
Project Workbench® is a registered trademark and the ABT logo is a trademark of Applied Business Technology Corporation
All other products are trademarks of their respective manufacturers © 1989 Applied Business Technology Corporation

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DEC'S PCLAN/SERVER 3100

Don't look inside the 3100 for the expansion slots found in PC-type machines. If you want to add memory (up to 32MB), you must attach daughterboards to the main system board.

The system is relatively small, expandable, and quiet. It needs no special care and can even be installed in a closet or under a desk. Several layers of password protection keep the data on the server safe from local access.

The PCLAN/Server 3100 uses a standard Ethernet network, and the software designed for PC client stations can drive DEC's PC Ethernet adapter, called the DEPCA (DEC Ethernet Personal Computer Adapter). The software is easy to configure and uses the widely accepted MS-Net NETUSE and similar command syntax.

The DEC PCLAN/Server 3100 is relatively small, expandable, and quiet. It needs no special care, can be installed under a desk, and has 3.8 times the computing power of the original VAX 11/780.

For those who want to turn a PC into a VT series terminal clone, DEC offers a DEPCA Network Integration Kit that includes a special keyboard with VT-style special function keys, DEC mouse, and software license for $845.

The PCLAN/Server 3100 doesn't have a floppy disk drive, but it does have an internal SCSI adapter. DEC delivers the computer loaded with the VMS operating system and the file server software, so you don't need any input device to get started. Just flip the power switch and start adding users.

Tandy® Business Systems

Step up to power planning.

What the future holds is in your hands . . . today. With a 386™-based Tandy Business System, you'll have the power you need to set—and reach—your strategic objectives.

Quickly transform raw data into useful information. Compile a spreadsheet to compare current and previous figures, then graph the results to see once-hidden trends.

Pinpoint those areas needing improvement, outline your plan and create PERT charts to support your formal proposal.

You won't be charting your course alone—Radio Shack offers the best support services in the industry.

Success? Plan on it with a Tandy Business System.

Radio Shack®
COMPUTER CENTERS
A DIVISION OF TANDY CORPORATION

386/TM licensed from Intel Corp

CIRCLE 289 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Star's multi-font printers give you more than just a lot of attractive faces.

Built-in fonts/typefaces.
You'll look great on paper with up to 16 built-in fonts.

Paper handling made easy.
Friction and tractor feeds are built in. Switch paper types easily with paper parking.

High-speed printing.
Speeds of up to 300 cps put your print-outs in the fast lane.

Color printing.
Add pizzazz to your presentations with our NX-1000 Rainbow, or by adding our color kit to 4 models.

Bi-directional graphics.
Create eye-catching charts at eye-opening speeds.

All the dazzling and distinctive typefaces built into Star's multi-font printers are just part of the beauty of our 12 models. Because Star lets you choose from more built-ins that can build up your image. Like bi-directional graphics for creating charts quickly, clearly. High-speed printing. And all the paper handling flexibility you need, including a bottom feed. We've even built in capabilities for color printing.

Star makes you look your best with all kinds of attractive features. In fact, even our prices are attractive. For information, call 1-800-447-4700.

IL star micronics

THE IMAGEPOWER PRINTERS

NX-1000 II ***NX-1000 Rainbow*** ***LaserPrinter 8 II*** ***XR-1000*** ***NX-2410*** ***XB-2410***

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

If you want to use other VMS software, you can connect any of DEC's external SCSI devices. The system tested at PC LAN Labs included a DEC TK50 tape drive. This device uses a tape cartridge with a 95MB capacity and is useful for loading new software, updating software, and archiving data. In our system the tape drive was external, but DEC states that it will be internal in later deliveries. Other devices can be added using the SCSI interface, including up to three 323MB hard disks.

The Personal Computing Systems Architecture, on which the 3100 is based, lets client workstations contact multiple servers through Ethernet.

CAPABILITIES THAT COUNT

Network services provided by the PCLAN/Server 3100 include two types of file access, the use of shared printers, and links to other DEC and non-DEC machines. Additional hardware and software can provide SNA links to IBM mainframes as well as 3270 terminal emulation.

The standard PCLAN/Server 3100 box comes with four serial ports. One of these is taken up by the system console, leaving three additional ports to be configured for other devices such as modems or printers. Installation is particularly simple if the printer happens to be made by DEC; the system administration menu provides options for nearly all DEC printers. If the printer isn't made by DEC—for instance, if it's the ubiquitous Hewlett-Packard LaserJet—you must enter additional commands to configure the DEC software for a "nonstandard" printer. This procedure, which requires knowledge of the VMS command language, is documented in the manuals provided.

The Personal Computing Systems Architecture (PCSA), on which the 3100 system is based, gives client workstations the ability to contact multiple servers through Ethernet. The PCLAN/Server 3100 also acts as a gateway to other DEC machines. Any PC attached to the PCLAN/Server can connect to any other VAX machine on the network. This is accomplished using the SETHOST terminal emulator program provided with the PC software. Making connections to an IBM mainframe requires additional hardware and software.

SOFTWARE COMPLETES THE PICTURE

Well-integrated software is the icing on DEC's 3100 cake. The VMS operating system comes standard with the PCLAN/Server 3100; available as an option is the Ultrix operating system—DEC's version of Unix. Because these operating systems are loaded at the factory, they're ready to run right out of the box.

In addition to the all-important PCSA software, the 3100 system utilizes file

"What's your Problem?!!"

Find Out Quickly & Easily with Check✔It® PC Diagnostic Software from TouchStone

You've spent hundreds of dollars on the latest PC equipment, installed the best software, learned to tell the difference between your modem and your mouse. . . then something goes wrong. And your local dealer can't help you unless you pack up your system and take it down to the shop.

You may waste a lot of time and money before you find out if your PC even NEEDS repair. If any of this sounds familiar, you need Check✔It from TouchStone Software Corporation.

Check✔It will run complete diagnostic tests on your PC's main system board, memory, video subsystem, hard and floppy disks, serial/parallel ports, keyboard, and other components. Check✔It will also tell you exactly what's installed on your PC, and rate its performance in actual throughput. And Check✔It's diagnostics are so thorough, when it finds a memory error it will show you which RAM chip needs to be replaced!

But don't take our word for it, people across the country are telling each other about Check✔It. . .

"Check✔It is no simplistic, once-over-lightly piece of software. . . high marks for its performance and capabilities." — Atlantic Tech

"TouchStone Software's computer cavalry rides to your rescue in the form of Check✔It. . . an easy-to-use, menu-driven program." — PC Magazine.

Call TODAY for information: (800) 531-0450 or (213) 598-7746

TouchStone Software Corporation
909 Electric Avenue, Seal Beach, CA 90740

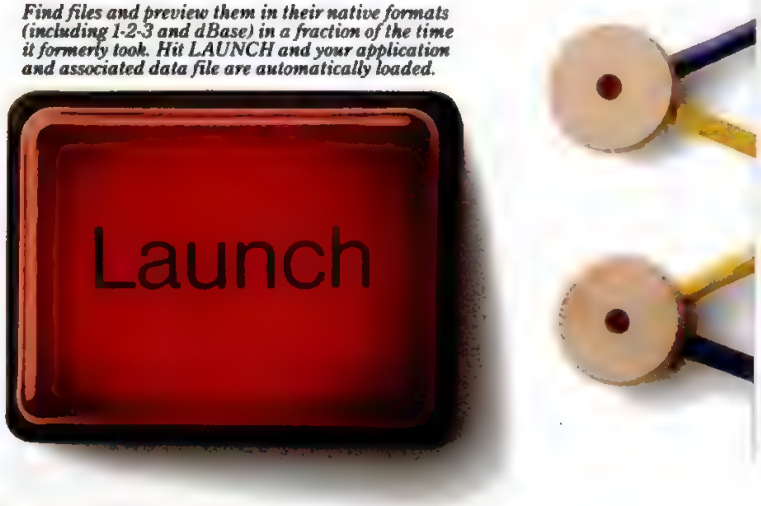
Check✔It is a registered trademark of TouchStone Software Corporation. All other trademarks are of their respective manufacturers.

CIRCLE 203 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Many utilities thrive only on misfortune. PC Tools provides first-rate accident insurance plus much more.

Our desktop manager is one of our most noteworthy features. It has a word processor, database, autodialer, telecommunications and much more. Including a calendar to help you keep appointments, print out to-do lists, even graph your free time.

Find files and preview them in their native formats (including 1-2-3 and dBase) in a fraction of the time it formerly took. Hit LAUNCH and your application and associated data file are automatically loaded.



Our clipboard lets you cut information from your spreadsheet and paste it into your word processor (or any other application) without re-entering data or text.

A new visio

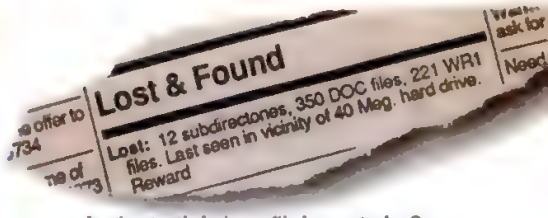
Accidents happen.

And when they do, nobody makes it easier to recover a deleted file or restore a hard disk than PC Tools Deluxe. But Central Point Software believes a utility product should do more than just protect you from misfortune. More than simply back up your hard disk, recover an inadvertently deleted file, or allow you to manage your files from a DOS shell.

Central Point's vision is that a utility product should enhance your productivity every moment you're at the keyboard. It should simplify the way you find, preview and load a 1-2-3 spreadsheet. Make it easy to combine the contents of one document into another. Even allow you to look up a client's address while you're in the middle of another application. Everyday tasks. Tasks that, without PC Tools Deluxe, are difficult to do and take far too much time.

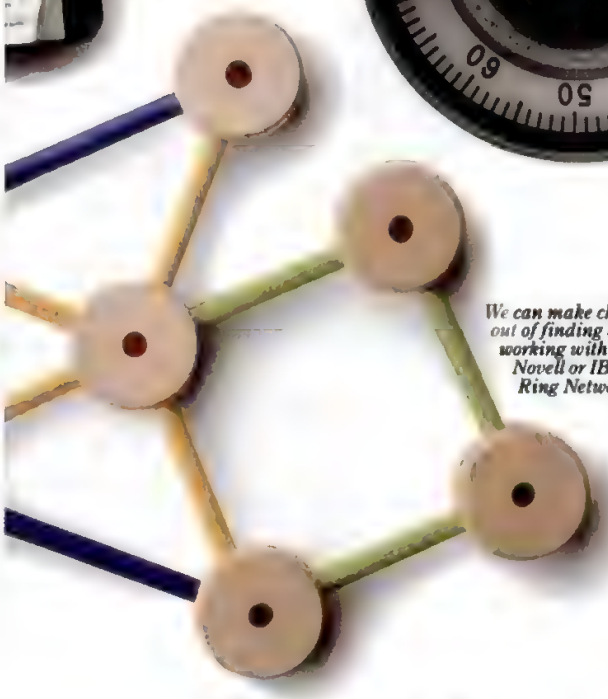
But it's not just what PC Tools Deluxe does that makes it different. Its windowed environment makes doing these things (as well as all of its other functions) simple. The environment's movable, resizable win-

Our PC CACHE can accelerate disk intensive applications dramatically.



Inadvertently losing a file is easy to do. Our UNDELETE makes it just as easy to undo. (Recovers entire subdirectories too.)

Encrypt financial info, employee data, contracts and other sensitive information in a format nobody can crack. Except you.



We can make child's play out of finding and working with files on Novell or IBM Token Ring Networks.

In the event your disk goes up in smoke, PC BACKUP makes sure you won't get burned. It's breathtakingly fast, reliable and extremely easy to use.

n of utilities.

dows, full mouse support, pull-down menus and context sensitive help make learning and using the product a breeze. And PC Tools Deluxe conforms to IBM's Systems Application Architecture (or SAA) standards so its look and feel is almost identical to all the other applications you'll see in the 90s.

PC Tools Deluxe. It has redefined what a utility product should be. Designed not only to protect you from misfortune, but to make using your computer as fast and easy as it should be. So, even if you never have had an accident in your entire life, you'll still benefit from PC Tools the very moment you start using it.

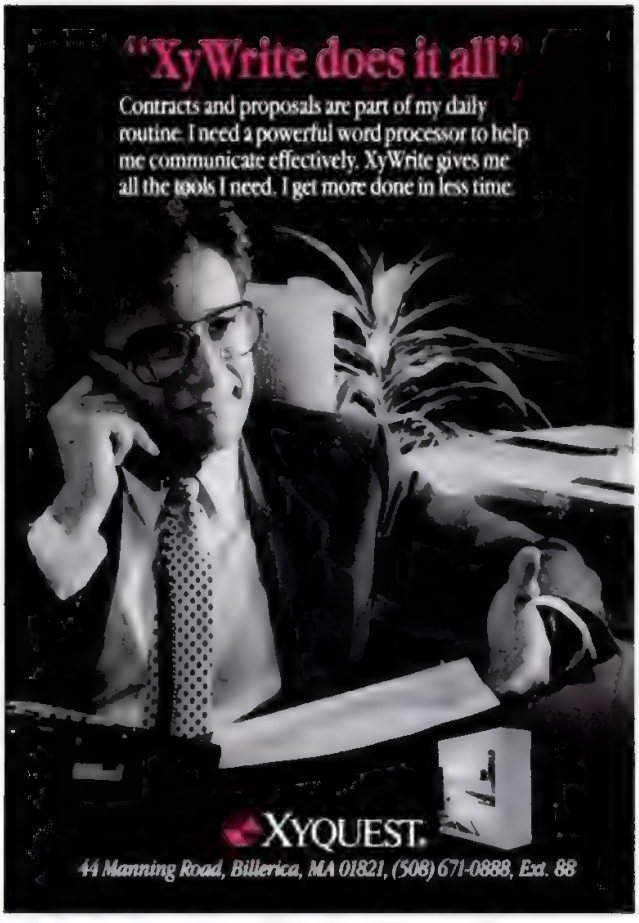
PC Tools Deluxe 5.5

Central Point Software INC.

A MEMBER OF THE VIDEO TECHNOLOGY GROUP

PC Tools is a trademark of Central Point Software. All other product names are trademarks of their manufacturers

CIRCLE 212 ON READER SERVICE CARD



CIRCLE 518 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Definitions on disk

Language Master gives you instant access to more than 80,000 dictionary definitions plus 470,000 synonyms from Merriam-Webster—the English language authority.

The dictionary contains definitions, usage notes and hyphenation points. The thesaurus contains synonyms, meanings for each synonym group and properly inflects all responses.

Language Master, formerly Choice Words for the IBM PC, works with most popular MS-DOS word processors and is now available for the Apple Macintosh.

Whether you're writing, reading, or simply want to explore the English language in a new and exciting way, Language Master is for you.

LANGUAGE MASTER™

$99

See your local software dealer. Or order directly by calling 1-800-323-0023, (305 566-3511 in FL) or write: Franklin Software, 3511 N.E. 22nd Avenue, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33308

Franklin™ Software

CIRCLE 224 ON READER SERVICE CARD

server software (VMS Services for PCs) and workstation software based on Microsoft's redirector, which is also used by IBM and many other companies. These workstation and server products run on top of DECnet, which in turn runs on top of Ethernet. NetBIOS services are available in the workstation protocol stack.

Since the PCLAN/Server 3100 runs the same operating system as the other larger VAXes, the commands are the same. Print queues are set up just as on a large VAX system and are available to the PC users via the PCSA software.

DEC's documentation set includes over a dozen thickly stuffed three-ring binders. The manuals have illustrations, indexes, and glossaries to spare, and they're easy to read. DEC's world of acronyms is daunting to the uninitiated; these manuals are more valuable to someone with some experience or schooling in DEC's way of doing things.

Well-integrated software is the icing on DEC's 3100 cake. The VMS operating system is standard; Ultrix, DEC's version of Unix, is also available. Both are ready to run right out of the box.

The standard software distribution includes a copy of *Microsoft Windows*, *DECWindows* (the DEC X-Windows product), DOS extensions, the SETHOST terminal emulator, and SEDT, which is similar to the text-editor program found on all VAX systems.

One particularly useful feature is that the PCLAN/Server 3100 lets you remotely boot from the server disk. To accomplish this task, a copy of DOS must be loaded

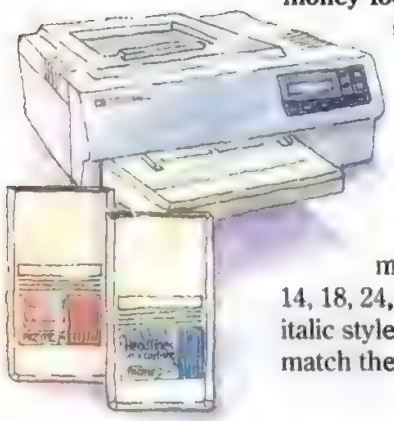
It's now fast and easy to print Headline Fonts

HP LaserJet IIP Compatible

without waiting

downloading

or filling up your hard disk.



Spending a lot of time, effort and money fooling around with downloadable soft fonts? Don't give up. Just plug in Pacific Data Products' *Headlines in a Cartridge*™.

Immediately, you gain access to 18 high-quality Helv and Tms Rmn style fonts. And they come in the most widely used display sizes—14, 18, 24, 30, 36, and 48 points. In bold or italic styles. No other font cartridge can match these point sizes.

When teamed with Pacific Data's *25 Cartridges in One!*™—which offers 172 fonts—you can print your entire document without changing cartridges or downloading fonts. And both are ideal for shared printer environments.

For the dealer that carries *Headlines in a Cartridge*™ in your area, or for more information on our other printer enhancement products, call Pacific Data Products at (619) 552-0880.

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

6404 Nancy Ridge Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 552-0880 • Fax (619) 552-0889 • *Headlines in a Cartridge* and *25 Cartridges in One!* are trademarks of Pacific Data Products, Inc. All other company and product names are trademarks of the company or manufacturer respectively. Copyright 1989 Pacific Data Products, Inc.

CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

OCH NESS MONSTER DEVOURS SIL

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS INVITES YOU TO

ENQUIRE

ABOUT FASTBACK PLUS

Incredible proof of reincarnation

MAN LOSES HAIR WAITING FOR DOS

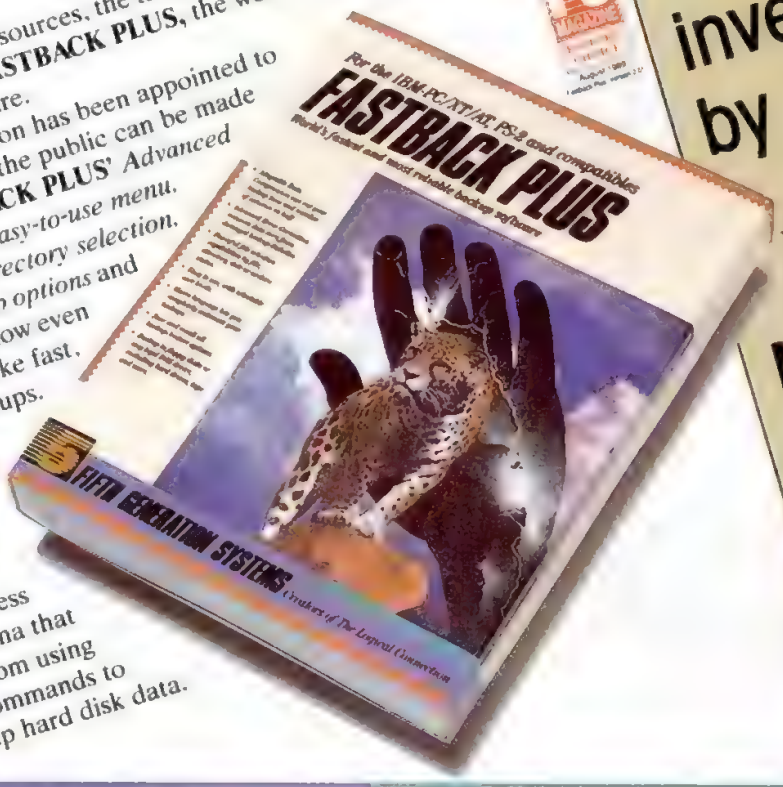
Anytown, USA—The unidentified victim was apparently among the millions of people who still think that DOS Backup and Copy commands are a safe and convenient way to back up their valuable hard disk data.

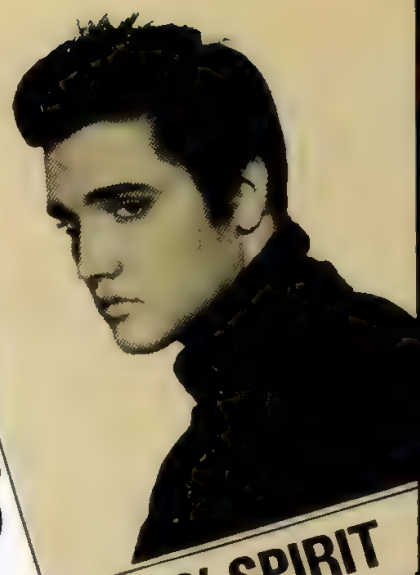
It is not known whether the shocking loss was a result of natural aging while DOS made the backup, or whether the victim pulled his hair out in frustration after discovering that a minor disk error had rendered his entire backup set useless.

According to reliable sources, the tragedy could have been averted if the man had been using **FASTBACK PLUS**, the world's fastest and most reliable backup software.

A special commission has been appointed to study ways in which the public can be made aware that **FASTBACK PLUS**' *Advanced Error Correction, easy-to-use menu, flexible file and directory selection, automated backup options* and other features allow even beginners to make fast, foolproof backups.

Public knowledge of these facts could ease the wide-spread stress and trauma that result from using DOS commands to back up hard disk data.





ELVIS' SPIRIT TRAPPED INS MICROCHIP

d bride
sits on
ch steps
r 2 years
★★★★★
C industry
controlled
y UFO aliens
★★★★★

Spreadsh
invented
by preh
★★★★

Mom
has
bal
in
y

This product is in no way associated with or has origination in Fisher Scientific or Allied Corporation

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (800) 873-4384 (504) 291-7221

CIRCLE 232 ON READER SERVICE CARD

onto the server and a "boot disk" created. Once this process is complete, any workstation on the network can be enabled for a remote boot.

VERSIONS AND REVISIONS

As of this review, PC Systems Architecture was in Release 2.2, with Release 3.0 slated to appear in December 1989. The current PCSA turns in a poor showing compared to *NetWare* and other competitors. The beta version of Release 3.0, however, addresses many of our complaints about performance. This early software tested at three times the throughput of the version now being sold.

Our preview of DEC's Christmas present to the world of networking indicated that the new release improves the server's disk caching performance and does a better job of handling multiple simultaneous tasks than its predecessor.

The upcoming version of the software also reduces the load on the workstation's RAM. Release 3.0 should free at least 519K of RAM for application programs; 457K was free in the version that we tested at our PC LAN Labs. The new software can take advantage of both extended and expanded memory in workstations, and users can unload most of the workstation software from RAM.

Our preview of PCSA, Release 3.0, showed that it improves the server's disk caching performance and is better at handling multiple simultaneous tasks than Release 2.2.

SPEEDY ACCESS

There are two different ways that a PC user can access files on the PCLAN/Server 3100. The fastest of the two methods is called high-performance disk services. This mode is specifically designed to give each user a dedicated directory or to provide a place for storing .EXE and .COM files as well as operational software that is loaded into the local memory of the PC. For example, the master copy of a word processor and a database program would reside on the 3100 and would be accessed using this type of disk service. The service does not, however, allow multiple users to write to the data files. The reason that this high-performance mode is fast is because it isn't shared.

The second alternative, which is called file services, is a great deal slower than the high-speed disk service, but it provides users with the read and write that is needed for multiple simultaneous access to the same data files. On our benchmark tests, the throughput of the file-service mode was only half that of the high-performance disk services. Additionally, the high-performance disk services suffered only negligible degradation when multiple stations were used on the server, but the shared service slowed down considerably under multistation service.

IT'S US VERSUS THEM

Above are the three best selling mice in the world. And no wonder. Each of these manufacturers is dedicated to uncompromised quality, state of the art technology, and ergonomic design. However, as you can see, one stands apart, even among these over-achievers. The Genius Mouse GM-F301 rewards those who demand the best with ultra-accurate cursor placement, silky-smooth glide, and a color and texture like polished ivory. The GM-F301 is the only mouse that can be switched between the two mouse modes at any time without having to reboot or reload the mouse driver (should you expect less from the best?), has adjustable dynamic resolution, and includes an X-Y lock feature. And, as with all truly advanced things, the Genius mouse is almost mindlessly easy to plug in and run. Genius-perfect for the beginner or the thoroughly jaded power user. For your nearest dealer, please call **(800) 456-7593.**

Genius - simply better.

KYE INTERNATIONAL CORP.
PHONE: (714) 590-3940 FAX: (714) 590-1231

CIRCLE 492 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MANAGING THE MOB

To administer the network, the system manager must log in to the VMS operating system either from the system console or from a remote workstation using the SETHOST terminal emulator. When the manager is on-line, the screen presents a menu-driven administration program.

The administrator uses the menu program to add or delete user privileges, to set up file areas for individual users, and to perform general system tasks. A complete set of network statistic and monitoring options is also included. Security is excellent, with password protection and control optional at several levels.

The DEC PCLAN/Server 3100's file server software is a disappointment. The administrator has no choice but to go to a DEC school and become VAX-smart to configure and maintain the network.

One disappointment is the far-from-intuitive file server software. The administrator of this network has no choice but to go to a DEC school and become VAX-smart to configure and maintain the network comfortably.

HELPING HANDS

When it comes to providing service for its products, DEC can stand toe to toe with just about anyone. On-site service is available in most cities in North America and in several locations around the world, and technical and administrative courses are available worldwide.

DEC has devised varying service plans to meet the needs of its diverse clientele. The simplest form of help is DEC's toll-

NISCAN OCR is capable of extraordinary accuracy even with dot matrix print. It can be trained to read any clear font and generates ASCII output which is compatible with all standard word processing, editing and desktop publishing software.

NISCAN's advancements in scanning technology have made it the premier 300 DPI hand scanner for the PC. NISCAN's GEM and TIFF formats are *load-and-go* with many of the most popular desktop publishing and word processing packages including Ventura Publisher*, Aldus PageMaker* and WordPerfect 5.0*.

Give your PC a better image today with NISCAN and NISCAN OCR!

NISCAN

NISCAN OCR
Words & Pictures

For the nearest dealer or information about image vectorization and greyscale enhancement software call **1-800-245-SCAN** or write **NISCA Incorporated** - 1919 Old Denton Rd. - Carrollton, TX 75006
Color has been added to some of NISCAN's monochrome images above
Product names preceding "*" are registered trademarks of their respective companies

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Built In The Speed The Others Left Out.

Introducing The AST Premium® 386SX/16.

When we designed the AST Premium 386SX/16, we had our sights set on building the best 386SX™-based computer you could find.

Why? Because with faster processing and the ability to run 32-bit software, at a cost that's comparable to 80286 computers, 80386SX™ computers will quickly become the workhorses of the business computing world.

And that's what the AST Premium 386SX/16 is, a workhorse of the highest standards. To begin with, we've built in a high-speed memory cache, making this SX computer one of the fastest you can buy. Then, we added VGA graphics and support for EMS 4.0.

We also built in a future. The Premium 386SX/16 features AST's Cupid-32™ architecture. So, when your needs grow, your computer can grow with you. From 25 or 33 MHz 80386™ computing, all the way to i486™ processing power, with a single board swap. You don't have to buy a new computer, or lose your investment in peripherals.

COMPARE FOR YOURSELF

Feature	AST Premium 386SX/16	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 386s	COMPAQ DESKPRO® 286e	IBM® PS/2™ Model 55
Processor Type	386SX	386SX	286	386SX
Speed	16 MHz	16 MHz	12 MHz	16 MHz
Available Slots	5	4	4	3
EMS Support Software Included	4.0	3.2	4.0	No
Landmark Benchmarks*	23.1	15.4	11.6	15.3
List Price** One-Floppy System	$2,695	$3,299	$2,699	$3,895***

*Landmark Software version 1.1 benchmarks — a generalized index used to compare one machine to another. The higher the number, the better.
**List price is MSRP.
***List price with 30 MB hard drive, one-floppy system not available with this model.

So, if you're considering an 80286- or 80386SX-based computer from a manufacturer like Compaq® or IBM®, make sure you compare it to the AST Premium 386SX/16. After all, if your needs require a workhorse, shouldn't you buy a thoroughbred?

For more information call **1-800-876-4AST** or, use our Bulletin Board Service number **(714) 852-1872.**

AST® RESEARCH INC.

The Power Of Choice.

AST is a leading supplier to government agencies. General Service Contract number GS00K89AGS6418. AST markets products worldwide — in Europe and the Middle East call 44 1 568 4350; in Japan call 81 3 818 0710; in the Far East call our Hong Kong office at 852 5 806 4333; in Canada call 416-826-7514; in Australia call 02 906 2200. AST, AST logo and AST Premium, registered and Cupid-32 and FASTboard trademarks AST Research, Inc. All other brand or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. Copyright 1989 AST Research, Inc. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 738 ON READER SERVICE CARD

free 800 number, a service available for a nominal charge for customers with software problems. And software update services allow customers to keep up with the latest releases.

A unique service is the Digital Electronic Store, an 800 telenumber providing callers with access to an electronic catalog of products available from DEC. Current pricing, product information, delivery times, and other pertinent facts can be obtained on-line. The only requirement is that your terminal software be able to emulate a DEC terminal.

ONE PURCHASE

If you have a large or small DEC installation and need a way to integrate PCs and existing hardware, the PCLAN/Server 3100 may be just what you're looking for. Its ability to access massive disks, combined with printer services available on big VAX machines, makes the package a particularly enticing one.

For currently nonnetworked customers who are hunting for a network server, the PCLAN/Server 3100 option provides an exceptional growth path, although options such as *NetWare* and *LAN Manager* prove stiff competition. The PCLAN/Server 3100 is no real competition for *NetWare 286* or *3+Open LAN Manager* in terms of simply providing file services. Both of the other products provide faster file transfers and have well-established customer bases.

If you have a large or small DEC installation and need a way to integrate PCs and existing hardware, the PCLAN/Server 3100 may be just what you're looking for.

Instead, the main niche for the PCLAN/Server 3100 will most certainly be among the established DEC customer base whose members are looking for a way to integrate their PCs.

The PCLAN/Server 3100 provides a sleek solution for the data system manager looking for ways of fully integrating a large DEC mainframe system with the myriad of PC systems that exist in today's workplace. One hardware/software combination from a single vendor, complete with service and installation, can be that plagued manager's dream.

For those whose dollars are already invested in a VAX installation, the PCLAN/Server 3100 is an appealing choice. DEC's most recent marketing push is to help people integrate their PCs, VAXes, and other machines, and this time around, DEC isn't foundering in miscalculated product introductions. Digital Equipment Corp. has an investment in people and products, Tandy's proven PC line, and a solid server to support the entire crowd. ■

A 12-year DEC user, Paul Ferrill is an electrical engineer and a frequent contributor to PC Magazine.

PS 600- A Printer Controller That Transforms A Standard Laser Printer Into A Typesetter . . .

- *Affordable 600 X 600 DPI resolution for a standard laser printer*
- *PostScript® language compatible printing with QMS® UltraScript PC plus™ — 47 typefaces*
- *Works with Pagemaker®, Word Perfect®, Ventura Publisher®, and Microsoft® Windows.*

All this for only $1195.00 (suggested retail price) including *UltraScript PC plus™*.

For details call us today.

DP-TEK

3031 W. Pawnee, Wichita, KS 67213 (316) 945-8600

PostScript® is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other products mentioned are trademarks of their respective manufacturer.

CIRCLE 298 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate™ Computer Systems, Inc.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 20 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

MAY 30, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 25 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

AND NOW OCTOBER 31, 1989

ELEGANCE 386 33 MHz

EDITORS' CHOICE

Northgate's 386 Expertise reaches its pinnacle with the introduction of our 33 MHz Elegance model. Northgate 20 and 25 MHz models have already won rave reviews. Each owns an Editors' Choice. And now, our 33 MHz also carries Editors' Choice honors. Quality construction and the thoughtful combination of exclusive features set them apart.

But the hands-down distinguishing factor among 386 systems in this business is **S-P-E-E-D.** And here's where Elegance rages into the lead. Both the 20 and 25 MHz systems won the special attention of PC Magazine, InfoWorld and hordes of customers for their raw computing power.

Enter Elegance 33. And add more compelling features—industry-topping speed AND a killer total system price. Unmatched among recognized brands, the Northgate system described at the right simply sweeps away the rest.

IBM, Compaq? Double the price or more. AST, Everex, etc. can't come close. Dell doesn't even have a 33 MHz and their 25 MHz System 325 is more than $1,600.00 higher than Elegance 33.

Next ... factor in the most CUSTOMER oriented service and tech support programs ever seen in the PC industry; Deskside repair option; TelephoneTech support day, night, every day, every night. No wonder Northgate products win more than their share of awards. *And no wonder Northgate is the computer thousands of new users every month are proud to call theirs.*

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

©Copyright Northgate Computer Systems Inc. 1989
All Rights Reserved.
Northgate, OMNIKEY/102, OmniKey PLUS, and the Northgate N logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

"We hear you!"

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 41000, Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

COMPARE FEATURES • COMPARE PRICING
$590.00
: ELEGANCE SYSTEM
FOR THIS COMPU
che (Optional 256K Cache available)
• 150MB Hard
• 4MB Ram
or Monitor 800x600 Resolution with
• 64K SFbuy custom vertical cabinet. (Desk Top style
• Zero
ard
• 1 service or famous Northgate overnight parts
parts and labor warranty
Supreme — 24 Hours Every Day, Every Night,
too
niKey/PLUS
extra cost.
Ask about NEW
OmniKey/PLUS
"THE MAGIC
KEYBOARD"

PC MAGAZINE
EDITORS' CHOICE
July 1989
VGAWONDER

PC WORLD
BEST BUY

VGAWONDER

FASTER THAN THE AVERAGE BEAR

Are you asking yourself what a bear has to do with super speed, remarkable resolution and fabulous colors? We did, too. How can anyone bear to work with less than incredible speed, we asked ourselves. How can anyone bear to work without extraordinary resolution? Bear to work with less than 256 spectacular colors? We got so beared out, we decided to share one with you. Along with the bear facts about ATI's award-winning board.

Such as:

- high resolution 800×600 and 1024×768 graphics
- fast 16-bit bus support
- 100% register-level compatible in VGA®, EGA®, CGA®, MDA®, and Hercules® modes
- analog and digital monitor support
- easy, switchless installation
- high resolution and 132 column drivers
- Microsoft® compatible bus mouse and mouse port included
- available in 256K and 512K versions

Oh, and bear this in mind – when it comes to VGA*WONDER*®, you'll be getting a honey of a price!

For more information, contact your supplier or

ATI Technologies Inc.
3761 Victoria Park Avenue
Scarborough, Ontario
Canada M1W 3S2
Tel: (416) 756-0718
Fax: (416) 756-0720

ATI TECHNOLOGIES INC.
Technology you can Trust.

Registered trademarks are as follows: ATI, VGA*WONDER* – ATI Technologies Inc.; Microsoft – Microsoft Corp.; Hercules – Hercules Computer Technologies Inc.; VGA, EGA, CGA, MDA – International Business Machines Corp.

by
Craig Stinson

Spreadsheets

Exploring the New Features of Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, Part 1

■ Our new columnist probes the powerful features in the upgrade of an old standby to help you decide whether or not you need them.

Welcome to Spreadsheets, the new edition of Spreadsheet Clinic!

Starting a new column is always exciting and challenging. Significantly revamping an established column is perhaps even more so. After all, if it ain't broke, why fix it? My answer to that comes from Tom Peters's best-seller *Thriving on Chaos*: "If it ain't broke, you just haven't looked hard enough. Fix it anyway."

My aim here is to make the old Spreadsheet Clinic even better—more relevant, more detailed, and more informative. Much of the time I'll continue the popular reader submission format that has been the mainstay of Spreadsheet Clinic all along. But you can also expect to see spreadsheets covered from a variety of angles.

I'll be looking at a greater variety of spreadsheet programs than we have in the past (this is not simply a *Lotus 1-2-3* column), at new add-ins and other accessories, and at new technologies. We'll investigate relational spreadsheets, consider in detail what a third spreadsheet dimension can do for you, and examine Microsoft's *Excel* for OS/2 and Presentation Manager, Borland's exciting new *Quattro Pro*, and much more. The first two installments will probe the new features in *1-2-3*, Release 3.

As always, a lively column depends on lively feedback from readers. So please keep those cards and letters (and disks) coming. This is still the best place to share a brilliant macro or an ingenious workaround. And it's still the best place to get a question resolved. Naturally, we'll still pay you $50 for the items we publish, with a $25 bonus if you send them on a disk.

I've been using, writing about, and teaching others to use spreadsheet programs since Apple II and *VisiCalc* days. I find them not only useful but inherently interesting, and I look forward to sharing my enthusiasm with you here.

1-2-3—THE NEW RELEASE

The latest news in spreadsheets is that *Lotus 1-2-3*, Release 3, is finally here. Though the face is familiar, this is a very new spreadsheet, and the differences between Release 3 and its predecessor are pervasive and dramatic. Nearly every aspect of the program has been strengthened in some way; in every corner, on every menu, there are a number of new tools to learn and use.

Release 3 lets you handle larger spreadsheet tasks than you could before and dispatch simple ones more efficiently. It allows you to generate graphs more quickly and keep them on-screen as you manipulate numbers. It gives you broader control over the printing of worksheets and graphs.

The upgrade also gives you powerful new ways to extract and cross-tabulate information stored in data tables. You'll be able to perform relational operations on two or more tables at once, and (with the proper driver in place) you can reach out and touch information stored in external database management programs.

Getting to know Release 3 as intimately as you now know 2.01 or 1A will take some time and effort. Fortunately, however, you can load your .WK1 or .WKS files directly, without a separate translation step, and learn the new features as you continue working with your older files. Unless they depend on Release 2 add-ins, your existing applications will behave normally in Release 3. Similarly, unless they make menu selections using cursor movements instead of letters, your macros should work without modification. And all your ingrained keystroke habits will continue to serve you well.

To assist you in exploring Release 3, I'll be taking you on a tour of its most important new features in this and the next installment of Spreadsheets. I'll certainly not be able to cover all there is to learn about Release 3; there will still be plenty for you to discover on your own—and in many future installments of this column. But we will be able to get the high spots together.

INSTALLING RELEASE 3

Installation is a three-step process. In the first step, you must "submit" to a brief interrogation about your identity and that of your company. This is required by *1-2-3*'s new "copy-discouragement" scheme shown in Figure 1. Be careful: the names you supply will thereafter flash on-screen whenever you boot the program.

In the second step, you choose an operating system (OS/2, DOS, or both) and target path, and the appropriate files are transferred to your hard disk.

In the third step, after you've identified your display(s), printer(s), and specified any country-dependent preferences, the install program copies the relevant drivers and creates a .DCF file—the functional equivalent of the SET files used by earlier versions. This done, you can quit IN-

STALL and get right to work.

As before, you can create multiple configuration files and run a nondefault configuration by including its name on the DOS command line. Typing LOTUS ODDBALL, for example, will get you the Release 3 Access System with the ODDBALL.DCF configuration in place. Unfortunately, however, the good folk in Cambridge still haven't provided a command-line switch to let you start *1-2-3* and load a particular worksheet at once.

To read more on installing Release 3, see the sidebar "Hardware Requirements to Run Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3."

TWO INSTALLATION TIPS

You can set up two display types in any .DCF file. The /Worksheet Window Display command then lets you switch between them. For example, if you work at a VGA, you can have 80 by 25 color, shown in Figure 2, as your standard display, and use 80 by 34 (see Figure 3) or 80 by 60 color as an alternate.

The INSTALL program doesn't offer a "Choose Alternate Display" prompt, however, so it's easy to miss your opportunity. To install two displays, highlight the item describing your primary display and press the Spacebar. A number 1 should appear to the left of that item. Then highlight your alternate display and press the Spacebar again; a 2 will appear. *Then* press Ins.

Second, you may get bounced out of the installation program if you're using a cache program that caches your A: drive as well as your hard disk. You won't get any explanation for this behavior; instead, you'll get a message that in effect assails your personal integrity. To solve the problem, temporarily remove your cache software, reboot, and try again. Once you've finished the installation, you can put all your good stuff back in. (According to a Lotus spokesperson, this problem may also occur if you're using the DOS 4.01 BUFFERS command with a look ahead parameter.)

Lotus's copy-discouragement scheme, incidentally, is designed to keep you from passing your distribution diskettes (or duplicates) to other users. After you've installed Release 3, you can use normal DOS commands in order to move it to a different directory or drive, and you can back it up the same way you back up any other files. In short, the program is not copy protected; it only looks that way.

EXPLORING THE THIRD DIMENSION

The most important enhancement in Release 3—the one that will probably affect almost everything you do—is its support for three-dimensional worksheets. Figure 4 provides a sample screen. In Release 3, you're no longer limited to a flat array of rows and columns. A .WK3 file starts out as an ordinary two-dimensional grid, but you can insert as many as 255 additional grids, or sheets, into your file. Each sheet is identified by a letter, from A to IV, in the upper-left intersection of the row and column headings. The full address of any cell consists of the sheet letter, followed by a

HARDWARE REQUIREMENTS TO RUN LOTUS 1-2-3, RELEASE 3

by Craig Stinson

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, requires an 80286 or 80386 microprocessor and about 3.5MB of hard disk space. You can run it under either DOS (3.0 or later) or OS/2 (1.0 or 1.1). The INSTALL program asks which OS you plan to use; if you want, you can set it up to run under both systems.

Although Release 3's commands are the same under both operating systems, memory management is different. Under DOS, Release 3 supports extended memory to 16MB, plus an additional 8MB of LIM 3.2 or 32MB of LIM 4.0 expanded memory. In other words, if you have the chips and your box can take the heat, you can put a whopping 48MB on-line under DOS (Lotus has actually tested a worksheet that fills this galactic space). Under OS/2, the limits are 16MB of extended memory plus an impressive 128MB of local or remote virtual memory.

As for minima, if you're using DOS, you need at least 1MB. For OS/2, the nominal requirement is 3MB, but Lotus recommends 4MB. DOS users, note that the 1MB requirement means 640K plus at least 384K of *extended* memory. If you're running a 640K system with a 384K expanded memory card, you need to reconfigure the expanded memory as extended. And if you have only 384K of extended memory, you need to remove any cache or RAMdisk software from your system; you must have at least 384K of unencumbered extended memory.

EXTENDED OR EXPANDED?

To get the best possible performance, DOS users should configure as much memory as possible as extended, not expanded. Thanks to Rational Systems' DOS extender technology, the DOS version of Release 3 sees conventional and extended memory as a single linear address space, much the same way as the OS/2 version does. Using expanded memory, on the other hand, entails frequent remapping, which chews up clock cycles.

Obviously, if you run other programs that require expanded memory, you're going to need to split your unconventional memory between extended and expanded. If possible, give Release 3 at least 1MB of extended memory to work with. That way, *1-2-3* can park all of itself in extended memory, leaving almost all your conventional memory available for operations at the secondary DOS command prompt. In other words, with 1MB of extended memory on hand, you can start Release 3 at the beginning of a day and zip out to DOS with /System any time you need to run another application. You will still have enough conventional memory available to run, say, a full-featured word processor without quitting *1-2-3*.

Programs that use 80386 extended memory to emulate expanded memory are OK with Release 3, provided they're compatible with the Virtual Control Program Interface. (For further discussion of VCPI, see Ray Duncan's Power Programming column in the June 27, 1989, issue.) The list of compatibles includes Quarterdeck Office Systems' *QEMM-386* and *DESQview 386*, Compaq's *CEMM*, and Qualitas's *386-to-the-Max*. One prominent incompatible program is *Microsoft Windows/386*. If you depend on an EMS emulator and you're not sure about its status relative to the VCPI, you might want to consult the vendor before you spring for Release 3. ■

colon, followed by the column letter and the row number. Thus, the home cell of the file is no longer A1, but A:A1.

Going from Release 2 to Release 3 is pretty much like moving from ordinary tic-tac-toe to one of those three-level assemblies. The rules of the game are (mostly) the same, but you now have a lot of new possibilities to take into account. Formulas, for example, can now reference cells on other sheets as well as the current worksheet. A range argument for a formula or command can now "tunnel" its way through several adjacent sheets, and so on.

In addition to this multisheet three-dimensionality, Release 3 also allows you to keep more than one file in memory at a time. In fact, you can have as many files active at once as the size of your system (and your taste for complexity) permits. Formulas in one worksheet can reference cells in other worksheets, and you can create such "external" references in POINT mode by using the cursor keys to navigate to the target cells.

What can you *do* with a three-dimensional spreadsheet that you couldn't do in two dimensions? Technically, nothing; but you can do everything you've always done more efficiently.

For example, put each of the functional components of a model—the table of contents, data, modeling logic, reports, and macros—on a separate sheet within a common file. You'll find it easier to locate and modify each section (each can be in the home corner of its sheet, for example), and you'll never have to worry that adding or deleting rows or columns in one area will destroy your work somewhere else.

Or, put analogous data in parallel, identically formatted sheets. This can be data for individual time periods, divisions, departments, or whatever. Any information that you need to see both broken out and consolidated is a perfect candidate for a three-dimensional spreadsheet. In order to consolidate, just add a new sheet, either before or after the component sheets, and write formulas that bore through the component stack.

Having component data lined up back to back in identically laid-out sheets also gives you valuable new ways to look at your data graphically. For example, if you track sales and expenses by quarter for each of a dozen stores in a dozen parallel worksheets, you can chart the COGS (cost of goods sold) by store for any given quarter just by specifying a data range that includes the same cell location in each parallel sheet.

Release 3's GROUP mode makes it easy to set up parallel sheets. With GROUP mode enabled, you can make layout and formatting changes to the current sheet that will be duplicated in every other sheet in the current file. Row and column additions and deletions will affect all

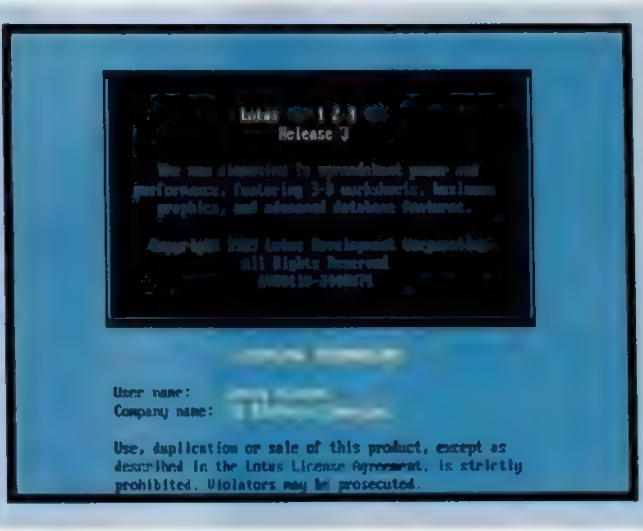


Figure 1: *1-2-3*, Release 3's "copy discouragement" scheme flashes your name and company on the screen each time you launch the program.

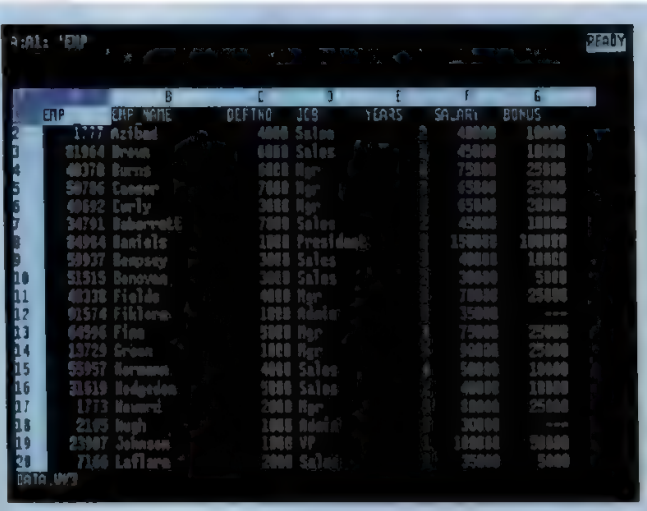


Figure 2: If you work with a VGA, this 80- by 25-line color screen is one of the two display types you can set up in any .DCF file.

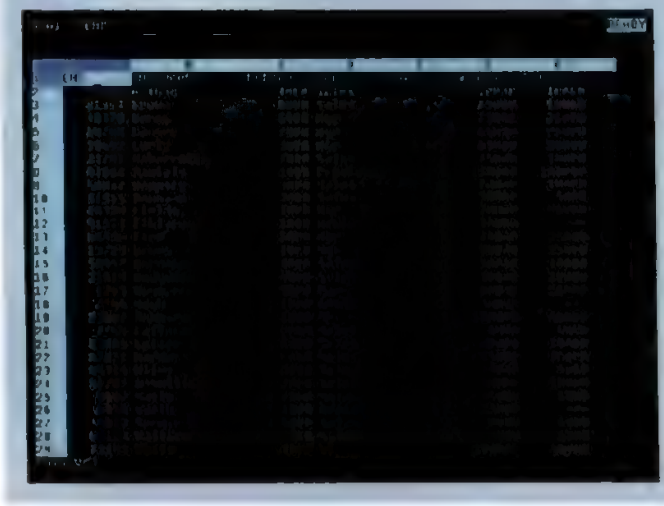


Figure 3: The optional 34-line VGA display lets you see nine additional lines per screen. If you have good eyesight, you can also opt for the 60-line display.

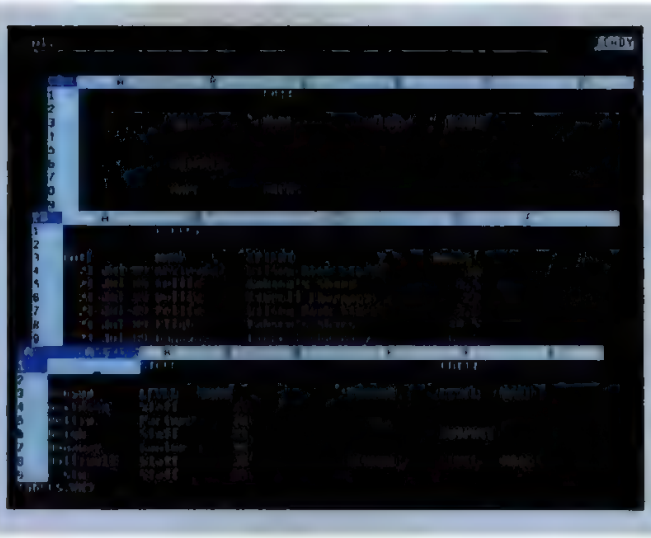


Figure 4: This perspective view lets you see parts of three worksheet pages at once. In this version of *1-2-3*, the windows are fixed in position and size.

sheets in the file, as will any settings made using the commands listed in Figure 5.

Note that when GROUP mode is *not* in effect, /Worksheet Global settings apply to the current sheet only. There is no /Universal command as such: the way to format all sheets simultaneously is to use /Worksheet Global Group Enable.

Also be aware that when you enable GROUP mode, *all* format, column-width, and protection settings—not just changes you make subsequently—will be copied from the current sheet to every other sheet in the file. Therefore, if sheet A is set up the way you want it and sheets B through E are not, be sure you are on A when you enable GROUP mode. Otherwise, in your eagerness to make your sheets consistent, you'll wind up making your only good sheet look just like one of your four bad ones.

Should you happen to make that blunder, however, you can recover instantly by pressing Alt-F4 *only* if you have previously enabled Release 3's Undo capability. The Undo feature lets you reverse your last formatting or editing move. How much memory it uses depends on the complexity of that most-recent move. The default setting for Undo is off, but you can turn it on at any point by choosing /Worksheet Global Default Other Undo Enable. If you find that you seldom hit the memory limits of your system, you might want to change the default Undo setting from off to on. To do that, enable Undo and then invoke the /Worksheet Global Default Update command.

LINKING WORKSHEET FILES

Release 3's "linked file" capability also provides possibilities that may change the way you work. For example, you could put values that are subject to change in a worksheet by themselves, apart from the contexts in which they're applied. This way, if you create many forecasting models based on a common set of economic assumptions, the linked-file approach will obviate the need to go searching through a lot of separate worksheets when you revise your premises. (Even without using linked files, you'll find Release 3's new /Range Search command a godsend. It lets you do a search and replace much the way you do in a word processor.)

File linking can also help you work around memory limitations. The target of an external reference (a formula that gets a value from a cell in another file) does not have to be present in memory. It can be in a disk file, provided you have given *1-2-3* enough information to find it. Thus, by dividing your work into modules contained in separate files, you can create a model that would be too large to fit in memory all at once.

Release 3's ability to keep many files open in memory at once makes it possible to create and maintain a *general-purpose macro library*. No longer do you have to copy the macros you use every day from one worksheet to another. Just create a separate file for your everyday macros and keep that file in memory whenever you work. (You can make the macro library appear in memory automatically at each working session by naming it AUTO123.WK3.) But more about macros later.

INSERTING NEW WORKSHEETS AND FILES

With the new upgrade, inserting a new worksheet into a file is almost exactly like inserting a new row or column. Just use /Worksheet Insert Sheet, then tell *1-2-3* how many new sheets you want and whether you want them inserted ahead of or behind the current sheet. All sheets behind the insertion get relettered, and all references are updated appropriately.

Control Panel Settings

```
/Range Format
/Range Prot
/Range Unprot
/Worksheet Column (all subcommands)
/Worksheet Global Col-Width
/Worksheet Global Format
/Worksheet Global Label
/Worksheet Global Prot
/Worksheet Global Zero
/Worksheet Title (all subcommands)
```

Figure 5: Using these commands while in GROUP mode will execute the change in the current as well as any parallel worksheets.

Inserting a new file involves a slightly different procedure: You start by using /File New. *1-2-3* prompts you for a filename and proposes FILE0001 the first time you do this. You can accept the dummy filename and give it a real name later, when you save.

To bring in a file from disk without overwriting the current file, you use /File Open Before or /File Open After. If the file you name is already in memory, *1-2-3* beeps; you can't open multiple instances of a given file.

To bring in a file from disk that does replace the current file, you use the good old /File Retrieve. The good old caution is in order, too: there's still no warning prompt if you use /File Retrieve to overwrite unsaved work. (Release 3 does warn you if you're about to lose work by quitting or using /Worksheet Erase, however.)

To remove a sheet or file, use /Worksheet Delete Sheet or /Worksheet Delete File (there's no /File Close command). Again be warned: *1-2-3* assumes you know what you're doing and will not keep you from throwing away unsaved work.

NAVIGATING IN THREE DIMENSIONS

Release 3 provides a number of new keystroke combinations to help you navigate from worksheet to worksheet and file to file. These are worth exploring in a bit more detail.

Ctrl-PgUp and Ctrl-PgDn move you forward and backward, respectively, from

Introducing the Autodesk Animator.™ It'll really move you.

Make powerful presentations right on your desktop.

Here's the newest, most exciting way to create maximum-impact business presentations, training and educational videos, engineering and scientific simulations, home video productions and point-of-sales demonstrations. Autodesk Animator puts color and graphics into motion to communicate abstract or complex concepts quickly.

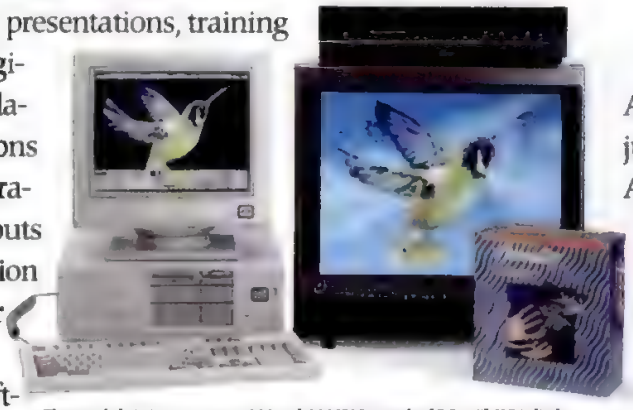
Autodesk Animator is software that combines full-screen animation with the most advanced image creation tools available for the PC. It will make all your presentations a moving experience.

A professional production.

The Autodesk Animator integrates paint, image processing and animation into one simple, intuitive interface. Mouse-driven menus give you endless paint and imaging options as well as sophisticated tools for cel animations, optical effects, tweening functions, titling and color cycling animations.

Full-length presentations can be created, edited and played back, in real time, directly from your hard disk. And with the appropriate VGA-to-video conversion hardware, the entire production can be recorded to videotape in one pass.

In fact, there are already a number of third-party enhancement products, ranging from scanners to video image processors, available and fully compatible with Animator. And two leading publishers are working on Autodesk Animator tutorial books full of practical tips to put the most punch in your presentation.



The Autodesk Animator runs on 286 and 386 IBM®-standard PCs with VGA display. Animations can be recorded on videotape with an appropriate VGA-to-video graphics device.

A personal price. Just $299.

At a suggested retail price of just $299, the Autodesk Animator gives you truly moving performance. And it's from Autodesk, the makers of AutoCAD,® and a world leader in computer graphics software. That means you can count on quality as well as continued development and support.

Make the right first move into the exciting world of desktop video. Call your local software retailer today or call **800-525-2763** to find the dealer nearest you.

AUTODESK®

2320 Marinship Way · Sausalito, CA 94965

800-525-2763

Autodesk, the Autodesk logo and AutoCAD are registered in the U.S. Patent and Trademark Office by Autodesk, Inc. Autodesk Animator is a trademark of Autodesk, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

CIRCLE 736 ON READER SERVICE CARD

sheet to sheet. For example, if you're working in a file with three sheets and you're currently on sheet A, pressing Ctrl-PgUp takes you to sheet B. Pressing the same combination again takes you on to sheet C. Ctrl-PgDn moves you back the other way.

If you're in GROUP mode, Ctrl-PgUp and Ctrl-PgDn take you from sheet to sheet on the same cell. That is, if you're on A:E7, Ctrl-PgUp takes you to B:E7. If you're not in GROUP mode, each time you move to the next sheet, you land on the cell you last occupied in that sheet.

If you have two or more files in memory, Ctrl-PgUp and Ctrl-PgDn can also move you between files. If you're on the last sheet in the first file, for example, Ctrl-PgUp delivers you to the first sheet of the second file.

End Ctrl-PgUp and End Ctrl-PgDn move you along the third dimension to the ends and beginnings of data blocks in just the way End works with the various cursor arrows on a two-dimensional sheet. End Ctrl-PgUp, for example, moves you forward (in ascending alphabetical order) through a stack of sheets to the next intersection of a blank and nonblank cell.

To get to the first cell in the current file (cell A:A1), press Ctrl-Home. To get to the last cell in the current file, press End Ctrl-Home. Note that End Ctrl-Home is exactly analogous to End Home in Release 2. The *last cell* it moves you to is the intersection of the last nonblank row, last nonblank column, and last nonblank sheet.

So far, the new keystrokes in Release 3 are rather intuitive extensions of the navigational keys in Release 2. Moving directly from file to file may be a little tougher. The key combinations for moving to the first and last files in memory, respectively, are Ctrl-End Home (easily confused with End Ctrl-Home) and Ctrl-End End. For moving to the next and previous file, the keystrokes are Ctrl-End Ctrl-PgUp and Ctrl-End Ctrl-PgDn, respectively.

If you find these combinations monstrous, you aren't alone. But not to worry: you can use the F5 (GOTO) key to move from file to file just as you use it to move from point to point within a file. When you press F5 followed by F3 (NAMES), Release 3 gives you a list of all named ranges in the current file, followed by the names of all other files in memory. The filenames are enclosed in double angle brackets, for example, «FILE1», «FILE2», and so on. And, as in Release 2, you can press F3 a second time to get a full-screen list instead of a one-liner.

If you typically work with several files at once, you'll probably want to trade in Release 3's clock display, at the lower-left corner of the screen, for a display of the current filename. You can do that by using /Worksheet Global Default Other Filename. To make the change permanent, use the Update command, as well.

PERSPECTIVE VIEW AND ZOOMING

The new /Worksheet Window Perspective command divides the screen into three panels, so you see parts of three sheets at once. These may be three sheets from the same file or, for example, the last two sheets of one file and the first of another. To return to the normal full-screen perspective, you use /Worksheet Window Clear.

Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3, has new options such as keystrokes that allow you to navigate between worksheets and the ability to divide the screen so you can see parts of three sheets at once.

Unfortunately, the new Release of *1-2-3* doesn't let you change the position or size of perspective windows. (Perhaps the upcoming Presentation Manager version, referred to in the press as *1-2-3/G*, will do that). But you can zoom the current window back out to full-screen dimensions while remaining in perspective view by pressing Alt-F6. Press the same combination again to unzoom.

WRITING EXTERNAL REFERENCES

Referencing cells on other sheets within a file is exactly like referencing cells on the same sheet. That is, you can use POINT mode or you can type the cell's name or address. If you type the address, be sure to include the sheet letter followed by a colon; if you omit the sheet letter, *1-2-3* automatically inserts the letter of the current sheet.

Referencing cells in other files in memory is almost as simple. Again, you can use POINT mode or type. If you type, begin the cell reference with the filename enclosed in double angles. For example:

```
@AVG(«WESTERN.WK3»OVERHEAD,«CENTRAL
.WK3»OVERHEAD,«EASTERN.WK3»OVERHEAD)
```

Obviously, unless you really love typing, POINT mode is the way to go. The F3 key will help you find your target. Press F3 once or twice, highlight the filename you want, and press Enter. *1-2-3* puts the filename (complete with path) into the formula and changes the F3 display to list all defined ranges in the selected file. At this point, you can type in a cell address or select a name from the list.

There is one case in which typing an external reference is easier than pointing to it. If the target has a unique name, you can type «?»*NAME*, (where *NAME* is that unique name), and *1-2-3* will fill in the appropriate filename—again, complete with path.

Once the target of an external reference is in memory, the referenced cell is recalculated the same way any other kind of reference is recalculated. That is, with automatic recalc on, it is updated any time the target cell or one of its antecedents is modified. With manual recalc on, it gets recalculated whenever you press F9. (Note that Release 3 performs *minimal* recalculation in automatic mode, updating only those formulas that might be affected by a new entry or edit.)

If the target of an external reference is not in memory, matters are a little different. The referenced cell then is updated when you use the /File Admin Link-Refresh command; use /File Dir or /Worksheet Global Default Dir; change the default file extension with /Worksheet Global Default Ext Save. (provided for those who normally want to save files in .WK1 format); or bring the target file back into memory with /File Open.

COPYING IN 3-D

By now you probably have enough of a feel for three-dimensionality to realize that it opens up new possibilities for the versa-

It's Unanimous!

COREL DRAW! is the #1 PC Illustration Package

PC WEEK POLL: DRAWING PACKAGES

	Overall Weighted Score	Mean/Median Installed Base	Overall Quality of Output	Overall Reliability/ Perform	Accuracy of On-Screen Rep	Clarity of Document	Ease of Training/Use	Complete & Organiz of Document	Ability To Import Export Clip Art	Input Device Compat	Product Support Quality/ Access	Value Relative To Cost	Size of Clip Art Library	Palette Support
Corel Draw! 1.01 (Corel Systems Corp.)	82	2.4/1.0	89	86	84	83	82	83	78	82	79	83	73	81
Arts & Letters Graphics Editor 1.02 (Computer Support Corp.)	80	3.0/1.0	87	80	84	79	78	79	76	82	74	78	90	76
Micrografx Designer 2.0 (Micrografx Inc.)	78	6.3/1.0	84	80	80	77	73	78	78	81	74	74	78	77
Kinetic Art 1.20G (Kinetic Presentations Inc.)	76	11.6/2.0	92	83	80	67	76	64	58	76	87	83	63	78
Artline 1.0 (Digital Research Inc.)	72	3.7/1.0	87	77	81	70	71	69	61	78	66	74	57	67
Adobe Illustrator 88 1.8 (Adobe Systems Inc.)	71	5.6/2.0	83	68	78	73	61	76	70	74	70	62	63	67

Highest Ranking Score!

INFO WORLD

REPORT CARD

PC Illustration Software

	(InfoWorld weighting)	Adobe Illustrator Windows Version 1.0	Arts & Letters Graphic Editor 1.02	Corel Draw 1.01	GEM Artline 1.0	Micrografx Designer 2.0
List price		$695	$695	$495*	$495	$695
Performance	(125)	Poor	Satisfactory	Very Good	Very Good	Very Good
Speed	(125)	Good	Good	Very Good	Good	Excellent
Input/output	(200)	Good	Good	Very Good	Satisfactory	Very Good
Drawing/editing	(100)	Excellent	Good	Excellent	Satisfactory	Very Good
Documentation	(100)	Very Good	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Ease of learning	(100)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Very Good	Satisfactory	Good
Ease of use	(75)	Good		Good	Satisfactory	Good
Error handling						
Support	(50)	Satisfactory	Satisfactory	Good	Poor	Poor
Support policies	(50)	Good	Very Good	Very Good	Good	Good
Technical support	(75)	Poor	Satisfactory	Excellent	Good	Very Good
Value		6.8	5.7	8.0	5.6	7.3
Final scores						

Highest Ranking Score!

CORPORATE PC WEEK SATISFACTION POLL TOP RATED 1988

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

PCWORLD

INFO WORLD BEST IN ITS CLASS

Publish! FIVE STAR AWARD

Number one for value!
Number one for performance!
Number one for ease of use!
And with FIVE major awards, it's Number one with the industry's leading publications!

FREE VIDEO!

(613) 728-8200
Customer Service

PANTONE®* license included free.

*Pantone, Inc.'s check-standard trademark for colour reproduction and colour reproduction materials.
Requires MS-WINDOWS® 2.03 or later.

COREL

Tel:(613)728-8200 / Fax:(613)728-9790
COREL Systems Corp. 1600 Carling Ave. Ottawa, Ontario K1Z 8R7

IBM Software Partner

CIRCLE 729 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You can easily add extra memory,

a modem, AT® expansion board, plus

additional 20MB or 40MB removable

hard drives whenever you see fit.

Epson Equity LT/286e. Intel 80C286 processor, 8/12MHz clock speed, 1MB of standard RAM, expandable to two megabytes with Epson "snap-slot" board, 17 lbs. with snap-on battery unit. registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. 286 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Equity is a trademark of Epson America, Inc. 2780 Lomita Blvd., Torrance, CA 90505. **(800) 922-8911.**

NOW YOUR DECISION ON WHICH LAPTOP TO BUY DOESN'T HAVE TO BE FINAL.

Epson's new laptop computer doesn't just go with you, it grows with you. The new Equity™ LT/286e starts with a 3.5" floppy drive, easy-to-read "paper-white" display, 286™ processor and one megabyte of RAM, all standard. You decide between a 20 megabyte or 40 megabyte removable hard drive. Where you take it from there is entirely up to you. Add more memory, a modem, expansion card or change hard drives, whenever your business demands it.

The new Equity LT/286e is part of a growing line of quality laptop computers from Epson.® The final word in value.

EPSON

WHEN YOU'VE GOT AN EPSON, YOU'VE GOT A LOT OF COMPANY.™

13 lbs. without battery, one AT-compatible expansion slot (2/3 size), optional internal 2400 baud modem and 5.25" external FDD, one year limited warranty. © 1989, Epson America, Inc. Epson is a

tile /Copy command. For example, you can replicate a block of cells from one sheet to each of many sheets by specifying a target range that defines the upper-left corner of the block in each target sheet. This, of course, is a straightforward extension of the Release 2 copy command, but there are several points worthy of special mention.

First, the issue of absolute versus relative reference now applies to the worksheet as well as to the row and column. That means you now have eight kinds of reference to play with: absolute, relative, and six species of mixed. In its potential for confusion and creativity, this represents a quantum leap. (As usual, the default is absolutely relative, and you can cycle through all the possibilities by tapping F4 in EDIT mode.)

Second, when copying relative formulas from sheet to sheet or file to file, remember that *1-2-3* will try to update those formulas to suit the new locations. If all you want to replicate are end results, convert formulas to values first with /Range Value. (Fortunately, you no longer have to convert formulas to values when doing a /Range Transpose; Release 3 makes this conversion for you automatically.)

PRINTING FEATURES AND COMMANDS

Earlier this year, Lotus acquired the rights to the technology used in Funk Software's *Allways* add-in for Release 2. *Allways* is a WYSIWYG publishing utility that lets you assign fonts and sizes to individual ranges, intermix graphics with numbers, deploy shading and rules in various densities and thicknesses, and generally dress up your work for a trip to the boardroom or printing press.

Lotus has promised to incorporate these features into *1-2-3*, but they're not there yet. Release 3's changes in the printing department leave it well short of desktop publishing, but they do bring about improvement in the following areas:

- Printing now takes place in the background, so you can continue working.
- You can establish, suspend, resume, and cancel a print queue, as well as control the position of new jobs entered into the queue.
- You can choose most of the printing attributes you're likely to need—including font, pitch, line spacing, orientation, and color—from /Print menu commands. You can also still enter a setup string when you need it.
- You can name and reuse any combination of print settings in much the same way as you name graphs.
- You can print graphs from the /Print menu, and you can control the density, size, scale, and orientation of those graphs.
- You can select from a list of installed printers.
- Additional header and footer codes let you start page numbering at a specified number and link header and footer text to worksheet labels.
- You can now print the worksheet frame (the row and column headings).

The first thing you'll notice on the top-level /Print menu is an item labeled *Encoded*. Since Release 3 lets you print graphics and encourages you to assign fonts, sizes, and other attributes to particular worksheet elements, it also includes options for printing formatted (encoded) files as well as plain text files. So where before there were two choices—Printer and File—at the portal to the print-setting commands, now there are three.

Other new top-level items include Suspend, Resume, and Cancel. These are used for general queue management and error recovery. (Another vital queue-management command, Priority, applies to specific jobs and thus lies deeper in the menu tree.) If your printer runs out of paper or is taken off-line in mid-queue, Release 3 displays an error message at the bottom of your screen. It does not go into ERROR mode (you can keep on working) but it displays the message continuously until you attend to the problem. When you do, you can get things going again by using /Print Resume. If you want to break into the stream yourself (to change ribbons, for example), you can use /Print Suspend. And to abort whatever remains in the queue, there's /Print Cancel.

Fonts, pitch, orientation, line-spacing, and colors are all selected with commands under /Print [E,F,P] Options Advanced. Fonts are numbered on the menu from 1 to 8, according to the general scheme shown in Figure 6. You can examine just how this translates into output from your printer by using /Print Printer Sample Go. The printout generated by this command includes a worksheet example, a graph example, and a list of all current print settings. The text and graphics will show you just what the currently selected printer can do and how its attributes are keyed to Release 3's /Print commands.

Fonts can be applied separately to the header, footer, border, frame, and print range. To output different ranges in different fonts, you have to queue them up as separate print jobs.

Colors are selected by number (from 1 to 8), and they can also be verified with the sample printout. Colors apply to the whole print job, with one exception. If you format negative numbers on the worksheet so that they are displayed in red, those numbers will be printed in red (your printer permitting), while the rest of the job is in black.

You have three pitch options (standard, compressed, and expanded), two line-spacing options (standard and compressed), and two orientation options (the customary portrait and landscape).

```
Sample Font Menu

1  Serif roman
2  Serif italic
3  Serif bold
4  Serif bold italic
5  Sans serif roman
6  Sans serif italic
7  Sans serif bold
8  Sans serif bold italic
```

Figure 6: To change a font in Release 3, you simply select the correct number from a menu.

To name the current constellation of print settings (with or without a specified print range), you use /Print [E,F,P] Options Name Create. To reuse a named set, the command is /Print [E,F,P] Options Name Use. Unfortunately, Release 3 does not provide a straightforward way to create a worksheet-independent library of print settings.

To print a graph, you use /Print [E,F,P] Image Current or /Print [E,F,P] Image Named-Graph. Printing a graph is pretty much like printing a worksheet range. You can put a graph and a worksheet range on the same page (assuming they will fit) by queueing up the two without a form feed between them.

After specifying a graph to print, you can wander farther down the tree to /Print [E,F,P] Options Advanced Image and use the commands there to rotate, scale, or change density. Rotating the graph means switching it from portrait to landscape; you can't flip or tilt it by 45 degrees. Density options are *final* and *draft*. And the scaling options are Length-Fill, Margin-Fill, and

Reshape. Length-Fill and Margin-Fill maintain aspect ratio while stretching the image to fill page length or page width, respectively. Reshape lets you enter your own length and width values.

MACROS IN RELEASE 3

Enhancements in the macro department include the ability to invoke macros by menu (which allows you to surpass the 27-macro limit), the ability to create macro library files, a record feature (of rather limited utility), some new keystroke commands (including a very useful "internal" keystroke), and nine new programming verbs. The /X commands are still supported by the program.

Unfortunately, there is still no debugging facility. You can trace, as always, but you can't set breakpoints or watch particular variables.

Macros no longer must be named \X and invoked via the Alt key. You can now press Alt-F3 and get a horizontal menu of all named ranges. If you press F3 a second time the horizontal menu goes full screen. Just select the macro you want to run, and off it goes. Nor does the macro have to be in the current file; anywhere in memory will do. That means you can create a library of macros for easing the everyday burdens of worksheet building just by keeping that file in memory whenever you work.

Of course, you can still use the standard 27 \X names as well, and these can still be invoked by the appropriate Alt-letter combinations. These can also be stored on any active sheet: as long as the name is unique, *1-2-3* will find it by searching the active files in order, starting with the current file.

The macro recording feature in Release 3 is incorporated into a general-purpose keystroke backup facility that continually keeps track of your keystrokes. A buffer holds your most recent 512 strokes (actually 512 bytes, which isn't always the same thing). You can play back some or all of this buffer, or copy a selection from it to any spot on the worksheet at any time.

To get at the buffer, you press Alt-F2. That summons a four-item menu: Playback, Copy, Erase, and Step. If you're starting a macro-recording session, you begin by erasing the buffer. Then you carry out your macro steps on the worksheet, after which you go back to the buffer, copy your keystrokes to the appropriate worksheet range, name your creation, make any necessary edits, and add the appropriate commentary.

You don't really have to start by erasing the keystroke buffer. If you decide while you're working that the maneuver you just executed would make a handy macro, you can go to the buffer and select just the keystrokes you want to copy for your macro.

Either way, the mechanism is smart enough to wrap the copied keystrokes down through consecutive cells in a column, and it's smart enough to condense keystrokes where possible. (15 up-arrows, for example, will be recorded as {U 15}). Unfortunately, however, when cursor moves are used to define range arguments for functions, the recorder converts them to fixed addresses. Thus, to make a general-purpose macro to do something as simple as sum a column of numbers, you have to edit what the recorder feature produces.

The new keystroke names include the *internal* keystroke {CE}, which stands for "clear entry." This handy token clears away any prompt that may appear on the edit line in response to a command—that is, the current default value. In a way, it's similar to {Esc}. But where {Esc} mimics the Escape key exactly, {CE} wipes off the edit line regardless of how many separate {Esc}s might be needed. (See the sidebar "Advanced Macro Commands.")

One other point should be made about the new macros: the Release 3 add-in facility (formally called the Lotus Development Environment) allows developers to expand the macro language, to add new @ functions, and to create resident applications. So it's a pretty sure bet we'll be seeing some interesting third-party macro products this time around.

I'll keep close tabs on this in upcoming issues, as well as take a much closer look at Release 3 macros than is possible at this point.

ADVANCED MACRO COMMANDS

by Craig Stinson

{**APPENDBELOW**} copies data to the bottom of a target range, expanding the target range to include the incoming data. This command is useful should you need to add records to a database under macro control.

{**APPENDRIGHT**} is analogous to {APPENDBELOW}. You can use it to add fields to a database.

{**SYSTEM**} shells to the operating system and executes a specified command. On termination of the command, control is returned to *Lotus 1-2-3;* the user does not have to type EXIT. You can use @INFO in conjunction with this command to verify the successful completion of the operating system command.

{**FORM**} suspends macro execution and allows the user to enter data into a specified range. Similar to /Range Input but much more powerful, {FORM} gives you precise control over the user's keystrokes. An optional call-table argument lets you tie any number of command sequences to specific user keystrokes. Two other (mutually exclusive) optional arguments let you list user keystrokes that will be allowed or ignored.

{**BREAK**} returns the user from a command to READY mode.

{**FRAMEON**} and {**FRAMEOFF**} control the display of the worksheet frame (the row and column legends).

{**GRAPHON**} presents a full-screen display of the current graph or makes a named graph current (optionally displaying it).

{**GRAPHOFF**} removes a {GRAPHON} display. ■

FILE INTEGRITY IN A MULTIUSER CONTEXT

Release 3 was designed from the beginning to be used in a wide assortment of computing environments, from standalone AT-class machines to full-blown mainframes. LANs and other multiuser contexts figured prominently in Lotus's planning. As the last topic in Part 1 of this column, then, let's briefly consider the new features that have to do specifically with protecting files on networks.

In addition to ordinary password protection under /File Save, which is available in Release 2, Release 3 offers two new means of ensuring file integrity in multiuser environments: the /File Admin Seal commands and a system of reservations. Let's look first at the reservation system.

The reservation system is designed to keep users from overwriting each other's changes to a file when the file is in use at several network nodes. Each file has only one reservation, and only the user who owns the reservation can save the file. Any attempts to save a file without the reservation generates a polite error message.

Who gets the reservation is determined in part by the file's "reservation setting," which may be either automatic or manual. If the setting is automatic (the default), the first user to read the file into memory is automatically awarded the reservation. Users who subsequently load that file will see the legend RO (read-only) at the bottom of their screens. (This indicator also appears when you use /File Retrieve or /File Open to load a file that has been given read-only status by some other means—the network software, for example, or the ATTRIB command.)

If the reservation setting is manual, the file will always be marked RO when loaded into memory, no matter who opens it. In this case, however, you can try to get the reservation by using /File Admin Reservation Get. If available, it's yours.

The reservation may be unavailable for either of two reasons: someone else may own it; or you may no longer have a current version of the file. (Someone else may have written the file to disk subsequent to your reading it). Error messages tell you which is the case; if your version is no longer current, you can just use /File Retrieve to reload it and try again to claim the reservation.

If you own a file's reservation you can relinquish it by means of /File Admin Reservation Release. In response you'll be greeted with the RO symbol.

The second set of safeguards, the /File Admin Seal commands, are designed to protect certain aspects of a file from change. There are two commands: /File Admin Seal Reservation-Setting and /File Admin Seal File. Both accept case-sensitive passwords of up to 15 characters.

The /File Admin Seal Reservation-Setting locks up only the file's reservation setting; no other aspect of the file is affected. To change the reservation setting after this has been done, you must first use /File Admin Seal Disable and reenter the correct password.

The /File Admin Seal File prevents changes (alterations, deletions, or additions) to these file components: the reservation setting; the graph names; the range names; all range notes; all formatting, both global and local; all range-protection settings; all column widths, local and global; all hidden columns or worksheets.

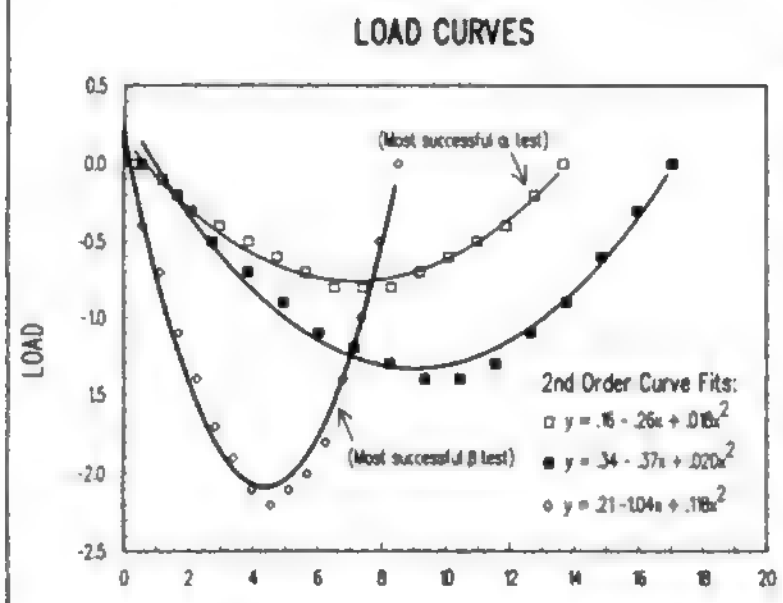
You may still alter the data in a sealed file, and, of course, you may remove the wraps by using /File Admin Seal Disable and reentering the correct password.

Next time we will take a look together at the new graphics features, the new and enhanced database features, and the new worksheet functions in Release 3. Finally, I'll wrap it up with a discussion of whether or not an upgrade is worth the effort.

SEND US YOUR HINTS, TIPS AND QUESTIONS

Share your latest spreadsheet discovery through Spreadsheets. We'll pay $50 or more for tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Spreadsheets, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Engineers and Scientists Found Plotting Behind Businessmen's Backs!



with

TECH* GRAPH* PAD...

Plotting and graphing software for engineers and scientists.

100% LOTUS Compatible

Still trying to get engineering & scientific graphs from spreadsheets or business programs? If so, you need TECH*GRAPH*PAD, the industry standard technical graphing & plotting software for engineers & scientists. Directly reads data from Lotus 1-2-3 worksheets, other spreadsheets, & most data acquisition hardware & software. GUARANTEED easy-to-use or your money back!

According to PC MAGAZINE, "TECH*GRAPH*PAD is fast, easy-to-use, and produces good-looking output."

- X-Y, Semi-log, Log/Log, Polar Plots
- Curve Fitting • Data Smoothing
- Full control of Labels & Scale
- Independent X-Y Axes ; Dual Y Axes
- Error Bars • Greek Letters • Symbols
- Laser Printer, Plotter, Printer Output
- IBM PC/XT/AT, PS/2, Apollo, DEC compatible

CALL for FREE Demo Disk

(617) 290-5900

Dealer Inquiries Invited;
International dealers fax (617) 890-1340

binary engineering

400 Fifth Ave. • Waltham, MA 02154 • Tel: (617) 290-5900 • Fax: (617) 890-1340

Peter Norton on Paul Mace:

"The *Mace Utilities* include a recovery program that attempts to recover as much data as possible from a hard disk that has been reformatted, and that hasn't been protected by a 'snapshot' utility. This is the *ultimate* recovery utility..."

—Peter Norton
The Hard Disk Companion, p. 338

"Thank you, Peter."

Peter Norton should know. After all, Paul Mace *invented* hard disk unformatting.

True enough, Peter has "borrowed" from Paul in the newer versions of his popular Norton Utilities. But the master is still the master, and *nobody* beats **Mace Utilities** when it comes to recovering lost or damaged hard disk data.

But don't think Paul Mace is all work and no play: **Mace Utilities** are simple and friendly enough for the newest beginner, but so *effective* that the top PC experts rely on them for the toughest data recovery problems. Mace also includes a lot of nifty features like virus protection and "smart" recovery of dBase and word processor files.

Sure, we're glad Peter Norton knows what the best hard disk utility program is. But he's not the *only* one—in fact, PC Magazine called **Mace Utilities** the "Best data recovery there is."

But why listen to Peter Norton? Or *us*, for that matter? Find out for yourself what the *ultimate* data protection and recovery program is.

Pick up a copy of **Mace Utilities** from your favorite software dealer, or call 1-800-873-4384 for more information, today.

Call for upgrade information

CIRCLE 236 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS *The Creators of FastBack*

10049 N. Reiger Road Baton Rouge, LA 70809 (504) 291-7221

FOR THOSE WHO DEMAND COMPLETE POWER AND CONTROL. MASTER PIECE® POWER CENTERS.

Demand the unsurpassed protection and convenience of a Master Piece. Organize your PC's power with five switched outlets. Protect it with surge suppression, noise filtering, and static dissipation.

For a desktop PC–Master Piece or Master Piece Plus. For a PC tower–the unique two-part design of Master Piece Remote.

Demand complete power and control. Demand a Master Piece.

Call today for a free brochure.
(800) 535-4242 or (212) 475-5200.

KENSINGTON

Master Piece, Kensington, and the Kensington logo are registered trademarks of Kensington Microware Ltd. © 1989 Kensington Microware Ltd.

by
Terry Lahman

PCREMOTE Lets You Work at the Office Without Leaving Home

Do you ever need to see a file from your hard disk in the office when you're catching up on your work at home? Or do you ever wish that you could run a program that's on your office machine at home?

Now you can. PCREMOTE is a program (actually two programs in one) that lets you access and operate a remotely located computer via modem. Just run PCREMOTE on your office machine before going home and leave the power turned on. Thereafter, you'll be able to call your office computer and run its programs from your home keyboard and monitor.

For the purposes of this article, I'll call the office-based computer you want to control the *host* computer. The home machine at whose keyboard you'll be sitting will be called the *remote* computer. Using PCREMOTE, the remote computer will always access and operate the host computer.

After the modem link between the two machines has been made and your password verified, keystrokes from the remote computer are sent to the host, and video data from the host is received and displayed on the remote screen. In essence, the keyboard and screen of the remote machine function as if they were the actual keyboard and screen of the host. To ensure that you'll be able to execute programs properly, care has been taken to see that all keyboard shift status information is correctly sent from the remote to the host computer; CapsLock, NumLock, ScrollLock, Alt, and Ctrl keys all function normally.

PCREMOTE does not interfere with the host's normal computer operations; indeed, its monitor and keyboard continue to function, allowing you to put PCREMOTE to additional uses. For example, you can use it to teach someone at another site how to use an application program on his machine. The student executes PCREMOTE, thus becoming the host. You then use the remote option of PCREMOTE to call the student's computer. Once the two machines are connected, data from either keyboard is accepted by the student's computer, and everything on the student's monitor is also displayed on the instructor's monitor.

■ You can access and operate your office computer from your home keyboard by using a modem and this time-saving utility.

Alternatively, by reversing the installation procedure so that you are the host and the student the remote (the previous host machine will have to be rebooted to do this), you can demonstrate a program stored on your computer. The student can then call your machine and test the program while the two of you examine its features together.

In deciding whether PCREMOTE will meet your needs, two limitations should be understood at the outset. First, the application programs you run remotely must be text-based rather than graphics-based. Second, while PCREMOTE allows you to run programs and to access and use files on another machine, it does not let you transfer files back and forth between your home and office computers. To do that, you need a combined control and communications program such as Dynamic Microprocessor Associates' *pcAnywhere*.

Instructions for downloading a ready-to-run copy of PCREMOTE from PC MagNet are given in the sidebar "PCREMOTE by Modem." Due to space considerations, we are not able to print the source code here. If you're interested in examining or modifying the program's source code, you can download the file PCREMOTE.ASM from PC MagNet. You also can get both the assembly and BASIC listings by mail or fax by sending a written request with your name, address, and fax number (if applicable) to Utilities, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, New York, 10016, Attention: Carolyn Falconer. (Note: estimated fax length is about 35 pages.) No phone calls, please.

To assemble PCREMOTE from its source code requires a macro assembler (IBM or Microsoft, Version 2 or later) and the following commands:

```
MASM DEBUGSCR;
LINK DEBUGSCR;
EXE2BIN DEBUGSCR DEBUGSCR.COM
```

USING PCREMOTE

As noted above, PCREMOTE is actually two programs in one. The "unattended" mode of the program is run on the host computer that will be accessed from a remote site. The "manned" mode is run on the remote computer that will initiate calls to the host. The relevant mode is selected as part of the program's syntax, as follows:

```
PCREMOTE [/M] [/2] [/P] [/D]
```

If you enter the above *without* the /M switch parameter, PCREMOTE will default to the unattended mode of program

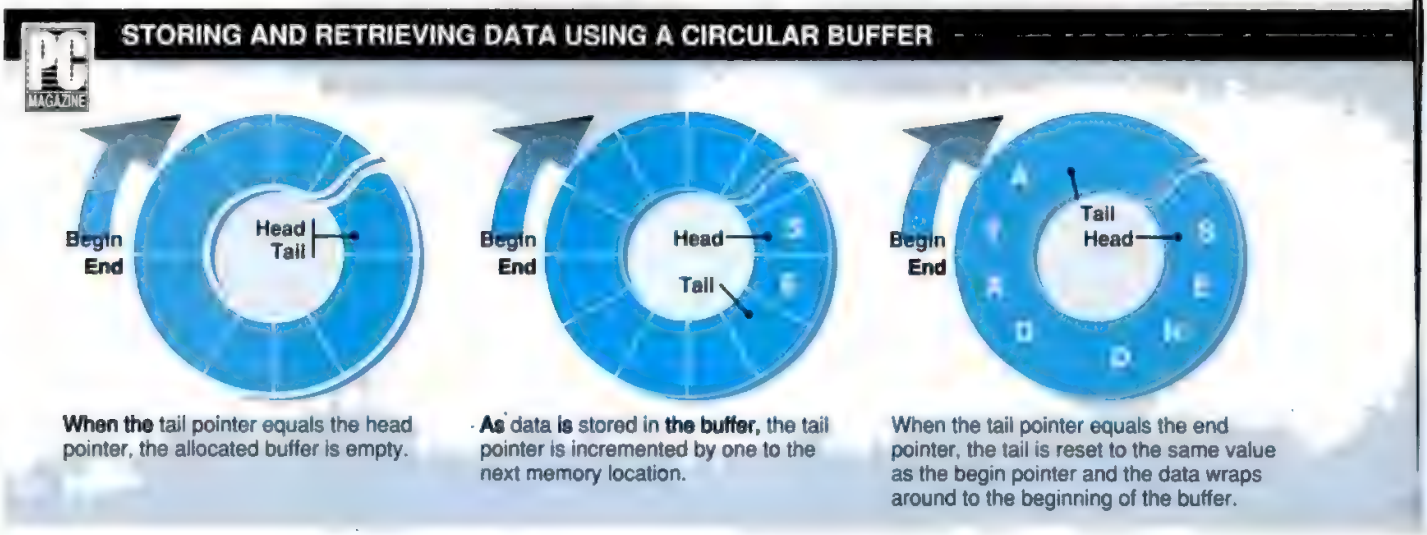


Figure 1: The characters SEND_DATA are used here to illustrate how a circular buffer stores and reads data.

operation and will install itself as a RAM-resident program running in the background. As explained below, PCREMOTE /M is used to execute the program in its manned mode—that is, from the remote computer.

PCREMOTE recognizes three additional command-line switches, which are used to toggle the program's default parameters. The program defaults to 1,200-bit-per-second operation through the COM1 port. Using the /2 switch causes the program to use COM2. The /F (fast) switch tells PCREMOTE to use 2,400 rather than 1,200 bps. If PCREMOTE is configured for 2,400-bps operation using a 2,400-bps modem, it will accept calls at either 1,200 or 2,400 bps. The /D option is used only when running the program on a machine equipped with a CGA video board that exhibits snow when executing PCREMOTE. The switch enables desnow logic, though at the cost of some screen-writing speed.

When you execute PCREMOTE *with* the /M switch, it will initialize the modem and ask you for the phone number of the remote computer. After the modems have connected, the screen will be cleared and you will be presented with an "Enter password:" prompt. You are given three tries to enter the correct password. The default password provided with the program is PC MAGAZINE. (You can change the password before running the program, using the procedure that is described later in this article under the heading "Customization." There is enough space allowed for a password of up to 20 characters.)

When the correct password is entered, the host computer begins to update the screen of the remote computer so that the two displays are the same. You can enter data at any time, even while the screen is being updated.

Once your work on the host computer has been completed, you can exit PCREMOTE by hitting Alt-x, which brings up a window to confirm that you want to exit. Answering anything other than yes here will return you to PCREMOTE. Entering Y sends the Alt-x keystrokes to the unattended computer, and both programs then hang up their phones and reinitialize their modems. The screen on the remote computer will be blanked, and the host computer will return to DOS.

Remember, however, that exiting PCREMOTE will not affect any program running on the host computer in unattended mode. To keep your phone bill down, it's possible to start a task on the host computer and exit PCREMOTE, letting the processing finish on the host while you do something else. You can call the host computer at intervals to see whether it's through.

There's one potential problem you might encounter when printing a document from the remote computer: running out of paper. Always make sure that your office printer's paper supply is well stocked before leaving it unattended.

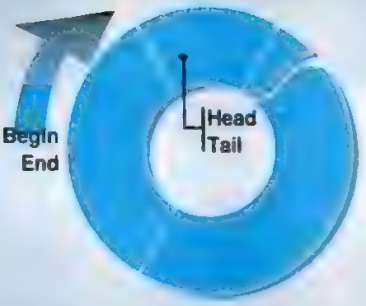
PCREMOTE has been tested and found compatible with a variety of popular programs, including *Lotus 1-2-3*, *The Norton Utilities*, *dBASE III Plus* and *dBASE IV*, *Microsoft Word*, *WordStar*, *WordPerfect*, and *PC Tools Deluxe*. The one caution to observe is to make sure that programs such as *Microsoft Word*, which can run in either graphics or text mode, are properly switched to text mode. If they aren't, you'll get either a blank screen or garbage and it will be very difficult to return to text mode. Obviously, this also means that it is not possible to run *Windows* and similar software. Also bear in mind that some programs, such as *Lotus 1-2-3*, create their own cursors. This means that you will be entering data without the aid of a cursor during editing of cell entries.

Some RAM-resident programs on the host computer will not operate because they require activation through interrupt 9, the keyboard hardware interrupt. On the other hand, both *SideKick* and *SideKick Plus* pop up normally on the host computer and are properly displayed on the remote computer.

The way in which remote screen updating takes place will at first seem strange, so you should start by experimenting with some familiar programs. Try issuing the DIR command, for example. You'll find that scrolling changes only the top line or two until the computer stops scrolling, but at that point the screen will be properly displayed.

Perhaps the hardest thing to get used to, however, will be having to remember that everything you do is actually being performed on the *host* computer, *not* on the machine at which you're sitting. The DIR

To retrieve data from the buffer, the head pointer is incremented by one.



Again, when the head pointer equals the tail pointer, the buffer is empty.

command, for example, will display the directory of the *other* computer's disk. To regain direct access to your own machine, you'll have to exit PCREMOTE.

If you are using a 1,200-bps modem, you should be sure to read the section "Data Carrier Detect" below. If for some reason the Data Carrier Detect (DCD) signal is not enabled, your computer may seem to lock up. The section on Data Carrier Detect describes how to ensure that your modem is properly configured.

HOW PCREMOTE WORKS

In understanding PCREMOTE, the place to start is with the timer tick. The system hardware timer generates an interrupt 18.2 times per second. Changing the timer interrupt so that it executes PCREMOTE is the only reliable way to enter the host-resident portion of PCREMOTE.

The interrupt 8 handler executes the old interrupt routine and checks to see if the host program is active. If not, it sets the active flag and checks to see if the remote system is connected. If there is no connection, the CONNECT_UNATTENDED routine is executed to check for a connection and request the password. A correct password leaves the connect flag set and exits the CONNECT_UNATTENDED routine. If the connect flag is set, the UNATTENDED routine is executed.

The CONNECT_UNATTENDED routine checks for a carrier signal and, if one is present, it goes on to check for carriage return codes. If 5 out of 10 bytes are not carriage return codes, the routine assumes it must switch to 1,200 bps. This provides a method of automatic bps rate detection when using a 2,400-bps modem. The remote system sends 20 carriage returns at 1-second intervals to provide the bps rate synchronization. The host system sends the "Enter password:" message and waits for the password. The unattended system will send 5 NULL codes after it verifies the correct password. These NULL codes cause the manned system to branch into the manned routine to process video data and keystrokes for normal PCREMOTE communications.

After the connection is established, the "Enter password:" message is sent to the manned computer, where it is received and checked. If the password is correct, the routine is exited, leaving the connect flag set. Otherwise, the phone is hung up and the modem is reinitialized. During the password checks, the carrier signal is monitored for loss of carrier. This prevents system lock-up if someone calls the system by mistake.

The UNATTENDED routine compares video RAM with a video RAM copy to determine if any changes have occurred in the video data. A change creates a 16-byte block of character or attribute data for transmission to the remote system. 18 bytes of data are kept in the output buffer to ensure that enough data is always available for transmission to the remote system between timer ticks. At 2,400 bps, approximately 13 bytes of data can be transmitted between timer ticks.

The INPUT_PROCESSING routine decodes the data being sent from the remote computer and puts it into the host machine's keyboard buffer. A loss of carrier or receipt of Alt-x hangs up the modem and resets the unattended portion of PCREMOTE.

CIRCULAR BUFFERS

PCREMOTE makes use of two circular buffers: one for incoming data and the other for data to be sent through the serial port. Each buffer has four pointers: head, tail, begin, and end. When the head pointer equals the tail pointer, the buffer is empty. Data is stored in each location pointed to by the tail pointer. Data is retrieved sequentially, starting at the location pointed to by the head pointer.

As data is stored and retrieved, the appropriate head or tail pointer is incremented to the next memory location. If this exceeds the end of the reserved memory space, the pointer is set to the beginning of the buffer, thus creating a circular buffer. If the tail is one less than the head, then the buffer is full.

The diagram in Figure 1 shows how the characters SEND_DATA are stored in a circular buffer. The S is stored in the location pointed to by the tail pointer, which is then incremented by one. This process is continued until all of the characters are stored in the buffer. Note that when the tail pointer is equal to the end pointer, the tail is reset to the same value as the begin, which causes the data being stored to wrap around in a circular fashion.

To get data out of the buffer, the head pointer is used. As the data is retrieved, the head pointer is incremented. This process can be continued until the head pointer is equal to the tail pointer, at which point the buffer is empty.

The two buffers are serviced by two routines. GET_BUFF_DATA retrieves data from a buffer, and PUT_BUFF_DATA stores data in a buffer. The AH register is used to indicate whether the input or the output buffer is to be used. The availability of data in the GET_BUFF_DATA routine is indicated by the carry flag. The PUT_BUFF_DATA uses the carry flag to signal that the output buffer is full.

THE KEYBOARD

Keyboard data from the remote system is formatted before being sent to the host computer. First, the value FEh is sent, which tells PCREMOTE that the next 2 bytes contain keyboard data. The next byte contains the ASCII code, and the last byte contains the scan code. After decoding,

FOR $1899, YOU CAN GET A LOT OF COMPUTERS.

© 1989 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. System 316SX + shown with 3.5-inch drive. Plus monitor and optional second floppy disk drive. Dell System is a registered trademark of Dell Computer Corporation. 386 is a trademark of Intel Corporation. Other trademarks and trade names are used in this advertisement to refer to the companies claiming such marks and names or their products. Dell Computer Corporation disclaims any proprietary interest in trademarks and trade names other than its own. For information and a copy of Dell's [illegible] and Limited Warranty write to: Dell Computer Corporation, [illegible] Arboretum Blvd., Austin, TX 78759. *Offer valid through [illegible] and applies to orders placed by [illegible]. Prices and configurations may vary in retail stores.

11BA2

OR A LOT OF COMPUTER.

OK. So you don't have the biggest budget in the world. But that doesn't mean you have to think small.

Introducing the Dell System® 316SX, 16 MHz 386™SX.

Now you can get into 32-bit computing with this complete 20 MB system. Including 512 KB of RAM, a VGA Monochrome monitor, and three 16-bit industry standard expansion slots. With a 5¼" or a 3½" diskette drive.

More important, it's built by Dell. The computer company rated number one for overall customer satisfaction in the last four *PC Week* polls of corporate volume buyers.

Over IBM. Over Compaq.

And every Dell System comes with a one-year warranty, toll-free technical support and next-day desk-side service provided by the Xerox Corporation.* So for $1899, you don't have to buy a cookie cutter clone and go it alone.

Call Dell. You'll get a lot of computer. With a lot of company.

800-426-5150

To order, call. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION

CIRCLE 532 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CUSTOMIZING YOUR HOTKEY — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEBUG PCREMOTE.COM
-E21C xx <--------------Substitute hex code of desired character for xx
-W
-Q

Alpha Characters:   A  B  C  D  E  F  G  H  I  J  K  L  M  N  O  P  Q  R  S  T  U  V  W  X  Y  Z
Hexadecimal Codes: 1E 30 2E 20 12 21 22 23 17 24 25 26 32 31 18 19 10 13 1F 14 16 2F 11 2D 15 2C
```

Figure 2: The default key used with Alt to exit PCREMOTE is x (Alt-x). If Alt-x conflicts with a TSR program, the short DEBUG script above lets you change this to any other key: simply substitute the proper hex value for the desired character at *xx*.

this data is put into the keyboard buffer of the host computer, where even programs that do not make use of the BIOS services will be able to access it.

If the shift status changes, an FDh value is sent to indicate that the next byte contains shift status data. This is stored in address 0040:0017H of the host computer, which is the address of the BIOS data area that contains current shift-key status information. Keeping this information updated ensures that the host computer always has the correct shift-key information.

The keyboard buffer maintained by the BIOS is also a circular buffer. The head pointer is stored at address 0040:001AH and the tail pointer is stored at address 0040:001CH. The buffer itself begins at address 0040:001EH and ends at address 0040:003EH. Keyboard data from the manned (remote) computer is put into the keyboard buffer of the host through a routine that is similar to the PUT_BUFF_DATA routine listed in the source code.

INTERRUPT-DRIVEN I/O

The COM port interrupt service routine reads the interrupt ID register to determine whether the interrupt is being caused by receive data or by transmit buffer empty. Receive data is stored in the input buffer. Transmit buffer empty gets a byte of data from the output buffer and sends it to the COM port. If the output buffer is empty, the COMM_INT_STA flag is reset. When data is placed into the output buffer, the COMM_INT_STA flag is checked. If it is reset, data is forced out of the COM port. This has the effect of "kick starting" the transmit interrupt.

VIDEO FORMATTING

Video data from the host is formatted before being sent to the remote computer. The standard 25-row by 80-column display requires 4,000 memory locations for storage. Each character displayed requires 2 bytes of information. The first byte in memory is the ASCII character to be displayed, and the second is the "attribute" of the character. The attribute byte defines the foreground color, background color, intensity, and blink attributes of the character.

Data is sent to the remote system in blocks, and a block is made up of character data or attribute data. In the host computer, a block of 16 words is read from the video RAM and compared byte by byte with the video copy maintained by PCREMOTE. If the data doesn't match, a loop counter determines if it is character data or attribute data. The transfer block routine sends the appropriate sync byte—FFh for attribute data, FEh for character data. The block number is sent after the sync byte to identify the location of the block in memory. The block number is followed by the 16 bytes of data from the block.

The first byte of video data sent to the remote system provides a method of synchronization between the two systems. Noise on the phone line between blocks will be ignored by the remote system. The least significant bit of the sync byte is used by the remote system to address character data or attribute data in the remote video RAM. The remote system multiplies the block number by twice the block size to determine the video RAM address of the block.

The host program also checks the current cursor position with the last known position of the cursor. If the position is different, the new position is sent to the remote computer. The sync byte D2h is sent first, followed by the cursor column and the row. The remote system decodes the data and uses the BIOS video interrupt to set its cursor position correctly.

CUSTOMIZING YOUR PASSWORD — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
DEBUG PCREMOTE.COM
-E1F3 'NEWPASSWORD'   ;new password
-E1F1 B               ;size in hex
-W
-Q

Length in Decimal: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20
Hexadecimal Value: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9  A  B  C  D  E  F 10 11 12 13 14
```

Figure 3: You can use the DEBUG script shown above to change your PCREMOTE password. The new password may be up to 20 characters long, and its length must be entered in hex where indicated. Be sure to enclose the new password in single quotes, as indicated. (The quotes are not included in determining the password's length.) This example changes the password to NEWPASSWORD, which has a length of Bh (11 decimal).

CGA SNOW

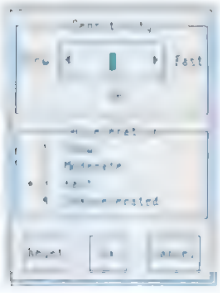
PCREMOTE accesses video RAM directly on the host and remote computers, and this can cause "snow" when used with certain CGA cards. If you encounter this problem, simply add the /D switch to the command line when you execute PCREMOTE. When the "de-snow" option is used on the host computer, it slows the program slightly; this is because during the

This is all the space you need to operate the new Microsoft Mouse.

Here's the first thing you should do with the new Microsoft® Mouse.

Bring up the expanded control panel. Set it for "Fast." And then, with a very slight movement of your hand, watch the cursor scoot all the way across the screen.

You'll be hooked.



You're in complete and total control with the new, expanded control panel.

And don't worry about control. We upped the resolution to an extremely accurate 400 points per inch. In other words, the cursor practically reads your mind.

To help even more with accuracy, the tracking ball is in front. And the patented design fits comfortably in your hand.

What it all means is you get more out of your software. By being able to quickly and efficiently click through even the most sophisticated applications.

In fact, we put OS/2 support in our upgraded driver. Making the Mouse ready for whatever the future of software brings.

To complete the package, you also get a choice of Microsoft Windows/286™ or Microsoft Paintbrush,™ two valuable Mouse programs.

So visit your Microsoft dealer for more details and a complete demonstration.

Now, you may not want to let your boss know just how little room you need for a Microsoft Mouse. You could lose your shot at a bigger desk.

Microsoft

Making it all make sense™

For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 541-1261. In Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Windows/286, Paintbrush and *Making it all make sense* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Microsoft Mouse design is patented.

IF TIME IS MONEY, BERNOULLI FOR NETWARE COSTS ABOUT THIS MUCH.

When your LAN goes down, there's a lot at stake. Millions of dollars, for example. Important data. Even your job. But now there's Bernoulli® for Novell® NetWare.® The simple security solution that can pay for itself in less than six minutes of prevented downtime.

Downtime isn't cheap. In fact, a recent study concluded that Fortune 1000 companies lose over $34,000 per downtime hour, or $4.16 million a year.*

BERNOULLI MEANS SECURITY FOR YOUR DATA

No matter what size your company may be, Bernoulli could save you a lot of needless waste. Because if the primary server drive fails, you just put a preconfigured removable disk in the Bernoulli Drive and you're back on-line.

Bernoulli lets you quickly save data to removable disks, so infrequently used files can be archived, saving premium hard disk space. Then, Bernoulli lets you bring data back on-line immediately by simply inserting a disk, without time-consuming dump/restore commands — we call it "active archiving."

And Bernoulli at the server is the ultimate network security tool, allowing you to remove sensitive databases from the system and lock them away on Bernoulli Disks, up to 44MB at a time. And with industry-leading reliability, Bernoulli for NetWare protects your data like no other system can.

TESTED AND APPROVED

Call 1-800-777-6649 for free literature or talk to your nearest Bernoulli reseller. Then next time your network goes down, remember, Bernoulli for NetWare could be paying for itself. Again.

IOMEGA
Never ending storage solutions.

* Source: Infonetics Inc., Santa Clara, CA. Bernoulli is a registered trademark of and Bernoulli Means Security For Your Data is a trademark of Iomega Corporation. Novell and NetWare are registered trademarks of and Novell Labs Authorized Tested And Approved NetWare Compatible is a trademark of Novell Corporation

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PCREMOTE BY MODEM

The programs published in *PC Magazine* are available by modem from PC MagNet.

To join PC MagNet, set your communications software for either 300 or 1,200 bits per second, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) 346-3247. When the modem connects, press Enter. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you.

After you have found the phone number nearest you, hang up and redial using that number. When you connect with PC MagNet, press Ctrl-C. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter CIS. At the USER ID prompt, enter 177000,5000. Enter PC*MAGNET at the PASSWORD prompt and Z10D9001 at the ENTER AGREEMENT NUMBER prompt. For Customer Service, call (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650.

To download PCREMOTE.COM and its assembly or BASIC listings, log on to PC MagNet. Enter GO UTILITIES or choose PC MAGAZINE UTILITIES from the top menu, then DIRECT UTILITY DOWNLOAD from the next menu. Enter the filename, then select the file you want to download from those presented. Answer yes (Y) to DO YOU WISH TO DOWNLOAD? Press Enter to see the transfer protocols. Choose a protocol and download the file.

You don't have to be a member of CompuServe to access PC MagNet. It costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. These programs can be copied but are copyrighted and are made available only for noncommercial use. You may make copies for others as long as no charge is involved, but making copies for any commercial purpose is prohibited.

Photocopy this page. Trim and hole-punch the copy and add it to your manual.

PCREMOTE Command

Terry Lahman — January 16, 1990 (Utilities)

Purpose: To permit accessing and operating an off-site computer from your own keyboard by using a modem link.

Format: `PCREMOTE [/M] [/2] [/F] [/D]`

Remarks: PCREMOTE is actually two programs in one. Entered without the /M switch, it becomes RAM-resident on the off-site computer to be controlled. This machine and its modem must be left powered on to receive calls, but they may otherwise be used normally or left unattended.

To gain access to and control over the off-site computer, execute PCREMOTE /M from the command line of your own machine. You will be prompted to enter a phone number, which will then be dialed automatically. Upon connection, the off-site computer will prompt you for a password, which you must enter correctly within three tries. The default password is PC MAGAZINE (see the note below).

After password verification, you can execute all *text-based* (nongraphical) programs on the off-site computer by entering the appropriate keystrokes at your own keyboard. (The keyboard of the off-site machine remains active, as well.) All screen displays that appear on the off-site machine will also appear on your monitor.

To terminate PCREMOTE, enter Alt-x and confirm your intention by responding yes at the prompt window. Both computers will then hang up the phone and your machine will return to DOS. The off-site computer will continue to execute any program that was begun before PCREMOTE was terminated. The off-site machine can thus print out large files while you are off-line, given sufficient paper.

PCREMOTE defaults to COM1 at 1,200 bits per second. Using the optional /2 switch on its command line will engage COM2 instead of COM1. Similarly, the /F switch sets the bps rate to 2,400. If you are using a CGA card and snow is a problem, use the /D (De-snow) option on the command line.

Note: You can change your password with DEBUG. A new password of up to 20 characters may be entered, within single quotes, at address 1F3h of PCREMOTE.COM. The length of the new password (not including the single quotes) must also be entered, in hex, at address 1F1h.

block transfer from video RAM, the program waits for horizontal sync before transferring a byte of data from the video RAM. Using the de-snow option is necessary only if someone will be watching the screen of the host computer—during a training session, for example. Using the de-snow option on the remote computer does not affect program execution speed.

CUSTOMIZATION

If the default exit hotkey (Alt-x) conflicts with one of your TSR programs, you can change to another Alt-key combination with DEBUG. The hexadecimal scan code for PCREMOTE's exit is stored at address 21Ch. Using the DEBUG commands shown in Figure 2, you can change the exit key from Alt-x to any of the other alpha characters by substituting the appropriate hexadecimal scan code.

You will also need to use DEBUG to change your password from the default PC MAGAZINE to something more secure. The program will accommodate a password of up to 20 characters. When making your changes with DEBUG, be sure to enter the new password in uppercase, as PCREMOTE converts any password it receives from the remote computer to uppercase.

In addition to entering the new password itself, you must update the size of the password so that the program will know how many characters are to be checked. The password is stored at address 1F3h, and the size of the password is stored at address 1F1h. The DEBUG script in Figure 3 shows the sequence of DEBUG commands required. The example shown in Figure 3 changes the password from PCMAGAZINE to NEWPASSWORD.

DATA CARRIER DETECT

Data Carrier Detect (DCD) is a signal sent from a modem to a computer that indicates the status of the modem carrier. When a carrier is present, DCD will be active, indicating that two modems are communicating via a phone line. When the carrier is lost, DCD will become inactive. PCREMOTE requires that you configure your modem DCD setting to follow the status of the carrier.

Most 1,200-bps modems have a switch that lets the DCD line be set either to follow the carrier condition or to force DCD true (on). Make sure your modem's switch is set so that DCD follows the carrier. If instead you set the switch to force the DCD signal true (on), PCREMOTE will appear to lock the computer when you load the program in host mode. The reason is that PCREMOTE will think it is connected to a remote system and will wait for a password that never arrives.

In the remote mode, the same mistake will cause the screen to go blank right after you enter the phone number instead of waiting until the modems connect.

For a Hayes Smartmodem 1200, switch 6 must be up to enable DCD. The DCD signal for 2,400-bps modems is programmable. The &C1 in the MODEM_SETUP3 string is the command that enables DCD to follow the carrier. Modems operating at 1,200 bps will ignore this command.

In the host mode, PCREMOTE tests DCD after each timer tick to see if a connection with a modem has been established. In the remote mode, PCREMOTE tests DCD to see if the host computer has

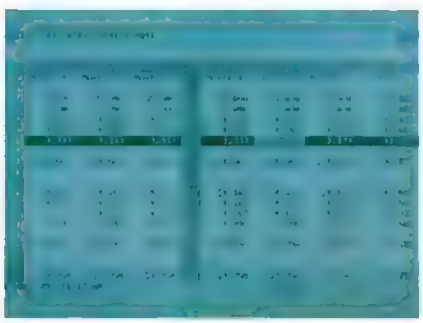
DynaCorp, Incorporated

REDline™
The Cursor Program

It's about time . . . A cursor you can find!

REDline is a uniquely universal program, developed as a significant enhancement to text oriented programs, which provides a full screen width and color selectable cursor line for ease of cursor location.

SPREADSHEETS / DATABASE



LAPTOP

WORDPROCESSING

You will never use Spreadsheets again without it!
BLOCK or STANDARD cursor • Color selectable • Instant ON/OFF
Document proofing • Instant cursor location • Works in all Text oriented programs
Major Screen improvements in Laptops!

DynaCorp
Incorporated
4828 Loop Central Drive, Suite 520
Houston, Texas 77081
(713) 664-1492

ORDER YOURS TODAY
1-800-777-8320
Dealer Inquiries Welcomed
CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ONLY $39.95
plus $5.00 Shipping/Handling
(Texas Res. add 7% sales tax, 8% for Houston)
VISA
Make check or money order to: DynaCorp, Incorporated

Seagate's ST1096 Family

THE FINE ART OF DISC DRIVES

Beveled Glass Window by
Thomas Tisch & Andreas Lehmann
Oakland, California

Even to the experienced observer, a disc drive is a technological marvel. With discs spinning at 60 revolutions per second, the mechanics involved are astounding. It takes a company with a unique level of skill and experience to produce drives in volume that perform reliably year after year. A company like Seagate.

Our 3.5" ST1096 family is a great example of Seagate craftsmanship. Featuring a choice of 42, 60 or 83 formatted megabytes, these high performance (24 msec average access time) drives are ready for demanding PC and Apple® applications. The family offers ST412/MFM and SCSI interfaces for application flexibility. And they all feature a 50,000 hour mean-time-between-failure rate.

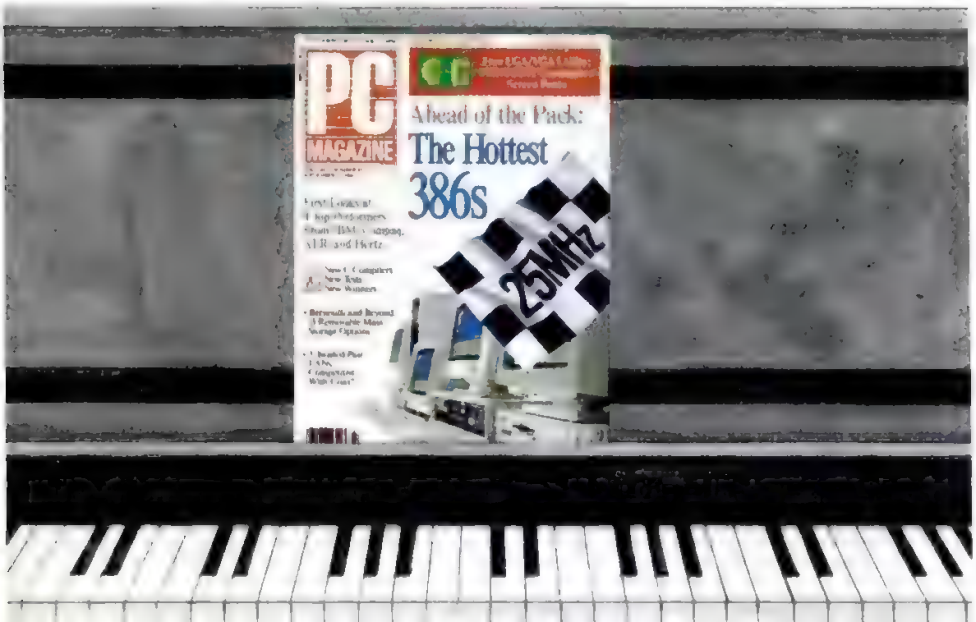
Like the artist who spends years perfecting his craft, Seagate has spent the past decade mastering the fine art of disc drives. For more information on our multi-faceted product line, contact your authorized Seagate distributor, or call Seagate directly at 800-468-DISC, or 408-438-6550.

Seagate

Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.
Seagate and the Seagate logo are registered trademarks of Seagate Technology Inc.
© 1989 Seagate Technology Inc.

Play It Again... Sam.

Don't allow your excellent review to fade away like a golden oldie. Ziff-Davis can print custom-designed article reprints* to keep your product at the top of the hit parade. Call today for information: Jennifer Locke, Reprints Manager, 212-503-5447.

*minimum quantity 500; 3 to 4 weeks delivery.

answered the phone. During phone communications, both modes of operation continually check DCD for loss of carrier. If phone communication is interrupted, PCREMOTE will reinitialize the modems and, in the host mode, will test for the next incoming call.

ENHANCEMENTS

Because PCREMOTE was originally designed to attach a remote terminal to a host computer, I included no provisions for communicating with the actual remote PC at which you will be working. Thus, while running PCREMOTE, you cannot access any of the floppy disks or hard drives on the remote machine. That's why you cannot exchange files between the two systems. You cannot download from the host to the remote computer, and you cannot upload from the remote computer to the host. For the purposes for which PCREMOTE was designed, these additional functions were simply not needed.

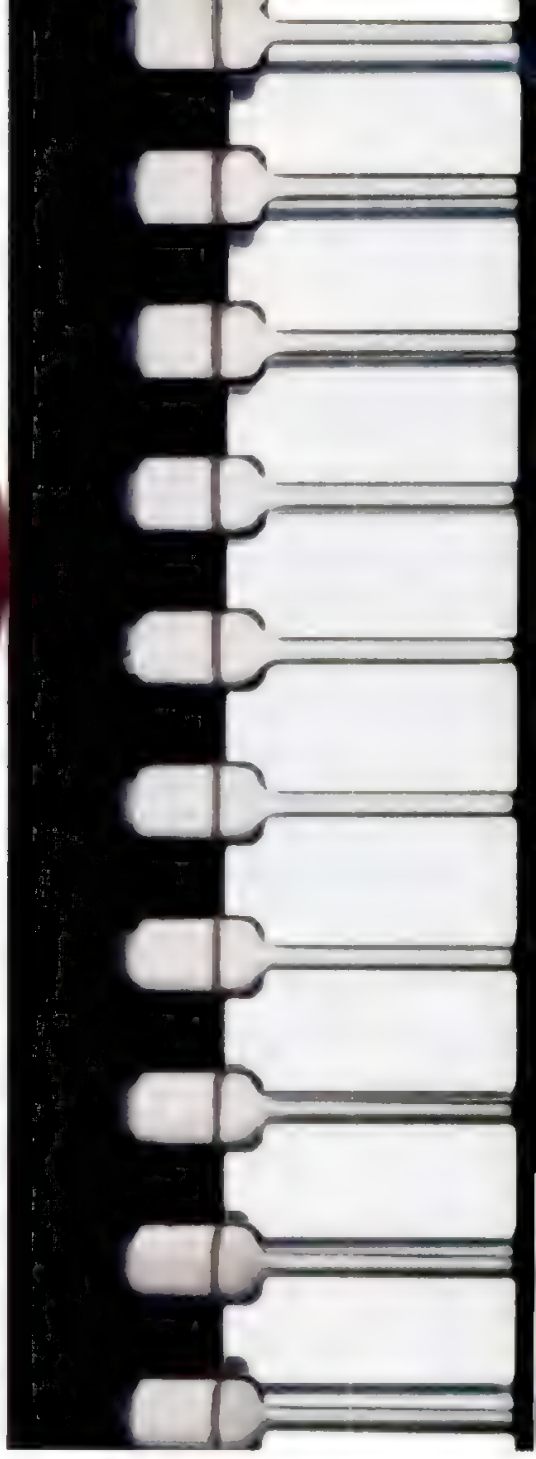
The additional functionality can certainly be added to PCREMOTE, but to do so would go beyond the scope of this article. Readers who follow the programming aspects of PCREMOTE can certainly try adding such functionality, and perhaps if there's interest enough, I'll add this feature to a future version of PCREMOTE.

Terry Lahman is manager of customer support for Dataproducts Corp. of Woodland Hills, California.

Observant readers will no doubt have noticed that several of our recent utilities have dealt with communication via modem and phone line. With the cost of reliable modems hovering between $55 to $60, the message should surely be clear. If you haven't done so, it's time to embrace communication by electronic means.

PC MagNet, MCI Mail, CompuServe, BIX, and the many local bulletin boards throughout the country will open up a new world—there's a lot of worthwhile exploring to be done. One of our goals is to demystify the traditional (and often imaginary) difficulties associated with the topic of communications. Toward that end, we look forward to seeing your letters—with ideas and suggestions for communications-based utilities, as well as with your comments and questions.—Tony Rizzo ■

Instant gratification.



Don't put off your desires any longer. *Carpe diem!* Live for the moment! Life is too short to wait on slow software.

Just press an Intel® Math CoProcessor into the motherboard of any IBM® or compatible PC. It will work effortlessly with the Intel microprocessor already inside, and will inspire over 300 database, spreadsheet, CAD or business graphics programs to race through their functions—up to five times* faster.

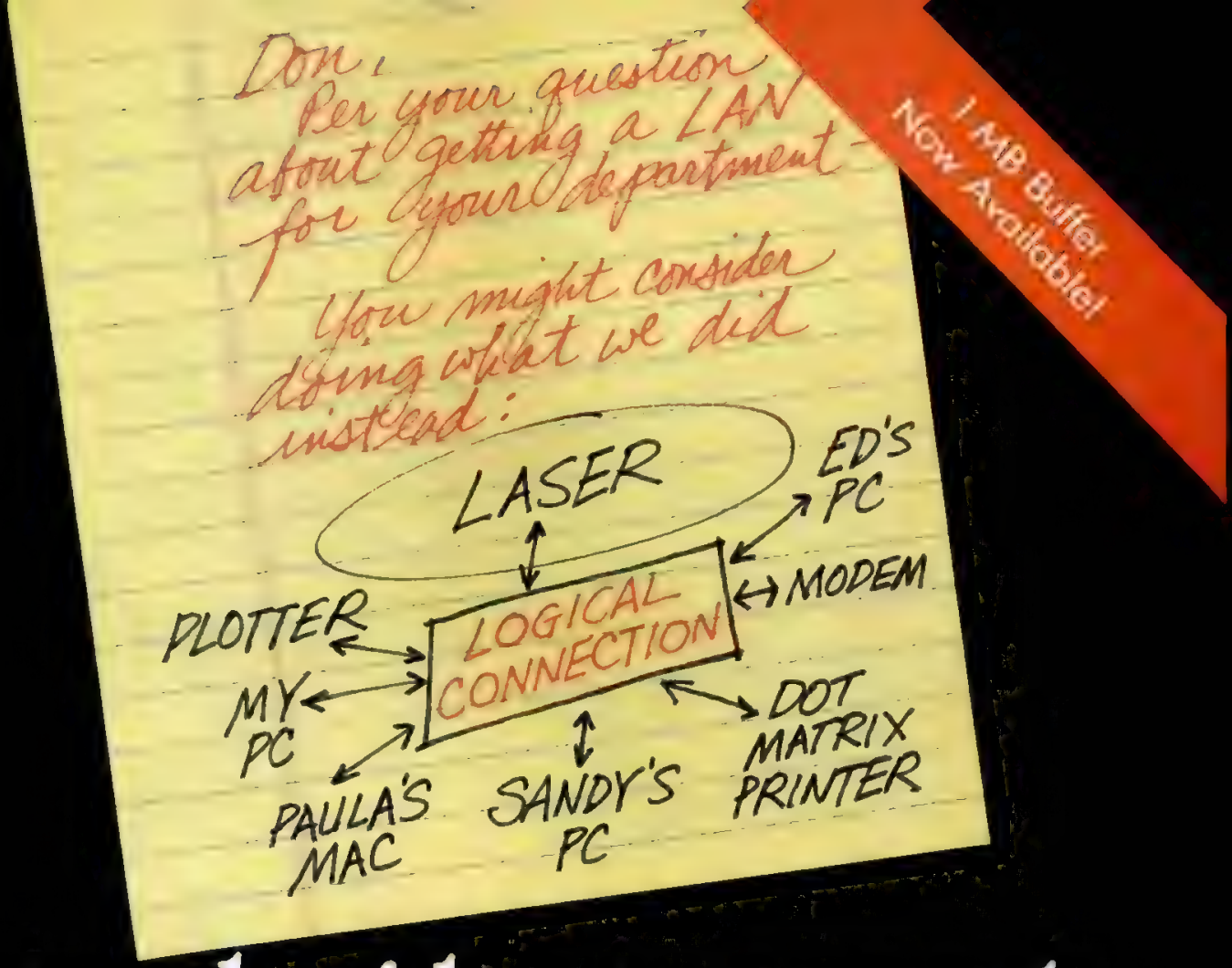
For more information, contact your local dealer. Or call (800)538-3373 for "Intel Math CoProcessor Technotes," a collection of benchmarks and software lists. For instant gratification (and instant product literature), call our FaxBack™ number at (503)629-7576 and ask for Document #9970. We'll fax it directly to you.

So do it now. What are you waiting for?

intel®

©1989 Intel Corporation. Intel is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation. FaxBack is a trademark of Intel Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation. Intel Bulletin Board Service (503)645-6275 (modem parameters N-8-1). Compuserve: Mailbox 70307,461. MCI Mail: Mailbox "INTEL SUPPORT". *Performance increase will vary.

CIRCLE 512 ON READER SERVICE CARD



1 MB Buffer Now Available!

Network without a network.

Before buying a LAN, take a hard look at your company's needs. Then take a look at the Logical Connection.

It could be all the network you need. A peripheral sharing device. Simple and affordable. No cards. No file server. No node disks. Just your equipment, logically connected for economy and ease of use.

1/26/88

Connect up to six PCs on each Logical Connection. To lasers. Printers. Plotters. Modems. Switch from one device to another from any connected PC. Pop up the on-screen menu, and it's done.

Link as many as 45 Logical Connections to really expand your connectivity power. Up to 225 users sharing those costly peripherals.

MENU DRIVEN

Make the logical choice. Network without a network. For as little as $700.

From the makers of Fastback Plus.

All the network most users need.

Purchase The Logical Connection Get the Brooklyn Bridge* FREE!

*(The premier file transfer utility that provides complete data management between PCs and Laptops.)

Fifth Generation SYSTEMS, INC.

CIRCLE 288 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fifth Generation Systems, Inc. • 10049 N. Reiger Road • Baton Rouge, LA 70809 • (800) 873-4384, (504) 291-7221

by
Charles Petzold

Environments

OS/2 and the 386: They Should Have Been Made for Each Other

Three years ago, when Compaq and a number of other companies began shipping the first 80386-based PCs, *PC Magazine* began a crusade. Should the message have missed you, it's that we strongly believe that you should avoid buying 80286-based machines and get on the 386 bandwagon instead. We see the 386 becoming the standard for corporate computing.

Some of our readers have accused us of being crazed power-junkies who have no regard for the budgets and needs of the average PC user. The fact is, however, that our recommendation is based on the realization that the personal computers purchased by corporations today must be used for five years or so. This period encompasses the time during which we're likely to see a transition from DOS to OS/2.

Even for DOS, of course, the 386 has capabilities—beyond sheer horsepower—that make it a better choice than the 286. A DOS multitasker that makes use of the Virtual-86 mode of the 386 is much more stable and versatile than one that does not, for example. In OS/2, the 386 will give us the ability to run multiple DOS programs and much more besides.

In this column, I'll discuss the capabilities of the 386 as they will affect OS/2 2.0, the first version of OS/2 that explicitly supports the 386 microprocessor. As of mid-September, as I write this column, the only commitment Microsoft will make is that OS/2 2.0 will be released on the retail level sometime in 1990. Current speculation indicates mid-1990. Microsoft has promised programmers beta versions of OS/2 2.0 by the end of 1989. By the time this issue is in your hands, you'll probably know whether they were able to meet this promise.

OS/2 AND THE 286

Do you need a 386-based machine to run OS/2? Definitely not. I've been running various beta and retail versions of OS/2 on my 8-MHz IBM PC AT Model 339 since November 1986. With a few enhancements (a second 30MB hard disk and a 4MB memory board), OS/2 gives satisfactory performance on this machine.

- Maintaining compatibility between 16-bit segmented-memory programs and 32-bit flat-memory programs turns out to be a bigger job than we originally bargained for.

I must confess, however, that I've run OS/2 on that 8-MHz AT partly in order to prove that the more than 10 million 286s currently in use *are* adequate OS/2 machines. Many of them will need a few more megabytes of memory, and the old monochrome adapters and displays will have to be replaced with EGAs or VGAs and a color display. But OS/2 was designed for a 286 and runs just fine on one.

Indeed, versions of OS/2 through 1.2 have no special code that even takes advantage of a 386 microprocessor, except for switching more quickly from protected mode (the mode used to run OS/2 programs) back to real mode (required for DOS compatibility).

Protected mode is what makes OS/2 possible, for it gives the 286 microprocessor access to 16MB of physical memory and provides the protection and task switching needed for safe multitasking. Most OS/2 users are currently running the operating system with 3MB to 8MB, so the 16MB maximum offers sufficient headroom for the immediate future. In addition, OS/2 supports virtual memory (the use of hard disk space for spillover from physical memory), so OS/2 applications can use more memory than is physically present in the system.

At the moment, then, the only advantage of a 386 over a 286 in running OS/2 is speed. The performance increase results primarily from the higher clock speeds of the 386 microprocessor, from its wider data path, and from the reduced clock cycles required for some instructions.

NEXT YEAR'S MODEL

If you don't *need* a 386 to run OS/2, will you really *want* a 386 for OS/2? Yes. Definitely. Without a doubt. The enhancements that Version 2.0 will bring to OS/2 will represent a significant improvement over the earlier 286 version. *PC Magazine*'s editor-in-chief, Bill ("the 286 is brain-damaged") Machrone, has already begun to label OS/2 2.0 as the first *real* version of the operating system and the version that will drive the final nails into the 286's coffin.

Toward the end of this column, I'll also speculate a bit about what I think will happen to the OS/2 market when OS/2 2.0 is released. First, however, let's take a look at what this new version will have to offer. A combination of public statements by Microsoft and some inside information reported by the trade weeklies makes such a preview possible.

16-BIT AND 32-BIT

Like the 8088 used in the original PC, the 80286 is a 16-bit microprocessor. All the

286's registers are 16 bits wide. Under real mode, the 286 can use 20 bits to access 1MB of memory, but this 20-bit address is derived from two 16-bit registers. The classic diagram showing how a 16-bit segment register is shifted left 4 bits and then added to a 16-bit offset address to form a 20-bit physical address is by now so familiar that I won't bore you by repeating it here.

This form of memory segmentation was one of the ways in which Intel provided a reasonably smooth transition from the 8080 microprocessor (which used a 16-bit address to access 64K of memory) to the 8086 and 8088. In these later processors, each segment is 64K in length and is addressable with a 16-bit offset. The starting position of this segment in the 1MB of physical memory is governed by the segment register.

In protected mode, the 286 has four more address lines available, bringing the total to 24 bits, which translates into 16MB of physical memory. In 286 protected mode, the segment address is virtualized. It's basically an index into a table that provides a 24-bit base address for the segment.

But we're still stuck with the 64K segment limit imposed by the 16-bit offset register. Thus, the 286 is still hopelessly a 16-bit microprocessor, and the current versions of OS/2 must suffer under that restriction.

On the other hand, a 386 operating in protected mode is a real 32-bit microprocessor. The registers are 32 bits wide and the processor uses 32 bits for accessing physical memory. The 386 version of OS/2 will allow programs to take advantage both of these wider registers and of the larger addressable memory.

Microsoft has promised that the 386 version of OS/2 will run all programs written and compiled for the 286 version of OS/2, however. In addition, the 386 version of OS/2 will run new programs compiled specifically for the 386. For convenience, people are beginning to refer to these two program types as "16-bit programs" and "32-bit programs." A *16-bit program* is one that has been compiled for the 286 version of OS/2, using the 286 instruction set. A *32-bit program* is one that has been compiled for the 386 version of OS/2, using the 386 instruction set.

For some small and simple programs, you may be able to compile a 16-bit program and a 32-bit program from the same source code. All you'll need to do is recompile and relink the program using different compiler and link switches. Larger and more-complex programs may require some modification before they can be successfully recompiled as 32-bit programs, however.

From the programmer's perspective, a 16-bit program and a 32-bit program differ in a number of ways. Because C is currently the most popular language for OS/2 programming, I'll use it here to provide an example.

In a 16-bit program, the `int` data type is 16 bits wide; in a 32-bit program, an `int` is 32 bits wide. This change is normal and is based on the definition of an `int` in C as the machine's natural register size. In 32-bit programs, the size of the `short` and `long` data types will probably remain the same as in 16-bit programs—16 bits wide and 32-bits wide, respectively. Thus, in a 16-bit program, a `short` is the same as an `int`. In a 32-bit program, a `long` is the same as an `int`.

> The 386 version of OS/2 will allow programs to take advantage both of the 386's wider registers and of its larger addressable memory.

A 16-bit program can allocate a block of memory up to 64K in length—the maximum size addressable with a 16-bit offset register. (This is not *entirely* correct. In recent years, C compilers have defined a data type called `huge` for data items that require more than 64K. The 286 version of OS/2 also supports allocation of `huge` memory blocks. However, because they require multiple 64K segments, there are some restrictions on the use of `huge` data items, and performance is degraded.)

In theory, a 32-bit program can allocate a block of memory up to 4GB (4 billion bytes) in length. But this is not precisely correct either. The actual limit—based on both OS/2 2.0 architecture and machine resources—will certainly be less than this. Let's just say for now that the 64K segment limit disappears in 32-bit programs; whatever the new limit is, it will be sufficient.

Indeed, for reasons I'll explain shortly, the whole concept of segments will disappear in OS/2 2.0 programs. Source code for 32-bit programs will not make use of keywords such as `near`, `far`, and `huge`.

When you compile a 32-bit program, the compiler can generate machine code that uses the 386 instruction set, including the 32-bit registers and 32-bit addressing. This is a pretty obvious difference between 16-bit and 32-bit programs.

Something that may not be quite as obvious, however, is the difference in how 16-bit and 32-bit programs will handle the stack. When a C program makes a function call, the compiler generates code that pushes all the arguments on the stack and then calls the function. The stack is aligned on `int` boundaries. What this means is that each parameter pushed on the stack occupies either the space required for an `int` or an integral multiple of that space. When an 8-bit `char` item is pushed on the stack, for example, it is padded to occupy the same space as an `int`.

Thus, the change from a 16-bit `int` to a 32-bit `int` means that the parameter stack will be different in 16-bit and 32-bit programs. Normally this would not be a problem, for it is invisible to the programmer and is something only the compiler needs to worry about.

But consider for a moment how OS/2 programs make operating system function calls. They use this same stack mechanism. This implies that in order for OS/2 2.0 to run both 16-bit and 32-bit programs, it will have to handle function calls with two different stack formats.

THE SEGMENT HASSLE

The segmented architecture of Intel microprocessors has been a perennial headache for programmers. If all the code and data of a program can fit into 64K (the classic .COM format popular in DOS assembly language programming), you don't have to worry about segments. Otherwise, however, they're a mess—particularly if a single array of data is larger than 64K.

For users, the 64K segment limit continues to affect program functionality. Even applications that can deal with docu-

ments over 64K in length (and most can these days) often have some other limitation related to the 64K segment limit. For example, cut-and-paste operations are often restricted to 64K.

Performance suffers when programs deal with memory blocks that occupy multiple segments because the program must contain special code that hops between segments. For example, the current version of OS/2 can quickly display a bitmap less than 64K to the screen, but slows down when the bitmap is larger than one segment.

Segments have certainly been a problem for C. In Microsoft C 5.1, we now have four special keywords (`near`, `far`, `huge`, and `_loadds`) specifically for working with segments. Some C compilers have up to six different sets of libraries for various program memory models (tiny, small, compact, medium, large, and huge).

Segmentation also affects the portability of code written in high-level languages for the PC. Although non-Intel processors sometimes have segmented memory architectures, nobody does it quite the same way that Intel does.

BIG AND FLAT

The protected mode of the 386 changes all that by increasing the maximum segment size from 65,536 bytes to 4GB (4,294,967,296 bytes). That's quite a big step up. It means that once again we can fit all program code and data into one segment.

A 386 protected-mode operating system can support two different memory architectures: segmented or flat. It can also support a combination of the two.

In the segmented memory architecture, the application continues to use different segments for program code, data, and allocated memory, just as in a 286 protected-mode operating system. The only difference is that the segments are a great deal larger.

In the flat (or linear) memory architecture, the operating system provides one segment for all program code and data. Just as in a DOS .COM program, the program doesn't have to worry about segments, because everything fits into a single segment and can be addressed with just an offset register. The difference is that the offset address is 32 bits rather than 16 bits.

IBM and Microsoft have decided to go with the flat architecture for new 32-bit programs that have been written for OS/2 2.0. OS/2 2.0 will also support the segmented architecture that is needed to run the existing 16-bit programs that were written for the 286, however. Although segmentation makes some memory management easier for the operating system, the flat address space provides a significant benefit for the future portability of OS/2 and its applications to other processors. Flat memory architecture also simplifies OS/2 compilers for the 386 because only one memory model is required.

NEW MEMORY MANAGEMENT

Memory management in the 286 version of OS/2 is based on segments. When OS/2 needs to allocate a memory segment bigger than the largest free area in memory, it must move whole segments in physical memory to consolidate free space. If this doesn't open up a contiguous memory

Wheel of fortune.

"With Computer Library I was able to find some unusual hardware for a desperate customer. And within the first two weeks I made a profit of $700."
–Semyon Roitman, President, Entre Computer Store

Take *Computer Library* out for a spin and you'll be amazed what turns up. For openers, you'll find crucial computer products and information right at your fingertips.

Because *Computer Library* delivers a year's worth of computer articles from over 120 publications like PC WEEK and PC Magazine. All on a compact disc that's mailed to you each month with new, fully updated information.

So you'll find products when others can't. And be able to watch the reviews to gauge what the best sellers will be. All for $765 a year.

Call 212-503-4400 to subscribe. And chances are you'll hit the jackpot.

COMPUTER LIBRARY™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

Computer Library is a Trademark of Ziff Communications Company

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

block of sufficient size, then OS/2 must discard code segments from memory (these must later be reloaded from the .EXE or .DLL file if needed) or save data segments to a swap file.

All the memory management, then, is based on whole segments, which may be as large as 64K. It is the responsibility of the programmer to ensure that the program cooperates with this segment-based memory management.

For example, a program that has many large code segments but that routinely uses only a small part of each of them is not cooperating, as each of the code segments must be present in memory for the program to do anything.

Memory management in the 386 version of OS/2 will be based on the 386 page-translation tables. When the 386 runs in protected mode, a linear memory address is formed by a 32-bit base address (indexed by a segment register) and a 32-bit offset register. These linear addresses map to physical memory through a page table. The pages have a granularity of 4K of physical memory.

By using page tables, a 386-based operating system never has to move memory blocks to consolidate free memory space; all it has to do is alter the page table. Other memory management (for example, discarding code and swapping data) is also based on these pages. This will help the performance of OS/2 programs whether they were written for the 286 or the 386 version of OS/2. But it is only possible when these programs are in fact running under OS/2 2.0 on a 386 microprocessor.

The 386 pages also help OS/2 regain some of the protection that segments provide, which is lost by moving to a flat address space. Pages can be marked as read-only in order to protect those that contain code or read-only data. Such pages cannot be written on by buggy code.

MULTIPLE DOS SESSIONS

The 386 also supports the Virtual-86 mode, which allows an operating system to run multiple DOS sessions in separate 640K memory blocks, to multitask these programs, and to trap all attempts that these programs might make to access the hardware of the computer directly.

Frankly, I have never been thrilled about the idea of running DOS applications under OS/2. It detracts from the real purpose of the operating system, which is to provide a platform for future applications that are better than those we currently use under DOS. However, I realize that many people see this feature as essential. And certainly, OS/2 should give users at least the functionality of *DESQview 386* and *Windows/386* in running multiple DOS applications.

As I discussed in the last issue, it has been rumored that Microsoft will attempt to come up with a way to run *Windows* 3.0 programs under the OS/2 2.0 Presentation Manager session. This is something I consider essential. *Windows* 3.0 is already being viewed as OS/2's biggest competitor. If OS/2 2.0 can run *Windows* 3.0 programs in addition to OS/2 programs and DOS programs, it will certainly be an attraction to those users who are now embracing *Windows* 3.0.

DLL COMPATIBILITY

Microsoft has promised that the 386 version of OS/2 will run OS/2 applications

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

written for the 286. As I implied earlier, however, this is not quite as easy as it may at first seem.

Part of the problem is the stack. When a 16-bit program makes an OS/2 function call, the stack containing the function parameters is aligned on 16-bit boundaries. The stack of a 32-bit program is aligned on 32-bit boundaries.

This presents a problem for dynamic link libraries. In general, a 16-bit DLL written for the 286 version of OS/2 can handle calls only from 16-bit programs; likewise, a 32-bit DLL can handle calls only from 32-bit programs.

To solve this problem, the dynamic link libraries included with OS/2 2.0 will have two entry points, one for 16-bit programs and one for 32-bit programs. The entry point for the 16-bit programs must contain some code that realigns the stack on 32-bit boundaries and then calls the 32-bit entry point. It will also be necessary for this code to convert between 32-bit `far` addresses (16-bit segment and 16-bit offset) recognized by 16-bit programs and the 32-bit flat addresses recognized by 32-bit dynamic link libraries.

Most of the API in the 286 version of OS/2 should remain intact in the 386 version.

The dynamic link libraries in OS/2 2.0 will do this themselves. Microsoft will also be supplying programming tools to allow software developers to write their own DLLs that support both 16-bit and 32-bit programs.

API CHANGES

Most of the API (application program interface) in the 286 version of OS/2 should remain intact in the 386 version. If you are working with OS/2 you may have noticed that most of the function calls and structures are defined to use `short` and `long` integers rather than just plain `int`'s. In both 16-bit and 32-bit programs, the `short` is 16 bits wide and the `long` is 32 bits wide. These functions and structures will provide few problems in converting a 16-bit program into a 32-bit program.

However, there are some OS/2 function calls that deal explicitly with segments. These are principally the memory allocation functions (such as DosAllocSeg), but they also include a few others. It's not quite clear yet what will happen with these functions. I suspect they'll simply be outlawed in 32-bit programs and will be replaced with new functions for using the flat 32-bit memory space.

20-20 HINDSIGHT

Given the popularity of the 386, the big improvements we'll see in the 386 version of OS/2, and the problems involved in supporting both 16-bit and 32-bit programs under one operating system, wouldn't it have been better for OS/2 to have been a 386 operating system from the very beginning?

In retrospect, yes. But it's much easier to say that now than it was to make that decision back in 1986.

By the fall of 1986, development of OS/2 1.0 had reached the point where Microsoft was ready to let outsiders begin experimenting with it. The first 386 PCs were just being introduced around that time. IBM didn't introduce its first 386 machine until April 1987—the same day IBM officially announced OS/2—and it was not at all clear then that 386 machines would prove to be as popular as they have become.

Moreover, there were already millions of 286 machines that people had been buying since IBM's introduction of the PC AT in 1984. Undoubtedly IBM felt a strong obligation to provide these users with a protected-mode operating system. I suspect there would have been a lot of griping from AT owners if OS/2 did not run on these machines.

Still, it's becoming increasingly obvious that OS/2 will not be used very much on 286 machines. I see three reasons for this.

First, most 286 machines will require hardware enhancements (a larger hard disk, a memory expansion board, and a video adapter of EGA resolution or better) to run OS/2 adequately. By contrast, 386 machines routinely come with larger hard disks, more space on the system board for memory (usually 4MB to 8MB), and VGA adapters.

Second, after people get a look at the

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

performance and functionality of OS/2 2.0, they will realize that a 386 is the right machine for OS/2 and that a 286 is second-rate.

Third, and perhaps most important, it's likely that OS/2 will make its way into corporations not by replacing DOS on existing PCs but by being installed instead of DOS on new PCs. These new PCs will very likely be 386 machines.

My guess is that *Windows* 3.0 (which I discussed in this space last issue), rather than OS/2, will prove to be the more viable way to extend the life of DOS on existing 286 machines. That will allow users to get accustomed to the OS/2 look and feel on a 286 machine before moving to the real thing on a 386 machine.

Our Printer Sharing Unit Does Networking!

An Integrated Solution

Take our **Master Switch** ™, a sophisticated sharing device, combine it with **MasterNet** ™ networking software for PCs, and you've got an integrated solution for printer and plotter sharing, file transfer, electronic mail and a lot more. Of course you can also share modems, minis and mainframes or access the network remotely. Installation and operation is very simple.

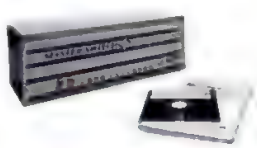
Or you can use the Master Switch to link any computer or peripheral with a serial or parallel interface. The switch accepts over 20 commands for controlling the flow of data. It may be operated automatically by command or with interactive menus. Its buffer is expandable to one megabyte and holds up to 64 simultaneous jobs. The **MasterLink** ™ utility diskette for PCs comes with every unit and unleashes the power of the switch with its memory-resident access to the commands and menus.

Other Products

We have a full line of connectivity solutions. If you just want printer sharing, we've got it. We also have automatic switches, code activated switches, buffers, converters, cables, protocol converters, multiplexers, line drivers, and other products.

Commitment to Excellence

At Rose Electronics, we're not satisfied until you're satisfied. That's why we have thousands of customers around the world, including large, medium, and small businesses, factories, stores, educational institutions, and Federal, state, and local governments. We back our products with full technical support, a one year warranty and a thirty day money-back guarantee.



ROSE ELECTRONICS

Give a Rose to your computer

Call now for literature or more information.
(800) 333-9343

P.O. Box 742571 • Houston, Texas 77274 • Tel (713) 933-7673 • FAX (713) 933-0044 • Telex 4948886

CIRCLE 290 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It will be interesting to see how software developers perceive the market for their OS/2 applications. Some will release only 16-bit versions, aiming at maximum possible market penetration. Others will release both 16-bit and 32-bit versions. The bravest (or perhaps the most perceptive) will throw in the towel on the 16-bit versions and focus exclusively on the 386.

What is most disturbing, of course, is that we're still waiting for the 386 version of OS/2! By the time that is finally released, it will be more obvious than ever that designing OS/2 first for the 286 and then later adding 386 capability was unnecessary and wasteful.

Of course, back in 1986, if it had been up to me to make a decision about which microprocessor OS/2 should support, I too would have said "286 now, 386 later." In the past I believed that decision to be a good one, and I have said so in the pages of this magazine. It seemed more important to me to make the move to protected mode rather than to the 386.

What's different is that I'm now ready to admit that I was wrong. OS/2 *should* have been a 386 operating system from the very beginning. Period.

So let me add my vote to *PC Magazine*'s editorial mission: If you're thinking about buying a new PC that may someday run OS/2, don't get a brain-damaged machine. Get a 386.

AND THE 486?

It always seems that the software industry is one step behind the hardware folk. The first version of OS/2 was announced at the same time as IBM's first 386 machines appeared. OS/2 1.0 wasn't released until more than three years after the IBM PC AT was introduced. By the time OS/2 2.0 is released, it will be nearly four years after the first 386 machines, and by that time there will be several 486 machines on the market.

So when will we see an OS/2 for the 486? In 1993? Fortunately, it turns out that the 486 has very little direct impact on operating systems. Yes, it provides some performance benefits over the 386, but it doesn't have any architectural enhancements that affect operating system software. A 486 is basically a fast 386. OS/2 for the 486 is the same as OS/2 for the 386.

When OS/2 2.0 is released, IBM/Microsoft PC operating systems will finally have caught up to Intel's x86 line of microprocessors. We can then stop climbing the mountain and start enjoying the view. ■

Generic CADD, CADDalog and Sneak Preview are trademarks of Generic Software, Inc. 11911 North Creek Parkway South, Bothell, WA 98011.

CIRCLE 506 ON READER SERVICE CARD

To learn Microsoft QuickBASIC, you only need a manual this thick.

You're looking at something you won't see anywhere else.

It's called QB Advisor. A remarkable new hypertext electronic manual that can make you instantly more productive, even if you don't know the first thing about programming. QB Advisor actually lets you experiment by cutting and pasting useful sample programs right into your programming window. Only Microsoft has it. Only Microsoft could. And it's just one of the things you'll learn about new Microsoft® QuickBASIC version 4.5 for IBM® PCs and compatibles.

Another is the step-by-step tutorial that actually takes you through every stage of programming by working you through a complete program.

And QB Express—the interactive way to learn all about your programming environment in a matter of minutes—not hours.

Microsoft QuickBASIC also comes with Easy Menus that let you develop programs with a minimum number of menu choices. Context-sensitive Help for immediate help with error messages and variables by simply punching a key, or clicking a mouse. And a built-in debugger that lets you see exactly what your program is doing, as it's doing it.

Best of all, Microsoft QuickBASIC is packed with enough power to handle whatever problems drove you to programming in the first place. Fact is, it translates your program into executable code at an incredible 150,000 lines per minute.

Microsoft QuickBASIC version 4.5. If programming is the only way out, this is the easiest way in.

Microsoft
Making it all make sense.

For more information call (800) 541-1261. Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-7638. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. © Copyright 1989 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft and the Microsoft logo are registered trademarks and Making it all make sense is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corporation.

by
Ray Duncan

Power Programming

Arithmetic Routines for your Computer Programs, Part 5

■ Coprocessors first gave PCs the mathematical muscle of minis. Here's a look at how they work and how you can work them into your own programs.

One of the most forward-looking features of the original IBM PC was an undocumented, empty 40-pin socket located very close to the 8088 CPU on the motherboard. Despite IBM's lack of official comment, it didn't take long for people who looked at the machine's schematic to decide that this socket just *must* have been designed for Intel's new 8087 numeric coprocessor. In due course, some brave soul plugged an 8087 into the mystery socket, turned on the juice, and breathed a sigh of relief when nothing in his precious $5,000 64K PC went up in smoke as a result.

Word spread rapidly through the still-minuscule community of PC users that the IBM PC was 8087-capable, but a couple of years passed before large numbers of people started installing 8087s. When the first PCs were shipped in late 1981, 8087s were still very scarce (many of the available chips were buggy, temperature-sensitive engineering samples), cost over $400 each, and were regarded as difficult to program. Indeed, 8087s were considered so esoteric that a company called MicroWay built a successful business on buying the coprocessors in quantity from Intel and reselling them, with installation instructions, to anxious end-users who also valued the company's friendly telephone support, test programs, and hand-coded libraries for a few popular compilers.

The combination of the PC and the 8087 brought unprecedented number-crunching power to desktop computers. By itself, the IBM PC was barely faster at floating-point calculations than an Apple II or a Z-80 machine, but the addition of an 8087 made the PC powerful enough to handle many applications that had formerly required mainframes or minicomputers. The 8087 implemented the ANSI/IEEE 754 1981 Draft Standard for Binary Floating Point Arithmetic in a single integrated circuit. The standardized architecture of the PC/8087 combination and the potentially enormous user base also provided an attractive target market for microcomputer software developers, who had shown little interest in previous floating-point chips, such as the AMD 9511 and 9512.

The original 8087 worked with either the 8086 or 8088 processors and was first shipped in 1980. The 80287 was designed to work with the 80286 CPU and was the first of the Intel coprocessors to support memory protection and multitasking; it was shipped in 1983. The 80387 was designed to work with the 80386 CPU and was enhanced with several powerful new trigonometric instructions. After being brought into conformity with the ANSI/IEEE 754 Standard (as it was finally approved in 1985), the 80387 arrived on the scene in 1987. The 80387 is the last of its line—the 80486 has all of the logic of the 80387 built in and does not require a separate numeric coprocessor at all. The relative performance of the various 80*x*86/80*x*87 combinations is summarized in Figure 1.

(Note: Throughout the remainder of this column, I'll use "CPU" to refer to any member of the Intel 80*x*86 processor family (8086, 8088, 80286, 80386, or 80486), and "coprocessor" to refer to any member of the Intel 80*x*87 family (8087, 80287, or 80387). Statements intended to apply to a specific member of either product family will include an explicit reference to a particular model number.)

80x87 ARCHITECTURE

The 8087, 80287, and 80387 chips are called *coprocessors* because they are

INTEL COPROCESSOR HISTORY

Processor/ coprocessor	Typical speed	First shipped	Relative performance
8086 and 8087	5 MHz	1980	1
80286 and 80287	8 MHz	1983	2.5
80386 and 80387	20 MHz	1987	16
80486 with embedded 80387	25 MHz	1989	64

Figure 1: A comparison of the speeds, dates first available, and relative performance of the various combinations of Intel CPUs and their coprocessors.

closely coupled to the system's CPU, have a highly specialized instruction set, and cannot function alone. These coprocessors share the same data bus and address bus as the main CPU. They also monitor the CPU's instruction stream as it is fetched from memory and flows by on the data bus. Floating-point instructions all begin with a special escape code that is recognized and acted upon by the coprocessor. The CPU essentially ignores the floating-point instructions except to perform any needed address calculations on behalf of the coprocessor.

The shared instruction stream and the fact that many of the more complex coprocessor instructions can require hundreds of cycles to complete let careful programmers achieve some concurrent processing.

The shared instruction stream and the fact that many of the more complex coprocessor instructions can require hundreds of cycles to complete allow the careful programmer to achieve a certain amount of *concurrent processing*. A program can load a floating-point number onto the coprocessor, issue a floating-point square root instruction, and then execute several dozen CPU instructions in the 100+ cycles required for the square root operation to complete. The program can then resynchronize with the coprocessor and either unload the result of the square root operation into memory or use that result as an argument for the next floating-point operation.

Obviously, such concurrent program-

INSTRUCTION CATEGORIES FOR 80X87 COPROCESSORS

DATA TRANSFER	
FLD, FST, FSTP	Load or store floating-point value
FILD, FIST, FISTP	Load or store integer value
FBLD, FBSTP	Load or store binary-coded-decimal (BCD) value
FXCH	Exchange two coprocessor registers
ARITHMETIC	
FADD, FADDP, FIADDP	Floating-point add
FSUB, FSUBP, FISUB	Floating-point subtract
FSUBR, FSUBRP, FISUBR	Floating-point subtract reversed
FMUL, FMULP, FIMUL	Floating-point multiply
FDIV, FDIVP, FIDIV	Floating-point divide
FDIVR, FDIVRP, FIDIVR	Floating-point divide reversed
FSQRT	Floating-point square root
FSCALE	Scale one value by another
FPREM, FPREM1	Partial remainder (FPREM1 on 80387 only)
FRNDINT	Round to integer
FXTRACT	Extract exponent and mantissa from value
FABS	Absolute value
FCHS	Change sign of value
COMPARISON	
FCOM, FCOMP, FCOMPP	Compare two ordered values
FUCOM, FUCOMP, FUCOMPP	Compare two unordered values (80387 only)
FTST	Compare value to zero, set flags
FXAM	Test type of value, set flags
TRANSCENDENTAL	
FPTAN, FPATAN	Tangent and arctangent (partial on 8087 and 80287; generalized on 80387)
FSIN, FCOS, FSINCOS	Sine and cosine (80387 only)
F2XM1	Raise 2 to power and subtract one
FYL2X	Multiply value times $\log_2$ of another value
FYL2XP1	Multiply value times $\log_2$ of another value plus one
CONSTANTS	
FLDZ	Load the value zero
FLD1	Load the value one
FLDPI	Load the value pi
FLDL2T	Load the value $\log_2(10)$
FLDL2E	Load the value $\log_2(e)$
FLDLG2	Load the value $\log_{10}(2)$
FLDLN2	Load the value $\log_e(2)$
PROCESSOR CONTROL	
FINIT	Initialize coprocessor
FSTSW	Store status word (FSTSW AX form not available on 8087)
FLDCW, FSTCW	Load or store control word
FCLEX	Clear coprocessor exception (error) flags
FLDENV, FSTENV	Load or store coprocessor environment
FSAVE, FRSTOR	Save or restore coprocessor state
FINCSTP, FDECSTP	Increment or decrement coprocessor stack pointer
FFREE	Mark floationg-point register as empty
FNOP	Coprocessor "no-operation"
FENI, FDISI	Enable or disable coprocessor error interrupts (8087 only; ignored on 80287 and 80387)

Figure 2: A summary of the instruction set of the 8087, 80287, and 80387 numeric coprocessors.

Now Northgate™ Gives You Credit and No Payments Until 1990*

(Payments begin 90 days from the date your Northgate Computer System is delivered to you.)

WHY TIE UP YOUR OTHER CREDIT CARDS?

Use the Northgate Big 'N' credit card and avoid the "payment crunch."

Simply fill out the Big 'N' request, and send it in. Prompt approval assured.

Once you're approved, simply call our TOLL-FREE number and one of our expert system consultants can help you design the Northgate System which will best suit your needs, and it will be shipped to you right away.

Best of all, there will be no payments due on your Northgate System for a full 90 days starting from the day you take delivery!

Northgate offers flexible long term leasing plans too. You can choose the plan that will best fit your needs, with terms up to 5 years.

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

P.O. Box 41000, Minneapolis, Minnesota 55441

BIG 'N' REQUEST FOR CREDIT

NOTICE TO WISCONSIN APPLICANTS
You must disclose your marital status
married
unmarried
legally separated

A married person may apply for individual credit. I am applying for (please check appropriate box)

- ☐ **JOINT CREDIT** with another person. Complete entire application
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT** but rely on income or assets of another person as a basis for repaying the credit requested. Complete entire application
- ☐ **INDIVIDUAL CREDIT.** Complete sections "a" and "b" only

Please complete all appropriate sections, providing at least two year's residence and employment history. This will enable your application to be processed as quickly as possible. If you are self employed, please be sure to complete section "D".

Applicants must be 18 years of age or older.

a. Your Personal Information

Requested Line of Credit $ _____

Your Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number:**

Present Address Street Apt # City State Zip **Home Phone** ( ) –

Date of Residence: Month Year **Monthly Payment: $** ☐ Buy ☐ Rent ☐ Other

Previous Address: **Dates of Residence:** From To

Your Employer: (If self employed, see rear panel.) **Date of Employment:** Mo Yr **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

Previous Employer: **Address:** **Dates of Employment:** From To

Income from alimony, child support or separate maintenance payments need not be disclosed if you do not wish to have it considered as a basis for repaying this obligation

Other Income:

I have received since (Date) Monthly Income Gross $ Net $

Name and Address of Nearest Relative Not Living With You Relationship

b. Credit Information

Include joint applicant's information, if joint account requested

	Bank Name / Address		Payment	Balance
Bank Account:		☐ Checking ☐ Savings		
Bank Account:		☐ Checking ☐ Savings		
Bank Loan Reference:				
Bank Card Reference:	VISA / Mastercard			
Other Credit Card Reference				
Other Credit References:	Account No.	Expires		

Driver's License No. State Expires

c. Joint Applicant's Personal Information

If you are a married Wisconsin applicant, you must provide your spouse's information below, even though your spouse may not be signing this contract

Joint Applicant's Name: First Initial Last **Date of Birth:** Mo Day Yr **Social Security Number:**

Address Street Apt # City State Zip **Date of Residence:** Mo Yr **Home Phone** ( ) –

Employer: **Date of Employment:** Mo Yr **Position:** **Monthly Income:** Gross $ Net $

Employer's Address: Street City State **Business Phone:** ( ) –

d. Self-Employed Information

Complete this section only if you are self employed

Business Name		Proprietorship Corporation Partnership	
Business Address			Business Telephone ( )
Description of Business	Your Position		In Business Since
Your annual income from business	Business annual income (gross)	(net)	
You must provide at least one of the following:			
1. Business Bank Name	Telephone ( )	Personal Banker's Name	
2. Accountant's Name			Telephone ( )
3. **Financial statement on business attached.**			

PCM11690

Complete this request and mail to Northgate today!

*Interest will accrue during deferred period. 1.5% per month, 18% AP

**Based on purchase price of $1,299.00 on the Big 'N' revolving charge. Prices subject to change without notice. Offer not valid for APO or FPO customers.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.

Q-TECH COMPUTERS FROM QUILL HAVE HUNDREDS OF DOLLARS LOWER THAN ANYWHERE

QUILL WILL HELP YOU CHOOSE THE SYSTEM THAT'S RIGHT FOR YOU:

- ☐ **Is memory expansion an important issue?**
- ☐ **Have your computing needs increased significantly in the past year?**
- ☐ **Do you need the ability to run more than one application at the same time?**
- ☐ **How much can you afford to spend?**

For a small business, buying a computer is a large decision. So, if you have any questions, our trained staff of Computer Product Specialists can assist you. Just give us a call. Our highly qualified specialists will carefully and thoroughly explore your business requirements by asking questions like the ones listed above. Then they can determine what system will do the most for you. Quill's experts will make sure that you don't overbuy. We won't let you buy more than you need or pay more than you ought to pay.

The Quill Story

WHO IS QUILL?

Largest Mail Order Office and Computer Products Dealer in the Nation.

We're the nation's largest mail order office and computer products dealer with a 33-year tradition of great customer service. Every one of our more than 900 employees is dedicated to giving our customers sincere, honest, friendly assistance. And, we have 800,000 satisfied customers from coast-to-coast to prove it.

A Computer Supplier You Can Count On–Before and After You Buy.

Our highly skilled Computer Product Specialists will take the time to really talk with you. Together you can decide which system will best suit your particular needs. Plus, you can count on Quill for after-sale support. We won't leave you "high and dry" after the sale. Whatever your question or problem–help is always as close as your phone.

WHAT CAN WE DO FOR YOU?

More Than 200 Custom-Assembled Q-TECH Computer Systems to Solve Your Business Problems.

Q-TECH computers give you the combined expertise of two industry-leading American companies. Everex, creator of the critically acclaimed Step™ computers, contributes its cutting edge technology...and Quill adds its 33-year tradition of "We Care" customer service. So, once you and your Computer Product Specialist decide on the system that's right for your needs, it's assembled–quickly and accurately–to your exact specifications.

Count On Quill for Discount Prices, Monthly Payment Plans and our No-Risk Guarantee.

We assemble all systems right here at Quill...eliminating all middlemen and driving prices down. In addition, we offer you monthly payment plans to fit your budget. Or, you can charge your system on Visa or MasterCard. Furthermore, our No-Risk Money-Back Guarantee is one of the best in the business. If there's a problem we can't solve over the phone–or if you're unhappy with your computer for any reason during the first 90 days–return it to us for immediate credit, refund or replacement.

QUILL • P.O. BOX 4700 • LINCOLNSHIRE, IL 60197-4700

QUILL—33 YEAR REPUTATION

THE FEATURES YOU WANT–AT PRICES ELSE–BACKED BY THE SUPPORT YOU NEED!

COMPLETE SYSTEMS INCLUDING MONITOR

AS LOW AS **$648.88***

Q-TECH XT-12–the fastest XT on the market at a sensational low price! Whizzes through word processing, spread sheets and data bases at an incredible 12 MHZ clock speed. 512K RAM expandable to 1MB without buying a memory board. Includes a 5¼" floppy drive with a controller for a 3½" drive. Monitor and graphics card included in the low $648.88 price.

The Q-TECH 386-SX has the power of a 386 at a 286 price! See your business growing? With the SX, you'll be able to expand and take advantage of high-powered software, perform CAD, do desktop publishing and use it as a file server. Powerful processing power for today's demands–as well as tomorrow's!

The Q-TECH "286" AT-compatible computers are U.S. made and use the speedy 80286 processor. The power of a 286 is ideal for most small businesses and you can upgrade easily and inexpensively by adding additional disk drives, tape back-up systems, graphic adapters and modems. Dependability and solid features at a sensational low price.

The Q-TECH 386-20–need the power and sophistication of a 386-20MHZ system? It's the natural choice as a file server for an LAN. Graphics-intensive applications such as desktop publishing and computer-aided designing need a 386-20, as do users of large spread sheets and extensive data bases. The 386-20 is your best investment for the future

SIMPLY CALL FOR ANSWERS TO YOUR QUESTIONS AND A FREE PERSONALIZED QUOTE:

1-708-634-6650

Call our Computer Product Specialists to discuss exactly what your needs are. They'll recommend one of our more than 200 custom-assembled, Q-TECH systems–get you a price on that system–and even arrange financing for you.

CALL FOR QUOTES ON LAPTOPS, TOO. **Visa and MasterCard Now Available.**

MasterCard VISA

*DOS Not Included

CIRCLE 221 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PM0043-G2

OF SUPERIOR CUSTOMER SERVICE

FREE

FITTING

Try a free Microstat-II demo-pack
and see if it isn't a perfect fit for your statistical computing needs. You'll get your work done faster, easier, without costly training. Microstat-II is easy to use – there's no complex command language to learn. You'll be running Microstat-II in minutes rather than weeks.

"...using Microstat-II is a breeze."
PC Magazine

Microstat-II has what you need, from descriptive statistics to multivariate analysis.

"Microstat-II by Ecosoft is a genuinely excellent menu-driven statistics package at a moderate price."
Computer Language

"Microstat-II provides you more tools at less than half the competition's price."
Review Responses
InfoWorld

Microstat-II is up to eight times faster than other packages without compromising accuracy.

"...one of the fastest IBM PC statistical packages we have tested."
InfoWorld

"Results are unusually accurate."
Computer Language

Try our free Microstat-II demo and see if it can't simplify your statistical workload. This free demo offer is good only while supplies last, so order yours today!

Microstat-II™

Ecosoft Inc.
6413 N. College Drive
Indianapolis, Indiana 46220
1-317-255-6476 (Info.)
1-317-251-4604 (FAX)
1-800-952-0472 (Orders)

ECOSOFT

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

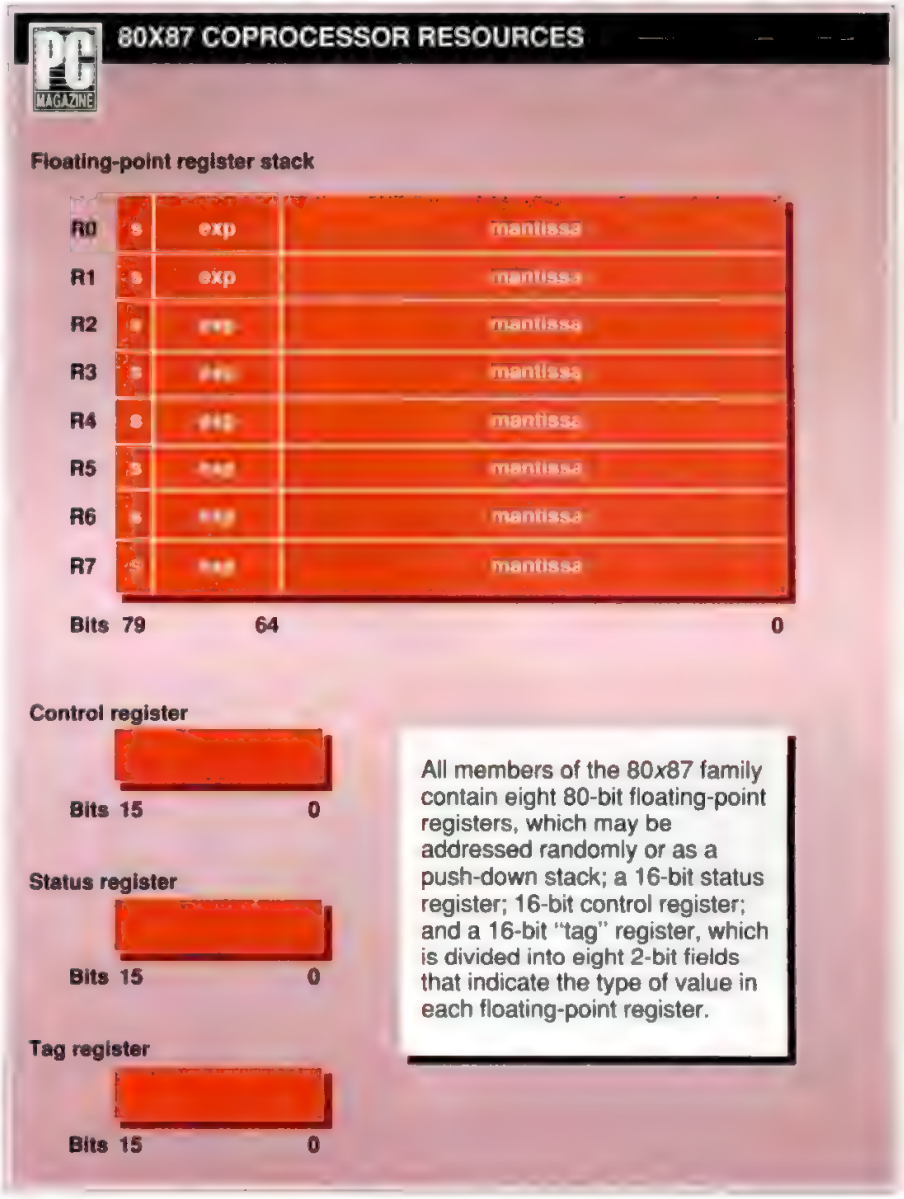


Figure 3: Special coprocessor instruction pointer and data pointer registers are also common resources of 80x87 chips. They're located on the CPU and used by floating-point error handlers.

ming requires careful scheduling of operations and counting of cycles so that both processors will be kept as busy as possible and will not waste time waiting on each other. The required coding is also extremely environment-dependent, since instruction timings vary widely among the different models of CPUs and numeric coprocessors.

The instructions understood by 80x87 coprocessors fall into six basic categories: data transfer, arithmetic, comparison, transcendental, constants, and processor control. These are summarized in Figure 2. Mnemonics ending with "P" automatically pop one operand off the coprocessor's floating-point register stack; mnemonics ending with "PP" pop two operands. The instruction sets of the 80287 and 80387 are proper supersets of the 8087; the 80287 and 80387 will run 8087 application code without modification. However, considerably better performance and more powerful programs can be obtained by modifying the source code to take advantage of the improved synchronization characteristics and instruction sets of the 80287 and 80387. The generalized

CompuServe is offering inside information on these companies.

CROSSTALK • SUN MICROSYSTEMS
SOFTWARE PUBLISHING • ENABLE
ADOBE • NOVELL • WORDPERFECT
MICROPRO • JAVELIN • MICROSOFT
BUTTONWARE • MONOGRAM • INTEL
DIGITAL RESEARCH • ASHTON-TATE
MANSFIELD SOFTWARE • BORLAND
AUTODESK • ALDUS • BRODERBUND
LOTUS • NANTUCKET • DATASTORM
SYMANTEC • FOX • AND MANY MORE

Product support for your IBM and compatible.

Access CompuServe's forums, and you'll find invaluable product support maintained by all these companies. Often, company decision makers are online to discuss the next generation of products, or to put software updates on CompuServe before they hit the market.

When you run into a problem, there's a good chance you can quickly find the solution online in one of CompuServe's many forums. Or, you can leave a message. You'll get answers fast, often from the person who actually developed the product you are using. Either way, you save yourself time and frustration finding the answers you need when you need them.

To join CompuServe, see your computer dealer. To order direct or for more information, call 800 848-8199.

CompuServe®

The names listed here are proprietary trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 226 ON READER SERVICE CARD

You could buy a new

DELL SYSTEM 210 with

512K of RAM

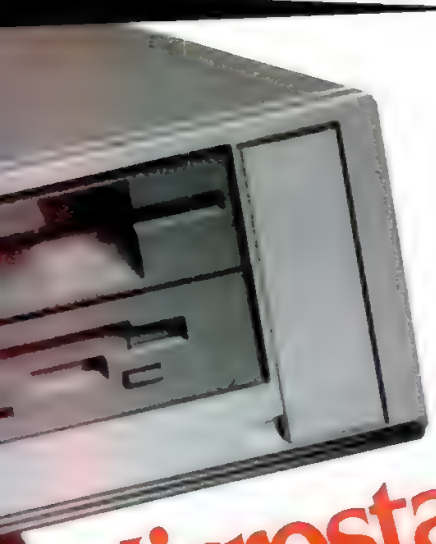
20 Mbyte Hard Drive

12.5 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

OR Northgate's™ New 212

BUYERS BEWARE! **Northgate charges credit card sales only when your system is in the shipping process. Some others use your money by charging cards at time of sale. We recommend you be aware of this when considering your vendor.**



Microstation with...

1 Full Megabyte RAM
100% GREATER!

32 Mbyte Hard Drive
50% LARGER!

12 MHz Processor Speed

$1699.00

How can Northgate afford to offer a 286/12 with 32MB hard drive and one full megabyte of RAM when Dell's newest Series 210 system, for the same money doesn't match up?

Maybe it's the high cost of color advertising. We use two colors and pass the savings on to our customers. Would you rather get more computer for the money...or be entertained with color pictures?

Here's a fresh idea... Make Northgate and Dell's money-back guarantee program meaningful: Order from both companies.

30 days later send back the loser.
Or keep life simple and place your order with Northgate. Odds are it's the one you'll keep anyway.

NORTHGATE COMPUTER SYSTEMS

"We hear you!"

Northgate Computer Systems, Inc.
PO Box 41000,
Plymouth, Minnesota 55441

CALL TOLL-FREE 24 HOURS EVERY DAY

800-548-1993

Canada: 800-338-8383

FINANCING: Use the Northgate Big 'N' revolving credit card. We have millions in financing available. We accept your Visa or MasterCard too. Lease it with Northgate, up to five-year terms available.

© Copyright Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. 1989. All Rights Reserved. Northgate, OMNI-KEY/102, Omnikey PLUS, and the Northgate 'N' logo are trademarks of Northgate Computer Systems, Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies.

Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. Northgate reserves the right to substitute components of equal or greater quality or performance. All items subject to availability.

P.S. Ask about OmniKey/PLUS, the new Northgate Keyboard designed the way you want!

BUYER'S SCORE SHEET.
Read the Specs. Check the Leader.
Total the winning checks and make your decision.

Standard Features	DELL	✓	NORTHGATE	✓
Processor	12.5 MHz 80286		12 MHz 80286	
Memory	512K		One Megabyte	
Video Interface	16 Bit Built-In (Factory Fixable) Only		16 Bit Add-on (On-Site Fixable)	
Display	12" VGA Mono .31 DP		12" VGA Mono .31 DP	
Floppy Drive	One - 1.2 or 1.44		One - 1.2 or 1.44	
Std. Hard Drive Capacity	20 Mbyte		32 Mbyte RLL	
Hard Drive Type	IDE Built-In		Can use - RLL, MFM, IDE, ESDI	
I/O Capabilities	2 Ser., 1 PP		2 Ser. 1 PP	
Keyboard	"Mushy Touch" 101		Famous OmniKey/102	
Software	Diagnostic		On-Line Help, MS-DOS	
Space Saver Case	15"W. 15"L. 4"H		14.5"W. 16.5"L. 5.5"H	
Moneyback Period	30 Days		30 Days	
Warranty	1 Yr. Parts & Labor		1 Yr. Parts & Labor	
Phone Tech Support	Unlimited, Toll Free		Unlimited, Toll Free	
Hours Open - Sales	Standard Daytime, Eve		24 Hours All Day Every Day	
Hours Open - Tech	Standard Daytime		24 Hours All Day Every Day	
Total	**$1,699**		**$1,699**	
SCORE	**DELL**		**NORTHGATE**	

And the winner is...

Call NOW!

For A Fast DBMS Call RAIMA™ And Start Screaming.

db_VISTA III™ combines relational with network model database technology for building applications that are so fast - *they scream!*

Quickly develop faster applications... *15 times faster retrieval than a relational DBMS alone!** db_VISTA III remains fast, even when application size and complexity increase.

For greater programming flexibility, productivity, portability and high performance...Call for db_VISTA III and start building applications that *scream!*

1-800-db-RAIMA
(That's 1-800-327-2462)

db_VISTA III is the choice of C programmers worldwide, including APPLE, ARCO, AT&T, EDS, Federal Express, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, NASA...

db_VISTA III Specifications: Network Data Model. Relational B-tree indexing. Relational SQL query and report writer. Automatic recovery. Automatic referential integrity. Single & Multi-user. Complete revision capability. Complete C source code is available. No Royalties.

Operating systems: MS DOS, MS Windows, UNIX, BSD, SunOS, QNX, XENIX, ULTRIX, VMS, MAC. OS/2 compatible.
Most C Compilers supported.

LANs: 3COM, Novell, Banyan, Appleshare

*Call for the benchmarks.
Other environments supported; call for complete list.

db_VISTA III™
Database Management System

RAIMA™ CORPORATION

PM0190

Raima Corporation 3245 146th Place S.E., Bellevue, WA [illegible] USA (206)747-5570 Telex 6503018237 MCI UW FAX (206)[illegible] Texas (214) 231-3131 **International Distributors U.K.** [illegible] 07127/5244 **Switzerland** (01)725 0410 France [illegible] 31102150/46 814 **Sweden** (013)124780 Italy [illegible] Norway [illegible] 88 55 **Denmark** (2)887249 **Japan** (03)[illegible] Mexico (83) 57 35 94 Argentina [illegible] Uruguay 598 2 95 29 59 Central America [illegible]
© Copyright Raima Corporation 1989

Power Programming

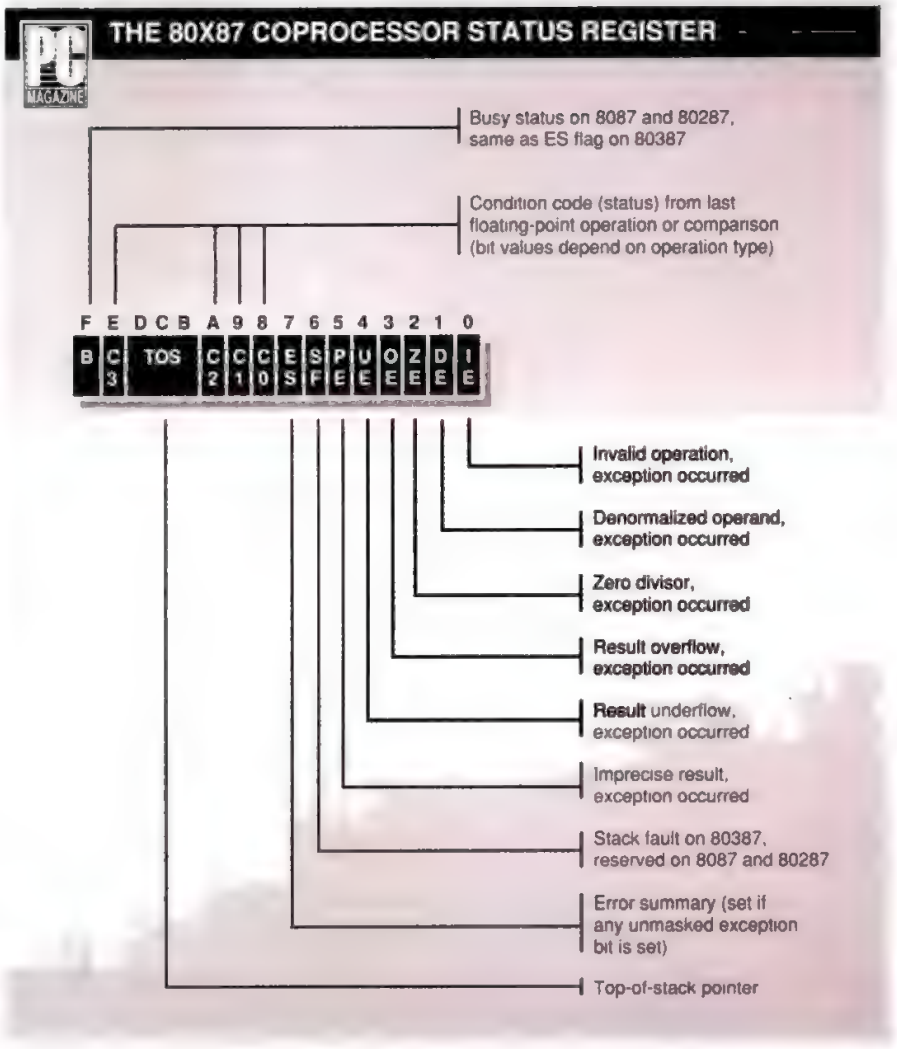


Figure 4: The read-only word in the coprocessor status register can be examined by programs to determine the result of the most recent floating-point operation or the cause of the most recent floating-point exception (error).

tangent, arctangent, sine, and cosine instructions, which are unique to the 80387, are particularly important in these respects.

As illustrated in Figure 3, the basic on-chip resources that are common to all members of the 80*x*87 family are eight floating-point registers, a tag word, a control word, and a status word. The floating-point registers are each 80 bits wide and are generally used as a push-down stack. (Each register can instead be addressed directly by the programmer when necessary.) The tag word is divided into eight 2-bit fields, each of which corresponds to a floating-point register. Each of these fields indicates whether the register is empty or whether the number in that register is valid or invalid, a floating-point value, zero, or infinity.

The status word, which is read-only, contains the condition codes for the most recent floating-point operation, error indicators, and also a specification of which floating-point register is the current top of stack. This is diagrammed in Figure 4. If you push too many numbers onto the 80*x*87 stack and the top-of-stack pointer wraps, an exception is generated. Similarly diagrammed in Figure 5, the control word is read/write and determines the rounding mode of the chip and the precision to which operations are carried out. "Mask" bits in the control word determine which types of errors are allowed to generate an interrupt.

Getting this bunch to agree on anything is impossible.

Well, almost impossible.

The editors of the top computer magazines have bickered between themselves for years, so when they finally agree on something it's time to take notice.

And they are unanimous in proclaiming MaynStream the best tape backup system around with accolades like "easy-to-use," "impressively fast," "quietest," and "an excellent choice."

But, if you've kept up with your reading, you already knew that.

PCWEEK — "For the first time, one product outranked its competitors in every product attribute surveyed." March 27, 1989

PC MAGAZINE — "...the impressively fast MaynStream would be an excellent choice for backing up your data." May 31, 1988

PC WORLD — "PC World tested four tape backup units and tagged Maynard Electronics' as the best backup system based on a combination of speed, convenience, and value...one year later (it) performs just as quickly and efficiently..." September 1987

TECH PC JOURNAL — "...a top quality package that offers a clean software interface along with good performance..." April 1989

INFO WORLD — "...not only the fastest and quietest of the entire group, it's less expensive... On the test bench, (it) ran like Secretariat." August 3, 1987

LAN — "Maynard...excels with its MaynStream backup software." September, 1987

FORTUNE 1000 TOP PERIPHERALS GALLUP POLL — "...the leading brand...second only to IBM." Spring, 1989

MaynStream

Maynard Electronics

We're backing you one-hundred percent.

460 E. Semoran Blvd., Casselberry, FL 32707 407/263-3500

CIRCLE 495 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

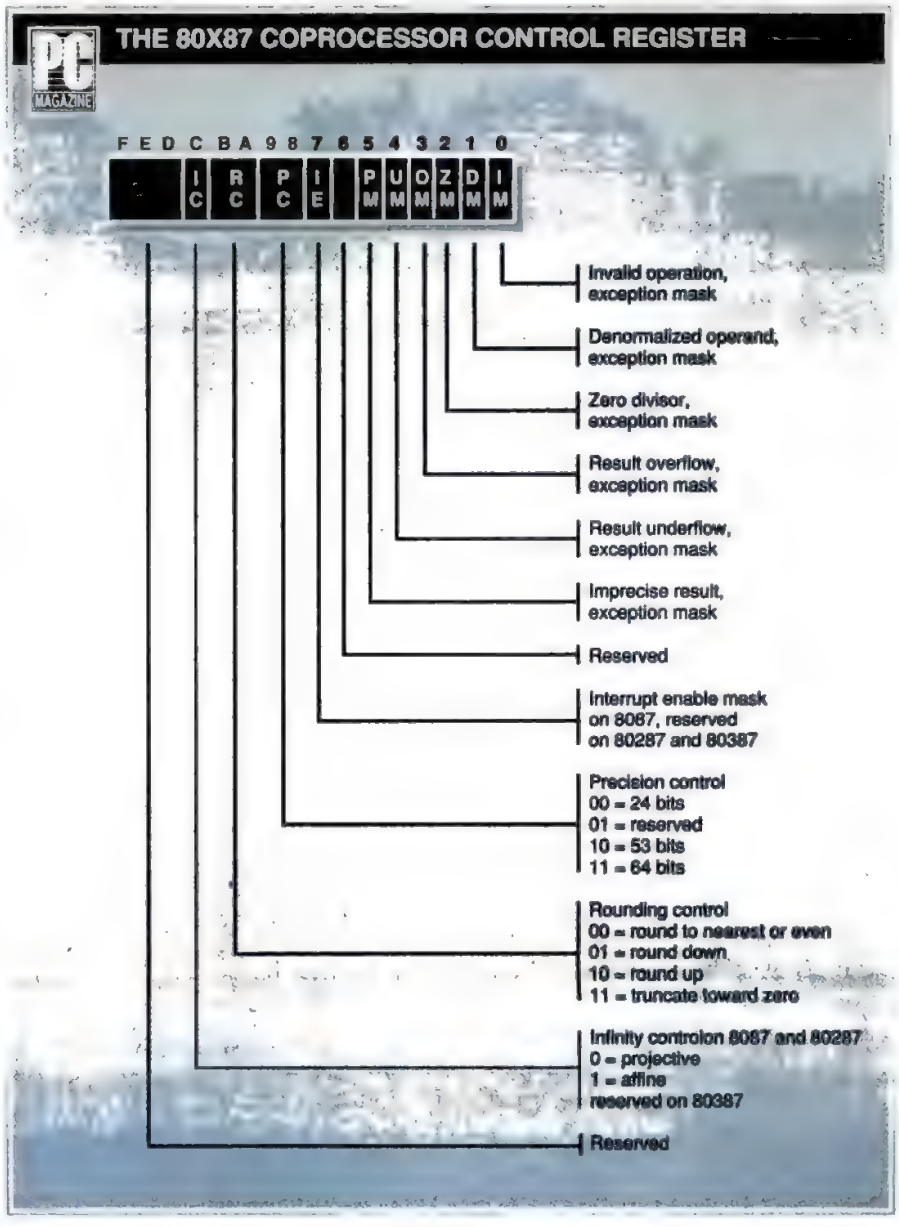


Figure 5: The word in the control register can be read or written by application programs to query or set the current rounding mode and precision mode and to control error handling. When the exception mask bit for a particular error type is set to 1, that error type will not generate an interrupt, and the value of the result will be set to a special bit pattern called a NaN (Not-a-Number).

In addition to the registers that are on board the coprocessor, there are special coprocessor instruction pointer and data pointer registers located on the CPU chip that are associated with the coprocessor's execution of floating-point instructions. When a coprocessor error interrupt occurs, the interrupt handler can examine these registers to determine the location and type of the floating-point instruction and/or operand that caused the problem. (Since the CPU and coprocessor generally run asynchronously, the values in the CPU's own instruction pointer and registers are not likely to be helpful.)

80x87 DATA FORMATS

Intel CPUs and coprocessors communicate primarily by means of shared memory. Thus, for example, if you want to use a certain number in a calculation and it happens to be in a CPU register, the only way

A Type Shop's NIGHTMARE...

A Designer's Dream!

1000 DPI Plain-Paper Typesetting

Desktop publishing is not only here, it's thriving. Every day, more graphic designers are learning to use computers as tools. However, at the standard resolution of 300 x 300 dpi, most laser-printed output is used primarily for proofing copy. Final copy is still sent to the typesetter.

Like a dream come true, Raster Devices Direct, Inc.™ presents an alternative to type shops: the Trendsetter 1000™.

The Trendsetter 1000 is an IBM PC/XT/AT or '386 compatible laser printer that provides 1000 x 400 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output. It comes standard with 35 Bitstream® Fontware™ scalable fonts and is compatible with over 200 more. Plus, the Trendsetter 1000 offers two different printing modes: a Direct mode, and a PostScript® compatibility mode. Use the Direct mode for super-fast 1000 x 400 dpi printing from any GEM, Windows, or other supported application. (You can also use the Direct mode to create font special effects like shading, patterns, squeezing, stretching, shearing, obliquing and rotating.) Use the PostScript compatibility mode to print 1000 x 400 dpi output from PostScript language files. The Trendsetter 1000 provides Plain-Paper Typesetting for *all* your publishing needs.

So if you use graphics programs, desktop publishing, CAD/HPGL, or even advanced word processors, and have dreamt of 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting for just **$5,995** call Raster Devices Direct at 1-800-468-1732. (In Minnesota, call 612-941-4919.) Send us your Corel DRAW, Micrografx Designer, GEM Artline, Aldus PageMaker, Xerox Ventura Publisher, AutoCAD, Microsoft Word 5.0, WordPerfect 5.0 , or HPGL files and we'll send you back 1000 dpi Plain-Paper Typesetting output!

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Raster Devices D2 DIRECT INC.™

PC Publishing Power Direct to You
1-800-468-1732 FAX (612) 941-5116

VISA, MASTERCARD, and AMERICAN EXPRESS

© 1989. Trendsetter 1000 and RD2 are trademarks of Raster Devices Corporation. PostScript is a registered trademark of Adobe Systems Inc. All other product and brand names are trademarks and registered trademarks of their respective companies. Prices subject to change without notice.

All type is actual output produced from the Trendsetter 1000™

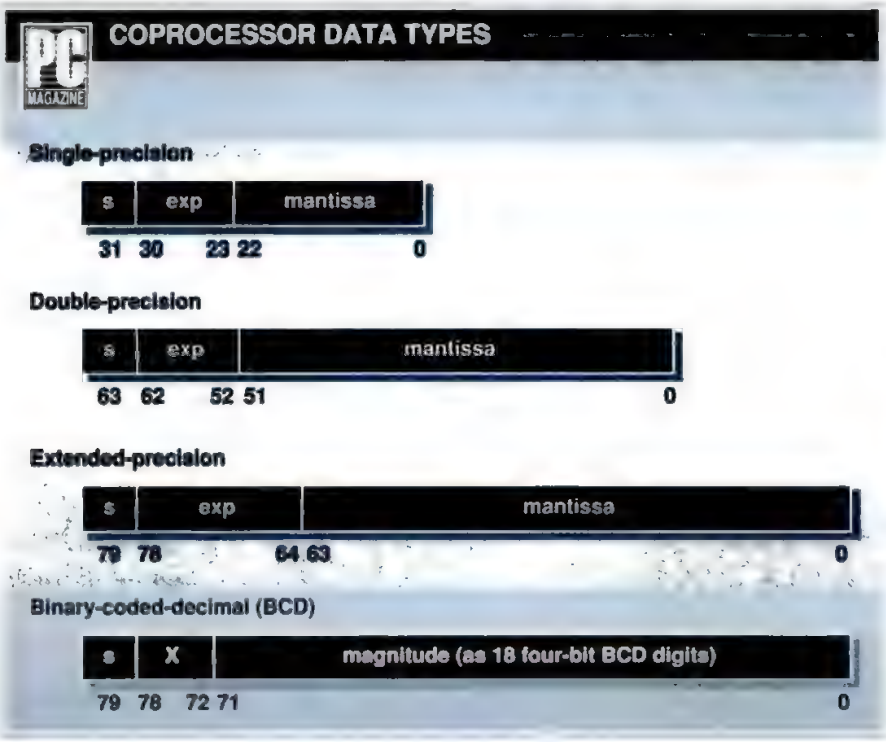


Figure 6: Floating-point and binary-coded-decimal data formats supported by the Intel 80x87 numeric coprocessor family in memory. The single-precision and double-precision floating-point formats are as specified in the ANSI/IEEE 754 standard. The binary-coded-decimal (BCD) format packs two digits per byte, giving a total of 18 digits plus a sign bit in an 80-bit format (*x* represents 7 bits that are unused). The 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integers (not shown here) are normal two's complement binary integers with the sign in the most significant bit. Regardless of a number's format in memory, when it is loaded into a floating-point register on the coprocessor, it is always converted into the extended (80-bit) floating-point format.

SPECIAL IEEE-STANDARD EXPONENT VALUES

Exponent bits	Mantissa bits	Special meaning
all zero	all zero	floating-point zero
all zero	nonzero	denormalized floating-point number (usually result of "graceful underflow")
all set	all zero	infinity
all set	nonzero	"Not a Number" or "NaN" (various reserved mantissa values are used to signal overflow, unrecoverable underflow, invalid operands, invalid result, inexact result, and so on)

Figure 7: Floating-point numbers in which all bits are zero or all bits are set in the exponent field are trapped and receive special treatment in accordance with the ANSI IEEE 754 binary floating-point standard.

to get that number to the coprocessor is to store it in RAM first. With but one exception there is no direct register-to-register communication between the CPU and the coprocessor. (The exception is that, on the 80287 and 80387, the FSTSW instruction is able to write the coprocessor's status word directly into the CPU's AX register. This expedites testing the results of a floating-point operation for conditional branching.)

The coprocessor family supports 7 different data types in memory: 16-, 32-, and 64-bit integers; 80-bit packed binary coded decimal (BCD); and 32-, 64-, and 80-bit floating-point numbers. These are shown in Figure 6. The 32-bit and 64-bit floating-point formats are identical to those defined by the ANSI/IEEE 754 Standard. The 16- and 32-bit integer formats are identical to those supported by the entire 80*x*86 family. And the 64-bit integer format is the same as the double-precision integers used by the 80386 machine when it is running in 32-bit protected mode. Regardless of a number's format in memory, however, when it is loaded into a coprocessor floating-point register it is always converted to the 80-bit "extended-precision" floating-point format (which is also called the "temporary real" data type in some Intel manuals).

Intel CPUs and coprocessors communicate primarily via shared memory rather than direct register-to-register. So to use a number in a CPU register in a calculation you must store it in RAM first.

The use of the extended-precision floating-point format for all operations that are internal to the 80*x*87 coprocessor family has some interesting consequences. First,

Get the Most Out of Us!

Join PC MagNet and have instant access to PC MAGAZINE's programs and product reviews.

PC MagNet is *PC MAGAZINE's* on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. A PC MagNet account gives you:

- Access to all of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities and programs
- The latest PC Labs Benchmark tests
- New versions of *PC MAGAZINE's* utilities
- A way to talk directly with *PC MAGAZINE* editors and columnists
- On-line support for our programs in the forums
- Direct entry to the Computer Library family of databases
- A downloadable-index to *PC MAGAZINE's* product reviews

One call gets you started!

Sign up on-line at no additional charge.

1. To subscribe, set your communications software for either 300, 1,200 or 2,400 bps, 7 data bits, even parity, 1 stop bit, and full duplex. To find the number nearest your dialing exchange, dial (800) FIND CIS (346-3247). When the modem connects, press <Enter>. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter PHONES. Follow the menus and note the number closest to you. After you have found the phone number, hang up and dial using the number you just found.
2. When you receive a CONNECT or CARRIER DETECTED message, enter **Ctrl-C.**
3. At the HOST NAME prompt, enter **CIS.**
4. At the USER ID prompt, enter **177000,5000.**
5. At the PASSWORD prompt, enter **PC'MAGNET.**
6. At the Enter agreement number prompt, enter **Z10D9001.**
7. Register your name and enter your **VISA, MasterCard,** or **American Express** account number. You may choose to have your company billed directly by choosing Business Account Invoicing. For more information about Business Account Invoicing, call (800) 848-8199.
8. Your personal **User ID** number and **Password** will be displayed at the end of the subscription process. Please record them in a secure place.
9. A new password will arrive in the mail within 10 days to confirm your subscription.

There are no connect charges for PC MagNet during the subscription process. PC MagNet costs $12.80 an hour for 1,200/2,400-bps service and $6.30 for 300-bps, via MasterCard, VISA, or American Express. For assistance regarding passwords, membership, billing or payment terms, call Customer Assistance at (800) 848-8990; outside the United States, call (614) 457-8650. There are no upfront subscription fees, or monthly charges. You pay only for the time spent on-line.

CompuServe members can join by entering GO PCMAG at any CompuServe prompt.

PC MAGNET

CIRCLE 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

INIT87.ASM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
        title   INIT87.ASM Initialize Numeric Coprocessor
        page    55,132

; INIT87.ASM    Initialize 80x87 Numeric Coprocessor
;
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call with:    AX      = control word for desired rounding
;                         mode, precision, exception mask
;
; Returns:      (if coprocessor present)
;               Z flag  = True (1)
;
;               (if coprocessor not found)
;               Z flag  = False (0)
;
; Destroys:     nothing

_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'

        assume  cs:_TEXT

        public  init87
init87  proc    near

        push    bx                      ; save registers
        push    ax

        mov     ax,-1                   ; put FFFFH on stack
        push    ax
        mov     bx,sp                   ; make it addressable

        fninit                          ; try to initialize coprocessor
        fnstsw  ss:[bx]                 ; try to get status word

        pop     ax                      ; if low 8 bits are zero,
        or      al,al                   ; coprocessor is present

        jnz     initx                   ; jump if no coprocessor

        fldcw   ss:[bx+2]               ; load coprocessor control word

initx:  pop     ax                      ; restore registers
        pop     bx
        ret                             ; and return result in Z flag

init87  endp

_TEXT   ends

        end
```

Figure 8: This routine tests for the presence of an 80x87 numeric coprocessor and, if one is present, configures it for the desired rounding, precision, and error-handling modes.

since the dynamic range of the 80-bit format is so much greater than that of the 32-bit or 64-bit floating-point formats typically used in program variables, an overflow or underflow of a final result is quite rare, assuming that all intermediate results are maintained on the chip. Second, conversion of a number from one data type to another in memory is trivial: you just load the original data from memory onto the coprocessor, and then unload it again in the desired format.

Let's take a closer look at the coprocessor's extended floating-point data type, which corresponds to the optional double extended format of the ANSI/IEEE 754 Standard. (I discussed the single-precision and double-precision floating-point number formats here last time.) The dynamic range of these numbers is approximately $\pm 3.4*10^{-4932}$ to $\pm 1.2*10^{4932}$. The 80 bits are divided into three fields: a sign bit, a 15-bit exponent (sometimes called a "characteristic"), and a 64-bit mantissa (or "significand").

The sign bit is 1 if the number is negative and 0 if the number is positive. The mantissa is unsigned and does not change with the sign of the floating-point number. Because the mantissa is left-normalized, its most significant bit is always 1 unless the number is zero or unless it is the result

PostScript® laser printers used to be expensive, large and shared by an entire office.

Until now.

microLaser™ from Texas Instruments: the affordable PostScript printer you can call your own.

Finally, for less than $3,000* you can have a PostScript laser printer right at your desk. TI introduces its new microLaser, with the features you want – now and in the future.

Small size. Lots of value.

At only 13.4 inches wide and 14.2 inches deep, microLaser may be the small kid on the block, but it packs plenty of punch. This printer takes full advantage of the advanced software that runs on your PC. That's because it uses the Adobe® PostScript printer language and is compatible with the HP LaserJet® Series II – allowing you to switch between them easily. With that kind of flexibility, the six-page-per-minute microLaser is ideal for word processing, spreadsheet and desktop publishing applications.

Because microLaser features the PostScript language, you can print fonts in a variety of type styles and sizes. Plus, you can print them tall-ways, long-ways, all kinds of ways. You can even print complex pages of integrated text and graphics.

Capabilities that grow as your needs grow.

One of the best things about microLaser is that you only buy what you need. So if you're not ready for PostScript language, you can buy the standard microLaser for less than $2,000** and add PostScript software and other powerful features later.

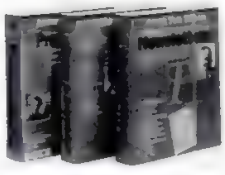
You can upgrade microLaser without tools or technicians by simply adding upgrade boards. These boards include up to four 1 Mb increments of memory, serial and AppleTalk® interfaces and a PostScript interpreter. All you have to do to get additional fonts or emulations is plug optional microCartridges into two credit card-size slots.

Superior paper handling.

Part of what makes microLaser a truly personal, desktop laser printer that takes up so little room is its paper drawer, which slides *inside*. Because microLaser holds *250 sheets* standard (it holds 500 when you add an optional paper drawer), you spend less time refilling paper and more time creating superb-looking documents.

The printer also handles a variety of paper sizes and types – from letter, legal and executive to transparencies, labels and envelopes. For those times when you're facing a large mail merge task, just plug in an optional envelope feeder to easily alternate between letters and envelopes.

FREE! Adobe typefaces from TI.



What could be more affordable than that? When you purchase a TI microLaser with a PostScript Interpreter, you get your choice of an Adobe Publishing Pack for your PC or Macintosh® (up to a $475 retail value). Selected by publishing experts, each Pack features three high-quality Adobe typefaces proven to work well together in a specific application, such as newsletters, forms and schedules or presentations.

Not only that, you get an expert-written "How To" booklet so you can get started quickly and easily.

Call TI at 1-800-527-3500 for details! This offer ends March 31, 1990.

POSTSCRIPT™

Your own PostScript printer is a call away.

To find out more about how you can have affordable PostScript printing right at your own desk, call TI today.

1-800-527-3500.

*TI suggested list price is $2,999.
**TI suggested list price is $1,999.

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

©1989 TI 62104

Standard microLaser is HP LaserJet II-compatible, prints six pages per minute and comes with a 5 Mb of RAM. microLaser PS has the same features as the standard microLaser, plus an Adobe PostScript interpreter with 35 typefaces and an extra 1 Mb of RAM. microLaser is a trademark of Texas Instruments. Adobe, PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. AppleTalk and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

One Drive Fits All.

Only Tecmar Can Back Up All Three With One Tape System.

It's what you told us you need. A single tape backup system to work with your PS/2s,™ your classic-bus PCs and – here's the clincher – your Macintosh® IIs. Three very different architectures supported by one high-speed, high-capacity tape system.

Tecmar's not only done it, we've made it easy! Any external Tecmar QualityTape™ drive from 60-to-150MB capacity, including the ones you may already own, can now be shared between PCs, PS/2s and Mac IIs. The QT drives easily connect to a Tecmar host adapter board inside the computer – including the brand-new NuLink™ Host Adapter for Mac II. If you have more than one architecture, then this is the solution that makes sense! And only Tecmar has it.

More companies choose Tecmar tape systems than any others – for our speed, reliability and support. And now, one drive fits all. For more information, call Tecmar at (216) 349-1009 or (800) 624-8560. Or write Tecmar, Inc., 6225 Cochran Road, Solon, Ohio 44139-3377.

TECMAR

A REXON COMPANY

©Copyright Tecmar, Inc., a subsidiary of Rexon, Inc., 1988. All rights reserved.
All Tecmar products are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tecmar, Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIMUL87.ASM — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
        title   DIMUL87.ASM 80x87-based Signed Divide
        page    55,132

; DIMUL87.ASM   Double Precision Signed Integer Multiply
;               for 80x87 coprocessor and 8086, 8088, 80286, or
;               80386 in real mode/16-bit protected mode
;
;               Be sure to call INIT87 routine first to test for
;               coprocessor existence and to set rounding mode,
;               precision, and exception masks!
;
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call with:    DX:AX           = double-precision argument 1
;               CX:BX           = double-precision argument 2
;
; Returns:      DX:CX:BX:AX     = quad-precision product
;
; Destroys:     nothing

_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'

        assume  cs:_TEXT

        public  dimul
dimul   proc    near

        push    dx                      ; put argument 1 on stack
        push    ax

        push    cx                      ; put argument 2 on stack
        push    bx

        mov     bx,sp                   ; make arguments addressable

        fild    dword ptr ss:[bx]       ; load one argument
        fimul   dword ptr ss:[bx+4]     ; multiply it by the other

        fistp   qword ptr ss:[bx]       ; unload the result
        fwait                           ; wait for it to arrive

        pop     ax                      ; retrieve result
        pop     bx
        pop     cx
        pop     dx
        ret                             ; and exit

dimul   endp

_TEXT   ends

        end
```

Figure 9: This performs signed integer double-precision multiplication using the coprocessor.

of an operation that underflowed or had invalid operands. Unlike the single-precision and double-precision floating-point data formats, no implied leading bit is used in the mantissa of the extended-precision format.

The exponent is "biased"—offset from zero—by the value 16,383 (3FFFH). For example, a value of 16,386 in the exponent fields corresponds to an exponent of 3—in other words, the mantissa is multiplied by 2^3. Use of a biased exponent ensures that the reciprocal of any normalized floating-point number can be represented without underflow. The exponent can also take on two "magic" values that cause the number to be handled in a special way. If all bits of the exponent are zero, then the number is either zero or is a "denormalized" number—the result of a "graceful underflow." If all bits of the exponent are set, then the floating-point number represents either infinity or a special signalling value called a NaN (Not-a-Number). These combinations and their meanings are shown in Figure 7.

ELEMENTARY COPROCESSOR USAGE

Before an application program can make use of a coprocessor, it must first verify the coprocessor's presence in the host machine and then configure it for the desired

MOVING?

Please write to: PC Magazine, P.O. Box 54093, Boulder, CO 80322. Include your mailing label from a recent issue of PC Magazine for faster service. Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 E. Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134
Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____
Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)
Charge my: ☐ Amex ☐ Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)
Card No._____ Exp. Date_____
Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name
Address_____
No P.O. Box Number Please
City_____
State_____ Zip_____
*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

DIDIV87.ASM — COMPLETE LISTING

```
        title   DIDIV87.ASM 80x87-based Signed Divide
        page    55,132

; DIDIV87.ASM   Double Precision Signed Integer Divide
;               for 80x87 coprocessor and 8086, 8088, 80286, or
;               80386 in real mode/16-bit protected mode
;
;               Be sure to call INIT87 routine first to test for
;               coprocessor existence and to set rounding mode,
;               precision, and exception masks!
;
; Copyright (C) 1989 Ziff Davis Communications
; PC Magazine * Ray Duncan
;
; Call with:    DX:CX:BX:AX     = quad-precision dividend
;               SI:DI           = double-precision divisor
;
; Returns:      DX:AX           = double-precision quotient
;               CX:BX           = double-precision remainder
;
; Destroys:     nothing

_TEXT   segment word public 'CODE'

        assume  cs:_TEXT

        public  didiv
didiv   proc    near

        push    dx                      ; put dividend on stack
        push    cx
        push    bx
        push    ax

        push    si                      ; put divisor on stack
        push    di

        mov     bx,sp                   ; make arguments addressable

        fild    dword ptr ss:[bx]       ; put divisor on coprocessor
        fild    qword ptr ss:[bx+4]     ; put dividend on coprocessor

        fld     st(1)                   ; make copies of both
        fld     st(1)

        fdivrp  st(1),st(0)             ; perform signed divide

        fistp   dword ptr ss:[bx]       ; unload quotient

        fprem                           ; calculate remainder

        fistp   dword ptr ss:[bx+4]     ; unload remainder
        fstp    st(0)                   ; discard stack top

        pop     ax                      ; quotient into DX:AX
        pop     dx

        pop     bx                      ; remainder into CX:BX
        pop     cx

        add     sp,4                    ; clean up stack
        ret                             ; and exit

didiv   endp

_TEXT   ends

        end
```

Figure 10: This performs signed integer double-precision division with the numeric coprocessor.

rounding, precision, and error handling modes. One method of doing this is illustrated by the procedure INIT87.ASM, shown in Figure 8. The routine will first execute a no-wait form of the coprocessor initialization instruction FINIT, then it will attempt to transfer the status word from the coprocessor into a memory word that has been initialized to FFFFH with the FSTSW instruction. If the coprocessor is present, the procedure sets the desired modes by loading the coprocessor control word and then returns a status code in the CPU's zero flag.

The DIMUL87.ASM and DIDIV87.ASM routines, which are listed in Figures 9 and 10, illustrate some basic principles of coprocessor programming. They use the coprocessor to implement double-precision integer (32-bit) signed multiplication and division, and are thus symmetric with the software-only unsigned multiply and divide routines DMUL.ASM and DDIV.ASM, published here in our November 14, 1989, issue. Note that the coprocessor does not directly support unsigned integer multiplies or divides, so I couldn't code direct equivalents for the previous DMUL.ASM and DDIV.ASM routines without going to a great deal of trouble to handle the upper half of the unsigned range.

Before an application program can make use of a coprocessor, it must first verify its presence in the host machine.

The interactive demo programs TRYDIMUL and TRYDIDIV illustrate the use of INIT87, DIMUL87, and DIDIV87. They test the status of the coprocessor, prompt you for two arguments, carry out the multiplication or division operation on the coprocessor, and then display the results. The source code for these two demo programs can be downloaded from PC MagNet.

In the next issue, we'll proceed to a discussion of coprocessor floating-point operations, proper use of the WAIT (FWAIT) instruction on the various coprocessor models, use of the various coprocessor rounding modes, and error handling.

THE IN-BOX

Please send your questions, comments, and suggestions to me at any of the following e-mail addresses:
PC MagNet: 72241,52
MCI Mail: rduncan
BIX: rduncan ■

by
Neil J. Rubenking

User-to-User

A QUICK CHECK FOR VIRUS ACTIVITY

Since there has been a recent surge in computer viruses, I decided to try to monitor my system more carefully. My first step was to add the lines shown in Figure 1 to my AUTOEXEC.BAT file.

Because some viruses attach themselves to COMMAND.COM first and then spread to other disks, adding these lines lets you compare COMMAND.COM's actual size with the size it should be. And if you reboot daily, you can check COMMAND.COM's size on a regular basis.

Before you put these lines in your AUTOEXEC.BAT file, make sure that your COMMAND.COM file is virus-free. And whenever you make any changes to COMMAND.COM that affect its size, remember to update the appropriate line in your AUTOEXEC file.

Thomas C. Nelson
Bedford, New York

PC MAGAZINE There has been more of a "surge" in virus publicity than in actual viruses. Still, COMMAND.COM is a prime target, and it doesn't take much time or effort to check it on a regular basis. Note that though some viruses change the size of the file and some change the date, others manage their dirty deeds without changing either. So you shouldn't use this test as a replacement for a true antivirus program.

The batch lines in Figure 1 require you to look at the screen to notice any problem. Well, computers are supposed to handle this kind of chore *for* us. Figure 2 shows CHECKCOM.BAT, which performs the test automatically. You'll have to replace 25307 and 3-17-87 with the appropriate size and date for your own COMMAND.COM, of course.

The test for a match depends on the fact that DOS won't copy a zero-length file. If the FIND command doesn't find the correct size or date, the file TEMP$$$1 will have zero length. The copy command will not create TEMP$$$2, and the IF EXIST TEMP$$$2 test will fail. There are other ways to branch based on the result of a FIND, but they tend to require multiple batch files.

- **A QUICK CHECK FOR VIRUS ACTIVITY:** Use this simple method as a first defense against viruses.
- **USING ANSI.SYS TO REDEFINE KEYS:** Here's some additional information to make ANSI key redefinitions easier.
- **NO PURCHASE NECESSARY:** An alternative to buying a commercial phone dialer.
- **SIMPLIFYING SOFTWARE ACCESS:** Ditch that mile-long PATH—use batch files.

USING ANSI.SYS TO REDEFINE KEYS

In the October 17, 1989 issue of *PC Magazine*, User-to-User described some useful ANSI key redefinitions using the PROMPT command. Many readers didn't realize that to use these commands in a batch file, you have to put them before the ECHO OFF command. ANSI strings take

VIRUS CHECK

```
ECHO OFF
CLS
C:
CD\
ECHO COMMAND.COM SHOULD BE
ECHO 25307 BYTES.
ECHO IF IT ISN'T, YOU MAY
ECHO NEED A FLU SHOT FOR A
ECHO COMPUTER VIRUS
DIR COMMAND.COM
PAUSE
```

Figure 1: Append these batch lines to your AUTOEXEC.BAT file to regularly check the size of COMMAND.COM.

CHECKCOM.BAT — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
ECHO OFF
DIR C:\COMMAND.COM | FIND "25307" > TEMP$$$1
COPY TEMP$$$1 TEMP$$$2 > NUL
IF EXIST TEMP$$$2 GOTO OK1
ECHO COMMAND.COM is the wrong size. Time to worry.
GOTO finish1
:OK1
DEL TEMP$$$2
ECHO COMMAND.COM is the right size.  You can relax.
:finish1
DEL TEMP$$$1
DIR C:\COMMAND.COM | FIND "3-17-87" > TEMP$$$1
COPY TEMP$$$1 TEMP$$$2 > NUL
IF EXIST TEMP$$$2 GOTO OK2
ECHO COMMAND.COM's date has been changed.  Time to worry.
GOTO finish2
:OK2
DEL TEMP$$$2
ECHO COMMAND.COM has the right date.  You can relax.
:finish2
DEL TEMP$$$1
```

Figure 2: CHECKCOM.BAT automatically checks COMMAND.COM against known values for size and date and warns you if either has changed.

effect at the time they're written to the screen, and when ECHO is OFF, the prompt doesn't appear at all.

In addition, gremlins wrecked two of the redefinition lines by replacing the dollar sign with a percent sign. The correct commands to swap the colon and semicolon keys are

```
PROMPT $E[58;59P
PROMPT $e[59;58p
```

Again, for these commands to be effective in a batch file, they must appear before the ECHO OFF statement.

NO PURCHASE NECESSARY

Recently, while thumbing through a back issue of *PC Magazine* (June 23, 1987), I came across an item in the User-to-User column that described a batch file appointment scheduler. This short utility inspired me to write a batch file address book and phone dialer that works with a Hayes-compatible modem.

The program consists of four separate files:

- BB.BAT (a short "front-end" file);
- ATDT.BAT (does most of the work);
- XB.BAT (removes names from a list); and
- BB.LST (contains the name, address, phone number list). Entries into BB.LST can be anywhere from two to nine words in length.

These files are shown in Figures 3 through 6, respectively.

To use these programs,

- Type BB ? for help;
- Type BB for a list of numbers and addresses;
- Type BB 9-999-999-9999 LAST FIRST ST CITY STATE ZIP to add names;
- Type BB (character string) to find a name and dial the number;
- Type XB (character string) to delete a name and number. The character string must be a single unique word; otherwise you will delete or find more than one entry.

Since the DOS FIND.EXE program is case sensitive, I suggest that you capitalize all entries. The program dials the requisite number simply by ECHOing the Hayes dial command, ATDT, and a phone number to the modem port (COM1 in my case). The most important batch file, which is called ATDT.BAT, serves to initialize the replaceable parameter %0 to ATDT whenever this file is called by BB.BAT.

Once initialized, the %0 parameter can be used to insert the modem dial command in front of the phone number.

The only problem I have had with the program is that the DOS FIND.EXE program adds a blank line to BB.LST whenever a name is deleted.

The possibilities that are available using the handful of functions in the DOS batch language continue to amaze me.

Ernie Deel
Decatur, Alabama

BB.BAT

```
@ECHO OFF
ATDT %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9
```

Figure 3: BB.BAT does nothing but call ATDT.BAT, which does all the work.

ATDT.BAT COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
IF "%1"=="?" GOTO FIRSTIME
IF %1!==! GOTO LIST
IF %2!==! GOTO SEARCH
IF EXIST NUMBER.BAT GOTO DIAL
ECHO %0 %1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 >UP.DAT
COPY C:\PHONE\BB.LST+UP.DAT C:\PHONE\BB.LST >NUL
DEL UP.DAT
ECHO .
ECHO (%1 %2 %3 %4 %5 %6 %7 %8 %9 --ADDED)
ECHO .
GOTO DONE
:FIRSTIME
CLS
ECHO --------------------[ B L A C K   B O O K   H E L P ]----------------
ECHO .
ECHO ENTER NEW NUMBERS   : BB 9-999-999-9999 Last, First Street City St zip
ECHO FIND\DIAL NUMBERS   : BB (Any character string)
ECHO  DELETE   NUMBERS   : XB (Any character string)
ECHO   LIST    NUMBERS   : BB
ECHO .
ECHO ------------------------------------------------------------------------
GOTO DONE
:LIST
IF NOT EXIST C:\PHONE\BB.LST GOTO FIRSTIME
CLS
ECHO -------------------------[ B L A C K   B O O K ]----------------------
TYPE C:\PHONE\BB.LST | MORE
ECHO .
ECHO ------------------------------------------------------------------------
GOTO DONE
:SEARCH
CLS
IF NOT EXIST C:\PHONE\BB.LST GOTO FIRSTIME
FIND "%1" C:\PHONE\BB.LST | FIND /V "BB">NUMBER.BAT
ECHO -------------------------[ B L A C K   B O O K ]----------------------
TYPE NUMBER.BAT
ECHO .
ECHO ------------------- TYPE CONTROL-C TO ABORT DIALING ------------------
ECHO .
ECHO To Dial %1, Pick up the phone and
PAUSE
NUMBER
:DIAL
CLS
ECHO %0%1,,,,Z>COM1
CLS
ECHO .
ECHO ------- DIALING %1 -------
ECHO .
ECHO Once the modem makes the connection, press
ECHO any key to hang it up and connect the phone.
PAUSE >NUL
ECHO ATZ>COM1
:DONE
ECHO .
IF EXIST NUMBER.BAT DEL NUMBER.BAT
```

Figure 4: ATDT.BAT actually does the work for BB.BAT.

If you compare this solution with a modern phonebook program such as *Hot Line*, this collection of batch files is S-L-O-W. However, commercial phone programs cost money, and this one costs nothing but your time to type it in.

This set of batch files assumes your phone list is C:\PHONE\BB.LST. If you want to give the list another name or store it in another directory, be sure to fix ATDT.BAT and XB.BAT. Note also that you *may* have to initialize your COM port with the MODE command before using the Black Book files. The command

```
MODE COM1:12,n,8,1
```

would set up COM1 for 1,200-bit-per-second communications with 8 data bits, 1 stop bit, and no parity.

This letter mentions a problem with adding a blank line to the BB.LST when deleting a name. This is part of the function of FIND.EXE—it can operate on multiple files, and it inserts a line in the output to define the current file. XB.BAT filters out the inserted line, but it can't filter out the blank line that follows. But it's easy to sidetrack this feature. Just TYPE the file and pipe the result to FIND, and the problem will be gone. For example,

```
TYPE C:\PHONE\BB.LST | FIND /V "%1"
 > C:\PHONE\UP.DAT
```

Do note that you cannot use multiple words in your character search strings, either for dialing or for deleting. I added a test to XB.BAT that warns you if you try to use multiple words. But if you try something like BB JOHN SMITH, you won't dial Mr. Smith. Instead, you'll get the line ATDT JOHN SMITH added to your phone book.

SIMPLIFYING SOFTWARE ACCESS

The most efficient way to organize your hard disk is to create a system of directories and subdirectories. Such systems make disk management a great deal easier but are often irritating for users—like me—who must then navigate through a maze of subdirectories in order to run a specific software package. User access to these applications can be simplified by developing a series of batch files and storing them in a single directory that's on the PATH set in the AUTOEXEC file.

In my AUTOEXEC.BAT, I specify the path directory for my hard disk with the command PATH C:\DOS. For each application I use, I've created a short batch file stored in the C:\DOS directory that changes to the directory housing the application program and executes the files needed to enter the application.

I have given each of these batch files a short name signifying the application that it accesses; for example, SC.BAT for *SuperCalc4*, WP.BAT for *WordPerfect*, and DB3.BAT for *DBASE III*.

Since C:\DOS is my path directory, I can invoke these batch files from anywhere on my hard disk. I no longer need to concern myself with the directory structure of my hard disk when I want to run an application. All I have to do is to remember the batch file names and I'm on my way!

Ross F. McGurn
Reading, Massachusetts

A single-directory PATH is unusually short, but it's definitely a bad idea to make your PATH longer than necessary. If you mistype a program name, DOS has to search every directory on the PATH before it can return with "Bad command or file name."

Like Mr. McGurn, I activate particular applications using batch files stored on the PATH. My DOS directory contains only DOS files, so my path looks like this:

```
D:\DOS;D:\UTILS;D:\BAT
```

The UTILS directory contains utilities that need to be available at all times, and the BAT directory contains batch files.

If a particular program *needs* to be on the PATH while running, you can add it temporarily in the batch file that activates it. Just store the existing PATH in an environment variable, add the new directory to the PATH, run the program, and restore the original PATH, as follows:

```
SET OLDPATH=%PATH%
PATH C:\MYDIR;%PATH%
MYPROG
PATH %OLDPATH%
SET OLDPATH=
```

This will do the job *without* permanently inflating your PATH.

SHARE YOUR SECRETS

Reveal your latest DOS and systems discoveries through User-to-User. We'll pay $50 or more for any submissions we print, *plus an extra $25 if you send your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to User-to-User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

XB.BAT — COMPLETE LISTING

```
@ECHO OFF
IF %1!==! GOTO OOPS
IF NOT %2!==! GOTO TOOMANY
FIND /V "%1" C:C:\PHONE\BB.LST | FIND /V "BB" > C:\PHONE\UP.DAT
REM TYPE C:\PHONE\BB.LST | FIND /V "%1" > C:\PHONE\UP.DAT
DEL C:\PHONE\BB.LST
REN C:\PHONE\UP.DAT BB.LST
GOTO END
:TOOMANY
ECHO .
ECHO Sorry, you cannot have spaces in your XB character string.
:OOPS
ECHO .
ECHO To DELETE names from the BLACK BOOK, type: XB (Any character string).
ECHO .
:END
```

Figure 5: This batch file deletes files from BB.LST.

A TYPICAL BB.LST FILE

```
ATDT 000-0000 JOHN Q PUBLIC 123 PLEASANT STREET ANYTOWN USA
ATDT 000-0000 JANE DOE BOX 12345 SMALLVILLE
```

Figure 6: A sample phone list from the file BB.LST.

These days, there are a few things you expect in the best laptops. Like a 386™SX chip. And a price tag that can be as high as $6,000.

But if you take a good look at the new Dell System® 316LT, you'll see we've headed in a radically different direction. We've kept the price down to $3,500. Which is a lot less than you'd pay for most 286 laptops.

FIRST WE DESIGNED A 386SX FOR $3,500. THEN WE REALLY GOT CARRIED AWAY.

But we've given it more features than you'll find on most $6,000 systems. Along with the kind of service and support you can't find anywhere else.

To begin with, you get the full power of the Intel® 386SX microprocessor. You get a detachable LCD display. With VGA quality resolution. And you get 1 MB of RAM. Which is expandable up to 8 MB.

As if that weren't enough, we gave it a 3.5" 1.44 MB diskette drive and a 20 MB hard drive (40 MB optional). There's even a half-size expansion slot. So you can add a fax card, network card, modem, or whatever.

We also gave it our exclusive Continuous Power Battery System with a lightweight, rechargeable battery pack. And a reserve battery. So you can change batteries without losing your screen, or your train of thought.

And, that's just the hardware part of the story.

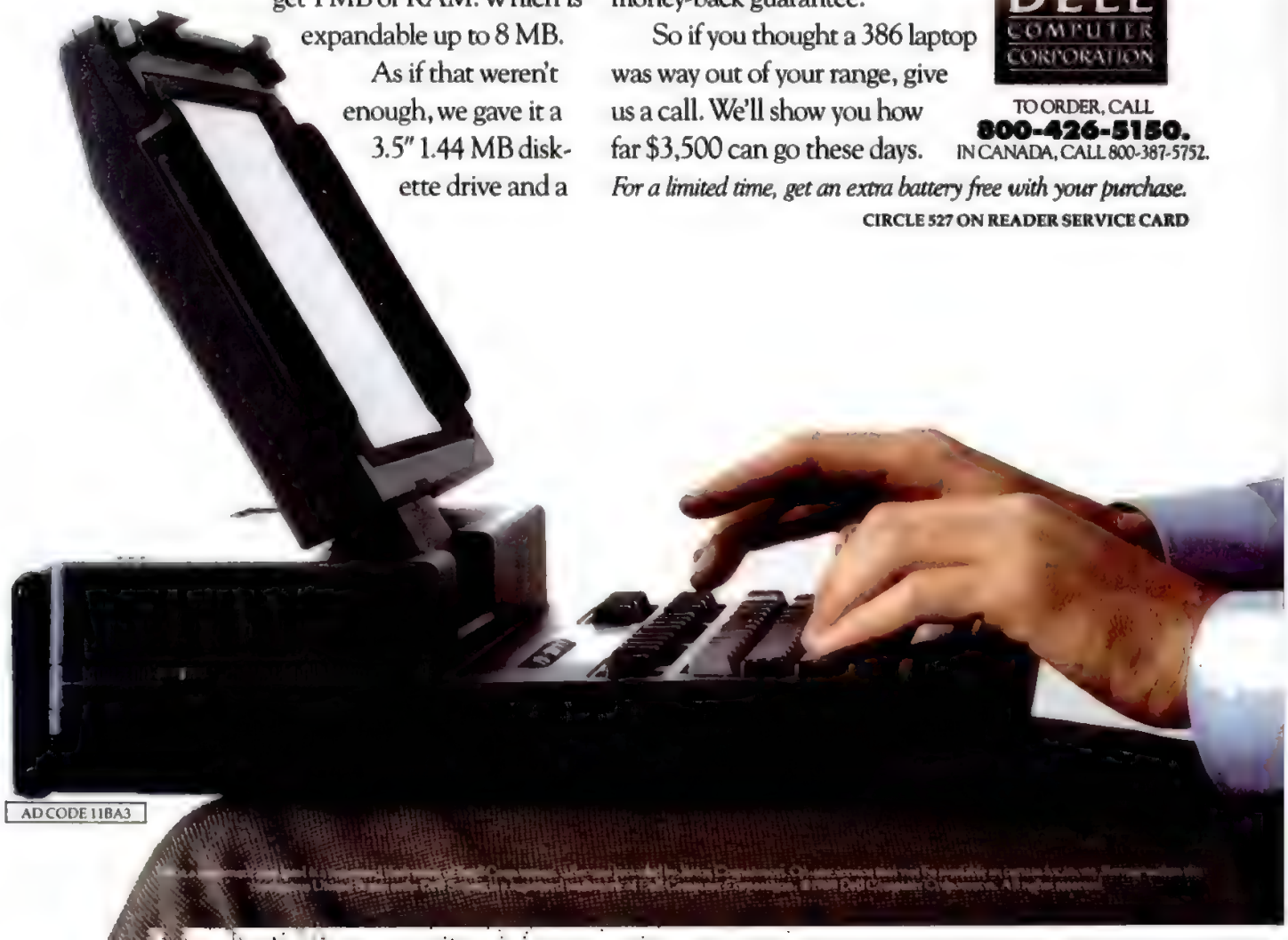
This is a Dell System, so you'll get the same personal, one-on-one service that comes with our desktop systems. We give you a toll-free support hotline. Next-day desk-side service for 12 months provided by Xerox. Even while traveling. At no extra charge.* To make sure you're completely satisfied, we even give you a 30-day, money-back guarantee.

So if you thought a 386 laptop was way out of your range, give us a call. We'll show you how far $3,500 can go these days.

TO ORDER, CALL
800-426-5150.
IN CANADA, CALL 800-387-5752.

For a limited time, get an extra battery free with your purchase.

CIRCLE 527 ON READER SERVICE CARD



AD CODE 11BA3

edited by
Craig L. Stark

Power User

CLEARING WINDOWS

When you want to clear a document from the screen and start another in *Microsoft Word*, the Window Close command works far faster than the Transfer Clear All command. For maximum convenience, create the macro

```
<esc>wc<enter>
```

and save it as a function-key macro or a control-key sequence such as <Ctrl Q>C for Quick Clear.

Thomas A. Pallen
Clarksville, Tennessee

PC MAGAZINE Sometimes the simplest time-savers are the easiest to overlook. As pointed out, the Transfer Clear All command takes far longer to clear a window than the Window Close command. On an XT, with one window open, I clocked the Transfer Clear All command at a frustrating 18 seconds, compared with about 2 seconds for the Window Close command. Even on a 12-MHz AT clone, the Transfer Clear All command took 6.6 seconds, compared with less than 1 second for Window Close.

Be aware that there are differences in what each of these commands does, however: Transfer Clear All clears everything—windows, scrap, glossary, and style sheets—and erases all .TMP files, so that it effectively restarts *Word*. Part of the reason it takes so long to execute is that it then has to reload the glossary and stylesheets. The Window Close command affects only the text in the current window. Obviously, if you want to close several windows with a single command or otherwise start from scratch, Transfer Clear All is the preferred choice.

Also note that the Transfer Clear Window command is just as fast as the Window Close command. If you have only one window open, there is little difference between these commands. If you have multiple windows open, however, the Transfer Clear Window command will let you clear a window without closing it. If you're planning to load another file, this saves you the step of having to reopen the window.—*M. David Stone*

- CLEARING WINDOWS: Here's a quick way to close windows in Word.
- BEEFING UP SECURITY: You can encrypt your dBASE files with this short DEBUG script.
- CREATING NUMBERED PARAGRAPHS: A few approaches to creating numbered paragraphs in Microsoft Word.
- TURN FOOTNOTES INTO ENDNOTES: How to make a WordPerfect limitation work to your advantage.

BEEFING UP SECURITY

Here's a useful security lock to prevent access to *dBASE III* and *IV* files on single-user computers that is actually part of *dBASE*'s networking system.

By writing an 'X' to the 15th byte of a *dBASE* file header, any subsequent attempt to USE the file in *dBASE* will return the error message "Database encrypted." To change this byte in the file header, use this DEBUG script, ENCRYPT.SCR:

```
A 10F
DB 'X'

W
Q
```

Be sure to create it using a pure ASCII text editor and end each line with a carriage return (including the blank line in the middle and the final Q line). Also, make sure DEBUG.COM is on your DOS path. Then from the DOS prompt, enter

```
DEBUG filename.dbf < encrypt.scr
```

where *filename* is the name of the file that you want encrypted.

Kevin Owens
Kennesaw, Georgia

PC MAGAZINE This is more of a fence than a lock because both *FoxBASE* and *Clipper* could still access this .DBF file. Still, this could be very useful where a *Clipper* application is installed and you don't want people accessing with the data interactively in *dBASE*.

To reverse the process and unencrypt your file, make a second DEBUG script that is the same as the first script except that the second line (DB 'X') should be changed to

```
DB 00
```

When the DOS command

```
DEBUG filename.dbf < uncrypt.scr
```

is issued, the 15th byte will be replaced with a null character.—*Brad Stark*

CREATING NUMBERED PARAGRAPHS

There is an easier way to create numbered paragraphs in *Microsoft Word* than the one in the September 27, 1988, issue. Create a paragraph numbered 1 that is formatted appropriately but has no text in it. Next, select the paragraph with F10, delete the paragraph to the scrap, and tap the Ins key once for each of the numbered paragraphs you want. Then, select all of the paragraphs (use F6 to extend the highlight, F10 to select each paragraph) and use the Escape Library Number Update command to auto-

matically number the paragraphs. Finally, enter the text as appropriate.

Ronny Richardson
Chamblee, Georgia

Several readers wrote in to suggest other ways to create numbered lists in *Microsoft Word*. (Mr. Richardson's had the earliest date.)

The point of Mr. Pandolfo's letter was to show how to create recursive macros for *Microsoft Word* by using *SuperKey*. The particular task of creating an outdented, numbered list was chosen (as far as I can tell) to keep the discussion simple. My response—showing how to use the repeat command from within *Word*—was certainly in that spirit. Nevertheless, the suggestions are not far off the mark.

Word provides two approaches to automatic numbering, depending on whether you call up the Library Number command from document view or outline view. Consider numbering in document view first.

In document view, *Word* will only number paragraphs that already start with numbers. Mr. Richardson's suggestion—to start by creating a numbered paragraph without text, and then copy it as many times as needed—will automatically put a number in each paragraph. Though it leaves you with the clumsy job of entering text in each without disturbing the numbers that are already there, it is certainly easier to use a repeating macro.

In answering Mr. Pandolfo's letter, I suggested a macro that would pause to let you enter the correct number for each item, then automatically enter a tab, and pause again to let you enter the text for the item. To use the macro with the automatic numbering feature, simply modify the macro to type the number 1 with each entry. The macro then becomes

```
«Ask howmany=?How many items will be
in this list»
«repeat howmany»1.<tab>«pause»
<enter>«endrepeat»
```

After you are finished, you can highlight the entire list and give the Escape Library Number Update command to correctly renumber the list.

Not so incidentally, note that for *Word* to recognize a character as a number, it must have either a period or closing parenthesis after it, followed by a tab or space. It can optionally have a closing parenthesis.

As for format—if you format the first paragraph before invoking the macro, you can essentially carry the format with you through the list. Or, you can create the list without worrying about the format. Then highlight the entire list and format it all at once, using either a stylesheet or the Escape Format Paragraph command.

If you perfer to use *Word*'s outline view for automatic renumbering, you don't have to enter a number for each paragraph. However, you can only number paragraphs that are designated as level headings. Start by going to outline view with <Shift F2>, and then designating a heading level for the current paragraph using <Alt 9> to move down a level or <Alt 0> to move up a level. Then type your list. As with format commands, the heading level will carry through to the next paragraph each time you type a carriage return.

When you're finished typing the list, go to the first item and enter a number in the format you want to use. Then, while still in outline view, give the Escape Library Number Update command, and *Word* will number the list.

As with automatic numbering from document view, you can either format the first paragraph before starting the list, or you can go back to document view after the paragraphs are numbered, highlight the list, and format it all at once.—*M. David Stone*

ENDNOTE MACRO — **COMPLETE LISTING**

```
<Ctrl-F10>                    begin macro definition
FOOTEND<CR>                   name it
Foot to Endnotes<CR>          describe it
<Home><Home><Home><Up>        to very top of document
<Alt-F7>4                     define columns
<F7>                          accept defaults
3                             turn columns on
<Home><Home><Down>            to bottom of document (force
                               reformat)
<Home><Home><Home><Up>        to very top again
<Del>Y                        delete the column definition
<Ctrl-F10>                    end macro definition
```

Figure 1: A quick and easy way to convert footnotes into endnotes by temporarily putting the document into newspaper columns. This macro will do the job in *WordPerfect*, Version 5.0.

TURN FOOTNOTES INTO ENDNOTES

Versions 4.2 and 5.0 of *Wordperfect* do not allow footnotes in columns. However, this "limitation" can be a quick and easy way to convert footnotes to endnotes. This is done by temporarily putting the document into newspaper columns. The macro shown in Figure 1 will do the job in Version 5.0.

If you run this macro with a footnoted document on the screen, it will force all footnotes to endnotes. If you delete the column-definition code, it deletes the orphaned <Column On> code as well.

To use this macro with *WordPerfect*, Version 4.2, you need only change the line labeled accept defaults from <F7> to

```
<CR><CR>2<CR><F7>
```

This process is *not* reversible, and the movement of footnote text to the end of the document will result in different page breaks. It is a good idea to keep a copy of the original file just in case you change your mind.

James L. Wright, Jr.
Provo, Utah

The success of this macro depends on *WordPerfect* forbidding footnotes in columnar text. Only endnotes are permitted, so *WordPerfect* changes footnotes to endnotes. If a future version of *WordPerfect* allows footnotes in columnar text, this tip won't work any more. But by then, perhaps there will also be a built-in command to change footnotes to endnotes and back.—*Neil J. Rubenking*

SHARE YOUR POWER

Tell fellow users your latest technical tips for hardware and software applications (other than spreadsheets, networks, languages, or DOS) through Power User. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on-disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. Mail contributions to Power User, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to the PC MagNet (to join, see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). ■

Ed Taylor just found the world's greatest laser printer for $8.50.

They said it couldn't be done. But here is the true story of how it actually happened.

Ed Taylor was in the market for a good laser printer. Of course he could always trek from store to store comparing printer capabilities and costs, or rummage under his bed for last summer's buyer's guide.

But he did it the easy way.

He got on his modem and dialed up *Computer Database Plus*.

No matter what information you need from the back issue of a computer magazine, *Computer Database Plus* works. It lets you access every issue of 125 major computer publications going back to early 1987. With as little to go on as a key word, you can zero in on any one of thousands of reviews, articles, case histories or abstracts.

Almost as fast as Ed could type in "laser printer" he had tracked down eight product reviews—including the buyer's guide he remembered from last summer (which actually ran in January).

Even if the article you want has just hit the stands, you're in luck. *Computer Database Plus* is updated with almost 5,000 abstracts and articles every month from current publications.

You can get by for just a few dollars by jotting down the article title, issue and date. But Ed decided to print out the entire article. Total cost: $8.50.

So when you want the best deal, get on the line to *Computer Database Plus*. From Information Access Company, the leading supplier of information databases.

How to find what you need for practically nothing.

Start using *Computer Database Plus* right away on CompuServe or PC MagNet. Just type GO COMPDB.

Or call 1-800-441-1165 for more information.

COMPUTER DATABASE PLUS™

The on-line library of computer publications.

Computer Database Plus is a trademark of Information Access Company.

$3,000,000.00

SAYS WE KNOW WHAT WE'RE TALKING ABOUT...

PC MAGAZINE LABS

When it comes to helping you make the right PC choices, *PC Magazine* puts its money where its mouth is.

We've spent over $3 million making our PC Labs the foremost PC testing facility in the world. Add another $1 million for new benchmark tests — plus an annual working budget of $2.5 million a year — and you've got a solid gold commitment to readers like yourself.

The fact is, we do more product testing than any other magazine, including *Consumer Reports*. That means that when you subscribe, you can count on having the best data available on the PC products you need to buy — from lap-tops to printers to VGA cards.

So don't delay. Join us today and you'll receive our exclusive 2-Disk Utilities Library — FREE — filled with 78 valuable power-user utilities. Yours Free with your paid subscription!

Special Savings Offer: Get one year (22 information-packed issues) of *PC Magazine* for just $29.97 — a 54% SAVINGS off the newsstand price! Act now to claim your savings and free software!

For faster service call:

1-800-525-0643

PC MAGAZINE

THE BEST PC INFORMATION THAT MONEY CAN BUY.

by
Jeff Prosise

Tutor

A NEW TUTOR HEADS THE CLASS

Several years ago, Charles Petzold provided some mighty big shoes to fill when he stepped into the role of Tutor. Petzold set a high standard for this column in its early days, with his clear insight into technical matters and his ability to explain complicated issues in terms everyone could understand. Robert Hummel followed suit with his expertise in operating systems, hardware, and software. Hummel left no stone unturned in the search for answers to questions submitted by our readers.

Most recently, our senior technical editor, Tony Rizzo, took over the column, and somehow managed to wheedle some contributions out of me. Between us, we continued the tradition by shedding light on a variety of subjects ranging from RISC processors to the intricacies and inner workings of DOS. Before I knew it, I was hooked! When Rizzo offered the bait of taking over Tutor on a full-time basis, it didn't take me long to respond with an emphatic yes.

It is with the Tutor Tradition in mind that I take over the column. The goal: to tackle the technical questions—aimed at end users and programmers alike—that you have about your PCs, DOS, and OS/2. No question is too tough, nor are any too trivial. Whether you want to know what Virtual-86 mode and 386 memory managers do for real-mode programs running on the 386 (a subject we explore this issue), or simply why your hard disk isn't working the way it should, we will provide the answers. We'll continue to select the best questions and attempt to answer as many as we can in each issue, and at the same time try to further your PC education by explaining not just how, but why. With that said, let's get going!

- A NEW TUTOR HEADS THE CLASS: The tradition continues.
- PS/2 EXTENDED MEMORY: Yes, you can put that extra memory to good use.
- TIMING CRITICAL EVENTS: Here's a way to gain greater timer resolution.

PS/2 EXTENDED MEMORY

I have an IBM PS/2 Model 80 with 4MB of RAM. Some of the DOS applications I run on a regular basis use expanded, but not extended, memory, so even with 4MB of RAM on board, I'm still limited to a paltry 640K. Is there anything I can do to transform some of this extended memory into expanded memory and make use of all this additional RAM?

David W. Inouye
Boulder, Colorado

There sure is. One way is by using the EMS40.SYS device driver featured in *PC Magazine*'s June 27, 1989, Utilities column. EMS40.SYS is a background memory manager that transforms extended memory into LIM 4.0–compatible expanded memory and allows programs that use expanded memory to run without knowing that they're really running in extended memory. It runs on both 286 and 386 machines.

If you prefer to go with a commercial alternative, two top-notch utilities available are *386-to-the-Max* from Qualitas and *QEMM-386* from Quarterdeck Office Systems. They both allow extended memory to stand in for LIM 4.0 expanded memory on 386-based systems. With these programs, you can configure RAM beyond 1MB as extended or expanded, or as a combination of both. Or you can run in AUTO mode, where simple ON/OFF commands toggle back and forth between extended and expanded memory. It's clean, it's simple, and best of all, it lets you make as much practical use of the extra RAM on your computer as DOS allows.

Another benefit you gain from running *386-to-the-Max* or *QEMM-386* is that both take advantage of special 386 features to make more memory available to DOS. Not only can you load device drivers and TSRs into unused portions of memory located between 640K and 1MB, you can also gain more contiguous memory in which to run DOS application programs. The secret: the 386's Virtual-86 mode, which is similar to real mode except that it provides real-mode programs with access to a 4GB virtual address space through a process known as "paging."

Virtual-86 mode was added to the 386 in answer to the needs of millions of DOS users who wanted to multitask real-mode DOS applications without having to rewrite them. With the 8088 and 8086, it couldn't be done; real multitasking requires hardware-supported virtual memory management strategies, which prevent two concurrent processes from overwriting each other. The 286's protected mode has what it takes to isolate programs from one another, but while real-mode programs can't run in protected mode on either the 286 or the 386, they run without modification in Virtual-86 mode. Individual DOS programs running in separate Virtual-86 mode sessions believe that they own the machine and all of its resources (as they do in real-mode under DOS). In actuality, they own only the *virtual* machine they're running on—and virtual machines are physically isolated from one another by the 386 hardware.

But it's not the 386's ability to isolate tasks from one another that's important to supervisory programs such as *386-to-the-Max* and *QEMM-386;* it's the fact that Virtual-86 mode programs enjoy the same access to the 386's paging capabilities that protected mode programs do. Paging is a virtual memory management technique that allows fixed-size blocks of memory 4K in length—pages—to be mapped to any physical address in memory. On the 386, pages are aligned on even 4K bound-

aries and they are counted from the bottom of memory: page 0 is located at offset 0, page 1 is 4K above that at offset 1000H, and so on.

In real mode, the contents of 16-bit segment registers are multiplied by 16 and combined with 16-bit offsets to form 20-bit physical addresses. The same thing happens in Virtual-86 mode, but there is an added level of indirection. Rather than interpreting the resulting linear address as a physical address, the 386 consults a page lookup table if bit 31 (the PG bit) of register CR0 is set. The linear address is translated into a physical address that can lie anywhere in Virtual-86 mode's 4GB address space. As a result, unused RAM locations below 1MB can be backfilled with memory that actually lies outside DOS's normal 1MB address space.

The concept behind paging is simple. If you wanted to map the 4K page located at absolute address A0000H (the top of DOS's 640K address space) to a page in extended memory located at 120000H (128K above the 1MB barrier), you would place the decimal number 288 (signifiying that this, the 160th page in memory, is to be mapped to the 288th page) in the upper 20 bits of the 160th page table entry. When a program attempted to access a memory location in the 4K page that starts at A0000H, the 386 would magically transfer the access to the same offset in the page starting at 120000H—even if there were no RAM physically installed at A0000H.

The lower 12 bits of each page table entry are used for other purposes. Bit 0, for example, called the "present bit," is set when the associated page is present in memory and cleared when it has been swapped out to disk. Bit 6, the "dirty bit," is set by the CPU when a write occurs within the page. Bit 5 is set when any type of memory access—a read or a write—occurs within the page. And bits 1 and 2 are used by the 386's page protection mechanism. All other bits are either reserved or available for use by systems programmers.

Since the 386 provides programs with access to over 4GB of memory and one page is 4K in length, there are more than 1 million (1,024 * 1,024) page table entries. To keep the operating system from having to retain all of them in memory at once, the 386 divides the page table into a 4K page directory with 1,024 entries and 1,024 4K page tables that contain mapping information for 1,024 pages each. The upper 10 bits (bits 22 through 31) of a 32-bit linear address are used as an index into the page directory; the middle 10 bits (bits 12 through 21) are used as an index into the page table referenced in the page directory; and the lower 12 bits (bits 0 through 11) form the offset into the 4K page itself. The page directory is retained in memory at all times; page tables are loaded on demand from disk and swapped out if the RAM they occupy is needed for other purposes. Control register CR3 contains the base address of the page directory. Figure 1 illustrates the process a 386 with paging enabled goes through to turn a 32-bit linear address into a corresponding physical address.

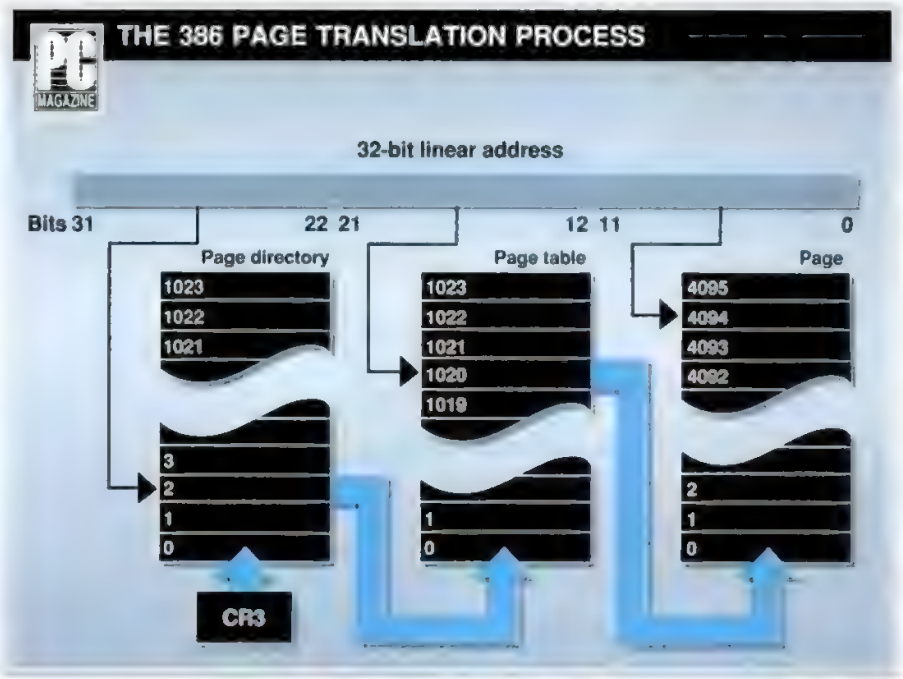


Figure 1: With paging enabled, the 386 converts a 32-bit linear address to a corresponding physical address using page tables. The upper 10 bits of the linear address are used as an index into the page directory; the middle 10 bits are used as an index into the page table referenced in the page directory; and the lower 12 bits specify the offset into the 4K page referenced in the page table. Register CR3 contains the base address of the page directory.

In Virtual-86 mode, unlike in protected mode, the operating system can get away with retaining the page directory and one page table in memory at all times because with Virtual-86 mode's 20-bit addresses, the upper 12 bits are always zero. Thus, only the zeroth entry in the page directory—and therefore only the zeroth page table—is ever used. In fact, only the first 256 entries in the page table are used, because there are only 256 4K pages in a 1MB address space—the most you can address with a 20-bit descriptor.

To help reduce the overhead that accesses to RAM-based page tables impose on the CPU, the 386 uses an on-chip cache known as the translation lookaside buffer, or TLB, which stores the 32 most recently used page table entries. If the entry needed to resolve a linear-to-physical-address conversion already resides in the TLB, the paging hardware pulls it from the cache and neatly avoids the extra bus cycles required for a RAM access.

The net result is a flexible memory structure that can be molded to fit the requirements of different application programs. Figure 2 shows one example of how a 386 memory manager can use paging in Virtual-86 mode to alter the layout of memory, making more RAM available to real mode programs. In this example, the PC is outfitted with 640K of system memory and 384K of extended memory, bringing the total to 1MB. In addition, it is equipped with a CGA whose video buffer occupies addresses B8000H through BBFFFH, a hard disk whose adapter ROM occupies the area from C0000H to C3FFFH, and a 64K ROM BIOS that starts at F0000H. The linear addresses that correspond to the three "holes" between 640K and 1MB—the first from A0000H to

B7FFFH, the second from BC000H to BFFFFH, and the third from C4000H to EFFFFH—are mapped through page tables to physical addresses in extended memory. DOS applications gain an extra 96K of memory contiguous with the lower 640K, plus two additional areas 16K and 176K in length between the top of video RAM and the bottom of BIOS ROM that can be used for other purposes.

Of course, there aren't many 386 users with CGAs. The same PC equipped with an EGA or VGA adapter wouldn't gain any additional memory contiguous with the lower 640K because both adapters use the A000H segment for graphics RAM, but it would gain 176K of high memory above the 128K video buffer, minus any additional memory used for video adapter ROM. This is consistent with how *386-to-the-Max* and *QEMM-386* work: if you have an EGA or VGA adapter and 640K of base memory, you don't gain any additional contiguous memory. If you have a CGA or monochrome adapter (or have less than 640K of base memory), these utilities will fill in the unused areas as needed to maximize the memory available to DOS.

One drawback to using an expanded memory emulator built to run on both the 286 and the 386 rather than one specific to the 386 is the 286's lack of a Virtual-86 mode. The memory manager has to run DOS applications in real mode and temporarily switch to protected mode to access a location in high memory. Interrupts must be disabled while the processor is in protected mode, so programs that rely on interrupts—background communications programs, for example, or programs that tap into the timer interrupt—may miss one or more interrupts. This isn't a problem on the 386. With paging enabled in Virtual-86 mode, a read or write to a memory location beyond 1MB doesn't require a mode switch. And without the mode switch, interrupts needn't be disabled.

Another trick common to 386 memory managers is the remapping of slow 8-bit ROM to faster 32-bit RAM. This process is known as ROM shadowing; the RAM used for this purpose is referred to as "shadow RAM." The contents of ROM are first copied to RAM, then paging is used to translate the ROM's linear address space to the physical address of the RAM where shadowing will occur. Applied to EGA adapters, whose ROMs are notoriously slow, this technique can increase video performance by up to 40 percent. *QEMM-386* and *386-to-the-Max* actually perform speed tests on the RAM and ROM they find in your system and optimize where possible by swapping slow memory below 1MB for fast memory above 1MB. The result: faster execution times, obtained without adding a single piece of hardware to your system.

The only way you will really make better use of your hardware is to forsake DOS altogether and move to a true protected mode operating system such as OS/2. With DOS, in short, if you want to squeeze the most out of a 386, buy a 386 memory manager.

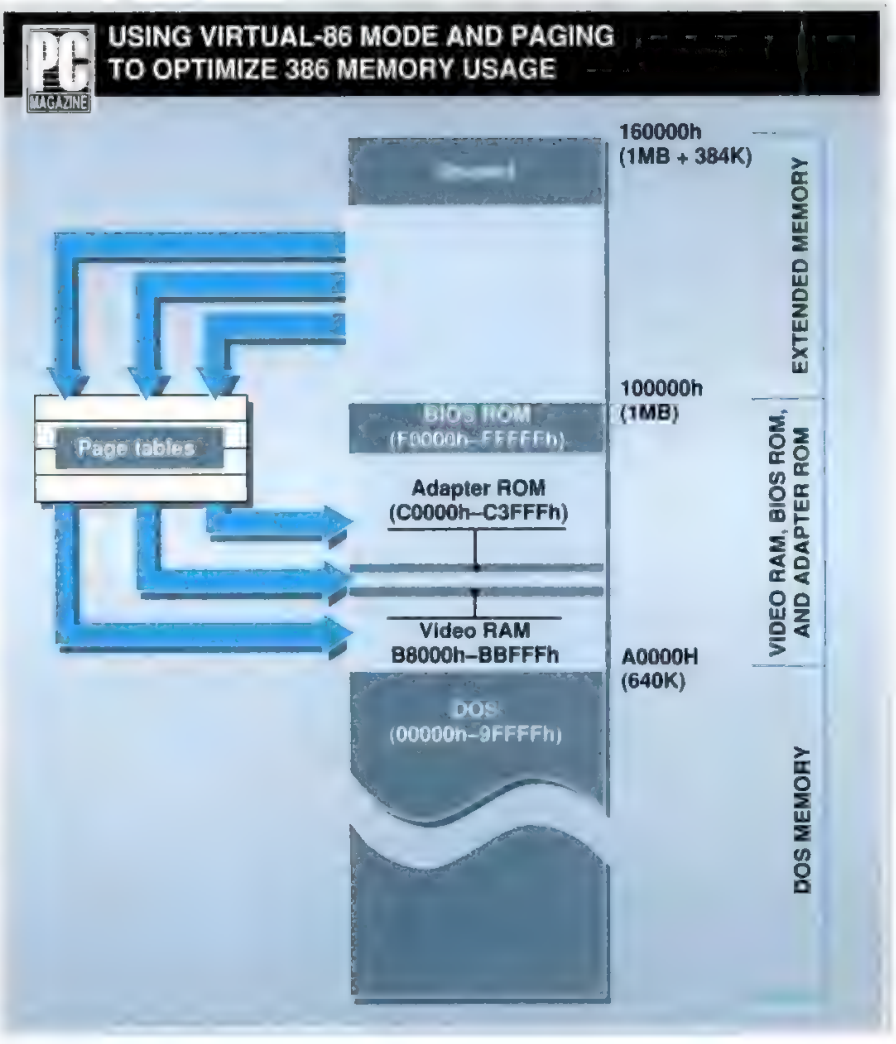


Figure 2: Virtual-86, real-mode programs running on a 386 with paging enabled have access to 4GB of memory. By mapping linear addresses that correspond to unused areas within the 8086's 1MB address space to physical locations in extended memory, more RAM can be made available to real-mode application programs. Here, empty slots from A0000H to B7FFFH, BC000H to BFFFFH, and C4000H to EFFFFH have been backfilled. A program that accesses these locations is completely unaware that it's really using extended memory.

TIMING CRITICAL EVENTS

How can a program time critical events with a resolution greater than the 55-millisecond frequency of the PC's timer interrupt?

Clyde T. Eisenbeis
Oakdale, Minnesota

The way to accomplish this is by putting to use timer 2, a programmable interval timer provided on the system board. Timer 2 oscillates at a frequency of 1.193 MHz on PCs and ATs and 1.190 MHz on PS/2s. Either frequency yields a minimum timing resolution of about 840 nanoseconds, several orders of magnitude better than you can obtain with the much coarser timer interrupt. In fact, timers 0 and 2 (timer 0, hardwired to IRQ0

on the system board, is responsible for the timer interrupt that fires every 55 milliseconds) are both driven by the same clock crystal; the difference is that timer 0 generates a hardware interrupt only every 65,536th clock tick—the amount of time that it takes for it to count backward from FFFFh down to 0.

Timer 2 is a countdown timer that works by decrementing a 16-bit value once every clock tick until it reaches zero, after which it wraps around to FFFFh and begins to count down again. You supply an initial counter value and determine how much time has elapsed by reading the value back and multiplying the difference between the starting and ending values by the length of one clock cycle. Here's a step-by-step summary of what it takes to initialize the timer, start the countdown, and gauge the amount of time that has passed since the countdown started:

- Disable the timer by clearing bit 0 of I/O port 61h.
- OUT the control byte B0H to port 43h to initialize the timer.
- OUT the least significant byte of the initial 16-bit counter value to port 42h, followed by the most significant byte.
- Start the timer by setting bit 0 of port 61h.
- Start the "event."
- When the event has concluded, stop the timer by clearing bit 0 of port 61h.
- OUT the value 80h to port 43h to latch the counter.
- Read the least significant byte of the final counter value followed by the most significant byte from port 42h.
- Subtract the final timer value from the initial value and divide by 1,250 to determine the duration of the event in milliseconds (or use whatever factor is appropriate to convert the derived value to the desired system of units).

To ensure that the critical timing sequence isn't interrupted by a hardware interrupt, you should disable interrupts going in and reenable them when you are done. Otherwise, you may be measuring the time it took to service an interrupt in addition to the time it took to complete the event.

In the above example, the timer is programmed to accept both bytes of a 16-bit counter value in LSB/MSB order when the control word B0H is written to I/O port 43H. Since the maximum value an unsigned 16-bit quantity can hold is FFFFh, or 65,535, timer 2 can't be used to time events longer than about 55 milliseconds in duration. Stepping in at a random moment in time, there is no way to tell how many times the count has wrapped around since the timer was last started, or even *if* it has wrapped around. If this seems like a severe limitation, keep in mind that interrupts shouldn't be disabled for much longer than 55 milliseconds anyway.

For reasons that are probably obvious, timing events with a degree of resolution this high is best done in assembly language. The amount of overhead involved in reading and writing I/O ports in most high-level languages is enough to skew the results. For example, the following assembly language code was generated by Microsoft C, Version 5.1, for the instruction outp(0x43,0xB0):

```
mov     ax,00B0h
push    ax
mov     ax,0043h
push    ax
call    _outp

;***** _outp routine *****

push    bp
mov     bp,sp
mov     dx,word ptr [bp+06]
mov     al,byte ptr [bp+08]
out     dx,al
mov     ah,0
pop     bp
retf

add     sp,4
        .
        .
        .
```

On a 4.77-MHz PC, it takes more than 23 microseconds (over 100 clock cycles) from the time the first instruction is executed until the OUT instruction is finally reached. Without inline assembler code, it might take longer to stop the timer once an event is completed than it did for the event to run its course from start to finish.

You can time events with periods of less than 840 nanoseconds by triggering them more than once and dividing the total elasped time by the number of repetitions. Douglas Boling, a frequent contributor to *PC Magazine*'s Productivity section, devised a way to gauge CPU clockspeed by measuring the amount of time it takes to execute a known code sequence and dividing by the total number of clock cycles to derive the period of one clock cycle. His code is used in the PC Labs benchmark programs. There are other intricacies involved in benchmarking CPU clockspeed that have nothing to do with the timer itself, but the basic premise of his logic was the same: to trigger enough operations in sequence to drive the total length of time required to a figure compatible with timer 2's 1.190/1.193-MHz clock.

Timer 2 is more commonly used for tone generation in conjunction with the computer's speaker. In the example given above, timer 2 is initialized to mode 0 by the control word B0H. In mode 0, the counter simply counts until it's told to stop. When it is used with the speaker, timer 2 is normally set to mode 3, where, given a clock divisor value of n, the timer generates a square wave pulse every nth clock cycle. If the pulse is gated to the speaker, a sound is produced.

EDITOR'S NOTE

From time to time, Jeff Prosise will provide somewhat more detailed insights into topics than has been the norm here. For example, sometime soon Prosise will provide the answer to an often asked question: What really happens during the first 30 seconds your computer is on? Often, a short answer to one question will open up even more questions. It is our goal to provide complete answers in terms that the end-user can understand.

It is rumored that on the really tough questions, Prosise consults Hawkeye, his parrot. Hawkeye is highly proficient in C and MASM, claims to love OS/2, and actually prefers writing programs in FORTH. Between the two of them, you can look forward to a great column. Prosise and I, in turn, look forward to an avalanche of letters and comments from our readers. Keep them coming!—*Tony Rizzo*

ASK THE TUTOR

The Tutor solves practical problems and explains points of general interest about using your hardware and software more productively, and answers basic questions about DOS and systems in general. To have your questions answered here, write to Tutor, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). We're sorry, but we cannot answer questions personally. ■

Time saver.

"Computer Library makes me and my users expert on a subject~fast. If I'm not familiar with something, a quick search gets me the information I need instantly and saves hours of work."

~Julian Horwich, Executive Director of CAMP (Chicago Association for Microcomputer Professionals)

The time for *Computer Library* is now. Literally. Because in a matter of seconds it gives you all kinds of computer information that until now you couldn't find.

The fact is, *Computer Library* delivers an entire year's worth of information from over 120 computer, technical, and business periodicals on a single compact disc. All you do is press a few buttons and *Computer Library* races through over 55,000 articles and abstracts to find exactly what you need from magazines like PC WEEK, PC/Computing, Government Computer News, and PC Magazine.

So instead of searching for product information, you find it. Instantly.

Instead of guessing about market trends, you can read what the experts have to say. Immediately.

Instead of wasting your time, call 212-503-4400 and subscribe. For just $765 a year, you'll get a new disc every month. And you'll have all the information you need exactly when you need it. Now.

™

THE ULTIMATE DESKTOP REFERENCE

CIRCLE 158 ON READER SERVICE CARD

☐ **YES! I want to subscribe to COMPUTER LIBRARY.**
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016

☐ Enclosed is $765 for my one-year subscription (12 monthly issues) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada. PCM1/90

☐ Enclosed is $1,400 for my annual subscription (12 monthly issues at $765) and a Sony CD-ROM drive ($635) plus state sales tax where applicable* and $25 shipping USA, $35 Canada.

☐ I have enclosed a check or money order as payment in the amount of $_____

☐ Please bill me against the enclosed purchase order for the amount of $_____

☐ Bill my credit card ☐ AMEX ☐ Master Card ☐ VISA

Account # _____ Exp. date __/____

Amount $_____ Signature _____

NAME / TITLE

COMPANY / PHONE

ADDRESS

CITY / STATE / ZIP

*Sales tax applies in the following states: CA 6%, CT 7.5%, CO 3%, TX 5.25%, VA 4.5, FL, IL, MA, GA, MD 5%, MI 4%, NJ 6%, NY State 7.12%, NY City 8.25%. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only. Price subject to change after December 1989.

Computer Library is a trademark of Ziff Communications Company.

V.32/42

Two Demanding 9600 bps Standards In a Single, Compact Modem

$1045 **QUANTITY ONE PRICE**

V.32 is the industry standard for full-duplex 9600 bps dial-up communications. V.42 is the demanding new international standard for error correction. UDS has now combined them in a compact economy package, which is especially attractive for personal computer use and other dial-up applications.

FasTalk® V.32/42 brings you full compliance with **both** standards. Since V.42 specifies both MNP®4 and LAP-M, this device is compatible with far-end modems using either error correction arrangement! Compatibility is further extended by MNP 5 data compression for rates to 19,200 bps.

FasTalk V.32/42 has the other features you expect for personal computer applications. Auto dialing is accomplished with the industry-standard Hayes command set. The modem will communicate at 9600, 4800, 2400, 1200, or 0–300 bps over dial-up lines. Auto answer, integral diagnostics and audible call progress detection are standard features.

For single-modem compliance with both V.32 and V.42, move up to FasTalk. You can do it at a surprisingly low cost.

For details, contact Universal Data Systems, 5000 Bradford Dr., Huntsville, AL 35807-7002. Telephone 205/721-8000; FAX 205/721-8926.

Universal Data Systems

MOTOROLA INC.
Information Systems Group

Created by Dayner/Hall, Inc., Winter Park, Florida

MNP is a registered trademark of Microcom, Inc.

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

by
Frank J. Derfler, Jr.

Connectivity Clinic

- SHARING ASCII FILES: Unix and DOS have incompatible file formats. Here's how to convert text files from one to the other.
- SHARING PRINTERS ON NETWARE LANS : Here's how to add peer-to-peer printer sharing on NetWare networks.
- FINALLY! A GOOD BOOK ON NETWORKING: This text provides a good background on networking technology at just the right level.
- SETTING UP A NETBIOS-BASED NETWORK: You'll get an error message if you designate the incorrect number of sessions and NCBs.
- USING NETBIOS: A correction for EXPORT.ASM and a way to test NetBIOS routines with PC-MOS/386.
- INTEGRATING MINIS WITH PCs: You can install IBM's PC Support with a software system that's not "all blue."

SHARING ASCII FILES

I need to share text files between a Sun minicomputer running Unix and PCs running MS-DOS, but I find that text files created under Unix can't be viewed on a PC and vice versa. I have to run the TCP/IP utility Telnet to use the Unix files, and this is awkward. Is there an easier way?

Bill McWilliams
Dallas, Texas

PC MAGAZINE I'm not sure the alternative is easier than running Telnet, but you *can* make it more automatic. Since you have a Sun workstation, I assume you use Sun's PC-NFS as the TCP/IP service on the PCs. PC-NFS, and other TCP/IP packages, provide two simple utility programs that translate between Unix and DOS formats. Sun calls its utilities UNIX-2DOS and DOS2UNIX.

If you carefully name files in both environments, these tools offer a simple way to exchange files. Follow the DOS file naming conventions for both Unix and DOS files to avoid problems with long names in DOS. You can write a batch file under DOS and a shell script under Unix to convert files automatically for one or both environments.

SHARING PRINTERS ON NETWARE LANS

How can we make more printers available on a *NetWare* network without buying more copies of *NetWare*, creating more file servers, and dedicating more PC hardware?

Chip Futch
Panama City, Florida

PC MAGAZINE There are several ways you can share additional printers on your network. You could upgrade to *NetWare 386*, for instance. Novell's latest and greatest software lets you share printers on workstations in addition to those on the file server. However, unless you otherwise need the muscle of *NetWare 386*, its $7,995 list price will probably be a deterrent to you.

Printer Assist 3.0, marketed by Fresh Technology Group (telephone (602) 497-4200) provides a more reasonable approach at $179. Loading one copy of the software on a Novell file server allows you to share printers on any network station. The stations, acting as remote print servers, receive their print jobs from a queue on the *NetWare* server, so they don't need hard disk drives.

Brightwork Software (telephone (800) 552-9876) markets a similar product called *PS-Print* that sells for $595 per network. *PS-Print* has an extensive menu of features that let you reprint any portion of a document in the queue and maintain strict control over the print queue.

Perhaps the best solution to printer sharing needs on a Novell network is provided by D-Link Systems' *LANsmart*. This interesting and flexible product is a complete network operating system that is entirely compatible with *NetWare*. You can buy one $395 software package and set up an unlimited number of print and file servers. If you're already using a *NetWare* network, *LANsmart* lets you create any number of servers in addition to those running under *NetWare*. The D-Link server program responds to requests from Novell's workstation shell, so you don't have to add any software to the workstations. If you want to start with only *LANsmart* and grow into *NetWare*, you can do that too. Contact D-Link Systems Inc. at (714) 549-7942 for more information.

FINALLY! A GOOD BOOK ON NETWORKING

I'm often asked to recommend a good book on networks. Until now, most of the books I've seen have been either too basic or too esoteric to be useful. They either insult you with elementary concepts or snow you with academic jargon. However, I recently discovered one called *Interlan on Interoperability*—a very good book at a very good price. Although it's produced by Interlan, a vendor of LAN products, it is objective, comprehensive, and pretty well on target for the person with hands-on LAN acquisition and management responsibilities.

You get the most current and practical information available on networking products here in the pages of *PC Magazine* (we now devote 20 percent of our editorial coverage to connectivity), but if you want

some good background on the technology, this book provides an excellent source, despite the self-serving title.

The text describes LAN hardware, how network operating systems work, what standards are important, and how different computer systems interact. A glossary provides a handy reference. The book doesn't have an ISBN number, and you can't get it in a book store. Order *Interlan on Interoperability* by sending $10.95 to Interlan Inc., 155 Swanson Rd., Boxborough, MA 01719. Interlan doesn't take credit cards, and if you send a personal check, it will hold the check until it clears. Your best bet is to use a cashier's check or money order. It's worth it!

SETTING UP A NETBIOS-BASED NETWORK

Your March 28 feature "Penny-Pinching LANs" cited Artisoft's *LANtastic* as Editor's Choice and indicated that you run the program using Western Digital WD8003 Ethernet cards. I concluded that *LANtastic* would run well on our hardware. However, after installing *LANtastic* and loading WD's NetBIOS driver, I got the message

```
Insufficient NetBIOS resources
 for this server configuration.
 Restart NetBIOS with higher
 sessions and NCBs"
```

What do I do now?

John Harris
Houston, Texas

The problem you encountered is common with every NetBIOS-based network. At least Artisoft spells out the problem for you—some NetBIOS-based operating systems simply die at this point.

The NetBIOS has certain default values for the number of buffers and network control blocks (NCBs). Apparently, you are sharing a lot of resources among many simultaneous users and *LANtastic* needs more NetBIOS sessions assigned on the adapter card in order to transport information across the network.

Artisoft provides a program called NBSETUP with its software that forces a NetBIOS reset and lets you designate the correct number of sessions and network control blocks. You must run NBSETUP every time you load NetBIOS, but you can handle both actions, as well as start the server software, from within a batch file. Check the file called NBSETUP.DOC for information on determining how to configure NBSETUP.

USING NETBIOS

In the January 31, 1989, Connectivity Clinic, you published a program called EXPORT that demonstrates how to use NetBIOS to move data across a network. However, it's missing the code that instructs NetBIOS to delete the EXPORT name from its table after it is used.

The line that reads

```
DELETE NAME:
```

should read

```
DELETE NAME: MOV
CNCB.NCB_COMMAND,NW_DELETE NAME
```

I've also found the following to be very helpful for people developing NetBIOS routines and applications: *PC-MOS/386* from The Software Link provides a single-system platform for testing NetBIOS routines. You can even run the software on an 80286-based AT and get two 200K partitions for NetBIOS development. Of course, an 80386 machine provides more and larger partitions. It's nice to be able to exercise NetBIOS routines on a single machine to avoid having your NetBIOS bugs infuriate fellow LAN users.

The *PC-MOS/386* NetBIOS emulator is a device driver called $NETBIOS.SYS. When a task in a partition logs into NetBIOS, the driver assigns it the next permanent NetBIOS address. Although the *PC-MOS* manual states that you must use a NETNAME command to activate NetBIOS support, I have run the IMPORT and EXPORT utilities without it.

Steven Fisher
La Mesa, California

You are absolutely correct about the missing line of code in EXPORT.ASM. The error doesn't show up until you make multiple transmissions to the same destination. The fact that this utility works with some versions of NetBIOS demonstrates the lack of standardization among different vendors' renditions of NetBIOS.

If you haven't already done so, you should check out our reviews in the September 26, 1989, issue. We examine *PC-MOS/386* and several other multiuser operating systems, and the availability of NetBIOS services is an important differentiating factor among them.

INTEGRATING MINIS WITH PCs

PC Support is a set of programs from IBM that allows integration of its AS/400 minicomputers with personal computers. This includes sharing hard disks and printers, using e-mail, transferring data to and from an AS/400 in several formats (ASCII, EBCDIC, .DIF, comma-delimited, and so forth), or simply using a PC as an AS/400 workstation. It is an excellent product, built to SAA standards, and it offers a one-stop solution to almost all host-related needs of a PC user.

Unfortunately, the current version (1.2) can not be installed on a PC hard disk or on a floppy disk formatted with MS-DOS instead of PC-DOS. An attempt to do so on a hard disk formatted with MS-DOS brings up the interesting message "Drive should have been formatted with /S option."

To overcome this problem, create two empty files—IBMBIO.COM and IBMDOS.COM—in the root directory of the drive in which you want to install *PC Support*. The installation program then proceeds smoothly. You may subsequently delete these two files, reboot the system, and connect happily ever after.

Natarajan Nagamanikkam
Komarapalayam, Tamil Nadu,
India

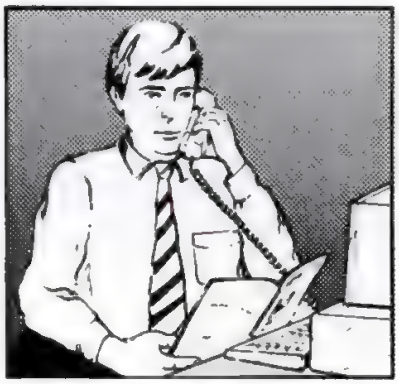
It is interesting to see that IBM's minicomputer connection software package checks for the IBM-specific DOS hidden files. Using dummy system files is a good way to work around the imposition of an "all blue" software system.

NETWORK YOUR QUESTIONS

Connectivity Clinic gives you practical solutions to networking problems of all types. We'll pay $50 or more for any tips we print, *plus an extra $25 if you submit your letter on a disk*. If you do, please include a printed copy. We'll gladly answer your questions at no charge, but we cannot answer letters personally. Mail contributions to Connectivity Clinic, *PC Magazine*, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, or upload them to PC MagNet (see the "By Modem" sidebar in the Utilities column). You may also contact Frank J. Derfler, Jr., via MCI Mail (use Derfler's box named CONNECTIVITY CLINIC).■

Buy with

Confidence



In an effort to make your telephone purchasing a more successful and pleasurable activity, The Microcomputer Marketing Council of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc. offers this advice, "A knowledgeable buyer will be a successful buyer." These are specific facts you should know about the prospective seller before placing an order:

Ask These Important Questions

- *How long has the company been in business?*
- *Does the company offer technical assistance?*
- *Is there a service facility?*
- *Are manufacturer's warranties handled through the company?*
- *Does the seller have formal return and refund policies?*
- *Is there an additional charge for use of credit cards?*
- *Are credit card charges held until time of shipment?*
- *What are shipping costs for items ordered?*

Reputable computer dealers will answer all these questions to your satisfaction. Don't settle for less when buying your computer hardware, software, peripherals and supplies.

Purchasing Guidelines

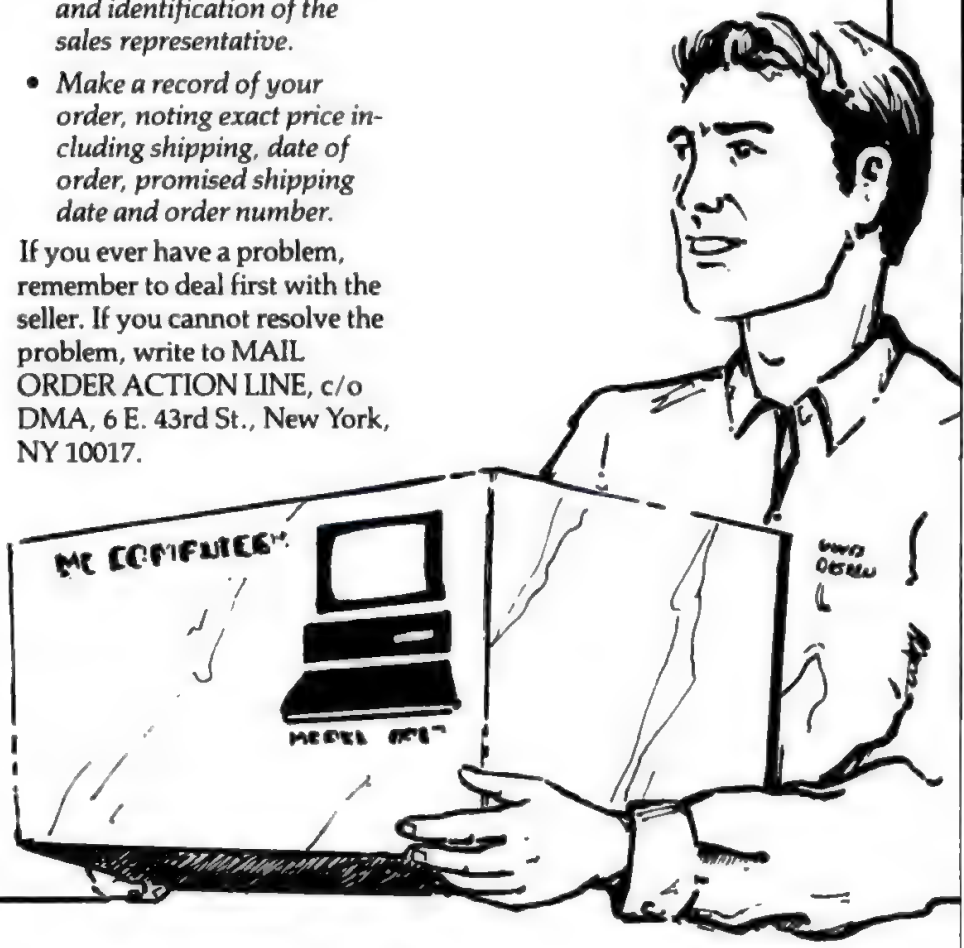
- *State as completely and accurately as you can what merchandise you want including brand name, model number, catalog number.*
- *Establish that the item is in stock and confirm shipping date.*
- *Confirm that the price is as advertised.*
- *Obtain an order number and identification of the sales representative.*
- *Make a record of your order, noting exact price including shipping, date of order, promised shipping date and order number.*

If you ever have a problem, remember to deal first with the seller. If you cannot resolve the problem, write to MAIL ORDER ACTION LINE, c/o DMA, 6 E. 43rd St., New York, NY 10017.

This message is brought to you by:

the MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.
6 E. 43rd St.,
New York, NY 10017

MMC
MICROCOMPUTER MARKETING COUNCIL
of the Direct Marketing Association, Inc.



© Direct Marketing Association, Inc. 1988

SHAMROCK BREAKS THE $1000 BARRIER - 80386SX $999

PERFORMANCE RATINGS Landmark Version 1 099 - 19 6

If you have been waiting for prices to drop to enter the world of 32 bit computing, your ship has come in. Here is your chance to get in on the next generation of 386 software-without the big price tag. Our basic system is loaded with all these standard features

- Intel 80386SX CPU running at 16MHz
- 1MB of RAM standard, expandable to 8MB. EMS 4.0 support
- Full size chassis, 5 drive bays, and 6 available expansion slots
- Choice of 1.2MB 5.25" or 1 44MB 3.5" floppy drive
- Serial, game, & printer ports
- 111key calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile switches
- Combo SCSI/Floppy Controller supports up to 8 SCSI devices
- Your choice of Phoenix or AMI BIOS
- Intel 80335 controller supports 2 or 4 way page interleave

1 Year warranty & 30 day money back guarantee

Check Out These Complete System Prices!

Video Resolution >	-	720x350	640x480	800x600
Video Adapter >	None	Hercules	VGA	16Bit VGA
ImtecTilt/Swiv Monitor>	None	Mono	Mono	Multiscan
Shamrock 386SX	**$999**	**$1119**	**$1299**	**$1699**
Systems with Seagate SCSI Hard Drive:				
138N - 32MB - 40ms	$1239	$1418	$1599	$1999
157N-1 - 48MB - 28ms	$1378	$1498	$1678	$2078
296N 84MB - 28ms	$1499	$1619	$1799	$2199
1096N - 80MB - 24ms	$1579	$1698	$1878	$2278

386 COMPUTERS

Meet the ultimate personal computing machine made surprisingly affordable. We use **MICRONICS** system boards with 32K/35ns static RAM cache for best performance, and made in USA quality Basic system includes 1MB RAM, 1.2 or 1.44 floppy full size chassis, serial & printer ports, SCSI/Floppy controller, & 111 key keyboard.

MODEL/SPEED	Norton SI	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 386-20MHz	23.5	4.3	**$1799**
Shamrock 386-25MHz	30.5	5.8	**$2299**
Shamrock 386-33Mhz	40.1	7.7	**$2999**

286 COMPUTERS

The best bang for your buck in personal computers today. Basic system includes 512K, 0 wait state RAM expandable to 4MB on system board, your choice of 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy, a full-size chassis with five drive bays, RS-232-C serial & printer port, high performance SCSI/Floppy Disk controller, & our 111 key solar calculator keyboard with ALPS tactile keyswitches.

MODEL/SPEED	Norton SI	MIPS	PRICE
Shamrock 286-12MHz	14.0	2.4	**$799**
Shamrock 286-16Mhz	18.0	3.3	**$869**

XT TURBO

The biggest bargain in PC compatible computing. Thanks to the NEC V20 processor this system provides 4 times the processing power of the IBM PC/XT (Norton SI Version 4.5 Rating 4.0). Base system includes 640K RAM, full size chassis with four half-height drive bays, 150 watt power supply, 8 slot motherboard, serial & printer ports, 84 key "AT" style keyboard, 360K floppy, and clock/calendar with battery backup. As with all Shamrock systems we back you with a 30 day money back guarantee & 1 year warranty

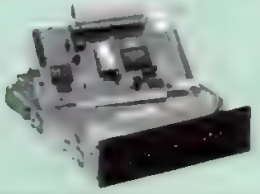
$499 **With Mono Adapter & Monitor $618**

Modems

Guaranteed to provide the best quality data transfer of any modem you have ever used. Price includes **MIRROR II** software.

2400 PC Internal	**$119**	2400 PC Internal with	
2400 External	**$139**	MNP Level 5	**$199**
1200 Pocket	**$99**	2400 External with NVR &	
2400 Pocket	**$189**	MNP Level 5	**$219**

SEAGATE Disk Kits



Each **SEAGATE** disk drive is pretested and formatted in our plant. We preload our bundled software which includes **TakeTwo** floppy backup utility, **Leprecache** disk cache software, and **Menus Direct**, each kit comes with all necessary mounting hardware, faceplates, and an illustrated instruction manual

PC/XT kits come with a short slot **Seagate** controller. Please specify the make and model of your computer and whether you need a full or half-height face plate

AT/286/386 drive kits use your existing controller and do not require a face plate. Drives larger than 32 megabytes include ONTRACK disk partitioning software.

SCSI kits add the performance & flexibility of intelligent disk drives to your system. Faster transfer rates, auto error detection, and built-in 1:1 interleave capability are benefits of the SCSI interface.

ST412/506 Interface Drive Kits

Formatted Capacity:	21MB	32MB	49MB	65MB
Ave. Access Time:	65ms	65ms	40ms	28ms
PC/XT/Tandy 1000	$239	$289	$439	$499
AT/286/386	$199	$249*	$349	$449*

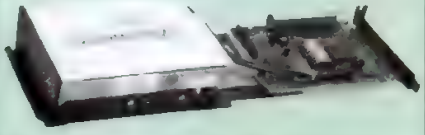
* Indicates RLL controller required.

SCSI Intelligent Drive Kits for PC/XT/AT/386/Tandy 1000,A,SX,TX,TL,SL

20MB	32MB	48MB	64MB	80MB
65ms	40ms	40ms	40ms	28ms
$329	$369	$379	$499	$559

Kits include host adapter, cables, mounting hardware

SHAMROCK Disk Cards



Leprecard Hard Disk Cards feature **SEAGATE** fast access disk drives and controllers, the most trusted name in the industry. Low power consuming drives reduce system temperatures increasing component life. Leprecards come with **TakeTwo** floppy backup utility, **Leprecache** Disk cache and **Menus Direct** software

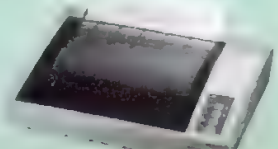
SCSI Leprecards introduce the speed of intelligent drives into the hard disk card world. For an additional $40 we offer a SCSI disk card with a floppy interface, saving you an expansion slot.

It's all backed up by our traditional 30 day money back guarantee one year warranty, unlimited technical support, and in house repairs done by Seagate technicians. That's right, we actually fix things here at Shamrock, not just automatically send you a rebuilt unit like many "mail-order" companies

Formatted Capacity:	**21MB**	**32MB**	**49MB**	**65MB**
Ave. Access Time:	**40ms**	**40ms**	**40ms**	**24ms**
ST412/506 Interface for PC/XT/Tandy 1000	$279	$309	$479	$599
SCSI High Speed Interface for PC/XT/AT/386 & Tandy 1000, A, TL, SL, SX	$349	$379	$399	$689

Square Pin NLQ Printer

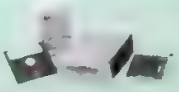
$149



- Draft speeds from 135cps to 270cps depending on font
- Square pins give excellent near letter quality output at 27cps
- Tractor and friction paper feeds. 8K printer buffer
- Six selectable print modes including near letter quality mode. Up to 160 characters per line (20 cpi)
- 1 year limited replacement or exchange Warranty
- IBM & Epson Emulations

Special Pricing when Purchased with a Computer!

3.5" Floppy Drives



1.44 Megabyte Kits for PC/XT Systems

Each kit includes a brand name 3.5" floppy drive capable of reading both 1.44MB and 720K diskettes. A short slot, high speed floppy controller doubles the data transfer rate. Each comes with a manual and **TakeTwo**, the floppy backup utility named PC MAGAZINE Editors Choice in 1986 & 1987

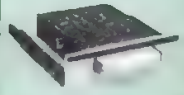
External Kit $279 **Internal Kit $199**

720K Internal Kit with mounting frame, & **TakeTwo** for PC/XT/AT (Requires DOS 3.2 or $15 driver software) **$89**

1.44 MB Internal Kit w/ **TakeTwo** for AT/386 386SX **$109**

JUMBO Tape Backup

$259



- Up to 60 Megabytes per tape
- Connects to floppy disk controller
- Uses Industry standard QIC-40 format
- 2 MB/min in AT, 1 MB/min in PC/XT
- External Chassis $119 option Novell, 3COM, SCO Xenix Compatible
- DC2000 Tapes $20 each, 6/$110 120 MB extra length tapes available
- PC WORLD Best Buy

Shamrock

828 Via Alondra Dept. P
Camarillo CA 93010

MMC

TOLL FREE
(800) 729-ATXT

FAX (805) 388-8776

** No Extra for Visa, Mastercard, Discover (Amex add 3%)*
** Prices Include UPS surface shipping.*
** Federal Express shipping just $1.50 per pound.*
** 30 Day Money back guarantee., No restocking fees.*
** Corporate & Institutional purchase orders accepted.*

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HOURS:
7 AM to 7 PM Monday–Friday
8 AM to 2 PM Saturday
Call on Sunday

RP Systems

Visa, MasterCard, Discover and American Express Accepted

International Orders A Specialty

COMPAQ Laptop LTe 286 20/40 Mb $2730/$3150

HP LaserJet IIP $990

IBM Portable Mod 70 120 Mb Disk $5795

1% Consultant and Reseller Accrual Program ($52,485 paid in 1988)

IBM PS/2

Model 30-286 30 Mb Disk	$1925
Model 55SX—30 Mb Disk	$2795
Model 55SX—60 Mb Disk	$3050
Model 60—44 Mb Disk	$3200
Model 70-E61/061/A61	$3550, 3999, 5900
Model 70—120 Mb Disk 20 MHz	$4499
Model 70-A21—120 Mb Disk 25 MHz	$6300
Model 80—70 Mb Disk	$4800
Model 80—115 Mb Disk	$5900

100% IBM Internals

COMPAQ

286 Mod 1/640 K	$1625
386S Deskpro 20 Mb/40 Mb	$Call/2850
386/33 84/320 Mb	$7295/10599
386/25 110 Mb/300 Mb	$6200/8150
Portable III Model 20	$3400
Portable III Model 40	$4050
Portable 386 Model 40	$5200
Portable 386 Model 110	$6800
Laptop SLT 286 20/40	$3675/4175
Laptop LTe 286 20/40	$2730/3150

100% COMPAQ Internals

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

T1000	$665
T1200FB/HB	$1485/1879
T1600 20/40 Mb Disk	$3200/3600
T3100/20e	$2800
T3200 40 Mb Disk	$3400
T3200 SX	$4000
T5100 40/100 Mb Disk	$4125/4700

ZENITH LAPTOPS

Minisport	$1379
Supersport Mod 2	$1525
Supersport Mod 20	$2265

DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE 20 Mb Kit	$259
SEAGATE 30 Mb Kit	$295
SEAGATE 40 Mb Kit XT	$366
SEAGATE 40 Mb ST 251-1	$399
SEAGATE 80 Mb	$599
TOSHIBA 1 44 Mb Floppy	$110
PROCOM Ext 5 25" for PS/2	$290
PROCOM 45 Mb for PS/2	$695
COMPAQ 1 44 1/3 HT	$195
Card Drives	
PLUS 20 Mb/40 Mb Hard Card	$535/647
PROCOM 20 Mb	$379
PROCOM 30 Mb/40 Mb	$429/519
MAYNARD 20 Mb	$Call

FAX

MURATA M1200	$Call
MURATA M1600	$899
SHARP FO220/FO330	$950/1159
SHARP FO500	$1400
TOSHIBA 3010	$1275
TOSHIBA T30100	$1049
TOSHIBA T3300	$1199
TOSHIBA T3700	$1500

COPIERS

CANON PC3-2	$539
CANON PC6RE	$1000
CANON PC7	$1210

TAPE

IBM 6157 for PS/2	$1350
IRWIN 40 Mb Int/Ext	$465
MAYNARD 60 Mb XT/AT Int/Ext	$675/881
MAYNARD 60 Mb for PS/2	$899
MOUNTAIN 60 Mb	$1199

MONOCHROME MONITORS

AMDEK 410A	$145
COMPAQ Mono Amber/Green	$210
COMPAQ VGA Mono	$210
IBM PS/2 8503	$200
MULTISYNC GS IIA	$249
PACKARD BELL Amber/Green	$85

COLOR/EGA MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512	$435
PGS UltraSync	$500
SAMSUNG RGB	$245
Smartscan 735	$520
ZENITH 1390	$405

VGA/CAD MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Color	$520
IBM PS/2 8513	$515
IBM PS/2 8514	$1150
MITSUBISHI 6905	$2310
NEC MultiSync 4D/5D	$1130/2400
NEC MultiSync 2A/3D	$495/679
PACKARD BELL	$349
ZENITH 1490	$619

NOVELL NETWORK

HYUNDAI Diskless Workstation	$595
SAMSUNG 286 Diskless Workstation 12 MHz, 640K, NE 1000	$1150
NETWARE 386	$5600
NOVELL ELS II	$1075
NOVELL 286 Software V 2.15	$2100
NOVELL SFT Level II V.2 15	$3200
ARCNET PS110	$495
ARCNET PC130	$185
ARCNET PC260	$235
NE 1000 Ethernet Card	$289
NE 2000 Ethernet Card	$395
ARCNET Passive Hub	$90
ARCNET Active Hub	$469
Ethernet Terminators	$38

Novell trained & authorized sales & support

Network support $85/hour

TERMINALS

WYSE 50 Amber or Green	$370
WYSE 60 Amber or Green	$295
WYSE 85	$394

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker	$479
COMPAQ DOS 3.31/4.0	$89/110
DisplayWrite IV/2	$299
IBM DOS 3 3/4.01	$90/110
IBM OS/2 Standard 1 2	$255
Lotus 1-2-3 V 2.2/3 0	$329
Lotus Symphony	$420
MicroSoft Windows 286/386	$73/135
MicroSoft Excell	$290
MicroSoft Word/Work	$220/110
Multimate Advantage 2	$279
Norton Advanced Utilities 4 5	$85
Paradox 3 0	$439
PFS First Pub	$75
Quicken	$39
Smartcom II/III	$90/150
Ventura Publishing	$490
Word Perfect 5 0	$219

LASER PRINTERS

25-in-1 Font	$295
HP DeskJet Plus/IIP	$675/990
HP LaserJet II/IID with toner	$1675/2725
HP ScanJet Plus with/IF	$1529
NEC LC890	$3150
PANASONIC KX4450	$1375
TOSHIBA PageLaser 12-B	$2499

PLOTTERS/SCANNERS, ETC.

CalComp	$All
HP Plotter 7440A/7475A	$965/1399
HP Plotter 7550	$2920
Sumasketch 12×12/12×18	$375/630

PRINTERS

Diconix

150 Plus	$325
300	$359

Epson

FX 850 260/84 cps	$329
FX 1050 260/84 cps	$419
LQ 500 60/180 cps	$309
LQ 850 264/88 cps	$505
LQ 1050 264/88 cps	$705
LQ2550 400/133 cps	$889
LX 810 30/180 cps	$175
DFX 5000 533/80 cps	$1399

IBM

Quietwriter III	$1125
Proprinter X24e	$615
Proprinter XL 24e	$797
Proprinter III XL	$645

NEC

P2200 170/55 24 Wire	$309
P5200	$507
P5300	$705

Okidata

ML 172P	$210
ML 182 Turbo	$230
320/21	$365/477
390/91	$464/635
393/393 Color	$980/1089

Panasonic

KX 1180 I 192/38 cps	$179
KX 1191 I 240/48 cps	$235
KX 1124 192/48 cps	$309
KX 1624 *NEW!*	$449
KX 1695 *NEW!*	$Call
KX 1524 240/80 cps	$540

Toshiba

Expresswriter 301/311	$333/410

COMM./EMULATION

AST PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$575
EVEREX 1200 w/SW	$75
EVEREX 2400 Int/Ext	$137/195
HAYES 1200B Int/SCII	$243/282
HAYES 1200 Ext	$277
HAYES 2400 Ext	$419
HAYES 2400B w/SCII Int	$418
IBM PS/2 50-80 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 5250 Emulation	$675
IBM PC XT/AT 3270 Emulation	$450
MEGAHERTZ 2400B	$169
US ROBOTICS 1200 Int	$100
US ROBOTICS 2400 Int	$159

MULTIFUNCTION CARDS

AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Advantage/2 for PS/2	$Call
COMPAQ 1Mb	$525
COMPAQ 4Mb	$1900
IBM 486 Add on	$3000

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	$279/329
COMPAQ AG Memory Board	$425
COMPAQ VDU	$145
COMPAQ VGA	$419
GENOA 5400	$409
GENOA Super Hi Res 800X600	$175
GENOA Super VGA	$310
PARADISE Auto Switch-480	$195
PARADISE VGA Plus/VGA 16	$295/301
RP MonoGraphics	$69

CHIPS

Intel

8087-1/2/3	$220/149/109
80287-6/8/10/A	$167/220/259/355
80387-33/20/25/SX	$599/400/500/289

ACCESSORIES

AB Switchbox	$40
CA P15 Power Director	$100
Kensington Masterpiece Plus	$110
Keytronics 101 Keyboard	$100
Printer Cable 6'/10'/20'	$20/25/60
6 Outlet Surge Protector	$25

MICE

LOGITECH C7 HiRes	$70
LOGITECH PS/2	$69
LOGITECH C7 Serial	$69
LOGITECH C9 HiRes	$85
Microsoft Mouse with paint	$119
IBM Mouse	$85

"We Will Beat Any Price"... Dick

1-800-634-8215

In Illinois Call...

1-312-654-4100

SALES AND QUOTES (Outside Illinois): 1-800-634-8215
SHIPPING AND TECHNICAL SERVICE: 1-708-654-4170
QUOTE-A-FAX: 1-708-325-4969

- **All manufacturer's warranties are good through RP Systems."**
- **Corporate accounts call Brian.**
- **Lease available.**
- **Over 4000 products available with $6,000,000.00 inventory in stock.**
- **IBM AS/400 processes your order within minutes of receipt.**
- **24 hour burn in on all CPUs.**
- **Stock orders placed by 4:00 PM shipped same day.**
- **Credit cards charged upon shipment only.**
- Prices subject to availability and change without notice
- Prices reflect 3% cash discount
- Next day delivery available for as little as $8
- Wire transfer accepted.
- Fraud aggressively prosecuted
- Restocking charge on returns
- Educational P.O's welcome
- Corporate terms available.
- Prepay and deduct 1%

IOCM Member
INTERNATIONAL ORGANIZATION OF COMPUTER MARKETERS

CIRCLE 295 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAPTOP COMPUTERS

SPECIAL PRICING ON ALL LAPTOPS

TOSHIBA	ALL MODELS	SPECIAL
NEC	PROSPEED 286/386	SPECIAL
NEC	ULTRALITE 2MB	1989
COMPAQ	SLT 286 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL
ZENITH	SUPERSPORT 20MB/40MB	SPECIAL

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ	ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 286 ALL MODELS	CALL
AST	PREMIUM 386 ALL MODELS	CALL
WYSE TERMINALS	30/50/60	284/364/289

PACKARD BELL 286 System

286 12 mHz 640k RAM
VGA Monitor
40MB Harddrive **$1589**
Microsoft Works Software
1-Year On-Site Warranty
MS-DOS, GW-Basic

DISC DRIVES/TAPE BACKUP

MICROPOLIS	ALL MODELS	CALL
SEAGATE	ST238R 30meg kit	269
SEAGATE	ST251-1 40meg 28ms	319
SEAGATE	ST4096 80meg 28ms	CALL
TOSHIBA	1.44MB/720K 3.5"	79
MOUNTAIN	40meg int/ext	379/CALL
ARCHIVE	40/60/150MB INT/EXT	CALL

MATH CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL	80287-8	195
INTEL	80287-10	217
INTEL	80387-16	339
INTEL	80387-20	369
INTEL	80387-25	475

FAX MACHINES

MURATA-CANON-PANASONIC-SHARP ..... CALL

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS

QUALITY SERVICE & GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICING!

PRINTERS

PANASONIC			
KXP1180	179	KXP1595	429
KXP1191	225	KXP1624	CALL
KXP1124	297	KXP4450Laser	CALL
NEC			
P2200XE	329	P5300	669
P5200	504	LC890 Laser	3079
OKIDATA			
182 Turbo	225	380	357
320	329	390/391	463/634
321	463	393	989
STAR			
NX1000	169	NX2400	289
NX1000Rainbow	229	XB2410	459
EPSON			
FX-850	CALL	LQ-850	CALL
FX-1050	CALL	LQ-1050	CALL
LQ-510	CALL	LQ-2550	CALL
HEWLETT PACKARD			
DESKJET	579	LASERJET IIP	989
DESKJET+	679	LASERJET II	1675
DICONIX 150+	315	LASERJET IID	2743

MONITORS

NEC		
MULTISYNC GS2A	14" mono VGA	229
MULTISYNC IIA	14" 800x600	489
MULTISYNC 3D	14" 1024x768	639
MULTISYNC 4D/5D	"NEW"	1124/2329
MULTISYNC XL	19" 1024x768	2039
PACKARD BELL		
PB1472	14" Flat Monochrome	95
PB8541VG	14" VGA 640x480	299
MITSUBISHI	14" 1381 DIAMDSCAN	498
MITSUBISHI	20" 3905 MULTISCAN	1639
ZENITH	1490 14" VGA 640x480	589
PRINCETON	ULTRASYNC 12"	474
PRINCETON	ULTRA-14 800x600	CALL
SAMSUNG	All Models	CALL
SEIKO	CM1440 14" VGA	CALL
PANASONIC	PANASYNC 1391	449
SONY	All models in stock	CALL

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 256K		255
ATI VGA WONDER w/mouse 512K		309
PARADISE 480 autoswitch		117
PARADISE VGA+/VGA+16		169/227
PARADISE PRO		289
VIDEO 7 Vega VGA		198
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 256K		395
VIDEO 7 V-RAM VGA 512K		479
NEC Graphics Engione Board		CALL
ULTIMATE VGA Graphics Board		149

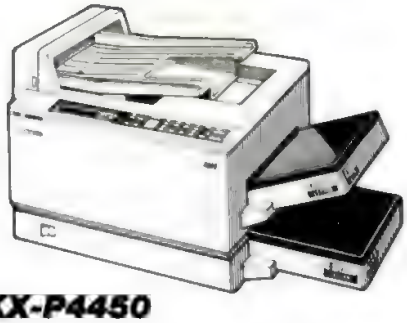
*We stock Hewlett Packard and Pacific Data Accessories

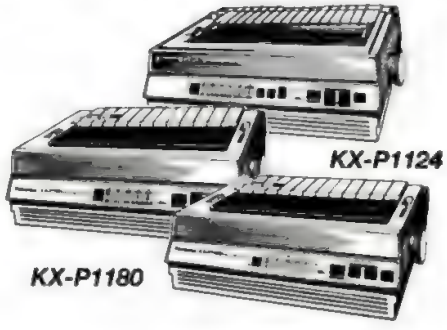
Panasonic Office Automation OA

The PANASONIC 1100 SERIES.

The Next Generation in Performance!

Laser Partner™





PANASONIC...DESIGNED WITH PEOPLE IN MIND!

KX-P4450

HIGH SPEED AT A LOW PRICE

- 11 pages per minute.
- Two 250 sheet paper cassettes.
- 300 dot-per-inch resolution.
- 5 emulations incl. HP Laser & Epson.
- Parallel and serial interface.
- 512K RAM (1.5 mb upgrade).
- 11 resident fonts.
- Optional legal & envelope cassettes.
- 1 year Panasonic warranty.

KX-P1180 & KX-P1191

- 9-pin printer.
- 240cps draft (192cps KX-P1180).
- Rear, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor.
- 6K buffer (3K on KX-P1180).
- Auto paper loading feature.
- Paper parking feature.
- Emulates Epson & IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic Warranty.

KX-P1124

- 24 pin high resolution printer.
- 192cps draft printing speed.
- Rear, front, top or bottom paper feed.
- Push/pull tractor. • 6K buffer.
- Auto paper loading.
- Paper parking.
- 3 macro settings.
- Emulates Epson and IBM.
- 2 year Panasonic warranty.

MIDWEST COMPUTER WORKS
350 Lexington Drive, Buffalo Grove, Il. 60089

DIRECT ORDER LINE **800-669-5208**

CUSTOMER SERVICE 708-459-6883 • FAX 708-459-6933

ORDERS SHIPPED WITHIN 24 HOURS • IF YOU FIND A BETTER PRICE CALL US

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Your credit card is not charged until the product is shipped
- Personal and company checks will delay order 2 weeks
- Call us for quantity discounts
- Prices subject to change
- We check for stolen credit cards

PC Magazine says "...Arlington offers worry-free mail order purchasing at reasonable rates!"

IBM PERSONAL SYSTEM II

Model 30, 286, 40 MB, w/Monitor	*$2099*
Model 50Z, 30 MB, w/Monitor	*$2549*
Model 55SX, w/30 MB w/Monitor	*$2999*
Port. 70/120	*$5695*
Model 70, w/60 MB and Monitor	*$3899*
Model 70, w/121 MB and Monitor	*$4699*
Model 70, A21 and Monitor	*$6499*

w/Color Monitor add $250

IBM XT & AT .... *Call for Custom Configurations*

COMPAQ 286

DESKPRO 286 — (12 MHZ)
1 Drive 640K, 40 MB,
Mono Monitor *$2249*

DESKPRO 286E — (12 MHZ)
40MB, 1MG Memory, VGA
Graphics Card, Mono Monitor *$2399*

COMPAQ PORTABLES

386 Model 40/100	*$5499/$6595*
SLT 20/SLT 40	*$3749/$4249*
Portable III 20 MB	*$3549*

COMPAQ 386

Model 386S MOD I	*$2349*
Model 386S w/40 MB (16 MHZ)	*$2899*
Model 386E w/40 MB (20 MHZ)	*$4095*
Model 386E w/110 MB	*$4695*
Model 386-33 w/84 MB	*$7399*
Model 386-33 w/300 MB	*$10699*
Model w/110 MB-25 MHZ	*$6449*
Model w/300 MB-25 MHZ	*$8599*

AST PREMIUM

286

10 MHZ, 512K, 1 floppy, 40 MB, serial and parallel ports, mono monitor. *$1799*

386 SX

16 MHZ, 1 MG Memory, 1.2 floppy, 40 MB (28Ms.), VGA card and mono monitor. *$2499*

MULTIFUNCTION BOARDS

DFI w/384K	$169
AST 6 Pack w/384K	$189
AST Rampage Plus	$389
Orchid Tiny Turbo	$219
Orchid Extra	$259
Intel Above Board 286+	$379
Intel 386 PC w/1 MG	$649
Irma Board III	$409
AST 5251-II Plus	$529

CHIPS

64K Ram Chips	9 for $20
256K Chips/1 MG Chips	each $5/$12
1 MB Simms	$149
Compaq 386 1 MB	$399
Compaq 386 4 MB	$999
8087-3/-2	$99/$129
80287-6MHZ/8MHZ	$149/$199
80287-10MHZ	$225
80387-16/80387-20	$319/$349
80387-25/80387-33	$469/$595
80C287-A	$275

SOFTWARE

D Base III Plus	$409
D Base IV	$449
Harvard Graphics	$275
IBM Displaywrite IV	$279
Logitech Mouse	$74
Lotus 123 2.2	$329
Managing Your Money	$125
Microsoft Mouse	$99
Microsoft Word	$219
Mouse Systems Mouse	$79
Multimate Adv. II	$279
R Base for DOS	$439
Symphony	$419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	$509
Word Perfect 5.0	$219

MODEMS & FAXES

Hayes 1200/2400	$289/$369
Everex 1200/2400	$79/$149
Everex 2400 External	$189
US Robotics 9600	$619
Sharp FO-220 Fax	$699
Sharp FO-300 Fax	$749
Sharp FO-330 Fax	$899

PRINTERS

EPSON

VERY COMPETITIVE PRICES!!!

LX 810	$179	LQ 850	$509
FX 850	$339	LQ 950	$519
FX 1050	$429	LQ 1050	$709
LQ 510	$319	LQ 2550	$899

OKIDATA

ML 320	$339	ML 321	$469
ML 390	$469	ML 391	$639

393....$979

TOSHIBA

321 S/L / 341 S/L	$429/$589
351 SX	$939

PANASONIC

1124	$319	1524	$539
1180	$179	1592	$399
1191	$249	1595	$439

Laser.....$1489

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laserjet II	$1679
Laserjet IIP w/Toner	$999
Deskjet Plus	$689
Laserjet IID	$2849
Pacific Data 1 MG Upgrade	$249
Pacific Data 2 MG Upgrade	$379
Pacific Data 4 MG Upgrade	$649
Headline Cartridge	$265
Pacific Page	$439
Plotter-in-Cartridge	$239
Pacific Data 25 in 1 Font	$259

EVEREX

Laserjet	$1399

DRIVES & TAPES

Ext. 5¼" for PSII	$169	***SEAGATE HARD DISKS***	
Ext. 1.2 for PSII	$199	20 MB for XT (ST225)	$259
Toshiba 3½" 720K	$89	30 MB for XT (ST238)	$269
Toshiba 3½" 1.44	$99	40 MB 3½ (157)	$389
Irwin 20 MB Tape	$339	40 MB for AT (ST251-1)	$329
Irwin 40 MB Tape	$449	80 MB for AT	$589

IOMEGA

Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 20 MB Int. w/card	$949
Bernoulli Box II 5¼" 44 MB Int. w/card	$1159
Dual 20 Ext. w/card	$1769

PLUS		***CONNOR HARD DRIVES***	
Hard Card 20 MB	$529	40 MB	$499
Hard Card 40 MB	$649	100 MB	$799

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI EGA Wonder 800	$199
ATI VGA Wonder	$259
ATI VGA Wonder 512	$319
Everex EGA	$139
Hercules Graphics Plus	$179
Hercules VGA	$199
Orchid Pro Designer	$239
Paradise Autoswitch 480	$139
Paradise VGA	$199
Paradise +16	$239
Paradise Professional	$299
Vega VRAM VGA	$389
Vega VGA	$239

MONITORS

NEC

Multisync IIA	$499
Multisync IIID	$629
Multisync IVD	$1125
Multisync XL, 19"	$1899

MITSUBISHI

EGA/Diamond Scan	$349/$499
HL6605 15"	$1225

PRINCETON

Ultrasync/Ultra 16	$489/$845

SAMSUNG

Color/EGA	$229/$329
Multisync	$429

Arlington Computer Products, Inc.

1970 CARBOY
MT. PROSPECT, IL 60056

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

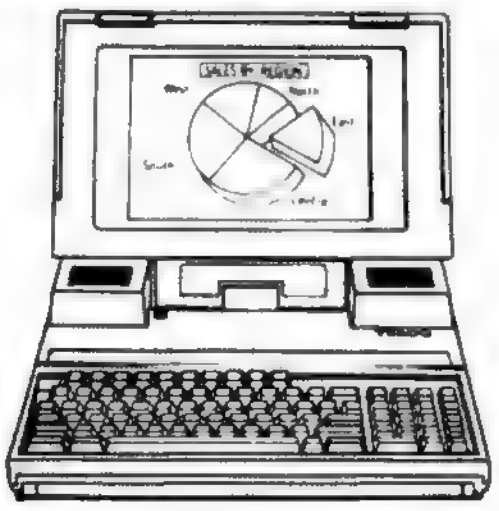
800-548-5105

CUSTOMER SERVICE AND IN ILLINOIS 708-228-6333
SHIPPING 708-228-9748
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE 708-228-3470
FAX 708-228-0514

Prices and Availability Subject To Change Without Notice

LAPTOPS PLUS

714-373-2006



★ FREE ★ SHIPMENT

★ PREPAID orders only (by check) with UPS Ground to 48 contiguous states. Allow 2/3 weeks for personal & company checks. Cashier check orders shipped immediately.

FOREIGN ORDERS WELCOME

MITSUBISHI

MP286L: 2 Floppy	1779
MP286L: 20MB	2279
MP286L: 40MB	2779

NEC

Ultralight 2MB	1699
ProSpeed 286: 20MB	2799
ProSpeed 286: 40MB	2999
ProSpeed 386: 40MB	3799
ProSpeed 386: 100MB	CALL

SHARP

PC 4602: 2 Floppy	1269
PC 4641: 40MB	1999
PC 5541: 286/40MB	3299
PC 7241: 286/40MB	1975

ZENITH

Minisport 1MB/1 Floppy	1199
Minisport 2MB/2 Floppy	1679
Supersport 2	1269
Supersport 20	1899
Supersport 286: 20MB	2499
Supersport 286: 40MB	2799

TOSHIBA

T1000	599
With 768K Card	849
T1200FB	1339
T1200HB	1799
T1600/20MB	3029
T1600/40MB	3429
T3100E/20MB	2519
T3100E/40MB	2849
T3200/40MB	3199
T3200SX/40MB	3799
T5100/40MB	3899
T5100/100MB	4499
T5200/40MB	4599
T5200/100MB	4949

LAPTOP ACCESSORIES

AC Adapter: T1000/T1100+	69
110/220 Dual Voltage	99
AC Adapter: T1200/T1600	99/129
AC/Auto Adapter with Battery: Specify: T3100, T3200, T5100, T5200	349
Auto Adapter: T1000/1100+	69
Battery Charger: T1200/T1600	249
Battery Pack: T1200/T1600	79/109
Carry Cases: T1000/T1200	59/79
Other Models	99
DELUXE Carry Case w/shoulder strap, extra pockets for SW, manuals, portable printer, etc. Specify model	149
Leather Case by Toshiba: Specify for T3100, 3200, 5100 or 5200	275
Expansion Chasis w/interface card Specify Toshiba model	999
Expansion Slot (1): WonUnder	279
WonUnder II: 2 slots	379
Floppy 5.25" External: 360K/1.2MB	299/349

MEMORY EXPANSION:

T1000: 768K Card	259
T1200: 1MB	599
T1600: 2MB	999
T3100E: 2MB	999
T3120: 1MB/2MB	599/999
T3200: 3MB	1299
T5100: 2MB	999
T5200: 2MB	799

MODEMS: Specify Laptop model

Megahertz 1200/2400	169/199
Megahertz 2400MNP Level 5	289
NEC 2400	369
Toshiba 2400	289
World Port Pocket Modems:	
1200 with AC Adapter	159
2400 without Carbon Copy	249
2400 Ext W/Carbon Copy+	269
Ext Modem Cable for Toshiba	25
Numeric Keypad: T1000/12/16/3100	99
Ethernet Card for Toshiba	499
Battery Watch	39
Laplink III: Serial & Parallel	99

• PRICE WAR • CALL US L-A-S-T WITH YOUR BEST QUOTES •

★ MONTHLY SPECIALS ★

PREPAID BY CHECK ONLY
POSTMARKED BY JANUARY 20, 1990

TOSHIBA 341SL *w/stand* 449

NEC P2200 *w/stand* 315

PANASONIC *KXP-1124* 269

GENOA Super EGA Hi Res + (4880-9) *with Gem Graph Software* ... 179

MONITORS

MITSUBISHI	
Diamond Scan 1381	519
Diamond Scan Tilt & Swivel	20
NEC 2A Super VGA	499
MultiSync 3D	639
MultiSync Plus	899
MultiSync 4D / 5D	CALL
PACKARD BELL MultiSync 8530	399
SONY VGA 1320	499
SONY MultiScan 1304	689
ZENITH ZCM-1490 Flat Screen	629

PRINTERS

DICONIX 150 PLUS Par w/3' cable	309
NEC P2200 Parallel	329
5200/5300	499/659
Color Kit for 5200/5300	109
Cut Sheet Feed 5200/5300	169/199
PANASONIC 1180/1191	199/225
KXP 1124	289
KXP 4450 Laser	CALL
TOSHIBA 301/311	319/369
341SL	489
KENSINGTON Printer Stand	20
With Printer	10

DRIVES & BACKUP

TOSHIBA 3.5" internal w/universal mounting kit: 720K/1.44MB	99/109
FLOPPY 5.25" External for Laptops 360K/1.2MB	299/349
PLUS HARD CARD 20/40 MB	489/629
SEAGATE: Pretested & formatted, with controller, cables, manual & mounting kit. 30MB for PC/XT	269

SHARP WIZARD

Hand Held Electronic Organizer	195

DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256K/512K	265/319
GENOA Super EGA HiRes+ (4880-9)	169
With Gem Graph Software	199
PARADISE VGA Plus	229
Paradise VGA Plus 16	245
Paradise VGA Professional	369
VIDEO-7 Vega VGA	225
FastWrite VGA	345
Vega V-RAM VGA (256K)	379

MODEMS/MOUSE, ETC.

ATI 2400 ETC Int w/sw	169
ATI 2400 ETC External	199
HAYES 1200 Int w/Smartcom II	229
ZOOM 2400 Internal w/sw	119
2400 External	119
MICROSOFT Mouse: Ser	109

INTEL

In factory sealed boxes with manual & factory warranty.

8087: 5/8 MHz	95/135
80287: 8/10 MHz	209/235
80387: 16/20/25 MHz	349/399/509
80C287-A	CALL

SOFTWARE BONANZA

BATTERY WATCH Ver 1.0 - 3.5"	39
BITCOMM 3 Ver 3.5 - 5.25"	25
BORLAND Sidekick: Specify 5.25 or 3.5	29
CARBON COPY Plus Ver 5.1 - 5.25"	99
EASY by MicroPro Ver 1.5 - 3.5"	39
GEM GRAPH 5.25"	39
LAPLINK III: Serial & Parallel	99
LOGI Paint/LOGI Cadd	15/35
LOGITECH Publisher	35
LOTUS Metro 3.5" Ver 1.0	25
PC PAINT Plus - 5.25"	25

• FAX • ATTACK •

COMPLETE PC

Fax Board 9600	449
Complete Communicator: Modem, Fax & Answering Machine	669

QUADRAM

JT Fax Board 4800	199
JT Fax Board 9600	489
JT Fax Portable 4800	319
JT PRO 96 Modem & Fax Board	CALL

WORLD PORT 2496

Portable Fax/Data Modem	449

CANON

CANON Fax 8	549
CANON Fax 15	589
CANON Fax 20	719
CANON Fax 23	929
CANON Fax 35	949

EPSON

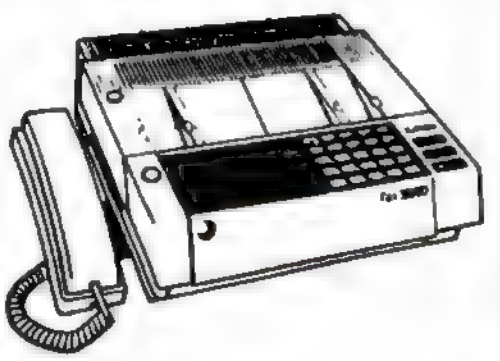
EPSON F1000	719
EPSON F2000	839
EPSON F3000	1029

MURATA

MURATA M900	489
MURATA M1200	469
MURATA M1400	635
MURATA M1800	679
MURATA M1850	799

PANAFAX

PANAFAX UF-135	499
PANAFAX UF-140	649
PANAFAX UF-145	649
PANAFAX UF-150	789
PANAFAX UF-155	739
PANAFAX UF-250	1069
PANAFAX UF-260	1199



PANASONIC

PANASONIC KXF 80	549
PANASONIC KXF 100	569
PANASONIC KXF 120	759
PANASONIC KXF 220	1059

RICOH

RICOH RF 850	599
RICOH RF 900	649
RICOH RF 920	929

SHARP

SHARP FO-220	629
SHARP FO-230	659
SHARP FO-300	659
SHARP FO-330	799
SHARP FO-510	1029
SHARP UX-110	529
SHARP UX-350	999

TOSHIBA

TOSHIBA 3200	599
TOSHIBA 3400	699
TOSHIBA 3600	849
TOSHIBA 3750	969
TOSHIBA TF171	869
TOSHIBA TF251	999
TOSHIBA TF331	1259

FOREIGN ORDERS: Add special handling charge of $30 per order. Air shipment add 10% (Min. $50). Some items/countries may be more. All credit card orders add 5% to amount owed. FAX: 714-891-2364

POLICY: Prices & availability subject to change. Add 3% (Min. $5) for COD, MC/VISA, and 5% for Amex. All sales final. Not responsible for compatibility. Refused/returned shipments subject to 20% charge (Min. $50). FOREIGN • ORDERS • WELCOME

LAPTOPS PLUS 6932 Westminster Avenue, Unit 194 • Westminster, California 92683

PLEASE REFER TO AD# PC 811

Take a Bus Ride! with a GE ON-SITE*

for Outstanding Buys

PC MAGAZINE

On May 30, 1989 PC Magazine said, "Bus 386/25, one of the most outstanding buys in its class . . . the 20- and 25-MHz models represent particularly good buys whether you plan to use them as servers or not. Good prices, excellent features, and high speed make them well worth a look . . . and the Bus 386/25 gives you outstanding network capacity at top speeds for an unbeatable price.

WORLD'S ONLY 101+ KEYBOARD W/EXTRA 12F KEYS

BUS 286

80286-12 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!
$1,199

- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM, "0" Wait, LIM-EMS
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- High-res. display, swivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- 16-bit and 8-bit slots
- Serial and parallel ports
- 80287 support
- AT case with 200 watts

BUS 386SX

80386SX-16 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!
$1,399

- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM, "0" wait, LIM-EMS
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- 1:1 interleave controller
- Serial and parallel ports
- 80387SX support
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- High-res. display, swivel
- AT case with 200 watts
- 100% DOS&OS/2 compatible
- EGA or VGA systems optional

BUS 386

80386-20 CPU
43MB 28MS DRIVE!
$1,899

- Free PC Kwik disk caching
- 1MB RAM up to 16MB
- Intel 80386-20 CPU, "0" wait
- 43MB, 28MS hard disk
- 7-bay vertical case with 220 watts
- 1:1 interleave controller
- Serial and parallel ports
- World's only 101+ keyboard
- 80387 support
- High-res. display, swivel
- 1.2MB or 1.44MB floppy disk
- EGA and VGA systems optinal
- 100% DOS & OS/2 compatible
- 25/33 MHz, 64K CACHE, EGA/VGA optional

WORLD'S ONLY

DOUBLE "F" KEYS DOUBLE THE FUN.

12 EXTRA "F" KEYS ON THE LEFT $99

Standard Features:

- 12 extra function keys on the left
- 3-Year "no questions asked"
- 4 LED lights for capslock, numlock, scroll lock and power
- 5-10 degree typing angle with adjustable back legs
- Ctrl/Lock, Shift, Ctrl, keys positioned for the pro
- Isolated ESC key to reduce keying errors
- Two CTRL and ALT keys for easy accessing
- Four separate cursor arrow keys, super-slim profile design
- Enlarged TAB and CAPSLOCK keys
- Japanese ALPS click keyswitch with tactile feedback
- Jumbo-sized ENTER key and oversized SHIFT keys
- Durability-tested to more than 20 million strokes
- Dedicated numeric keypad of 9 cursor and screen control
- Standard 5-pin DIN connector, size: 22¾" x 7" x 1¾" h

CIRCLE 273 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Order Now Toll Free

800-451-5279

Terribly Fast BUS COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC.

In New York City Call: 212-627-4485
FAX Orders Dial: 212-627-9884
Tech Help Call: 212-627-9573
Frankfurt, Germany: 49-69-418027
APO, FPO, OEMs, Co./Univ. POs
Open Monday through Saturday
MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D., No Surcharges
135 West 26th St., 8th Floor
New York, New York 10001

30-DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
If for any reason you're not completely satisfied, return the item for a full refund of the purchase price.

*Add $250 per year, optional

Powerful New Systems From

A great new look, and so reliable they have CompuAdd written all over them.

When a company is customer-driven—as CompuAdd is—we listen closely to our customers and try to anticipate your needs. And our new family of computers—the CompuAdd low and full profile series—is our latest response to what you've been telling us!

Our customers want powerful, practical systems that offer superior value for the money. These new systems give you all that and more.

Impressive, reliable performance. Substantial expansion potential. Accessible pricing. That's what CompuAdd has been about for the past seven years. And there's plenty more to come!

Call *TODAY* to put your hands on one of these best buys!

The CompuAdd 810

Perfect for word processing, spreadsheet and database applications, the 810 is also an economical alternative for LAN stations that don't need 286 or 386 architecture.

An unbeatable value:

- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.

$595
64700

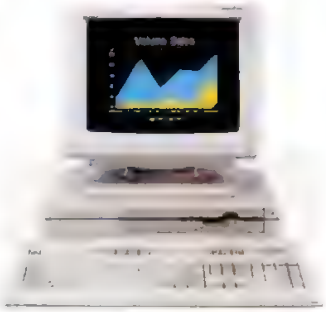
810 Monitor and Hard Drive Options			
	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard Drive	*64701* $690	*64706* $830	*64711* $1130
20MB (69ms)	*64702* $970	*64707* $1110	*64712* $1410
40MB (69ms)	*64703* $1120	*64708* $1260	*64713* $1560

The CompuAdd 212

Far and away the best value on the market in a 286 AT class system, the 212 can handle the toughest MS-DOS®-based software at 12MHz.

- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard

Monitor optional.



$895
64730

212 Monitor and Hard Drive Options			
	MGA	EGA	CVGA
20MB (28ms)	*64731* $1350	*64736* $1709	*64741* $1799
40MB (28ms)	*64732* $1499	*64737* $1849	*64742* $1939
80MB (15ms)	*64733* $1729	*64738* $2079	*64743* $2189

CompuAdd's *No-Risk* Guarantee

1. 30-Day No-Questions-Asked Guarantee

Every hardware product and every office accessory CompuAdd sells will give complete satisfaction. If not, return it in the original packaging, freight and insurance prepaid, within 30 days of purchase for a full refund of the unit price. Consumable items, opened software, videotapes, and shipping costs not refundable.

2. Toll Free Technical Support • One-Year Limited Warranty • We Pay Return Freight on Mail Order Repairs

If you experience a problem with anything you purchase from CompuAdd, call 800-999-9901 weekdays from 8:00am to 7:00pm, CST. Our technical support staff will be happy to assist you with any hardware or software difficulty. If we cannot resolve a hardware problem over the phone, we will assign you a return material authorization (RMA) number. You ship the equipment to our Austin Service Center freight and insurance prepaid. We will repair or replace the product (at our option) without cost to you and pay for the return freight. You may also carry the product into one of our North American Superstores where our repair staff can assist you on the premises. Call **800-666-1872** for a copy of CompuAdd's complete warranty.

3. No-Charge 90-Day Express Part or Product Exchange for Mail Order Customers

If a problem affects the service or operation of a component purchased as a CompuAdd system (CPU, monitor, or keyboard) in the first 90 days, we will determine the cause and, if needed, ship a replacement part or product within 48 hours (depending on availability of part), via Federal Express® standard air—at our expense.

4. Onsite Service Available

Onsite service is available within 250 Memorex/Telex service areas nationwide on all CompuAdd systems. The CompuAdd 220 and 300-series systems come with *FREE* onsite service during the initial one-year warranty period. Purchasers of other CompuAdd systems may buy a year of onsite service at the time of purchase. Extended two- and three-year warranties are also available on all CompuAdd systems. *A completed service agreement must be received prior to onset of any onsite coverage.* ***Call 800-666-1872 or visit a CompuAdd Superstore for more information.***

Call Today! And discover the new standard for corporate and personal computing.

800-666-1872

The PC Value Leader!

The CompuAdd 216

Our new 286/16 blazes through all MS-DOS-compatible software and can also meet the speed and power needs of OS/2™ and SCO™ XENIX.

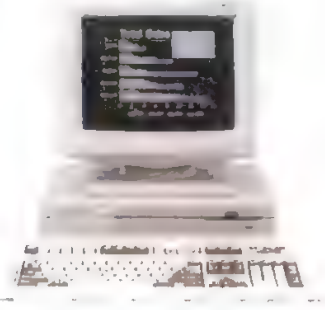
It's a lot of computer in a compact box.

- 80286 processor running at 16MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- Built-in game port interface
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.

$995
64776

216 Monitor and Hard Drive Options			
	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB			
[illegible]	$1599	$1949	$2039
80MB			
[illegible]	$1829	$2179	$2269
110MB			
(15ms)	$2029	$2379	$2469



The CompuAdd 316s

Power-packed on a small footprint, the 316s opens the door to 386 software at an exceptionally low price. ***Like all 300-series systems, the 316s comes with one year of FREE onsite service.***

- 80386SX processor running at 16MHz
- 1MB memory expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive interface
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel port and two serial ports
- Built-in game port interface
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80387SX math coprocessor support
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5"1.44MB diskette drive
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- 145-watt power supply

Monitor optional.

$1495
64787

316s Monitor and Hard Drive Options			
	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB			
[illegible]	$2099	$2449	$2539
80MB			
[illegible]	$2329	$2679	$2769
110MB			
(15ms)	$2529	$2879	$2969

CompuAdd's full profile systems are packed with speed and power.

From the beginning, CompuAdd has been a new kind of technology company, intent upon building better machines measured against one ultimate standard—better value for the dollar.

Now we offer fully configured 386 systems. The Big Guys. With all the hardware and speed you need to handle the toughest business problems. As *PC Magazine* wrote about them, *"The inhouse engineered (320 and 325) are a big step in the right direction"* and *"CompuAdd's (316) is a good example of value you can get for dollars spent by mail."* **Call today for prices and capacities.**

CompuAdd's New Career Starter Kit

At the heart of the new Career Starter Kit is our most affordable XT-compatible workhorse, the new CompuAdd 810, with its sleek, small footprint design. Surrounding the 810 is a package that contains everything you need to start computing. Monitor. Printer. Cables. Operating and applications software. Even paper and blank diskettes.

$899
64716

- CompuAdd 810 computer (XT-compatible)
- NEC V20 processor rated at 10MHz
- 640KB RAM with parity checking
- Built-in dual hard drive and game port interfaces
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Three full-size and two half-size XT class expansion slots
- 8087 math coprocessor support
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Star® Micronics NX-1000™ printer and cable
- 5.25" 360KB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC® software
- New Spinnaker® Eight-in-One™ integrated software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Career Starter Kit Options			
	MGA	CGA	CVGA
No Hard			
Drive	$899	$1039	$1539
20MB			
	$1179	$1319	$1619
40MB			
	$1329	$1469	$1769

CompuAdd's New Professional Starter Kit

Looking for the value, savings and convenience of a package purchase? Unwilling to sacrifice quality, flexibility, reliability or technical support when you invest in a business computer? Look no further.

Computerize Your Business For $1495
64747

- CompuAdd 212 computer (AT-compatible) **with 40MB hard drive**
- 80286 processor running at 12MHz
- 512KB RAM expandable to 4MB on motherboard
- 0 wait state page-mode memory
- Built-in dual hard drive and game port interfaces
- Built-in dual diskette drive controller
- Built-in parallel printer port and two serial ports
- Three full-size 16-bit and two half-size 8-bit expansion slots
- 80287 math coprocessor support
- Monographics monitor and adapter
- Panasonic® 1180 printer and cable
- Choice of 5.25" 1.2MB or 3.5" 1.44MB diskette drive
- CompuAdd MS-DOS v4.01 and GW-BASIC software
- CompuAdd INTEGRATOR℠ productivity software
- Real-time clock
- 101-key enhanced keyboard
- Computer paper and ten blank diskettes

Color monitor optional.

Professional Starter Kit Options			
	MGA	EGA	CVGA
40MB			
	$1495	$1845	$1935
80MB			
	$1905	$2255	$2345

Customer driven,

A Feast of Low-Cost, High-Performance Components!

Video Combos

Color makes charts and graphs easier to read and our ***EGA combo*** *makes adding color video to your system easy on the budget. Features 14" (13" viewable) EGA color monitor and EGA-480 card. Provides 640×480 resolution, 0.31mm dot pitch, and 16 out of a possible 64 colors.* **$489** *51702*

Super VGA Combo includes the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 14" (13" viewable) color VGA monitor and a CompuAdd 16-bit VGA card. *51706* **$745**

Monitors

EGA 14" monitor offers the best value in an enhanced color monitor. Features 14" (13" viewable) screen, 0.31mm dot pitch and high resolution up to 640×350. *51210* **$349**

NEC® MultiSync 3D Super VGA color monitor with 14" (13" viewable) delivers up to 1024x768 resolution with a 0.28mm dot pitch in interlaced mode and limitless color capability. 8514A compatible. *51209* **$675**

Graphics Cards

Monographics card is a Hercules™-compatible monochrome graphics card with resolution up to 720x348. Includes parallel port. *48301* **$49**

CompuAdd 16-bit VGA adapter card up to 800×600 resolution, with 16/256K colors. *48333* **$259**

Flat Screen Monographics Combo 12" monitor, tilt and swivel base, monographics adapter card. *51700* **$139**

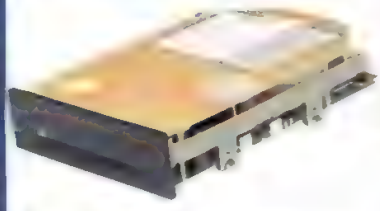
Color Video Graphics Array (CVGA) Combo 14" (13" viewable) analog color monitor and a CompuAdd VGA graphics card. *51704* **$579**

PC MAGAZINE EDITOR'S CHOICE

"Every CompuAdd hard drive kit includes the drive, connecting cable, mounting hardware, manual, and FREE PC-FullBack™ disk backup software."

PC Magazine, **Editor's Choice** for Mail Order Hard Disks, June 27, 1989.

Hard Drives



Take advantage of the convenience and greater flexibility provided by the speedy ***40MB Seagate®*** *(28ms) AT-compatible hard drive.* **$399** *47207*

XT Class Hard Drives

20MB MiniScribe® (65ms) half-height with controller. *47001* **$279**

20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height, with controller. *47002* **$279**

30MB MiniScribe (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller. *47100* **$299**

30MB Seagate (65ms) half-height, with RLL controller. *47101* **$299**

40MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height with controller. *47206* **$379**

60MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height, with RLL controller. *47250* **$389**

XT Class FlashCards

FlashCard-20, 20MB MiniScribe (65ms). *47005* **$299**

FlashCard-30, 30MB MiniScribe (65ms). *47104* **$329**

AT Class Hard Drives

20MB Seagate (65ms) half-height drive. *47003* **$219**

40MB MiniScribe (61ms) half-height drive. *47203* **$319**

80MB Seagate (28ms) full-height drive. *47401* **$629**

Seagate 117MB (28ms) full-height RLL drive. *47426* **$869**

ESDI Hard Drives

90MB Imprimis (18ms, 10MBit) half-height drive. *47405* **$899**

150MB Imprimis (18ms, 10MBit) full-height drive. *47432* **$1189**

320MB Imprimis (14.5ms, 10MBit) full-height drive. *47453* **$1789**

630MB Imprimis (14.5ms, 15MBit) full-height drive. *47476* **$2699**

NEW! HardCache/ESDI Controller

Perfect for any network, CAD/CAM, or graphics application, the new CompuAdd ***HardCache/ESDI Controller*** *reduces system access time to cache data to less than 0.5ms—up to 30 times quicker than even the fastest hard drive! Features automatic system self-configuration, programmable prereads, and automatic cache set definition. Upgrades require 100ns SIMMs.* **$495** *46510*

HardCache/ESDI Controller with 256KB RAM. *46510* **$495**

HardCache/ESDI Controller with 512KB RAM. *46511* **$565**

HardCache/ESDI Controller with 1MB RAM. *46513* **$645**

Controllers

Dual diskette drive controller for personal computers. *46301* **$49**

AT-compatible dual diskette/hard drive controller. *46500* **$149**

XT-compatible hard drive controller card provides smooth hard drive operations. *46502* **$79**

ESDI 10MBit dual diskette/hard drive controller. *46517* **$180**

ESDI 15MBit dual diskette/hard drive controller. *46518* **$215**

Diskette Drives

All our diskette drives are now priced at a low. . . **$89** *45223*

5.25" Diskette Drives

360KB XT-compatible (black). *45300* **$89**

360KB AT-compatible (gray). *45302* **$89**

1.2MB AT-compatible (gray). *45350* **$89**

3.5" Diskette Drives

720KB XT-compatible (black). *45202* **$89**

1.44MB drive for personal computers (gray). *45223* **$89**

Memory Cards

MEM-576 short card for XT-compatibles with 0KB expandable to 192, 384, 512, or 576KB. *48100* **$35**

XT-compatible EMS card with 0KB expandable to 2MB compatible with the LIM 4.0 specification. *48101* **$99**

AT-compatible EMS card with 0KB expandable to 2MB. *48102* **$119**

Intel® Above Board PLUS with 512KB expandable to 2MB allows for XT- and AT-compatible or PS/2-30. *48176* **$419**

Intel Above Board daughter card with 512KB RAM installed is the quick way to add up to 2MB of memory to your Above Board PLUS. *48178* **$350**

Input/Output Cards

I/O Card for XT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, game port, and clock/calendar with battery backup. *48001* **$55**

I/O Card for AT-compatibles with serial port, parallel port, and game port. *48003* **$49**

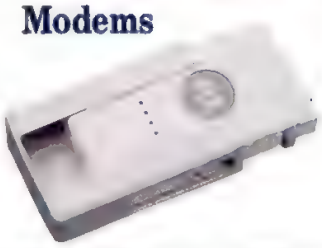
Multifunction Boards

XT-compatible multifunction board with 384KB RAM, serial port, parallel port, game port, clock/calendar with battery backup, and utility software. *48710* **$199**

AT-compatible multifunction board with 0KB expandable to 1.5MB, serial port, and parallel port. *48701* **$99**

by design.

Modems



NEW! *GVC™ Mini Modem 2400 Baud* *uses a standard RS232 connector to plug directly into your personal computer (no cable required). Includes modem holder and carrying pouch. Lightweight, just 6.5 ounces.* **$159** *49581*

Internal *Includes software.*

1200 baud ½-card internal modem. *49500* **$69**

Everex Evercom™ 1200 baud ½-card internal modem. *49502* **$89**

Hayes Smartmodem™ 1200B 1200 baud ½-card internal modem. *49526* **$299**

2400 baud internal modem. *49553* **$119**

Everex Evercom 2400 baud ¾-card internal modem. *49551* **$149**

External

1200 baud external modem. *49525* **$89**

2400 baud external modem. *49557* **$129**

Everex 2400 baud external modem. *49575* **$179**

Power Centers

Protect your personal computer and peripherals from surges, spikes, and noise in the power line.

Master Piece power center. *40651* **$89.95**

Master Piece Plus power center with modem protection. *40656* **$109**

Power Supplies

Replacement

150-watt for XT-compatibles. *40700* **$59**

200-watt for AT-compatibles. *98015* **$119**

Uninterruptible

APC Model 520ES for file servers. *40711* **$499**

APC Model 450AT for AT-compatible and PS/2-80 systems. *40710* **$425**

TSI 3150 for XT- and AT-compatible and PS/2 systems. *40712* **$329**

Printers

Hewlett-Packard authorized dealer.

Enhance the art of producing publication-quality printed documents with a ***Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II.*** *Features 512KB RAM, toner cartridge, a 200-sheet letter-size input tray, and RS-232/parallel interface.* **$1749** *56800*

Near Letter Quality

Epson® FX-1050 (15" carriage, 290 SuperDraft/54 NLQ). *56313* **$469**

Okidata Microline® 321 (15" carriage, 300 draft/63 NLQ). *56360* **$465**

Letter Quality

Panasonic 1124 (11" carriage, 192 draft/63 LQ). *56369* **$339**

Okidata Microline 390 (11" carriage, 270 draft/90 LQ). *56361* **$469**

Epson LQ-850 (11" carriage, 264 draft/88 LQ). *56334* **$549**

Epson LQ-1050 (15" carriage, 264 draft/88 LQ). *56333* **$775**

Hewlett-Packard

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet Plus. *56453* **$729**

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series IIP. *56803* **$1049**

Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series IID. *56802* **$2999**

Printer Accessories

Toner Cartridges

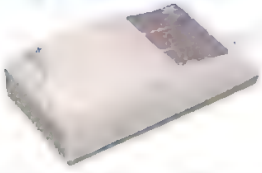
LaserJet Series II and IID black (prints 4000 pages). *38300* **$89.10**

Printers Boards

LaserJet Series II and IID 2MB RAM buffer board. *38500* **$788.40**

NEW! **Intel Visual Edge™ image enhancement controller for the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet Series II.** *38504* **$455**

Input Devices



CompuAdd Optical/Mechanical Mouse *features 200dpi resolution, Dr. Halo III™ paint software, mouse pocket, and pad.* ***(Regularly $55)*** **$44.99** *55052*

Microsoft® Bus Mouse is an optical mechanical mouse. *55051* **$119**

Logitech® Bus Mouse includes bus interface card. *55049* **$89**

Logitech Serial Mouse for AT-compatible and PS/2 systems. *55058* **$89**

Hewlett-Packard ScanJet Plus Desktop Scanner scans photographs, drawings, or printed material into your desktop publishing environment, includes XT- and AT-compatible interface kit. *56008* **$1395**

DFI Handy Scanner® 3000 Plus offers four scanning resolutions: 400, 300, 200, 100dpi. *56011* **$199**

Software

Choose from hundreds of software titles.

Aldus PageMaker® v3.0. *59400* **$529**

Carbon Copy Plus™ v5.1. *59005* **$113**

Excel 2.1 (286/386). *60112* **$325**

Lotus 1•2•3® v3.0 (286/386). *60143* **$349**

Lotus 1•2•3 v2.2 or v3.0. *60643* **$129**

Norton Utilities™ Advanced Edition v4.5**. *58536* **$85**

PC Tools® Deluxe v5.5. *58567* **$74**

Quicken® v3.0**. *60807* **$36**

WordPerfect® v5.0. *60015* **$229**

WordStar® Professional v5.5. *60010* **$199**

*3.5" format available from manufacturer.
**5.25" and 3.5" format included.

Videotapes

LogicWare™ video training programs are a fast and enjoyable way to learn computing skills. Each tape includes an instructional booklet. Call for additional titles.

Using MS-DOS. *59304* **$19.95**

Using PFS: First Choice. *59206* **$19.95**

Using WordPerfect 5.0. *59208* **$19.95**

Books

Running MS-DOS 4/E. *60400* **$19**

Now save even further when you buy printer ribbons in volume. Ask your sales representative about CompuAdd's special price breaks:

800-666-1872

CompuAdd

Customer driven, by design.™

12303 Technology, Austin, Texas 78727
FAX: 512-335-6236
Telex: 763543 COMPUADD AUS

Technical Support: 800-999-9901
Outside U.S.: 512-258-5575
Canada: 800-387-3266

We accept MasterCard, VISA, money orders, certified checks and personal checks (please allow 10 days for processing). CODs ($50 minimum order), company and institutional purchase orders (minimum initial purchase $500, thereafter $50), and wire transfers.

Please add 2% to all purchases for shipping and handling (minimum $3, shipping outside the continental United States will increase cost). Add 8% for shipping/handling to APO/FPO addresses (minimum $10). AZ, CO, CT, DC, FL, GA, IL, IN, KS, LA, MA, MD, MI, MN, MO, NC, NE, NJ, NM, NY, OH, OK, PA, RI, SC, TN, TX, UT, VA, and WI residents, please add appropriate local sales tax. Thirty-day money-back guarantee does not include return freight or shipping and handling. Opened software, videotapes and other consumables are non-refundable. All return items must be accompanied by a return merchandise authorization number (RMA). Prices and product descriptions are subject to change without notice. CompuAdd is not liable for damage due to omissions or typographical errors.

CompuAdd, Professional Starter Kit, Career Starter Kit, FlashCard-20, FlashCard-30, HardCache/ESDI and Customer driven, by design are trademarks and INTEGRATOR is a service mark of CompuAdd Corporation. IBM PC AT, Personal System/2, and PS/2 are registered trademarks and PC XT and OS/2 are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. 8086, 8087, 80286, 80287, 80386, 80387, 8038663X, and 8038675X are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. NEC V20 is a registered trademark of NEC Home Electronics, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

MORE POWER . . . LESS DOLLARS

FASTDATA
Personal Computers

If you're concerned that our price is too little to pay for a complete new computer system, we'll give you 30 days to change your mind.

When you first get your hands on a FastData computer, you may wonder what's the catch? After all, you get a fast 286 or 386 system with a monochrome monitor and a 40mb hard disk that's ready to run right out of the box. You get guaranteed compatibility. You get top-notch components from Western Digital, Seagate, Toshiba, and other industry leaders. You get a one-year warrantee (ask about our on-site option) and free technical support. You can choose peripherals from FastMicro's large inventory. And if you are not thoroughly satisfied within 30 days of having on your desk, we'll refund the purchase price (excludes shipping).

What's the catch? We don't include MS-DOS, that's $79 extra.

FASTDATA 286[12]

$1195 Includes 640K, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 12mhz 80286
- 640K Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- Utility Software
- 80287 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[SX]

$1595 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive

Check Our Standard Features

- 16mhz 80386SX Processor
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- Monochrome Graphics Card
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots
- Security Lock
- 80387SX Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Call for other Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

FASTDATA 386[20D]

$1995 Includes 1mb Ram, Monitor & 40mb Hard Drive.

Check Our Standard Features

- 20mhz 80386
- 1mb Memory
- 40mb 28ms Seagate Hard Disk
- High Resolution Amber Monitor
- Phoenix BIOS
- 101 Key Enhanced Keyboard with tactile click
- Parallel & Serial Ports
- Clock Calendar
- 1.2mb Floppy Disk Drive
- 5 Drive Bays
- 8 Expansion Slots (1-32 bit)
- Security Lock
- 80387 Coprocessor Option
- 200 Watt Power Supply
- Upright Case & 25mhz Options

OPTIONS

64mb 22ms Drive	Add:$200
80mb 28ms Drive	Add:$400
CGA Color	Add:$170
EGA Color	Add:$350
16 Bit VGA Color	Add:$450

About Options: At FastMicro, we know that a low price on a computer means nothing if it costs a small fortune to outfit it the way you want. That's why we offer hundreds of products to enhance your new system. Take a look at our listing of products on the next page to really appreciate how much you can save when you purchase a FastData computer system. We will be glad to integrate any of these fine products into your new system for you. At FastData, our commitment is to quality.

FASTMICRO
1-800-441-FAST

FASTMICRO HAS IT ALL!

CALL OUR TOLL-FREE ORDER LINE: 1-800-441-*FAST*

HARDWARE

PRINTERS

ALPS	
Allegro 24	309
Citizen GSX140	325
Diconix	
150 Plus	319
Epson	Call
Fujitsu	
DL3400	519
NEC	
P2200	309
P5200	495
P5300	659
LC890	Call
Okidata	
182 Turbo	225
320 (IBM)	335
390 (IBM)	469
393 (IBM)	999
Panasonic	
KXP1180	175
KXP1191	225
KXP1124	297
KXP1595	425
KXP1524	535
KXP4450	1299
Star	
NX1000	167
NX2400	289
Toshiba	
P321SL	439
P341SL	599
P351SX	929

LAPTOPS

Megahertz Modems	
2400B Most Toshiba	149
2400B NEC, Epson Mitsubishi or Zenith	189
Mitsubishi	Call
NEC MultiSpeed's	Call
Toshiba	
T1000	639
T1000 768k Card	259
T1200F	1349
T1200FB Backlit	1449
T1200HB Backlit	1949
T1600	Call
T5200 100mb	5495

BOARDS

ATI	
2400 ETC Int.	147
VGA Wonder 256	259
VGA Wonder 512	309
Everex	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	119
VGA 16 bit 256K	249
Genoa	
Super EGA Hi-Res	139
Super VGA #5300	199
Super VGA #5400	255
FastData *(satisfaction gauranteed)*	
2400B Int. Modem	85
CGA or MGP Card	39
Super EGA Card	99
Parallel/Serial/Game Card	39
XT 1.44 Floppy Controller	33
Hercules Graphic Card +	169
Intel	
8087-2	119
80287-10	219
80387-20	379
Orchid	
ProDesigner	229
ProDesigner Plus	319
Tiny Turbo 286	207
Paradise	
Autoswitch 480	115
VGA Plus	175
VGA Plus 16	229
VGA Professional	299
Practical Peripherals	
1200B Int Modem	59
2400B Int Modem	129
Prometheus	
Promodem 1200B Int.	49
Promodem 2400B Int.	99
Promodem 2400G Ext.	Call
The Complete PC	
Answering Machine	209
Hand Scanner 400	139
USRobotics	
1200 Baud Internal	69
2400 Baud Internal	119
2400 Baud External	149
Video 7	
Fast Write VGA	237
Vega Deluxe	189
Vega VGA	199
V-RAM VGA	369

MONITORS

Magnavox	
7BM749 VGA White	129
9CM082 VGA	419
Mitsubishi	
1410 EGA	325
Diamond Scan 1381	479
NEC	
Multisync 2a	489
Multisync 3d	645
Multisync 4d/5d	Call
Princeton	
Max15	237
Ultrasync 12"	479
Ultrasync 14"	519
Ultra 16	835
Seiko CM1430	549
Sony	
1302 Multiscan	659
1304 Multiscan	Call
Zenith 1490	595

DISK DRIVES

Colorado	
Jumbo 40-120mb Int. Tape	269
Miniscribe	
40MB XT Kit #8450	299
40MB AT #3650	259
71MB AT #3085	549
Mitsubishi	
60MB AT MR535	379
Seagate	
20MB XT Kit #225	239
30MB XT Kit #238	249
40MB AT #251-1	319
65MB AT #277R-1	365
80MB AT #4096	559
Toshiba	
360K Floppy	69
720K 3.5" Floppy	69
1.2MB 5.25" Floppy	79
1.44MB 3.5" Floppy	79

Call On Non-Listed Items

SOFTWARE

Database

Clipper	399
DataEase	449
dBase IV	439
dBXL Diamond	129
Foxbase Plus	185
Paradox 3.0	419
Q & A	197
RapidFile	179
Rbase for DOS	397
Reflex	159

Desktop Publishing

Byline	175
GEM Desktop Pub.	159
Pagemaker	479
PFS:First Publisher	69
Publisher's Paintbrush	149
Ventura	Call

Financial

Bedford Integr. Acct.	133
Computer Assoc. BPI	Call
DAC 3.0	53
DAC Payroll 3.0	53
Dollars & Sense	Call
Managing Your Money	113
Peachtree Complete II	139

Graphics

Corel Draw	Call
Deluxe Paint II	45
First Graphics	Call
Freelance Plus	307
GEM Artline	269
Generic Cadd Level 3	149
Harvard Graphics	255
Perspective Jr.	69

Integrated

First Choice	Call
Works	89
Windows 286	59
Windows 386	117

Mice

Keytronics Professional	75
Logitech C7 Serial	59
Logitech HiRes C9 Bus	69
Logitech HiRes C9 Serial	75
Microsoft Serial or Bus	94
Microsoft W/ Windows 286	129
OmniMouse Serial	39
PC Mouse II Serial or Bus	79

Power Protection

Curtis Ruby Plus	59
Datasheild 100	57

Programming

Macro Assembler	89
Norton Guides (Specify)	58
Turbo Assembler/Debugger	87
Turbo Basic	60
Turbo C 2.0	90
Turbo Pascal 5.5	90
Quick Basic	60
Quick C	60
Quick Pascal	60

Spreadsheets

Allways	79
Excel	Call
Lotus	Call
Lucid 3-D	53
Quattro	145

Utilities

CoreFast	60
Carbon Copy Plus	104
Desklink	95
Desqview	68
Desqview386	99
Direct Access	46
Fastback Plus	97
Formtool	54
Formfiller	85
Laplink Plus	59
Laplink III	75
MS-Dos 4.01	79
Mace Utilities	53
Norton Advanced	79
PC Tools Deluxe	69
ProComm Plus	Call
SideKick Plus	119
Sideways	37
Super PC Kwik	43
XTree Pro	67

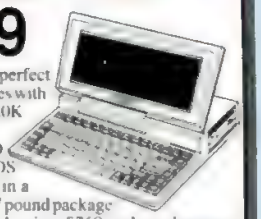
Word Processors

Ami	Call
GEM First Word Plus	57
Grammatik III	49
Manuscript	Call
Multimate Adv. II	267
Professional Write	125
Rightwriter	45
Sprint	117
Q & A Write	109
Word 5.0	Call
Word Perfect	215
Word Perfect Library	59
WordStar Prof. 5.5	189

SPECIALS

Toshiba T1000

$639



The T1000 is the perfect second PC! It comes with 512K of Ram, a 720K floppy drive, a supertwist LCD screen and MS-DOS in ROM! All this in a battery-powered 7 pound package. A 768K Ram card is just $269 and can be set as base, expanded, or a non-volatile Ram disk.

WordPerfect 5.0

$215

The most popular word processor is now even better than ever! Version 5.0 adds multiple font support, graphics integration, page preview and much more. WordPerfect 5.0 still retains its feel and ease of use that made it #1. Combine this with the best support in the industry and you can't lose.

FoxBASE+

$185

FoxBase+ 2.10 is simply the fastest dBASE compatible database software available. FoxBase+ also adds many enhancements to the dBASE language. And it's user-friendly too, its FoxCentral uses pull-down and pop-up menus and you can perform every important database operation without programming! There are even LAN, runtime, and 386 versions available.

FastWrite VGA

by Video Seven

$237

The FastWrite is the fast solution for today's high resolution monitors. Its proprietary technology incorporates high speed data paths to reduce access to memory and sixteen bit connector enhances performance even further. It does a maximum of 800x600 resolution on your multisync-type monitor and is gauranteed VGA hardware AND software compatible.

TERMS: No Charge for Visa or MasterCard. Shipping & handling charge: 3% (Min. $4). Product warranties, offers & claims are handled by the manufacturer. DOA's repaired or replaced at our option. Unopened returns get full refund. All opened returns are subject to 15% restocking fee. FastData products have a 30-day satisfaction gaurantee. Call for return authorization (RA) number first. No returns on used items. Shipping is not refundable. Sorry, no COD's. Personal/company checks delay shipping. Compatibility is not guaranteed. APO's add $15 per box. Prices/availablity subject to change. AZ orders add 6.7% tax. For your protection, we check for stolen credit cards.

New Mailing Address
3655 E. LaSalle St., Phoenix, AZ 85040
To place orders call: 800-441-3278
For customer service call: 602-437-0300

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE 30-70%

CALL FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG TODAY!

1-800-BUY-WISE EXT. 33

Seagate

ST-225 20 MB Half Height Hard Drive Kit.....$229.95
20 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, cables & controller included. List $499

ST-251-1 40 MB Super Fast Drive.....$378.95
40 MB storage, supports MS-DOS, 28ms access time. List $799

ST-124 20 MB Hard Drive..$294.95
3 1/2" drive & controller, 40ms access time, bus powered. List $399

ST-138 30 MB RLL Hard Card.....$334.95
3 1/2" drive & controller, 40ms access time, bus powered. List $499

768K 10 MHz TURBO COMPUTER

XT® COMPATIBLE

$499.95
List $899.95

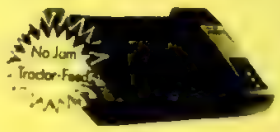
- High Tech IBM® XT® Compatible with Front Panel LED Display, Switchable Turbo Mode & Security Keylock
- Full 768K RAM, Installed & Tested and 32K ROM
- Parallel, Serial & Game Ports Standard
- CGA, RGB, MGA Card Included
- Clock/Calendar and 150 Watt Power Supply
- 101 Key AT® Style Keyboard
- 360K Floppy Drive & Controller
- FREE DOS & Quality Word Processor

NO ONE CAN SELL THIS PRINTER FOR LESS!

180 CPS PRINTER

WITH NLQ

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON PRINTHEAD



- 2 Year Immediate Replacement
- Dot Addressable Graphics
- Italics, Elite, Pica, Condensed
- Centronics Parallel Port
- 8K Printer Buffer
- NLQ Selectable from Front Panel
- Low Cost Adapters Available
- Pressure Sensitive Controls
- Includes One FREE Ribbon

OUR LOW PRICE

$149.95
List $299.00

LOWEST PRICED 286 16 MHz* EVER!

AT® COMPATIBLE

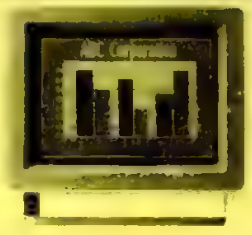
$779.95
List $1299.95

Comes Completely Assembled & Tested with All These Standard Features
- 512K, Expandable to 4MB
- Switchable Turbo 8,10,12.5 MHz
- Phoenix BIOS & MGP Card
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Game & 2 Serial Ports
- Built-in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed
- 80286/12.5 Microprocessor Runs at 16 MHz
- Dual Hard/Floppy Controller & 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- **Includes MS-DOS 4.01 & GW BASIC**

*16 MHz on Landmark Performance Rating — Monitor Optional

ZENITH EGA

ENHANCED GRAPHICS CAPABILITY & SUPERIOR PERFORMANCE



- Operates in both CGA & EGA Modes
- Easy Access Front Panel
- Excellent 0.3 Dot Pitch
- 13" Non-Glare CRT
- 640 Dots (H) x 350 Lines (V) Resolution
- One Year Warranty

Model No. ZVM-1380

FANTASIC BUY!

$279.95
List $499.95

1 MB 16 MHz* 0 WAIT COMPUTER

QUICK 12

$949.95
List $1299.95

- 8 or 12 MHz Switchable Turbo
- 1 MB Standard, Expandable to 4 MB
- Compatible with All Video Cards
- 101 Key Enhanced AT® Keyboard
- Parallel, Game & 2 Serial Ports
- Built in Math Co-processor Slot
- 5 Device Bays - 3 Open, 2 Closed
- 80286 Microprocessor
- IBM®, OS/2, Novell, Unix Compatible
- Dual Floppy/Hard Controller & 1.2 MB Floppy Drive
- 200 Watt Power Supply & Operation Speed Indicator
- **Includes EMS 4.0 Software**

*16 MHz on Landmark Performance Rating — Monitor Optional

5.25" DOUBLE SIDED/ DOUBLE DENSITY DISKS

AS LOW AS

19¢ ea

MADE IN THE U.S.A.

100% Certified • Lifetime Guarantee

5.25" DSHD DISKS
AS LOW AS
45¢ ea

3.5" DSDD DISKS
LOTS OF 10
59¢ ea

MAGNAVOX COLOR MONITORS

13" Color RGB Monitor

1 Year Limited Warranty

$234.95

Model No. CM8762 List Price $399.95

13" EGA Monitor

1 Year Limited Warranty

$299.95

Model No. CM9043 List Price $499.95

100% HAYES COMPATIBLE MODEMS

1200 Baud Internal.....$44.95
Modem Software Included...a $29.95 Value!
List $129.95

1200 Baud External.....$69.95
Fits in the palm of your hand! Modem Software Included...a $29.95 Value! *List $238.90*

2400 Baud Internal.....$89.95
Made in the USA! Modem Software Included ...a $29.95 Value! *List $129.95*

2400 Baud External.....$99.95
Made in the USA! *List $349.00*

Prices do not include shipping charges. Call to get your lowest delivered cost. We insure all shipments at no extra cost to you! All packages are normally shipped UPS Ground. 2nd day and overnight delivery are available at extra cost. We ship to all points in the US, Canada, Puerto Rico, Alaska, Hawaii, Virgin Islands and APO-FPO. Monitors only shipped in Continental US. Illinois residents add 6.5% sales tax. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors or omissions. *Computer Direct will match any current (within 30 days) nationally advertised price on exact same items. Shipping and sales tax not included. Verification required.

FAX Ordering 708-382-7545 Outside Service Area, Please Call 708-382-5058

COMPUTER DIRECT, INC.
22292 N. Pepper Road
Barrington, IL 60010

"We Love Our Customers"

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HARD DRIVES

20Mb ST225 65ms $229

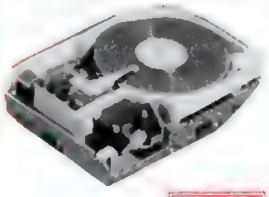
Seagate Hard Drive Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Each kit includes drive, cables, controller, How-To manual and mounting hardware.

32Mb ST238R 65ms $249

MiniScribe Solutions for Data Storage

40Mb Kit for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles



- 30,000 hour Mean Time Between Failure
- 46ms Access Time

COMPLETE KIT includes a half-height 3 1/2" MiniScribe 8450 drive, controller, cables, How-To Manual, mounting hardware and partitioning & formatting software. Autolock!

$ 299

Why Buy HDI?

COMPUTER SHOPPER Best Buy OF 1988

That's Why!

ST296N 80Mb 28ms Seagate

HIGH SPEED THROUGHPUT

SCSI hard drive with 8 bit High Speed Host Adaptor for your AT/386. Hook up to 2 drives off ONE adaptor. Autopark

$499 w/ Hard Only Controller

w/ Hard/Floppy Controller $529

40Mb Seagate MFM ST251-1

28ms . . . FAST!!

Bare Drive **$319**

65Mb RLL ST277R-1 Seagate

Bare Drive **$369**

28ms Access Time

Happy Holidays!

Kits for IBM PC/XT & Compatibles

Includes 65Mb ST277R-1 hard drive, controller, cables, mounting hardware and How-To manual. 28ms. **$419**

Kits for IBM AT/386 & Compatibles

Includes all standard kit items plus hard/floppy "1 to 1" high speed controller and cables. **$499**

Card Drive™

Card Drive 20	8225 68ms	$269
Card Drive 30	8438 68ms	$289
Card Drive 40	8450 46ms	$339

These Card Drives use quality MiniScribe drives. Card Drives are available for IBM PC/XT and most Tandy models.

Why Buy a Card Drive?

Quality. The highest in the computer industry!
Reliability. Completely tested before shipping.
Performance. Made with high performance hard drives and controllers for maximum throughput.
Peace of Mind. Covered by a One Year Warranty.
Value. The most megabytes for your dollar!

and

Super Easy Installation!!!

M3085 MiniScribe M9380E

71Mb $569 18ms Access Time

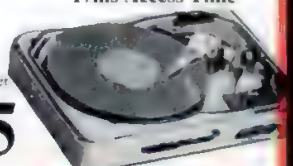
340Mb $1795 16.5ms Access Time

With ESDI "1 to 1" High Performance Hard/Floppy Controller

160Mb M3180E $1295

17ms Access Time

Half-Height With ESDI Controller



Never a Surcharge for Visa or MC!

HARD DRIVES International

Another Insight Company

1912 West Fourth Street
Dept. PC
Tempe, AZ 85281
Local Sales: (602) 967-5128
FAX: (602) 921-8312

In the U.S. and Canada
(800) 955-DISC
24 hr. Order Status: (800) 776-3472

Corporate Sales: (800) 729-3472

APO/FPO (602) 967-5128

International Sales: (602) 967-7435
FAX: (602) 921-8312

VISA MasterCard

Prices and availability subject to change without notice. All items are NEW. 5% surcharge for American Express and COD orders. P.O.'s accepted from qualified buyers - 2/10 Net 20-5% surcharge. Add $11 shipping for EXPRESS APO/FPO orders. 30 Day Guarantee conditions: shipping & handling charge is not refundable, product must be undamaged and in original condition. Hard Drives International is a division of Insight Distributing, Inc.

All Products come with a 30 Day "Worry-Free" Guarantee and Replacement Policy!

PC0190

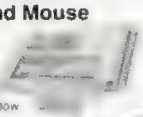
Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide

Jameco® ELECTRONICS

QUALITY PRODUCTS
COMPETITIVE PRICING
PROMPT DELIVERY

Logitech ScanMan Plus Scanner and Mouse

Scanner only:
• IBM PC, XT, AT & PS/2 - 25 & 30 Compatible
• 4" Scanning Window
• 400DPI • Paint Plus Software included



SCANP

SCANP	Scanner	$259.95
MSER	Serial Mouse	$79.95
MBUS	Mouse w Bus	$99.95
MPS2	PS/2 Mouse	$74.95

Niche Tek 9600 Baud Fax Board

• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Allows the user to turn off the computer and still send receive FAXes • 9600 baud communication rate • Graphic editor • Includes built-in speaker, phone cord, auto on/off power box, software and manual

FAX96.....$349.95

Prometheus 9600 Baud Modem

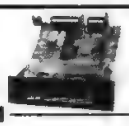
9600E	External 9600 Baud	$749.95
1200B	Internal 1200 Baud	$49.95
2400B	Internal 2400 Baud	$99.95

Jameco 12MHz 286 Laptop Computer

- 6MHz or 12MHz Operation
- 80C286 Microprocessor with NEAT® CHIPSet™
- Includes MS-DOS 3.3 & GWBASIC 3.2
- One 8-bit and one 16-bit (1/2 length) Expansion Slot
- 1Mb RAM Included, Expandable to 5Mb Onboard
- Two Serial Ports and One Parallel Printer Port
- 20Mb Hard Disk Drive
- 1.44Mb DSHD Floppy Disk Drive
- 13.4 Norton SI Rating
- One-Year Warranty

JLT286.....$2299.95

MiniScribe Hard Drives



M8450XT

SCSI			
M8425S	20Mb (68ms)	3.5"HH	$339.95
M8051S	40Mb (28ms)	3.5"HH	$469.95
M3180S	150Mb (17ms)	3.5"HH	$1299.95
RLL			
M8450	40Mb (46ms)	3.5"HH	$329.95
M8450XT	40Mb (46ms)	3.5"HH (Kit)	$369.95
M8450AT	40Mb (46ms)	3.5"HH (Kit)	$429.95
MFM			
M3085	70Mb (20ms)	5.25"HH	$599.95
M3085XT	70Mb (20ms)	5.25"HH (Kit)	$649.95
M3085AT	70Mb (20ms)	5.25"HH (Kit)	$699.95
ESDI			
M3180E	150Mb (17ms)	5.25"HH	$1199.95
M9380E	330Mb (16ms)	5.25"FH	$1699.95

Call or Write Today for a FREE 80-Page Catalog

24-Hour Order Hotline... (415) 592-8097

SEIKOSHA PRINTERS

SEIKOSHA
A SEIKO GROUP COMPANY

2-Year Warranty!

9-Pin IBM Compatible Printer
SP2000 .....$199.95

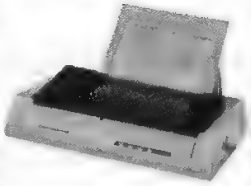
9-Pin Apple II / Macintosh Compatible
SP1000AP $229.95

24-Pin High-Quality IBM Compatible Printer
SL90.....$369.95

24-Pin Multi-Font Wide Carriage IBM Compatible Printer
SL230.....$699.95

9-Pin High Speed Narrow and Wide Carriage Black & White / Color IBM Compatible Printers

SK3000	Narrow Carriage	$399.95
SK3005	Wide Carriage	$499.95
SCK1	Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3000	$139.95
SCK2	Optional Kit allows for Color Printing on the SK3005	$149.95



SK3000

ACECAD Digitizer Tablet

• AutoCAD 10 template, four-button cursor and two-button stylus • Resolution: up to 1016 lines per inch • Accuracy: ±.025" • 12" x 12" work area • Emulates three of the world's most popular formats • EEPROM allows custom configuration

ACECAD.....$199.95

Colorado Memory 40Mb & 150Mb Tape Back-Ups

for IBM PC/XT/AT/386 & Compatibles

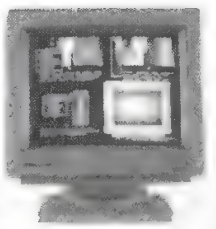
(QFA500): • Reads and writes industry standard QFA formats • Back-up 40Mb in 10 minutes • Back-up 300Mb to 500Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 150Mb tape cartridge

(DJ10): • Back-up 40Mb in 40 minutes • Back-up 60 to 120Mb with extended tapes and data compression software • Includes 40Mb tape cartridge

QFA500	150Mb Back-Up	$1049.95
DJ10	40Mb Back-Up	$299.95

Display Monitors and Packages

AMBER	12" Amber Monochrome	$99.95
GM1468	14" Flat Paper White Monochrome	$119.95
GM1489	14" Flat Screen Amber Monochrome	$109.95
HD55H	14" RGB 640 x 240	$249.95
M9070S	16" Multiscan Monitor 1280 x 800	$1099.95
TM5154	14" EGA 720 x 350	$369.95
JE1059	TM5154 EGA Monitor & EGA Card	$459.95
TM5156	14" VGA 720 x 480	$399.95
JE2060	TM5156 VGA Monitor & VGA Card	$529.95
TM5157	14" Multiscan 800 x 600	$469.95
JE2057	TM5157 Multiscan Monitor & EGA Card	$559.95



M9070S

RIX EGA and VGA Paint

• IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible
• Pop-up Menu
• Zoom Image Windows
• Image Library

Part No.	Description	Price
EGAP	EGA Paint Program	$79.95
VGAP	VGA Paint Program	$119.95

Software

for IBM PC/XT/AT, 386 or Compatibles

Part No.	Description	Price
CATR	CAT Trainable OCR	$189.95
EASY	WORDSTAR EASY Word Processing	$39.95
QAPLUS	DiagSoft Diagnostic	$89.95
SPINR	SpinRite Hard Disk Reformatter	$59.95

Computer Keyboards

For IBM PC/XT/AT and Compatibles

With Trackball!

JE2017 Pictured

JE2015	84-Key Standard AT Style Layout	$59.95
JE1016	101-Key Enhanced Layout with 12 Function Keys	$69.95
JE2016	111-Key Enhanced Layout with Solar Powered Calculator	$79.95
JE2017	104-Key Enhanced Layout with Trackball (Microsoft Compatible w/Software)	$99.95

Dynamic RAMs

4164-150	65,536x1 (150ns)	$2.15
41256-100	262,144x1 (100ns)	$3.95
41256-120	262,144x1 (120ns)	$3.69
41256-150	262,144x1 (150ns)	$3.25
511000P-10	1,048,576x1 (100ns)	$12.95
511000P-80	1,048,576x1 (80ns)	$13.95

V20 & Math Coprocessors

UPD70108-5	(5MHz) V20 (Replaces 8088)	$5.25
UPD70108-8	(8MHz) V20 (Replaces 8088/2)	$6.95
8087-2	PC/XT Comp (8MHz)	$129.95
80287-10	AT Comp (10MHz)	$239.95
80387-16	386 Comp (16MHz)	$349.95
80387-20	386 Comp (20MHz)	$399.95

1355 Shoreway Road
Belmont, CA 94002
24 Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097
FAX's (415) 592-2503 or (415) 595-2664
Telex 176043 - Ans Back. Jameco Blmt
Data Sheets - 50c each

Send $2.00 Postage for a FREE 80-Page Catalog

© 1990 Jameco Electronics 1/90
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines

MasterCard VISA

Mail Order Electronics · Worldwide
Jameco ELECTRONICS

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION MMC

$25.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only
CA Residents Add 6%, 6.5% or 7% Sales Tax
Shipping - Add 5% plus $1.50 Insurance
(May vary according to weight and shipping method)
Terms Prices subject to change without notice
We are not responsible for typographical errors
We reserve the right to substitute manufacturers
Items subject to availability and prior sale
Products pictured may only be representative
Complete list of terms/warranties is available upon request

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD

***24-Hour Order Hotline (415) 592-8097* • The Following Services Are Also Available Through (415) 592-8097 From 7AM - 5PM P.S.T.:**
• Customer Service • Technical Assistance • Credit Department • All Other Inquiries

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE

Emerson

CDW™ LETS YOU BRING THE FAMOUS EMERSON EC800 BUSINESS MACHINE HOME

Comes Ready to Use with a 30 Meg Hard Drive Loaded with the Following Software. Menu Magic Home Accountant Window Works Borland Quattro and BorlandSideKick

CDW™ price **$849.53**

Your Choice of Color or Mono Monitor. ADD:$199.00 for Color, $84.10 for Mono

PACIFIC DATA PRODUCTS

PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	$272.85
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.80
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39
PACIFIC DATA Headliner	268.28

PACIFIC DATA FONTS

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW™ Sells For Less

AND **SERVICES** YOU BETTER

intel

INTEL BOARDS & CO-PROCESSORS

INTEL Above Board Plus	$399.68
INTEL Above Board 386 PC	569.53
INTEL Visual Edge	448.39
INTEL Connect Co-processor	712.43

SPEED UP YOUR PC UP TO 500%!

MATH COPROCESSORS

INTEL 80287-2	$119.90
INTEL 80387-3	95.20
INTEL 80287-6	137.30
INTEL 80287-8	$206.55
INTEL 80287-10	223.55
INTEL 80387-16	389.60
INTEL 80387-20	390.65
INTEL 80387-25	541.92
INTEL 80387-SX	362.82
INTEL 80387-33	575.20
INTEL 80C86 A	395.50

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

COMPUTERS

PACKARD BELL

B1000 12 MHz	$1219.70
PB900 12 MHz	1198.85
PB1000, 40 Meg	1614.61
PB900, 16 MHz	1368.70

TOSHIBA

T 1000	CALL
T1600	CDW
T1200, 2 Drive	FOR
T5100	THE
T1200, 20 Meg	LATEST
T5200, 40 Meg	TOSHIBA
T3100e	PRICES!
T5200, 100 Meg	ALL MODELS
T3200SX	IN STOCK
	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES

EARTHSTATION™

EARTHSTATION V40 or 286 Arcnet or Ethernet CALL

WYSE

MDL 2108	$895.50	MDL 2214	$1921.30
MDL 2112	1271.20	MDL 3216	2060.37
MDL 2116	NEW	MDL 3225	CALL

SAMSUNG

S-3000, 4 77 10 MHz	$392.11
S 550 AT Comp , 8 12 MHz	995.64
S 550, 20 Meg 40 Meg	1375.80 / 1449.45
SAMSUNG PC TERMINAL 286	1054.60
S-630 286	CALL

IBM PS/2

MDL 60 40 Meg	3340.15	MDL 56SX 60 Meg	3178.39
MDL 70 60 Meg	3747.20	MDL 80 70 Meg	2899.58
MDL 30286, 1 Dr	1412.10	MDL 30286, 20 M	1710.50
MDL 7361 Port	$449.75	MDL 80 70 Meg	5069.37

COMPAQ

286 MDL 1	$1549.95	25 MHz 60	5588.90
286E MDL 1	1899.50	386/25L 120Mb	$8177.99
386 E 120 Meg	4911.22	386 E 40 Meg	4298.12
386S MDL 1	2324.49	LTE Laptops	CALL

VENDEX HEADSTART II

Headstart III w/VGA Monitor & Free Software	TOO LOW
Headstart XT Explorer	TO ADVERTISE

Zenith data systems LAPTOPS

Minisport	NEW!
Supersport 88, 2 Dr/20 Meg	CALL CDW™
Supersport 286, 20/40 Meg	FOR LOWEST

DESKTOPS

Z-248 12 MHz	ALL
Z 286LP 12 MHz Mod 1	ZENITH
Z 386 25 MHz Mod 1	DESKTOPS
Z-386 33 MHz Mod 1	IN STOCK

TERMINALS

WYSE 50/60 Amber or Green	$373.40	$300.16
WYSE 85 30 Amber	375.90	294.10
WYSE 99GT		394.82
WYSE 150		272.45

PLOTTERS, DIGITIZERS & SCANNERS

CalComp

1023	$3498.40	12 x 12	$358.12
1043DM	5825.15	12 x 18	719.10
1025	4544.06	36 x 48	3236.15

HURTT

1212S1	$349.06	36 x 48	$2891.53
12 x 17	499.35	4 Button Cursor	75.00

LOGITECH

Scanman PC	$168.89
Scanman PS/2	$225.50

Summagraphics

Summa II 12 x 12	$367.40
Summa II 12 x 18	$599.50

HEWLETT PACKARD	
HP7440A	$968.30
HP7475A	1389.89
HP7550	2926.56
HP7570 LOWEST PRICE	
HP7576 EXL	CALL
HP SCANJET +	1049.56

HOUSTON INSTRUMENT	
HI DMP 52 DMP 52MP	
HI DMP-61DL/DMP62DL	
HI DMP 61	
HI DMP 62	
Image Maker Jetpro	

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX810	CALL	LQ510	ALL EPSON
LQ850	CDW™	LQ950	MODELS
FX850	FOR BEST	LQ1050	READY
FX1050	PRICE EVER	LQ2550	TO SHIP

CDW™ stocks all cut sheet feeders and ribbons.

NEC

P2200XE	$344.65	P5300	$685.63
P5200	509.12	P960XL	1039.24

DICONIX by KODAK

150P /300 $309.17 / 418.17

TOSHIBA

321SL	$468.95	Expresswriter 311	$377.16
341SL	592.84	Expresswriter 301	328.84
351SX	949.95	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

brother

M-1809	$363.63	M 1909	$457.10
M-1824L	482.95	M 1924L	599.65

OKIDATA

ML 182 Turbo	$234.48	ML 321	$479.28
ML 172	199.95	ML 390	475.96
ML 380	NEW	ML 391	639.48
LASERLINE 6	1292.69	ML 393	995.90
ML320	329.68	ML 393 Color	1067.60

Panasonic

1124	$292.75	1592	$409.44
1595	453.45	1191	232.12
1180	193.95	1524	562.10
1624	445.32	CALL FOR ACCESSORIES	

LASER PRINTERS

BROTHER HL 8e Postscript	$1799.90 3277.20
H P LaserJet Model 2 IID	1699.95 2744.95
H-P Deskjet Plus	579.33
H-P LaserJet IIP	1034.07
H-P Deskwriter	CALL
NEC LC890	3095.60
PACIFIC DATA 25 in 1 Cartridge	272.86
PACIFIC DATA Postscript Cartridge	478.60
PACIFIC DATA Plotter in a Cartridge	247.50
PACIFIC DATA 1 Meg Upgrade	263.39
TOSHIBA Page Laser 12	CALL

#1

- Sales
- Services/Support
- Product Knowledge
- On Time Delivery
- Frequent Buyers Program

DRIVES, TAPES & CARDS

FLOPPIES, DRIVES & TAPES

CONNER 40 Meg 3½ Meg		$445.29	825.29
GENOA 60 Meg Int Tape Ext Tape		689.80	819.10
GENOA 150 Meg Int Tape			1078.85
IOMEGA 20+20 External Bernoulli			1658.92
IOMEGA B1441/B144X		998.65	1299.10
IOMEGA B244X/B120X		1990.25	992.80
IOMEGA B220X, External 5.25"			1619.40
IRWIN 20 M / 40 M Internal Tape		399.10	539.20
MOUNTAIN 4440 Int / Ext		385.80	557.75
MOUNTAIN 150M Filesafe			1398.39
PLUS Passport 40 MO System Kit		489.75	579.88
PLUS PS/2 MC System Kit			585.58
Plus Optical Storage Module		$527.44	677.80
STORAGE DIMENSION ALL MODELS			CALL
SYSGEN 5.25" Ext Floppy			225.25
WELTEC 5.25 External Floppy			207.77

MiniScribe

MIN 8051A	$388.10	MIN 3085	$591.40
MIN 3180E	1027.44	MIN 9380E	1472.53

Seagate

SEAGATE 20 Meg	$258.58	SEAGATE 4096 80	559.95
SEAGATE 30 Meg	289.32	SEAGATE ST 251	325.23

MICROPOLIS

1335 70 Meg	$542.40	1355 142 Meg	$1017.40
1375 153 Meg	1469.85	1558 338 Meg	1512.52

NOVELL NETWORKING

SOFTWARE STARTER KITS

Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 4 Users	$429.90
Entry-Level 286 Starter Kit, 8 Users	899.89
NOVELL Netware 386	4575.90
NOVELL 286 Software V 2.15	1599.00
NOVELL SFT Netware V. 2.15	2895.00
NOVELL NETPRO	1129.50

INTERFACE CARDS

COMPLETE LINK	$375.45
ARCNET PC110 LANboard PS/2	343.75
ARCNET PC130 LANboard	164.27
ARCNET PC/AT LANboard	189.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit File Server Board	393.50
ARCNET SMC 16-Bit Workstation Board	359.25
ETHERNET Interface Connector (NE1000)	123.85
G-NET Interface Card w/Cable	298.52
NOVELL NE2000	156.25
THOMAS CONRAD 16 Port Hub	699.25
THOMAS CONRAD 8 Port Hub	378.65
Ethernet Terminators	39.50

Novell trained and authorized sales and support. See WORKSTATIONS under Computers.

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

EVEREX 1200B 2400B		$89.95	116.88
EVEREX 2400 Ext / 2400 PS/2		164.40	161.77
NTE 2400 Internal External		149.75	176.94

HAYES

HAYES 1200	$278.60	2400B	$224.45
1200B	163.20	2400 PS/2	345.40
2400	336.84	Personal Modem	109.70

U.S. Robotics

Courier 1200	$189.60	1200 External	$129.10
Courier 2400	279.60	2400B	199.70
1200B	108.45	14 400 HST	598.75
Dual 14,400 HST	952.65		

MEGAHERTZ CORPORATION

2400 for ZENITH	$167.10
1200 for COMPAQ SLT	229.00
2400 for NEC	225.86
2400 for TOSHIBA	183.74

BATTERY BACKUP & SURGE

AMERICAN

AME 1200VX	$911.45	AME-520ES	$377.48
AME-330XT	257.72	AME-800RT	699.19
AME 450RT	321.82		

DataShield

500 Watt	$555.05	SS700+	$787.90
800 Watt	628.56	1200 Watt	962.75
S100	59.55	6 Outlet Surge	27.85

Duranl Technologies, Inc.

BPS-300	$314.00	BPS 550	$454.11
BPS-500	$465.88	BPS-1200	$698.82
BPS-800	CALL		

Tripp Lite

H [illegible]	$349.50	4 Outlet	$44.25
BC 1200	649.55	LC-1200	158.85
BC 2000	1179.80	LC-1800	196.80

MISC. & ACCESSORIES

A B Switching Box (Parallel or Serial)	$39.95
BASF 5 Pack of 10 DS/DD w/Case	29.00
INTELLICOM Long Link	129.70
KENSINGTON Masterpeace	99.99
KENSINGTON Masterpeace Plus	123.40
KEYTRONICS 5151 IBM or AT&T	133.95
KEYTRONICS 5151	94.95
5TH GEN. Logical Connection 256K / 512K	447.72 / 514.36
Electronic 4-Way Switchbox	88.85
XT Power Supply 150 Watt	58.00

FAX MACHINES AND BOARDS

Complete Fax 9600	$399.50	SHARP FO-220	$595.00
Quadram JT-Fax 9600	527.65	SHARP FO-330	995.00
Quadram JT-Fax Port	329.25	OKI Fax Machines	CALL

SOFTWARE

WORDPERFECT 5.0 5.25" / 3.5"	$229.90	238.90
ASHTON TATE dBase III+ / dBase IV	424.00	476.10
ASHTON TATE Multimate Advantage II		288.12
LOTUS 1-2-3 5.25" / 3.5" V2.2		339.95
LOTUS 1 2 3 V3 LOTUS Networker	337.00	1592.20
BORLAND Paradox 3 0		439.17
BORLAND Quattro SideKick +	149.52	131.25
MICROSOFT Excel / Windows 386	267.04	129.05
LAN Spool LAN Space	255.10	319.00
MERIDIAN Carbon Copy		119.37
SYMANTEC Q&A		217.40
SOFTWARE PUB Harvard Graphics		274.71
XEROX Ventura Software Version 2 0		489.00

MONO MONITORS & CARDS

CDW™ Color Mono Cards w P	$99.00	89.00
HERCULES™ Color / Mono Cards w/P	146.14	179.84
AMDEK 410A / 1280	149.99	679.78
COMPAQ Mono VGA Mono	167.00	209.95
IBM PS/2 8503		209.95
SAMSUNG Amber		84.10
NEC Monograph		1297.25
PGS MAX 12E MAX 15	139.40	258.20
PACKARD BELL Green or Amber		89.95

COLOR GRAPHIC MONITORS

IBM PS/2 8512 8513	$449.40	$540.20
EMERSON RGB Color		186.64
SAMSUNG RGB Color		219.36
MAGNAVOX 8762		259.05

VGA & EGA PRODUCTS

VGA & EGA MONITORS

COMPAQ VGA Monitor		$548.68
MAGNAVOX 943EGA / 9CM062	365.40	372.52
MITSUBISHI 1409		282.44
MITSUBISHI 1410		360.50
MITSUBISHI 1381 Diamond Scan		519.20
NEC Multisync 4D 5D		NEW
NEC Multisync XL 19-Inch		2080.40
NEC Multisync 2A / Multisync 3D	487.85	687.85
PACKARD BELL 8541 VGA		319.20
PACKARD BELL 8531		359.70
PACKARD BELL 8530		383.80
PGS Ultrasync 12		493.33
PGS Ultrasync 14 16	519.66	887.77
SONY Multiscan 1302 / 1304	619.95	660.52
ZENITH Z-1490		594.80

VGA DISPLAY CARDS

ATI VGA Wonder 256 / 512	$262.98	327.84
GENOA 6100		144.76
GENOA 6300 / 6600	157.29	309.85
RENAISSANCE RVGA II RVGA I	239.89	192.05
PARADISE VGA / VGA + 16	168.70	204.30
VIDEO 7 VGA, Fast Write	218.47	225.00
VIDEO 7 VRAM VGA		405.25

EGA DISPLAY CARDS

GENOA Super EGA Hi-Res 800 x 600		$243.40
PARADISE Auto Switch EGA 480		104.70
VIDEO 7 Vega Deluxe		187.05

CAD MONITORS & CARDS

MITSUBISHI 6905 19 Inch	$2063.90
MITSUBISHI 6605	CALL
MITSUBISHI 3905801K	1798.80
SIGMA Laserview	1687.18
VERMONT Cobra	2777.75
METHEUS 1104	1039.00

MICE

LOGITECH C9 Serial /PS/2	$89.95
LOGITECH BUS	94.99
MICROSOFT Mouse (Bus Version)	109.34
MICROSOFT Mouse Serial Version	117.25
MICROSOFT Mouse w/Windows	138.37
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Serial Version)	99.55
MOUSE SYSTEMS (Bus Version)	108.77

MOST ORDERS RECEIVED BY 5:00 P.M. C.S.T. SHIP SAME DAY

HIGH VOLUME BIDS INVITED
2840 MARIA, NORTHBROOK, IL 60062 FAX (708) 291-1737

PC Magazine says..."You may find a better deal here than anywhere else."

WHY WAIT? CALL COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™ NOW!

PM90

WE SELL NAME BRAND ITEMS FOR LESS!

CDW EXTENDED HOURS

Technical support and sales 24 hours a day, 7 days a week

(800) 233-4426

In Illinois (708) 498-1426

FAX (708) 291-1737

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment

MMC MICRO MARKETING COUNCIL

PC WEEK MEMBER

Apply for the CDW™ Credit Card

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cocaine lies.

After nearly a decade of being America's glamour drug, researchers are starting to uncover the truth about cocaine.

It's emerging as a very dangerous substance.

No one thinks the things described here will ever happen to them. But you can never be certain. Whenever and however you use cocaine, you're playing Russian roulette.

You can't get addicted to cocaine.

Cocaine was once thought to be non-addictive, because users don't have the severe *physical* withdrawal symptoms of heroin—delirium, muscle-cramps, and convulsions.

However, cocaine is intensely addicting *psychologically.*

In animal studies, monkeys with unlimited access to cocaine self-administer until they die. One monkey pressed a bar 12,800 times to obtain a single dose of cocaine. Rhesus monkeys won't smoke tobacco or marijuana, but 100% will smoke cocaine, preferring it to sex and to food—even when starving.

Like monkey, like man.

If you take cocaine, you run a 10% chance of addiction. The risk is higher the younger you are, and may be as high as 50% for those who smoke cocaine. (Some crack users say they felt addicted from the *first time* they smoked.)

When you're addicted, all you think about is getting and using cocaine. Family, friends, job, home, possessions, and health become unimportant.

Because cocaine is expensive, you end up doing what all addicts do. You steal, cheat, lie, deal, sell anything and everything, including yourself. All the while you risk imprisonment. Because, never forget, cocaine is illegal.

There's no way to tell who'll become addicted. But one thing is certain.

No one who is an addict, set out to become one.

C'mon, just once can't hurt you.

Cocaine hits your heart before it hits your head. Your pulse rate rockets and your blood pressure soars. Even if you're only 15, you become a prime candidate for a heart attack, a stroke, or an epileptic-type fit.

In the brain, cocaine mainly affects a primitive part where the emotions are seated. Unfortunately, this part of the brain also controls your heart and lungs.

A big hit or a cumulative overdose may interrupt the electrical signal to your heart and lungs. They simply stop. That's how basketball player Len Bias died.

If you're unlucky the first time you do coke, your body will lack a chemical that breaks down the drug. In which case, you'll be a first time O.D. Two lines will kill you.

Sex with coke is amazing.

Cocaine's powers as a sexual stimulant have never been proved or disproved. However, the evidence seems to suggest that the drug's reputation alone serves to heighten sexual feelings. (The same thing happens in Africa, where natives swear by powdered rhinoceros horn as an aphrodisiac.)

What is certain is that continued use of cocaine leads to impotence and finally complete loss of interest in sex.

It'll make you feel great.

Cocaine makes you feel like a new man, the joke goes. The only trouble is, the first thing the new man wants is more cocaine.

It's true. After the high wears off, you may feel a little anxious, irritable, or depressed. You've got the coke blues. But fortunately, they're easy to fix, with a few more lines or another hit on the pipe.

Of course, sooner or later you have to stop. Then—for days at a time—you may feel lethargic, depressed, even suicidal.

Says Dr. Arnold Washton, one of the country's leading cocaine experts: "It's impossible for the nonuser to imagine the deep, vicious depression that a cocaine addict suffers from."

© 1987, DDB Needham Worldwide Inc.

Partnership for a Drug-Free America

ACP Selected Top 10 Mail Order

Call ACP toll-free 1-800-FONE-ACP • 1-800-366-3227

PERSONAL COMPUTING
Top Ten Mail-Order Company
February 1989

LOW COST IBM/COMP BOARDS

ACP Advanced Cards/IBM
ACP Mono or Color w/print port 49.
ACP EGA/350 99.
ACP SuperEGA/480 129.
ACP VGA/480 149.
ACP VGA/256, 256K 199.
ACP SuperVGA, 16 bit 249.
DFI Multi I/O,2s,p g,clk/XT 59.
ACP Six-Pak compatible/XT,0K 68.
ACP 286 Accelerator/XT 199.
ACP Multi I/O w/floppy contr./XT 59.
Dual Floppy cntrlr/ 44MbAT/XT 69.
ACP Serial I/O card/XT 29.
ACP Parallel I/O card/XT&AT 29.
ACP Serial I/O card/AT 39.
ACP Game adapter port/XT&AT 29.
ACP EPROM programmer/4 ports 179.
ACP 576K Card 0K/XT 59.
ACP AT Prototype card 25.
DFI 3 0Mb Multi I/O/10MHz/AT 129.
DFI 2000 2Mb/AT 99.
AT Multi I/O 59.
DFI Megabit 2Mb uses1Mb dRAM 99.
DFI NE2000 Ethernet/Novell approved 189.
DFI Rambank 2/PS2 50,60 149.
No Slot Clock/IBM 45.

MOTHERBOARDS
XT Turbo w/BIOS/8MHz 69.
XT Turbo w/BIOS/10MHz 89.
AT 286 w/BIOS/10MHz 188.
AT 286 w/BIOS/12MHz 249.
AT 286 w/BIOS/12MHz/Baby 259.
Mylex MI386-20 0k to8Mb,AT 1149.
AT 386 w/BIOS/20MHz/Baby 799.
AT 386 w/BIOS/25MHz/Baby 999.

I/O-GRAPHICS-FC BOARDS

AST Research
Xformer/286 512K 10MHz 575.
Advantage 2/386 0k PS/2 398
Advantage 2 512K PS/2 458.
Advantage AT 128K 278
Rampage/2-286 512K,Mod50/60 599
Rampage Plus/MC 512K PS/2 499
Rampage Plus286 512K,AT 419

INPUT DEVICES•MICE

Advanced PC Keyboards
5160 84key XT/ATswitchable 49.
5161 101key XT/ATswitchable 56.

KEYTRONICS
KB5151 Deluxe IBM w/99 keys 139.
KB101 101 key/AT 110.
MB101 101 key/XT,AT,PS2 79.

LOGITECH
Bus Mouse PC/XT/AT NEW! 99.
Serial Mouse PC/XT/AT NEW! 109.
Serial Mouse PS/2 NEW! 89.

MICROSOFT
Bus Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 99.
Serial Mouse w/PC Paintbrush 99.
Serial PS/2 w/PC Paintbrush 99.

MSC Technologies
PC Mouse serial PC/XT/AT 98.
PS/2 Mouse serial 98.
PC Mouse bus PC/XT/AT 98.

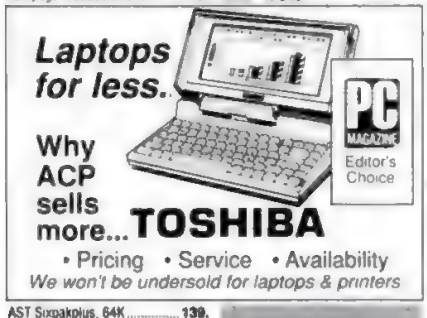
CHIPS • SIMM MODULES

256K 120ns	4	256K 100ns	4.
1Mb 120ns	13	1Mb 100ns	14.
1Mb 80ns	15	1Mb 70ns	19
256x9 120ns	33.	256x9 80ns	59.
256x9 100ns	42.	64Kx1	2.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 120ns			124
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 100ns			134.
1Mbx9 SIMM Module 80ns			144.

ACP has a full line of CHIPS... CALL US FOR YOUR NEEDS. we have one of the largest inventories on the West Coast!!!

COPROCESSOR CHIPS
INTEL

8087	89.	80387 20	429
80287	169	80387 25	499.
80287 2	142.	80387 33	649.
80287 6	149	80387 SX	349.
80287 8	225	AT 80C287 12	288.
80287 10	259	AT 80C287 20	378
80387 16	349		



AST Sixpakplus, 64K 139.
AST Hotshot 286 accellerator 324.

ATI Technologies
EGA Wonder 800 188.
VGA Wonder (1024x768) 256K 309.
VGA Wonder (1024x768) 512K 385.
ATI2400etc int Modem 179.

GENOA
Super EGA/Hi-Res Plus 169.
Super VGA/Hi-Res 249.
Super VGA/256K 299.
Superspectrum mono /CGA 75.

PARADISE
Autoswitch EGA 480 /Hi-Res 119.
VGA Plus/800X600 149.
VGA Plus 16/1000X800 199.
VGA Professional/800X600 269.

HERCULES
Hercules VGA 188.
Color Card 135.

INTEL
Inboard386PC to/16MHz 1Mb 589.
Inboard386/ATto386/16MHz 809.
AboveBoard 2 Plus w/512K,PS 495.
AboveBoard Plus w/512K 387.
AboveBoard Plus I/O w/512K 467.

ORCHID Technology
Designer 800 8-bit VGA Card 188.
ProDesigner VGA 16-bit/256K 299.
ProDesignerPlusVGA 16/512K 319.
RAMQUEST IIz Mod 50/60 219.

QUADRAM Sale!
Microfazer/i buffer w/64K 269.
Quadsprint XT accellerator 79.
Liberty EMS XT card, 0K sale! 79.
Silver Quadboard 5xpak comp 79.

VIDEO 7
VEGA Deluxe EGA 169.
VegaVGA, 480 199.
Fastwrite VGA, 16-bit 288.
VramVGA 449.

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

SONY
3½"Micro Floppy 1 44Mb 89.

TEAC
55BV 360K Floppy/PC/XT/AT 77.

TOSHIBA AMERICA
FDD4403 3½" 720K w/kit 79.
3½" 1 44Mb w/kit 98.
ND04D 360K Floppy black bezel 79.
ND04E-G 360K Floppy biege 79.
ND08DE-G 1 2Mb AT biege 89.

ADVANCED
5¼" 360K Floppy-black bezel 69.
5¼"1 2Mb Floppy-black bezel 89.
3½" 1 44Mb Floppy w/kit 89.
3½" 720K Floppy w/kit 59.

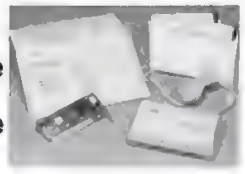
External Floppy Drives
5¼" 360K for PS/2 199.
5¼"1 2Mb for PS/2 219.
5¼" 360K for Laptop 199.
1 44 Mb Universal Drive 259.

REMOVEABLE DISK DRIVES

IOMEGA Drives
Bernoulli 20Mb PS/2 899.
Bernoulli 44Mb internal 5¼" 1099.
Bernoulli Dual44Mb ext 5¼" 2299.
Bernoulli 20Mb internal 5¼" 1099.
Bernoulli Dual20Mb ext 5¼" 1799.
Tn-pak 20Mb cartridge 51/4" 189.
Tn-pak 20Mb cartridge, 8" 255.
PC2/50 Adapter card 149.
PC3B/50 Adapter card 229.

HARD DISK DRIVES

Advanced DriveCard
ACP 20Mb DriveCard 288.
ACP 30Mb DriveCard 359.



the Complete PC Half Page Scanner

Scans a 4" width with 200dpi resolution, includes the powerful SmartScan editing software and it's now available from ACP for under $200.

MICROPOLIS
1355/145Mb ESDI,FH,28ms 1149.
1335/70Mb MFM FH 29ms 589.

MAXTOR
XT 1085/70Mb FH,MFM,27ms 799.
XT 1140/120Mb MFM 27ms 1495.
XT 4380E/330Mb ESDI 2549.

MINISCRIBE
Miniscribe 8425, 21Mb 229.
Miniscribe 3053 44Mb 449.
Miniscribe 3085 70Mb 619.
Miniscribe 8438 30Mb 249.
Miniscribe 8450 42Mb 299.
Miniscribe 3130E, 120Mb 979.

PLUS Development
Plus20 Hardcard 20Mb 49ms 529.
Plus40 Hardcard 40Mb 39ms 669.
Passport 20 429.

SEAGATE
20Mb ST225(65ms) HH,MFM 229.
30Mb ST238R(65ms) RLL,HH 249.
40Mb ST251(40ms) MFM HH 367.
40Mb ST251-1(28ms) MFM,HH 399.
60Mb,ST277R(40ms) RLL,HH 469.
40Mb,ST4053(28ms) MFM,FH 519.
80Mb ST4096(28ms) MFM,FH 589.
20Mb ST125,3 5"(40ms) MFM 259.
30MbST138 3 5"(40ms) MFM 279.

WESTERN DIGITAL
FilecardPS30 PS/2 model 30 389.
Filecard30 398.
1006V-MM1 16bit MFM 1 1 129.
1003V-SR1 RLL 3:1 129.
1006V-MM2 F/H MFM 1 1 134.
1002-27X 8bit RLL/XT 79.
WX1 Controller MFM/XT 69.
WD286-WDM20 AT/286 MB call.

TAPE BACKUP/VIDEO

ALPHAMICRO
VCR Videotrax
tape backup card 289.
VCR Videotrax
tape backup PS/2 349.

IRWIN
2020 20Mb backup(internal) 325.
2040 20Mb backup(internal) 425.
445A 40Mb backup(external) 499.

ARCHIVE
XL5540 40Mb internal/AT 359.
XL5540e 40Mb external/AT 499.

PRINTERS•LASERS

CITIZEN
120D 149. 180D 179.
HSP500 369. HSP550 519.

DICONICS/KODAK
150Plus/300P 349/449.
Advanced Computer Products your full line Epson dealer

EPSON
DFX5000 call. LQ850 589.
LX810 189. LQ1050 779.
FX850 349. LQ950 call.
FX1050 479. LQ2550 call.
LQ510 359.
Advanced Computer Products your full line Epson dealer

HEWLETT PACKARD fonts/etc.
25 in 1 cartridge (comp) 345.
Spreadsheet cartridge (comp) 165.
Z cartridge(compatible) 119.
Jetware 1Mb upgrade memory call.

IBM PRINTERS
Proprinter II, 240cps 419.
Proprinter III, 549.
Proprinter X24E, 240cps 24pin 649.
Proprinter XL24E, 240cps 24p 799.

NEC
P2200 24pin(360x360dpi) 349.
P5200/5300 549/719.
LC890 Silentwriter 3395.

OKIDATA
ML390/391 489/659.
ML393/393C 995/1095.

PANASONIC
1180/1191 194/257.
1592/1595 427/487.
1524/1124 549/349.
Panasonic 4450 Laser 1419.

STAR
NX 1000 80 col, 9 pin 199.
NX 1000 Rainbow 80 col. 269.
NX 2400 80 col, 24 pin 299.

TOSHIBA
P321SL 24pin, 216cps 399.
P341SL 24pin, 216cps 499.
P351SX 899.
Expresswriter 301/311 339/409.
Toshiba Pagelaser 12
Page Laser 6 1499.

MODEMS•COMMUNICATIONS

Advanced MODEMS
1200baud w/software(int) 49.
1200baud w/software(ext) 87.
2400baud w/software(int) 98.
2400baud w/software(ext) 139.
PS/2 1200 Baud(int) IBM 169.

COMPLETE PC
CFAX 4800 PC fax board 267.
CFAX 9600 PC fax board 437.
Hand Scan 400
200 300 400dpi resolution 178.
HalfPage Scanner 188.
FullPage Scanner 548.
Complete Answering Machine 227.

HAYES
1200/2400 (internal) 299/439.
Smartmodem 2400 (external) 429.
Personal Modem2400 188.

INTEL
Connection Coprocessor 699.
optional 2400baud Modem 219.
2400B Modem2 50z 60 70,8 319.
2400B Classic Modem2. 269.

MIGENT
Pocket MODEM 1200 sale! 79.

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS
1200/2400 (internal) 64/149.
1200/2400 (external) 79/178.

PROMETHEUS
2400G (external) 186.
1200B/2400B (internal) 79/149.

MONITORS•TERMINALS

AMDEK
410A/1280 149/699.

IBM MONITORS
8503/8512 199/499.
8513/8514 549/1195.

NEC
Multisync 40/59 1299/2599.
Multisync GS 259.
Multisync 2A/Multisync 3D 499/689.
Multisync XL 20"(1024x768) 2099.

SAMSUNG-IMTEC
1256A 12" amber TTL mono 78.
1457A14' amber flat screen 99.
1457W14' white flat screen 99.
1464K 14' CGA/RGB Color 228.
1453 14' EGA Color 369.
1453Q 14' VGA Color 299.
1455 14' Multiscan Color 439.
5671 15' Fullpg white w/card 899.

WYSE
WY30/WY50 14' terminal 339/449.
WY60/WY150 769/349.

All-New 120 Pg. 1990 ACP Buyer's Guide Now Available!

NETWORKS•LAN

JCOM
Etherlink card 418.

NOVELL
ELS-I Starter Kit 799.
ELS-II Starter Kit 1399.

WESTERN DIGITAL
StarLanPLUS
kit w/sw(3 users) 699.
(network for less than $300/node)
ViaNet LAN software 85.
Starhub 310.
Ethercard PLUS 269.
Ethercard PLUS TP
(twisted pairs) 349
Ethercard PLUS-PS/2
(microchannel) 349.

PLOTTERS

HOUSTON INSTRUMENTS
DMP52/52MP, etc. call.
SCANCAD call.
DMP56A/61/62/695 call.

CALCOMP
1023 call. 1042 call.
1042 call. 1044 call.

KURTA
1212 IS1 419. 12x17 699.
36x48 2888. w/4 button cursr

SUMMASKETCH
12x12 369. 12x18 649.

DISKETTES/ACCESSORIES

Polaroid Full/Maxell
5-1/4" DSDD/DSHD 6/14.
3-1/2" DSDD 15
3 1/2" DSDDHD 32.

3M/Polaroid Cartridges
DC 2000 40Mb 19.95
DC 1000 20Mb 15.95
DC 600A 60Mb 24.95
DC 600F/W 67Mb 29.95
DC 300XL/P 45Mb 24.95

BULK
5 1/4" DSDD box of 100 35.
5 1/4" DSHD box of 100 59.
3 1/2" DSDD box of 100 120.
3 1/2" DSHD box of 100 229.

Advanced PRINTER BUFFERS
ACP 256K parallel buffer 198.

Advanced SWITCH BOXES
ACP 2-position AB 3636 27.
ACP 2-position AB, 2525 24.
ACP parallel/serial converter 59.
ACP serial/parallel converter 59.
Buffalo SX PC share (up to 7) 499.
Logical Connection 256K 479.

INTELLICOM
Longlink-Parallel 139.

TRIPPLITE
Isobar4 surge supp w/4 outlets 53.
Isobar8 surge supp w/8 outlets 66.
Line Conditioner w/4 outlets 149.
Backup Power Supply, 450w 299.
Backup Power supply 750w 499.
Backup Power Supply, 1200w 649.
Backup Power Supply 2000w 1199.

COMPUTERS•CLONES

AST Research
AST Bravo Mono w/20Mb call.
AST 286 Mono Sys w/20Mb call.
AST 386C Mono w/40Mb call.
call for all AST models.....

EPSON
NEW! LT Laptop 286 call.
Equity I+, II+ call.

HYUNDAI
NEW! 286E/Turbo16TE call.

NEC
Prospeed 286/Prospeed 386 call.
Ultralite call.

SHARP
4641 Laptop call.

TOSHIBA LAPTOPS
T1000 Laptop 99.
T1200FB/1200HB 95.
T1600/3100e 99.
T3200/3200SX 95.
T5100/5200 95.
Lowest Prices... Call ACP and Compare!

ZENITH
Supersport Model2/Model20 call.
Supersport 286
Model20/Model40 call.
Turbosport 386/386 w/modem call.

ACP Special Buy!
Genuine **IBM® 169.**
1200 Baud Internal PS/2 Modem
While Stock Lasts!

ACP's Own Top-Quality PC Compatibles!

- New Case Design for the '90's!
- New Low Prices on 386 models!

Advanced 386 Clones save$$
Advanced386/20 base system call.
Advncd386/20 Mono/40Mb call.
Advanced386/25 base system call.
Advanced386/20 Mono/40Mb call.

Advanced 286 Clones save$$
Advanced286/10 bare bones call.
Advanced 286/12 bare bones call.
Advanced286/12 base system call.
Advanced 286/16 base system call.

Advanced XT Clones save$$
Advanced XT/10 bare bones call.
Advanced XT/10 base system call.

...call ACP for more system options and details...we can help you configure the system that's best for you right over the phone!

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker IBM	488.
Aldus Pagemaker/Mac	388.
Adobe Illustrator 88+	299
Ashton Tate dBase III+	429.
Ashton Tate dBase IV	479.
Ashton Tate Sidemaster	149.
Ashton Tate Multimate Advll	299
Borland Quattro	99
Borland Paradox	488.
CAI SuperProject Plus 3 0	268.
CAI Supercalc V	329
Central Copy II/PC	29
Core Draw	399.
DAC Easy Light	49.
Digital DB Publisher 1 04	449.
FOX Fontasse+ Dev v2 1	239.
Generic CADD v1 0	32.
Gibson Spellwrite	49
Harvard Graphics v3 0	39.
Lotus 1 2 3 Rel 3 0	349
Lotus 1 2 3 v 2 2	329.
Lotus Hal	99.
Lotus Manuscript	356
Lotus Symphony	449
Mavigraph Draw+	259.
Micrografx Designer	329
Micropro Wordstar Pro rel 5	229
Micropro Wordstar 2000 rel 3	199.
Microsoft RBase 5000	339
Microsoft Excel	279.
Microsoft Windows 286	69
Microsoft Windows 386	149.
Microsoft Word	239
Microsoft Works	119
Microsoft Chart	249
Nantucket Clipper	488.
Norton Utilities	69
Norton Commander	59
Norton Adv. Utilities	95.
Quarterdeck Desqview Bundle	149.
SCO Xenix O/S 286 v2 2 PS 2	469.
SCO Xenix O/S 386 v2 3 PS 2	469.
SPC Harvard Graphics v2 1	299.
SPC Font Chooser 1 01	99
Symantec Q&A v3 0	219
Symantec Timeline v3 0	339
Symantec Grandview	189
Traveling Software Laplink III	89
Xerox Ventura Publisher	499
WordPerfect 5 0	224.

...If you don't see it, call us!

Advanced Computer Products, inc.

Since 1976

MMC MEMBER MADISON COMPUTER NETWORK

1310 E.Edinger, Santa Ana, CA 92705 • FAX 714-558-1603 • Customer Service 714-558-1356 • Sales 714-558-8813

We accept MC VISA/AMEX, no surcharge for VISA/MC. Your card not charged until we ship. 100% guarantee, defective software replaced immediately, defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. Items subject to availability. Prices subject to change without notice. Shipping $3 00 per order 1st 10 lbs. UPS Ground. Federal Express next day available.

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bulldog's 5th Anniversary Blowout Celebration!

NETWORK

Novell Advanced Netware V2.15	$1799
Novell SFT Netware 2.15	2639
Novell ELS Level I 4 User	429
Novell ELS Level II 8 User	949
Novell NE 1000 Ethernet Workstation Board	179
Novell NE 2000	209
Novell Netpro	1095
ARC Net PC 130	135
ARC Net PC 130E	165
ARC Net Active Hub/Passive Hub	289/72
ARC Net PC500FS	419
ARC Net PC500WS	279
Western Digital Ethernet Card	229
Thomas Conrad 16 port.hub	625
Thomas Conrad 8 port.hub	349

Novell trained & authorized

COMPAQ

386 20E 40 mb.	$4395
110 mb	4995
286 Desk Pro 12 mhz	1540
286E Model 40/100	2450/2999
Compaq II Model IV	2879
Compaq Port. 386 Model 40/100	5080/5795
Compaq III 20/40	3595/4069
Compaq 386-S model 1/40	2350/3049
Compaq 386-25 110/300	6529/8695
Compaq SLT w/20 mb	3895
Compaq SLT w/40 mb	4349

IBM

PERSONAL SYSTEM 2

Model 70 Portable 60/120	$5585/5995
Model 30 286 20/30	1775/1915
Model 50 - 30/60	2229/2595
Model 70 - 60/120	3795 4639
Model 80 - 40/70	4385 4825
Model 80 - 300	7999
Model 55 SX 30/60	2829 3119

MATH CO-PROCESS

We've got your number!

8087-3	99	80387-16	339
8087-2	125	80387-20	379
80287-8	189	80387-25	479
80287-10	219	80387-33	639
256K Chips/ 64K Chips	Call	80387 SX	299

MONITORS

NEC		MAGNAVOX	
Multisync II A	$499	Amber 776	$89
Multisync III D	649	RGB80 8762	249
Multisync 4D	1150	EGA 9CM053	359
Multisync 5D	2350		
IBM		MITSUBISHI	
8503	$219	Diamond Scan	$499
8512	479	HL6605-15"	1225
8513 VGA	579	HL6905-19" (TK)	2050
PRINCETON			
MAX12	$149		
Ultra 16	869	ZENITH	
HX 12E	499	1490	$629
Ultrasync	499		

COMPATIBLE

10 MHZ TURBO

1 floppy, 640K, AT style keyboard, monographics card, mono monitor..$699
Color System add $150 w/20 mb add $249, w/30 mb add $269

286 Bulldog 12 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $895

BULLDOG 386-20 MHZ

1 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $1595

BULLDOG 386-25 CACHE

4 mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $2795

BULLDOG 386-33 CACHE

4mb Ram, 1.2 floppy $3395

Let us custom "Control" system for you- our technical staff is second to none!

386 20 MHZ Portable

1 mb Ram, 40 meg hard disk $2799

AST

AST Premium 286, 10 mhz, 0 wait state, 512K DOS keyboard, controller 1.2 floppy $1295
AST Premium 386 Model 300C 20 mhz, 1.2 floppy, 1 mg, DOS keyboard... $2650

All AST computers carry a 1 year warranty

LAPTOPS

Who says you can't take it with you!

Panasonic CF150	$645
Toshiba 1000	639
Toshiba 1200	1849
Toshiba 1200F	1395
Toshiba 3100E	2749
Toshiba 1600	3250
T3200/T5100	3395/4239
Toshiba 5200 40/100	4999/5389
Zenith Super Sport 20 mb	2299
Zenith Super Sport 286 20 mb	3025

Pacific Rim external drives available for most Laptops - Call for prices!

DRIVES

Conner 40/110	$445/825
Seagate 20 mb w/contr ST225	249
Seagate 30 mb w/contr ST238	259
Seagate 40 mb for AT ST251-1	329
Seagate 80 mb ST4096	559
Ext. Drives for PS/2 360/1.2	179/199
Toshiba 3-1/2" 720K int.	89
Toshiba 3-1/2" 1.44 mb. int.	95
Toshiba 5-1/4" 360K int.	79
Toshiba 5-1/4" 1.2 mb. int.	89
Bernouli Box II 5-1/4" 20 mb. int.	975
20 mb ext. w/card	1195
20 mb.dual ext. w/card	1769
44 mb internal w/card	1159
Plus Hard Card 40	669
Plus Hard Card 20	539
Plus Passport 20/40	475/579

Call for Priam pricing

MICE & MISC

Microsoft Mouse w/windows	$145
Microsoft Mouse w/PC paint brush	109
Mousesystems Mouse	89
Logitech Scan Man	185
Logitech Series 9 Serial	75
Logitech Series 9 Bus	85

PRINTERS

EPSON

LX 810 200 CPS, 30 NLQ	$189
FX 850 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	339
FX 1050 264 CPS, 54 NLQ	439
LQ 510 225 CPS, 75 NLQ	339
LQ 850 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	509
LQ 950 330 CPS, 88 NLQ	519
LQ 1050 330 CPS, 88NLQ	709
LQ 2550 400 CPS, 108 NLQ	899

DICONIX

Diconix 150+	$339

OKIDATA

182 Turbo 180 CPS, 30 NLQ	229
320/321 300 CPS, 62 NLQ	339/469
390 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	459
391 270 CPS, 90 NLQ	639
393 450 CPS, 120 NLQ	989
393 Color	1069

TOSHIBA

321 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	439
351 SX 350 CPS, 100 NLQ	939
341 SL 216 CPS, 72 NLQ	589
311 EXPRESS	379

NEC

2200 170 CPS, 55 NLQ	329
5200 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	495
5300 265 CPS, 90 NLQ	669

PANASONIC

1124 160 CPS, 53 NLQ	329
1180 192 CPS, 38 NLQ	185
1191 240CPS 48 NLQ	229
1595 240 CPS, 51 NLQ	449
3131 17 CPS	315
Laser KX4450	1399

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Laser Series II	1689
Laer II P	Call
Laser II D	2895
Desk Jet/Desk Jet Plus	579/739
Pacific Data 1 mb/2 mb	279.359
Pacific Data 25-N-1	279
Pacific Page	459
Plotter in a cartridge	239
Headlines in a cartridge	265
Intel Visual Edge	469

CANON

LPB 4	949
LPB8 III	1795
BJ 130	719

GRAPHICS CARDS

Everex Micro Enhancer	$125
Genoa Super Hi Res	139
Genoa5300	199
Genoa 5400	269
Hercules Graphics Card	179
Hercules InColor	209
Hercules VGA	179
Orchid 800 VGA	159
Orchid Pro Designer w/256K	239
Orchid Pro Designer + w/512K	319
Paradise Auto Switch 480	115
Paradise VGA Plus	199
Paradise VGA Professional	299
STB Chauffeur HT	129
STB Multi Res. II	149
Vega Deluxe	199
Vega VGA	229
Vega Fastwrite	195
Vega V Ram W/512K	449
ATI Wonder EGA 800	175
ATI VGA w/256K/512K	269/339
Video 7 VGA 1024i	225

FAX

Quadfax 96	$279
Toshiba 3300	839
Toshiba 3600	1025
Toshiba 3700EN	1189
Sharp UX180	699
Sharp 300/330	725 989

SOFTWARE

Aldus Pagemaker 3.0	$489
Clarion ProDeveloper	389
Clipper	419
D Base IV	449
Enable O/A	419
Foxbase +	189
Freelance Plus	329
Framework III	449
Harvard Graphics	279
IBM Display Write IV	269
Lotus Networker	1595
Lotus 2.01/3.0	299/329
Microsoft Word 5.0	215
Microsoft Excel	305
Multimate Advantage II	269
Peachtree II Complete	149
Paradox 3.0	445
Q & A	229
Super Calc V 1.0	299
Symphony 2.0	419
Ventura Desktop Publ.	529
Word Perfect 5.0	239
Wordstar 2000 + 3.0	269
Wordstar Pro 5.5	209

Lots of other software available- and all the prices are here too.

TAPE DRIVES

Everex 60 mb. int.	$599
Archives 40 mb int.	299
CMS 60 mb. int./ext.	599/635
CMS 150 mb. internal	799
external	859
Archives FT 60 int.or ext. w/card	579
Archives VP150 int. w/card	949

MULTI FUNCT.BOARDS

AST 286 6 Pack w/512K	$279
AST 6 Pack Plus w/384K	189
AST 5251-11 + Enchanced	529
AST Rampage 286+	399
Everex Mini Magic w/o K	69
Intel Above Board +8 w/2 meg	699
Intel Above Board + w/512K	389
Intel Above Board I/O + w/512K	439
Intel Inboard 386 w/adapter	979
Intel Inboard 386 for PC w/1 mb	589
Intel Above Board II Plus for PS/2 w/o K	299
Intel Connection CoProcessor	719
Intel Modem for CoProcessor	269
Irma Board III	469
Logical Connection 256/512K	449/529
Orchid Ramquest 16-32 w/o K	289
Orchid Ramquest XT/AT w/o K	249
Orchid Tiny Turbo 286	205
Orchid Tiny Tubro Extra	259
Orchid Tiny Turbo AT	359
Orchid Ramquest II Z w/o K	179

MODEMS

The Great Communicators!

Everex 1200 int.	$89
Everex 2400 int/ext	129/199
Practical Per.2400 int.	129
Hayes 1200B/2400B	199/249
Hayes 1200/2400	289/339
Megahertz 24 for Zenith	169
Megahertz 24 for Toshiba	179
US Robotics 2400/9600	149/629
Supra Modem 2400 int/ext	99/119

Retail outlet may have slightly higher prices

Sales Hot Line 1-800-438-6039

BULLDOG

COMPUTER PRODUCTS

WE ACCEPT VISA MASTERCARD AMERICAN EXPRESS

3241-E WASHINGTON ROAD • MARTINEZ, GEORGIA 30907
for INFORMATION, TECHNICAL, SHIPPING or RETURNS call:
(404) 860-7364 or (404) 863-6905 • FAX: (404) 860-7358

HOURS:
Mon-Fri 8:30 a.m.-6:30 p.m.
Sat. 9 a.m.-4 p.m.

Pricing: USA prices and policies are subject to change. Allow two weeks for shopping when sending personal or company check. For faster service, use your credit card or send a cashier's check or money order. Georgia residents add sales tax. All items are subject to availability. Defectives accepted for exchange with the same item only. Hardware will be replaced or repaired at our discretion within the terms and limits of the manufacturer's warranty. We can not guarantee compatibility. All sales are final and returned shipments are subject to a restocking fee. All returns must be assigned an RMA number prior to return and can be sent back to us UPS collect. Call for details. Shipping charges. Some $1.00 minimum.

CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LT3200 $1899

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 1 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 640KB on board (expandable to 2.6MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 400 CGA mode, 4 Gray Scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 1 RS232 , 1 parallel port
- 1 CGA/MGA CRT port

LT3500 $2299

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 400 EGA mode, 4 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 2 RS232 , 1 parallel port
- 1 EGA/CGA/MGA CRT port

LT5200 $2999

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB)
- Gas Plasma 640 x 480 VGA mode, 16 Gray scale
- 40M HDD (28 ms)
- 1.44M FDD
- 2 RS232 , 1 parallel port
- 1 VGA/EGA CRT port
- 2 Full size expansion slots

Options: Memory expansion board (2MB / 3MB)
Internal FDD (360MB / 1.2MB)
33 Key Keypad
Expansion chassis (4 external expansion slots)
Converter (12V —> 110V) for use in car
5 hr external battery

MD3410 $685

- INTEL 80286-12 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80287 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 4MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2M FDD
- 1 RS232 , 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots

MD5030 $1064

- INTEL 16MHz 80386-SX cpu
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- 1MB on board (expandable to 8MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 M FDD
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots

MD7240 $2199

- INTEL 80386-25 cpu / 0 wait state
- 80387 coprocessor socket
- AMI CACHE 386-25 Mark II MBD 64KB cache memory
- 2MB on board (expandable to 16MB on motherboard)
- 101 key enhanced keyboard
- 1.2 M FDD
- 1:1 interleave HFDC
- 1 RS232, 1 parallel, 1 game port
- 8 expansion slots

Options:

Hard Drive	20MB (65ms)$219	40MB (28ms)$339	80MB (28ms)$559	120MB (28ms)$659
VGA Monitor			MYODA Monitor	$339
VGA Card	Resolution 640 x 480 $119			Resolution 800 x 600 $149

For Regional Distribution Centers, please call: 1-800-562-1071

Manufacturer: PAO-KU Intl Co. LTD

241 James St. Bensenville, IL 60106

MYODA

CIRCLE 271 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROTECT YOUR COPIES OF PC MAGAZINE

Make your collection of *PC Magazine* a handsome addition to your office or home—*and protect and organize your copies for easy reference!*

PC Magazine Binders and Cases are made of durable, luxury-look leatherette over quality binder board. Custom designed for *PC Magazine*, every order receives FREE transfer foil to mark dates and volume numbers.

FOR FAST SERVICE CALL TOLL-FREE 1-800-972-5858

MAGAZINE BINDERS

Hold your issues on individual snap-on rods. $9.95 each; 3 for $27.95; 6 for $52.95.

OPEN BACK CASES

Store your copies for individual reference. $7.95 each; 3 for $21.95; 6 for $39.95.

PC MAGAZINE

c/o Jesse Jones Industries
499 East Erie Avenue · Philadelphia, PA 19134

Please send ☐ Binders ☐ Cases Quantity _____

Payment enclosed $_____.* Add $1 per case/binder for postage & handling. (Outside USA, add $2.50 per case/binder ordered, US currency only.)

Charge my:
☐ Amex Visa ☐ MC (Minimum order $15.)

Card No._____ Exp. Date_____

Mr./Mrs./Ms._____
Please Print Full Name

Address_____
No P.O. Box Numbers Please

City_____

State_____ Zip_____

*PA residents add 6% sales tax.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.

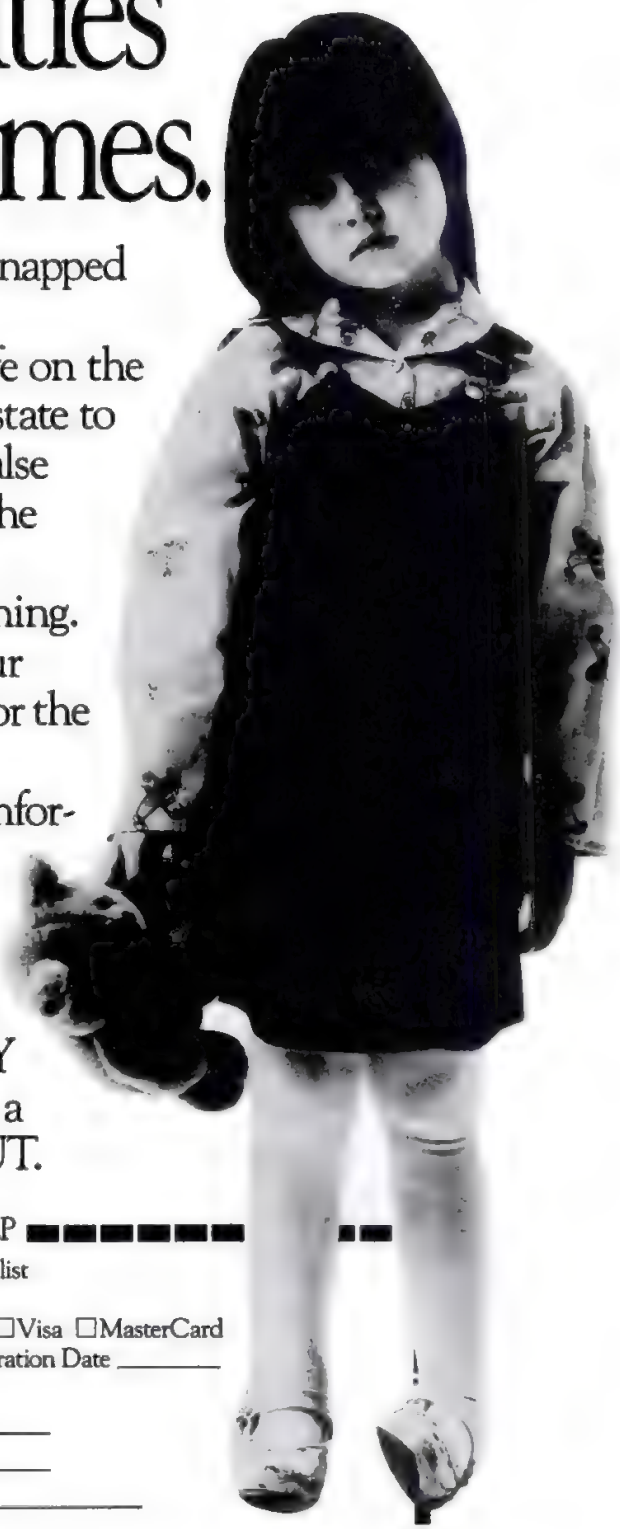
Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents. Beginning the tragic ordeal of life on the run. Child Find offers an end to the running. With our toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents and for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, we can't operate on love alone.

To find out how you can help, or if you need our help, please call 1-800-A-WAY-OUT. And help another child find a more peaceful future.

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

She's 5 years old. She's already had 7 names, 16 identities and 21 homes.



Every year thousands of children are kidnapped by their own parents.

Beginning the lonely ordeal of life on the run. Moving from town to town. From state to state and from school to school. Using false names. And for the parent, living with the constant fear of being discovered.

Child Find offers an end to running. With our special toll-free number and our mediation program, we offer a way out for the parents. And for the kids.

For us, it's a labor of love. But unfortunately, love doesn't pay our operating costs. We need your help. Please give what you can to help Child Find.

Send a check or money order to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277. And help another child find a more peaceful future. 1-800-A-WAY-OUT.

WE NEED YOUR HELP

☐ Please find my gift enclosed ☐ Please put me on your mailing list
☐ Please charge my credit card account
Credit card information (where applicable) ☐American Express ☐Visa ☐MasterCard
Credit Card Number _____ Expiration Date _____
Amount you wish to donate _____
Name _____
Address _____
City/State/Zip _____

CHILD FIND OF AMERICA INC.

Mail to Child Find, P.O. Box 277, New Paltz, NY 12561-9277.

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PRODUCT CATEGORIES

HARDWARE

Add-On-Boards 373
CD-ROM 373
Cables 374
Communications 374
Computer Systems 376
Disk Drives 377
Diskettes 377
Expansion Units 378
Peripherals 378
Plotters 379
Power Supplies 379
Printers 379
Security 381

SOFTWARE

Accounting 381

SOFTWARE

Business 381
Communications 381
Construction 381
Data Base 382
Data Entry 382
Desktop Publishing 382
Dictionary 382
Education 382
Engineering 383
Entertainment/ Games 383
Financial 383
Flowcharting 383
Graphics 383
Health 384
Inventory 384
Mailing Programs 384
Manufacturing 384
Medical 385
Music 385
Preventative Maintenance 385
Programmers Tools 385
Public Domain/ Shareware 386
Real Estate 387
Religion 387
Sales Marketing 387
Security 388
Statistics 388
Surveys 389
Taxes 389
Utilities 389
Word Processing 390

MISCELLANEOUS

Accessories 390
Bar Coding 393
Books/Catalogues/ Publications/ 394
Computer Insurance 394
Data Conversion 394
Data Recovery Services 394
Disk Conversion 395
Diskette Copy Service 395
Music 396
Networking 395
Services 395
Supplies 395

ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE, 3rd FLOOR, ONE PARK AVENUE, NEW YORK, NY, 10016

■ PC Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section designed to bring together buyers and sellers in the IBM standard market.

■ The section directs buyers to their best product and service solutions by grouping all listings by category.

■ Advertisers may select the most appropriate advertising options as listings/ads are sold by the column inch. Second color is also available.

■ Standard Directory Listings are also available and require a 4 issue minimum.

■ **FOR MORE INFORMATION CALL 212-503-5115 OR**

1-800-825-4ADS

■ ADVERTISING ACCOUNT MANAGERS

Christopher Schmitz 212-503-5118
AK, DC, GA, MA, NY, OH, PA, VA, WY

Mia Tomicick 212-503-5175
(CA 92500 & DOWN), FL, NH, VT, WV

Kathleen Morris 212-503-5176
(CA 94000 & UP), HI, NB, TN, UT

Michael Brooks 212-503-5125
AL, CT, IA, IL, KY, ME, MI, MO, NM, OK, OR

Karen Cosgrove 212-503-5156
AR, CA (92501 To 93999),DE, ID, IN, LA, MN, MT, NC, RI, SC, TX, WI, OVERSEAS

Jonathan Adewumi 212-503-5117
AZ, CO, KS, MD, MS, ND, NJ, NV, SD, WA, CANADA

■ NATIONAL ADVERTISING STAFF

Group Advertising Director,
Kathryn J. Cumberlander
Group Sales Director,
Daniel L. Rosensweig
Support Manager,
Monica B. Dixon
Support Supervisor,
Linda Annis-Lopez
Sr. Advertising Coordinator,
Wanda D. Brown
Production Director,
Anne Brockinton
Production Manager,
Carolyn Bingham
Production Coordinator,
Robert Clark

HARDWARE/ ADD-ON-BOARDS

X-BANDIT

Break the 640K DOS barrier and utilize the Advanced Features of the LIM 4.0 standard while using only one motherboard slot

DESIGN PHILOSOPHY
- The Teletek X-Bandit was specifically designed to utilize the advanced features of the Lotus Intel Microsoft EMS 4.0 Specification. Further the X-Bandit's Segmented Memory Mapping capability allows the user to extend DOS size beyond the 640K barrier. It is available in both 8 and 16 bit versions for use in the IBM XT, AT and compatibles

MEMORY
- Segmented Memory Mapping allows the user to fill out unused memory segments between 640K and 1024K. By "claiming" unused portions of memory in 16K increments, the user effectively increases TPA size. LAN or custom software modules, for example, can be loaded into these high memory areas thus relieving the lower 640K of TPA for other application programs
- Split Memory Addressing allows the user to fill out conventional memory to 640K
- Extended Memory Addressing is available for the PC AT version
- 2 Mb capacity in a single slot. Up to 8 Mb system
- Parity checking

SOFTWARE
- Easy menu-driven auto configuration software
- Device driver includes print spooler and RAM drive
- Supports multitasking with the appropriate shell-resident software package

SPEED
- 6/8/10 MHz speed with 0 wait states. 12 MHz speed with 1 wait state

WARRANTY
- One year parts and labor

TELETEK 4600 Peil Drive Sacramento, CA 95838 (916) 929-4400 Fax (916) 927-7684

CIRCLE 551 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPAQ DESKPRO UPGRADE 386 MOTHERBOARD

FOR 8086 OR 80286 DESKPRO'S

$1595 16 Mhz 1MB
20/25 Mhz Available

SEATTLE TELECOM & DATA INC.

CALL 206-883-8440

2735 152nd Ave. NE., Redmond, WA 98052

CIRCLE 552 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NO-SLOT CLOCK $39

Time Master computer clock/calendar automatically enters time & date without wasting valuable I/O slot. Transparent device easily installs between 28 pin ROM & its socket

Time Master compatible machines
- IBM PS/2 PC & XT
- All compatibles with 28 pin ROM

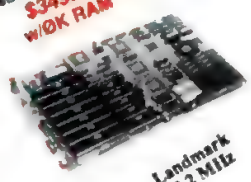
Time Master features
- Easy installation in 28 pin ROM socket on motherboard or existing I/O cards
- Software- Automatic date & time entry, interactive date and time adjust
- 10-year warranty, 10-year lithium battery
- 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee
- All orders shipped within 1 business day

Time Master part #220 TM $39.00 + $2.50 S&H

800 432-9174 (24 hr.)
FAX (407) 728-4519
Talus Engineering, Inc

CIRCLE 553 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WARPSPEED/386



Features:
- Runs all industry standards: MSDOS, OS/2, V/386, 386/Windows
- Intel 16 MHz 80386 SX CPU
- Socket for Intel 80387 SX Coprocessor
- Shadow RAM Support
- 6 Expansion Slots 6-16 bits, 2-8 bits
- I/O Speed at 8 MHz to use existing cards
- Interleave w/1Mb RAM
- Fully AT Compatible
- 8.6 x 12.5 Board Dimentions
- 30 day money-back, 1 yr. warranty

Limited Offer:
- Quantity Discounts

(800) 627-6998
HomeSmart Computing

CIRCLE 554 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AMI

High Performance 386 Motherboards
64K Cache – Won 5 PC Mag. Editor's Choice 5/30/89

33 Mhz in stock	CALL	16 Mhz 386sx ØK	CALL
25 Mhz ØK	$1,950	16 Mhz 286 ØK	$325
20 Mhz ØK	$1,250	12 Mhz 286 ØK	$220
16 Mhz ØK	1,145	VGA 16 Bit 1024 x 768	$189

Fully Configured Systems Available

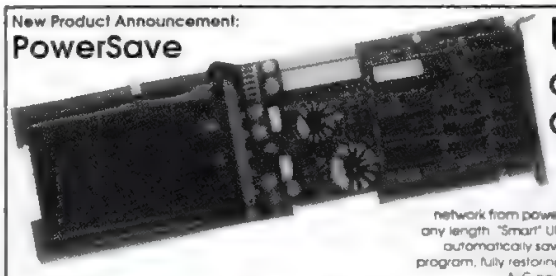
gain 404-446-2026

We have DRAM Call for Pricing

CIRCLE 555 ON READER SERVICE CARD

New Product Announcement:

PowerSave UPS ON A CARD



Protect your data, hardware or network from power outages of any length. "Smart" UPS on a card automatically saves data and program, fully restoring both when A/C power resumes. Uses no system memory.

- IBM XT/AT/386 & clone compatible (hard disk)
- 1 year warranty -- 30 day money back guarantee
- Quick, easy installation
- Fits inside your PC -- ANY slot
- Videotape demo available

$299

Dakota Microsystems
800/999-6288 415/967-2302
MC/VISA. Dealer inquiries invited

CIRCLE 556 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1MB - 2MB - 4MB Memory Expansion Boards
SAVE 50% - 60%
2-YEAR WARRANTY

Starion HP LASERJET II MEMORY

CALL (800) 782-8297
California (714) 750-2627
Starion Corporation

CIRCLE 557 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEED THE TIME?

CLOCK CHIP

$35

Automatically sets time and date on any PC, XT, PS/2 25 or compat. Uses NO expansion slot. Has 10 yr. battery. Sits under any 28 pin chip on motherboard or cards. Installs in less than 5 minutes. 30-day money back guarantee.

DELKIN DEVICES, INC.
CA 619-273-8086
US 800-637-8087
Visa MC

CIRCLE 558 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Upgrade LaserJet IIP

with our 4MB capacity expandable Memory Boards

1, 2, 3 & 4 MB
1 year warranty
also available
II & IID Memory

718-854-4864

EXP COMPUTER, INC. FAX 718-854-4826

CIRCLE 559 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ADD-ON-BOARDS

BLAST Your Message Thru!

Voice Messaging
Call Processing • AudioTex
Telemarketing
Order Processing
Call Distribution

Powerline transforms your computer (PC/XT/AT/386) into a multi-line voice processing command center.

Intelligently process your sales inquiries and messages in the background. Give your computer some punch!

Hardware, software, cables, speaker, 2 year warranty

Single Line (Big mouth) **$295.00**
Multi-line **$895.00**

(Developer/OEM packages available)
VISA—MC—AMEX—COD

For Information or Sales Call
(415) 652-9600
FAX (415) 652 5311

TALKING TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4383 PIEDMONT AVE. OAKLAND, CA 94611

See us at COMDEX H-8739

CIRCLE 560 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1989 TALKING TECHNOLOGIES INC.

CD-ROM

CD ROM, INC.
A Compact Disc Sales and Consulting Firm

CD ROM Readers

Hitachi CDR3600 Internal PC XT AT	$639
Hitachi CDR1503 S External PC XT/AT	$679
NEC CDR 35 Portable PC XT AT	$599
Sony CDU-6401 External PC/XT-AT	$899
Toshiba XM 3201 External PC or Mac	$849

CD ROM DISCS

CMC Research sampler (IBM)	$15
Nat Survey of Fishing & Hunting by CD ROM. INC	$299
Grolier Encycl. (IBM/Mac) Sale	$299
Microsoft Programmer's Library (IBM) Sale	$349
Microsoft Bookshelf (IBM) Sale	$249
NEC Clip Art 3 D (IBM & Mac) Sale	$349
Compt. Works Shakespeare &Sherlock Holmes (IBM)	$99
Population statistics by Slater Hall (IBM)	$1,200
Bible Library contains 9 Bibles & more(IBM)	$295

CD ROM, Inc.
1120 10th St., Ste B, Golden, Colorado 80401
Tel # 303 278-8550 Fax. # 303-279-4322
Compuserve #72007, 544
Visa/MC/AMEX/Gov't. Purchase Orders

CIRCLE 880 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

CD-ROM

CD-ROM / WORM / ERASABLES

WE BEAT ANY PRICE

CALL FOR LOW, LOW MONTHLY SPECIALS

CD-ROM Drives: HITACHI • NEC • SONY • TOSHIBA • PHILLIPS • DENON • CHINON

Worm Drives: MAXTOR • PANASONIC • HITACHI • TOSHIBA •

Erasable Drives : MAXTOR • CANON • SONY •

ENORMOUS STOCK of CD ROM Titles
Unmatched Anywhere
AMEX/MC VISA/COD/PO's Welcome

CD-ROM Shopper
1168 Elm Terrace
Rahway, N.J. 07065

201-866-1666
Order line 24hr's
7 days a week

CIRCLE 561 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

Drives (ready to run):	
Hitachi External Drive	$ 699
Toshiba Drive for MAC SE/Plus/II	850
WORM Drive Special Maxtor 800 MB	3695
Portable 286 w/CD-ROM Drive	3745
Drive/Title Combos:	
PC Starter Set (2 titles + Drive)	799
Microsoft Programmer's Library + Drive	989
Comstock Photography + Drive	1279
Titles:	
Constitution Papers or Electronic Bible	69
CD-ROM Sourcedisc	95
Between Heaven & Hell	99
C Library or Graphics Lab	99
Consumer Statistics or Economic Statistics	99
ClubMac or Educorp (MAC)	189
PC Sig or Pravda	265
Ziff Davis Computer Library (NEW)	695
Oxford English Dictionary	940

Hundreds of CD-ROM titles. Free 100-page catalog.
AMEX/MC/VISA

Bureau of Electronic Publishing
18 Lounsbury Square, Verona, NJ 07044
(201) 746-3031

CIRCLE 562 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CABLES

COMPANION

Companion allows you to add an extra keyboard and monitor up to 600' from your PC system unit.

* Now available for VGA and PS/2. *

DEALER PROGRAM AVAILABLE
PRICES START AT $219.00

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Ave.
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 563 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

FREE FAX
PAPER WITH MACHINE
New Facsimiles from only $649.00
Highest Discounts
in the country on ...
SHARP • MURATA
RICOH • CANON • XEROX
CALL 1-800-342-FAXX
IN IND. 1-219-256-3020 Dept. PF
FAX OF AMERICA

CIRCLE 564 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

NOVELL NETWORK AST

Ready To Run • Free On-Site Warranty • On-Line Support

FOUR USER NETWORK

$99 /month or $3990

286/12 Server
- 2MB RAM
- 1.2MB Floppy
- 40MB Hard Disk
- Mono Monitor
- Keyboard, printer port
- Archel Card
- Novell ELS I 4 User Pre Installed

3 Workstations
- Turbo 12MHz
- 640KB RAM
- 360KB Floppy Drive
- Mono Monitor
- Keyboard, printer port
- Archel Cards
- Cables & Connectors

BusinessNet Inc.
(714) 662-7969
Fax: (714) 662-2932

386 Servers, Custom configurations Call
Network your existing PCs Call

CIRCLE 565 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

COMMUNICATIONS

CompFax Puts Efficiency at Your Fingertips

Consider the benefits of buying your unit from CompFax:

● the most competitive prices ● a full line of FAX machines to fit individual needs ● expert technical service and support ● fast delivery ● flexible credit terms ● service contracts ● price protection warranty

CompFax puts it all at your fingertips!

CompFax
1-800-243-7775
Call Today!
Dealer inquiries welcome

Available Now:
Sharp FO-220 Sharp FO-300 Sharp FO-330

CIRCLE 566 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMANDER by cybex

Control up to 8 CPU's with one Keyboard and Monitor 150 ft. away.

- IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and 100% Compatibles
- Available for MDA, CGA, EGA (TTL) and VGA (Analog) Monitors

CYBEX CORPORATION
2800 H. Bob Wallace Avenue
Huntsville, AL 35805
(205) 534-0011

CIRCLE 567 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

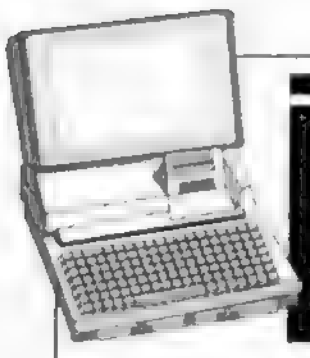
The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct-Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS



TOSHIBA LAPTOPS

800-383-3199
orders only
714-898-8626
customer service/foreign orders
FAX: 714-891-1202

T.P.C. TELEPHONE PRODUCT CENTER

T1600 286/12Mhz
- 20MB hard disk
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy
- EGA backlit display
- Battery/AC
- 11.16lbs.

$2999
T1600 - 40MB HD $3389

T3100 286/12Mhz
same as T 1600 with:
- HiRes CGA gas plasma display
(no battery)

$2539
T3100 - 40MB HD $2889

T3200 286/12Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 2 expansion slots
- EGA gas plasma display
- 1MB RAM
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive
- 100/220v (no battery)

$3199

T3200SX386/16Mhz
- 40MB hard drive
- 2 expansion slots
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive
- VGA gas plasma display
- 110/220v - 17lbs

$3785

T5100 386/16Mhz
- 2MB RAM
- EGA gas plasma display
- 110/220v

T5100 40Mb HD $3895
T5100 100Mb HD $4599

T5200 386/20Mhz
- 2MB RAM
- 2 expansion slots
- VGA gas plasma display
- 1.44MB 3½" floppy drive

With 40MB hard drive $4679
With 100MB hard drive $4998

T1000 smallest laptop 6.4 lbs. $619
- 2 720K floppy drives
- 1Mb RAM
- LCD backlit display
- Battery

$1365

T1200 HB
- 1 floppy drive
- 20MB hard drive

$1845

PRINTERS
EXP writer 301 laptop printer $335
- 4lbs
- 24 pin
- 2KB RAM
- Battery

EXP wrier 311 24 pin $379

LASER PRINTER
Page laser 6 **$1195**

MORE LAPTOPS

ZENITH LAPTOPS
Minisport with 2MB RAM	$Call
Supersport 184/184-2	$1299/$1899
Supersport 286 with 20MB	$2499
Supersport 286 with 40MB	$2699
386SX with 40MB	$Call

NEC LAPTOPS
Ultralite 2MB	$1799
Prospeed 286 with 20MB	$2949
Prospeed 286 with 40MB	$3199
Prospeed 386 with 40MB	$3899

MITSUBISHI
FREE 2400 MODEM/CARRYING CASE

MP 286-210 2 floppy drives	$1599
MP 286-220 1 floppy, 20MB	$1995
MP 286-240 1 floppy, 40MB	$2495

COMPAQ LAPTOPS
SLT 286 with 20MB	$3689
SLT 286 with 40MB	$3999

EPSON LAPTOPS
Equity LT with 2 floppy drives	$1095
Equity LT with 20MB	$1595

SHARP LAPTOPS
PC 4602 with 2 floppy drives	$1359
PC 4641 1 floppy, 40MB	$1995
PC 5541 386 with 40MB	$3395
M100-2 Flpy	$1095

HYUNDAI LAPTOPS
Super LT3	$Call
Super 386S	$Call

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
Model 25 286 with 20MB	$Call
Model 45 286 with 40MB	$Call

...AND MORE
Samsung	$Call
Peaqt	$Call
Atari portfolio list **$399**	$Call

Terms: These are pre-payment prices. Discover, VISA/MC/COD +2.9%. Restocking 20%. We accept Cashiers Checks, we check for stolen credit cards. Prices subject to change, all sales are final. Defective items repaired, in warranty. NO SOFTWARE RETURNS.

SOFTWARE

WORD PROCESSING
Word Perfect 5.0	$225
Microsoft 5.0	$210
Wordstar 5.0	$215
Multimate Adv II	$275
PFS Prof Write	$129

SPREAD SHEETS
Quattro	$129
Lotus 1 2 3	$339
Excel	$244
Multiplan 4.01	$118
Plan Perfect	$230

DATABASE MANGMT
Dbase IV	$445
Paradox 3.0	$425
R Base 5000	$325
Paradox 386	$599
Fox base+ 2.1	$188
PFS Prof File	$168
Smart Data Base	$300

ACCOUNTING
DAC Bonus P&S	$130
DAC Easy Acct	$70
DAC Easy Payroll	$55
PEACHTREE:	
Back to Basics	$154
Complete II	$142
w/ data query	$228
GREAT AMERICAN:	
One Write Plus	$86
Accounts Payable	$92
Accounts Receivable	$192
Payroll	$92
Time Slips II	$165

DESKTOP PUBLISHING
Pagemaker 3.0	$469
PFS First Publisher	$75
PFS First Publisher Graphics Asses	$30
Ventura Publisher	$490
Publish it! (Timeworks)	$108
Adobe Systems Fonts	$Call
Gem	$164

PROJECT MANAGEMENT
Harvard Total Project Manager	$378
MS Project 4.0	$318
Superproject 3.0	$248
Timeline 3.0	$348

COMMUNICATIONS
Carbon Copy Plus	$155
Mirror II.	$148
Laplink III	$78
Fastwire II	$66
ProComm Plus	$47
QEMM (all versions)	$34

NETWORKING
Novell Netware ELST	$479
Novell Netware ELS II	$949
Word Perfect 5.0 LAN	$349
Lotus 1 2 3 LAN	$1609
Dbase IV LAN	$629

ETC., ETC....

MONITORS
NEC Multisync 2A	$498
NEC Multi 3D	$599
NEC 4D	$Call
NEC 5D	$Call
Packard Bell 12"	$89
Packard Bell 14"	$128
Packard Bell RGB	$228
Packard Bell EGA	$339
VGA (white)	$149
Multisync	$399

PRINTERS
Panasonic KXP 1180	$169
Panasonic KXP 1191	$209
Panasonic KXP-1124	$319
Panasonic KXP-1592	$369
Panasonic KXP-1595	$425
Panasonic KXP-1524	$499
KXP-4450 LASER	$1299
Diconix 150 plus	$325

SCANNERS
Complete PC Full Page	$499
Mitsubishi SP MU216AF	$595
Chinon with OCR	$Call
Genie Scan w/OCR	$599

MICE
Dyna Mouse	$Call
Logitech TSR	$65
Logitech CU HiRes	$69

FAX CARDS
Quadram JT 9600	$399
Quadram JT Fax PORTABLE	$329
Complete PC Fax board 9600	$399

MODEMS
1200 internal	$59
2400 internal	$89
Fax switch	$149

FAX $385

EPSON FAX (lowest$)
w/cutter F1000	$725
F2000/F3000	$849/$1055

CANON FAX
CANON Fax 8	$585
CANON Fax 20	$725
CANON Fax 25	$1159
CANON Fax 270	$1499
CANON Fax 450	$1895

PANASONIC
KXP 80	$558
KXF 100	$595
KXF 120	$799
PANAFAX UF 140	$699
PANAFAX UF 150	$859
PANAFAX UF 250	$1159
PANAFAX UF 260	$1299

SANYO
SF2U/SF200	$625/$799
SF 515	$1145

RICOH
RICOH RF850	$635
RICOH RF900/RF920	$695/$999
RICOH Fax 15	$1029
RICOH Fax 25	$1199
RICOH Fax 35	$1395
RICOH Fax 65	$1425

SHARP
SHARP FO 230	$699
SHARP FO 300	$695
SHARP FO 330	$845
SHARP FO 550	$1355
SHARP FO 510	$1055
SHARP UX 110	$599
SHARP UX 350	$1039

TOSHIBA
TOSHIBA 3300	$699
T3600	$849
T3750	$959

T.P.C.
12603 Hoover St.,
Garden Grove, CA 92641

CIRCLE 568 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9600 bps V.32 Modem

MNP Class 5

$799

High speed, error free data communications **without proprietary protocols.** Effective throughtputs up to 19.2K bps.

- 9600/4800/2400/1200/300 bps full duplex data transfer
- Fully V.32/V.22bis/V.22 and Bell 212A/103J compliant
- MNP class 5 error correction and data compression
- Auto speed detection in Originate & Answer modes
- Two-wire dial and two-wire leased line connections
- Enhanced AT command set
- Non-volatile memory storage
- Full V.54 test modes
- Call back access security
- Cable and software included

Computer Friends, Inc. 14250 NW Science Park Drive
Portland OR 97229 Order: 800-547-3303 (503) 626-2291
fax (503) 643-5379

CIRCLE 569 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Invisible Network.

Expanded Memory Support. Invisible Network is the only LAN that supports expanded memory. On computers equipped with expanded memory version 4.0, your DOS memory overhead can be as little as 3K for a workstation, 13K for a server. And you can increase total DOS memory from 640K to 704K—**Now you can have over 630K of *free* DOS memory while running the network!** If you don't use expanded memory, the overhead is still low: 60K for a workstation, 80K for a server

- Prices include network boards and software—Nothing extra to buy
- NET/30 Network Operating System is full-featured, easy to install, and has extensive on-line help. Can be used with or without expanded memory.

"Good performance under load, elegant design, low price, simple cabling requirements, and broad compatibility." —PC Week

"The Invisible Network is terribly easy to install. And it's inexpensive." —LAN Magazine

"A joy to use. I highly recommend it." —Data Based Advisor

	Model 200	Model 300	Model 300A	Ethernet
Compatibility	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 Bit	IBM PC/XT/AT 8 or 16 Bit	Micro Channel 16 Bit	IBM PC XT AT 8 bit
Speed	1.8 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	3.0 Mbps	10.0 Mbps
Wiring	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Twisted pair	Thin coaxial
Price	$215.00 ea.	$315.00 ea	$399.00 ea	$399.00 ea

- File sharing, print spooling, file/record locking, electronic mail, menu system, security, network management, diskless workstations, diagnostics
- Also compatible with NETBIOS, IBM PC LAN Program, Novell Netware
- 30-day money-back guarantee and one-year warranty.

For more information, call **(415) 570-5967** or write

Invisible Software, Inc.
1165 Chess Drive
Suite D
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 570-5967
Fax (415) 570-6817

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mylex (2 yr warranty) — CACHE PERFORMANCE MOTHERBOARDS	0k	1MB	4MB
MX5386-16	$580	790	1290
MI386-16	920	1120	1580
MI386-20	1090	1290	1790
MWS386-25	1690	1890	2490
Orchid 386-20	0k - $790		
Cache 386-25	4MB - 2490		
AMI386-25	4MB - 2590		
AMI386-33	4MB - 4190		

Maxtor

XT1120 80MB 27ms	$790
XT4170 155MB 14ms	1790
XT4380 338MB 16ms	1990
XT8760 677MB 15ms	2290
RXT800s WORM Kit	2590

USM — USMACH — 43104 Christy St, Fremont CA 94538, tel 415-623-9940, fax 415-623-7582

386 SYSTEMS
Featuring Mylex - Orchid - AMI
Please Call For Special Pricing
ALSO AVAILABLE:
Paradise, Everex, Genoa, Ast/Acer, Toshiba, Microscience, Control Data, Mitsubishi

CIRCLE 570 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

LAPTOP SPECIALS
AND LOW, LOW PRICING

LATEST LAPTOP MODELS
ZENITH • TOSHIBA • NEC • COMPAQ
SHARP • HITACHI • EPSON
MITSUBISHI • DATAVUE
Call for availability on other models!
Convenient one-stop shopping for all your laptops accessories and upgrades!
ORDER BEFORE 3:00 P.M. FOR SAME-DAY SHIPPING
NEXT-DAY DELIVERY AVAILABLE
OPEN 7 DAYS 9AM-10PM EST
FAST, FRIENDLY & DEPENDABLE SERVICE

COMPUTER OPTIONS UNLIMITED
12 Malden Lane
Bound Brook, NJ 08805

201-469-7678
CORPORATE CLIENT & COMMERCIAL LEASING WELCOME
"LOW PRICES FROM THE LAPTOP SPECIALISTS"
FAX: (201) 469-7544

SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE SAVE

CIRCLE 571 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Welcome

TVM

MG-11 Mono Multiscan Monitor, 1024 x 768	$ 245
MD 14-II 2A, 800 x 600 .31mm VGA monitor	$ 385
ATI VGA Wonder, 512K, no-mouse,1024x768	$ 245

DTK

10 Mhz AT barebone	$ 285
12 Mhz AT barebone	$ 305
386/20 Mhz barebone	$ 845
386/25 Mhz barebone	$ call

System

8088/10Mhz 640K , 20MB HD, CGA monitor	$ 799
286/12Mhz 640K, 40MB HD, EGA monitor	$1309
386SX/16Mhz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor	$1709
386/20Mhz 1MB, 65MB HD, VGA monitor	$1899
386/25Mhz 2MB, 80MB HD, VGA monitor	$2359

Tape-Backup

Colorado Jumbo up to 120 MB, int	$ 259
Colorado QFA 500 up to 500 MB, int	$ 699

CompuTop Inc.
14634 Firestone Blvd.
LA MIRADA, CA 90638
Tel: (714)-994-0605
Fax: (714)-994-0658

CIRCLE 572 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Tandy® Computers SAVE

Cellular Phones & FAX
Best Prices Best Service
1-800-633-0197
FAX 1-913-364-4311
The Cisum Company
400 Pennsylvania
Holton, Ks 66436

CIRCLE 573 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOLAR SYSTEMS
1 YEAR PARTS 2 YEAR LABOR

XT-12MHz,640KB RAM,360KB FDD,101 KBD	$349.
AT-12MHz,640KB RAM,1.2MB FDD,101 KBD	589.
AT-16MHz,640KB RAM,1.2MB FDD,101 KBD	675.
AT-20MHz,640KB RAM,1.2MB FDD,101 KBD	825.
386-20MHz,2MB RAM,1.2MB FDD,101KBD	1,199.
386-25MHz,2MB RAM,1.2MB FDD,101KBD	1,449.
386-25MHz (64KB CACHE UP TO 25MB) 2MB RAM, 1.2MB FDD,101KBD	1,999.
386-33MHz (64KB CACHE),2MB RAM,1.2MB FDD, 101KBD	2,849.

ORDER TOLL FREE (MON-SAT 9-6 CST) **(800) 525-7893**
(713) 783-8816 (713) 488-8900
PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE
VISA & MC ACCEPTED TEXAS ADD 8% SALES TAX

CIRCLE 574 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dealers & Volume Buyers Only

8088 8MHz 640K 20MB CGA	$ 812
286 16MHz 640K 40MB EGA	$1360
386 25MHz 1MB RAM 80MB VGA	$2978
SEAGATE ST225 20MB	$ 174
SEAGATE ST238R 30MB RLL	$ 184
SEAGATE ST251-1 40MB 28MS	$ 289
SEAGATE ST277R-1 60MB RLL 28MS	$ 329
SEAGATE ST4096 80MB 28MS	$ 505
FUJITSU 360K FD Drive 5.25	$ 55
FUJITSU 1.2MB FD Drive 5.25"	$ 68
FUJITSU 101 Clicky Keyboard	$ 41
SONY 1.44MB FD Drive 3.5	$ 66
NANAO 16" Flexscan 1280x800	$ 929

DMC
1234 South St., Long Beach, CA. 90805
Tel: (213) 422-4444
Fax: (213) 422-7676

CIRCLE 575 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE GIANT SLAYER$

386-33MHz, 32K cache	$2695
386-25MHz, 32K cache	$1995
386-20MHz, 0 wait state	$1395
386SX-20MHz, (Neat)	$1195
286-20MHz, 0 wait (Neat)	$1095
286-12MHz, 0 wait state	$ 875

All systems include: 1MB RAM, 1.2MB FD, 230W PS FD/HD Controller (1:1 Interleave), 2 Ser./Par. Ports Enhanced Keyboard, 1 Year warranty Parts & Labor.
Low cost: 20MB-300MB, Memory, 287, 387, Video, etc.
Special: VGA (800X600) & 14" M/sync monitor $395

ESC Computers, Inc.
(800)747-4ESC or (213)655-3605
8344 Melrose Ave. LA, CA 90069 FAX(213)655-8945

CIRCLE 576 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

25MHZ 80386 MOTHERBOARD WITH 6.2 MIPS
As Fast As Northgate Motherboard
$ 1, 450 (0K, 64K Cache) qty1

SIMM Modules
256Kb x 9, 100ns - $48
1Mb x 9 100ns - $140

Math Coprocessor
80387-25MHz - $495

Cache Memory
256K Cache - $250

Barebone System w/1M Ram - $1, 950

Same Day Shipping Available!

Features
*Landmark = 43.5MHz
*64K/256K Write Back Cache
*Dual Read/Write Cache
*Transparent Refresh
*8MB maximum on motherboard
*Supports 80387/Weitek
*1 Year Full Warranty
*72 HR In-Circuit Burn-In!

20 MHz also available @ 4.9 MIPS

Schwab Computer Center
730-C, E. El Camino Real, Sunnyvale , Ca 94087
TEL (408)-245-6666 Fax (408) 245-3103

CIRCLE 577 ON READER SERVICE CARD

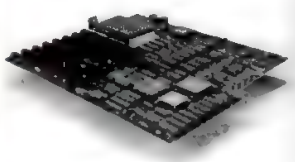
PC'S FAX PRINTERS PERIPHERALS
"BEST PRICES IN THE MARKETPLACE"
ALL BRANDS AVAILABLE
PANASONIC KXP-4450
$1,299.00
TOLL FREE 1-800-446-5360
GOLD SYSTEMS, INC. 100 NORTH UNIVERSITY PROVO, UTAH 84601

CIRCLE 578 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARYMAC®
13th Year
of Discounting Computers & Fax Machines
Radio Shack®
SCO® TANDY®
22511 Katy Fwy
Katy (Houston) TX 77450
1-713-392-0747 FAX (713) 574-4567
Toll Free 800-231-3680

CIRCLE 579 ON READER SERVICE CARD

33 MHz 80386 Motherboard
Faster than the Everex Step™
8.3 MIPS! $2,299 (0k) Qty 1



Features:
- 64K/256K Write Back Cache
- True 32-Bit Memory Exp. to 16MB
- Support 80387/Weitek
- 100% Faster DMA Throughput
- UNIX OS/2 & Novell Compatible
- 1 Year Full Warranty
- Transparent Refresh
- Complete Documentation

	MIPS	Cache	0k	4M
386/33	8.3	256K	2699	3149
386/33	8.3	64K	2299	2749
386/25	6.2	64K	1499	1929
386/20	4.9	64K	1299	1729

Technology Power Enterprise, Inc.
46560 Fremont Blvd #118 Fremont CA 94538
Tel (415) 623-9162 FAX (415) 623-9462

CIRCLE 580 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM PS/2's
30 to 40% off!

	Retail	Your Cost
IBM 30-286 20MB	$2,595	$1,815
IBM 50-031 30MB	3,250	2,195
IBM 50-061 60MB	3,650	2,495
IBM 55-031 30MB	3,895	2,725
IBM 55-061 60MB	4,295	2,995
IBM 60-041 44MB	5,295	3,195
IBM 60-071 70MB	5,795	3,635
IBM 70-E61 60MB	5,495	3,495
IBM 70-121 120MB	7,995	5,245
IBM 70-A21 120MB	8,995	6,295
IBM P70 121 120MB	8,295	5,795
IBM 80-041 44MB	6,995	4,125
IBM 80-071 70MB	7,995	4,750
IBM 80-111 115MB	8,995	5,945
IBM 80-311 314MB	11,995	8,395
IBM 5250 EMULAT KITS		595 625
IBM PS 2 MEMORY -		$CALL
IBM PS 2 PARTS OVERNIGHT DEL		
H P LASERJET II HD		LOW PRICES

American Micro Computer Center
6073 N.W. 167th Street, C-25
Miami, FL. 33015
(305) 825-5565

CIRCLE 581 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

BIG HARD DISK KITS - CONTROL DATA Maxtor
- Drive, 1:1 Interleave Controller, Cables & Software Are Included
- Both External And Internal Subsystem Kits Are Available

Capacity MB	45	68	71	96	109	120	158	158	160	338	338
Access Time Ns	18	18	28	27	28	27	14	14	29	16	16
Transfer Rate	5	7.5	5	10	7.5	5	10	10	5	10	10
Interface	MFM	RLL	MFM	SCSI	RLL	MFM	SCSI	ESDI	MFM	SCSI	ESDI
Size	3.5"	3.5"	5.25"	3.5"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"	5.25"
Price	480	550	650	733	700	1280	1100	1150	1450	1650	1700

Perisol Technology
800 447 8226
408 988 2232
Disk Storage Solutions

CIRCLE 582 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

*** HARD DRIVES REPAIR COUPON**

Capacity	Flat Rate	SPECIAL
10-19 mb	$99	$89.10
20-29 mb	$125	$112.50
30-39 mb	$150	$135.00
40-49 mb	$175	$157.50
50-85 mb	$210	$189.00
86-120 mb	$275	$247.50
120-150 mb	$325	$292.50
151-275 mb	$425	$383.50
276-380 mb	$495	$445.50
Test & Eval	$25	

*DATA RECOVERY, CALL

VALID THROUGH 2/15/90
We Repair Most Major Brands

5 1/4" FLOPPY DRIVES REPAIR
FLAT RATE ONLY $45

90 day warranty on all repairs.
5 day turn-around time.

jb TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
21011 Itasca St. #F
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone (818) 709-6400

CIRCLE 583 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTES

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CIRCLE 584 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES
BASF, MITSUBISHI, SONY

5.25" DS/DD	$.44
5.25" DS/HD	$.79
3.50" DS/DD	$.95
3.50" DS/HD	$2.45

- MSDOS & APPLE Formats
- Includes Sleeves & Labels
- Price Based On Qty 250
- Private Labeling Available
- Colored Media Add $.08
- Same Day Shipping

Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
P.O. Box 1114
Issaquah, WA 98027
(800) 255-3142 (206) 392-0900

CIRCLE 585 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAXELL
SONY • BASF

5¼" DS/DD	$ .39 each
5¼" DS/HD	.64 each
3½" DS/DD	.66 each
3½" DS/HD	1.70 each

Price based on mix/match qty. of 300 in bulk
Includes Tyvek sleeves and label kits

PREFORMATTED • COLORS • TAPES

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628 FAX 201-462-5858

• 24 Hour Shipment •

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728

CIRCLE 586 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

EXPANSION UNITS

DYNAMIC RAMS

SIMM	$CALL
1MBIT	$10.00
514256	$10.50
41464	$ 3.25
41256	$ 2.80
✓ 41256	$ 2.70
51258	$ 3.95
✓ 4164	$ 2.00

• MATH COPROCESSORS • E PROMS • CPU

I.C. EXPRESS

(800) 892-8889 • (800) 882-8181

CIRCLE 587 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ICs PROMPT DELIVERY!!!

OUTSIDE OKLAHOMA NO SALES TAX

DYNAMIC RAM

SIMM			$300.00
SIMM		80 ns	300.00
SIMM		80 ns	120.00
SIMM		100 ns	35.00
1Mbit		100 ns	10.99
41256		60 ns	4.75
41256		80 ns	3.75
41256		100 ns	2.80
41256		120 ns	2.65
4464		120 ns	3.75
41264		100 ns	7.50

EPROM

27C1000		200 ns	$20.75
27512		200 ns	7.80
27256		150 ns	6.50
27128		250 ns	3.95

STATIC RAM

62256P-10		100 ns	$11.95
6264P-12		120 ns	4.50
6116AP-12		120 ns	4.25

OPEN 8½ DAYS, 7:30 AM-10 PM SHIP VIA FED-EX ON SAT.

(918) 267-4961

CIRCLE 588 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Name Brands ★ Low $$

EXPANSION BOARDS
AST Sixpackplus (64-384k) $129
Advantage (128k-1 5M) $249
Advantage2 386 for PS2 80 W/Ok $429
Rampage 286 Plus (Ok-8M) $379
Rampage2 286 for PS2 50/60 $call
Intel Above 286 Plus (512k-2M) $399
Above 286 PS Plus (512k-2M) $449
Above Board 2 PlusPS2 (Ok-2M) $299
Inboard 386 PC (1M) $call.AT (Ok) $829
Quadboard (0-384k) $129
GRAPHICS CARDS
HERCULES Mono. $189; ATI VIP $289
QUAD Prosync: $call; VEGA VGA $299
HARD DRIVES
SEAGATE Kits from 20mb $279
MINISCRIBE Kits from 20mb $289
PLUS Hard cards from $519
MEMORY64k,256k,1MB,SimmsModules$call
FLOPPY DRIVES; Toshiba for PC, AT $89, 1.2MB, $99, 3.5"; $99
External 5-1/4" drives for PS2 $call
COMPUTERS..AST, SAMSUNG
Tape Backup Maynard, Everex

VLM Computer Electronics
10 Park Place, Morristown, NJ 07960
(201) 267-3268 *Visa,MC,Check or COD

**********FREE**********

- Need memory for IBM PC or compatibles?
- Want to pay the lowest possible Price?
- Want Free advice?
- Want superior service?
- Wholesale source

Free call! Free info!
McDonald & Associates
1-800-242-5751 FREE FAX
24 Hrs. 7 Days
1-800-338-1531 24 hrs 7 days

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

PERIPHERALS

SAVE ON

9 TRACK TAPE SYSTEM

FOR IBM PC/XT/AT & PS-2

- Mainframe to PC Data Transfer
- High Speed Backup
- All Software, Complete System
- Service and Support, easy Installation

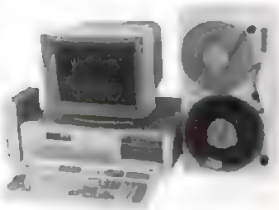
call **(818) 343-8505** or write to:

CONTECH Computer Corp.
P.O. Box 183 Tarzana, CA 91356

CONTECH

CIRCLE 590 ON READER SERVICE CARD

9-Track Tape Subsystem



Now you can exchange data files between your IBM PC/XT/AT and any mainframe or mini-computer using IBM compatible 1600 or 6250 BPI 9-Track tape. Unit can also be used for disk backup. Transfer rate is up to 4 megabytes per minute on PCs and compatibles. Subsystems include 7" or 10½" streaming tape drive, tape coupler card, cables and software.

QUALSTAR

9621 Irondale Avenue
Chatsworth, CA 91311
Telephone: (818) 882-5822

CIRCLE 591 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PERIPHERALS

REEL 9-TRACK GENIUS

OVERLAND DATA will bring out the **GENIUS IN YOU** when it comes to connecting your PC to the mini/mainframe world. **OUR ENGINEERS DESIGNED** the most successful tape drives, controllers and software in use today. Call the experts . . . **ODI!**

- PC/XT/AT/386/PS2 & Compat.
- DOS, XENIX, UNIX, NOVELL
- 800, 1600, 3200, & 6250 BPI
- Outstanding Customer Support
- 24-hour delivery available on Cipher, Qualstar, Anritsu & M4

"See us at UNIFORUM #1341"

Overland Data
"Experience Makes The Difference"

CIRCLE 589 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL TODAY AT 1-800-PC-9TRAK!

5600 Kearny Mesa Road • San Diego, CA 92111
TEL: 619/571-5555 • FAX: 619/571-0982

PC Magazine Marketplace the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around, their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response/Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE PC AND MAC MARKET

PLOTTERS

Plotters for people who want more but can't afford expensive.

Now, you don't need a big budget to get quality and performance from your plotter. That's why Zericon's large format plotters are becoming so popular.

$1695.-$2995.

Our D size starts at $1695 and our A-E model is only $2995 direct from Zericon.

Call us today for a free sample plot and info about our money back guarantee. 40491 Encyclopedia Circle, Fremont, CA 94536. In CA (415) 490-8380 FAX: (415) 490-3906

(800) 727-8380

ZERICON

More Plotter. Not More Money.

CIRCLE 592 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD

BEST PRICE NATION WIDE!

TONERS	$77.95
LaserJet IID	$2635
LaserJet IIP	$975
LaserJet II	$1500
PaintJet	$950
ScanJet+ W/int.	1350
DeskJet Plus	$650

Full Line HP Product In Stock!!

L.A.COMPUTER SUPPLY

(800) 289 - 9026

CIRCLE 594 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER SUPPLIES *for use in*

RICOH 6000
ACER LP76 . EPSON GQ3500
RADIO SHACK LP-1000
IBM PAGEPRINTER 4216
OKIDATA LASERLINE 6
OLYMPIA LASERSTAR 6
DELL LASERSYSTEM 60
GENERAL COMPUTER
PCPI LASERIMAGE 1000
T.I. OMNILASER 2106

TONER CARTRIDGES AS LOW AS $14.95*

*minimum quantity of 12 toner cartridges, or 6 cartridges when purchased with 1 drum kit, or 6 cartridges when purchased with 2 cleaning kits

Precision Images, Inc.
3 Elkay Drive, Chester, NY 10918
(914) 469-4800 FAX (914) 469-4855
TOLL FREE (800) 524-8338

ALSO AVAILABLE PARTS AND SUPPLIES FOR OKIDATA, FUJITSU, CITIZEN, C.ITOH & QUME

CIRCLE 595 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LASER/DESKJET ACCESSORIES

HP/Canon fonts $75-$115-$130 ea 25-In-One $335 Plotter cart $295 Postscript cart $595 Headlines-to 48 pt $325 HP II mem 0k $125, 1mb $275, 2mb $395, 4mb $695 Desk-Jet fonts $50, $65 $80 ea Free air shipping Call for catalog HP IID, IIP, Canon and other items not listed

Computer Business Mart
6450 Lusk Blvd Suite E 102
San Diego CA 92121
(619) 453-8445 800 444-5236

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS

1 (800) 825-4ADS

NEW!
LASERJET II POSTSCRIPT FOR LE$$

and now EXP memory for LJ II P

Call for Lowest Price

LJ II EXPANDABLE MEMORY BOARDS

1MB - $277 2MB - $469 4MB - $729

FONT CARTRIDGES

From A to Z - Lowest $$ SuperCartridge 1/2 - $319 $519
25 in 1 - $297 NEW Headlines (up to 48 pt.) - $297
123/Spreadsheet - $149 Customization Available

PRINTER ENHANCEMENTS

Laser Plotter (HPGL Soft Emu.) - $129 $149
Plotter in a Cartridge (HPGL Hard Emu.) - $297
LaserTerm (Fastest Spool) - $89

PACIFIC

NO SURCHARGE

1940 Cotner Ave.
Los Angeles, CA 90025
Phone (213) 479-4477
FAX: (213) 478-4770

DH systems

CALL (800) 747-HPLJ

Lowest Prices Guaranteed

CIRCLE 596 ON READER SERVICE CARD

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad
1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

POWER SUPPLIES

Powerful Choice

PC/XT Power Supplies

Standard 150W (UL fully tested)	$6[illegible]
Silencer 150W (Run 84% quieter)	$129
Turbo-Cool 150W (Run 25°-40° cooler)	$149
Turbo-Cool 200W (Run 30°-45° cooler)	$189

AT/386 Power Supplies

Standard 200W (UL fully tested)	$9[illegible]
Silencer 200W (Run 69% quieter)	$149
Turbo-Cool 250W (Run 20°-35° cooler)	$189
Turbo 375W (industry's best, 2yr. warr.)	$299

COMPAQ Power Supplies

[illegible] Portable upgrade)	$16[illegible]
CD270W (Deskpro upgrade, 2yr. warr.)	$249

PC POWER & COOLING, INC.

31510 Mountain Way Bonsall, CA 92003
(619) 723-9513 VISA/MC/COD/PO

CIRCLE 593 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

EDITOR'S CHOICE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager,
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5[illegible]

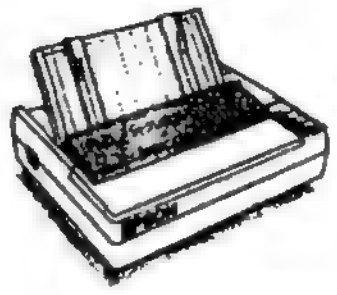
** Minimum quantity 500 reprints

HW/Printers *continues . . .*

P.C. SYSTEMS DESIGN CORP.

The Best Source for Quality Epson Products

EPSON®



Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation.

LX-810

200 cps in draft mode
30 cps in NLQ mode
4K buffer
80 column
Friction and tractor feed
Auto single-sheet loading

$ 188

LQ-510

180 cps in draft mode
60 cps in NLQ mode
24-Pin Printer
80 column
Friction and tractor feed
Two resident LQ fonts

$ 328

FX-850 FX-1050

264 cps in draft mode
54 cps in NLQ mode
8K buffer
80/132 column
Friction and tractor feed
Auto single-sheet loading

$ Call

LQ-850 LQ-1050

264 cps in draft mode
88 cps in NLQ mode
24-Pin Printer
6K buffer
SmartPark paper handling
Auto single-sheet loading

$ Best Prices

LQ-2550

333 cps in draft mode
405 cps ultra high-speed mode
111 cps in NLQ mode
24-Pin Printer
8K buffer, 5 LQ fonts
SmartPark paper handling
Front panel controls

$ Call

Come in to our Computer Centers for the best prices on the following products !

EQUITY II+

12 Mhz 80286 CPU
640KB memory on board
1.2 MB 5.25" floppy drive
101 key enhanced keyboard
Built in serial/parallel ports
40MB hard disk (optional)
Choice of monitor & video adapters available

Ask about Epson Rebates (Up to $ 200)

EQUITY I+

EQUITY IIe

EQUITY 386SX

EQUITY 386/20

EPSON®

EQUITY LT-286e

DFX-5000
Ultra hi-speed Printer

EPL-6000
Laser Printer

Outstanding Value & Reliability

Choose among Epson's complete line of high performance Computers, Laptops & Printers!

P.C. SYSTEMS DESIGN CORP.

All 3 Stores Open Mon-Sat 10-6 PM

Prices advertised reflect 3% cash discount.

BREA	PASADENA	IRVINE
2860 E. Imperial Hwy	230 S. Lake Ave.	18009 Sky Park Circle
(714) 996-0690	(818) 792-1391	(714) 261-8032

Order Line **1-(800)-228-1072 Ext. 889**

In Calif: (714) 993-0882
Fax No: (714) 996-3903

CIRCLE 597 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SECURITY

HANDS OFF THE BOARD™

PC SECURITY

½ SIZE SECURITY BOARD

- Stop floppy boot—Require password to boot PC
- Real-time disk encrypt—prevent boot sector virus
- Prevent DOS FORMAT/FDISK and low-level formats
- Set hard disk READ ONLY or turn ON/OFF
- Turn floppies, printers and COM ports ON/OFF
- IBM XT, AT Bus—DOS V3.0+

Price **$149.95**

add $.00—shipping/handling

Check, Money Order, VISA, MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.

412-963-1624

PO Box 111208, Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 598 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/ ACCOUNTING

M • I • P

New Release

MICRO INFORMATION PRODUCTS

MIP Fund Accounting System

Simply the best software for non-profit & governmental organizations since 1982.

Flexible Chart of Accounts • Automatic Offset & Interfund Balancing • Automatic Cost Allocations • Monthly Budgeting & Forecasting • Check, P.O., & A/R Bill Printing • Multiple Funds • Multiple Overlapping Fiscal Years • User Defined Reports • IBM PC/XT/AT Compatible • Single User or Network • User Installable

Modules: General Ledger, Budget Reporting, Accounts Payable, Encumbrances, Accounts Receivable, Database Interface, Payroll, Fixed Assets

1-800-647-3863

505 East Huntland Drive, Suite 340, Austin, TX 78752

CIRCLE 599 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dBASE ACCOUNTING TOOLS

*General Ledger	*Accts Payable
*dInvoicer & A/R	*Sales Analysis
*Service Billing	*Order Entry
*Job Costing	*Job Estimating
*Purch Ord/Inventory	*Payroll
*Bill of Matls	*Lazr-Forms

$99 ea + s&h w/dBASE 3 + or 4 Source Code

DATAMAR SYSTEMS (619) 223-3344

4876-P Santa Monica Avenue

San Diego, CA 92107

MasterCard-Visa-AMEX-Check-COD

SEC. 125 & 401 (K)

Benefit Plan Administration! Computes tax savings to employers and employees, maintains individual account balances, prints reimbursement checks. Comprehensive reporting and discrimination testing. Menu driven, sample legal documents, 30-day money back guarantee. Single company $495, multiple $1995

Interval Software

P O Box 592

Centerville, UT 84014

801-224-9827

ACCOUNTING

PC-FUND

The leading fund accounting system for local govts and non-profit organizations. Modules include General Ledger, Accounts Payable, Encumbrance, Obligation Tracking, Accounts Receivable, Payroll, Budgeting, Fixed Assets and Donor Receipts. The system supports up to 99 funds, 9999 depts. PC-FUND runs on the IBM-PC and most MS-DOS and XENIX computers

AMERICAN FUNDWARE, INC

P O Box 773028

Steamboat Springs, CO 80477

(800) 551-4458 (303) 879-5770

NEWVIEWS

"PC Magazine Technical Excellence Award. fresh . . . thoroughly modern approach " Full, intuitive WYSIWYG accounting in one package GL, AR, AP, payroll, etc plus reporting & control only NewViews can deliver, all in REAL TIME. Track jobs, cash, payables, receivables DAILY. Up-to-the-minute reports on demand. Period comparisons & analysis, context-sensitive help, more. $995 complete

Unisource (800) 322-8813

POINT Of Sale Register

POSREG is an innovative program that works with the Champion III acct package to make a sophisticated cash register of a PC. It is fast, adaptable and offers: accurate inventory and acct reports updated from register, security systems with automatic recovery and multiple registers can be networked

OLIVEIRA BUSINESS SYSTEMS, INC

201 Centennial St., Suite 401-C

Glenwood Springs, CO 81601

1 (800) 228-8893

Multi-User Accounting

Powerful, Easy, Flexible and above all Affordable. True Multi-User under Dos with up to six users without a network. Available in single user/multi-user/network versions. Integrated modules include O/E, A/R, A/P, I/C, BOM, G/L, POS, Client Writeup. FREE Demo Disk Available. Dealers welcome

Account Pro Inc

P O Box B

Old Bethpage, New York 11804

(800)See-A-Pro Ext 726

BUSINESS

Get the power of the hour.

Timeslips III can track, bill and analyze all the hours that used to vanish each billing period. It can help you increase your billable hours by as much as 25%.

It's got a built-in memory-resident stopwatch, customizable bill formats, full accounts receivables and a custom report generator. Timeslips III even produces client mailing labels, rolodex cards and filefolder labels.

There's also an entire family of Timeslips III products, including an accounting software link, a network version, even a spell checker.

"A Jewel Of A Billing Program" rated 9.3 by INFOWORLD.

Timeslips® III

It turns time into money.

Look for Timeslips III at software dealers nationwide or order directly for only $299.95 at 1-800-338-5314, ext. 44 (in MA, 508-768-6100).

North Edge Software 239 Western Ave. Essex, MA 01929

CIRCLE 500 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS

BARR High-Performance RJE Workstations

BARR RJE products transform IBM PC, PS/2, and compatible computers into versatile RJE workstations for communicating with mainframes.

Features:

multiple printers
unattended operation
print speeds over 6,000 lpm
electronic forms management
line speeds to 128,000 bps
dial-up or dedicated lines
LAN gateway service
easy to learn and use
menu-driven
nine-track tape support
advanced file transfer
internal synchronous modems:
201C, 208AB, V.32

Mainframe Protocols Supported:

SNA RJE with SDLC, Token Ring Network, or four 3270 sessions.
HASP BSC multileaving 3780 and 2780 BSC

BARR Barr Systems, Inc.
4131 NW 28 Lane
Gainesville, FL 32606
800-BARR-SYS or
800-227-7797

CIRCLE 751 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MULTI-LINE PC-DOS BBS

You can have up to 32 users on one computer with NO LANS or DOS extenders. TBBS requires only DOS and lets you customize a secure, reliable, full featured information system. You can mix local and remote lines at speeds up to 19.2kb. Call now for full details and access to a demo system

eSoft Inc

15200 East Girard Avenue, Suite 2550

Aurora, Colorado 80014

(303) 699-6565

CONSTRUCTION

CONTROL YOUR JOB COSTS

With our PC Contractor job cost accounting system. The Complete software for contractors incl Payroll, Receivables, Payables, Job Cost & General Ledger. Everything you need to lower overhead, trim job costs, & improve your cash-flow. $1595 incl. FREE phone support & 30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Trump's Software Services, Inc

209 South Main Street

Crown Point, Indiana 46307

(219) 662-9395

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace Call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

CONSTRUCTION

CONSTRUCTION ACCOUNTING
Comprehensive, affordable software for builders and contractors. Job cost, billing and draws, payables, check writing, purchase orders, discount and retention tracking, all in one package —$795. Reviewed and approved by National Assn. of Home Builders. Also available: General Accounting and Payroll.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC
813 Reddick Street
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

DATA BASE

TOTALLY USER FRIENDLY
BRANDYWARE presents ULTRABASE
Finally a Database you can run without timely manuals, and have fun doing it! Features include, help windows, mailing labels, calculator, memo pad & alarm, faskeys, amortization, up to 20 numeric fields. All for $119.90 money back guar. Req: color & HD.
BRANDYWARE
24 North Hibbert, Suite 6
Mesa, AZ 85201
602-644-1067

DATA ENTRY

REPLACE KEY-TO-DISK SYSTEMS
with
- Menu-driven
- OCR compatible
- Export options
- LAN module
- Excellent product support
- FREE DEMO DISKETTES

ENTRYPOINT 10

DATALEX, INC. (800) 962-8888 • (415) 362-4466

CIRCLE 752 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The PC DATA ENTRY SYSTEM

RODE/PC is the highest quality data entry solution available and has been selected as the ultimate data entry solution by the U.S. Bureau of the Census, U.S. Army, U.S. Navy, New York Stock Exchange, General Motors, EDS, Dupont, Exxon, Texaco, Olivetti, and thousands of other large and small businesses, universities, and government agencies.

Full evaluation kits are available. Call us today to discuss your data entry plans.

DPX — for experience, quality, and service
4905 California Ave., Suite 300
Palo Alto, California 94306 415 323 8195

CIRCLE 753 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
2nd Color
Option Available

DATA ENTRY

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

HEADS-DOWN data entry and TWO-PASS verification.
Fast and powerful, of course, but more importantly, *extremely easy to use.*
Paint the screen formating in minutes. Fully menu driven. A complete edit language.

PC $395
Also for LAN's, IBM AS/400™, IBM S/36
FREE trial
206/776-6443
800/356-0203

COMPUTER KEYES
21929 Molash Rd.
Woodway, WA 98020

CIRCLE 981 ON READER SERVICE CARD

KeyEntry III
Using dedicated, on-line or older systems? Let KeyEntry III, the most widely used system IN THE WORLD, show you the *full* potential of PC-based data entry. UNMATCHED features and capabilities. Supports networked and stand-alone PCs. Call today for complete Evaluation Package!
Southern Computer Systems, Inc.
2732 Seventh Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35233
(800) 533-6879 or (205) 251-2985

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

Trainable OCR Software

from $145.

PC OCR™ software converts printed/typed documents into editable text files. Supports most popular scanners directly, including Hewlett-Packard, Panasonic, Canon, Princeton, Logitech, Complete PC, Microtek, Ricoh, AST and QMS. Fast, convenient one-step operation. PC-OCR drives the scanner and gives you ASCII text files. Pre-trained for 22 fonts. Trainable for virtually any type style incl. foreign fonts. Reads proportional text, dot matrix printer output, Xerox copies. Accuracy up to 99.98%. Over 5,000 installations world-wide. Desktop scanners $385, hand-held scanners $245. For all other scanners we offer Generic OCR™ at $145. Converts image files to editable text. Can be used with FAX files. Same fonts and trainability as PC-OCR.

Check, AMEX, VISA/MC, COD

Essex Software Publishing, Inc.
POB 391, Cedar Grove, NJ 07009
Tel. (201) 783-6940

CIRCLE 754 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DESKTOP PUBLISHING

PERSONALIZED FONT CARTRIDGE
for *DeskJet*, *LaserJet* and compatible printers. Place your Signature, Letterhead, Logo and Mix & Match fonts from our library of hand tuned bit-mapped fonts. Let *ITI* reduce your printing cost by printing your Letterhead, Text and Signature all at the same time. Save Time, Money & get constant professional looking documents. Call for info.
Innovative Type, Inc.
13 Fairview Circle
Groveland, MA 01834
(508) 372-7046

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DICTIONARY

Instant Access to Dictionary Definitions

Instantly pop up dictionary definitions from your word processor with a single keystroke. **Inductel's Micro Library Series** gives you electronic equivalents of complete dictionaries from major publishers which will run on your **IBM XT, AT, or compatible.** Products include: **Funk & Wagnall's Standard Desk Dictionary $79.95, The Concise Dictionary of 26 Languages $49.95,** and six technical dictionaries from McGraw-Hill **$49.95** each. Available on STD or HD 5 1/4" or 3 1/2" diskettes. **(408)866-8016 in CA** or **(800)367-4497 FAX(408)243-1762**

CIRCLE 755 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATION

LEARN SOFTWARE IN HALF THE TIME
COLLEGE CREDITS WITHOUT CLASSES

Stepman's Training Guide describes every low-cost source of computer-related training. Every kit, video, and diskette that exists. (Some earn credits.) All the correspondence schools, workshops, and seminars.
Send $5 check payable to:
Stepman Connection
109 Minna St., Suite 147
San Francisco, CA 94105

STEPMAN'S STUMPERS
Heath sells:
- ❑ Computer kits for credit
- ❑ a DOS tutorial for credit
- ❑ a C tutorial for credit
- ❑ a CAD tutorial for credit
- ❑ all of the above

Answer: above all of the

CIRCLE 756 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BSc & MS in COMPUTER SCIENCE
The American Institute for CS offers an in depth correspondence program to earn your BSc & MS degrees in Computer Science at home. BSc subj. covered are: MS/DOS, Basic, Pascal, C, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. MS program incl. subjects in Software Engineering and A.I.
AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
1704-CO 11th Avenue South
Birmingham, AL 35205
TOLL FREE 1-800-872-AICS

SPANISH ASSISTANT™

NEW version 4.0 includes Translation Assistant™, an easy-to-use interactive program for English to Spanish translation. It translates words, conjugates verbs, and more! Version 4.0 available 1/90.

Spanish Assistant includes memory-resident Random House® bilingual dictionaries, verb conjugations, grammar help, and an accent entry utility. Pop-up help from within your word processor when writing letters and other documents.

French, German, and Italian Assistants ™ are also available.

Only **$79.95**, plus $3 shipping. 30-day money-back guarantee.

MICROTAC SOFTWARE
4655 Cass Street, Suite 304
San Diego, CA 92109
(800) 366-4170

CIRCLE 757 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

ENGINEERING

ARCHITECTS AND ENGINEERS

The AEMAS system is designed for Architects, Engineers & other firms where monitoring project costs is required. Modules include: Job Cost, Payroll, A/P, A/R, Invoicing, Personnel Scheduling, Report Generator and General Ledger. Runs on DOS, XENIX & NOVELL.
DATA-BASICS
11000 Cedar Road, Suite 110
Cleveland, OH 44106
(216) 721-3400

SIMULATION

GPSS/PC is a full-power version of GPSS, the most popular mainframe simulation language. Specifically designed for interactive use on today's high-speed microprocessors, it is loaded with features such as interactive graphics and animation. Using GPSS/PC, you can predict the behavior of complicated real world systems.
MINUTEMAN SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 171/B
Stow, MA 01775
800-223-1430/508-897-5662 Ext 316

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

BLACK BOX

A Thinking Game for Microsoft Windows

An entertaining strategy game of hide and seek set in a maze of illusion

$ 25

(800) 827-0416

August Development
P.O. Box 667, Maple Valley, WA 98038
CIRCLE 760 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SPORTS HANDICAPPING SOFTWARE

$$WIN with horse racing & greyhound handicapping software $32.95, $52.95, $67.95, $77.95 each. Up to 17 entries analyzed: class, speed, times, odds, track, post, stretch, & finish. Pro Football, Baseball, Basketball Software- $52.95. Handicap races & games in minutes. MC/VISA accepted. Free info.
SOFTWARE EXCHANGE
P.O. Box 5382-PC
W. Bloomfield, MI 48033
(313) 626-7208 Order: 1-800-527-9467

ENTERTAINMENT/ GAMES

ADULT SOFTWARE
For IBM PC, XT, AT PS/2 & Compatibles
World's Largest Distributor
Now-Same Day Shipping

Volume I	$11.95 ppd
Volume II	$11.95 ppd
Volume III	$16.95 ppd
M1 thru M9	$5.00 each ppd
Catalog Disk	$5.00 ppd

Check or money order accepted
Foreign orders & 3.5" orders add $1.00 per disk
AOS ● P.O. Box 106-PC ● Marion, CT 06444

CIRCLE 758 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SeXXy Software

Must State Age Over 21

SeXXy Disk # 1 — An unbelievable visual erotic encounter — MUST SEE !!
SeXXy Disk # 2 — an erotic encounter game for friends and lovers guaranteed to shed both clothes and inhibitions
SeXXy Disk # 3 — an anatomical arcade game with unusual ammunition

$7 each or all 3 for $17

for IBM and compat. CGA graphics req'd
Add $3 shipping & handling
U.S. orders shipped 1st class mail
Foreign orders add $2 per disk

VISA/MC Orders only 800-243-1515 Ext. 600CB
Or check/MO to: SeXXy Software, 2880 Bergey Road, Dept. 600CB, Hatfield, PA 19440

THE BEST IN ADULT SOFTWARE FOR LESS !!

CIRCLE 759 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

FINANCIAL

Investment Charting

PC MAGAZINE Editor's Choice

METASTOCK PROFESSIONAL

$295

Demo Disk—$5

Perform sophisticated technical analysis on stocks, bonds, commodities, mutual funds, options, etc. Features multiple movable windows, 40+ pre-programmed indicators, user formulas, profit tester, unattended operation, plus much more! Compatible with 16+ data services. For complete literature, call toll-free

1-800-882-3040

EQUIS International, Inc.
Box 26743 S.L.C., UT 84126 (801) 974-5115

FINANCIAL

When you must be accurate!

EXEC-AMORT™
Loan Amortizer Plus™ Software
for IBM-PC,AT, 386, PS2 series & compatibles

Adopted worldwide by over 3000 Attorneys, CPA's and over 1000 financial institutions!

- ☐ Loan Amortizations
- ☐ APR'S that comply to US Regulation Z
- ☐ 18 Digit Accuracy
- ☐ Fixed & Adjustable Interest Rates
- ☐ Irregular Payments
- ☐ Recurring extra payments, credits and fees
- ☐ Balloon Payments
- ☐ Points & Fees
- ☐ Prepaid Interest
- ☐ Long and short period interest
- ☐ Easy to use menus
- ☐ 360, 365 or 360/365 day interest
- ☐ Solve on Unknown
- ☐ Present Value
- ☐ Future Value
- ☐ IRR
- ☐ Yield & Loan Price
- ☐ User configurable rounding and defaults
- ☐ File store & retrieve
- ☐ Great for client services
- ☐ Network, Site License and corporate versions are available

Only **$149.95** + $5 S&H.
Demo disk & manual available for $30+$5 S&H

ELECTROSONICS
36360 Garfield - #1, Fraser, Mich 48026
800/858-8448 or 313/791-0770
Check,Visa,MC, Amex & Discover are welcome. COD order's add extra $2.75

60 day money back guarantee!!

CIRCLE 761 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DAILY STOCK DATA

Stocks from NYSE, AMEX and OTC on 360KB 5.25" IBM compatible diskette. Mailed 1st Class every Friday contains daily HIGH, LOW, CLOSE and VOLUME in ASCII format for approx. 6000 stock issues. $8.00 per week, 20% discount on orders of 1 year or more. Send name and address for free diskette and more information to.
FARPOINT
3412 Milwaukee Ave., Suite 477
Northbrook, IL 60062

LOAN PLUS

Fully menu driven! UserFriendly! Organizes all phases of Loan Processing. Easy to track payments. Processes five types of Loans, including Rule of 78. Produces Amortization Schedules, Payment Receipts & Invoices, Late Notices, End of Year Statements, Loan Collection Report, Labels etc. PC/MS-DOS/256K. FREE DEMO. Operating System $695
ADVANCED PERFORMANCE Inc.
c/o Vickery Software
107 Court St.
Pickens, S.C. 29671, 803/878-2100

FLOWCHARTING

BETTER FLOWCHARTER

Know before you buy! EASYFLOW is the superb flowcharting program chosen by over 50,000 users, and very favorably reviewed in the March 10th 1987 issue of PC Magazine. See the "Index to Advertisers" under HAVENTREE to find our large display ad in this issue. Now available with 30-day MONEY-BACK guarantee.
HavenTree Software Limited
Order Desk: 1-800-267-0668
Information: (613) 544-6035
Telefax: (613) 544-9632

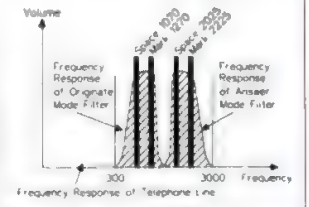
FLOWCHARTING

WINDOWS FLOWCHARTER $79

RFFlow is a professional drawing tool for flowcharts & org charts (requires Microsoft Windows). 75 shapes automatically adjust in size. Move, copy, delete groups of objects. 7 levels of zoom. Move flowcharts to other applications via the clipboard. Supports printer cartridges and soft fonts. Call for free trial disk.
RFF ELECTRONICS
1053 Banyan Court
Loveland, CO 80538
303-663-5767

GRAPHICS

CoDraw
Technical Drawing Software



CoDraw is part of our full line of software for scientists and engineers.
CoStat - for statistics.
CoPlot - for scientific graphs.
CoDraw - for technical drawings.
$99 each or $259 for all three.
John Dvorak says: *"Don't let the low price fool you, this is excellent software."*

CoHort Software (415) 524-9878
P.O. Box 1149, Berkeley, CA 94701
(This ad was created with CoDraw.)

CIRCLE 762 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAFPLUS
Power Pack Your PrtSC Key!
Only $49.95

Grafplus™ turns any IBM or compatible graphics application into a powerful communicator by printing exactly what you have created on your computer screen.

- Link into Pagemaker or Ventura
- Scale the image to any size
- Print in color, black-on-white, white-on-black
- Print vertically or horizontally
- Work with virtually any bit-mapped dot matrix, laser or inkjet printer
- Linkable/OEM versions available

Jewell Technologies, Inc.
4740 44th Ave. S.W. Suite 203
Seattle, WA 98116
1-800-624-2828 ex. 527 206-937-1081

Complete NAPLPS/Videotex Suite

Fully ANSI X3.110-1983 compliant. Window, view and multiple concurrent device support;. Drivers for CGA, EGA, VGA, ICB, TARGA, Hercules and many others. VISA

- MVDI - developer's decoder toolkit $295
- MGE - graphics editor $195
- Personality + 111 - terminal emulation $95

MICROSTAR SOFTWARE LTD
34 Colonnade Rd. N.
Nepean, Ontario K2E 7J6
U.S. 1-800-267-9975 Can. 613-727-5696

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

GRAPHICS

Try Us Free!

Slides From Your PC

We want your business. And we'll prove it! We offer the best service available. Experts in Harvard, Freelance, Pixie and Mirage on staff to serve you. Free Federal Express shipping. Toll-free Customer Service. And if you should make a mistake, we'll reshoot your slides, free. Call today, and say "I'd like to try your service. Free."

1-800-222-2592

Accent Presentations, Inc.

12780 High Bluff Drive, Ste. 250 • San Diego, CA 92130

RAINDROP™

FAST, compact PrtScrn Utility for end users AND developers. Hardcopy as fast as 10 sec. Average binary size ~ 6kbyte. 12 video graphic stds. Scale, rotate, colorized & more. 'CALL' from user written programs. Complete 9 & 24 pin dot matrix, ink jet & laserjet library $39.95.

Eclectic Systems
8106 St. David Court
Springfield, VA 22153
703-440-0064

3 FREE SLIDES FROM YOUR PC

COMPUTER SLIDE EXPRESS
Converts your graphic files into 4000 line full color slides, overheads or printouts. All popular programs supported. 24 hour service by modem or disk. As low as $6.50. Call or FAX for your FREE valuable ($27.00) coupon and FREE 48 page catalog.
Visual Horizons
180 Metro Park
Rochester, New York 14623
Phone: (716) 424-5300 FAX: (716) 424-5313

FORTRAN/PASCAL GRAPHICS

GRAFMATIC (screen): Microsoft Fortran/Pascal, R-M, Lahey callable routines. Graphics primitives, total 2-D plot support, 3-D plots and solid models. VGA/EGA Herc.™ mono support. HP/HI plotter? PLOTMATIC. Laser, dot matrix printer? PRINTMATIC. $135 ea. Any 2, $240, all 3, $340. Ask about our 15 fonts.
MICROCOMPATIBLES, INC
301 Prelude Drive Dept. PC
Silver Spring, MD 20901
(301) 593-0683

EGAD Screen Print

Prints contents of VGA, EGA, CGA displays on variety of printers. Uses color capabilities of printers such as Star NX-1000 Rainbow. Crop box lets you print any region of the screen. Enlarge graphics 1 to 4 times. Setup program for picking printer colors, etc. $25.00 Postpaid. Call or write for free catalog.
Lindley Systems
4257 Berwick Place
Woodbridge, VA 22192
(703) 590-8890

INGRAF – Graphics Library

Video, PRINTER & PLOTTER Graphics Library. Linear, LOG, Polar, Smith, Bar and Pie charts. Over 100 routines to make GRAPHICS programming easy on IBM-PC and compatibles. C, FORTRAN, PASCAL and QuickBASIC versions. FULL SOURCE CODE – No Royalties.
Sultrasoft
10506 Permian Dr
Sugar Land, TX 77478
(713)-491-2088 (800)-888-8460

TALK-MATE (Speech & Graphics)

Micro-Base introduces the ultimate in presentation systems by combining the power of Autodesk's Animator with the dynamics of background human voice and music that will play on your PC. Call Today 1-800-922-1380.
MasterCard/Visa
Micro-Base Corporation
562 Congress Park Drive
Dayton, OH 45459
513-434-7072

HEALTH

The FOOD PROCESSOR II

Analyze diets personalized for age, weight, activity. This Top-Rated software has best database available! 99% complete for 2400 foods— 30 nutrients. Used by USDA, hospitals, colleges, fitness centers, homes. Affordable, easy to use, guaranteed.

Send Now: FREE DEMO DISK!

ESHA RESEARCH

PO Box 13028-M • Salem, OR 97309
Phone: (503) 585-6242

CIRCLE 764 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY

COMPLETE ORDERS

Handles all aspects of your distributorship.

- Prospecting/list management
- Sales order processing
- Multi-location inventory control
- Shipping & receiving
- Purchase order processing
- Invoicing & accounts receivable
- Product serial number control
- Prints sales orders, packing slips, invoices and purchase orders
- FoxBASE+ source code available

DOS $295; LAN $595; SCO Xenix $695

Free 30 day trial.
You pay $25 User manual & Shipping

MicroFRAME Corp.
731 Elden Street P.O. Box 1818
Herndon, VA 22070
(703) 435-8167

CIRCLE 765 ON READER SERVICE CARD

dFELLER INVENTORY

A business inventory program written in modifiable dBASE source code. The menu-driven program lets you locate items by inventory name or number. It keeps track of reorder points, vendors, average cost & other information.
* dFELLER Inventory $150/Requires dBASE II/III
* dFELLER Plus $200/with History & PO's
Requires dBASE III-III PLUS (for stock rooms)
FELLER ASSOCIATES
550 CR PPA, ROUTE 3
Ishpeming, MI 49849
(906) 486-6024

INVENTORY MANAGEMENT

Stock-Master 4.0, commercial grade system provides Stock Status, Purchase Order Writing & Tracking, Trend Analysis, Quality Control Reporting, Detail Analysis, Bill of Materials, Multi Locations and more. Modular, "micro" priced & configured to your needs. Cobol Source available.
APPLIED MICRO BUSINESS SYSTEMS
177-F Riverside Ave
Newport Beach, CA 92663
(714) 759-0582

MANUFACTURING INVENTORY $149

Inventory control with Bill-of-Material Processing & vendor file for small–medium size batch manufacturers/job shops. Project material requirements, allocate material, maintain material cost per work order & for all WIP. Menu-driven, with on-line help screens. Can support 3 remote terminals. Meets requirements of MIL-I-45208.
REALTIME AUTOMATED
9820-16 Indiana Ave
Riverside, CA 92503
714-353-0406 FAX 714-353-0407

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN **PC Magazine Marketplace** Call **(212) 503-5115** or **(800) 825-4ADS**

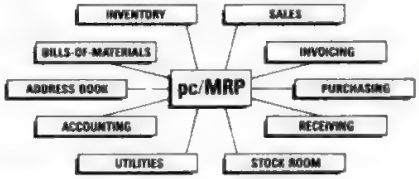
MAILING PROGRAMS

PostWare for the BIG Jobs

Fast, accurate PC software for commercial & large volume mailers. Corrects addresses & adds ZIP, Carrier Rte and ZIP + 4 at 81,818 records/hr. Mail stream sorting at 14,690 records/min. USPS certified at over 99% accurate. Calculates postage, prints labels & bag tags. Call for FREE brochure.
Postalsoft, Inc
4439 Mormon Coulee Rd
La Crosse, WI 54601-8220
608/788-8700 (in WI) 800/831-MAIL (6245)

MANUFACTURING

pc/MRP Builds Strong Companies Ten Ways



pc/MRP can make life easier by tracking every aspect of your growing concern. pc/MRP's integrated modules include accounting, sales purchasing, inventory, receiving, stockroom, bills-of-materials, invoicing/billing, and customer/vendor address book. pc/MRP integrates information from each element of your business into a unified package.

- Small Single User Package $149.00 Complete
- Large Single User Package $395.00 Complete
- Multiuser Package $695.00 Complete

Software Arts Consulting
P.O. Box 3621
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 248-6445 Call for free literature

CIRCLE 766 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

MEDICAL

RX MEDICAL OFFICE SOFTWARE

Complete Medical Office Management Software includes; Patient Accounting, Clinical Notes, Calender and Recall Appointments, Insurance, Patient Statements, Word Processing, Network Compatible, Comprehensive Reports, Data Backup and Restore (formats too). Completely Menu driven. User defined forms and reports. Handles all types of patient and insurance billing. Multi Tasking. Phone support. Mailing functions. In use over 3 years. Free full function demo (not a slide show) and 20 page brochure.

$ 495.00 complete

(800) 666-6004

Applied Business 760 Hopmeadow St.
Simsbury CT 06070

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STAT MEDICAL SYSTEMS

STAT modular systems grow with your medical, dental or ophthalmic practice.

$195 Base system: patient data base, recalls, report generator, letter writer & more
$395 Point of service transaction processing (superbills, financial reports, receipts)
$395 Patient billing module (statements)
$695 Automatic 3rd party billing: tailorable claim forms with ICD/procedure codes
free Full featured demonstration disk & doc.
********30 day money back guarantee********

GAMMA Incorporated
Three Dundee Park
Andover, MA 01810
(508) 470-0080

MEDICAL/DENTAL SYSTEMS

A decade of service and the latest technology Practice management systems include paper & electronic claims, Superbill, patient ledgers, practice analysis, financial histories, appointments, diagnostic database, and much more. Systems from $200 to $3000. Call or write for FREE information

CMA MICRO COMPUTER
55888 Yucca Trail, P.O. Box 2080
Yucca Valley, CA 92286
(619) 365-9718

COMPUMEDIC™

PROVEN Practice Management System—in use 8 yrs. Electronic claims, A/R, A/P,G/L, Scheduling, statements, insurance forms, practice analysis, word processing, recall, delinquent tracking, historical data. FLEXIBLE! user designed forms/reports. Call for pricing. Dental (DentalWare™), & Veterinary. (VetLogic™) also avail. Dealer inquiries invited.

DATA STRATEGIES, INC
17150 Via Del Campo Suite 203
San Diego, CA 92127 (619) 451-0480

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET . . .

MUSIC

PC/Musicpak...: $249

Industry-Standard MIDI Interface and Sequencing Software from the most respected name in the PC Music business.

Voyetra
333 5th Ave, Dept C
Pelham, NY 10803 (914) 738-4500
Send for our free PC Music catalog

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MIDI INTERFACES

from the interface experts

Industry standard to run **Forte, Cakewalk, Prism, Texture, Sequencer Plus, SongWright,** most other music software.

NEW! PC MIDI Card	$119.00
MQX-16	199.00
MQX-32	299.00
Programmer's Tool Kit	39.95

(plus shipping & handling)

Music Quest, Inc.
2504 Avenue K
Suite 500-492
Plano, TX 75074
(214) 881-7408

CIRCLE 769 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SONGWRIGHT IV

Music Processor prints professional sheet music, songs, scores with text, chords, symbols Compose, edit, copy, record, transcribe, play, transpose to any key Bass/treble, multiple staves, all meters. MIDI optional IBM/Epson/Star printers; CGA/Hercules graphics $89.95. LaserJet plus $30 Send for free sample output

SongWright Software
Route 1, Box 83
Lovettesville, VA 22080
(703) 822-9068

For more **MUSIC . . .** turn to page 396

PREVENTIVE MAINTENANCE

MAINTENANCE & INSPECTION

An easy-to-use computerized method to organize, operate, and control an effective preventive maintenance system. Applicable to any type of business or industry Full screen input and displays, plus function key help command Maintains historical data, creates work orders, and provides numerous reports. For info, write to.

PENGUIN COMPUTER CONSULTANTS
P.O. Box 20485
San Jose, CA 95160
(408) 997-7703 FAX: 408-927-0570

TEST DRIVE

A complete Floppy Disk Drive diagnostic program Pass/Fail or detailed reports. Can be used to align drives. Supports 360K-5¼", 1.2M-5¼", 720K,1.44M-3½": $99 for one format, $149 for any two $189 for all three. Alignment disks included Money back guarantee We're sure you'll find TEST DRIVE to be the best FAX or call us for details. VISA/MC

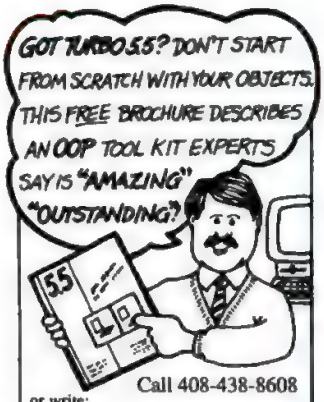
MicroSystems Development
4100 Moorpark Avenue M/S 104
San Jose, CA 95117 USA
(408)296-4000 FAX(408)296-5877

FLEET/EQUIP MAINTENANCE

A preventive maintenance & report generating system for vehicles/equip that require periodic maintenance. Some features: Totally menu driven, Cost per mile/hr reports; PM reports; Scheduled maintenance reports & warning; Service history; Gas/Oil history; Parts/Cost; Oil analysis results reporting.

RAM Systems Inc
224 Causeway Blvd
La Crosse, WI 54603
608-782-8130

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS



Call 408-438-8608
or write:
TurboPower Software
P.O. Box 66747
Scotts Valley, CA
95066-0747

TURBO

SOURCER™ 486

COMMENTING DISASSEMBLER

Sourcer ▪ creates detailed commented source code and listings from memory, COM files or EXE files directly suitable for assembly Built in data analyzer and simulator resolves multiple data segments and provides detailed comments on interrupts and subfunctions, I/O ports and much more New release supports 8088 87 to 80386 87 80486, and V20 V30 instructions Optional BIOS Pre-Processor ▪ generates detailed commented listings for any BIOS "Sourcer is the best disassembler we've ever seen " PC Magazine 1 17 89, page 101

SOURCER	$ 99 95
SOURCER w BIOS Pre-Processor ▪	$139 95
ASMtool™-Source Code Analyzer	$ 89 95
UNPACKER™-Unpack EXE files	$ 39 95

S&H USA $3 Can Mex $10 Other $15 CA Res. add tax
To order or receive information just call!

1-800-662-8266

V COMMUNICATIONS
3031 Tisch Way, Suite 802 Dept PC
San Jose, CA 95128 • (408) 296 4224

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

QuickBASIC Programmers

We are the leading publisher of Programmer's Tools for QB. Our specialty is assembler subroutines, and we even have a package that lets you make your QB programs memory-resident in as little as 8K of memory! Call Toll Free or write for detailed information with no strings attached.

1-800-922-3383 • 404-552-0565 • CALL M-F, 9-6 Eastern Time

MicroHelp, Inc. • 4636 Huntridge Drive • Roswell, GA 30075

CIRCLE 770 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DIS-ASSEMBLING. TRACING

Code-Generator ($119) can disassemble COM .EXE BIOS Device Driver RAM

- it can also simulate the program with the trace or go command
- record steps executed from Breakpoint to Breakpoint
- even trace the program which DEBUG can't trace, and the protected software

Dual Software
P.O. Box 090-213 Brooklyn, NY 11209
212-725-0528

Opt-Tech Sort/Merge 4.0

Extremely fast Sort/Merge program Run as a DOS command or CALL as a subroutine Unlimited filesizes, most languages, datatypes & filetypes supported including Btrieve and dBASE II & III Advanced features include record selection, record reformatting & much more! Call or write for more info MS-DOS $149, OS/2, Xenix $249

Opt-Tech Data Processing
P.O. Box 678
Zephyr Cove, NV 89448
(702) 588-3737

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

Free SPF/PC®

interactive demonstration disk is yours for the asking! Try the only PC editor functionally equivalent to editing on the IBM mainframe with ISPF/PDF, Version 2, Release 2; familiar commands, large file support and network compatibility.

CTC®
Command Technology Corporation

1040 Marina Village Parkway, Alameda, Ca. 94501-1041
Phone: (415) 521-5900 *FAX*: (415) 521-0369 *Telex*: 509330 CTC

CIRCLE 771 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BASIC Programming Made Easy

Crescent Software is the leader in tools and support products for QuickBASIC programmers. We offer more than a dozen packages, all complete with commented source code and extensive tutorials. Assembly routines, graphics, screen design, BASIC TSR programs, database, and much more. No royalties. Call or write for our free catalog.

Crescent Software
11 Grandview Avenue, Stamford, CT 06905 (203) 846-2500

CIRCLE 772 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LAHEY FORTRAN

F77L-EM/32 — Programs up to 4GB on your 80386 Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88	$895*
F77L-EM/16 — Programs up to 15MB on your 80286 Winner of PC Magazine's Technical Excellence Award '88	$695*
F77L — The industry leader. New Version 4.0 includes editor, linker, debugger, profiler, make, graphics, Weitek support	$595
Lahey Personal — The affordable FORTRAN with professional features. Full ANSI 77, debugger, linker, library manager	$95

*Requires $195 DOS Extender

For porting or developing, there is no substitute for a Lahey Compiler. **Call (800) 548-4778.**

Lahey

Lahey Computer Systems, PO Box 6091 • Incline Village, NV 89450
Tel: (702) 831-2500 • Fax: (702) 831-8123 • Tlx: 9102401256

CIRCLE 773 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CCI-Tools for C

A simple, professional way to meet C programming needs.

Record handling, comprehensive screen I/O, data moving and much more. Just some functions **Get, Put, LineInput, Window, Lprint, Mid, Lset, Kill, Chain.** Program with the ease BASIC and the power of C. CCI Tools for MS DOS MS C5.1, QC, QC2—full documentation, samples diskette and small memory module $42. All libraries $108. Specify diskette size

Chicago Cybernetics, Inc
5225 Old Orchard Road, #1
Skokie IL 60077
Call Toll Free 1-800-448-5818

CIRCLE 774 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE BUYER'S GUIDE

Call or write for your **FREE** comprehensive Buyer's Guide which contains descriptions of over 1000 software products from more than 450 manufacturers, plus informative articles by some of today's industry experts. Programmer's Connection has supplied the professional programmer since 1984 with quality products by offering unbiased advice, low prices, fast delivery and no hidden charges

Programmer's Connection
7249 Whipple Ave. NW
North Canton, Ohio 44720

USA	**800-336-1166**
Canada	800-225-1166
International	216-494-3781
FAX	216-494-5260

CIRCLE 775 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PUBLIC DOMAIN/SHAREWARE

PEOPLE'S CHOICE

"More Bytes for the Buck!"

Offering a wide selection of over 1000 INDIVIDUALLY TESTED programs at a GREAT PRICE of only $2.75/disk (in 5 1/4" format)!!!

WHAT A SELECTION! ——

Games! Accounting! Personal Finance! Utilities (Disk, Printer, Screen, etc)! and MUCH, MUCH more!!!

January Specials ——
Clipart Pack #CA1 — collection of over 200 images in Printmaster, PrintShop, .PCC, and .PCX formats. Just $5 for this multi-disk set.
Game Pack #G1 —— Trivia, Roulette, Poker. Just $5 for this multi-disk set!

Call for FREE Catalog!!! FAX Your Order/Catalog Request! 1-901-763-0474

People's Choice
6256-P Poplar Ave
Memphis, TN 38119 (entire U.S., Canada, Puerto Rico, Virgin Islands)

1-800-999-0471

The Industries BEST technical support!!! Call 1-901-763-0472

CIRCLE 776 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM CATALOG

72 PAGES!
Software, Ribbons, Labels, Books, Etc.

Best Bits & Bytes
P.O. Box 8225-M
Van Nuys, CA 91409

CALL NOW!
TOLL FREE-24 HRS.
1-800-245-BYTE

CIRCLE 777 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Software for IBM

1 800-736-4410

Hundreds of freeware, Shareware and public domain programs.
Free catalog!!
Call now toll free.
24 HRS, 7 days wk.

MountainTop
P.O. Box 1221, Azle, TX 76020

2 FREE disks for every ten you order!!

CIRCLE 779 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$1.50 PER DISK!

(Buy 1 or 100)

Best IBM Shareware and Public Domain SOFTWARE

FREE CATALOG
(203) 745-5322

BRIGHT FUTURES INCORPORATED
P.O. Box 1030, East Windsor, CT 06088

CIRCLE 778 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE IBM SOFTWARE CATALOG

Detailed Descriptions

1000's of Great Programs
Only $2.99 per Disk
Carefully Selected
Fully Tested

Includes Exclusive
2 **FREE** disk offer

THE SOFTWARE LABS
3767 Overland Ave. No. 112
Los Angeles, CA 90034
Write or Call (213) 559-5456

CIRCLE 780 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MORE BYTES FOR THE $$$

We carry only the BEST Shareware/PD programs in our library. Many, many new updates/additions! Over 700 disks FULL of useful programs, as described in our FREE 40 page (printed) catalog! As low as $1.50/5.25" disk and $3.50/3.5" disk! Orders shipped in 24 hrs. MC/VISA

BIG BYTE Software (was GLW Software)
P.O. BOX 14008
Arlington, TX 76094-1008
(817) 265-2007 (24 hrs.)

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

PUBLIC DOMAIN/ SHAREWARE

MegaBytes-Not MegaBucks!
Latest Versions of Virus-Free Software

25 Megabytes $39 — 125 Megabytes $159
50 Megabytes $69 — 150 Megabytes $189
75 Megabytes $99 — 175 Megabytes $219
100 Megabytes $129 — 200 Megabytes $249

Why get one program per disk when you get HUNDREDS of quality programs per order from the GREATEST SHAREWARE AUTHORS in AMERICA from ShareNet? 12MB or 1.44MB disks. Add $2.00 postage & handling for each 1MB increment. Okla. residents add 7% sales tax.

24 HOUR ORDER LINE
1-800-876-8496
SHARENET
Tech. Assistance/Info (405) 524-7489
POB 12368, Dept. L•Okla. City, OK 73157

CIRCLE 781 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE SOFTWARE CATALOG

Low as $.50 / Disk
Over 1000 IBM Software
For fast service
Write to

SOFTSHOPPE, INC.
P.O. Box 3678
Ann Arbor, MI 48106-3678
(313) 761-7638

CIRCLE 782 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE'S MARKETPLACE IS YOUR CONNECTION TO 700,000 BRAND SPECIFIERS
1 (800) 825-4ADS

REAL ESTATE

Comtronic PROPERTY MANAGER

The Most Advanced System Available
Every function & feature for Owners & Managers.
Commercial, Retail & Residential.
Easy to learn and use.
Unlimited owners, properties, units & tenants.
Networks any number of users.
"Helps your business grow."
Complete Demonstration with 500 page User Manual only $35 (Visa/MC/COD).

Comtronic Systems
33306 First Way South, Suite 210
Federal Way, WA 98003
206-874-4034

Meets all requirements of the Institute of Real Estate Management.

CIRCLE 784 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Since 1978 over 6,500 users of our software have found it comprehensive, flexible and easy to use. We offer systems to manage the following types of properties: COMMERCIAL/ RESIDENTIAL / CONDOMINIUM / HOMEOWNERS ASSOC /MINI-STORAGE FACILITIES. For more info and sample printouts call:
REALTY AUTOMATION
11365 East Shore Drive
Hayden Lake, ID 83835
(208) 772-3259

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Rental-Ease. New state of the art property management software. Extremely fast and easy to use. Everything is included, tenant tracking, repairs and maintenance, income and expense, check writing. No extra modules to buy. The ultimate in property management. $695 complete. Free brochure, Demo $10
STRATEGIC OFFICE SYSTEMS
688 North 500 West #61
Mt. Pleasant, UT 84647
800-942-6784 or 801-462-2130

PROPERTY MANAGEMENT
Comprehensive software for managing residential, commercial, condos, and more. Three versions: Basic PM for owner/manager—$495. Deluxe PM for professional management—$1,195. Multi-User with Novell network compatibility—$2,395. Includes check writing, recurring expenses, G/L, management reporting.
YARDI SYSTEMS, INC.
813 Reddick St.
Santa Barbara, CA 93103
805-966-3666

MANAGEMENT & ANALYSIS
* "Real Property Management" $395/$595 for residential & commercial properties and other bkkp'g. Flags delinq't tenants, prints budgets, checks, invoices & 1099S. No retyping of recurring data. * "Real Analyzer" $195, when deciding buy/sell, exchange, or refinance. 30 day money back guarantee.
REAL-COMP INC.
PO Box 1210
Cupertino, CA 95015
(408) 996-1160

RELIGION

Bible Study Tools that grow with you.
The most comprehensive Family of Products for Bible study. Call or write for free brochure.
BIBLE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
2013 Wells Branch Parkway
Ste. 304 • Austin, TX 78728
1-800-423-1228
Tech Support (512) 251-7541

CIRCLE 786 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

CHURCH SOFTWARE
Discover for yourself why more churches are choosing **PowerChurch Plus.®**
Try out the leading membership and accounting package.
Call today for your **FREE** full-working **DEMO.**
F1 SOFTWARE, P.O. Box 3096, Beverly Hills, CA 90212
(213) 854-0865

CIRCLE 785 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

NAS COMPUTER BIBLE™
NEW! Version 2.1
New American Standard
The best of the best sellers

For IBM and 100% Compatible
- Instant word or phrase search.
- Use saved verses with word proc. or included text editor.
- Includes windowing, wild-carding & logical operators.

Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back!

Demo Disk
Foundation Press
P.O. Box 6439
Anaheim, CA 92816
(714) 630-6450

$129.95 (CA orders add 6% tax) plus $4.00 P & H

CIRCLE 787 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

CLIENT & SALES MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE

"Totall Manager is one of the finest, possibly the best, of all sales and marketing management programs . . . in my opinion, it is very much the way to go!"
Leon Wortman, *Business Marketing*, July, 1989

FREE Totall Manager DEMO
1-800-777-6368
BARTEL
942 E. 7145 S., Suite A-101, Midvale, UT 84047 (801) 566-5544

CIRCLE 788 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SALES MARKETING

Leader in Sales Force Automation!

Client Management, Telemarketing, Direct Marketing, Field Sales, Custom Reports, Lead Tracking, Profiling, Call Scheduling, Autodial, Followup Letters, Unlimited Notes & Contacts, Laser Interface, Pop-up Windows, User-customizable for any Business, True LAN System.

New! SaleMaker Plus PC & LAN Versions
Box 531650, Grand Prairie, Texas 75053
1-800-433-5355 (214) 264-2626

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
12/22/87, Ver 1.51

CIRCLE 783 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

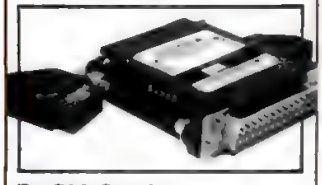
SECURITY

STOP SOFTWARE PIRACY

With our Copy Protection Products. They really work and do not burden the honest use...

For Hardware Based Security
(Parallel Port Interface)

- STANDARD KEY TAG
  Unlimited executions
- COUPON KEY TAG
  Limited executions
- READ/WRITE KEY TAG
  Secure field programmable memory
- NETWORK KEY TAG
  Site-license for specific # of users
- DURATION KEY TAG
  On-chip secure clock for leases, trials



For Disk Security
High Level Security
With hard disk install/uninstall included

- PADLOCK II DISK
- SAFEGUARD DISKS
- COUPON DISKS

Low Level Security
User Installable Protection

- PC-PADLOCK

The market is filled with copy protection products which burden the user or simply don't work. We have over 3500 satisfied software firms utilizing our systems. The high-level fingerprint has not required an update in over 3 years.

Call or write for more information.

GLENCO ENGINEERING INC.
SERVING THE SOFTWARE INDUSTRY SINCE 1979
721 W Algonquin Rd (708) 364-7638
Arlington Hts., IL 60005 FAX 364-7698
In Europe contact:
SDC Security Systems Tel: +31-45-441535

CIRCLE 789 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PASSWORD is PC Security!!

- Password is a software program which secures your valuable data.
- Simple installation, easy menu driven maintenance, requires no reformatting.
- Boot limit option secures hard disk.
- Password provides for up to 100 users.
- The supervisor controls access to protected directories with a single keystroke.
- Provides audit trail of user activity.
- Password aging.
- The option to create user menus.
- Virus detection.
- Screen privacy.
- Intruder detection.

$99.00 U.S.

NASDEC International
2704-85 Garry St. PH (204) 956-2798
Winnipeg, MB FAX (204) 943-3702
Canada R3C 4J5

CIRCLE 790 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COPY PROTECTION

The world's leading software manufacturers depend on Softguard copy protection systems. Your FREE DISKETTE introduces you to SuperLock™ – invisible copy protection for IBM-PC (and compatibles) and Macintosh.

- Hard disk support
- No source code changes
- Customized versions
- LAN support
- New upgrades available

(800) 842-9388

SOFTGUARD SYSTEMS INC.
710 Lakeway, Suite 200
Sunnyvale, California 94086
FAX (408) 773-1405

CIRCLE 791 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTGUARD

BIT-LOCK® SECURITY
Piracy SURVIVAL 5 YEARS proves effectiveness of powerful multilayered security. Rapid decryption algorithms. Reliable security device transparent to PARALLEL or SERIAL port. Complimented by low cost KEY-LOCK™ multifeatured COMPU-LOCK™ including countdown, timeout, data encoding & multi-product protection.
MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS
3167 E. Otero Circle
Littleton, CO 80122
(303) 770-1917

EVERLOCK
COPY PROTECTION

Designed for clone compatibility & strength

- Thwarts ALL Bit-copy Software
- Protect any COM/EXE w/o Source changes
- Shut down Debug Tracing & Disassemblers
- Supports all Hard & floppy Disk formats
- Restrict or allow Network Installs
- Limit program use by Date or #Executes
- Remotely reset Installs, Date or #Executes
- No damaged media or I-O plugs

For IBM & clones-$195 & up-Free info & Demo

Az-Tech Software, Inc.
305 East Franklin
Richmond, MO 64085
(800) 227-0644 (816) 776-2700
FAX (816) 776-8396

CIRCLE 792 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HANDS OFF THE PROGRAM®
PC SECURITY

OPERATING SYSTEM SECURITY

- Secures subdirectories, files, printers and floppies
- Keyboard lock—automatic or manual
- Log PC boot, program exec, file opens, login/logouts
- Prevents DOS FORMAT and most viruses
- Drive A. Boot Protection/Hard Disk Lock
- IBM PC or 100% compatible—DOS V3.0+

Price **$89.95**
add 3.75—shipping/handling
Check, Money Order VISA MC accepted

Systems Consulting Inc.
412-963-1624
PO Box 111200 Pittsburgh, PA 15238

CIRCLE 793 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE ULTIMATE PROTECTION
Keep your software honest with

- StopView—Stop hackers, track your software, without copy protection
- StopCopy Plus—Defeat ALL copiers, secure your software, with transparent, option filled, copy protection

Free demonstration package available!
BBI Computer Systems
14105 Heritage Lane
Silver Spring, MD 20906
Ph: (301) 871-1094 FAX. (301) 460-7545

STATISTICS

Go SOLO 3.0

Statistics plus excellent graphics
In an easy-to-use PC package
For business, research, students
From the leader in statistical software for over 25 years
$199 complete with graphics
Satisfaction guaranteed!
Call today • VISA or Mastercard

BMDP
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE
1440 Sepulveda Blvd • Suite 316
Los Angeles, CA 90025
(213) 479-7799 • Fax (213) 312-0161

CIRCLE 794 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NEW VERSION **StatPac Gold**

Award Winning Statistics And Forecasting Package

- Complete data management
- Basic and advanced statistics
- Tables, windows and graphics
- Utility program library

Call now for a free brochure
1-800-328-4907

WALONICK ASSOCIATES
The PC Statistics Pros
6500 Nicollet Ave S Minneapolis MN 55423
(612) 866-9022

CIRCLE 795 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NCSS plus-$99
Easy-to-use menus & spread sheet. Multiple regression. T-tests. ANOVA (up to 10 factors, rep. measures, covariance). Forecasting. Factor, cluster, & discriminant analysis. Nonparametrics. Cross Tabulation. Plots: histograms, box, scatter, stemleaf. Sort. Subset. Transformations. Reads ASCII. New graphics Pkg. $59.
NCSS
865 East 400 North
Kaysville, UT 84037
Phone: 801-546-0445 FAX 801-546-3907

STATISTICS

High performance STATISTICS PACKAGES

StatSoft, Inc. offers a complete line of integrated statistics/graphics/dbms packages (for all computers), from CSS (Complete Statistical System) a leading high-end system, to smaller but expandable solutions for occasional users.

For more information look for our ads in most computer journals (e.g., every issue of Byte), contact your dealer or the nearest StatSoft office.

Megafile Manager

- Complete data management for huge files (32,000 fields, unlimited records)
- Records can be 2,000 times larger than dBaseIV, Paradox, SPSS Data Entry II
- Data entry, verification, cleaning, transforms, quick cut-paste blocks
- Merge multiple files from Lotus, dBase, DIF Excel, CSS, etc
- Create large archival data bases
- Export subsets to other programs
- IBM 640k, $195 (+$5 s-h)

StatSoft™
StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG) 040-4200347
StatSoft UK (London, UK) 0438 310056
StatSoft Pacific (Melbourne, Australia) 613-497-4755
StatSoft Canada-CCO (Ontario) 416-849-0737
2325 E. 13th • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 583-4149 • FAX (918) 583-4376

CIRCLE 796 ON READER SERVICE CARD

STATISTICS

THE BASS SYSTEM™

```
DATA WTSTUDY;
  INFILE WTSHTS;
  LENGTH SEX $ 1;
  INPUT AGE 1-8 @ 10 SEX $
              @ 20 HEIGHT WEIGHT 38-37;
  FORMAT AGE 5.0 HEIGHT WEIGHT 6.0;

PROC GLM DATA-WTSTUDY;
  CLASS SEX;
  MODEL WEIGHT - HEIGHT AGE SEX;
```

The BASS SYSTEM (our product) took 25 seconds, 384K, and 1.2 Meg of disk space. It costs $399 one time, with occasional updates at $35. Dataset was 1,000 observations.

BASS INSTITUTE, INC. P.O. BOX 349 CHAPEL HILL, NC 27514 (919) 933-7096

CIRCLE 797 ON READER SERVICE CARD

StatPlan IV

Only $179. Easiest to use statistics program available. Statistics include: curve fitting, crosstabs, correlation, multiple regression, stepwise regression, ANOVA, t-tests, time-series analysis, etc. Graphics with printer output. Handles up to 30,000 data points. Interfaces directly with Lotus files. Demo $10.

The Futures Group
76 Eastern Boulevard
Glastonbury, CT 06033
203-633-3501

SURVEYS

THE SURVEY SYSTEM

An easy to use menu driven system for the entry, editing, processing and presentation of questionnaire data. The system can produce camera ready crosstabs and other tables in banner format. Also statistics and bar charts. Regression and open-end coding/analysis options available.

CREATIVE RESEARCH SYSTEMS
15 Lone Oak Ctr., Dept. P
Petaluma, CA 94952
(707) 765-1001

3 out of 4 Marketplace readers increase their awareness of new products through this section

call now to place your ad 1 (800) 825 - 4ADS

TAXES

AM-TAX

The fast, easy, accurate way to prepare 1989 tax returns.

Regular Version:
Calculates 1040, Sch A-SE, 2106, 2119, 2210, 2441, 3903, 4562, 6251,8615, 8814. All printouts (including 1040) approved by IRS. Req IBM or compatible w/256K.

Only $45

Advanced Version:
All of the regular features plus 1040A,Sch1,1040ES,3800,4136, 4137,4255,4684,8582. Req 320K.

Only $60

State programs for CA, MD, MO, NY, NJ, OH, IL and VA. Data auto-transferred from federal tax forms. $30 each.

MC/Visa. 30-day guarantee.

AM SOFTWARE
P.O. Box 25010
Kansas City, MO 64119
Call (816) 241-0014
FAX (816) 452-3183

CIRCLE 799 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TaxEase SYSTEM

TAX PREPARATION SOFTWARE

FEDERAL & STATE RETURNS on a single disk. Easy to use. Calculates automatically, performs complex "what-if" options, prints IRS approved forms. Available for 25 states. Requires Lotus 1-2-3 or compatible spreadsheet. Standard Program: $79 Professional Program: $139 Corp, S-Corp, Partnership, Fiduciary, Employer's Rtn: $149 ea. Tax Planner $79, Financial Planner $179.
M/C, Visa. Add $4 S&H

Available From
Park Technologies
P.O. Box 1317 Clifton Park, NY 12065
518/877-5881 or 800/423-3189 outside NY

CIRCLE 800 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TAXES

1099's-ON-DISK

Our fourth year helping you meet IRS regs to file 1099's on magnetic media. Use your IBM-compatible PC's to prepare 5¼" diskette, print forms and reports. For all 1099's, 1098, 5498, W-2G. Fast, easy to learn and use, manual included. Not copy protected. Only $69 plus $3 shipping. MC/VISA accepted.

Custom Craft Software, Inc
5730 R St
Lincoln, NE 68505
Phone (402) 464-3184

UTILITIES

Ammunition to conquer your biggest problems!

- The **Virtual Expanded Memory Manager** provides your EMS applications with up to eight megabytes of expanded memory
- It turns PC/AT or PS/2 extended memory into expanded memory
- It turns hard disk storage into expanded memory.
- It's compatible with most EMS applications, including 1-2-3 and Symphony
- *Only $89.95. 30-day money-back guarantee*

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

V-EMM™

Fort's Software
P.O. Box 396
Manhattan, KS 66502
(913) 537-2897

CIRCLE 801 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

MICHAEL PERRY

MENU

The Ultimate Computer Organizer

EZ-MENU, the easiest and most powerful computer organizer, provides you with a complete listing of all available options when you turn on your computer. Selecting an option takes you instantly into that application, the menu immediately returns when you finish. Now, you don't have to be an expert to get the most out of your computer resources.

EZ-MENU is intuitive yet powerful, with features such as encrypted password protection, timed execution (daily, weekly, monthly), reset re execution, usage tracking, unlimited menu choices and nested sub menus, not memory resident, auto menu creation, entry edit/add/erase/move & print with ease and much more.

User price: $59.95 (shipping & handling included)
Quantity discount available. Call or write.
PCS P.O. Box 8721 • New Orleans, LA 70182
1-800-628-1131/MC Visa accepted

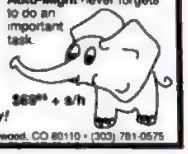
CIRCLE 802 ON READER SERVICE CARD

It's 3 A.M. — what is your PC doing?

Probably nothing.
But it could be working for you.
While you sleep, your computer could
- *Run unattended Network Backups*
- *Initiate Communications Sessions*
- *Print Lengthy Reports*
- *Execute Batch Files*
- *Run any Time-Consuming Task*

Auto-Might™ simulates you typing at the keyboard, feeding keystrokes to the system at a time you desire. The leader in unattended processing.

PC **Auto-Might** is *"perfect as a way to run a series of time-consuming tasks at 3 o'clock in the morning."*
John C. Dvorak, PC Magazine, 6/26/89



$69.95 + s/h

Save Time! Save Money! Get The Best! Call Us Today!

The Pendulum Group, Inc. - 333 W. Hampden Avenue, Suite 1015 • Englewood, CO 80110 • (303) 781-0575

Why search for a faint little cursor?
The *No-Squint*™ **Laptop Cursor** makes your cursor BIG and BOLD and BLINK at any rate you choose!
Recommended in PC--PCWeek --PC/Computing--the NY Times.
$39.95 +2.50 shipping. (In MA add $2.00 tax.) Visa/MC/Amex/check.
SkiSoft Publishing Corporation
1644 Massachusetts Ave. Suite 79
Lexington, MA 02173
1-800-456-8465 or 617-863-1876

CIRCLE 803 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Break 640K!

Why buy expensive boards? VRAM creates 32 megabytes of memory by turning disk space or extended memory into expanded memory! $49 + 3s/h.

Buy VRAM and 5 other utilities for only $88. Ctrl-Alt swaps TSRs to disk, Diskpack backs up 10 megs onto as few as 2 disks, COMx connects PCs and includes a 32 ft. cable, and more.

Call for free brochure. 30-day money back guarantee. 11982 Coverstone Cir, Manassas, VA 22110 703-368-2949.

biologic®

CIRCLE 804 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

UTILITIES

Stop computer stress — for just $19.95.*

Shortcut® Software saves work with easy-to-use, single function utilities. No manual. Simple point & shoot menu commands.

LOCK/FILE™ protects sensitive files from snoopers.
PACK/FILE™ gives up to five times as much disk storage space.
DISK/DIRECTOR™ renames, deletes and copies files & directories.
WORD/FIND™ locates lost documents with a key word.
VIEW/FILE™ instantly pulls up multiple files for easy viewing.
FILE/FIND™ locates lost files with only part of name or age.

*Per title. Plus $3.00 shipping & handling. Order by contacting Bastech, Inc., P.O. Box 16267, N. Hollywood CA 91615-6267. Telephone: (818) 982-7627. FAX: (818) 982-7626. VISA, MasterCard, and C.O.D. accepted

CIRCLE 805 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturer Christmas Special

CLICK THROUGH DOS
Listed Price $109
MOUSEDOSE

- Full mouse support
- Visual DOS Commands
- Menus to organize programs on fixed disk
- Editor and quality printing
- Search & print info from card file
- Customize labeling
- Fixed disk security option
- Recover deleted files & other powerful tools

FREE DEMO CALL : 714-525-6108
FREE UPDATE ON NEXT RELEASE
SPECIAL ON LOGITECH SERIAL MOUSE $79

COMPUTERS SYSTEM Refunds within 90 days (15% restocking fee)
- 80286-20 512K 1.2FDD 40HD VGA $2149 w/DOS **$2199**
- 80386-25 IMB 1.2FDD 65HD VGA $2649 w/DOS **$2699**

No returns on software or used items

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME !
(Ca . add 6% Tax, COD, Free S & H)

MICROSHELL CORP .
2736 W. Orangethorpe Ave, #4AB
Fullerton, CA 92633
714-525-6001 - FAX 714-525-6025
We accept VISA - MASTERCARD

CIRCLE 806 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Treeview-File Manager
Treeview is a powerful hard disk and file maintenance utility for IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2's + compat Treeview gives you simple, straightforward commands to accomplish everyday operations such as copying renaming, erasing, and backing up files and much more! Call for free evalution copy
Magee Enterprises, Inc
P O Box 1587
Norcross, GA 30091
404-446-0271

COPYWRITE
CopyWrite
Removes
Copy Protection
No more diskettes,
manuals or
codewheels
1000's of products copied
Quard Software Limited
45 Charles St. E, 3rd Fl , Dept MM
Toronto, Ontario M4Y 1S2
(416) 961-8243 Fax (416) 961-6448

PERSONAL MEASURE
Diagnoses performance bottlenecks in PCs " can enhance anyone's diagnostics artillery. . .documentation is exemplary." W Rosch, Aug 89 PC Magazine Measures use of major LANs by PCs, too Clear graphs and statistics show where live applications spend time $69 95/$74 95 (5 25"/3.5") + s&h
SPIRIT OF PERFORMANCE, INC
73 Westcott Road
Harvard, MA 01451
508-456-3889 telex 6503571400

WORD PROCESSING

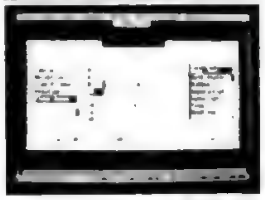
עברית, Ἑλληνικά, عربي,
Русский, *Farsi, English, European & Scandinavian; plus either IPA, Hindi, Bengali, Gurmukhi, Tamil, Thai, Korean, or Viet. Full-featured word processor supports on-screen foreign characters and highest quality printing with no hardware modifications. Includes Font Editor. $355 incl. US shipping. $150 add'l for laser. $19 demo. Req. 640k, graphics. Money back guarantee.*

Gamma Productions, Inc., 710 Wilshire Blvd., Ste 609, Santa Monica, CA 90401 (213) 394-8622. MC/VISA/AMEX.

CIRCLE 807 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORD PROCESSING

FRIENDLY
POWERFUL
BLINDINGLY FAST



New — Just Released!
GALAXY 3.0 Word Processor
Combines powerful editing and formatting features with a friendly, easy-to-use interface.
☐Pull-down menus ☐Dialogue boxes ☐Mouse support ☐Up to 8 windows on screen ☐Style sheets ☐Full font support for all popular printers ☐Award-winning 100,000 word spell checker & 220,000 word thesaurus
$99.95 MC • VISA • AmEx • Dealers
PO Box 1570, Port Townsend, WA 98368
1-800-365-7627

GALAXY
THE WORD PROCESSOR

CIRCLE 808 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WORLD'S BILINGUAL WORD
DuangJan, bilingual word processor for English and: Armenian, Bengali, Euro/Latin, Greek, Gujarati, Hindi, Khmer, Lao, Punjabi, Russian, Sinhalese, Tamil, Telugu, Thai, Viet,
Only $109 + $5 s/h (foreign + $12 s/h).
Free Font editor For IBM with dot-matrix LaserJet printer Demo $9 + $1 s/h. MC/VISA
Megachomp Company
3438 Cottman Avenue
Philadelphia, PA 19149-1606, U S.A.
TEL 215-331-2748 FAX 215-331-4188

NEW! PC-WRITE 3.0
Full featured word processor for PC's. Edits large files and columns. Spell check, mail merge, ASCII and macros Easy to use Supports 500 printers Software guide, and tutorial on diskettes: $19 Registration with manual, telesupport, newsletters and updates: $99.00. 90 day moneyback guarantee
QUICKSOFT
219 First Ave North #224 PMAC
Seattle, WA 98109
1-800-888-8088 (206) 282-0452 Visa/MC

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

CompuTogs Dust Covers
The ultimate in dust protection. Available in natural canvas/brown trim or new designer gray/black trim (add $2/cover). Our covers are far superior to vinyl!

COMPARE OUR PRICES!

MONITOR	15.95	PRINTER (specify)	15.95
KEYBOARD	13.95	MON/CPU	24.95

CompuTogs™ P.O. Box 19728, Greensboro, N.C. 27419 • **(919) 292-9060**
VISA/MC Accepted Include $2 50 Shipping CUSTOM EMBROIDERY SHOWN AVAILABLE
CIRCLE 809 ON READER SERVICE CARD **1-800-227-TOGS**

CompuCover®
COVER YOUR INVESTMENT

Keyskin™ Keyboard Covers
Clear to the eye and soft to the touch KeySkin™ Keyboard Covers stay on 24 hours a day, protecting against spills and dust, while you use your computer

Computer Dust Covers
Spill Proof !! Static Proof !! Our Stylishly fitted Dust Covers will look good on your computer and give maximum protection from dust and spills. Available in Nylon or Clear Plastic.

USA (800) 874-6301 (904) 862-4448
2104 Lewis Turner Blvd. (Dept P1)
Visa Fort Walton Beach, FL 32548 MC

CIRCLE 810 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR
AD IN
PC Magazine
Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

BAR CODING

BAR CODE READERS

FOR PC'S:
- PC/XT/AT & CLONES
- PS/2 - ALL MODELS
- TANDY 1000 SX/TX/SL/TL/1200/3000/4000
- ZENITH 138/148/151/158/248
- EPSON EQUITY II/I+/II+/III+

- NO SOFTWARE CHANGES REQUIRED
- DATA APPEARS AS KEYBOARD INPUT
- READS CODE 39 I-2 OF 5, UPC A/E, EAN 8/13, CODABAR
- AUTO-DESCRIMINATES BETWEEN CODES
- DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
- 30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE
- SAME DAY SHIPPING

FOR TERMINALS:
- WYSE 30/50/60/75
- KIMTRON KT7/PC & KT70/PC
- LINK MC-5
- RS-232

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE:
- MS-PC DOS SYSTEMS
- 9 & 24 PIN DOT MATRIX
- H-P LASER JET PLUS/SERIES II

RESELLER DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
1110 S AIRPORT CIRCLE, SUITE 140
EULESS TX 76040 (817) 571-9015
(800) 648-4452
FAX (817) 685-6232

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Void 120 days after issue date

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173
174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216
217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259
260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302
303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345
346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388
389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431
432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474
475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517
518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603
604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689
690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732
733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818
819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861
862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS CIRCLED

1/16-7

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 25-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
- 3. ☐ Yes
- 4. ☐ No

MR PAUL B ROSS
ZIFF COMM CO
1 PARK AV
NEW YORK NY 10016

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

PC MAGAZINE

READER SERVICE CARD

FREE INFORMATION

IT'S AS EASY AS 1, 2, 3

1. Fill in your name and address and check off your answers to the nine research questions.
2. Circle the numbers on the card that correspond to the ads or articles you'd like more information about.
3. The literature will be mailed to you from the advertiser free of charge.

Void 120 days after issue date

CIRCLE FOR FREE INFORMATION

101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130
131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173
174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 191 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216
217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 251 252 253 254 255 256 257 258 259
260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 271 272 273 274 275 276 277 278 279 280 281 282 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 301 302
303 304 305 306 307 308 309 310 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345
346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388
389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431
432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474
475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517
518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 549 550 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 560
561 562 563 564 565 566 567 568 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 581 582 583 584 585 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603
604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640 641 642 643 644 645 646
647 648 649 650 651 652 653 654 655 656 657 658 659 660 661 662 663 664 665 666 667 668 669 670 671 672 673 674 675 676 677 678 679 680 681 682 683 684 685 686 687 688 689
690 691 692 693 694 695 696 697 698 699 700 701 702 703 704 705 706 707 708 709 710 711 712 713 714 715 716 717 718 719 720 721 722 723 724 725 726 727 728 729 730 731 732
733 734 735 736 737 738 739 740 741 742 743 744 745 746 747 748 749 750 751 752 753 754 755 756 757 758 759 760 761 762 763 764 765 766 767 768 769 770 771 772 773 774 775
776 777 778 779 780 781 782 783 784 785 786 787 788 789 790 791 792 793 794 795 796 797 798 799 800 801 802 803 804 805 806 807 808 809 810 811 812 813 814 815 816 817 818
819 820 821 822 823 824 825 826 827 828 829 830 831 832 833 834 835 836 837 838 839 840 841 842 843 844 845 846 847 848 849 850 851 852 853 854 855 856 857 858 859 860 861
862 863 864 865 866 867 868 869 870 871 872 873 874 875 876 877 878 879 880 881 882 883 884 885 886 887 888 889 890 891 892 893 894 895 896 897 898 899 900

TOTAL NUMBER OF ITEMS CIRCLED

1/16-8

1. In which of the following sectors does your organization operate? (Check one.)
- a. ☐ Private industry
- b. ☐ Government
- c. ☐ Education

2. Your primary job function is (check one):
- d. ☐ MIS/DP, Communications Systems, Programming
- e. ☐ Engineering/R&D
- f. ☐ Finance/Accounting
- g. ☐ Marketing/Sales
- h. ☐ Administrative/General Management

3. Is your company a reseller?
- i. ☐ Yes
- j. ☐ No

4. For how many IBM PCs and compatibles do you specify brands of products?
- k. ☐ 10 or less
- l. ☐ 11-25
- m. ☐ 26-100
- n. ☐ 100 or more

5. Are there any PCs in your office? (Check all that apply.)
- o. ☐ Linked to mainframe
- p. ☐ Linked to mini
- q. ☐ Networked together

6. Does your company own
- r. ☐ Mainframe(s)
- s. ☐ Mini(s)

7. Do you plan to buy any PC product?
- t. ☐ Now
- u. ☐ In 4 to 6 months
- v. ☐ In 6 to 12 months
- w. ☐ No definite plans

8. Number of employees in your entire company?
- x. ☐ 25 or less
- y. ☐ 25-99
- z. ☐ 100-499
- 1. ☐ 500-999
- 2. ☐ 1000 or more

9. Are there any Macintosh computers in your office?
- 3. ☐ Yes
- 4. ☐ No

Name_____

Company_____

Address_____

City_____

State_____ Zip_____
(Zip code must be included to insure delivery.)

Phone (_____) _____

Signature_____ Date_____

☐ Please send me one year (22 issues) of PC Magazine for $29.97. Offer valid in U.S. only.

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871

NO POSTAGE
NECESSARY
IF MAILED
IN THE
UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY MAIL
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 33854 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

PC MAGAZINE
P.O. Box 40049
Philadelphia, PA 19106-9871

BAR CODING

PC™ PERCON®
PERCON
Engineering Leadership in BAR CODE READERS

ANNOUNCING:
PERCON SERIES 10 BAR CODE READER...

- Who else has a **5 year warranty** on bar code readers?
- Who else has automatic set-up?
- Who else has a bar code reader that does it all?

PERIPHERAL CONNECTIONS, INC.
2190 W. 11th Ave. • Eugene, OR 97402-3503
1-800-873-7266
(503) 344-1189 FAX (503) 344-1399

WARNING

Just how many companies can claim to manufacture the following:

- Computer
- Bar code readers
- Bar code printing software
- Time recorders
- Time clock processor software
- Shop floor terminals and software

We have the complete solution for your bar code needs, and when purchasing these products, one should look for a company that would give a risk-free guarantee to grant the consumer peace of mind. Fortunately, there is one company with complete confidence in its products. BTC Corp. offer a 30 day money back guarantee and an extensive one year warranty
Write or call us now !

BTC (USA) CORP.
46177 Warm Springs Blvd., Fremont, CA 94539
Tel (415) 657-3956 Fax: (415) 657-3965
6000-F Commerce Prkwy , Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
Tel (609) 273-8500 Fax: (609) 273-9399
CIRCLE 811 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC-WAND

Bar Code Solutions

NEW - BIG Text AIAG, LOGMARS Bar code printing packages any label, most printers

PC-WAND 100 - In-line scanner emulates 2ND keyboard on PC, XT & AT Uses your existing software without any change

PC-WAND 200 - terminal wedge on a serial "party line" for laptops and unix minis

NEW PC-WAND 300 - Up to 128 reader data collection system • Auto-discriminates • Collects and transmits to PC or host

PC-WAND 800 WanderWand - portable programmable scanners laser and pen

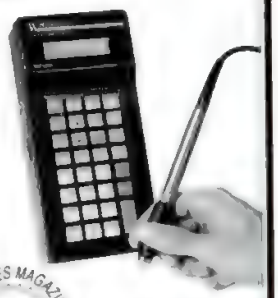
INTERNATIONAL TECHNOLOGIES & SYSTEMS CORP.
635-C North Berry Street, Brea, CA 92621
PHONE: 714 990-1880
FAX 714 990-2503
ITS
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
CIRCLE 812 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LABELING SOFTWARE

- **For Epson, Oki, IBM, and LaserJet**
- Flexible design. Any Format or size.
- On-Screen Label Design, WYSIWYG
- 13 text sizes — 1" reads at 50'
- Bar codes: 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN AIAG, MIL-STD, Code 39, etc.
- Auto-incrementing. File input.
- Logos, symbols — from scanners.
- Reversals, color, soft fonts.
- Powerful, Versatile, Fast, Easy!

- Above label printed with Utility II LabelRIGHT ™ —**$279**
- Other menu driven programs from **$49**. XENIX — **$199**
- MS-DOS user callable routines from **$179**

Portable Readers



- Battery operated reader
- Simple, powerful, 64K memory
- Bar code or keyed input
- MSI, 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39
- Easily programmable prompts
- Uploads via RS-232 or keyboard
- Doubles as non-portable reader
- Wand or laser input
- Complete with wand — **$849**

FLEXLINES MAGAZINE "Outstanding Price And Performance"

Bar Code Readers
for PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and all RS-232 Terminals

- Attaches as 2nd keyboard
- No software changes
- 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39
- Magstripe, laser, or wand input
- Complete with steel wand — **$399**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
Direct from manufacturer
30 day $ back guarantee!
417-A Ingalls Street
Santa Cruz, CA 95060
800-345-4220
CA 408-458-9938

BAR CODE PRINTING SOFTWARE

PrintBar II prints Code 39, UPC, EAN, and 2 of 5 bar codes **directly** from your programs in dBASE, Lotus, C, BASIC, etc., on Epson, IBM Graphics, and H-P LaserJet printers. **$295.00**

Keyboard wedge and portable **BAR CODE READERS** from **$395.00**

FREE BROCHURES (916) 622-4640 / FAX 916 622 4775

Bear Rock
6069 Enterprise Drive, Diamond Springs, CA 95619
CIRCLE 813 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

BAR CODING

EZBarcode™

Bar Code Reader
PC-WEDGE II $289
- Works with any program — no software required
- Connects between keyboard and computer
- Recognizes bar code type automatically
- Reads all standard bar code types
- Supports full ASCII, check digits, add-ons, preambles, postambles, macros, and more
- Automatic setup from bar code menu
- Five year warranty

Bar Code Printing Programs
dBarcode™ $99
- Print bar codes from within dBASE
- Add bar code printing to existing dBASE programs

EZBarcode II $99
- Keyboard or text file data input • Code 39, 2 of 5, UPC-A, EAN • Multiple columns, automatic incrementing, on-line help

TimeKeeping Systems, Inc.
1306A E. 55th Street • Cleveland, Ohio 44103
Phone: (216) 361-9995 • Fax: (216) 361-0030

CODE MASTER
Quick Draw
Print Quality Bar Codes Using Your Fonts and Quick Draw
- On screen setup, WYSIWYG
- Print sequentially or from a database
- Supports most printers & bar codes
- Adjustable text to 8 in 1 increments

Code Master Quick Draw - $259
Royalty Free programmer libraries available
Dealer Inquiries Welcome
THE COMPUTER CONNECTION
P.O. Box 634, Eau Claire, WI 54702
(715) 833 2331 • (800) 552-2331
CIRCLE 814 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE & MAGNETIC STRIPE READERS for the IBM PC & PS/2
Simple & quick installation
No additional software or port
Metal wand & case
Also available:
SmartCard encoder/reader
Bar code printing software
Magnetic stripe encoders
Units for other computers & terminals
TPS ELECTRONICS
4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
Telephone: 415-856-6833
Telex (Graphnet) 371-9097 TPS PLA
FAX: 415-856-3843
CIRCLE 815 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODE LABELER $149
with BIG TEXT Softfonts $349
*Any format/place Barcodes & text anywhere
*Supports full page & multi-up label stock
*Multiple copies & auto serial numbering
*Keyboard data & Text file import
*How-To Manual w/many pre-designed labels
*DtMtrx/Laser/Code39, I25, UPC/EAN
JOHNSON COMPUTING
98 Bothin Road
Fairfax, CA 94930-1448
(415) 456-8516

BOOKS CATALOGUES PUBLICATIONS

PCjr
Expansion Products

Possibly the largest selection of PCjr products in the country. We don't just sell PCjr products, we design them.
- Speed Up Products
- Pseudo DMA Cartridges
- Second Floppy Disk Drives
- 3½ Disk Drives
- PCjr Optical Mice
- Monitor Adapters for PC's
- Parallel Printer Ports
- Full Size Keyboards
- Speech Attachments
- Joysticks, Cables, & Adaptors

Call or write to receive our free 32-page catalog of PCjr Add-On products. For even faster results, circle our reader service number.

PC Enterprises
"The jrProducts Group"
Box 292, Belmar, NJ 07719
(201) 280-0025 (800) 922-PCJR
CIRCLE 816 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER INSURANCE

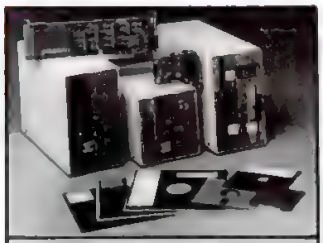
SAFEWARE
INSURES YOUR COMPUTERS

Full replacement of hardware, media, purchased software. As low as $39 yearly. Covers fire, theft, power surges, other accidents. Blanket coverage; no list of equipment needed. Call for information or immediate coverage

1-800-848-3469
Local (614) 262-0559

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High Street, P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202
CIRCLE 817 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA CONVERSION



DISKETTE DATA
Conversion Systems
- Read from and write to almost any 3½-, 5¼-, and 8-inch diskette.
- Transfer data to or from systems which are otherwise inaccessible.
- For IBM PC, XT, AT, PS/2 and compatible computers.
- Standard and Micro Channel controller cards.

FLAGSTAFF ENGINEERING 602-779-3341 FAX 779-5998
CIRCLE 818 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK/TAPE/OPTICAL SCANNING
- 33¢ per page typewritten text to disk in ASCII, 50¢ per page all WP formats.
- Scan Typeset text 6 to 24pt low rates
- Disk convert from IBM, WANG, XEROX, VYDEC + 1000 others customized.
- Tape conversions (800, 1600, 3200, 6250 BPI)
- BEST RATES • FREE TEST

1st RUN COMPUTER SERVICES
1261 Broadway Suite 508
New York, NY. 10001
(212) 779-0800

DATA CONVERSION
DISK ➡ DISK · TAPE ➡ DISK
OPTICAL SCANNING
WORD PROCESSORS
SPREADSHEETS
DATA BASES, MAIL LISTS
OVER 2,500 FORMATS
IBM PS/2
WORDPERFECT
LOTUS
DBASE
LANIER
WANG
(212) 463-7511
NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION INSTITUTE
5 EAST 16TH STREET NEW YORK NY 10003
AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION
CIRCLE 819 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TO PLACE YOUR AD IN PC Magazine Marketplace
Call (212) 503-5115
or (800) 825-4ADS

DATA RECOVERY SERVICE

ONTRACK 800-872-2599
DATA RECOVERY INC. In MN Call 612-937-1107

The *Only* Custom Data Recovery Experts

A service from the creators of Disk Manager!
Recommended by major drive manufacturers.

Call us when:
- Your hard disk can't be booted
- You can't access a file
- Your directories and/or FATs are scrambled or gone, etc.

For that critical moment when only the best will do.
CIRCLE 820 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE
is #1 in classified ad lineage
in IBM - Standard computer publishing.
Join the winning team and place your ad
(212) 503-5115 or (800) 825 - 4ADS

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

DISK CONVERSION

TAPE/DISK CONVERSIONS

Conversion services to or from over 2000 computer systems:
- Magtapes • Mini Computers
- Micro Computers • Typesetters
- Word Processors

CALL THE INDUSTRY LEADERS

PIVAR COMPUTING SERVICES, inc.

800 - HI - PIVAR
165 Arlington Heights Rd #M
Buffalo Grove, IL 60089

CIRCLE 821 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CHANGING WORD PROCESSORS?
Media transfer to or from
IBM, XEROX, DEC, WANG, EXXON, LANIER, CPT, CT, MICOM, NBI, WRDPLX, WORDSTAR, WORDPERFECT, MS/WRD, DW4, MULTIMATE, SAMNA, MASII, DCA
*******FREE TEST CONVERSION******
Conversion Specialists
531 Main St., Suite 835
El Segundo, CA 92045
(213) 545-6551 • (213) 322-6319

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS
- OUR NAME SAYS IT ALL •
- Quality Service •
- Quick Turnaround •
- Low Prices •
- 1-800-5-CONVRT •
- In CA 1-213-669-8134 •
- Formerly W/Text Sciences Corporation •

TOTAL SERVICE CONVERSIONS, INC
1933 North Monon Street
Los Angeles, CA 90027

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE PRODUCTION
- ★ Disk duplication
- ★ All formats
- ★ EVERLOCK copy protection
- ★ Label/sleeve printing
- ★ Full packaging services
- ★ Warehousing
- ★ Drop shipping
- ★ Fulfillment
- ★ 48-hour delivery
- ★ Consultation & guidance

Star-Byte, Inc.
2680 Bergey Rd Hatfield, PA 19440
800-243-1515 215-997-2470

CIRCLE 822 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISKETTE COPY SERVICE

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION

Six Years Of Experience And Expertise
- 24 Hour Turnaround
- Custom Packaging
- Assembly Services
- Satisfaction Guaranteed
- 5 Step Quality Control
- Label & Sleeve Printing
- Copy Protection
- Competitive Pricing

800-533-4188
215-363-2400 in PA
Echo Data Services, Inc.
Exton, PA 19341

CIRCLE 823 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE DUPLICATION
- One-Stop Shopping
- Custom Packaging
- Copy Protection
- Technical Support
- Drop Shipping
- Fast Turn-Around
- Competitive Pricing

800-222-0490
In NJ 201-462-7628
FAX 201-462-5658

MEGASoft
P.O. Box 710, Freehold, NJ 07728
Full Service Duplication Facility

CIRCLE 824 ON READER SERVICE CARD

NETWORKING

$499.00 Network - MAINLAN
The hottest selling low-end network in Europe is now available in the U.S. "It has the potential to be the low-cost networking standard of the future." PC World England Net-Bios compatible, 4Mbps transmission rate, printer and hard disk sharing, mail & more! Price includes 2 stations each addt'l station $199.00
Dealer inquiries welcome
LANSOURCE CORPORATION
9970 Clark
Denver, Colorado 80221
(800) 888-4080 (303) 457-9505

Diskette Duplicator

240 Copies Per Hour Using Any IBM PC/XT/AT or Compatible.

$1,995

Desktop **Autoloaders** also available, for unattended use
For information, or to order, call 415-651-5580.

Datapath

CIRCLE 825 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SERVICES

*****HARD DRIVE REPAIR*****
* WE WILL REPAIR YOUR HARD DRIVE AT A FRACTION OF THE COST OF REPLACING IT
* FAST TURNAROUND!!! CALL FOR DETAILS
H&W Micro, Inc
528-C Forest Parkway
Forest Park, GA 30050
404-366-1600

SUPPLIES

HEWLETT-PACKARD DeskJet Print Cartridges

FULLY RECHARGED & THOROUGHLY TESTED $7.50

BRILLIANT COLORS!
BROWN VIOLET GREEN TURQUOISE and others $27.50
THESE COLORS ARE TRULY EXQUISITE

BrightDot Solutions
12008 Serena Road
Lakeside, CA 92040
(619) 561-9415

Prices Include Tax & First Class Shipping & Handling

CIRCLE 826 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SELL US YOUR EMPTY TONER CARTRIDGES $10

BUY OUR REFILLED CARTRIDGES

CIRCLE 827 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BATTERIES
COMPUTERS, PRINTERS
LAP-TOPS, U.P.S., CLOCKS

E-V-S
1350 E. Arapaho Suite 126
Richardson, Texas 75081
1-800-776-5267 214-231-5351
FAX 214-231-2269

CIRCLE 828 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

PC MAGAZINE MARKETPLACE

THE SHOWCASE FOR PRODUCTS AND SERVICES IN THE IBM STANDARD MARKET

SUPPLIES

100% guaranteed
Color Transfer Toners
Laser print on plain paper - transfer to T-shirts, jackets, hats, mugs, mouse pads, more. Instant transfer
FREE Samples
Assurance of Quality Since 1978
Black Lightning
Black Long Life Text Color & Graphics
800-BLACK99
(1-800-252-2599)
New & Remanufactured
Toner
HP LaserJets, Ricoh
Apple LaserWriters
Canon PC Copiers
Kyocera & more!
We buy used cartridges

CIRCLE 829 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Don't Throw Away Money!
Recharge Your TONER CARTRIDGE
All Series I (EP) and Series II (EP-S) in Canon, Apple, Hewlett Packard laser printers and Canon PC Copiers
$43 TESTED GUARANTEED Includes shipping
INFINITY LASER PRODUCTS FAX 817-723-2085
4809 Neta Ln.
Wichita Falls TX 76302
1-800-722-7162

CIRCLE 830 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TONER
Your Cartridge: Rebuilt
Black....44.50
Color....64.50
PC.....39.50
24 hour turnaround
100% Satisfaction
Toner for NEC, Ricoh, Panasonic, Qume, etc.
Our Cartridge
Black....59.50
Color....79.50
PC.....49.50
New cartridges
2 DAY AIR Return Delivery
$44.50 for laser cartridges
LASER QuipT
7615 Washington Ave S
Edina, Minnesota 55435
•Franchises
•Wholesale
800-777-8444

CIRCLE 831 ON READER SERVICE CARD

24 HOUR TURNAROUND
QUALITY TONER CARTRIDGE REMANUFACTURING
20% More Toner • Darker Print • Drums Recoated
All Cart Tested • 100% Guaranteed • We Buy Empties
JAN. SPECIAL $39.95 REGULAR $44.95
Laser Resources, Inc.
9600 J-Southern Pine Blvd.
Charlotte, N C 28217
1-800-462-7143
SHIPPING INCLUDED

CIRCLE 832 ON READER SERVICE CARD

$ 16 LASER CARTRIDGE REFILL
Fill your own laser or copier cartridge with our safe and simple to use kit. You can refill HP LASERJET, Apple Laserwriter, Canon LPB, FAX and others using the Canon cartridge. We use original toner for Canon and original felt. Holes drilled with a special drill to not create chips
FIRST FILL KIT $ 19.95 COD or check. Incl. drill, vaccum adapter, toner, felt and instructions.
REFILL KIT $ 15.95 COD, or check. Incl. toner, felt and instructions
TONER, INC.
332 E. Hope St. Mesa, AZ 85201
Tel: (602) 649 1202 Fax: (602) 839 2363

CIRCLE 834 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC Magazine Marketplace
the ultimate target market!

The brand specifiers who read PC Magazine don't have the time to shop around. their only concern is getting what they need as quickly as possible.

They'll DIRECT their attention to PC Magazine Marketplace

For them PC Magazine Marketplace's Direct Response Display Ad format represents a fast, easy and cost effective method of product acquisition. They know it will have the products they need and the information they want regarding price, volume discounts, specifications and delivery.

If you think that your business can benefit from the 700,000 brand specifiers who read PC Magazine ... YOU'RE RIGHT!

So take DIRECT action and call (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS

SOFTWARE PUBLISHING & FULFILLMENT SERVICES
- PACKAGING
- DISK DUPLICATION
- ASSEMBLY
- TYPESETTING
- MANUAL PRINTING
- FULFILLMENT
- The Publisher's **Only** Choice

GDS GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS, INC.
GLENCO DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS
721 W. Algonquin Rd.
Arlington Heights, IL 60005
(312) 364-7638 FAX (312) 364-7698

PC Magazine Marketplace

2nd Color Option Available

MUSIC

FINALLY AN AFFORDABLE MIDI STUDIO
$399
Includes:
Interface • Software • Keyboard
The CMS-101 is the new **up-gradable** MIDI Interface
CMS **ShowTune** is a graphics based notation program that prints to laser or dot matrix printer
Prism Recording Software is the next generation of graphic based sequencers.
The **MS-710 keyboard** from **Kawa** is the most advanced keyboard for the price. 16 bit PCM sounds with velocity, pitch bend, chorus, vibrato and plays 5 parts simultaneously plus it's programmable!
If you already own a midi keyboard the CMS-101 **ShowTune and Prism** is only **$199.00. Limited time only!**
1/800-322-MIDI
714-594-5051
382-B N. Lemmon
Walnut, CA 91789
CMS

CIRCLE 833 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDITOR'S CHOICE

PC MAGAZINE FACT FILE

Get The Word Out!
Your Product Has Been Chosen
EDITOR'S CHOICE.

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Jennifer Locke—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

EDITORIAL PRODUCT INDEX

READER SERVICE NUMBER	PRODUCT	COMPANY	PAGE
ADD-IN BOARDS			
435	OS/RAM32	Capital Equipment Corp.	53
AFTER HOURS			
397	Midisoft Studio, Version 1.01	Midisoft Corp.	404
398	M/pc, Version 1.0	Voyetra Technologies	406
396	Prism	Magnetic Music	403
BACKUP (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
443	KeepTrack Plus for OS/2, Version 2	The Finot Group	48
COMPUTERS			
399	Compaq Deskpro 386/25	Compaq Computer Corp.	212
407	Compaq SLT/286	Compaq Computer Corp.	230
400	DataWorld Data 386-25A	DataWorld Inc.	213
401	Dell System 310	Dell Computer Corp.	213
402	IBM PS/2 Model 70-A21	IBM Corp.	215
604	Micro 1 Power 386-16	Micro 1 Inc.	215
408	NEC UltraLite	NEC Home Electronics (U.S.A.) Ltd.	232
403	Northgate Elegance 386/25	Northgate Computer Systems Inc.	222
404	Tandy 5000MC	Tandy Corp.	222
409	Toshiba T1000	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	232
410	Toshiba T1600	Toshiba America Information Systems Inc.	236
411	Zenith SupersPort 286	Zenith Data Systems	239
405	Zenith Z-386/25	Zenith Data Systems	222
406	Zeos 386-20	Zeos International Ltd.	227
CONNECTIVITY			
610	PCLAN/Server 3100	Digital Equipment Corp.	243
GRAPHICS (HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE)			
433	Logo Editor	Flamingo Graphics	46
HARDWARE			
449	IBM Audio Visual Connection, Release 1.0	IBM Corp.	33
440	Megamate 2.8	MicroSolutions	59
437	SmartCache Mirroring Upgrade Kit	Distributed Processing Technology	54
PRINTERS			
434	Canon LBP-4	Canon USA Inc., Printer Division	44
SERVICES			
436	Computer Library	Ziff Communications Co.	59
SOFTWARE			
439	JetFax/PC	Hybrid Fax Inc.	53
446	Lotus Add-in Toolkit for 1-2-3, Release 3	Lotus Development Corp.	38
438	Pinmap	Hawthorne Software Co. Inc.	53
431	VP-Expert/SQL	Paperback Software International	43
432	Windows Workstation	Automated Design Systems Inc.	41
447	XTreePro Gold	XTree Co.	36
441	Zipkey, Version 1.0	Eric Isaacson Software	48
WORD PROCESSING			
442	Ami Professional	Samna Corp.	33

PRODUCTIVITY

DEPARTMENT	PROGRAM NAME/DESCRIPTION	PAGE
Spreadsheets	New features of Lotus 1-2-3, Release 3.	273
Utilities	Work from your office computer at home using PCREMOTE.	287
Environments	Windows and Presentation Manager: Companions or competitors?	303
Power Programming	Arithmetic routines for your programs.	311
User-to-User	Defend against viruses.	333
User-to-User	Make ANSI key redefinitions easier.	333
User-to-User	Alternative to a commercial phone dialer.	334
User-to-User	Simplify software access using batch files.	335
Power User	Clearing windows in Microsoft Word.	337
Power User	Encrypt dBASE files with this DEBUG script.	337
Power User	Create numbered paragraphs in Microsoft Word.	337
Power User	Convert footnotes to endnotes in Wordperfect.	338
Tutor	Introducing the new tutor.	341
Tutor	Good use for PS/2 extended memory.	341
Tutor	Gain greater timing resolution.	343
Connectivity Clinic	Share text files between Unix and DOS.	347
Connectivity Clinic	Add more printers on NetWare networks.	347
Connectivity Clinic	A good book on networking.	347
Connectivity Clinic	Set up a NetBIOS-based network.	348
Connectivity Clinic	A correction of EXPORT.ASM.	349
Connectivity Clinic	Integrating minis with PCs.	349

COMING UP

■ 386SX MACHINES

It wasn't so long ago that PCs built around the 386SX chip were rare and expensive. These days, they're everywhere and over the next couple of years may actually redefine the new low end. PC Labs benchmark tests and evaluates 30 SX machines in one of our largest PC roundups yet. Computers evaluated include systems from Acer, ALR, American Mitac, AST, AT&T, Epson, and IBM.

■ SCREEN-CAPTURE SOFTWARE

Grab a screen electronically, convert its file format, and drop it into your desktop publishing document or slide show. Sounds easy, doesn't it? Unfortunately, in the world of graphics there always seem to be layers of confusion to sort through. *PC Magazine* contributing editor Robin Raskin tells you everything you need to know about capturing and saving screens, with evaluations of *Collage Plus, Hijaak Plus, Hot Shot Graphics, Pizazz Plus,* and *The Graphics Link+.*

■ CASE TOOLS FOR SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT

Before you invest up to several thousand dollars in a complex computer-aided software engineering package, check out evaluations of ten leading programs, including Index Technology's *Excelerator* and KnowledgeWare's *Information Engineering Workbench.*

■ FROM TOKEN-RING TO MAINFRAME

There are an increasingly bewildering number of alternative ways to link PCs with IBM mainframes. Among the most popular: connections over Token-Ring networks.

Workgroup systems editor Frank J. Derfler, Jr., focuses on the Direct Token-Ring Connection, the micro-to-mainframe attachment method IBM urges its major accounts to consider. Products evaluated include systems from Attachmate, Banyan, DCA, IBM, and Novell. ■

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISERS PRODUCT INDEX

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
ACCOUNTING SOFTWARE			
*	DAC Easy, Inc.	Accounting Software	69
263	Macola, Inc.	Accounting Software	238
151	Parsons Technology	Accounting Software	93
358	Peachtree Software	Accounting Software	197
DESK TOP ORGANIZERS			
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	50
DATABASE MANAGERS			
147	Borland International	Paradox 3.0	57
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	138
291	Map Info	Mapping Database	123
*	Oracle	Database Management Software	74
138	Precision Software Ltd.	Superbase	56
*	Raima	db-Vista III	320
199	Xtree-Div. of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	192
FINANCIAL PLANNING SOFTWARE			
*	Intuit Software	Quicken	29
214	Meca	Check Write Plus	42
INFORMATION MANAGERS			
176	askSam Systems	Information Manager	92
315	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	138
*	IBM Systems	Current	18-19
INTEGRATED SOFTWARE			
*	Microsoft	Works	2-3
LANGUAGES			
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
*	Microsoft	Quick Basic	310
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	253
337	Vestronix	C: Compiler	226
OPERATING SYSTEMS/ENVIRONMENTS			
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	205
393	Software Link, Inc.	PC-MOS Operating Systems	255
PROGRAM DEVELOPERS/GENERATORS			
201	Haventree Software	Easyflow	80
PROJECT MANAGEMENT			
339	Applied Business Technology	Project Management Software	256
272	Computer Associates	Super Project	202
*	Scitor Corporation	Project Management Software	210
265	Welcom Software Technology	Project Management Software	227
STATISTICAL SOFTWARE			
*	Binary Engineering	Tech Graph Pad	284
333	Ecosoft	Statistical Software	316
154	Mathsoft Inc.	Math CAD	81
101	SPSS, Inc.	Statistical Software	170
UTILITIES			
204	Avery	Label Software	239
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	62
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5 5.	260-261
318	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	138
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
256	Delta Technology	Direct Access/Menu	167
298	Dyna Corp.	Redline	313
222	Easysoft, Inc.	DOS Partner	14
232	Fifth Generation	Fastback Plus	264
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	50
236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	285
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	262
167	Helix Software	Headroom 2.0 Version	85
4	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	280
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	263
141	Personics Corp.	Look & Link	49
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	308
223	Traveling Software	Lap Link III	231
199	Xtree-Div. of Executive Systems	Xtree Pro Gold	192
WORD PROCESSING SOFTWARE/AIDS			
318	Concentric Data Systems	R&R Relational Report Writer	138
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	264
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	302
224	Franklin Software	Language Master	262
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	175
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	263
*	Wordperfect Corporation	5.1	96
518	Xyquest Inc.	Word Processing	262
16	Zytab Corporation	Zy Index	316
CAD/CAM			
193	Foresight Resources Corp.	CAD	26
506	Generic Software (Autodesk)	Generic CADD	309
SPREADSHEET/TEMPLATES			
*	Binary Engineering	Tech Graph Pad	284
377	Borland International	Quattro Pro	55
141	Personics Corp.	Look & Link	49
DESK TOP PUBLISHING			
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	P5600	268
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	175
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	263
342	Pan Overseas Technologies	Prescript	58
299	SWFTE International, Ltd	Glyphix	37
DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE			
*	Bloc Development	Form Filler	68
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.0	254
TAX SOFTWARE			
214	MECA	Check Write Plus	42
DEMONSTRATION SOFTWARE			
736	Autodesk (Generic Software)	Autodesk Animator	277
ENTERTAINMENT SOFTWARE			
115	Accolade, Inc.	Blue Angels Formation Flight	405
736	Autodesk (Generic Software)	Autodesk Animator	277
HOME MANAGEMENT SOFTWARE			
496	Banner Blue	Family Tree Maker	84
FORM DESIGNERS			
*	Bloc Development	Form Filler	68
257	Indigo Software Ltd.	Electronic Forms Software	184
SHAREWARE SOFTWARE			
289	Tandy Corporation	Express Order	257
FONT SOFTWARE			
342	PAN Overseas Technologies	Prescript	58
COMPATIBLE KEYBOARDS			
217	Next Computers	Work Station	76-77
BACKUP SOFTWARE			
232	Fifth Generation	Fast Back Plus	264
DISK BACKUP & TAPE DRIVES			
749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5 5	62
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	260-261
378	Iomega Corporation	Bernoulli Box	296
495	Maynard Electronics	Tape Back-Up	321
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Tape Back-Ups	22-25
384	Tecmar Inc	Tape Backup	183
322	Tecmar Inc	Tape Backup	330
HARD DISKS			
*	Seagate	Hard Disk Drives	299
161/314	Storage Dimensions/Maxtor	Speed Stor Hard Disk Subsystem	125
COMPUTERS/COMPATIBLES			
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	40-41
738	AST Research	386SX/16	267
*	Austin Computers	Compatibles PC's	9
509	Austin Computers	Compatible PC's	10-11
*	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers/ Accessories	356-359
159	Computer Peripherals Inc.	Laptop PC	106
163	Computer Products United	PC's	45
*	Dataworld	PC's	228-229
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computer	293
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computer	C5-C8
324	Diversified Technologies	Add-In Board	59
*	Epson	Laptop	280-281
216	Everex Systems, Inc.	Step Computers	12-13
319	Five Star Computers	Compatibles	32
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	132-136
372	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	PC's	200-201
331	Microway	Co-Processors	230
245	National Datacomputer, Inc.	Datacomputer 3.0	223
*	NEC Information Systems	Powermate 286	225
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Slim 386/20	52
*	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	318-319
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/20 MHZ	252-253
*	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	206-207
*	Northgate Computer Systems	386/33 MHZ	269-271
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	185-187
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	188-189
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	190-191
169	PC Designs/PCD Inc.	Mail Order	20
103	PCMAX	PC's	173
876	Soyo USA, Inc.	386 Motherboards	402
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	Compatibles	22-25
123	Telemart	PC's	86-87
206	Telemart	PC's	88-89
207	Televideo	Televideo 286 Computers	126-127
227	Televideo	Televideo 386 Computers	164-165
121	Tri-Star Computer	PC's	17
251	Ultra Comp	Compatibles	39
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	142
388	Zeos International	Compatibles	72
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	70-71
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
*	Zeos International	Compatibles	153-160
INPUT DEVICES			
267	Caere Corporation	Omni Page	111
144	Calcomp	Input Device	150-151
492	Kye International	Digitizer Tablet	265
182	Logitech	Track Man	234-235

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
•	Microsoft	Mouse	295
186	Nisca	Scanner	266

ADD-ON BOARDS

128	Capital Equipment Corporation	Add-In Boards	59
324	Diversified Technologies	Add-In Board	59
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	P5600	268
512	Intel	Math Co-Processor	301
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	175
876	Soyo USA, Inc.	386 Motherboards	402
268	Swan Technologies/TCP	VGA Boards	22-25

SCANNERS/DIGITIZERS

267	Caere Corporation	Omni Page	111
318	Chinon	Scanner	233
492	Kye International	Digitizer Tablet	265
186	Nisca	Scanner	266

PRINTERS

242	Alps America	Alps Printers	94-95
204	Avery	Label Software	239
471	Canon, USA	Printers	140-141
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	P5600	268
305	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Laser Jet	120-121
326	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	Paint Jet	237
•	IBM Corp.	Laser Jet Series II	60-61
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	175
280	Lasergo Inc.	Go Script	4
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	263
138	Panasonic	Printers	104-105
192	Raster Devices Direct	Laser Printers	323
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	308
348	Star Micronics	Printers	258
•	Texas Instruments	Printers	327-329

HAND-HELD PC'S

245	National Datacomputer, Inc.	Datacomputer 3.0	223

FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

172	Sysgen	Bridge File	65

PRINTER ACCESSORIES

116	Custom Applications, Inc.	Freedom of Press	21
298	DP-Tek, Inc.	P5600	268
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	302
325	IQ Engineering	IQ Super Cartridges	175
241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	363
259	QMS	Jet Script	5
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	308
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	308

PORTABLE/LAP COMPUTERS

159	Computer Peripherals Inc.	Laptop PC	106
527	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell System 316LT	336
•	Epson	Laptop	280-281
•	Laptops Plus	Laptops	354
285	NEC Home Electronics Inc.	286 Laptop	82
•	NEC Information Systems	Powermate SX Plus	225
383	Poget Computer	Poget Computers	90
162	Toshiba of America	Laptop	169
211	Xircom	Laptop Portable	142

PC-FAX

231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28

CO-PROCESSORS

331	Microway	Co-Processors	230

CD-ROM

523/261	Compact Disk Products	CD-Rom	47

CHIPS/PROCESSORS

331	Microway	Co-Processors	230

DISPLAYS/MONITORS/TERMINALS

•	Magnavox	Monitors	214
153	NEC Home Electronics Inc	3-D Multisync Monitors	C2-4, 1

GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

496	Banner Blue	Family Tree Maker	84
•	Binary Engineering	Tech Graph Pad	284
729	Corel Systems	Corel Draw	279
327	Evolution Computing	Easy CAD	147
•	Micrografx	Graphics Software	66
362	OCR Systems	Read Right 2.0	254
259	QMS	Jet Script	5
•	Software Publishing	Harvard Graphics	109

PLOTTERS/CHARTING DEVICES

241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	263

VIDEO GRAPHICS/BOARDS

272	ATI Technologies Inc.	VGA Wonder	540
293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	VGA-TV	119

ACCELERATOR BOARDS

512	Intel	Math Co-Processor	301

COMMUNICATIONS SOFTWARE

749	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	62
212	Central Point Software	PC Tools Deluxe 5.5	260-261
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	199
504	Datastorm Technologies Inc	Procomm Plus	224
286	Fifth Generation	Brooklyn Bridge	50
731	Microcom Software	Carbon Copy	103
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	308
203	Touchtone Software Corp.	Communications Software	259

RS#	ADVERTISER	PRODUCT	PAGE#
223	Traveling Software	Lap Link III	231

LOCAL AREA NETWORKING

281	American Power Conversion Corp.	UPS	242
278	Crosstalk Communications	Crosstalk	199
243	DSC Communications	DSC Nexos	205
288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	302
146	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	181
374	O Neil Communications	Lawn-Lan	122
290	Rose Electronics	Master Switch	308
290	Rose Electronics	Master Net	308
211	Xircom	Ethernet Adapter Card	142

MICRO-MAINFRAME LINKS

288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	302
146	Gateway Communications	Ethernet Board	181

MODEMS

231	Touchbase Systems	Portable Fax & Data Modem	28
367	Universal Data Systems	Modems	346

EMULATORS/PROTOCOL CONVERTORS

241	Pacific Data Products, Inc.	HPGL Cartridge	263

MULTIUSER SYSTEMS

288	Fifth Generation	Logical Connection	302
290	Rose Electronics	Master Link	308

POWER PROTECTION

281	American Power Conversion Corp.	UPS	242
•	Emerson Electric Co.	Power Protection	113-116
•	Kensington Microware Ltd.	Masterpiece	286

SECURITY

236	Fifth Generation	Paul Mace	285

PC ACCESSORIES

•	Curtis Manufacturing	Accessories	101

RETAIL/DISTRIBUTORS

292	Software City	Retail Distributor	209

MAIL ORDER

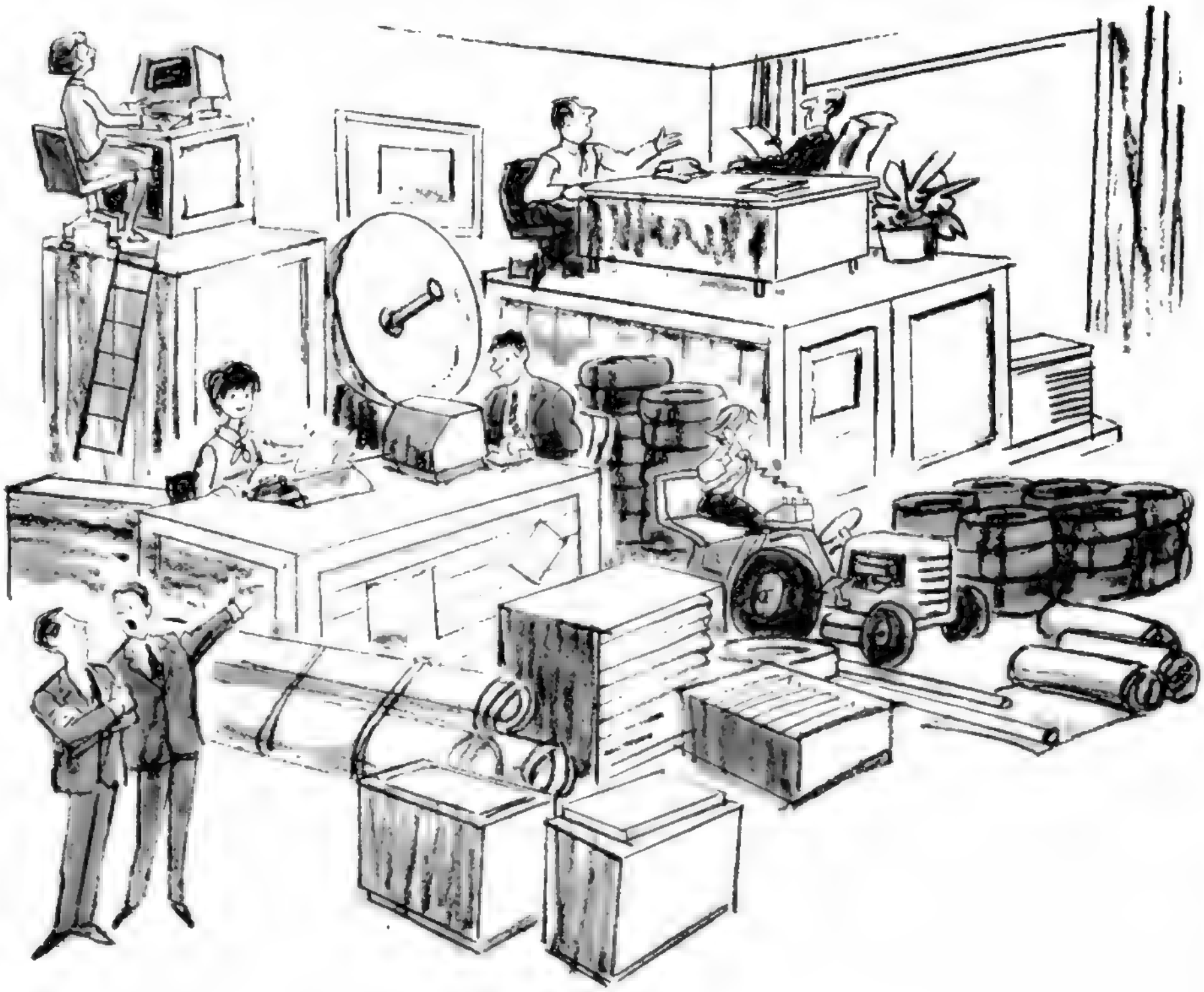
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	Acma Computers	40-41
118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	367
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	353
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	368
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	355
•	Compu Add	Compu Add Computers/ Accessories	356-359
246	Computer Direct.	Mail Order	362
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	365
•	Dataworld	PC's	228-229
536	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computer	C5-C8
532	Dell Computer Corporation	Dell Computer	290-293
527	Dell Computer Corporation	316LT	336
347	Dustin Discount Software	Mailorder Software	78
352	FASTMICRO	Mail Order	360-361
319	Five Star Computers	Compatibles	32
364	Gateway 2000	Compatibles	132-136
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	363
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	364
•	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	354
225	Micro Warehouse	Mail Order	177-178
331	Microway	Mail Order	230
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	352
526	NCR Corporation	Compatibles	240-241
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Slim 386/20	52
•	Northgate Computer Systems	212 Microstation	318-319
•	Northgate Computer Systems	386/20 MHZ	252-253
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Omni Key Plus	206-207
•	Northgate Computer Systems	Big N Card	313
•	Northgate Computer Systems	386/33 MHZ	269-271
271	PAO-KU Ltd.	Mail Order	369
303/308	PC Brand	Compatibles	186-187
309/304	PC Brand	Compatibles	188-189
310/311	PC Brand	Compatibles	190-191
•	PC Connection	Mail Order	216-221
221	Quill Corp.	Mail Order	314-315
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	351
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	370
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	350
123	Telemart	Mail Order	86-87
206	Telemart	Mail Order	88-89
268	Tussey Computer Products	Mail Order	22-25
171	Warehouse Data Products	Mail Order	246-247
269	Zeos International	Compatibles	70-71
388	Zeos International	Compatibles	72
721	Zeos International	Compatibles	30-31
•	Zeos International	Compatibles	153-160

ON LINE DATABASE

226	Compuserve Information Service	On Line Service	317
497	PC Magnet	On Line Database	325

DIRECT MARKETING CONNECTION

118	Advanced Computer Products	Mail Order	367
336	Arlington Computer Products	Mail Order	353
481	Bull Dog Computer Products	Mail Order	368
273	Bus Computer	Mail Order	355
•	Compu Add	Mail Order	356-359
246	Compu Direct	Mail Order	362
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	Mail Order	365
•	Fastmicro	Mail Order	360
352	Fastmicro	Mail Order	361
•	Hard Drives International	Mail Order	363
179	Jameco Electronics	Mail Order	364
•	Laptops Plus	Mail Order	354
489	Midwest Computer Works	Mail Order	352
271	PAO-KU Ltd	Mail Order	369
295	RP Systems	Mail Order	351
349	S&W Computers	Mail Order	370
184	Shamrock	Mail Order	350



*"Do you **really** want to make Vice President, Fenton?*
Get rid of this excess inventory...pronto."

CALL EAL IF YOUR CORPORATION HAS MATERIAL AVAILABLE FOR DONATION.

EAL - Will take your donated material and use it to generate scholarships for needy, deserving students.

EAL - Donations could mean an above cost tax deduction - IRS Reg.170(E)(3)

EAL - Scholarships are given in the donating corporation's name.

EAL - Leverages your gift to help participating colleges.

EAL

Educational Assistance Ltd.™

P.O. Box 3021 • GLEN ELLYN, ILLINOIS 60138

For More Details
Call 708-690-0010
Peter Roskam
Executive Director

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS

RS #	ADVERTISERS	PAGE
115	Accolade, Inc.	405
485	Acma Computers, Inc.	40-41
118	Advanced Computer Products	367
242	Alps America	94-95
281	American Power Conversion Corp.	242
339	Applied Business Tech.	256
336	Arlington Computer Products	353
176	ask Sam Systems	92
738	AST Research	267
540	ATI Technologies Inc.	272
*	Austin Computers	9
509	Austin Computers	10-11
736	Autodesk (Generic Software)	277
204	Avery	239
496	Banner Blue	84
*	Binary Engineering	284
*	Bloc Publishing	68
377	Borland International	55
147	Borland International	57
481	Bulldog Computer Products	368
273	Bus Computer	355
267	Caere Corporation	111
144	Calcomp	150-151
471	Canon	140-141
128	Capital Equipment Corp.	59
749	Central Point Software	62
212	Central Point Software	260-261
318	Chinon	233
523/261	Compact Disk Products	47
*	CompuAdd	356-359
*	CompuAdd	357-358
226	CompuServe Information Service	317
272	Computer Associates	202
246	Computer Direct	362
109	Computer Discount Warehouse	365
159	Computer Peripherals Inc.	106
163	Computer Products United	45
315	Concentric Data Systems	138
729	Corel Systems	279
278	Crosstalk Communications	199
*	Curtis Manufacturing	101
116	Custom Applications, Inc.	21
*	Dac Easy	69
504	Datastorm Technologies	224
*	Dataworld	228-229
536	Dell Computer Products	C5-C8
527	Dell Computer Products	336
532	Dell Computer Products	290-293
256	Delta Technology	167
324	Diversified Technologies	59
298	DP-TEK, Inc.	268
243	DSC Communications	205
347	Dustin Discount Software	78
313	Dyna Corp.	298
222	Easysoft, Inc.	14
333	Ecosoft	316
*	Emerson Electric	113-116
*	Epson	280-281
216	Everex	12-13
327	Evolution Computing	147
352	FASTMICRO	360-361
286	Fifth Generation	50
232	Fifth Generation	264
236	Fifth Generation	285
288	Fifth Generation	302
319	FiveStar Computers	32
193	Foresight Resources Corp.	26
224	Franklin Software	262
364	Gateway 2000	132-136
146	Gateway Communications	181
506	Generic Software	309
*	Hard Drives International	363
201	Haventree Software	80
167	Helix Software	85
305	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	120-121
326	Hewlett Packard-Peripheral Group	237
372	Hewlett Packard-Vectra	200-201
*	IBM Corp.	18-19
*	IBM Corp.	60-61
257	Indigo Software.	184
512	Intel	301
*	Intuit	29
378	Iomega Corp.	296
325	IQ Engineering	175
179	Jameco Electronics	364
*	Kensington Microware	286
492	KYE International	265
*	Laptops Plus	354
280	LaserGo, Inc.	4
182	Logitech	234-235
263	Macola	238
*	Magnavox	214
291	Map Info	123
154	MathSoft	81
495	Maynard Electronics	321
214	Meca	42
731	Microcom Software	103
*	Micrografx	66
*	Microsoft	310
*	Microsoft	295
*	Microsoft	2-3
225	MicroWarehouse	177-178
331	Microway	230
489	Midwest Computer Works	352
245	National Datacomputer	223
526	NCR Corporation	240-241
153	NEC Home Electronics	C2-C4
*	NEC Home Electronics	1
285	NEC Home Electronics	82
*	NEC Information Systems	225
149	Newbridge Networks	236
217	Next Computers	76-77
186	Nisca	266
*	Northgate	52
*	Northgate	252-253
*	Northgate	206-207
*	Northgate	318-319
*	Northgate	313
*	Northgate	269-271
362	OCR Systems	254
374	O'Neil Communications	122
*	Oracle	74
241	Pacific Data Products	263
342	Pan Overseas	58
138	Panasonic Computer Division	104-105
271	Pao-Ku Ltd.	369
151	Parsons Technology	93
*	PC Brand	185
303/308	PC Brand	186-187
309/304	PC Brand	188-189
310/311	PC Brand	190-191
*	PC Connection	216-221
169	PC Designs	20
497	PC Magnet	325
103	PC MAX	173
358	Peachtree Software	197
141	Personics Corp.	49
383	Poqet Computer Corp.	90
136	Precision Software	56
259	QMS	5
221	Quill Corp.	314-315
*	Raima	320
192	Raster Devices	323
290	Rose Electronics	308
295	RP Systems	351
349	S & W Computers	370
*	Scitor Corporation	210
*	Seagate	299
184	Shamrock	350
292	Software City	209
393	Software Link	255
*	Software Publishing	109
875	Solus	402
876	Soyo USA	402
101	SPSS, Inc.	170
348	Star Micronics	258
161/314	Storage Dimensions	125
299	SWFTE	37
173	Sysgen, Inc.	65
289	Tandy Corporation	257
384	Tecmar	133
322	Tecmar	330
123	Telemart	86-87
206	Telemart	88-89
227	Televideo	164-165
207	Televideo	126-127
*	Texas Instruments	327-329
162	Toshiba of America	169
231	Touchbase Systems	28
203	Touchstone	259
223	Traveling Software	231
121	Tri-Star Computer	17
268	Tussey Computer Products	22-25
251	Ultra Computer	39
367	Universal Data Systems	346
337	Vestronix	226
171	Warehouse Data Products	246-247
265	Welcom Software Tech.	227
293	Willow Peripherals Inc.	119
*	Wordperfect Corp.	96
211	Xircom	142
199	Xtree	192
518	Xyquest	262
*	Zeos	153-160
388	Zeos	72
269	Zeos	70-71
721	Zeos	30-31
316	Zylab	16

* -No Reader Service #. Please call advertiser for information.

-Regional Advertisement.

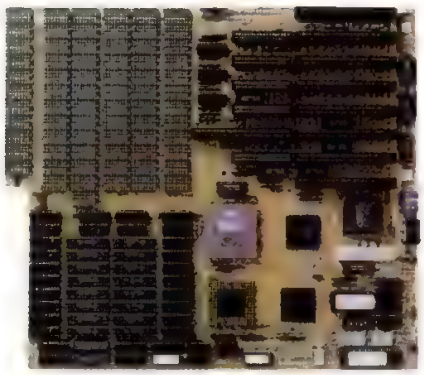
SHOWCASE

MONITOR & CONTROL THE WORLD...FROM YOUR PC

New SOLUS™ Personal Control Computer™ lets you *monitor* and *datalog* just about any condition (temp, humidity, flow etc.). Then, based on monitored conditions, SOLUS can *control* a variety of electrical devices. You can create powerful applications. Quickly. Inexpensively. Easily. With no prior programming experience. SOLUS' monitor and control software is graphical, flexible and easy to use. Only $895 (hardware only).

SOLUS SYSTEMS, Inc. To Order: (800) 247-5712
4000 Kruse Way Place, 2-285, Lake Oswego, OR 97035
(503) 635-3966 · FAX: (503) 635-3004

CIRCLE 875 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SOYO—486 CACHE MOTHER BOARD

- Intel 80486-25/33MHz CPU (80387, 8K cache, RISC.)
- 25/33MHz speed, SW/HW speed Selectable
- Weitek 4167 coprocessor socket
- One 32 bit expansion slot, 8mb on board
- 32K/64K/128K cache memory direct support
- 4 way interleave burst mode or greater cache

Available now! Dealer inquiries are welcome.

SOYO U.S.A., Inc.
148-H 8th Ave., City of Industry, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 330-1712 · FAX: (818) 968-4161

CIRCLE 876 ON READER SERVICE CARD

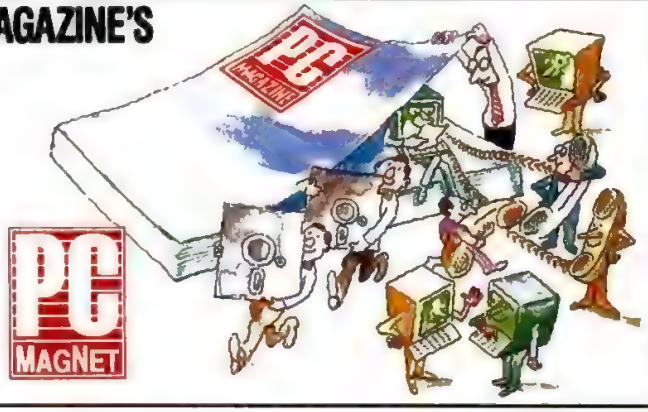
PC MAGNET MEANS INSTANT ACCESS TO PC MAGAZINE'S UTILITIES AND EDITORIAL STAFF.

PC MagNet is PC Magazine's on-line information service, which is administered by CompuServe. $12.50 per hour lets you:

- Download any of PC Magazine's utilities
- Download files from the Forum libraries
- Talk to editors and columnists
- Download an index to PC Magazine's reviews
- Have access to Computer Library on-line
- Search for back articles on-line

If you have a CompuServe account and want to enter PC MagNet, simply type GO PCMAG at the ! prompt

or call (212) 503-5108.
Circle 497 ON READER SERVICE CARD



SHOWCASE ADVERTISING INFORMATION

PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE** is the new four-color advertising section devoted to promoting single products to the PC market's most powerful buyers in an exciting, strategically located format.

All you have to do is send us a four-color transparency of your product with up to 60 words of copy. PC Magazine will produce your full color, ¼ page horizontal ad and list your product on our reader response card at no additional cost to you. Send your copy and transparency to Robert Clark at 1 Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016.

The price is $6,675 per insertion (three insertion minimum) and frequency discounts are available.

Call 1-800-SHOWX, 1-800-825-4ADS or 212-503-5115 now to discover the full advantages of PC Magazine's **SHOWCASE.**

Ad closings: January 2—March 13 Issue
January 17—March 27 Issue
January 31—April 10 Issue
February 14—April 24 Issue
February 28—May 15 Issue

After Hours

Products for the Leisure Side of Personal Computing

Prism: All the Tone Colors Of the MIDI Rainbow Under Your Complete Control

MUSIC
by Rick Bassett

Magnetic Music published *Texture*, one of the earliest MIDI music sequencer programs for the PC. Now it has unveiled *Prism*, a 16-track graphics-oriented sequencer based on *Texture* but geared toward novice music makers. A mouse-driven application, *Prism* features pull-down menus, windows, and other Macintosh-inspired amenities.

Prism's windows present a lot of information without becoming too cluttered, and the software imaginatively uses color to logically group screen objects. There is detailed help for every window.

Like *Texture* before it, *Prism* organizes your music into patterns that are linked together to form a complete composition. This pattern-based system is familiar to owners of drum machines. Each song can have up to 32 different patterns and each pattern can be up to 1,000 beats long—over 8 minutes of music at a medium tempo of 120 beats per minute.

Prism's pattern-based structure makes it easy to move sections and verses around and reorganize your piece. Because of the blocklike nature of the patterns, however, you can't record a musical part that cuts across patterns. You can work around this limitation, though, by copying several patterns onto one larger pattern.

Once patterns are recorded, as many as 50 of them can be linked together. Through the link editor, a pattern may be repeated many times during a piece, each time with a different tempo, or with different tracks muted or transposed. The third time through a verse, for instance, you could speed up slightly, move to a new key, and bring in a piano solo.

Prism divides each quarter note into 96 clock pulses. This provides enough rhythmic accuracy for most applications, particularly for novices. Patterns can be set to end on any clock pulse, allowing easy experimentation with rhythms that do not conform to standard notions of beat and meter.

Prism speeds the recording process in several ways. The track-sheet window displays a grid of each beat of each track, with boxes and stars indicating parts of specific tracks that contain musical material. If you want to re-record part of a track, you can use the mouse to highlight a section for "punching in," tape recorder style.

The punch-in section can start and end on any clock pulse. Clicking on the Select button plays the highlighted section, so you can make sure you chose the right part and make final adjustments.

After punching in, you can undo the punch you recorded if you liked the original better and then undo the undo to make A-B comparisons. If you like doing things the old-fashioned way, you can also punch in manually.

Prism's pattern-based architecture makes certain kinds of recording easy and spontaneous. For instance, you can set a pattern looping over and over and keep recording your part until you get it just right. Afterwards, you can listen to what you played each time through the loop and choose your favorite take. A half-speed button is provided—handy for recording difficult parts without changing your tempo setup.

For people who lack confidence in their ability to play rhythmically, quantizing can correct many errors. This technique rounds off notes so that they start or end on the nearest sixteenth note, eighth note, or other selected note value. A Swing feature allows you to choose a "swing percentage," which can give your tracks a reasonably authentic jazz-swing feel. Too much quantizing can make your music sound robotic, however. A percentage quantize feature

CONTINUES

Prism *features an easy-to-use graphical environment that makes full use of icons and a mouse.*

After Hours

Prism

CONTINUED

that moves notes closer to the beat—but not right on it—would be a welcome addition.

You can cut and paste tracks intuitively, the way you do with a word processor. A section of one or more tracks can be highlighted and cut or copied into an edit buffer, then pasted elsewhere within any pattern. The Select button is helpful here: it lets you listen to the selected material before you edit. Edit regions can be adjusted to start and end on any clock pulse. Fortunately, the Undo feature works on edits, too. *Prism*'s selection filter presents a flexible approach to choosing events to edit as a group.

A Fill option makes it easy to paste in a section several times, filling the region you have selected with copies of the edit buffer. You can also stretch or compress the length of a buffer to fit the region you select. This is a quick and easy way to speed up or slow down your music.

Prism's event editor displays the MIDI data for a track as a simple data stream. Each MIDI event is listed, along with the time of the event and its corresponding data. Unfortunately, this screen does not scroll through the data while a sequence is being played.

The time scaler, time cycle, and mapper windows provide graphic tools for editing your music. The time scaler allows you to draw a curve that changes nearly any MIDI value over time. This is great for drawing crescendos, decrescendos, pitch-wheel motions, or other musical changes. The time cycle is similar but works repetitively—to accent a certain beat in every bar, for instance.

The mapper allows you to graphically map one set of data into another. That's useful for compressing or expanding the dynamic range of a track and creating natural ritards and accelerandos. The time scaler, time cycle, and mapper windows are powerful enough to stimulate advanced users, yet direct enough for beginners. The manual includes a useful chapter on musical applications for these windows.

The manual is an important part of *Prism*. As it explains the software, it serves as a friendly tutorial in basic concepts of both music and computers. Analogies are often made to familiar tape-recording techniques.

Prism supports the MIDI song position pointer and can sync with an external sequencer or drum machine; FSK tape sync is also supported. An included utility converts *Prism*'s files for use with Magnetic Music's *Texture*. *Prism* also reads and writes Standard MIDI Files of types 0 and 1, which allows file exchange with other sequencers.

Although *Prism* has only 16 tracks, you can put data from more than one MIDI channel on each track, so this is not as big a limitation as it might seem at first glance. Sixteen tracks will certainly be enough for many novice and intermediate users, but since *Prism* offers so many other advanced features, it is quite surprising that Magnetic Music cut back on such a basic ingredient.

Prism is a fun and educational environment for making music with computers, and provides plenty of power, especially for its $99 price. There is a separate version for the Yamaha C1 music computer. Finally, when you need to relieve frustration, there's Nuke the Smileys, a game within *Prism* in which you zap smiley faces with your mouse!

List Price: *Prism*, $99.
Requires: 384K RAM, MPU-401 or compatible MIDI interface, graphics adapter, mouse, DOS 3.1 or later.
Magnetic Music, 6 Twin Rocks Rd., Brookfield, CT 06804-1910; (203) 775-7832.

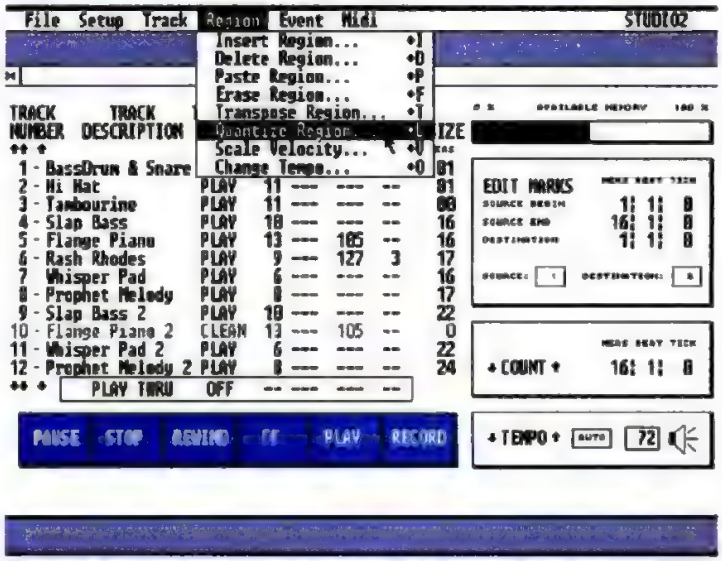
CIRCLE 396 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midisoft Studio: Sequencer Runs Under GEM GUI

MUSIC
by Rick Bassett

Midisoft Studio, a music sequencing program, runs under the *GEM Desktop* graphical user interface (GUI) and uses the pull-down menus and other screen objects native to the *GEM* environment. The GUI gives *Studio* a look and feel similar to music applications written for the Macintosh or the Atari ST.

There are two editions of *Studio*, both of which are mouse-driven. The 64-track Advanced Edition sells for $199, and the 32-track Standard Edition costs $129. Standard Edition users can upgrade to the advanced package for $75.



Midisoft Studio's main screen features the familiar pull-down menus of the GEM operating environment.

The main windows of both versions of *Studio* display a track sheet and the familiar buttons of a tape transport (play, rewind, record). You have considerable control over each track. You can select MIDI channels, make program changes, transpose pitch, and adjust MIDI volume, for example.

All of these parameters can be changed as your sequence plays, which is great for testing out tracks on various synthesizers. Adjusting MIDI volume while listening to your sequence is really helpful for setting balances, particularly if you have a multitimbral synthesizer with only one or two outputs.

I do a lot of sequencing with an old Yamaha DX-7, which, like much early MIDI equipment, transmits only on MIDI channel 1. *Studio* solves this problem by rechanneling input from the computer's MIDI IN port to any other MIDI channel and echoing it to the computer's MIDI OUT port. So instead of constantly resetting the receiving channels on your synthesizers, you simply click on the computer screen.

If your keyboard skills can't always keep up with the music you want to record, a step recorder lets you enter music note by note. The step recorder is flexible enough to accept chords as input and can set up a wide variety of rhythmic units. A scroll bar makes it easy to adjust the length of the notes.

Both editions of *Studio* divide each quarter note into 96 clock pulses, enough resolution for most musical applications. Advanced users might prefer a finer resolution for adjusting subtle timing differences.

Cut-and-paste track editing is simply and efficiently handled

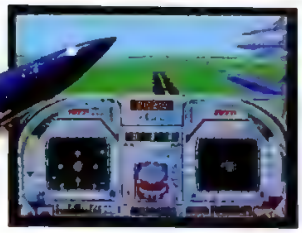
CONTINUES

Guaranteed Window Seat.

You've got the best seat at the air show – the cockpit of your F/A-18. And you're about to fly where only angels dare.

Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation™ puts you wingtip-to-canopy with the acrobatic U.S. Navy aviators who've become legends of the sky. From ground school to the wild blue yonder, you'll practice and perform over 25 actual air show maneuvers.

Train with the Blue Angels in a wire-frame flight simulator. Plot the path you've flown in 3-D against the ideal path of the maneuver.



Then dance with danger in one of four Blue Angel F/A-18s – a jet that can twist 500 knots into a 5g vertical climb.

Pierce the clouds on a wing and a prayer. Engage your formation in delta rolls, left echelon rolls and fan breaks. Wow the crowd during three heavenly air shows.

You can watch all of your maneuvers from a variety of camera angles, review the performance on Instant Replay – even take a bird's-eye tour of the entire airfield in "Free Flight" mode.

If you're a blue chip Blue Angel, they'll induct you into the "Pilots Hall Of Fame." Because only the best and the brightest can take 32,000 pounds of military thrust and turn it on a dime.

Blue Angels Formation Flight Simulation. Everything you've ever experienced in flight simulation is about to take a 360-degree diamond roll.

How to order: Visit your favorite retailer or call 800-245-7744.

ACCOLADE™
The best in entertainment software.™

Actual game screens from IBM PC EGA version of the game. Other versions may vary.

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Midisoft Studio

CONTINUED

through pull-down menus. Edit start-and-end points can be chosen on any beat or any clock pulse. For those who prefer to use their ear instead of remembering measure numbers, edit points can be selected by playing the sequence and clicking on boxes at the appropriate times. This is a handy feature.

There is no way, however, to type in the edit points directly—you have to type the location on the measure counter first or rewind the track to the appropriate place and then click. This is a minor inconvenience, but it is out of place in *Studio*, since data entry is otherwise so consistent throughout the program.

Edit parameters remain in effect when you go from one edit menu to another, which can save time if you are doing many similar edits. However, there is no feature for pasting blocks of several tracks at a time. The stored edit parameters help, but doing a lot of cutting and pasting one track at a time on a 30- or 40-track sequence can really eat up time.

In the Advanced Edition it is easy to scale key velocities through a region of a track or to make smooth crescendos and diminuendos. Switching tempos and creating ritards and accelerandos is also simple. All scaling can be done to regions specified to the nearest clock pulse. These features are not available in the Standard Edition. Both editions have quantization that can shift your notes so that they land on the nearest sixteenth note, eighth note, or other note value that you select.

While you can split tracks by MIDI channel, there is no way to split them by pitch or other parameters. The capability to split tracks in this way is particularly important for editing drum machine parts and keyboard splits. The company is planning to implement these features in future *Studio* releases.

The Advanced Edition's event editor displays a numerical listing of MIDI events, the time they occur, and their parameters, with several features to help keep your mind on the music, not on the numbers. Unfortunately, there is no real way to edit individual MIDI events in the Standard Edition.

Particularly helpful in the Advanced Edition is the event editor's ability to scroll through the data while you play the sequence, highlighting each note as it is played. Pitch bend and other control data can be filtered from the display to make the scrolling more responsive. You can also step through the track, event by event, hearing each event as it is highlighted on the screen.

All of the editing features from the main screen are available in the event editor as well, making it easy to cut and paste or scale parameters within small groups of notes. You can also get a printout of the page you're on or of the entire track.

Studio offers a number of other thoughtful details. A MIDI sensor blinks when the computer receives MIDI data (just the thing for tracking down cables plugged in the wrong way). An All Notes Off command stops stuck notes. There is also a window for sending MIDI mode commands (such as Omni, Poly, and Local Off) to your synthesizers.

Studio reads and writes standard MIDI File formats 0 and 1, which allows the sharing of files with other MIDI software. External MIDI syncing with song position pointer is supported, though FSK tape syncing is not.

The manual is clear and concise, as are most of the commands; so while there is no online help, there aren't many times that it is missed.

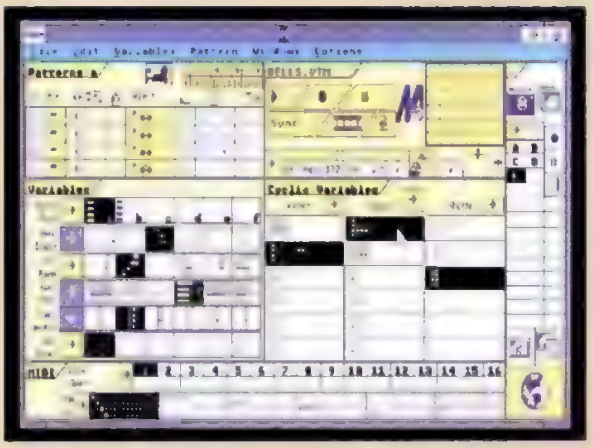
The Standard Edition could be useful when you want to record sequences and then cut and paste sections but not when you want to do any other serious editing. The scaling and event editing features of the Advanced Edition are really necessary if you want to fine-tune your performances.

Though *Studio*'s graphic interface makes the screen easy on the eye, the program is primarily text-based, and the graphics never realize their potential for representing music. The ability to edit data by drawing curves or to display notes graphically in some way (traditional notation, piano roll-style, for example) would better take advantage of the interface.

Still, both versions of *Midisoft Studio* are easy to use and include many original extra touches. If you are looking for a simple, straightforward sequencer, and particularly if you like the *GEM* interface, this could be a good program for you. The full *GEM* environment is included with *Studio*, so you can use the graphical interface with other *GEM*-compatible applications.

List Price: *Midisoft Studio*, Standard Edition, Version 1.01, $129; Advanced Edition, $199.
Requires: 640K RAM, graphics adapter, Roland MPU-401 or compatible MIDI interface, DOS 2.0 or later. Mouse highly recommended. Midisoft Corp., P.O. Box 1000, Bellevue, WA 98009; (206) 827-0750.

CIRCLE 397 ON READER SERVICE CARD



M/pc's complex main screen is intimidating at first, but once you learn your way around, it becomes a pleasure to use.

M/pc Expands Possibilities of PC-based Music

MUSIC
By Robert Kendall

Voyetra Technologies' *M/pc* won't put Beethoven inside your computer, but it will combine your musical creativity with the PC's processing power. In performance this *Microsoft Windows* application (ported from the Mac) can bring back the element of spontaneous interaction lacking in standard sequencing software.

After you feed musical material into *M/pc*, you can manipulate it ad infinitum and send the output to a MIDI instrument. At every stage, you can retain complete control or let the program improvise with randomization functions.

M/pc works by continuously looping four independent voices, each containing up to 999 notes. You enter single notes or chords into a voice either by playing them on your keyboard or by using your mouse to add them via the flexible on-screen editor that shows each note as a square on a grid.

Assigning rhythmic values is a separate on-screen step in another window. There's a lot of flexibility here—you can assign different durations to the same note and have one randomly selected each time that note is played. On the other hand, there's no easy way to do something as conventional as create triplets.

Since each voice is metrically independent, you can conjure up exotic polyrhythms and phasing patterns (parts moving in and out of sync with each other). These techniques—usually fiendishly difficult for live performers—are a breeze for *M/pc* and make for some engrossing results.

The fun really starts when

CONTINUES

M/pc

CONTINUED

you change variables during playback. You can randomize the order of notes, for instance. A little randomization yields subtle variations on the original, while higher degrees alter it beyond recognition. You can randomly mute a certain percentage of the notes if you want. Key velocity, transposition, rubato, and MIDI channel are equally subject to your control.

You can store up to six settings for each playback variable, as well as six different note, rhythm, accent, and articulation patterns. Then the program lets you play conductor. During playback, you activate any stored setting or pattern by clicking on its icon with the mouse.

You can also link different variables and change them concurrently by dragging a baton-shaped cursor around on a grid. For example, moving the cursor up and down might control note-order randomization and transposition, while moving from left to right would change key velocity and note muting. A robot-conductor option moves the conducting cursor randomly around the grid.

During playback, you can save the current settings as a snapshot at any time. Clicking on a snapshot icon then engages all the settings stored in it. To re-create a complex performance, you can save a series of snapshots as a slide show, which records the order of snapshots and the time between them.

M/pc can save a performance as a sequence, letting you load it into sequencers that support the standard MIDI file format. Conversely, it will import MIDI files into a specific voice or play them in the background during a performance.

Since changing variables affects playback in real time, you can easily use *M/pc* in a live performance. You can even control variables from the keyboard of your synthesizer or synchronize *M/pc* with the clock of an external MIDI device.

Just about any musician will find *M/pc* a fascinating toy, but it won't have practical value for everyone. It's ideal for music involving frequent repetition, fragmentary melodic material, fairly static harmonies, and complex rhythms. Some types of rock and minimalism are well suited to *M/pc*'s capabilities. It can also be great for laying down a continuously varying percussion track, especially if you want to develop complex, African-style rhythms.

Its biggest weakness is the lack of any musical intelligence for synchronizing voices harmonically or retaining melodic direction as it randomizes material. Hence, it fares poorly with music that progresses rapidly through many different chord changes or spins out long melody lines.

Learning the program demands a serious investment of time, so it won't appeal to the casual dabbler. You'll have to go through a good portion of the manual before you can make sense of the cryptic icons crowding the main screen, and the program suffers from a lack of on-line help. Once you've mastered the interface, however, you'll find it quite intuitive; every function is always at your fingertips. But the program is very quirky in many areas and isn't yet bug-free.

In the right hands, *M/pc* can be an intriguing, valuable musical adjunct. It can serve as a musical laboratory for experimenting with variations on ideas before committing them to paper. Like most musical tools, though, it requires an investment of patience and imagination for best results.

List Price: *M/pc*, Version 1.0, $289 **Requires:** 512K, Roland MPU-401 or compatible MIDI interface or Yamaha C-1 computer, MIDI synthesizer, mouse, hard disk, graphics adapter, DOS 3.0 or later. Runtime version of *Windows* included. Copy protected. Voyetra Technologies, 333 Fifth Ave., Pelham, NY 10803; (914) 738-4500.

CIRCLE 398 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PC MAGAZINE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
One Park Avenue, New York, N.Y. 10016
(212) 503-5100

Director of Sales - National Accounts - Richard Marino
Director of Sales - Telemarketing - Nancy Newman
Telemarketing Manager - MaryJo Boudinot

Senior Advertising Coordinator - Jane L. Gottlieb
Advertising Coordinator - Allyson Dubin
Asst. Advertising Coordinator - Patricia Byrne

Al Di Guido - Eastern Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5310
MA, NH, VT, ME, RI, CT
Sloan Seymour - District Manager
(617) 497-2632
Vickie Pinsky - District Sales Representative
4 Cambridge Center
Kendall Square
Cambridge, MA 02141
(617) 497-2633
Michael Hatherill - Account Representative
(212) 503-5132
NY, NJ, PA
Mary Ariotto - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5149
Michael Bird - District Sales Representative
(212) 503-5307
Peter C. Weedfald
(212) 503-5269
One Park Avenue
New York, NY 10016
Jay Overbye - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5333
DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, AL, MS, TN, AR, KY, GA, FL
Scott J. Seltz - District Manager
Mark Crafts - District Sales Representative
3405 Piedmont Road
Atlanta, GA 30305
(404) 239-9780
Joyce Wasserman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5130

David Fales - Central Advertising Manager
(212) 503-5114
NE, WI, IL, IN, MN, MO, OH, MI, IA, ND, SD, Canada
Stephen Dress - District Sales Representative
180 N. Michigan Avenue Suite 1400
Chicago, IL 60601
(312) 346-7666
Doug Dauray - Account Representative
(212) 503-5047
TX, OK, LA, KS, UT, NM, CO
Sandy Schackman - District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane Suite 1330
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 691-6934
Lisa Friedman - Account Representative
(212) 503-5104
Pamela Rock - Western Advertising Manager
(415) 378-5525
CA (San Francisco & North), ID, OR, WA
Mike Kisseberth - District Manager
(415) 378-5527
Debra Kendall-District Sales Representative
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5520
Lee Uniacke - Account Representative
(212) 503-5129

CA (Santa Barbara to So. San Francisco), WY, MT, AK
Pete Foster - District Manager
110 Marsh Drive, Suite 103
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5528
Richard Vandervoorn - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5041
CA (LA, San Diego & Orange County), AZ, NV, HI
Debra Huisken - District Manager
Robin Kofsky - District Sales Representative
David Lynn - District Sales Representative
Paul Klein - District Sales Representative
18500 Von Karman Ave. Suite 510
Irvine, Ca. 92715
(714) 852-8001
Beth Gartenberg - Account Representative
(212) 503-5040
Christina L. Sorrentino - Sr. Account Representative
(212) 503-5113

Copyrighted materials

by Bill Howard

Abort, Retry, Fail?

The Lighter Side of Personal Computing

"I'M WAITING FOR MY AUTOEXEC FILE TO RUN, SO I'M GONNA GRAB A CUP OF COFFEE, MAYBE MAKE A SANDWICH, CHECK THE SPORTS PAGE, REGRIND THE BREAKDRUMS ON MY TRUCK, BALANCE MY CHECKBOOK FOR THE PAST TWELVE YEARS, LEARN SWAHILI, WATCH "FRIDAY THE 13TH, PART I, PART II ..."

How Microsoft Captures Foreign Markets: Treat Canadians Real Good (Until They Read the End of the Fine Print)

"Customers in Canada, call (416) 673-9811. Outside North America, call (206) 882-8661. . . . When ordering the Working Model of *Microsoft Excel for Windows*, inquire about specific system requirements. Good only in the 50 United States."

Odds are there won't be much data read by this Integrated Mass Storage Unit (sometimes also called a floppy disk drive) accessory to Network Communications Corp.'s protocol analyzer—not as long as the floppy disk goes in backwards, as shown in this NCC marketing flier.

Ms. Katherine Correa
Worldwide Travel
2340 Second Ave.
San Francisco, CA 95999

August 26, 1988

Dear Ms. Correa:

Per your last order:

3 radiation detectors at $175.00	=	$425.00
2 cases (model 104) at $6.00	=	$18.00
4 AC power supplies at $9.50	=	$38.00
Total due		$481.00

If you have questions about your invoice, contact Gabriel Grace at our Western Regional Office, 12 San Pablo Rd., San Rafael, CA, 94903.

Because you're such a good customer, we're offering a special 15% discount on all merchandise for the next month. Take advantage of this special offer to stock up on all your equipment needs.

Sincerely,

Mr. Big
Big Business, Inc.

The *WordStar* 5.5 User Reference Manual (page 463) shows off *WordStar*'s built-in math function: three radiation detectors at $175 equals $425, and two cases at $6 equals $18.

Mac & MS-DOS versions compatible with most layout programs.
ImageBase works with major page layout software such as PageMaker, Ready,Set,Go!, Ventura Publisher, XPress, Cricket Paint and WordPerfect 5.0.

$145.00 per package and a money-back guarantee.
ImageBase will refund the purchase price upon return of the unopened diskette pack if you're not completely satisfied.

To order call toll-free:
1-800-525-1552
Outside U.S.: (818) 881-1997
Metro ImageBase, Inc.
18623 Ventura Blvd., Suite 210
Tarzana, CA. 91356

METRO IMAGEBASE
The Art of Electronic Publishing

Catch-22 lives: You'll be satisfied with the *ImageBase* clip-art library or your money back according to this Metro ImageBase ad. Just so long as you don't open the package and actually use the program to help you decide if you're satisfied.

Stand ClearWhen You Type AT DT

"Seagate 20M hard disc with kit for XT, $250. Samson [sic] 12" amber monitor, $95. External 1200 watt modem, $150. All have never been used. xxx-xxxx."
—Want ad, *Quad-City* (Iowa) *Times*, September 21, 1989

PC Magazine offers $50 and a *PC Magazine* T-shirt if we use your submission in Abort, Retry, Fail? Warning: Don't write on the original if it might be reprinted; mark up a photocopy or use a Post-it. In case of duplicate entries, the neatest entry wins. Winners this issue: Howard Slibeck (*Excel*), Kenneth Govias (*WordStar* math function), Robert Lay (1,200-watt modem), Leslie Citrome (money-back Catch-22), Steve Schneider (backwards floppy).

ILLUSTRATION: RICHARD TENNANT

4 OUT OF 5 DELL CUSTOMERS WILL BE COMPLETELY SATISFIED.

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Just keep lowering your prices (28–30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Reduce Cost (28–30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Sell them at an even lower price (28–30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

Drop the price ! (28–30)

7) If you could make any changes or improvements to our products, what would they be? (Please list your top three suggestions)

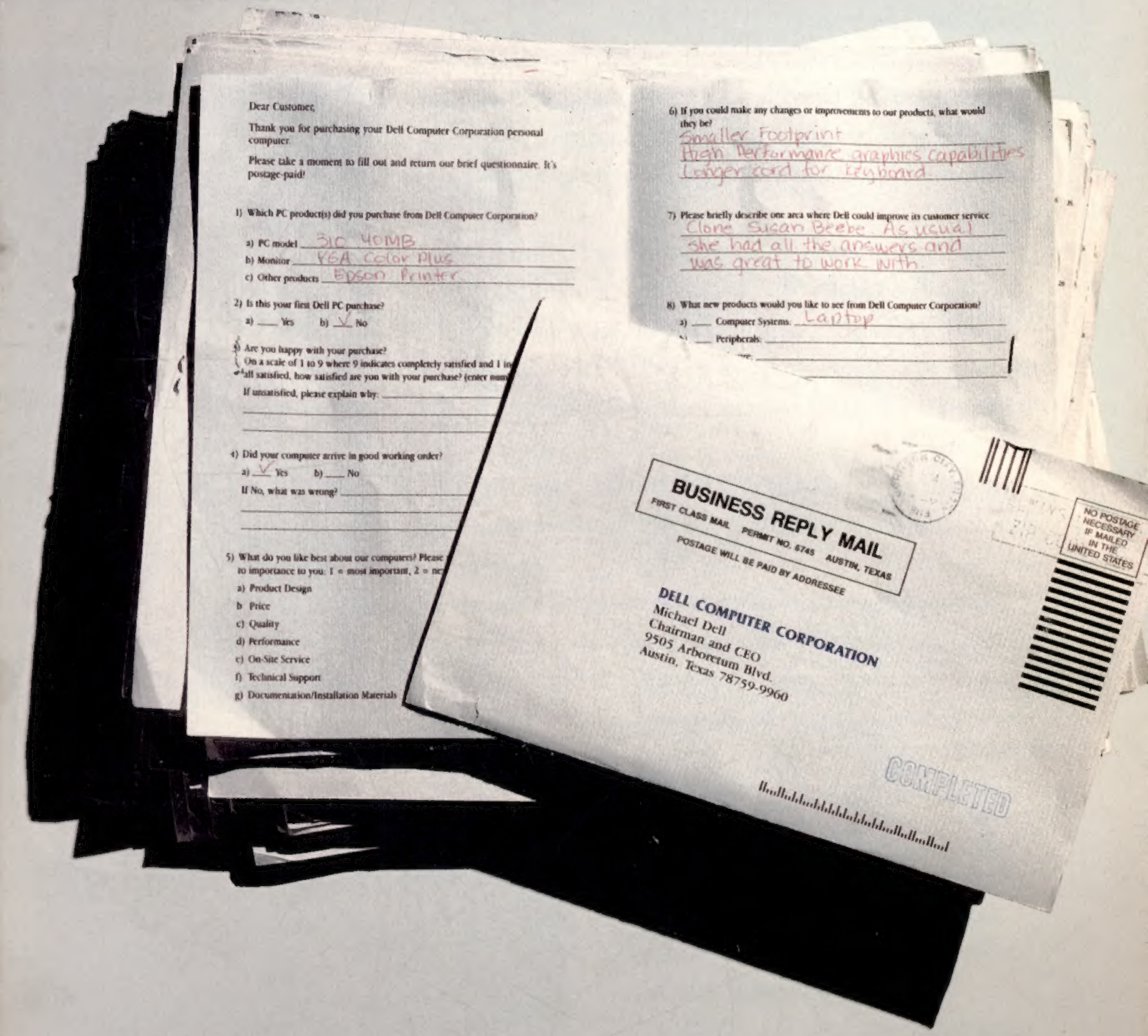
Give them away Free. (28–30)

We've lowered, reduced and dropped the price of the Dell System® 325. See inside for details.

800-426-5150

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

GREAT IDEAS JUST KEEP COMING TO US.



Between the phone and the mail, we hear from our customers over 5,000 times every day.

Turn the page and we'll show you how their input has helped Dell lead the industry in customer satisfaction two years in a row.

800-426-5150

For a free product catalog, call us. For Dell in Canada, call 800-387-5752.

DELL COMPUTER CORPORATION